PAPERGPT

ASRB EXAM 2026

AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

NODIA

CHAPTERWISE 25 YEARS PYQ

- 3000+ MCQs with Full Explanation
- As per syllabus released by Agricultural Scientists Recruitment Borad

PAPERGPT

Scan QR for Demo PDF

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

ASRB 2026

AGRICULTURAL SCIENTISTS RECRUITMENT BOARD

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Chapter-Wise Previous 25 Years PYQ Bank

PAPERGPT

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ASRB AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
Edition: July 2026
Copyright © By PAPERGPT

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither PAPERGPT nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein, and PAPERGPT nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that PAPERGPT and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

MRP Rs 560.00

NODIA

Published by :
PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9001005245

CONTENTS

CHAP : 01	General Management	7
CHAP : 02	Marketing and Strategic Management	72
CHAP : 03	Operations and Agri-Supply Chain Management	135
CHAP : 04	Accounting and Financial Management	197
CHAP : 05	Applied Agribusiness Economics	254
CHAP : 06	Agribusiness Policies and International Trade	313
CHAP : 07	Agricultural and Food Marketing	375
CHAP : 08	Marketing Research and Quantitative Techniques	434
CHAP : 09	Project Management and Entrepreneurship Development	490

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

46. AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Unit 1: General Management

Introduction to management; Evolution of management thought; Management functions; Managerial roles, careers and skills in Agri Business Management; Decision making; Organizational context of decisions; Decision making models; Management by objectives; Understanding and managing organisational culture; Organizational conflicts; Managing change; Leadership styles; Group dynamics; Introduction to human resource management; Human resource planning; Recruitment, placement and talent management; Training and development; Performance appraisal; Compensation; Labour relations; Dispute and grievance handling procedures; Contemporary issues in human resource management; Nature, scope and significance of organizational behaviour; Foundations of individual behaviour; interpersonal behaviour; Motivation-types and theories; Learning process, theories of learning; Attitude and behaviour; Information needs of organization, MIS and decision making; Applications of MIS in various functional areas of management with special reference to agribusiness; AI in Agri Business Management.

NODIA

Unit 2: Marketing and Strategic Management

Core marketing concepts; Marketing orientation; Segmentation, targeting and positioning; Consumer behaviour and brand management; Marketing mix decisions; Product life-cycle; Product mix; Pricing strategies; Services marketing; New product development; Channel management; Wholesaling and retailing; Marketing information system; Integrated marketing communications mix; International marketing; International Product Life Cycle; New trends in marketing practices- digital marketing, social media marketing, societal marketing, influencer marketing, omni channel marketing; Strategic management concept and process; Types of business strategies; Tools and techniques for strategic analysis- Ansoff matrix, BCG matrix, Porter's generic strategies; Environment scanning and industry analysis-PESTEL Analysis, SWOT analysis, Competitor analysis; Porter's five forces model; Strategy formulation-Generic strategies, Turnaround strategies, Diversification strategy; etc.

Unit 3: Operations and Agri-Supply Chain Management

Production planning and control; Types of production systems and layouts; Process selection and facility layout; Operations strategy; Developing operations strategy; Elements of operations strategy; Business Process Reengineering; Competitive priorities; Production strategies; Service strategies; Productivity variables and productivity measurement; Production planning and control; Product selection; Product design and development; Capacity planning; Inventory management and models-EOQ, etc.; Benchmarking; Procurement management; Information systems in procurement, bidding process, procurement planning, budgeting and evaluations, negotiation, procurement audit, ethics and fraud; Quality assurance; Statistical process control; Quality management in Agribusiness processes - Pareto charts, TQM, Ishikawa charts, Fault tree analysis, Six Sigma; Lean Management; Supply chain-meaning and concepts; Supply chain management (SCM)- evolution, approach, elements, and conceptual model; Agri supply chain; Traditional vs modern supply chains; Demand forecasting and management in supply chain; SCM metrics and drivers; Elements of logistics; Third party logistics, Fourth Party Logistics; Fifth Party Logistics; Warehousing management: Distribution management and strategies; IT application in SCM-AI, Machine Learning, loT, Remote Sensing, GPS, Block chain, etc.; Value chain concepts and models; Managing global supply chain.

Unit 4: Accounting & Financial Management

Branches of accounting-cost accounting, financial accounting, managerial accounting; Accounting concepts, principles, standards and conventions; Advantages and limitations; Double entry system; Analysis of financial statements: Ratios, time series, comparative and common size statements, DuPont analysis, cash flow and funds flow analysis; Classification of cost; Marginal costing and Cost volume profit analysis; Standard costing and variance analysis; Budget and budgetary control; Tax system-GST, MAT; Objectives and functions of financial management; Capital budgeting-types and techniques; Cost of capital; Leverage analysis; Capital structure theories; Dividend- theory and policy; Management of working capital, receivables, cash, collections and disbursement; Investment of surplus cash; Risk and return concepts & analysis; Capital asset pricing model; Financial system in India-Banks, NBFCs, FinTech startups, Microfinance Institutions; Agribusiness financing in India; Venture capital financing.

Unit 5: Applied Agribusiness Economics

Basic economic principles; Theory of consumer behaviour, and its applications- Demand analysis; Demand function; Demand elasticity; Demand forecasting; Objectives of firms; Production, cost and supply analysis; Pricing under different market structures- perfect and imperfect competition (monopoly, monopolistic, oligopoly); Pricing methods and strategies- product pricing and input pricing; National income; Circular flow of income; Consumption, investment and saving; Money-functions, demand & supply; Inflation; Economic growth and employment; Business cycles.

Unit 6: Agribusiness Policies and International Trade

Role of agribusiness in Indian economy; Linkages among sub-sectors of agribusiness; Emerging trends in farm input sector, farm production, agricultural finance, agro-processing, international trade etc.; Institutional innovations-cooperatives, producer companies, private markets, contract farming, futures trading in agri commodities, e-NAM, etc; Policies and regulations-seed bill, fertilizer policy, pesticides bill, APLM act, agri- export policy, agri- price policy, Agri market infrastructure (AMI) Scheme, WDRA Act, corporate social responsibility; Importance of foreign trade for Indian economy; Theories of international trade-absolute and comparative advantage, terms of trade; Balance of payments; Foreign Exchange and Multiplier; Foreign Trade Policy; WTO and its implications; Agreement on agriculture; Tariff and non-tariff barriers, Anti-Dumping, Countervailing and safeguard measures, export procedures and export documentation; Export assistance and incentives in India; Intellectual Property Rights- Managing agricultural technologies for business- Patent, Geographic Indications, Trademark, etc.

Unit 7: Agricultural and Food Marketing

Dimension and classification of agricultural market; Market-structure, conduct, performance; Market functions; Marketed and marketable surplus; Marketing efficiency; Linkages between agriculture and food industry; Marketing boards-NDDB, NFDB, Coffee Board, Spice Board, Rubber Board, etc.; Regulated markets; Cooperatives in the agriculture and food sectors; Marketing channels and strategies for different inputs (Seed, pesticide, fertilizers, feed, farm machinery, etc.) and outputs in agri and allied sector; Organic food market; Market linkages for agri-inputs and agricultural produce; Post-harvest losses in agricultural commodities; Food quality standards (AgMark); HACCP; ISO; Food labeling & packaging; Food traceability; GAP/GHP/GMP; International Food Business, market entry strategies; Global food systems; Role of institutions and certification agencies in food marketing-APEDA, MPEDA, NPOP, India Organic, PGS lndia, FSSAI, NAFED, NECC, FCI, DMI, CACP, Agriculture Skill council of India (ASCI), NCDEX, MCX, etc.

Unit 8: Marketing Research and Quantitative Techniques

Research process and types; Research design; Data collection methods; Sampling techniques, Measurement scale; Questionnaire designing; Descriptive statistics, Bivariate analysis, Correlation, ANOVA, Multivariate statistical analysis techniques, correlation and regression analysis, hypothesis testing, interval estimation, prediction in linear regression model; Factor analysis, Cluster analysis, Logit and Probit models; Scaling techniques, Multidimensional scaling; Conjoint analysis. Linear programming problem formulation; Graphical Method and simplex method; Transportation and assignment problems; Inventory control models; Waiting line models; Decision making under risk and uncertainties; Game theory-two-person zero-sum game; Simulation; Decision trees; Pay off tables; Stochastic models, Neural networks, Markov process; Replacement Theory; Business and Research Ethics.

Unit 9: Project Management and Entrepreneurship Development

Project planning and formulation; Project feasibility-market feasibility, technical feasibility, financial feasibility, and economic feasibility, social cost-benefit analysis, project risk analysis; Project's life cycle and network analysis-PERT & CPM; Project report preparation; Entrepreneurship theories and models; Significance of entrepreneurship in economic development; Qualities of an entrepreneur; Entrepreneurial motivating factors; Business plan formulation-importance and essential elements; Stages of start-up business; Skill development and startup ecosystem for agriculture in context of Startup India, Skill India, Make in India. Development of women entrepreneurship; Social entrepreneurship; Innovative approaches to agripreneurship; Business Incubation; Steps and procedure to start a new business; Business incubation ecosystem in NARES; Business opportunities and challenges in different field of agriculture and allied sectors; Sources of financing; Government policy support to agri-preneurs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

NODIA

CHAPTER 01
General Management

2005

1. Which fundamental management function is primarily concerned with establishing goals and specifying the procedures necessary to achieve them in an agribusiness context?
(A) Planning
(B) Organizing
(C) Directing
(D) Controlling

2004

2. Under Taylor's Scientific Management, which concept specifically advocates the separation of planning from execution?
(A) Unity of direction under centralized authority
(B) Scalar chain of authority and communications
(C) Functional foremanship at shop-floor levels
(D) Esprit de corps encouraging team harmony

2013

3. The Hawthorne studies fundamentally shifted management thought by demonstrating that:
(A) social and psychological factors drive overall productivity
(B) technical efficiency remains the sole driver of overall output
(C) bureaucratic control structures decrease employee turnover
(D) contingency frameworks eliminate traditional fixed hierarchies

2017

4. According to Katz, which managerial skill becomes increasingly critical at the top levels of organizational management?
(A) Technical skills
(B) Supervisory skills
(C) Interpersonal skills
(D) Conceptual skills

2012

5. The concept of bounded rationality implies that managerial decision-making is limited by:
(A) infinite processing capacity and perfect market clarity
(B) incomplete information and limited cognitive capabilities
(C) perfectly predictable variables and boundless operational time
(D) absolute absence of operational and financial constraints

2022

6. Which decision-making model uses a decision tree approach to help managers determine the appropriate level of employee participation in a given decision?
(A) Rational decision-making model
(B) Administrative heuristic model
(C) Vroom-Yetton-Jago model
(D) Garbage can model

2021

7. A primary feature of Management by Objectives (MBO) as conceptualized by Peter Drucker is:
(A) strict adherence to classical bureaucratic principles
(B) unidirectional goal imposition by top executives
(C) disconnecting individual performance from organizational aims
(D) joint goal-setting by supervisors and subordinates

2017

8. In the Big Five personality model, the trait of conscientiousness is best characterized by:
(A) high levels of reliability, discipline, and order
(B) pervasive patterns of anxiety and emotional distress
(C) strong preference for outgoing and social activities
(D) constant pursuit of highly unconventional concepts

2016

9. Bandura's Social Learning Theory emphasizes learning through:
(A) direct and repetitive pairing of unconditioned stimuli
(B) observation, imitation, and modeling of peer behavior
(C) exclusive and systematic use of trial-and-error actions
(D) involuntary physiological adjustments to

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

external factors

2015

10. Consider the following statements regarding the components of attitude:

I. The cognitive component involves beliefs and factual knowledge.

II. The affective component represents emotional responses.

III. The behavioral component is entirely unaffected by cognition.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2024

11. According to Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory, which of the following is considered a hygiene factor rather than a motivator?

(A) Base salary and working conditions
(B) Recognition for achievement
(C) Opportunities for advancement
(D) The intrinsic nature of the work itself

2013

12. In Transactional Analysis, the Johari Window model helps individuals understand:

(A) deep levels of cognitive dissonance in stressful group dynamics
(B) the precise structural and developmental stages of standard teams
(C) hidden and open dimensions of self-awareness and social relations
(D) expected distribution of financial equity among comparable peers

2009

13. According to Tuckman's stages of group development, the phase characterized by intragroup conflict and resistance to control is termed:

(A) Forming
(B) Storming
(C) Norming
(D) Performing

2009

14. Which leadership style is fundamentally based on a system of contingent rewards and punishments to manage employee performance?

(A) Transformational leadership
(B) Servant leadership
(C) Transactional leadership
(D) Charismatic leadership

2009

15. At Schein's deepest level of organizational culture, one finds:

(A) tangible visual artifacts, structures, and physical workspace layouts
(B) unconscious, taken-for-granted basic underlying assumptions
(C) declared strategic goals, philosophies, and operational values
(D) documented rules, standard regulations, and official procedures

2007

16. A conflict focused purely on how the work gets done, including task delegation and resource allocation, is classified as:

(A) Process conflict
(B) Relationship conflict
(C) Task conflict
(D) Interpersonal conflict

2009

17. In Kurt Lewin's Three-Step Change Model, the "unfreeze" stage primarily involves:

(A) reinforcing new organizational structures and operational norms
(B) executing planned structural reorganizations and adjustments
(C) overcoming resistance and building readiness for transition
(D) assessing long-term economic returns of the adopted strategy

2008

18. The process of systematically determining the duties, responsibilities, and specific requirements of a position is called:

(A) Job analysis
(B) Job specification
(C) Job evaluation
(D) Job description

2023

19. Which recruitment method often yields candidates with realistic job previews and higher retention rates, despite risking organizational inbreeding?

(A) Unsolicited applications
(B) Private employment agencies
(C) Mass media advertising
(D) Employee referrals

2014

20. Consider the following statements regarding Training Needs Assessment (TNA):

I. TNA occurs after the training program is

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

completely delivered.
II. Organizational analysis is a core component of TNA.
III. TNA evaluates individual performance gaps.
IV. Task analysis in TNA focuses on financial audits entirely.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I and IV
(C) II and III
(D) III and IV

2025
21. Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scales (BARS) improve performance appraisal by:
(A) relying exclusively on subjective managerial intuition
(B) combining quantitative ratings with specific behavioral examples
(C) comparing employees against one another rather than against standards
(D) eliminating the need for any formal evaluation criteria

2001
22. In wage and salary administration, the concept of internal equity ensures that:
(A) internal pay structures exactly mirror those of external competitors
(B) reward systems are restricted solely to non-monetary motivators
(C) employees perceive their salaries as fair relative to other roles within the same organization
(D) salary levels are linked primarily to macroeconomic changes

2009
23. An adjudicative dispute resolution mechanism in industrial relations typically involves:
(A) a voluntary mutual agreement without third-party intervention
(B) a mediator merely facilitating communication between parties
(C) an informal discussion between shop floor workers and line managers
(D) a binding decision imposed by an external labor court or tribunal

2023
24. A Transaction Processing System (TPS) in an agribusiness context is best suited for:
(A) recording daily, routine, transactional business events
(B) developing comprehensive, long-term strategic plans
(C) analyzing unstructured, high-level corporate decisions
(D) generating logical heuristic rules for expert systems

2013
25. The application of predictive analytics in agribusiness management primarily allows firms to:
(A) control external supply markets and risk factors
(B) project future yield and demand via data trends
(C) maintain standard clerical and wage computations
(D) replace active interpersonal decision requirements

2004
26. Which fundamental management function ensures that organizational activities align with established plans and corrects significant deviations?
(A) Planning
(B) Controlling
(C) Organizing
(D) Directing

2006
27. According to Fayol's 14 Principles of Management, the principle of "Unity of Command" involves:
(A) directing employees to obtain orders from one single superior
(B) mandating that a company follow one unified strategic plan
(C) demanding that supervisors act with total dictatorial power
(D) structuring labor to maximize output through specialization

NODIA

2019
28. The Contingency theory of management posits that:
(A) there is no one universally superior structural management approach
(B) standardized bureaucratic systems are always required for agricultural firms
(C) organizational survival depends entirely on maintaining stable environmental factors
(D) informal group dynamics should be disregarded in advanced technical settings

2005

29. In Mintzberg's managerial roles framework, acting as a figurehead, leader, or liaison represents which broader category of roles?
(A) Decisional roles
(B) Informational roles
(C) Technical roles
(D) Interpersonal roles

2001

30. Consider the following statements concerning decision types and bounded rationality:
I. Programmed decisions deal with novel, unstructured problems.
II. Non-programmed decisions require custom, complex solutions.
III. Bounded rationality leads to "satisficing" behavior.
IV. Heuristics are mental shortcuts used to simplify decisions.
V. Rational models assume perfect information availability.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2006

31. The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model explicitly evaluates decisions based on:
(A) subjective emotional and psychological preferences of leaders
(B) decision quality requirements and employee commitment necessity
(C) straightforward operational expenses linked to plan execution
(D) demographics, ages, and overall seniority levels of employees

2010

32. In the MBO framework, performance tracking is primarily used to:
(A) punish employees who fail to meet unrealistic standards
(B) replace formal financial auditing procedures
(C) ensure top management does not have to engage with lower levels
(D) provide continuous feedback and adjust objectives if necessary

2019

33. Which determinant of individual behavior highlights the role of genetic factors inherited at conception?
(A) Biological determinants
(B) Environmental determinants
(C) Situational determinants
(D) Cultural determinants

2015

34. Operant conditioning, as a learning theory, suggests that behavior is primarily a function of its:
(A) environmental antecedent triggers
(B) internal cognitive conflict levels
(C) resulting consequences and rewards
(D) unconscious emotional sensations

2015

35. Cognitive dissonance refers to the psychological discomfort experienced when an individual:
(A) holds two or more contradictory beliefs, ideas, or values
(B) receives a promotion that matches their expectations perfectly
(C) achieves absolute consensus within a working group
(D) evaluates an external candidate for a job opening

2011

36. According to Vroom's Expectancy Theory, "Instrumentality" is defined as the belief that:
(A) High levels of personal effort will directly produce top-tier performance.
(B) External organizational rewards are deeply valued by the individual.
(C) Standard physiological and safety concerns must be satisfied first.
(D) Successful performance will lead to desired rewards or outcomes.

2004

37. In Transactional Analysis, an individual responding to a situation based on deeply ingrained norms, rules, and protective instincts is operating from which ego state?
(A) Child ego state
(B) Parent ego state
(C) Adult ego state
(D) Rational ego state

2023

38. Group cohesiveness is generally enhanced by:
(A) extremely large group sizes that dilute individual responsibility
(B) frequent, severe interpersonal conflicts among members
(C) a shared sense of external threat or intergroup competition
(D) unclear, ambiguous group goals

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2023

39. Transformational leadership distinguishes itself from transactional leadership primarily through its focus on:
(A) overseeing standard operational tasks and standard error corrections
(B) negotiating economic transactions for basic workplace performance
(C) retaining current structures and resisting dynamic systemic change
(D) motivating workers to prioritize collective goals over self-interest

2016

40. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Organizational climate is more easily altered by management than organizational culture.
Reason (R): Organizational climate reflects the relatively superficial, temporary perceptions of employees, whereas culture consists of deeply embedded assumptions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

41. When resolving conflict, an accommodating strategy typically involves:
(A) high assertiveness and low cooperativeness
(B) low assertiveness and high cooperativeness
(C) high assertiveness and high cooperativeness
(D) low assertiveness and low cooperativeness

2010

42. In the context of change management, resistance to change is often driven by:
(A) perfect alignment between employee skills and new job requirements
(B) fear of the unknown and perceived loss of job security
(C) absolute transparency in managerial communication
(D) high levels of organizational trust and empowerment

2011

43. A job description explicitly outlines the:
(A) direct duties, core responsibilities, and key working conditions
(B) specific psychological traits and profiles of the ideal candidate
(C) professional certifications and historical work experiences required
(D) long-term economic projections and specific salary scales over time

NODIA

2013

44. The employee selection process generally utilizes validity to measure:
(A) relative consistency of applicant test scores across time
(B) overall speed of candidates in completing final submissions
(C) accuracy of a selection test in predicting job performance
(D) total financial feasibility of conducting executive panels

2009

45. Which of the following is considered an off-the-job training method?
(A) Structured apprenticeship
(B) Systematic job rotation
(C) Professional coaching
(D) Vestibule laboratory

2006

46. Assessment Centers evaluate managerial potential primarily by using:
(A) subjective administrative checklists completed by a single supervisor
(B) historical seniority measurements and general administrative evaluations
(C) multi-method evaluations including simulation tasks and interviews
(D) direct quantitative productivity indices and financial output ratios

2019

47. Employee fringe benefits are generally defined as:
(A) financial rewards linked directly to short-term individual output
(B) non-cash compensation benefits like health insurance plans
(C) penalty deductions applied directly to base wage structures
(D) structured piece-rate incentives offered for high production

2022

48. Collective bargaining in labor relations aims to:
(A) systematically eliminate independent trade union representation
(B) demand compulsory statutory arbitration for daily grievances

(C) avoid standard negotiations to engage directly in arbitration
(D) negotiate mutually acceptable employment terms and agreements

2022
49. A Decision Support System (DSS) typically differs from a TPS because a DSS:
(A) utilizes models for semi-structured decisions
(B) processes standard routine daily transactions
(C) ignores external environmental supply trends
(D) operates without any physical user interface

2006
50. Match the AI applications in List I with their corresponding agribusiness use cases in List II:
List I: (AI Application)
P. Machine Learning
Q. Expert System
R. Predictive Analytics
S. Computer Vision
List II: (Agribusiness Use Case)
1. Diagnosing crop diseases based on predefined logical rules
2. Forecasting commodity price fluctuations based on historical data
3. Identifying pest presence via automated drone imagery
4. Optimizing supply chain routes by continuously updating algorithmic weights
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2011
51. The organizing function of management primarily focuses on:
(A) structuring resources and roles to achieve goals
(B) developing high-level strategic future visions
(C) influencing workers to meet performance quotas
(D) reviewing financial outputs against pre-set plans

2004
52. Max Weber's concept of Bureaucracy heavily emphasizes:
(A) informal team networks over official hierarchies
(B) flexible, loosely defined job responsibilities
(C) personalized enforcement of operational rules
(D) merit-based selection and technical competence

2005
53. The Systems approach to management views an agribusiness as:
(A) isolated entities separated from external variables
(B) a dynamic system interacting with its environment
(C) independent departments working in absolute isolation
(D) mechanistic systems devoid of interpersonal inputs

2025
54. According to Mintzberg, a manager negotiating a contract with a new seed supplier is performing a:
(A) informational role
(B) technical role
(C) decisional role
(D) figurehead role

2009
55. Programmed decisions are most appropriately utilized when dealing with:
(A) complex and unexpected emergency occurrences
(B) high-risk long-term corporate integrations
(C) ambiguous strategies for global expansion
(D) routine issues governed by fixed procedures

2015
56. The Administrative model of decision-making, in contrast to the Rational model, acknowledges that:
(A) cognitive constraints prevent optimal decision-making
(B) managers have access to all possible alternatives
(C) time and resources are virtually unlimited
(D) decision-makers always choose the absolute maximum utility

2003
57. Which phase in the MBO process directly follows the setting of organizational objectives?
(A) Final performance appraisal
(B) Setting departmental and individual goals
(C) Taking severe corrective disciplinary action
(D) Formulating the overarching mission statement

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2008
58. In the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI), the dimension of Judging (J) versus Perceiving (P) evaluates:
(A) focus of personal energy and general direction
(B) orientation style toward the surrounding world
(C) preferred methods for gathering external facts
(D) primary approaches to processing key decisions

2017
59. Classical conditioning typically involves:
(A) pairing neutral and unconditioned stimuli
(B) rewarding sales benchmark achievements
(C) mimicking experienced mentor behaviors
(D) applying negative tools for attendance

2017
60. Select the correct sequence of the three components of an attitude as they typically interact.
(A) Affective → Behavioral → Cognitive
(B) Cognitive → Affective → Behavioral
(C) Behavioral → Cognitive → Affective
(D) Affective → Cognitive → Behavioral

2017
61. McClelland's Needs Theory focuses on three primary drivers, which are the needs for:
(A) existence, social relatedness, and core personal growth
(B) physical hygiene, extrinsic motivation, and workplace security
(C) individual autonomy, professional mastery, and shared purpose
(D) personal achievement, social power, and group affiliation

2019
62. Adams' Equity Theory posits that employees compare their job inputs and outcomes with:
(A) theoretical limits of corporate resource returns
(B) historical balances of personal tasks and wages
(C) perceived efforts and rewards of referent others
(D) average compensation schemes of competing firms

2002
63. Emotional Intelligence (EQ) is most accurately defined as the ability to:
(A) score high on logical and cognitive problem assessments
(B) manage personal feelings and understand peer emotions
(C) suppress affective expressions in workplace operations
(D) direct coworker choices to gain unfair promotion benefits

NODIA

2018
64. A formal group within an organization is distinguished by:
(A) emerging spontaneously through daily interpersonal peer interactions
(B) exhibiting flexible, non-codified patterns and structures
(C) functioning entirely without formal, assigned administrative roles
(D) being structured formally by the organization to achieve specific objectives

2002
65. In the Managerial Grid developed by Blake and Mouton, a "Team Management" style (9,9) indicates:
(A) high concern for production and high concern for people
(B) low concern for production and low concern for individuals
(C) high concern for production and low concern for employees
(D) low concern for production and high concern for workforce

2012
66. Organizational culture typologies often classify a culture focusing on innovation, risk-taking, and adaptability as:
(A) hierarchy culture
(B) clan culture
(C) adhocracy culture
(D) market culture

2021
67. The strategy of "competing" in conflict resolution is best described as:
(A) seeking personal goals directly at other parties' expense
(B) seeking intermediate compromises to settle active disputes
(C) avoiding and deferring active confrontation completely
(D) accepting and prioritizing competitor desires over self

2001
68. The "refreeze" stage of Lewin's Change Model involves:
(A) maximizing organizational resistance to ongoing shifts
(B) reverting back to traditional workplace habit patterns
(C) halting operations for systematic strategic evaluation
(D) solidifying newly adopted structural methods and habits

2019
69. Human Resource Planning (HRP) primarily ensures that an organization is:
(A) recruiting candidates solely from external labor systems
(B) matching human resource supply with organizational demand over time
(C) digitizing standard HR record-keeping systems entirely
(D) evaluating non-performing administrative staff for exit

2022
70. Consider the following stages of a typical employee selection process:
I. Employment Interview
II. Initial Screening / Application review
III. Reference and Background Checks
IV. Selection Tests
Which of the following represents the correct sequential order of these stages?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) I, II, IV, III

2015
71. Management Development Programs differ from standard training largely because they:
(A) concentrate strictly on direct manual and technical proficiencies
(B) deliver course content through virtual learning systems only
(C) train non-supervisory and physical plant staff members
(D) build long-term strategic and executive decision abilities

2019
72. A 360-degree feedback appraisal method involves evaluation by:
(A) subordinates, peers, supervisors, and self
(B) the direct immediate manager only
(C) external public monitoring agencies
(D) self-appraisal ratings without additional peer inputs

2019
73. Which type of financial incentive links an employee's bonus directly to the overall profitability of the agribusiness?
(A) Piece-rate pay
(B) Profit-sharing plan
(C) Merit-based salary increment
(D) Overtime allowance

2017
74. Conciliation in labor dispute resolution involves a third party who:
(A) issues a binding final resolution on disputed parties
(B) helps the disputing parties reach a voluntary mutual settlement
(C) observes discussions silently without offering direct inputs
(D) supports administrative corporate objectives exclusively

2007
75. A key function of an MIS in an agricultural cooperative is to:
(A) provide processed information to support managerial decision-making
(B) replace operational administrative leaders completely
(C) organize unstructured personal messages among staff
(D) manage mechanized logistics directly on plant floors

2003
76. Expert systems in AI are designed to replicate the decision-making ability of a human expert by utilizing:
(A) unstructured random data and output tables
(B) tabulated numeric transactional records
(C) a knowledge base and inference rules
(D) robotic hardware and automatic actuators

2007
77. The staffing function of management is centrally concerned with:
(A) planning spatial layouts of agricultural machinery
(B) executing long-term advertising and promotional plans
(C) reviewing financial and general tax balance sheets
(D) recruiting, selecting, and developing human resources

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2019
78. Fayol's principle of "Esprit de corps" advocates for:
(A) standardizing harsh penalties for operational rule errors
(B) keeping final strategic choices at executive levels only
(C) fostering high team cohesion, harmony, and common unity
(D) rotating operational jobs constantly to lower work fatigue

2011
79. The Neo-classical approach to management improved upon the classical approach primarily by:
(A) introducing structural rules and formal procedures
(B) emphasizing human relations, informal groups, and social needs at work
(C) dismantling traditional hierarchy networks entirely
(D) using econometric and financial mathematical systems

2025
80. A manager effectively resolving a sudden supply chain disruption is exercising which of Mintzberg's decisional roles?
(A) Strategic entrepreneur
(B) Key resource allocator
(C) Contract negotiator
(D) Disturbance handler

2003
81. In decision-making, a "heuristic" serves as a:
(A) quick mental shortcut to simplify issues
(B) advanced optimization coding model
(C) official legislative agency directive
(D) assured path to ideal solution success

2002
82. Which model inherently assumes that decision-makers face a chaotic environment where problems, solutions, and participants flow independently?
(A) Rational model
(B) Bounded rationality model
(C) Garbage can model
(D) Vroom-Yetton-Jago model

2010
83. A potential disadvantage of Management by Objectives (MBO) is that it may:
(A) overemphasize short-term quantitative goals at the expense of long-term quality
(B) create too much systemic alignment
(C) increase interpersonal communications
(D) abandon essential appraisal tracking

2021
84. In the Big Five model, individuals scoring high on "Openness to Experience" are typically:
(A) extremely resistant to operational adjustments
(B) prone to entering aggressive workplace debates
(C) intensely focused on routine structural tasks
(D) open, creative, and curious about new concepts

2025
85. According to Social Learning Theory, the component of "retention" requires the learner to:
(A) have the physical capability to perform the behavior
(B) remember and mentally store the observed behavior
(C) be sufficiently motivated to replicate the action
(D) pay initial attention to the model

NODIA

2003
86. Measurement of job satisfaction is most commonly conducted using:
(A) direct biological tracking of physical stress
(B) financial productivity audits of departments
(C) standard self-report attitude questionnaires
(D) in-depth assessments of individual genetics

2001
87. Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs posits that self-actualization needs:
(A) represent basic biological drivers like food
(B) require direct financial bonuses for success
(C) carry minimal significance in modern firms
(D) represent the desire to realize one's full potential after lower-level needs are satisfied

2007
88. In Transactional Analysis, a "crossed transaction" occurs when:
(A) the response to a stimulus is unexpected, causing a breakdown in communication
(B) communication occurs directly between two rational adults
(C) authentic emotional intentions are concealed completely
(D) expected supportive ego representations are exchanged

2023

89. Tuckman's "Norming" stage of group development is primarily marked by:
(A) forming early, polite team interactions
(B) the development of cohesion, shared expectations, and group standards
(C) fighting aggressively for team leadership
(D) dissolving and wrapping up active tasks

2024

90. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Servant leadership focuses primarily on serving the needs of the leader's subordinates rather than maximizing shareholder wealth directly.
Reason (R): Servant leaders believe that by empowering and developing employees, organizational goals will naturally be achieved more effectively.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007

91. Schein's "espoused values" level of organizational culture includes:
(A) explicitly stated strategies, goals, and philosophies
(B) subconscious ideas controlling everyday interactions
(C) physical office designs and headquarters buildings
(D) unwritten dress styles chosen by operational workers

2007

92. Negotiation processes often utilize a "distributive" bargaining strategy, which inherently assumes:
(A) a win-win outcome where the pie can be expanded
(B) that maintaining the relationship is more important than the substantive outcome
(C) a zero-sum scenario where one party's gain is the other's loss
(D) that a neutral third party will make the final binding decision

2003

93. A driving force for organizational change in the agribusiness sector would likely be:
(A) entrenched habit patterns of traditional workers
(B) high financial investments in old manual tools
(C) severe anxiety regarding digital tool adoption
(D) changes in government regulations or environmental policies

2014

94. The concept of "job specification" focuses primarily on identifying the:
(A) everyday operational tasks and general work duties
(B) spatial office locations where work activities occur
(C) minimum knowledge, skills, and abilities (KSAs) required to perform the job
(D) monetary budget allocations assigned to departments

NODIA

2017

95. Contemporary talent management strategies differ from traditional personnel management by emphasizing:
(A) performing traditional, administrative job tracking
(B) viewing employees as strategic assets whose talent must be continuously developed
(C) viewing employee salaries purely as direct expenses
(D) restricting staffing pipelines to local areas

2018

96. On-the-job training methods are often advantageous because they:
(A) secure quiet environments outside direct workplace operations
(B) focus heavily on academic classroom and book concepts
(C) avoid extra labor requirements from internal supervisors
(D) provide hands-on experience in the actual work environment with real equipment

2011

97. The central limitation of traditional performance appraisal methods, such as ranking or graphic rating scales, is their susceptibility to:
(A) subjective rater biases, such as the halo effect or central tendency error
(B) extensive dependency on advanced digital toolsets
(C) incorporating multiple assessor views into reviews
(D) directing appraisal focuses on future target scales

2003
98. Time-based wage structures compensate employees primarily based on:
(A) direct volume metrics of items completed
(B) total business financial profit outcomes
(C) the actual amount of time spent on the job, regardless of output volume
(D) evaluated quality scores of final outputs

2015
99. The principal function of a trade union in agribusiness labor relations is to:
(A) protect and advance the economic and social interests of its members through collective bargaining
(B) enhance executive leadership benefits
(C) end collective negotiations completely
(D) override national labor laws directly

2010
100. Match the management theorists in List I with their primary contributions in List II:
List I: (Management Theorist)
P. Frederick W. Taylor
Q. Henri Fayol
R. Max Weber
S. Elton Mayo
List II: (Primary Contribution)
1. Bureaucratic Theory
2. Hawthorne Studies / Human Relations
3. 14 Principles of Management
4. Scientific Management
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2023
101. Machine learning models in agribusiness can enhance pest management by:
(A) eradicating biological pest species globally
(B) predicting pest infestations and disease outbreaks based on historical environmental data
(C) applying chemical treatments without computers
(D) removing ecological indicators from programs

2009
102. The directing function of management involves:
(A) drafting annual operational financial budgets
(B) auditing work outputs against target goals
(C) guiding, inspiring, and motivating the workforce
(D) arranging materials into coordinated structures

2012
103. Taylor's Scientific Management technique of "Time and Motion Study" was designed to:
(A) expand rest periods for manual workers in factories
(B) measure internal psychological states of workforce groups
(C) design formal authority levels for corporate supervisors
(D) analyze work tasks to eliminate wasted movement and establish standard execution times

2014
104. The Human Relations Movement suggested that productivity could be improved largely by:
(A) addressing employees' social needs and fostering a supportive work environment
(B) expanding direct piece-rate output financial bonuses
(C) utilizing tough administrative rules and punishments
(D) introducing advanced automated factory technologies

2014
105. Katz's "human skills" refer to a manager's ability to:
(A) operate specialized agribusiness machinery
(B) work effectively with, understand, and motivate other people
(C) grasp the abstract relationship between the organization and the global market
(D) write sophisticated predictive algorithms

2025
106. In the context of decision-making, a non-programmed decision is characterized as:
(A) highly repetitive and routine
(B) unique, unstructured, and requiring creative problem-solving
(C) governed entirely by pre-established standard operating procedures
(D) requiring no managerial judgment or intuition

2007
107. The fundamental premise of the Rational decision-making model is that the decision-maker will:
(A) systematically evaluate all possible alternatives to maximize outcomes
(B) choose the first option that fits minimum targets
(C) operate solely based on intuitive gut feelings
(D) reject hard statistics for descriptive stories

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2016

108. A prerequisite for MBO to be successful is:
(A) senior administration ignoring program operations entirely
(B) creating ambiguous, non-measurable target benchmarks
(C) active participation and commitment from both managers and employees at all levels
(D) penalizing workers immediately for slight performance gaps

2005

109. In Organizational Behavior, an individual's "Locus of Control" dictates:
(A) the extent to which they believe they have control over the events that affect them
(B) levels of social extroversion exhibited during team tasks
(C) personal capacities for learning complex computer software
(D) rates of psychological stress from conflicting thoughts

2011

110. Consider the following statements regarding learning theories:
I. Operant conditioning relies on reinforcement and punishment.
II. Classical conditioning involves pairing an involuntary response with a stimulus.
III. Social Learning Theory rejects the idea that cognitive processes play a role in learning.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) III only
(C) I and II
(D) II and III

2024

111. The behavioral component of an attitude is expressed through an individual's:
(A) analytical thoughts, logic, and factual beliefs
(B) intention to behave in a certain way toward someone or something
(C) strong affective moods and basic visceral reactions
(D) autonomic physical responses to environmental cues

2004

112. According to Vroom's Expectancy Theory, "Valence" refers to:
(A) probability linking personal hard work to task success
(B) likelihood linking achievements to system compensation
(C) relative fairness compared to immediate desk peers
(D) the value or attractiveness that an individual places on a particular outcome or reward

2022

113. Interpersonal behavior that exhibits a high degree of empathy and social skill is indicative of high:
(A) emotional intelligence
(B) cognitive dissonance theory
(C) bounded rationality limits
(D) intragroup task conflict

NODIA

2006

114. According to Tuckman, the "Adjourning" stage of group development involves:
(A) introducing group goals and team members
(B) performing complex strategic work tasks
(C) wrapping up tasks, wrapping up group activities, and disbanding the group
(D) aligning behavior rules and social bonds

2018

115. Trait theories of leadership fundamentally assume that:
(A) certain diagnostic personality traits distinguish leaders from non-leaders
(B) leader success depends completely on environments
(C) general populations can acquire traits via training
(D) leadership is just a cognitive bias of followers

2023

116. An organizational climate is best described as:
(A) intrinsic cultural standards established by firm founders
(B) documented mission assertions listed in corporate reports
(C) atmospheric weather elements impacting general crop yields
(D) the shared perceptions of employees regarding the organization's policies, practices, and procedures

2002

117. Relationship conflict in an organization is generally considered:
(A) highly productive for generating alternative project ideas
(B) dysfunctional because it focuses on interpersonal animosities and personal friction
(C) crucial for concluding collective contract

debates
(D) identical to operational work-flow disagreements

2014
118. In Lewin's Change Model, the "Change" (or Transition) phase requires management to:
(A) pause daily activities to review previous structures
(B) lower basic employee motivation for systemic shifts
(C) implement new behaviors, values, and structures to guide employees through the transition
(D) disregard critical critiques raised by plant staff

2025
119. Forecasting human resource demand in an agribusiness heavily relies on projecting:
(A) organizational structures of competing industry firms
(B) general evolution history of classical leadership ideas
(C) projected retirement patterns of top corporate leaders
(D) future production levels, market demand, and organizational expansion plans

2025
120. Consider the following statements concerning modern recruitment strategies:
I. Social media platforms are increasingly used for talent acquisition.
II. Internal job postings reduce morale by promoting unhealthy competition.
III. Employer branding significantly impacts recruitment success.
IV. Outsourcing recruitment to specialized agencies is a viable channel.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2016
121. A critical advantage of off-the-job training is that it:
(A) allows workers to maintain standard output while training
(B) allows trainees to learn in an environment free from the pressures and distractions of daily operations
(C) eliminates the requirement for physical training rooms and labs
(D) lowers overall instruction costs compared to on-the-job options

2003
122. Which modern performance appraisal method intentionally seeks to minimize bias by pooling evaluations from multiple hierarchical directions?
(A) Forced distribution ranking
(B) 360-degree feedback
(C) Graphic rating scales
(D) Critical incident technique

2008
123. A well-designed compensation structure should strive to achieve external competitiveness, which means:
(A) offering pay levels that are comparable to those of other organizations in the same labor market
(B) standardizing flat-rate pay for every company employee
(C) eliminating alternative non-cash benefit programs
(D) linking salary structures strictly to corporate profits

2001
124. Arbitration as a method of handling statutory labor disputes involves:
(A) corporate bosses rejecting union worker requests
(B) staff starting unauthorized work stoppages
(C) a neutral third party making a final and legally binding decision to resolve the dispute
(D) non-structured conversations without resolutions

2025
125. An agribusiness using an MIS to monitor real-time temperature and humidity levels in a grain silo is primarily employing the system for:
(A) designing long-range corporate expansion plans
(B) applying specialized expert personnel heuristics
(C) creating future workforce demand projections
(D) monitoring operational conditions and supporting process control

2025
126. Predictive analytics in agricultural supply chains uses historical data to:
(A) adjust previous output reports retrospectively
(B) automate physical vehicle operations with computers

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) predict supply chain bottlenecks and resource demands
(D) generate abstract creative illustrations for firms

2006

127. The controlling function relies heavily on:
(A) subjective assumptions about worker motives
(B) establishing performance standards, measuring actual results, and taking corrective action
(C) launching alternative goods in new areas
(D) rejecting modifications to existing plans

2014

128. According to Fayol, the principle of "Scalar Chain" refers to:
(A) distributing fair pay structures to all personnel
(B) allocating highly specialized manufacturing duties
(C) aligning personal objectives to corporate targets
(D) the line of authority running from the top management to the lowest ranks

2017

129. The Contingency approach argues that a rigid bureaucratic structure may be effective in a stable environment but highly ineffective in:
(A) dynamic, fast-changing, and unstable markets
(B) predictable, highly static industry situations
(C) environments having guaranteed sales forecasts
(D) monopolistic markets lacking commercial rivals

2025

130. Consider the following statements regarding managerial roles:
I. The monitor role is an informational role.
II. The entrepreneur role is a decisional role.
III. The liaison role is a technical role.
IV. The resource allocator role involves managing budgets.
V. The spokesperson role communicates to external entities.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV and V
(D) II and III

2010

131. When an agribusiness manager utilizes a heuristic to simplify a complex supplier selection process, they risk:
(A) introducing systematic cognitive biases or errors into the decision
(B) reaching mathematically perfect supplier selections
(C) removing psychological decision boundaries completely
(D) spending infinite temporal resources on evaluations

2008

132. The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model explicitly considers which variable when recommending a decision-making style?
(A) personality profiles of executive managers
(B) prevailing environmental seasonal forecasts
(C) total asset values held by agribusinesses
(D) the degree of information and expertise held by subordinates

2024

133. Goal-setting mechanisms within MBO suggest that objectives should ideally be:
(A) non-quantifiable and ambiguous targets
(B) quantifiable, realistic SMART targets
(C) subjective personality characteristics
(D) traditional targets with no forecasting

2005

134. In Organizational Behavior, an employee with high "Extraversion" is generally characterized as:
(A) quiet, reserved, and timid in group settings
(B) highly organized and detail-oriented
(C) sociable, talkative, and assertive
(D) emotionally unstable and highly anxious

2019

135. Extinction, as a concept in operant conditioning, involves:
(A) introducing unpleasant penalties to end behaviors
(B) demonstrating positive techniques in social groups
(C) giving systematic incentives for negative actions
(D) withholding reinforcement for a behavior to decrease its frequency or eliminate it entirely

NODIA

2018

136. A high level of job satisfaction is generally correlated with:
(A) lower turnover rates and higher organizational

commitment
(B) elevated absence rates and high departures
(C) reduced volunteer civic actions in teams
(D) increased task friction and cognitive bias

2019
137. Adams' Equity Theory suggests that if an employee perceives they are under-rewarded compared to a referent, they are likely to:
(A) expand their current labor activities
(B) reduce their inputs or attempt to increase their outcomes
(C) accept uneven outcomes cheerfully
(D) disregard other comparative peers

2012
138. The "Adult" ego state in Transactional Analysis is primarily driven by:
(A) deeply ingrained moral judgments learned from parents
(B) objective, rational thought and data gathering
(C) spontaneous emotional reactions and rebellious feelings
(D) a desire to completely avoid all social interactions

2018
139. Informal groups in an organization generally form in response to:
(A) social needs, shared interests, and proximity among employees
(B) official mandates from top-level management
(C) the necessity of executing specific, complex technical projects
(D) statutory requirements imposed by labor laws

2012
140. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Task conflict at moderate levels can actually enhance group performance and decision-making quality.
Reason (R): It encourages diverse perspectives, critical evaluation of ideas, and prevents groupthink.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
141. Behavioral theories of leadership shift the focus from a leader's inherent traits to:
(A) specific authority arrangements in corporate spaces
(B) macroeconomic forces influencing agribusiness systems
(C) complete elimination of centralized office networks
(D) the specific behaviors and actions displayed by leaders

2017
142. An organizational culture characterized by strict adherence to rules, stability, and control is typically defined as a:
(A) clan culture
(B) adhocracy culture
(C) hierarchy culture
(D) market culture

2024
143. Integrative negotiation is fundamentally designed to:
(A) allow single negotiators to dominate dialogues
(B) create mutual value and achieve win-win outcomes for both parties
(C) divide static resources directly down the center
(D) utilize mandatory adjudicative court processes

2017
144. Lewin's Force Field Analysis suggests that change occurs when:
(A) driving pressures balance restraining blocks exactly
(B) restraining barriers completely dominate active shifts
(C) structural factors are entirely removed from climates
(D) driving forces exceed restraining forces, shifting the equilibrium

2004
145. Job analysis yields two primary outputs: the job description and the:
(A) job specification
(B) job evaluation
(C) performance appraisal
(D) training needs assessment

2012
146. A "realistic job preview" provided during recruitment aims to:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) exaggerate positive roles to maximize applicant interest
(B) intentionally discourage candidates from submitting CVs
(C) provide candidates with an honest, balanced description of both positive and negative aspects of the job
(D) focus strictly on short-term monetary salary scales

2017

147. A Training Needs Assessment (TNA) typically analyzes data at three levels: organizational, task, and:
(A) person analysis
(B) global analysis
(C) financial analysis
(D) statutory analysis

2008

148. The "halo effect" in performance appraisals occurs when a rater:
(A) assesses employees using hard production data tables
(B) standardizes scores around central points of the scale
(C) bases choices purely on opinions from direct peers
(D) allows their general impression of an employee to influence the evaluation of specific traits

2016

149. Wage and salary administration must ensure statutory compliance with:
(A) specific internal guidelines set by firm founders
(B) government laws regarding minimum wage, overtime, and working hours
(C) complex tariff rules of overseas export bodies
(D) personal financial objectives of the chief executive

2018

150. Match the leadership styles in List I with their core characteristics in List II:
List I: (Leadership Style)
P. Transformational
Q. Transactional
R. Servant
S. Laissez-Faire
List II: (Core Characteristic)
1. Hands-off approach, allowing subordinates total freedom
2. Inspiring followers with a compelling vision
3. Prioritizing the holistic development and well-being of followers
4. Managing through contingent rewards and standard corrective actions
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2014

151. An industrial dispute regarding the interpretation of an existing collective bargaining agreement is typically classified as a:
(A) Interest dispute
(B) Rights (or Grievance) dispute
(C) Recognition dispute
(D) Unfair labor practice dispute

2018

152. In an MIS context, raw facts and figures that have NOT been structured or analyzed are referred to as:
(A) Information
(B) Knowledge
(C) Data
(D) Wisdom

NODIA

2021

153. AI expert systems rely heavily on an inference engine to:
(A) Store and index high-volume video surveillance files.
(B) Control the pathing of robotic arms on assembly lines.
(C) Scan web search queries to optimize browser performance.
(D) Apply logical rules to a knowledge base to deduce conclusions.

2004

154. The planning function relies fundamentally on:
(A) Forecasting future conditions and setting organizational objectives.
(B) Resolving immediate grievances between frontline staff.
(C) Conducting real-time inventory audits at the operational level.
(D) Designing physical layouts for production lines.

2018

155. Weber believed that a pure bureaucracy should operate based on:
(A) Traditional nepotism and subjective preferences.
(B) Rational-legal authority and impersonal

rules.
(C) Dynamic personal charisma and unstructured networks.
(D) Decentralized, ad-hoc task assignments.

2003
156. The Systems approach highlights the concept of "synergy," meaning that:
(A) Independent departments operate best when isolated from one another.
(B) The whole organization is greater than the sum of its individual parts.
(C) Closed systems naturally achieve long-term equilibrium without input.
(D) Output is equal to the mechanical summation of individual inputs.

2002
157. The informational role of a "Disseminator" requires a manager to:
(A) Distribute relevant internal and external information to subordinates.
(B) Formally represent the corporate organization at public events and ceremonies.
(C) Conceptualize and initiate innovative new projects for the firm.
(D) Negotiate and resolve sudden strikes or disputes by union workers.

2013
158. Bounded rationality acknowledges that managers often engage in "satisficing," which implies they:
(A) Evaluate every conceivable alternative to identify the optimal outcome.
(B) Rely on statistical algorithms to automate operational choices.
(C) Choose the first alternative that meets a minimum acceptable threshold.
(D) Delegate high-risk decisions entirely to external consultants.

2002
159. The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model is fundamentally a:
(A) Content theory of human motivation.
(B) Structural theory of departmentation.
(C) Quantitative model for supply chain forecasting.
(D) Normative model of leadership decision styles.

2025
160. Determine the correct sequence of the standard MBO process.
(A) Monitor Performance → Set Org Goals → Evaluate & Reward → Set Dept/Indiv Goals
(B) Evaluate & Reward → Set Dept/Indiv Goals → Set Org Goals → Monitor Performance
(C) Set Org Goals → Set Dept/Indiv Goals → Monitor Performance → Evaluate & Reward
(D) Set Dept/Indiv Goals → Monitor Performance → Set Org Goals → Evaluate & Reward

2024
161. An employee with an external locus of control is likely to attribute a failed project to:
(A) A personal lack of effort or motivation.
(B) Uncontrollable environmental factors or bad luck.
(C) Insufficient personal technical skills.
(D) Poor individual time management.

2007
162. In Classical Conditioning, the process by which a conditioned response gradually weakens and disappears when the conditioned stimulus is no longer paired with the unconditioned stimulus is called:
(A) Spontaneous recovery
(B) Generalization
(C) Discrimination
(D) Extinction

2015
163. The affective component of an attitude specifically relates to an individual's:
(A) Feelings or emotions toward an object.
(B) Beliefs, values, or information about a situation.
(C) Intended behavioral responses or actions.
(D) Logical justifications for past decisions.

2008
164. Herzberg argued that simply removing hygiene factors (like poor working conditions) will:
(A) Directly stimulate intrinsic motivation and high performance.
(B) Lead to an immediate reduction in operational productivity.
(C) Prevent job dissatisfaction without increasing motivation.
(D) Cause employees to seek higher-level self-actualization.

2010
165. The "Johari Window" region representing information known to others but unknown to the self is termed the:
(A) Blind spot
(B) Open area
(C) Hidden area

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Unknown area

2024

166. A group's transition from the "Forming" stage to the "Storming" stage is typically triggered by:
(A) Achieving consensus on all team roles and tasks.
(B) The formal closure and disbandment of the project team.
(C) The transition of leadership responsibility to an external manager.
(D) Interpersonal conflicts and disagreements over control.

2019

167. The "Managerial Grid" defines a "Country Club Management" style (1,9) as exhibiting:
(A) High concern for production and low concern for people.
(B) High concern for people and low concern for production.
(C) Low concern for both production and people.
(D) High concern for both production and people.

2018

168. Schein defines "artifacts" in organizational culture as:
(A) Deep, unconscious, taken-for-granted beliefs.
(B) Explicitly stated values, strategies, and goals.
(C) Visible organizational structures, processes, and behaviors.
(D) Psychological contracts formed between peers.

2013

169. When a manager uses a collaborative strategy to resolve a conflict, they are attempting to:
(A) Postpone the conflict indefinitely to avoid tension.
(B) Concede to the other party to maintain harmony.
(C) Force a unilateral decision using hierarchical authority.
(D) Integrate both perspectives to find a win-win solution.

2010

170. What is the correct sequence of the steps in Kurt Lewin's Three-Step Change Model?
I. Refreeze
II. Unfreeze
III. Change (Move)
(A) II, III, I
(B) I, II, III
(C) III, II, I
(D) II, I, III

2019

171. A primary objective of Human Resource Planning (HRP) is to anticipate:
(A) Fluctuations in global raw material prices.
(B) Future surpluses or shortages of personnel.
(C) Competitors' pricing strategies for new product lines.
(D) Changes in national interest rate policies.

2008

172. The use of cognitive ability tests in employee selection is primarily intended to evaluate a candidate's:
(A) Physical coordination and manual dexterity.
(B) General mental and reasoning abilities.
(C) Behavioral preferences and personality traits.
(D) Extracurricular interests and social history.

2022

173. Management Development Programs often utilize "job rotation" primarily to:
(A) Provide managers with a broad, cross-functional perspective.
(B) Minimize the need for formal supervisory positions.
(C) Reduce the overall administrative payroll costs.
(D) Standardize technical skill levels across entry-level staff.

2023

174. A Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scale (BARS) requires evaluators to rate employees based on:
(A) Subjective personal traits such as loyalty or attitude.
(B) Purely quantitative output measures like sales volume.
(C) Specific, observable job behaviors linked to performance levels.
(D) Peer feedback gathered via anonymous questionnaires.

2017

175. Broadbanding in compensation structures involves:
(A) Creating a complex hierarchy with numerous narrow pay ranges.
(B) Implementing a commission-only structure across all departments.
(C) Setting a single uniform pay rate for all organizational roles.
(D) Consolidating numerous narrow pay grades

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

into fewer, wider bands.

2018
176. In statutory labor grievance handling, adjudication is typically utilized when:
(A) Voluntary direct negotiations resolve the dispute in its initial phase.
(B) The labor union declines to participate in collective bargaining.
(C) Conciliation and arbitration fail to resolve the dispute, or legal frameworks mandate it.
(D) The employer agrees to all of the union's primary demands.

2013
177. A Decision Support System (DSS) provides the most value to an agribusiness manager by allowing them to:
(A) Automate routine transactional operations such as invoice printing.
(B) Analyze various strategic scenarios using what-if models.
(C) Control automated harvesting equipment on a production farm.
(D) Replace the need for human strategic planning entirely.

2022
178. AI predictive analytics in agribusiness can be particularly effective in:
(A) Drafting the ethical code of conduct for the organization.
(B) Conducting interpersonal conflict resolution sessions with team members.
(C) Managing physical logistics and manual sorting of warehouse inventory.
(D) Forecasting crop yields based on historical climate and soil data.

2010
179. Organizing requires the establishment of a "span of control," which refers to:
(A) The number of subordinates directly reporting to a manager.
(B) The geographic size of the target market.
(C) The duration of a product's lifecycle from development to decline.
(D) The hierarchical depth of the entire organization.

2013
180. Fayol's principle of "Remuneration" asserts that employee compensation should be:
(A) Kept at the minimum rate allowed by local regulations.
(B) Calculated solely based on seniority, regardless of output.
(C) Fair and satisfactory to both the employee and the employer.
(D) Allocated primarily through non-monetary benefits and perks.

2015
181. The Hawthorne Effect refers to the phenomenon where:
(A) Employees modify their behavior in response to the awareness of being observed.
(B) Workers restrict their individual output to match informal group norms.
(C) Environmental lighting directly correlates with physical manufacturing productivity.
(D) Rigid supervision decreases employee motivation and increases absenteeism.

2016
182. A manager acting as a "Resource Allocator" must primarily decide:
(A) Which demographic segments to target in marketing campaigns.
(B) How to resolve disputes between departments.
(C) What information to share with external media outlets.
(D) How to distribute physical, human, and financial resources.

2003
183. Decision-making under conditions of "risk" implies that the decision-maker:
(A) Possesses perfect certainty regarding the outcome of each alternative.
(B) Can estimate the probability of various outcomes based on historical data.
(C) Operates without any reliable information or predictive data.
(D) Faces outcomes that are entirely unpredictable and subjective.

2002
184. The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model explicitly uses which format to guide managers to the appropriate decision style?
(A) An organizational hierarchy chart.
(B) A financial balance sheet.
(C) A diagnostic decision tree.
(D) A standardized personality assessment.

2009
185. A crucial element for MBO success is the concept of a "cascading approach," meaning:
(A) Operational staff establish high-level strategic plans for executives.
(B) Departments set performance targets

NODIA

independently of other business units.
(C) Performance evaluations are conducted simultaneously across all levels.
(D) Organizational goals are translated sequentially into department and individual objectives.

2016
186. In the Big Five model, "Agreeableness" is defined as an individual's tendency to be:
(A) Cooperative, warm, and trusting.
(B) Anxious, self-doubting, and emotionally volatile.
(C) Assertive, dominant, and competitive.
(D) Disorganized, careless, and spontaneous.

2019
187. Social Learning Theory argues that self-efficacy plays a critical role in learning. Self-efficacy is the belief in one's:
(A) Natural biological advantages over other individuals.
(B) Capability to successfully perform a specific task.
(C) Authority to direct the activities of other group members.
(D) Motivation to avoid challenging tasks.

2006
188. Cognitive dissonance is most effectively reduced by an individual through:
(A) Seeking out further contradictory information.
(B) Altering attitudes, changing behaviors, or rationalizing the conflict.
(C) Avoiding all social and professional interactions.
(D) Delegating decision-making responsibility to a supervisor.

2004
189. Maslow's theory is often criticized academically because:
(A) Empirical research provides limited support for the rigid hierarchy of needs.
(B) The theory relies on complex quantitative formulas.
(C) It assumes that human motivation is entirely driven by economic incentives.
(D) It ignores the existence of basic physiological needs.

2024
190. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): High group cohesiveness always guarantees high group productivity.
Reason (R): Cohesive groups possess strong internal bonds, ensuring they perfectly align with organizational goals.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) Both A and R are false.

2015
191. In Transactional Analysis, a "Child" ego state characterized by creativity, spontaneity, and unfiltered emotion is termed the:
(A) Adapted Child
(B) Rebellious Child
(C) Critical Parent
(D) Free Child

2001
192. Tuckman's "Performing" stage is characterized primarily by:
(A) High levels of interpersonal conflict and role ambiguity.
(B) Anxiety regarding the imminent dissolution of the group.
(C) A functional and collaborative focus on task completion.
(D) The initial orientation and goal-clarification phase.

2003
193. The Managerial Grid's "Impoverished Management" style (1,1) represents a leader who:
(A) Focuses heavily on production targets at the expense of human needs.
(B) Exerts minimal effort to get work done or sustain organizational membership.
(C) Integrates high concern for production with high concern for people.
(D) Prioritizes employee comfort and social atmosphere over task execution.

2009
194. Organizational culture strongly influences employee behavior because it provides:
(A) A legally binding contract detailing daily operations.
(B) A system of immediate financial incentives for obedience.
(C) A computerized system for monitoring daily output.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Shared norms, values, and beliefs that guide behavior.

2008

195. Process conflict focuses specifically on:
(A) How work tasks are delegated and performed.
(B) Interpersonal friction and personality clashes.
(C) The content and goals of the work.
(D) External competitive and regulatory pressures.

2018

196. Overcoming resistance to change is often best achieved through:
(A) Direct coercion and threats of disciplinary action.
(B) Restricting access to information about the change.
(C) Communication, education, and active participation.
(D) Enforcing strict compliance without feedback channels.

2019

197. Forecasting the supply of human resources internally involves assessing:
(A) Current staffing levels, historical turnover, and promotional paths.
(B) Regional and national unemployment trends.
(C) Technological advancements in automation.
(D) External compensation rates offered by direct competitors.

2011

198. The primary purpose of a "structured interview" in the selection process is to:
(A) Present spontaneous questions to evaluate adaptability.
(B) Assess conversational and social skills in an informal setting.
(C) Focus primarily on the candidate's personal hobbies and background.
(D) Ask all candidates a standardized set of job-related questions.

2012

199. A Training Needs Assessment (TNA) task analysis focuses primarily on:
(A) The long-term strategic goals and mission of the organization.
(B) The specific skills, knowledge, and behaviors required to perform a job.
(C) The personal career goals and individual development plans of staff.
(D) The financial budget allocated to human resources.

NODIA

2023

200. Match the performance appraisal methods in List I with their defining characteristics in List II:
List I: (Performance Appraisal Method)
P. Graphic Rating Scale
Q. Critical Incident Method
R. 360-Degree Feedback
S. BARS
List II: (Defining Characteristic)
1. Combines numerical ratings with specific behavioral examples
2. Evaluates traits on a simple continuum (e.g., 1 to 5)
3. Records specific examples of exceptionally good or poor employee behavior
4. Collects anonymous evaluations from peers, subordinates, and supervisors
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

2025

201. Employee fringe benefits such as subsidized cafeterias, health insurance, and retirement plans are primarily intended to:
(A) Serve as disciplinary measures to penalize low performance.
(B) Substitute for the base salary of the workforce.
(C) Provide short-term performance incentives to senior executives.
(D) Enhance retention, job satisfaction, and organizational commitment.

2008

202. A "lockout" in labor relations refers to:
(A) An employer temporarily closing the workplace to deny employment to workers during a labor dispute.
(B) Employees collectively refusing to work and staging a walkout.
(C) Government authorities freezing the financial assets of a labor union.
(D) An independent arbitrator conducting hearings in closed sessions.

2018

203. A Management Information System (MIS) provides middle managers with reports that are typically:
(A) Unstructured, long-term strategic plans.

(B) Aggregated summaries extracted from transaction processing systems.
(C) Qualitative, informal observations of daily operations.
(D) Raw, unaggregated data logs of individual transactions.

2011

204. Machine learning applications in agribusiness management are defined by their ability to:
(A) Execute static, pre-programmed logic rules.
(B) Identify patterns and improve performance from data without explicit programming.
(C) Replace physical farm machinery with purely digital operations.
(D) Generate predictions without requiring initial input data.

2001

205. Controlling relies on establishing standards. These standards are typically derived directly from:
(A) Objectives established during the planning phase.
(B) The physical layout of the manufacturing facility.
(C) Subjective preferences of operational employees.
(D) Average industry standards of unrelated economic sectors.

2005

206. Taylor's concept of "Differential Piece Rate System" was designed to:
(A) Pay a uniform flat rate to all employees regardless of productivity.
(B) Compensate workers based on hourly attendance rather than output.
(C) Apply a higher rate per unit for exceeding a standard and a lower rate for falling short.
(D) Distribute equal company-wide profit shares to all levels.

2003

207. A core assumption of the Systems approach is that a change in one subsystem (e.g., marketing) will:
(A) Operate in total isolation without affecting other departments.
(B) Lead directly to the immediate collapse of the entire organization.
(C) Produce consequences that only affect external competitors.
(D) Influence and interact with other subsystems within the organization.

2010

208. According to Katz, conceptual skills are highly vital for top management because they must:
(A) Perform routine maintenance on technical production systems.
(B) Resolve immediate, interpersonal conflicts among frontline staff.
(C) View the organization holistically and understand how its parts interrelate.
(D) Focus exclusively on narrow, daily operational metrics.

2002

209. A manager choosing a supplier based purely on the fact that they recently saw an advertisement for them, rather than analyzing all options, is heavily influenced by:
(A) Optimizing behavior.
(B) The availability heuristic.
(C) Representative sampling.
(D) An expert system.

2005

210. Consider the following statements concerning motivation theories:
I. Maslow's theory is a process theory of motivation.
II. Vroom's Expectancy Theory is a process theory of motivation.
III. McClelland's Needs Theory is a content theory of motivation.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2024

211. MBO requires that goal-setting be a participative process. If goals are strictly imposed from the top down without input, MBO often fails due to:
(A) Reduced commitment and ownership from subordinates.
(B) Unexpected administrative burdens from advanced technology.
(C) An inability to establish quantitative performance metrics.
(D) The frequency of formal performance reviews.

2011

212. In the Big Five model, "Neuroticism" (or Emotional Stability) measures the extent to which an individual:
(A) Is organized, dependable, and goal-oriented.
(B) Is open to new experiences and creative

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ideas.
(C) Experiences negative emotional states such as anxiety or depression.
(D) Prefers social interaction and extraversion.

2025
213. Bandura's concept of "vicarious learning" implies that individuals can learn by:
(A) Observing the actions of others and the resulting consequences.
(B) Direct personal experimentation and individual trial-and-error.
(C) Receiving immediate, direct reinforcement for their own behavior.
(D) Memorizing theoretical rules from instructional manuals.

2005
214. If an individual experiences cognitive dissonance, they are experiencing a psychological state that is inherently:
(A) Pleasurable and comforting.
(B) Irrelevant to their personal beliefs or behaviors.
(C) Stable and resistant to long-term change.
(D) Uncomfortable, prompting them to reduce the inconsistency.

2016
215. According to Herzberg, a "motivator" factor that can lead to high job satisfaction is:
(A) Company policies and administration.
(B) Personal growth and recognition.
(C) Physical working conditions.
(D) Base salary and benefits.

2002
216. In the Johari Window, receiving constructive feedback from colleagues primarily helps an individual to:
(A) Increase the size of their Unknown area.
(B) Eliminate the Hidden area.
(C) Reduce the size of their Blind Spot.
(D) Suppress cognitive dissonance.

2013
217. Group cohesiveness can sometimes lead to a highly dysfunctional decision-making phenomenon known as:
(A) Bounded rationality
(B) Synergy
(C) Brainstorming
(D) Groupthink

2003
218. Transactional leadership relies heavily on "Management by Exception," which means the leader:
(A) Intervenes primarily when performance standards are not met.
(B) Inspires followers through a compelling vision of the future.
(C) Prioritizes the emotional and developmental needs of subordinates.
(D) Encourages creative risk-taking without monitoring performance.

2015
219. The "Market" organizational culture typology focuses heavily on:
(A) Family-like cohesion and internal development.
(B) Competitiveness, productivity, and market share.
(C) Dynamic innovation, adaptability, and risk-taking.
(D) Standardization, consistency, and hierarchical control.

2010
220. Consider the following statements concerning conflict in organizations:
I. Task conflict relates to the content and goals of the work.
II. Relationship conflict is usually highly functional and beneficial.
III. Process conflict concerns how tasks are accomplished.
IV. High levels of any conflict generally lead to organizational collapse.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2023
221. In negotiation, the "BATNA" stands for:
(A) Best Alternative to a Negotiated Agreement.
(B) Behavioral Assessment Training for Negotiating Accurately.
(C) Basic Assumption Targeting Negotiation Actions.
(D) Broad Application of Transactional Negotiation Attributes.

NODIA

2021
222. Kurt Lewin's Change Model uses "Force Field Analysis" to assess:
(A) Only the driving forces promoting change.

(B) Only the restraining forces resisting change.
(C) Both the driving forces for change and the restraining forces against it.
(D) The financial capital and operational budget required for structural change.

2003
223. The difference between a job description and a job specification is that a job description focuses on the _____, while a job specification focuses on the _____.
(A) Employee's qualifications; task duties.
(B) Salary level; physical environment.
(C) Organizational chart; financial budget.
(D) Task duties; employee's qualifications.

2014
224. Which selection tool is specifically designed to simulate the actual physical or cognitive tasks required on the job?
(A) Unstructured interview
(B) Personality inventory
(C) Work sample test
(D) Reference check

2009
225. "Vestibule training" is a method where trainees:
(A) Observe experienced workers performing tasks on the active production line.
(B) Practice on actual equipment in a simulated, near-job environment.
(C) Complete academic coursework at an off-site university.
(D) Participate in unstructured group discussions about company policies.

2004
226. Assessment Centers are highly valid for predicting managerial success because they:
(A) Rely on a single unstructured behavioral interview.
(B) Screen candidates solely based on academic records and grade-point averages.
(C) Focus entirely on technical skills, excluding human relations.
(D) Use multiple evaluation techniques and several trained observers.

2024
227. A key objective of effective wage and salary administration is to ensure internal equity, which directly influences:
(A) Employee perceptions of fairness and motivation.
(B) The physical architectural layout of the main office.
(C) The production capacity of external competitors.
(D) The fluctuation of prices in the local consumer market.

2001
228. In collective bargaining, if an impasse is reached, labor unions may utilize which legal pressure tactic?
(A) Lockout
(B) Adjudication
(C) Strike
(D) Dismissal

2009
229. A Transaction Processing System (TPS) operates primarily at which level of the organization?
(A) Operational level
(B) Tactical level
(C) Strategic level
(D) Executive level

2004
230. Consider the following statements concerning AI applications in agribusiness:
I. Predictive analytics uses historical data to forecast future events.
II. Expert systems rely on a rule-based knowledge engine.
III. Machine learning completely eliminates the need for any data input.
IV. Computer vision can be used for automated crop disease detection.
V. AI ensures that managerial decision-making requires no human intuition.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2014
231. The management function of "Organizing" specifically aims to create:
(A) A strategic long-term vision statement.
(B) A structured framework of tasks, roles, and authority relationships.
(C) A system for resolving collective bargaining grievances.
(D) A set of standardized individual performance targets.

2004
232. Weber's Bureaucracy minimizes personal bias in decision-making by enforcing:
(A) Full decentralization of operational decisions.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Leadership based on personal charismatic influence.
(C) Standardized rules, formal procedures, and impersonality.
(D) Informal, unwritten, and verbal communications.

2012
233. The Human Relations Movement, sparked by the Hawthorne studies, highlighted the importance of:
(A) Environmental factors such as lighting and temperature.
(B) Individual piece-rate financial incentives.
(C) Strict hierarchical structures and centralized authority.
(D) Informal group dynamics, social needs, and employee attitudes.

2013
234. A manager who represents their agribusiness at a local community council meeting is performing the Mintzberg role of:
(A) Figurehead
(B) Monitor
(C) Resource Allocator
(D) Entrepreneur

2006
235. The fundamental problem with relying strictly on the Rational decision-making model in real-world agribusiness is that:
(A) The model depends too heavily on subjective emotional values.
(B) Decision-makers operate under constraints of time, cognitive capacity, and information.
(C) It explicitly prescribes satisficing rather than optimizing.
(D) It is only applicable to structured mathematical algorithms.

2015
236. Non-programmed decisions are most heavily reliant on a manager's:
(A) Adherence to pre-established procedures and checklists.
(B) Judgment, creativity, and intuition.
(C) Access to real-time transaction processing software.
(D) Direct reliance on operational guidelines from lower management.

2019
237. Peter Drucker viewed MBO primarily as a mechanism for:
(A) Fostering self-control and aligning individual goals with organizational objectives.
(B) Closely monitoring the routine daily tasks of operational staff.
(C) Replacing the need for formal strategic financial audits.
(D) Enforcing punitive measures for employees who fail to meet quotas.

2015
238. Individuals who score high on the MBTI dimension of "Introversion" prefer to:
(A) Gain energy from social interactions and group projects.
(B) Process information through logical and objective analysis.
(C) Recharge by focusing on internal thoughts, ideas, and reflections.
(D) Work in highly structured and predictable environments.

NODIA

2015
239. In operant conditioning, "negative reinforcement" is designed to:
(A) Decrease a behavior by presenting an unpleasant stimulus.
(B) Decrease a behavior by removing a pleasant stimulus.
(C) Increase a behavior by presenting a pleasant stimulus.
(D) Increase a behavior by removing an unpleasant stimulus.

2016
240. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): High job satisfaction automatically results in a proportional and massive increase in raw productivity.
Reason (R): Happy workers are always highly productive workers regardless of their skill level or equipment.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) Both A and R are false.

2011
241. McClelland's "Need for Achievement" (nAch) is characterized by a strong desire to:
(A) Exert control, influence, and authority over others.
(B) Excel, achieve challenging goals, and receive

feedback on performance.
(C) Form close, supportive interpersonal relationships.
(D) Avoid risk and maintain stable, predictable tasks.

2017
242. In Adam's Equity Theory, an "over-reward" inequity occurs when an employee perceives that:
(A) Their own ratio of outcomes to inputs equals that of a referent.
(B) Their own ratio of outcomes to inputs is lower than that of a referent.
(C) The referent is receiving fewer rewards for identical contributions.
(D) Their own ratio of outcomes to inputs is greater than that of a referent.

2012
243. The "Johari Window" region representing information known to self but hidden from others is the:
(A) Hidden Area
(B) Open Area
(C) Blind Spot
(D) Unknown Area

2007
244. Formal work groups are fundamentally different from informal groups because formal groups:
(A) Emerge spontaneously based on shared personal interests.
(B) Operate without any defined hierarchy or leadership.
(C) Are structured and designated by the organization to perform specific tasks.
(D) Focus primarily on satisfying the social needs of members.

2004
245. Fiedler's Contingency Model of leadership suggests that a leader's effectiveness depends heavily on matching their leadership style with:
(A) The degree of situational favorableness or control.
(B) The personality traits of competing executives.
(C) The macroeconomic trends of the industry.
(D) The physical layout and size of the workplace.

2012
246. Organizational climate is generally considered to be:
(A) An unchangeable, permanent structural property of the firm.
(B) The formal, legally documented code of governance.
(C) The external environmental forces acting on the firm.
(D) More temporary and susceptible to change than organizational culture.

2017
247. A conflict resolution strategy of "avoidance" is characterized by:
(A) High assertiveness and high cooperativeness.
(B) Low assertiveness and low cooperativeness.
(C) High assertiveness and low cooperativeness.
(D) Low assertiveness and high cooperativeness.

NODIA

2021
248. Lewin's "unfreezing" phase often requires management to create a sense of urgency. This is primarily done to:
(A) Induce organizational panic to encourage staff turnover.
(B) Permanently lock in the newly designed organizational structure.
(C) Overcome individual inertia and resistance to prepare for change.
(D) Suspend daily operational activities to focus on training.

2003
249. Human Resource Planning (HRP) connects strategic planning to HRM primarily by:
(A) Minimizing the relationship between corporate strategy and hiring.
(B) Standardizing operational disciplinary procedures.
(C) Reducing the overall investment in employee training programs.
(D) Aligning future talent requirements with corporate strategic objectives.

2015
250. Match the recruitment and selection terms in List I with their definitions in List II:
List I: (Term)
P. Job Analysis
Q. Job Description
R. Job Specification
S. Validity
List II: (Definition)
1. The degree to which a test measures what it claims to measure
2. A systematic process of gathering information about a job's duties and context
3. A written statement of the tasks, duties, and responsibilities of a job
4. A statement of the minimum acceptable

human qualities necessary for a job
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

2010
251. A modern talent management approach treats the recruitment process not merely as filling a vacancy, but as:
(A) A transactional administrative compliance procedure.
(B) A strategic activity to build long-term leadership pipelines.
(C) A method to lower entry-level compensation rates.
(D) A mechanism to outsource core organizational competencies.

2013
252. The primary advantage of a 360-degree feedback system is that it:
(A) Is low-cost and simple to implement quickly.
(B) Gathers performance insights from multiple organizational perspectives.
(C) Eliminates all forms of cognitive or subjective evaluation bias.
(D) Bypasses the need for formal supervisor reviews.

2005
253. Piece-rate wage systems are most effective when:
(A) Physical output can be objectively measured and directly linked to individual effort.
(B) Tasks are highly complex, unstructured, and require constant innovation.
(C) Performance relies primarily on collaborative, team-based efforts.
(D) The quality of output is extremely critical and difficult to standardize.

2006
254. In the statutory grievance handling framework, if conciliation fails, the dispute is typically escalated to:
(A) Direct negotiation between individual workers.
(B) Collective direct action or wildcat strikes.
(C) Formal arbitration or judicial adjudication.
(D) An internal peer-review committee.

2019
255. A Decision Support System (DSS) fundamentally differs from an Expert System because a DSS:
(A) Makes and executes the decision automatically based on rules.
(B) Primarily records and processes routine transaction logs.
(C) Operates independently of user interaction to solve structured problems.
(D) Provides analytical tools and data models to assist human decision-making.

2003
256. Machine learning algorithms in agribusiness are highly dependent upon:
(A) The specific processing speed of local server hardware.
(B) Operating without any human validation of outputs.
(C) Access to high-quality, representative training datasets.
(D) Strictly utilizing deterministic, rule-based database structures.

2024
257. The primary objective of the "Directing" management function is to:
(A) Formulate the long-term strategic and capital plans.
(B) Guide, motivate, and lead employees toward achieving organizational goals.
(C) Perform financial audits of departmental operations.
(D) Establish the formal hierarchy and reporting relationships.

2002
258. Fayol's principle of "Centralization" suggests that:
(A) All operational decisions should be delegated to frontline employees.
(B) Authority must remain completely and permanently concentrated at the executive level.
(C) Middle management layers should be eliminated to shorten the chain of command.
(D) The optimal degree of centralization depends on the specific organizational context.

2017
259. The Systems approach utilizes the concept of "feedback loops," which allow an organization to:
(A) Monitor performance and adjust inputs and processes accordingly.
(B) Insulate internal operations from external environmental changes.
(C) Transition from an open system to a closed system.
(D) Reduce operational transparency between

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

departments.

2014

260. According to Mintzberg, the "Disturbance Handler" role is invoked when a manager must:
(A) Serve as the symbolic head of the company at official ceremonies.
(B) Recruit and select new operational staff members.
(C) Take corrective action to resolve unexpected crises or conflicts.
(D) Negotiate routine contracts with external suppliers.

2012

261. The "availability heuristic" causes decision-makers to base their judgments heavily upon:
(A) Information that is most readily accessible in memory.
(B) Comprehensive statistical analyses of historical data.
(C) The rule-based recommendations of expert systems.
(D) The calculation of worst-case outcome probabilities.

2014

262. The Vroom-Yetton-Jago decision model operates on a continuum ranging from:
(A) Laissez-faire to transaction-focused styles.
(B) Mechanistic to organic design structures.
(C) Fully rational to highly intuitive approaches.
(D) Highly autocratic to highly collaborative styles.

2016

263. A critical flaw often associated with the strict implementation of MBO is that:
(A) It focuses excessively on subjective traits rather than task outputs.
(B) It can lead to an overemphasis on easily measurable goals at the expense of qualitative duties.
(C) It eliminates the need for periodic performance feedback sessions.
(D) It causes individual goals to align too closely with the corporate strategy.

2016

264. In the MBTI framework, individuals who prefer "Sensing" (S) tend to focus on:
(A) Abstract concepts, theoretical models, and future possibilities.
(B) Logical, objective analysis of data.
(C) Concrete facts, sensory details, and current realities.
(D) Spontaneous, flexible, and adaptable schedules.

2002

265. Operant conditioning relies on the principle that behavior followed by a positive consequence will likely be:
(A) Extinguished or weakened.
(B) Replaced by random, spontaneous actions.
(C) Avoided in social contexts.
(D) Repeated under similar circumstances.

2021

266. The cognitive component of an attitude is most closely related to an individual's:
(A) Beliefs, knowledge, and perceptions regarding an object or situation.
(B) Immediate emotional reactions and feelings.
(C) Intentions to behave in a specific manner.
(D) Personality traits and temperament.

2002

267. According to Vroom's Expectancy Theory, if an employee believes their effort will lead to high performance, but that performance will NOT lead to a reward, their motivation will be:
(A) High, because the expectancy link remains strong.
(B) Low, because the performance-to-reward link (instrumentality) is low.
(C) Unchanged, as intrinsic factors will compensate for the lack of reward.
(D) High, because the valence of the outcome is maximized.

NODIA

2004

268. Emotional Intelligence (EQ) typically consists of four core domains: self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, and:
(A) Cognitive processing speed.
(B) Relationship management.
(C) Logical-mathematical reasoning.
(D) Operational expertise.

2002

269. The "Storming" phase of group development requires the group leader to primarily focus on:
(A) Resolving interpersonal conflicts, clarifying roles, and building consensus.
(B) Preparing the team for dissolution and celebrating task completion.
(C) Stepping back to allow the team to self-organize without interference.
(D) Establishing early baseline group norms and initial team introductions.

2009
270. Fiedler's Contingency Model measures a leader's foundational style using a survey known as the:
(A) Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI)
(B) Job Descriptive Index (JDI)
(C) Least Preferred Coworker (LPC) scale
(D) Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scale (BARS)

2007
271. Schein argues that organizational culture is created and maintained primarily through:
(A) Spontaneous, unstructured interactions among entry-level staff.
(B) Compliance with external governmental and safety regulations.
(C) The geographical location of the firm's physical facilities.
(D) The values, beliefs, and behaviors of the organization's founders and early leaders.

2013
272. A "compromise" conflict resolution strategy is most appropriate when:
(A) The issue is trivial and a decision must be avoided.
(B) A quick, decisive action is vital during an emergency.
(C) Both parties have equal power and are committed to mutually exclusive goals.
(D) One party dominates and can enforce a unilateral solution.

2006
273. The final "Refreezing" stage in Lewin's Change Model requires management to:
(A) Temporarily revert to old habits to test system stability.
(B) Stabilize and reinforce the new state through formal policies, processes, and rewards.
(C) Initiate another cycle of change to prevent complacency.
(D) Monitor individual attitudes using psychological feedback assessments.

2004
274. Job analysis data is primarily collected through methods such as:
(A) Reviewing financial statements and income sheets.
(B) Estimating skill requirements based on industry averages.
(C) Conducting psychological profiles on competitors' staff.
(D) Interviews, direct observations, and questionnaires.

2022
275. In talent management, the concept of a "succession plan" ensures that:
(A) High-potential internal candidates are identified and developed for key leadership roles.
(B) Operational processes are standardized to reduce dependency on key managers.
(C) Entry-level staff rotate through all primary departments.
(D) External recruitment agencies are pre-selected to fill vacant executive roles.

2025
276. Coaching, as an on-the-job training method, generally involves:
(A) Attending lectures in a large classroom setting.
(B) Engaging in computer-based simulations.
(C) One-on-one guidance, demonstration, and feedback from an experienced supervisor or mentor.
(D) Participating in off-site team-building activities.

2021
277. The "central tendency error" in performance appraisals occurs when a supervisor:
(A) Rates all employees near the midpoint of the scale, avoiding high or low extremes.
(B) Rates all employees highly regardless of actual performance.
(C) Allows one positive trait to influence the evaluation of other traits.
(D) Bases the evaluation entirely on the employee's most recent performance.

2012
278. Profit-sharing plans are a form of financial incentive designed to:
(A) Impose financial penalties for low performance.
(B) Substitute for basic hourly or salary wages.
(C) Promote individual competition among team members.
(D) Distribute a portion of organizational profits to employees to align interests.

2014
279. The primary mechanism of collective bargaining involves negotiations between:
(A) Individuals competing for promotional opportunities within a department.
(B) Designated representatives of management and trade union officials.
(C) Different departments competing for

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

corporate budget allocations.
(D) Government regulatory agencies and industry representatives.

2013
280. A Management Information System (MIS) fundamentally relies on:
(A) Decentralized, paper-based filing systems.
(B) Anecdotal feedback from operational employees.
(C) An integrated database that consolidates data across functional areas.
(D) External market research data to the exclusion of internal metrics.

2023
281. AI expert systems are particularly useful in agribusiness for tasks such as:
(A) Controlling the navigation of autonomous warehouse equipment.
(B) Designing the long-term strategic vision of the company.
(C) Resolving emotional disputes among senior management.
(D) Diagnosing plant diseases by applying a rule-based knowledge engine to specific crop symptoms.

2001
282. Which function of management is universally defined as the process of setting objectives and determining the steps required to achieve them?
(A) Planning
(B) Organizing
(C) Directing
(D) Controlling

2007
283. Max Weber argued that a bureaucratic structure is superior primarily because it offers:
(A) A highly adaptive environment for fostering creative ideas.
(B) Operational consistency, predictability, and efficiency through clear rules.
(C) Individual autonomy for workers to define their own responsibilities.
(D) Opportunities for leadership based on personal preferences and relationships.

2001
284. The Contingency theory integrates classical and modern approaches by asserting that:
(A) Classical management principles are obsolete in modern settings.
(B) The most effective management style depends on the specific situation and environmental context.
(C) Standardized bureaucratic structures are universally optimal across all industries.
(D) Employee satisfaction is the sole determinant of organizational success.

2006
285. According to Mintzberg, the "Liaison" role involves:
(A) Developing and maintaining a network of external and internal contacts to gather information.
(B) Resolving unexpected conflicts between functional departments.
(C) Allocating physical and financial resources to specific projects.
(D) Representing the organization in formal negotiations with trade unions.

2011
286. The concept of "heuristics" in decision-making is best summarized as:
(A) Comprehensive mathematical optimization of all alternatives.
(B) The elimination of individual cognitive biases.
(C) Cognitive shortcuts or "rules of thumb" used to simplify complex decisions.
(D) Algorithmic data processing within transactional systems.

NODIA

2006
287. In the MBO framework, evaluating performance involves comparing actual outcomes against:
(A) The financial performance of direct competitors.
(B) The performance of peers in the same department.
(C) Subjective traits defined by the supervisor.
(D) Pre-established, mutually agreed-upon objectives.

2017
288. In the Big Five model, "Conscientiousness" is strongly and positively correlated with:
(A) High rates of voluntary employee turnover.
(B) Creativity and a preference for unstructured environments.
(C) High individual task performance and job dedication.
(D) Emotional volatility and workplace anxiety.

2007
289. Cognitive dissonance theory postulates that when dissonance occurs, individuals will be motivated to:

(A) Maximize cognitive complexity by seeking conflicting ideas.
(B) Take action to reduce the dissonance and restore cognitive consistency.
(C) Immediately abandon all existing beliefs.
(D) Delegate decision-making to avoid personal responsibility.

2010
290. Maslow's "Esteem" needs include internal factors such as self-respect and autonomy, as well as external factors such as:
(A) Food, water, and shelter.
(B) Protection from physical threats.
(C) Affection, acceptance, and friendship.
(D) Status, recognition, and attention from others.

2018
291. Transactional Analysis suggests that effective professional communication typically relies on interactions originating from which ego state?
(A) Adult
(B) Critical Parent
(C) Rebellious Child
(D) Adapted Child

2007
292. Group cohesiveness is generally decreased by:
(A) The emergence of a strong external threat to the group.
(B) High entry barriers or strict selection criteria for team membership.
(C) Large group size and geographic dispersion of members.
(D) Frequent interactions and shared history of success.

2013
293. Transformational leaders achieve extraordinary results primarily by:
(A) Inspiring followers to transcend their self-interest for the organization's vision.
(B) Enforcing rigid disciplinary guidelines and financial penalties.
(C) Maintaining physical and communication distance from subordinates.
(D) Implementing transactional rewards for meeting specific baseline goals.

2003
294. An "Adhocracy" culture is most appropriate for an agribusiness operating in a:
(A) Highly stable and predictable regulatory environment.
(B) Mature market focused purely on cost efficiency and routine operations.
(C) Non-competitive market with state-protected operations.
(D) Dynamic and uncertain environment requiring high adaptability and innovation.

2009
295. Conflict resolution via "Collaboration" requires parties to invest significant time to:
(A) Avoid discussing the issues and delay any formal resolution.
(B) Explore and integrate diverse perspectives to reach a win-win solution.
(C) Unilaterally convince the other party to surrender their demands.
(D) Concede points quickly to preserve the relationship.

2004
296. Lewin's "Change" (or Move) stage is characterized by:
(A) Reinforcing existing habits to maintain operational consistency.
(B) Stabilizing newly learned behaviors as the standard norm.
(C) Learning and adopting new behaviors, practices, and perspectives.
(D) Creating dissatisfaction with the current status quo.

2015
297. Job evaluation is distinct from job analysis because job evaluation specifically determines the:
(A) Key duties and context of a specific role.
(B) Training gaps and developmental needs of individual employees.
(C) Minimum qualifications required for new applicants.
(D) Relative internal worth of a job within the organization to determine compensation.

2014
298. In performance appraisal, the "leniency error" occurs when a rater:
(A) Rates all employees higher than their actual performance justifies.
(B) Rates all employees lower than their performance justifies.
(C) Evaluates everyone near the average of the scale.
(D) Bases the score on the employee's most recent behavior.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2011

299. A primary function of a trade union is to negotiate a collective bargaining agreement, which typically outlines:

(A) The long-term marketing strategy of the firm.

(B) Wages, hours, working conditions, and grievance handling procedures.

(C) The database structure of the Management Information System.

(D) Recruitment criteria for executive board members.

2025

300. In agribusiness, leveraging AI for predictive analytics in crop yield forecasting fundamentally requires:

(A) Utilizing purely subjective expert opinions about future weather patterns.

(B) Integrating soil conditions, climate trends, and historical yield data.

(C) Applying static, deterministic "if-then" rules to local operations.

(D) Basing forecasts exclusively on current seed market price fluctuations.

****

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) Planning
Planning serves as the foundational phase of the management process where organizational objectives are established and strategic action paths are determined. In agribusiness, this systematic process enables managers to assess external trends, anticipate future challenges, allocate resources efficiently, and outline step-by-step procedures to ensure overall operational targets are met successfully.

2. (C) Functional foremanship at shop-floor levels
Functional foremanship divides supervision into separate planning and execution roles to optimize specialized expertise on the shop floor. This scientific approach ensures that workers receive specialized instructions from distinct supervisors rather than a single source, thereby separating planning tasks from practical operational duties to maximize overall labor productivity and structural efficiency.

3. (A) social and psychological factors drive overall productivity
The Hawthorne studies fundamentally shifted traditional management thought by demonstrating that social and psychological factors in the workplace drive overall productivity. Researchers discovered that employee motivation, supportive peer group dynamics, and feeling valued by leadership are significantly more critical to job performance than mere physical working conditions or monetary incentives.

4. (D) Conceptual skills
Conceptual skills involve the mental capacity to analyze complex, unstructured situations, view the organization as a holistic system, and understand how various departments interact. As managers ascend to executive levels, these abilities become increasingly vital for the formulation of long-term strategic visions, identifying global market opportunities, and navigating dynamic external environments.

5. (B) incomplete information and limited cognitive capabilities
Bounded rationality represents the idea that decision-making processes are inherently restricted by cognitive limitations, available time, and incomplete access to information. Rather than finding mathematically optimal choices, individuals operate within these processing constraints and utilize simplified mental models to select solutions that satisfy basic requirements instead of maximizing utility perfectly.

6. (C) Vroom-Yetton-Jago model
The Vroom-Yetton-Jago decision model offers a highly structured decision-tree framework designed to guide leaders in selecting the most effective decision-making style based on key situational variables. This approach systematically evaluates variables such as decision quality, information availability, and the level of employee commitment required to implement the final decision successfully.

7. (D) joint goal-setting by supervisors and subordinates
Management by Objectives emphasizes active participation and collaboration during the goal-setting process by aligning individual performance expectations directly with organizational targets. This joint formulation of clear, measurable objectives ensures that supervisors and subordinates share mutual understanding, increase commitment, and establish structured pathways for periodic review and feedback regarding operational progress.

8. (A) high levels of reliability, discipline, and order
Conscientiousness represents a core personality dimension in the Big Five model that characterizes individuals who demonstrate strong self-discipline, organization, and a high degree of reliability. Such individuals are highly goal-directed, plan their long-term activities carefully, adhere strictly to established ethical guidelines, and consistently fulfill professional obligations within their organizational environments.

9. (B) observation, imitation, and modeling of peer behavior
Social learning theory proposes that individuals acquire new behaviors, attitudes, and emotional responses through observing, retaining, and replicating the actions of others. This

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

observational process highlights that learning is highly cognitive and occurs within a social context where behavioral modeling, peer feedback, and symbolic reinforcement significantly influence individual behavior modification.

10. (A) I and II
Attitudes consist of three distinct components working together to influence human behavior. While the cognitive element comprises personal beliefs, knowledge, and factual perceptions, the affective component encompasses emotional reactions and feelings. The behavioral component is deeply interconnected with these cognitive and emotional elements, rather than being entirely isolated from them.

11. (A) Base salary and working conditions
Hygiene factors represent elements within the work environment that prevent dissatisfaction but do not inherently motivate employees to higher performance levels. These external features include basic compensation, working conditions, organizational policies, and peer relationships, which must remain adequate to avoid discontent while motivators provide the actual drive for personal achievement.

12. (C) hidden and open dimensions of self-awareness and social relations
The Johari Window serves as an essential cognitive tool used to analyze and enhance self-awareness and interpersonal relations within groups. By dividing personal information into open, blind, hidden, and unknown quadrants, this conceptual framework helps individuals understand how much they disclose about themselves and how others perceive their various behaviors.

13. (B) Storming
The storming stage represents the turbulent phase of group development characterized by intragroup conflict, competition for leadership roles, and resistance to established boundaries. During this crucial period, group members express divergent viewpoints, challenge authority, and navigate interpersonal differences before establishing cooperative behavioral norms and working collectively toward shared group objectives.

14. (C) Transactional leadership
Transactional leadership relies on structured exchanges between leaders and followers to manage everyday performance and maintain operational stability. This behavioral style utilizes defined rewards for meeting performance criteria and applies corrective actions or punishments for operational deviations, ensuring that workers understand their specific duties and the direct consequences of their performance.

15. (B) unconscious, taken-for-granted basic underlying assumptions
At the deepest level of organizational culture, basic underlying assumptions represent unconscious beliefs, perceptions, and thoughts that dictate how members perceive, think, and feel about problems. These deeply ingrained values are taken for granted, making them highly resistant to change, yet they serve as the ultimate driver of organizational behavior.

16. (A) Process conflict
Process conflict relates specifically to operational disagreements regarding how work tasks should be performed, specific resources allocated, and responsibilities delegated among team members. Rather than focusing on what needs to be done or personal animosities, this type of dispute addresses functional procedures and operational strategies necessary to complete projects successfully.

17. (C) overcoming resistance and building readiness for transition
The unfreezing stage serves as the vital initial phase in change management where organizations break down existing mental models and dismantle operational habits. By communicating the need for transformation, addressing employee anxieties, and overcoming natural resistance, managers successfully prepare the organizational culture to accept new structures and systemic process changes.

18. (A) Job analysis
Job analysis represents the structured process of gathering and documenting detailed information regarding the duties, responsibilities, working conditions, and physical requirements of a specific position. This foundational activity provides essential data utilized in formulating accurate job descriptions and identifying overall human

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

specifications required for effective recruitment and training selection process.

19. (D) Employee referrals
Employee referrals leverage internal social networks to recruit qualified external candidates who frequently possess a highly realistic understanding of overall organizational culture. While this recruitment channel reduces hiring costs and enhances retention rates due to mutual trust, it carries the slight risk of reducing demographic diversity or promoting organizational inbreeding.

20. (B) I and IV
Training Needs Assessment is a proactive diagnostic process designed to identify performance gaps before training programs are structured and implemented. While organizational and person analyses represent core components of this process, task analysis focuses on identifying specific job skills rather than financial audits, making late delivery and auditing claims incorrect.

21. (B) combining quantitative ratings with specific behavioral examples
Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scales enhance the accuracy of performance appraisals by integrating quantitative scales with qualitative, descriptive examples of specific individual employee behaviors. This structured methodology reduces subjective rater bias, provides clear developmental feedback to employees, and ensures evaluations are grounded in observable job-related performance indicators rather than simple generalizations.

22. (C) employees perceive their salaries as fair relative to other roles within the same organization
Internal equity focuses on establishing a fair pay structure by ensuring that compensation levels reflect the relative value and complexity of different jobs within the same organization. This systematic approach reduces internal resentment, enhances employee motivation, and builds organizational commitment by reassuring workers that internal pay differences are based on objective job valuations.

23. (D) a binding decision imposed by an external labor court or tribunal
Adjudication represents a formal, statutory mechanism of industrial dispute resolution wherein a neutral, external authority examines evidence and issues a legally binding decision. Unlike voluntary mediation or direct negotiations, this quasi-judicial process compels both employers and employee groups to comply with the final verdict, ensuring legal resolution of labor conflicts.

24. (A) recording daily, routine, transactional business events
Transaction Processing Systems represent foundational information systems designed to record, process, and track the daily, routine transactions necessary to conduct business operations. In agribusiness, these highly structured systems automate high-volume data entries such as raw material purchases, inventory adjustments, and customer sales, ensuring operational data accuracy and database integrity.

NODIA

25. (B) project future yield and demand via data trends
Predictive analytics in agribusiness leverages statistical algorithms, historical data sets, and machine learning techniques to forecast future outcomes and market trends. By analyzing variables such as climate patterns, soil health indicators, and global pricing fluctuations, managers can make data-driven decisions regarding crop yields, demand forecasting, and risk mitigation strategies.

26. (B) Controlling
Controlling is the essential management function focused on evaluating organizational performance against predetermined plans and targets. By systematically monitoring actual progress, comparing outcomes with established standards, and initiating corrective actions when necessary, this process ensures that the agribusiness remains aligned with its strategic objectives and utilizes its resources effectively.

27. (A) directing employees to obtain orders from one single superior
The principle of unity of command mandates that each employee should receive orders and report directly to only one designated superior. This structural guideline prevents administrative confusion, minimizes conflicting instructions,

and establishes clear lines of authority, thereby enhancing organizational discipline and operational coordination within the corporate hierarchy.

28. (A) there is no one universally superior structural management approach
Contingency theory posits that there is no single, universally superior method to manage an organization, as structural design and leadership styles must align with specific situational contexts. Agribusiness managers must analyze environmental volatility, technological complexity, and organizational size to adopt the most appropriate strategies that optimize operational efficiency.

29. (D) Interpersonal roles
Interpersonal roles encompass managerial behaviors that focus primarily on building and maintaining social relationships, representing the organization, and directing internal teams. By acting as a symbolic figurehead, motivating employees as a leader, and establishing external networks as a liaison, the manager provides necessary social cohesion and organizational direction.

30. (C) II, III, IV and V
Rational decision models assume perfect information availability to optimize choices, whereas bounded rationality realistically leads to satisficing behavior using mental heuristics. While non-programmed decisions address complex, unique problems requiring custom solutions, programmed decisions handle routine issues with fixed procedures, showing that the definition of programmed decisions in this scenario is incorrect.

31. (B) decision quality requirements and employee commitment necessity
The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model provides a contingency framework designed to determine the appropriate level of subordinate participation in decision-making. The model systematically analyzes situational attributes, focusing specifically on how critical the decision quality is to the organization and how much employee acceptance is required to implement the decision effectively.

32. (D) provide continuous feedback and adjust objectives if necessary
Performance tracking in a Management by Objectives system serves as a continuous feedback loop rather than a disciplinary tool. This ongoing evaluation allows supervisors and subordinates to monitor progress toward established targets, identify operational barriers early, and adjust objectives collaboratively to reflect changing market conditions and organizational resources.

33. (A) Biological determinants
Biological determinants of individual behavior highlight the critical influence of genetic factors, physiological structures, and physical characteristics inherited at the point of conception. These inherited traits establish the baseline potential, temperament, and physical capabilities of an individual, interacting continuously with environmental and cultural factors to shape overall personality development.

34. (C) resulting consequences and rewards
Operant conditioning proposes that human behavior is primarily learned and modified through the immediate consequences that follow an action. By using positive reinforcement, negative reinforcement, punishment, or extinction, organizations can systematically encourage desirable behaviors and eliminate unproductive habits, as individuals tend to repeat actions linked to favorable outcomes.

35. (A) holds two or more contradictory beliefs, ideas, or values
Cognitive dissonance represents the psychological discomfort experienced by an individual who simultaneously holds conflicting beliefs, attitudes, or values. To resolve this cognitive tension, individuals are motivated to alter their beliefs, justify their behaviors, or selectively acquire new information that aligns with their existing attitudes and reduces internal conflict.

36. (D) Successful performance will lead to desired rewards or outcomes
Instrumentality represents a core cognitive link in expectancy theory, defined as the belief that achieving a specific performance level will lead to receiving a desired outcome or reward. This expectancy calculation directly influences employee motivation, as workers must trust that the organization will honor performance agreements with valued compensation.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

37. (B) Parent ego state
The Parent ego state represents a structured collection of behaviors, attitudes, and prejudices copied directly from parental figures or significant authority figures during childhood. When operating from this state, an individual reacts to situations with evaluative judgments, protective rules, and moralistic instructions, mimicking the behaviors of historical caretakers.

38. (C) a shared sense of external threat or intergroup competition
Group cohesiveness is significantly enhanced when members perceive a common external threat or engage in structured competition with external groups. This shared challenge unites individual members, overrides internal personal differences, increases communication frequency, and reinforces mutual reliance, prompting the group to align their efforts toward collective defense and success.

39. (D) motivating workers to prioritize collective goals over self-interest
Transformational leadership focuses on inspiring and motivating followers to transcend their personal self-interests for the collective vision of the organization. By leveraging charismatic influence, intellectual stimulation, and individualized consideration, transformational leaders foster deep organizational commitment, stimulate innovation, and drive meaningful strategic change rather than simply managing daily transactions.

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Organizational climate is more easily altered by management than culture because climate represents superficial, temporary perceptions of employees regarding current work conditions. In contrast, culture is deeply rooted in unconscious, historical assumptions, meaning changes to the climate can be enacted swiftly through structural shifts, directly explaining why culture remains resistant.

41. (B) low assertiveness and high cooperativeness
The accommodating strategy in conflict management is characterized by low assertiveness and high cooperativeness, where an individual prioritizes the needs and desires of the other party over their own. This approach is typically chosen to preserve interpersonal harmony, build goodwill, or when the issue is of minor personal importance.

42. (B) fear of the unknown and perceived loss of job security
Resistance to organizational change is commonly driven by psychological factors such as fear of the unknown, potential disruption of routine, and perceived threats to job security or social status. When communication is poor and employees lack clarity about their future roles, they naturally cling to familiar practices to avoid vulnerability.

43. (A) direct duties, core responsibilities, and key working conditions
A job description is a vital administrative document that clearly outlines the specific duties, key responsibilities, reporting structures, and physical working conditions associated with a particular role. This structural guide provides employees with clear performance expectations and assists human resource managers in designing recruitment, training, and appraisal systems.

NODIA

44. (C) accuracy of a selection test in predicting job performance
Validity in the selection process measures the accuracy with which a specific test or assessment predicts future job performance. A highly valid selection tool ensures that high test scores correspond directly to successful operational output on the job, thereby reducing hiring mistakes and improving overall human resource efficiency.

45. (D) Vestibule laboratory
A vestibule laboratory represents an off-the-job training method where trainees learn to operate machinery or perform tasks in a simulated environment that mirrors the actual workspace. This specialized approach ensures that employees acquire essential technical skills and build confidence without disrupting real production schedules or risking damage to expensive plant equipment.

46. (C) multi-method evaluations including simulation tasks and interviews
Assessment centers evaluate managerial potential through comprehensive, multi-method evaluations that utilize standardized testing, behavioral simulations, group exercises, and interviews. By observing candidates in realistic management situations, multiple trained

assessors can objectively evaluate leadership capabilities, problem-solving skills, and interpersonal competencies with high predictive validity.

47. (B) non-cash compensation benefits like health insurance plans
Employee fringe benefits represent non-cash compensation provided to employees in addition to their regular salaries or wages. These benefit programs, which include health insurance, retirement plans, and paid leave, are designed to enhance employee security, improve job satisfaction, and attract high-quality talent in competitive labor markets.

48. (D) negotiate mutually acceptable employment terms and agreements
Collective bargaining is a structured negotiation process between employers and trade union representatives aimed at reaching a mutually acceptable written agreement regarding wages, working hours, and employment conditions. This process balance power dynamics, establishes clear labor rules, and minimizes industrial conflict by providing a formal channel for joint decision-making.

49. (A) utilizes models for semi-structured decisions
A Decision Support System is specifically designed to assist managers in resolving semi-structured and unstructured decision problems by integrating analytical models with operational data. Unlike Transaction Processing Systems, which merely record routine transactions, a DSS provides interactive modeling capabilities that allow decision-makers to evaluate alternative strategies and scenarios.

50. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Different artificial intelligence tools match distinct agribusiness operations to optimize agricultural systems. While machine learning continuously updates algorithmic weights for supply chain routes, expert systems apply predefined rules to diagnose crop diseases. Predictive analytics forecasts commodity prices using historical data, and computer vision uses drone imagery to identify agricultural pests.

51. (A) organizing function of management primarily focuses on:
The organizing function of management focuses on designing the structural framework of the organization by grouping activities, assigning duties, and allocating necessary resources. This administrative step defines authority relationships and communication lines, ensuring that all physical, financial, and human resources are systematically coordinated to achieve strategic goals.

52. (D) merit-based selection and technical competence
Max Weber's model of bureaucracy emphasizes a rational, highly structured framework designed to eliminate personal bias and ensure organizational efficiency. This administrative approach advocates for merit-based selection, clear division of labor, formal hierarchy, and standardized rules, guaranteeing that positions are filled based on technical competence rather than nepotism.

53. (B) a dynamic system interacting with its environment
The systems approach conceptualizes an agribusiness as a complex, unified system composed of interrelated subsystems that continuously interact with the external environment. This perspective requires managers to recognize how inputs like raw materials and market data are transformed into outputs, understanding that change in one department impacts the whole system.

54. (C) decisional role
According to Mintzberg, negotiating contracts with suppliers falls directly under the decisional roles of a manager, specifically as a negotiator. In this capacity, the manager utilizes authority, strategic insight, and resource control to secure favorable agreements, resolve conflicts of interest, and allocate organizational commitments during supplier interactions.

55. (D) routine issues governed by fixed procedures
Programmed decisions are highly structured and repetitive decisions that are best suited for handling routine issues. Because these situations occur frequently, organizations develop specific standard operating procedures, rules, and computational guidelines to resolve them quickly, eliminating the need for custom managerial analysis or unique creative problem-solving.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

56. (A) cognitive constraints prevent optimal decision-making
The administrative model of decision-making recognizes that managers possess cognitive limitations, face time constraints, and deal with incomplete information. Rather than identifying the mathematically perfect choice, managers operate under bounded rationality, utilizing mental shortcuts to select a satisfactory solution that meets their minimum acceptable criteria successfully.

57. (B) Setting departmental and individual goals
In the Management by Objectives process, the formulation of departmental and individual goals directly follows the establishment of broad organizational objectives. This sequencing ensures that personal and departmental targets are aligned with the overarching strategic direction of the agribusiness, enabling all employees to contribute effectively to global outcomes.

58. (B) orientation style toward the surrounding world
The Judging versus Perceiving dimension of the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator evaluates how individuals orient themselves and interact with their external world. While judging types prefer structured, planned, and organized approaches to life, perceiving types favor spontaneity, flexibility, and keeping options open to accommodate new information.

59. (A) pairing neutral and unconditioned stimuli
Classical conditioning is a fundamental learning theory centered on the systematic pairing of a neutral stimulus with an unconditioned stimulus. Through repeated associations, the neutral stimulus eventually triggers a conditioned response that mirrors the natural, involuntary physiological reaction, demonstrating how environmental associations shape specific automatic behaviors.

60. (B) Cognitive → Affective → Behavioral
Attitude formation typically follows a structured sequence that begins with the cognitive component, representing beliefs and factual information. This cognitive understanding triggers an affective response, involving emotional feelings and evaluations, which subsequently directs the behavioral component, manifested as the intention or actual action taken toward the object.

61. (D) personal achievement, social power, and group affiliation
McClelland's Theory of Needs identifies three primary non-conscious motivators: the need for achievement, power, and affiliation. The drive to excel and solve complex problems characterizes achievement-oriented individuals, while the need for power focuses on influencing others, and the need for affiliation emphasizes building warm, harmonious social relationships.

62. (C) perceived efforts and rewards of referent others
Adams' Equity Theory states that employee motivation is deeply affected by perceptions of fairness regarding cognitive inputs and outcomes. Employees systematically compare their own effort-to-reward ratio with those of referent others within or outside the firm, experiencing motivation adjustments depending on whether they perceive equity or inequity.

63. (B) manage personal feelings and understand peer emotions
Emotional intelligence represents the cognitive and behavioral ability to perceive, understand, manage, and utilize emotions effectively. In professional environments, this capacity enables leaders to regulate their own emotional responses, empathize with coworkers, navigate complex social dynamics, and build strong, collaborative relationships that enhance team performance.

64. (D) being structured formally by the organization to achieve specific objectives
A formal group is deliberately created and structured by the organization's management to perform specific tasks and achieve defined operational objectives. These groups have designated leadership roles, formal behavioral rules, and explicit work assignments, aligning individual efforts directly with the strategic mission of the firm.

65. (A) high concern for production and high concern for people
The Team Management style, represented as a coordinate of nine-nine on the Blake-Mouton Managerial Grid, demonstrates a high concern for both production and people. This leadership style fosters a highly collaborative work

NODIA

environment where employees feel valued and committed, leading to high productivity through mutual trust and shared organizational goals.

66. (C) adhocracy culture
An adhocracy culture is characterized by a dynamic, entrepreneurial, and creative work environment where innovation and risk-taking are highly encouraged. Organizations adopting this culture prioritize adaptability, flexibility, and rapid growth, empowering employees to experiment with novel concepts and respond swiftly to changing external market trends.

67. (A) seeking personal goals directly at other parties' expense
The competing strategy in conflict resolution involves high assertiveness and low cooperativeness, where an individual aggressively pursues their own interests at the direct expense of the other party. This win-lose approach is often utilized when quick, decisive action is vital, or when unpopular policies must be enforced.

68. (D) solidifying newly adopted structural methods and habits
The refreezing stage represents the final phase of Lewin's Change Model, designed to stabilize and integrate newly adopted behaviors and structures into the organizational culture. By establishing supportive systems, training programs, and formal reward structures, managers ensure that the transformation becomes permanent and resistant to regression.

69. (B) matching human resource supply with organizational demand over time
Human Resource Planning is the strategic process of forecasting future human resource demands and assessing current internal and external labor supplies. This systematic approach ensures that the agribusiness secures the optimal number of qualified employees with appropriate skills at the correct time, preventing labor shortages or costly surpluses.

70. (A) II, IV, I, III
The traditional employee selection process follows a logical sequence to evaluate candidates efficiently. This starts with initial screening of applications, followed by administered selection tests to measure applicant skills. Candidates who pass these assessments proceed to employment interviews, and final checks verify references and background before hiring.

71. (D) build long-term strategic and executive decision abilities
Management development programs focus primarily on enhancing conceptual, strategic, and decision-making capabilities of organizational leaders over the long term. Unlike standard training that targets immediate technical skills, these development initiatives prepare managers to navigate future organizational complexities, assume higher executive responsibilities, and lead strategic change.

72. (A) subordinates, peers, supervisors, and self
The 360-degree feedback appraisal method is a comprehensive evaluation process that gathers performance observations from all hierarchical directions surrounding an employee. This feedback pool includes ratings from immediate supervisors, peers, subordinates, and self-appraisals, offering a well-rounded and objective view of individual performance and development needs.

73. (B) profit-sharing plan
A profit-sharing plan is an organizational incentive program that distributes a portion of the company's profits directly to employees as bonuses. This financial mechanism aligns individual employee interests with the overall profitability of the agribusiness, fostering a sense of ownership, increasing motivation, and encouraging cooperative teamwork.

74. (B) helps the disputing parties reach a voluntary mutual settlement
Conciliation is an informal dispute resolution process where an independent, neutral third party facilitates communication between conflicting labor groups. Rather than imposing a binding decision, the conciliator assists the parties in clarifying issues, reducing tensions, and finding common ground to reach a voluntary, mutually acceptable settlement.

75. (A) provide processed information to support managerial decision-making
A Management Information System in an agricultural cooperative serves the vital role of collecting, processing, and presenting raw operational data as structured, meaningful information. This processed data supports

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

managers in making accurate, timely, and informed decisions regarding supply chain logistics, inventory levels, and financial planning.

76. (C) a knowledge base and inference rules
Expert systems represent advanced artificial intelligence tools designed to replicate human expertise by utilizing a comprehensive knowledge base and a set of logical inference rules. This dual structure allows the computer to process complex inputs, apply reasoning pathways, and provide diagnostic recommendations for issues like pest management.

77. (D) recruiting, selecting, and developing human resources
The staffing function of management is centrally concerned with attracting, hiring, training, and retaining competent personnel to fill the structured roles within an organization. This human resource process ensures that the agribusiness is continuously equipped with skilled individuals capable of executing operational and strategic objectives.

78. (C) fostering high team cohesion, harmony, and common unity
Henri Fayol's principle of esprit de corps highlights the critical importance of fostering harmony, mutual trust, and cohesion among employees. By promoting strong team spirit and open communication, managers build collaborative work environments that enhance employee morale, reduce interpersonal conflict, and improve overall organizational productivity.

79. (B) emphasizing human relations, informal groups, and social needs at work
The neo-classical approach enhanced classical management theories by highlighting the importance of human relations, informal group dynamics, and emotional satisfaction in the workplace. This model demonstrated that recognizing social needs, providing supportive leadership, and encouraging employee participation are critical to unlocking productivity and maintaining organizational harmony.

80. (D) Disturbance handler
According to Mintzberg's framework, a manager resolving sudden supply chain disruptions or operational crises acts in the decisional role of a disturbance handler. In this capacity, the manager must act quickly to evaluate unexpected problems, allocate resources to contain issues, and restore normal operational stability to the organization.

81. (A) quick mental shortcut to simplify issues
A heuristic serves as a cognitive mental shortcut or rule of thumb that simplifies decision-making processes, especially when managers face complex, time-sensitive situations. While heuristics reduce cognitive strain and speed up decisions, they do not guarantee mathematically optimal outcomes and can introduce systematic biases or logical errors.

82. (C) Garbage can model
The garbage can model conceptualizes decision-making in highly dynamic, disorganized organizations where problems, solutions, participants, and choice opportunities flow independently like streams. Decisions occur when these separate streams intersect randomly in a choice arena, reflecting a chaotic and non-linear process rather than structured rational analysis pathways.

83. (A) overemphasize short-term quantitative goals at the expense of long-term quality
A major disadvantage of Management by Objectives is that it can lead to an overemphasis on short-term, easily quantifiable targets at the expense of long-term strategic quality and creative innovation. When evaluations are tied strictly to numeric goals, employees may neglect critical non-measurable aspects of performance.

84. (D) open, creative, and curious about new concepts
In the Big Five personality model, individuals with high scores in openness to experience demonstrate curiosity, creativity, and a strong preference for variety. These employees adapt easily to organizational change, appreciate artistic experiences, are highly intellectual, and actively seek innovative strategies to solve complex agribusiness problems.

85. (B) remember and mentally store the observed behavior
According to Social Learning Theory, the retention stage is crucial because the learner must mentally organize, encode, and store the observed behavior in memory. This cognitive representation allows the individual to retrieve

NODIA

the information and replicate the action successfully at a later time, even when the model is absent.

86. (C) standard self-report attitude questionnaires
Measuring job satisfaction is most commonly achieved through standardized self-report attitude questionnaires, such as the Job Descriptive Index. These tools allow employees to rate their perceptions of various workplace elements, including pay, supervision, and working conditions, yielding quantitative data that help identify key satisfaction trends.

87. (D) represent the desire to realize one's full potential after lower-level needs are satisfied
According to Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, self-actualization represents the highest level of psychological development where an individual strives to realize their full potential and personal growth. This internal drive becomes prominent only after physiological, safety, social, and esteem needs have been reasonably satisfied first.

88. (A) the response to a stimulus is unexpected, causing a breakdown in communication
In Transactional Analysis, a crossed transaction occurs when the responding individual addresses an ego state different from the one targeted by the sender. This unexpected response disrupts the communication channel, causing psychological friction, defensiveness, and a breakdown in effective dialogue until participants realign their active ego states.

89. (B) the development of cohesion, shared expectations, and group standards
Tuckman's norming stage is characterized by the resolution of interpersonal conflicts, the development of team cohesion, and the establishment of shared behavioral expectations. During this constructive phase, group members accept their roles, build mutual trust, and coordinate their efforts to form a cooperative and productive working unit.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Servant leadership prioritizes the development, empowerment, and well-being of subordinates over immediate shareholder wealth. This approach is rooted in the belief that by nurturing and supporting employees first, they will naturally perform at higher levels, thereby achieving organizational goals more effectively and validating the leadership strategy.

91. (A) explicitly stated strategies, goals, and philosophies
Schein's organizational culture framework identifies espoused values as the level encompassing explicitly stated strategies, goals, philosophies, and operational rules. These values represent the officially declared beliefs of what the organization stands for, serving as public guidelines that direct member behaviors and corporate decision-making processes.

92. (C) a zero-sum scenario where one party's gain is the other's loss
Distributive bargaining is a competitive negotiation strategy based on the assumption of a zero-sum, fixed-pie scenario where resources are limited. In this context, any gain achieved by one party represents a direct loss for the other, prompting negotiators to adopt assertive and defensive tactics to maximize their share.

93. (D) changes in government regulations or environmental policies
In agribusiness, significant driving forces for organizational change often stem from external sources, such as shifting government regulations, trade agreements, and environmental policies. To maintain compliance and market competitiveness, firms must proactively adapt their supply chains, operational procedures, and strategic goals to these regulatory changes effectively.

NODIA

94. (C) minimum knowledge, skills, and abilities (KSAs) required to perform the job
A job specification is a vital human resource document that outlines the minimum human qualifications, skills, knowledge, and experience required to perform a job effectively. This technical profile helps recruitment teams screen applicants, design valid selection tests, and align hiring criteria with actual job performance needs.

95. (B) viewing employees as strategic assets whose talent must be continuously developed
Contemporary talent management differs from traditional personnel administration by viewing employees as strategic assets whose capabilities must be continuously developed. This proactive approach focuses on cultivating leadership pipelines, enhancing employee engagement, and aligning human capital development directly

with the long-term strategic objectives of the agribusiness firm.

96. (D) provide hands-on experience in the actual work environment with real equipment
On-the-job training methods are highly advantageous because they offer immediate, hands-on experience using the actual equipment and processes within the real working environment. This direct practical learning accelerates skill acquisition, ensures immediate operational relevance, and allows trainees to contribute to production while mastering their job tasks.

97. (A) subjective rater biases, such as the halo effect or central tendency error
Traditional performance appraisal methods, like graphic rating scales, face significant limitations due to their vulnerability to subjective rater biases. Errors such as the halo effect, leniency, and central tendency distort evaluation scores, reducing appraisal validity and undermining employee trust in the fairness of development reviews.

98. (C) the actual amount of time spent on the job, regardless of output volume
Time-based wage structures compensate employees directly for the actual duration of time spent on the job rather than the volume of output produced. This method provides steady income security for workers, simplifies payroll calculations, and is highly suitable for tasks where quality, safety, and precision are prioritized.

99. (A) protect and advance the economic and social interests of its members through collective bargaining
The primary function of a trade union in labor relations is to protect and advance the economic and social interests of its members. Through collective bargaining, unions negotiate with employers to secure fair wages, safe working conditions, healthcare benefits, and job security, ensuring employee representation in organizational decisions.

100. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Key management theorists made distinct historical contributions that shaped modern organizational science. Frederick Taylor pioneered scientific management techniques, while Henri Fayol formulated the 14 principles of management. Max Weber developed the bureaucratic theory of structure, and Elton Mayo conducted the Hawthorne studies, establishing human relations principles.

101. (B) predicting pest infestations and disease outbreaks based on historical environmental data
Machine learning models enhance agribusiness pest management by analyzing massive historical datasets of climate, soil, and pest occurrences to predict future outbreaks. This predictive capability allows managers to implement targeted pest control strategies proactively, reducing chemical application costs and preventing crop damage before infestations become severe issues.

102. (C) guiding, inspiring, and motivating the workforce
The directing function of management focuses on leading, influencing, and motivating employees to perform their tasks effectively to achieve organizational goals. This vital activity involves active communication, leadership, and supervision, ensuring that the human element of the agribusiness is coordinated, inspired, and aligned with planned operational strategies.

103. (D) analyze work tasks to eliminate wasted movement and establish standard execution times
Taylor's Time and Motion Study was designed to systematically analyze physical tasks, eliminate redundant movements, and determine the most efficient method of execution. By establishing standard times for tasks, this scientific technique optimized labor efficiency, reduced worker fatigue, and provided an objective basis for structuring piece-rate compensation.

104. (A) addressing employees' social needs and fostering a supportive work environment
The Human Relations Movement proposed that productivity is significantly enhanced by addressing employees' social and psychological needs rather than relying solely on physical adjustments. Fostering supportive leadership, encouraging team communication, and demonstrating concern for worker well-being creates a positive climate that motivates employees to perform at their best.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

105. (B) work effectively with, understand, and motivate other people
According to Katz, human skills represent a manager's ability to work cooperatively, communicate effectively, and build strong interpersonal relationships with individuals and groups. These skills are critical at all management levels, enabling leaders to motivate teams, resolve conflicts, and foster a supportive and collaborative organizational climate.

106. (B) unique, unstructured, and requiring creative problem-solving
Non-programmed decisions are unique, unstructured, and complex decisions made in response to novel situations that lack pre-established guidelines or procedures. Because these problems are unexpected and carry high risk, managers must rely on critical thinking, creative problem-solving, and strategic judgment to design custom solutions successfully.

107. (A) systematically evaluate all possible alternatives to maximize outcomes
The rational decision-making model operates on the assumption that decision-makers have perfect information, infinite cognitive processing capability, and unlimited time. Under these conditions, the manager will systematically identify and evaluate all potential alternative courses of action to select the absolute optimal solution that maximizes organizational outcomes.

108. (C) active participation and commitment from both managers and employees at all levels
A critical prerequisite for the success of Management by Objectives is the active participation and commitment of both managers and subordinates. This collaborative dynamic ensures that goals are realistic, fosters mutual trust, and encourages joint accountability for monitoring performance and achieving the established organizational targets successfully.

109. (A) the extent to which they believe they have control over the events that affect them
Locus of control is a personality trait that measures the degree to which individuals believe they control the outcomes of their lives. While individuals with an internal locus believe their efforts determine success, those with an external locus attribute outcomes to luck, chance, or environmental forces.

110. (B) III only
While classical and operant conditioning focus heavily on environmental stimulus-response associations, Social Learning Theory explicitly recognizes that cognitive processes play an active role in learning. This framework emphasizes that observational learning is guided by cognitive functions such as attention, mental retention, and self-motivation, making the rejection claim incorrect.

111. (B) intention to behave in a certain way toward someone or something
The behavioral component of an attitude represents an individual's specific intention to behave or act in a certain way toward an object, person, or event. Directed by cognitive beliefs and affective feelings, this component serves as the practical bridge connecting internal psychological states to observable external actions.

112. (D) the value or attractiveness that an individual places on a particular outcome or reward
In Vroom's Expectancy Theory, valence measures the subjective value, preference, or attractiveness that an individual places on a specific potential reward. If an employee highly desires the offered reward, the valence is positive, which significantly amplifies their overall motivation to perform tasks to secure that outcome.

113. (A) emotional intelligence
Interpersonal behavior characterized by high empathy, self-regulation, and social skill demonstrates strong emotional intelligence. This capability allows individuals to perceive, interpret, and manage both personal and peer emotions, facilitating cooperative communication, reducing workplace conflict, and improving leadership effectiveness within diverse and dynamic organizational team settings.

NODIA

114. (C) wrapping up tasks, wrapping up group activities, and disbanding the group
Tuckman's adjourning stage represents the final phase of group development where the focus shifts from task performance to closure. During this stage, team members wrap up pending activities, document project outcomes, and prepare for disbandment, often experiencing mixed feelings of achievement and sadness as the group dissolves.

115. (A) certain diagnostic personality traits distinguish leaders from non-leaders
Trait theories of leadership are founded on the premise that specific inherent personality, physical, and intellectual characteristics distinguish effective leaders from non-leaders. This perspective focuses on identifying stable qualities such as intelligence, self-confidence, integrity, and extraversion, suggesting that leadership potential is largely determined by genetic traits.

116. (D) the shared perceptions of employees regarding the organization's policies, practices, and procedures
Organizational climate represents the collective, relatively subjective perceptions of employees concerning the daily practices, policies, and procedures of their work environment. Unlike deeply rooted organizational culture, climate reflects the current psychological atmosphere and can be modified more rapidly through managerial interventions, leadership changes, and operational adjustments.

117. (B) dysfunctional because it focuses on interpersonal animosities and personal friction
Relationship conflict is classified as dysfunctional because it centers on interpersonal friction, personality clashes, and personal animosities rather than task-related objectives. This emotional conflict decreases group cohesion, increases employee anxiety, and diverts mental energy away from productive work, ultimately harming overall organizational performance and morale.

118. (C) implement new behaviors, values, and structures to guide employees through the transition
In Lewin's Change Model, the transition phase represents the active implementation of change where the organization adopts new behaviors, processes, and structures. During this stage, managers provide guidance, training, and support to help employees navigate uncertainty, overcome resistance, and master the new operational habits and systems.

119. (D) future production levels, market demand, and organizational expansion plans
Forecasting human resource demand in agribusiness involves projecting future labor needs based on production schedules, market demand, and corporate expansion plans. By analyzing these operational variables, human resource managers can estimate the specific types and numbers of employees required to support the planned growth of the firm.

120. (B) I, III and IV
Modern recruitment strategies leverage diverse channels to secure top talent. Social media and specialized recruitment agencies represent highly viable sourcing methods, while strong employer branding enhances candidate attraction. Internal job postings generally boost employee morale rather than reducing it, showing that only statement II is incorrect in this framework.

121. (B) allows trainees to learn in an environment free from the pressures and distractions of daily operations
An off-the-job training method allows employees to learn in a structured environment completely removed from the daily pressures, distractions, and production demands of the workplace. This isolation enhances focus, provides a safe space for experimentation without costly errors, and ensures systematic instruction from specialized training experts.

122. (B) 360-degree feedback
The 360-degree feedback appraisal system is specifically designed to minimize rater bias by pooling performance evaluations from multiple hierarchical directions. By collecting inputs from supervisors, peers, subordinates, and self-appraisals, this multi-source methodology offers a balanced, objective, and comprehensive assessment of an employee's professional competencies and behaviors.

123. (A) offering pay levels that are comparable to those of other organizations in the same labor market
External competitiveness in compensation administration focuses on designing salary structures that match or exceed pay rates offered by competitors in the same labor market. This strategic alignment ensures that the organization can successfully attract and retain high-quality talent, preventing employee turnover to rival firms in the sector.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

124. (C) a neutral third party making a final and legally binding decision to resolve the dispute
Arbitration is a formal, quasi-judicial dispute resolution mechanism where conflicting labor parties present their cases to an independent, neutral arbitrator. After reviewing the evidence and arguments, the arbitrator issues a final and legally binding decision that both parties are statutorily required to accept, resolving the labor conflict.

125. (D) monitoring operational conditions and supporting process control
Agribusinesses use Management Information Systems to monitor real-time environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity in silos, to support active process control. This constant tracking provides immediate operational data, enabling managers to detect deviations early, prevent spoilage, and maintain the quality of stored agricultural commodities.

126. (C) predict supply chain bottlenecks and resource demands
Predictive analytics in supply chain management leverages historical logistics data to forecast future trends, supply disruptions, and resource demands. By anticipating potential bottlenecks, transport delays, and inventory shortages, managers can proactively adjust schedules and allocate resources to maintain seamless distribution and minimize operational costs and delays.

127. (B) establishing performance standards, measuring actual results, and taking corrective action
The controlling function is built upon a continuous cycle of establishing measurable performance standards, tracking actual progress, and comparing results to identify deviations. When significant gaps are detected, managers initiate corrective actions to realign operations with strategic goals, ensuring organizational resources are utilized efficiently and effectively.

128. (D) the line of authority running from the top management to the lowest ranks
Henri Fayol's principle of the scalar chain defines the continuous line of authority and communication stretching from top executive management down to the lowest ranks. This hierarchical pathway ensures clear reporting relationships, orderly flow of information, and systematic decision-making, though lateral communication is permitted during emergencies.

129. (A) dynamic, fast-changing, and unstable markets
Contingency theory suggests that highly rigid bureaucratic structures are effective in stable environments but fail in dynamic, fast-changing, and unstable markets. In volatile conditions, organizations require flexible, organic structural designs that empower rapid decision-making, encourage cross-functional collaboration, and foster continuous adaptation to external environmental forces.

130. (B) III only
In Mintzberg's managerial framework, roles are categorized into interpersonal, informational, and decisional groups. While the monitor and spokesperson roles belong to the informational category, the entrepreneur and resource allocator are decisional. The liaison role is classified as interpersonal rather than technical, making statement III the only incorrect claim.

NODIA

131. (A) introducing systematic cognitive biases or errors into the decision
The utilization of heuristics to simplify complex supplier selection processes within an agribusiness introduces a high risk of systematic cognitive biases or critical errors. While these mental shortcuts successfully accelerate the decision-making process, they often cause managers to overlook vital details, overemphasize recent information, and select suboptimal alternatives that compromise overall supply chain efficiency.

132. (D) the degree of information and expertise held by subordinates
The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model explicitly evaluates the degree of information, knowledge, and expertise possessed by subordinates when selecting an optimal leadership style. If subordinates hold critical information necessary to solve a problem, the model recommends more participative, collaborative decision-making approaches to ensure high decision quality and acceptance.

133. (B) quantifiable, realistic SMART targets
The goal-setting process in Management by Objectives requires that goals be formulated as quantifiable, realistic, and time-bound SMART targets. This clarity ensures that employees

understand precise expectations, facilitates objective tracking of performance, and provides a structured basis for evaluation and constructive developmental feedback throughout.

134. (C) sociable, talkative, and assertive
In the Big Five model, the extraversion trait characterizes individuals who are naturally sociable, outgoing, talkative, and assertive in group settings. These employees thrive in interactive environments, confidently take charge of social situations, and are highly effective in team-based activities and collaborative projects within organizations.

135. (D) withholding reinforcement for a behavior to decrease its frequency or eliminate it entirely
Extinction is an operant conditioning technique where managers systematically withhold reinforcement for an undesirable behavior to decrease its frequency and eventually eliminate it. By ignoring the behavior rather than punishing it, the lack of positive consequences signals to the employee that the action is unproductive, leading to behavioral change.

136. (A) lower turnover rates and higher organizational commitment
High job satisfaction correlates strongly with positive organizational outcomes, such as reduced employee absenteeism, lower turnover rates, and high organizational commitment. When employees are satisfied with their roles, they are more likely to demonstrate discretionary effort, support team goals, and remain with the organization over the long term.

137. (B) reduce their inputs or attempt to increase their outcomes
According to Adams' Equity Theory, employees who perceive themselves as under-rewarded relative to a referent will experience distress and attempt to restore equity. They are likely to reduce their effort and inputs, demand higher compensation or outcomes, alter their comparative referent, or ultimately resign from the organization.

138. (B) objective, rational thought and data gathering
The Adult ego state in Transactional Analysis operates as an objective, logical, and reality-testing cognitive processing system. From this state, an individual processes information rationally, gathers objective facts, and makes decisions based on analytical reasoning rather than personal emotional prejudices or learned rules from parental figures.

139. (A) social needs, shared interests, and proximity among employees
Informal groups emerge spontaneously within organizations in response to personal social needs, shared interests, and physical proximity among employees. Independent of formal structural designs, these networks provide emotional support, facilitate communication, and satisfy the natural human desire for affiliation and social belonging at work environments.

140. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Moderate levels of task conflict enhance group performance by encouraging diverse perspectives and critical evaluation of ideas, preventing detrimental groupthink. This intellectual disagreement focuses on the work itself, stimulating cognitive search and innovative problem-solving, which directly explains why constructive task conflict improves overall decision-making quality.

141. (D) the specific behaviors and actions displayed by leaders
Behavioral theories of leadership focus on the specific actions, styles, and behaviors displayed by leaders rather than their inherent personality traits. This perspective suggests that effective leadership is a set of learnable behaviors, such as initiating structure or consideration, allowing organizations to train and develop successful leaders.

142. (C) hierarchy culture
A hierarchy culture is characterized by a highly structured and formalized work environment where stability, control, and efficiency are prioritized. Organizations with this culture rely heavily on standardized procedures, clear authority lines, and strict adherence to rules to ensure smooth operations and predictable outcomes over time.

143. (B) create mutual value and achieve win-win outcomes for both parties
Integrative negotiation is a collaborative bargaining strategy designed to expand the available resources and create mutual value,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

achieving win-win outcomes for both parties. This approach focuses on open communication, sharing information, and understanding underlying interests to develop creative options that satisfy the goals of all participants.

144. (D) driving forces exceed restraining forces, shifting the equilibrium
Lewin's Force Field Analysis suggests that organizational change occurs when driving forces, which push for transformation, overcome the restraining forces that maintain the status quo. To shift the equilibrium, managers must either strengthen driving forces or reduce restraining barriers, allowing the organization to transition toward the desired state.

145. (A) job specification
Job analysis yields two primary outputs: the job description, which outlines duties and responsibilities, and the job specification, which identifies the minimum human qualifications required. Together, these documents provide human resource departments with the essential criteria needed to design effective recruitment, selection, and training programs successfully.

146. (C) provide candidates with an honest, balanced description of both positive and negative aspects of the job
A realistic job preview provides candidates with an honest, balanced view of a position by highlighting both positive rewards and negative challenges. This transparent recruitment technique aligns applicant expectations with reality, reducing early employee turnover, enhancing job satisfaction, and building trust between the candidate and the organization.

147. (A) person analysis
A comprehensive Training Needs Assessment systematically gathers data at three levels of analysis: organizational, task, and person. Person analysis focuses on evaluating individual employee performance to identify who needs training and what specific skills, knowledge, or abilities they must acquire to close performance gaps effectively.

148. (D) allows their general impression of an employee to influence the evaluation of specific traits
The halo effect is a cognitive rater bias in performance appraisals where a supervisor's general positive impression of an employee influences their evaluation of specific traits. This distortion leads to inaccurate ratings across multiple performance dimensions, undermining the objectivity and developmental value of the appraisal process outcomes.

149. (B) government laws regarding minimum wage, overtime, and working hours
Wage and salary administration must comply with statutory requirements, such as government labor laws governing minimum wages, overtime compensation, and maximum working hours. Ensuring legal compliance protects the agribusiness from costly litigation, avoids regulatory penalties, and establishes a baseline of fair compensation for all employees alike.

150. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Leadership styles are categorized based on their core behavioral characteristics and approaches to supervision. Transformational leaders inspire followers with a compelling vision, while transactional leaders manage through contingent rewards. Servant leaders prioritize follower well-being and development, whereas laissez-faire leaders maintain a hands-off approach, granting complete freedom.

151. (B) Rights (or Grievance) dispute
Rights disputes, also known as grievance disputes, arise from the interpretation or application of existing collective bargaining agreements or employment contracts. These conflicts involve claims that established rights or terms have been violated. They differ from interest disputes, which occur during negotiations for a new contract when the parties attempt to establish new rights and obligations.

152. (C) Data
Data consists of raw, unorganized, and unprocessed facts, figures, or symbols that lack context and meaning. In management information systems, this raw input must be processed, structured, and analyzed to become meaningful information. Without processing, data cannot support decision-making processes effectively, as it does not yet convey any specific trends, patterns, or actionable insights.

NODIA

153. (D) Apply logical rules to a knowledge base to deduce conclusions.
An inference engine serves as the processing brain of an artificial intelligence expert system. It applies logical rules, such as if-then statements, to the accumulated facts stored within the system's knowledge base. Through this reasoning process, the engine deduces conclusions, solves complex problems, and provides expert-level recommendations or solutions to users seeking decision support.

154. (A) Forecasting future conditions and setting organizational objectives.
Planning is the fundamental management function that involves looking ahead to determine the organization's future direction. It requires systematic forecasting of environmental conditions, market trends, and resource availability. Based on these projections, managers establish clear organizational objectives and develop comprehensive action plans to guide the allocation of resources and coordinate activities across all business units.

155. (B) Rational-legal authority and impersonal rules.
Max Weber's bureaucratic model emphasizes that ideal organizations should be governed by rational-legal authority rather than personal relationships or charisma. This structural approach relies on clear hierarchies, standardized procedures, and impersonal rules applied uniformly to all employees. By removing subjective biases and personal preferences, bureaucracy aims to maximize operational efficiency, predictability, and fairness in administrative decision-making.

156. (B) The whole organization is greater than the sum of its individual parts.
Synergy is a foundational concept in the systems approach to management. It describes the phenomenon where the collaborative interaction of multiple organizational subsystems produces a total output greater than what those parts could achieve independently. This perspective highlights the critical interdependence of departments and underscores the necessity of integrated coordination to maximize overall organizational performance and strategic success.

157. (A) Distribute relevant internal and external information to subordinates.
In Henry Mintzberg's framework of managerial roles, the disseminator role is a key informational responsibility. A manager acting in this capacity transmits valuable information, gathered from both internal and external sources, directly to subordinates who might otherwise lack access. This ensures that team members remain aligned, informed, and capable of executing their daily operational tasks effectively.

158. (C) Choose the first alternative that meets a minimum acceptable threshold.
Bounded rationality suggests that managers face cognitive limitations, time constraints, and incomplete information during decision-making. Instead of attempting to identify the absolute optimal solution, they engage in satisficing. This pragmatic strategy involves evaluating available options sequentially and selecting the very first alternative that meets their pre-established minimum criteria of acceptability, conserving valuable organizational resources and time.

159. (D) Normative model of leadership decision styles.
The Vroom-Yetton-Jago model is a normative contingency framework designed to guide leaders in selecting the most appropriate decision-making style. It analyzes specific situational characteristics to prescribe how much participation and input subordinates should have in a given decision. The model balances decision quality, subordinate commitment, and time constraints to recommend an optimal approach.

160. (C) Set Org Goals → Set Dept/Indiv Goals → Monitor Performance → Evaluate & Reward
Management by Objectives follows a logical, sequential process designed to align efforts across an organization. It begins by establishing high-level organizational goals. These corporate aims are then translated into specific departmental and individual objectives. Managers continuously monitor ongoing performance against these targets, culminating in a formal phase where achievements are systematically evaluated and appropriate rewards are distributed.

161. (B) Uncontrollable environmental factors or bad luck.
Locus of control refers to an individual's perception of the primary forces driving success

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

or failure. Employees with an external locus of control believe that their outcomes are determined by forces outside their personal influence. Consequently, when a project fails, they tend to attribute the negative result to external circumstances, unpredictable environmental factors, or sheer bad luck.

162. (D) Extinction
In classical conditioning, extinction occurs when the association between a conditioned stimulus and an unconditioned stimulus is broken. If the conditioned stimulus is repeatedly presented without the reinforcing unconditioned stimulus, the learned connection gradually weakens over time. Eventually, the conditioned response decreases in intensity and completely disappears, indicating that the behavioral association has been successfully extinguished.

163. (A) Feelings or emotions toward an object.
Attitudes are composed of three distinct components: cognitive, affective, and behavioral. The affective component specifically represents the emotional or feeling segment of an attitude. It encompasses an individual's subjective positive, negative, or neutral emotional reactions toward a specific person, object, or event, directly influencing their overall evaluation and subsequent behavioral intentions in the workplace.

164. (C) Prevent job dissatisfaction without increasing motivation.
Frederick Herzberg's two-factor theory distinguishes between hygiene factors and motivators. Hygiene factors, such as working conditions and base salary, prevent job dissatisfaction when adequate but do not actively motivate employees to perform better. Removing poor working conditions merely brings employees to a state of neutral satisfaction, requiring separate motivational factors like recognition and growth to inspire high performance.

165. (A) Blind spot
The Johari Window is a cognitive model used to map interpersonal awareness and communication. It divides personal information into four distinct quadrants based on whether it is known to the self or others. The quadrant containing behavioral traits, habits, or feelings that are clearly perceived by other group members but remain unknown to the individual is designated as the blind spot.

166. (D) Interpersonal conflicts and disagreements over control.
In Bruce Tuckman's stages of group development, transitioning from forming to storming is marked by the emergence of interpersonal friction. As team members begin to express their individual ideas and challenge established boundaries, disagreements naturally arise regarding group leadership, task delegation, and operational control. Resolving these initial conflicts is essential for establishing stable norms and effective collaboration.

167. (B) High concern for people and low concern for production.
The Blake-Mouton Managerial Grid plots leadership styles based on two dimensions: concern for people and concern for production. The country club management style, located at coordinates (1,1), represents a leadership approach that exhibits high concern for employee needs and relationship harmony, combined with low concern for task completion and output, creating a relaxed but potentially unproductive environment.

168. (C) Visible organizational structures, processes, and behaviors.
Edgar Schein's model of organizational culture operates on three levels: artifacts, espoused values, and basic assumptions. Artifacts occupy the surface level, representing the highly visible, tangible, and audible elements of an organization. This includes physical workspaces, written language, technology, dress codes, rituals, ceremonies, and observable behavioral patterns exhibited by members during their daily work activities.

169. (D) Integrate both perspectives to find a win-win solution.
Collaborative conflict resolution is an assertive and cooperative strategy where parties actively work together to address underlying concerns. Rather than avoiding the issue, compromising, or forcing a unilateral decision, this approach focuses on integrating diverse viewpoints. The goal is to discover a creative, mutually beneficial win-win solution that fully satisfies the objectives of everyone involved in the dispute.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

170. (A) II, III, I
Kurt Lewin's classic model of organizational change outlines three sequential steps required for successful transformation. The process begins with unfreezing, which involves breaking down existing mindsets and overcoming resistance. This is followed by the actual change phase, where new behaviors and processes are introduced. Finally, refreezing stabilizes the new patterns to ensure the changes become permanent.

171. (B) Future surpluses or shortages of personnel.
A primary objective of human resource planning is to ensure the organization has the correct number of people with the appropriate skills at the right time. By analyzing current workforce capabilities and forecasting future labor demands, planners can proactively identify potential personnel surpluses or shortages, enabling the organization to implement timely recruitment, training, or downsizing strategies.

172. (B) General mental and reasoning abilities.
Cognitive ability tests are utilized within the employee selection process to measure general intelligence, logical reasoning, and mental capacity. These standardized assessments evaluate a candidate's aptitude for problem-solving, verbal comprehension, mathematical computation, and spatial reasoning. Selecting employees with high cognitive test scores generally predicts faster training acquisition and superior performance in complex, intellectually demanding roles.

173. (A) Provide managers with a broad, cross-functional perspective.
Job rotation is a strategic management development technique where employees are systematically moved through various departments and roles over time. This practice helps developing managers acquire a comprehensive, cross-functional understanding of the entire organization. By experiencing diverse operational areas, they build versatile skills, break down departmental silos, and cultivate the holistic strategic vision necessary for senior executive leadership.

174. (C) Specific, observable job behaviors linked to performance levels.
A behaviorally anchored rating scale is a sophisticated performance appraisal method that integrates qualitative behavioral descriptions with quantitative rating scales. Instead of relying on vague personal traits, it utilizes critical incidents to illustrate specific, observable job behaviors along a performance continuum. This objective approach provides evaluators with concrete benchmarks, reducing rating bias and delivering actionable feedback to employees.

175. (D) Consolidating numerous narrow pay grades into fewer, wider bands.
Broadbanding is a compensation strategy that simplifies job grading structures by consolidating multiple narrow pay grades into a smaller number of broader, more flexible salary bands. This approach reduces organizational hierarchy, supports lateral career moves, and gives managers greater flexibility to award pay increases based on skill development and performance rather than waiting for formal vertical promotions.

176. (C) Conciliation and arbitration fail to resolve the dispute, or legal frameworks mandate it.
In statutory labor relations, adjudication is typically reserved as a final, compulsory mechanism for dispute resolution. When voluntary methods such as direct negotiations, conciliation, and voluntary arbitration fail to yield an agreement, or when specific labor laws legally mandate intervention, the dispute is referred to a formal labor court or tribunal, which issues a legally binding decision.

NODIA

177. (B) Analyze various strategic scenarios using what-if models.
A decision support system is an interactive information system designed to assist managers with semi-structured or unstructured decision problems. By utilizing analytical models and historical data, it allows agribusiness managers to simulate various strategic scenarios using what-if modeling. This capability helps them evaluate potential outcomes of different agricultural practices, market pricing strategies, and resource allocation decisions.

178. (D) Forecasting crop yields based on historical climate and soil data.
Predictive analytics utilizing artificial intelligence has significant utility in modern agribusiness management. By processing vast datasets containing historical weather patterns, soil properties, satellite imagery, and crop performance metrics, these advanced systems can generate highly accurate forecasts of future

crop yields. This enables farm managers to optimize planting schedules, manage inventory pipelines, and mitigate financial risks effectively.

179. (A) The number of subordinates directly reporting to a manager.
The span of control is a fundamental organizational design concept that refers to the specific number of subordinates who report directly to a single manager. Establishing an optimal span of control is critical because it directly influences the number of hierarchical levels within the organization, the speed of internal communication, and the level of supervision required.

180. (C) Fair and satisfactory to both the employee and the employer.
Henri Fayol's principle of remuneration states that compensation should be designed to reward employees fairly for their efforts and contributions to the organization. To maintain harmony and productivity, the payment system must be satisfactory to both the workforce and the business, ensuring a balance between employee financial well-being and the organization's economic viability and survival.

181. (A) Employees modify their behavior in response to the awareness of being observed.
The Hawthorne Effect is a famous psychological phenomenon discovered during industrial research at the Western Electric company. It refers to the tendency of individuals to temporarily alter their behavior, increase their work effort, and improve productivity simply because they are aware of being actively observed and receiving attention from researchers, supervisors, or management.

182. (D) How to distribute physical, human, and financial resources.
In Henry Mintzberg's managerial framework, the resource allocator is a critical decisional role. A manager acting in this capacity must determine how to distribute limited organizational assets, including physical equipment, human talent, and financial capital, among competing projects or departments. This involves balancing budgets, scheduling tasks, and prioritizing initiatives to optimize overall operational efficiency.

183. (B) Can estimate the probability of various outcomes based on historical data.
Decision-making under conditions of risk occurs when a manager cannot predict future outcomes with absolute certainty but possesses sufficient information to estimate the mathematical probability of various results. By analyzing historical trends, industry reports, and statistical data, the decision-maker can calculate the expected value of each alternative to make a reasoned, data-driven choice.

184. (C) A diagnostic decision tree.
The Vroom-Yetton-Jago leadership model uses a structured, diagnostic decision tree to guide managers through a series of situational questions. By answering questions about decision significance, commitment requirements, leader expertise, and team alignment, managers navigate a visual, rule-based branching path that ultimately prescribes the most effective leadership style for that specific situation.

185. (D) Organizational goals are translated sequentially into department and individual objectives.
A successful Management by Objectives program relies on a cascading approach to ensure organizational alignment. In this process, broad strategic goals established by top executives are systematically translated downward through the hierarchy. This ensures that departmental targets and individual performance objectives directly support and contribute to the achievement of the overall corporate mission and long-term business goals.

186. (A) Cooperative, warm, and trusting.
Within the Big Five personality framework, agreeableness describes an individual's behavioral tendencies regarding interpersonal relationships. People who score high on this dimension are typically cooperative, warm, trusting, and helpful, and they prioritize social harmony. In an organizational context, highly agreeable employees are excellent team players who foster supportive work environments and resolve conflicts constructively.

187. (B) Capability to successfully perform a specific task.
Albert Bandura's social learning theory highlights self-efficacy as a vital psychological determinant of behavior. Self-efficacy represents

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

an individual's personal belief in their capability to successfully perform a specific task or achieve a designated goal. Employees with high self-efficacy are more likely to accept challenging assignments, exert greater effort, and persist in the face of difficulties.

188. (B) Altering attitudes, changing behaviors, or rationalizing the conflict.
Cognitive dissonance occurs when a person holds conflicting beliefs, attitudes, or behaviors, creating psychological discomfort. To resolve this internal tension, individuals are motivated to restore cognitive consistency. They typically achieve this by changing their underlying attitudes, altering their behavior to align with their beliefs, or introducing new rationalizations that justify the apparent contradiction.

189. (A) Empirical research provides limited support for the rigid hierarchy of needs.
Abraham Maslow's hierarchy of needs is widely recognized but faces substantial academic criticism. Researchers argue that real-world empirical studies provide very limited support for the theory's rigid, sequential progression, where lower-level needs must be fully satisfied before higher-level needs emerge. Human motivation is highly complex, often driving individuals to pursue multiple needs simultaneously.

190. (D) Both A and R are false.
High group cohesiveness does not guarantee high productivity; if a cohesive group's informal norms are aligned against organizational goals, productivity can actually decrease. Consequently, cohesive groups do not automatically ensure alignment with corporate objectives. Because both statements represent incorrect assumptions about organizational behavior, they are false and do not provide accurate logical reasoning.

191. (D) Free Child
In Eric Berne's transactional analysis framework, the child ego state represents feelings, impulses, and behaviors learned during early childhood. The specific subdivision of this state characterized by creativity, spontaneous actions, raw curiosity, and unfiltered emotions is known as the free child. This state contrasts with the adapted child, which represents behaviors constrained by societal expectations.

NODIA

192. (C) A functional and collaborative focus on task completion.
In Bruce Tuckman's model of team development, the performing stage represents the pinnacle of group progression. During this mature phase, interpersonal friction has been resolved, roles are clear, and team members operate with high synergy. The group exhibits a highly functional, autonomous, and collaborative focus on executing tasks and achieving objectives efficiently and effectively.

193. (B) Exerts minimal effort to get work done or sustain organizational membership.
Under the Blake-Mouton Managerial Grid, the impoverished management style, located at coordinates $(1,1)$, represents a leadership approach with low concern for both production and people. A manager practicing this style exerts the absolute minimum effort required to complete essential work tasks and simply aims to avoid trouble and sustain their basic organizational membership.

194. (D) Shared norms, values, and beliefs that guide behavior.
Organizational culture acts as a powerful invisible force that shapes employee behavior by establishing shared values, common norms, and foundational beliefs. This collective programming provides workers with a shared sense of identity and a mutual understanding of which behaviors are appropriate or unacceptable. This guidance operates without requiring constant supervision or rigid physical monitoring.

195. (A) How work tasks are delegated and performed.
Process conflict is a specific type of organizational conflict that focuses on the logistical execution of work. Unlike task conflict, which involves disagreement over what needs to be done, or relationship conflict, which centers on interpersonal friction, process conflict concerns how tasks are delegated, who is responsible for specific activities, and how resources are allocated.

196. (C) Communication, education, and active participation.
Overcoming resistance to organizational change requires proactive managerial strategies. The most effective approach involves open communication to explain the rationale, comprehensive education to build necessary skills, and active

employee participation in the planning process. Involving staff directly reduces anxiety, fosters a sense of ownership, and transforms potential change opponents into active advocates.

197. (A) Current staffing levels, historical turnover, and promotional paths.
Forecasting the internal supply of human resources requires evaluating the organization's existing talent pool. HR planners analyze current staffing numbers, historical turnover rates, and established promotional paths using tools like replacement charts and Markov analysis. This assessment allows them to determine how many qualified employees will be available within the organization to fill future vacancies.

198. (D) Ask all candidates a standardized set of job-related questions.
The primary purpose of utilizing a structured interview in employee selection is to establish a standardized, highly objective evaluation process. By asking every candidate an identical set of predetermined, job-related questions based on a systematic job analysis, employers can minimize interviewer bias, ensure regulatory compliance, and make highly reliable comparisons across the entire applicant pool.

199. (B) The specific skills, knowledge, and behaviors required to perform a job.
A task analysis is a critical component of a comprehensive training needs assessment. It focuses on identifying the specific duties, tasks, and responsibilities associated with a particular job. By analyzing these requirements, training managers can pinpoint the exact skills, knowledge, and behaviors required for successful job performance, ensuring the training program addresses real competency gaps.

200. (C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Performance appraisal methods are defined by distinct features. Graphic rating scales evaluate traits along a basic continuum, while the critical incident method documents exceptionally good or poor behaviors. 360-degree feedback gathers multi-source evaluations from peers, subordinates, and supervisors. Finally, behaviorally anchored rating scales integrate numerical ratings directly with specific, illustrative behavioral examples.

201. (D) Enhance retention, job satisfaction, and organizational commitment.
Fringe benefits are non-wage compensations offered to employees to support their well-being and security. While base salary rewards direct performance, benefits like health insurance, retirement plans, and subsidized cafeterias are strategically designed to enhance overall job satisfaction, foster long-term retention, and build deep organizational commitment among the workforce, reducing costly turnover.

202. (A) An employer temporarily closing the workplace to deny employment to workers during a labor dispute.
A lockout is an aggressive pressure tactic utilized by employers during collective bargaining disputes or labor negotiations. To compel a union to accept specific terms, the employer temporarily closes the manufacturing plant or office, preventing employees from entering the workplace or performing their duties, thereby withholding wages until a settlement is reached.

203. (B) Aggregated summaries extracted from transaction processing systems.
Management information systems are designed to support middle managers in monitoring and controlling operational activities. These systems process large volumes of raw transaction data, extracting and consolidating it into aggregated summary reports. These structured reports provide the tactical insights necessary for comparing performance against plans, identifying trends, and making informed operational decisions.

204. (B) Identify patterns and improve performance from data without explicit programming.
Machine learning represents a subset of artificial intelligence where computer systems are designed to learn from experience. Instead of executing rigid, static instructions, these algorithms analyze large datasets to identify hidden patterns, build predictive models, and systematically improve their performance over time without being explicitly programmed for each specific task.

205. (A) Objectives established during the planning phase.
The controlling function of management is inherently linked to the planning function. To measure actual performance and implement

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

corrective actions, managers must first establish clear standards. These control standards are derived directly from the strategic objectives and operational targets established during the planning phase, ensuring that control activities remain aligned with organizational goals.

206. (C) Apply a higher rate per unit for exceeding a standard and a lower rate for falling short.
Frederick Winslow Taylor's differential piece rate system was a scientific management incentive design. It established two distinct pay rates: a high rate per unit for workers who met or exceeded the scientifically determined daily production standard, and a significantly lower rate per unit for those who failed to meet that standard, strongly motivating maximum efficiency.

207. (D) Influence and interact with other subsystems within the organization.
A core assumption of the systems approach is that organizations are composed of interrelated parts. Consequently, a change or disruption in one subsystem, such as marketing or production, will inevitably influence and interact with other subsystems. Managers must recognize these interdependencies to ensure that decisions made in one department do not produce negative unintended consequences elsewhere.

208. (C) View the organization holistically and understand how its parts interrelate.
Robert Katz's model of managerial skills identifies conceptual skills as vital for top-level executives. These skills enable managers to view the organization holistically, recognize how various functions and departments interrelate, and understand how external environmental forces impact the business. This strategic perspective is essential for long-term planning, organizational design, and navigating complex corporate challenges.

209. (B) The availability heuristic.
The availability heuristic is a cognitive bias where decision-makers assess the likelihood or frequency of an event based on how easily examples come to mind. When a manager selects a supplier simply because they recently saw an advertisement, they are relying on highly accessible memory rather than conducting a comprehensive, objective analysis of all potential options.

210. (B) II and III
Motivation theories are classified into content and process categories. Abraham Maslow's theory is a content theory, not a process theory. In contrast, Victor Vroom's expectancy theory represents a classic process theory that explains the cognitive path of motivation. David McClelland's acquired needs theory is correctly classified as a content theory focused on specific human needs.

211. (A) Reduced commitment and ownership from subordinates.
Management by Objectives fundamentally relies on mutual goal-setting between managers and employees. If performance targets are unilaterally imposed from the top down without subordinate input or collaboration, the process loses its motivational value. This lack of participation typically leads to reduced commitment, resistance, and a lack of personal ownership over the prescribed goals.

NODIA

212. (C) Experiences negative emotional states such as anxiety or depression.
In the Big Five personality framework, neuroticism represents the degree of emotional stability or instability. Individuals scoring high on this dimension frequently experience negative emotional states, such as anxiety, moodiness, and self-doubt, and they are highly sensitive to stress. Understanding this trait helps managers support employee well-being and predict behavioral responses to workplace pressures.

213. (A) Observing the actions of others and the resulting consequences.
Albert Bandura's social learning theory emphasizes that human learning can occur indirectly through observation. Vicarious learning occurs when an individual observes the behavior of a model, such as a supervisor or colleague, and notes the positive or negative consequences that follow. This cognitive processing allows employees to acquire new behaviors without personal trial-and-error experimentation.

214. (D) Uncomfortable, prompting them to reduce the inconsistency.
Cognitive dissonance is defined as an uncomfortable psychological state resulting from holding inconsistent beliefs, attitudes, or behaviors. Because this internal conflict is inherently distressing, individuals are naturally motivated to take cognitive or behavioral action

to reduce the inconsistency, thereby restoring a state of mental balance and harmony within their belief system.

215. (B) Personal growth and recognition.
According to Frederick Herzberg's motivation-hygiene theory, true motivation stems from factors intrinsic to the job content. These motivators, which include personal growth, recognition, responsibility, and the work itself, actively inspire employees to achieve higher performance. They are distinct from hygiene factors, which only prevent dissatisfaction but do not drive positive motivation.

216. (C) Reduce the size of their Blind Spot.
Within the Johari Window framework, the blind spot contains behaviors and traits that are visible to others but unrecognized by the individual. When an employee actively seeks and receives constructive feedback from colleagues, they gain awareness of these hidden aspects, thereby reducing the size of their blind spot and expanding their open area of communication.

217. (D) Groupthink
Groupthink is a dysfunctional decision-making phenomenon that occurs in highly cohesive groups when the desire for harmony overrides realistic appraisals of alternative courses of action. Group members suppress dissenting viewpoints and ignore external information to maintain consensus, leading to biased, poorly analyzed, and potentially disastrous strategic decisions within the organization.

218. (A) Intervene primarily when performance standards are not met.
Transactional leadership utilizes management by exception as a primary control mechanism. Under this approach, the leader delegates routine authority and monitors performance. The leader avoids daily intervention, choosing to step in and take corrective action only when employees deviate from established procedures, fail to meet targets, or violate performance standards.

219. (B) Competitiveness, productivity, and market share.
The market culture quadrant within organizational culture typologies is highly externally focused and emphasizes stability and control. Organizations exhibiting this culture prioritize competitiveness, high productivity, goal achievement, and expanding market share. The environment is typically result-oriented and demanding, with a strong focus on external transactions, customer satisfaction, and outperforming industry rivals.

220. (A) I and III
In organizational behavior, task conflict concerns disagreements over the goals and content of work, while process conflict involves how tasks are executed. Both can be functional at moderate levels. In contrast, relationship conflict is consistently dysfunctional. Additionally, conflict does not automatically lead to organizational collapse and can drive constructive innovation.

221. (A) Best Alternative to a Negotiated Agreement.
BATNA stands for Best Alternative to a Negotiated Agreement and represents the most advantageous course of action a party can take if negotiations fail and an agreement cannot be reached. Identifying a strong BATNA is essential in negotiation because it provides leverage, sets a realistic walk-away point, and prevents accepting unfavorable terms.

222. (C) Both the driving forces for change and the restraining forces against it.
Kurt Lewin's force field analysis is a diagnostic tool used to plan and manage change. It conceptualizes any situation as an equilibrium held in balance by two opposing sets of forces: driving forces that push for change and restraining forces that resist it. Effective change management requires strengthening driving forces or weakening restraining forces.

223. (D) Task duties; employee's qualifications.
Job analysis yields two primary documents: job descriptions and job specifications. A job description outlines the physical components of the role, detailing specific task duties, responsibilities, and working conditions. In contrast, a job specification details the human requirements, defining the minimum qualifications, skills, education, and experience necessary for an individual to perform the job successfully.

224. (C) Work sample test
Work sample tests are highly valid selection tools designed to replicate actual physical or cognitive tasks required on the job. By requiring candidates to perform a representative sample

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

of work under controlled conditions, employers can directly observe and measure performance capability, resulting in highly reliable predictions of future job success.

225. (B) Practice on actual equipment in a simulated, near-job environment.
Vestibule training is an off-the-job training method where a separate training facility is established near the actual workplace. This "vestibule" replicates the production environment, allowing trainees to practice operating real equipment and machinery without the pressure, speed, or hazards of the active assembly line, ensuring safe and focused skill acquisition.

226. (D) Use multiple evaluation techniques and several trained observers.
Assessment centers are highly effective for predicting managerial success because they rely on comprehensive, multi-method evaluations. Candidates participate in diverse exercises, including in-basket tests, role-plays, and group discussions. A panel of several trained observers evaluates their performance across multiple dimensions, ensuring a highly reliable, objective, and valid assessment of leadership potential.

227. (A) Employee perceptions of fairness and motivation.
Internal equity in wage and salary administration ensures that employees performing similar work within an organization receive comparable compensation, and that pay differences reflect variations in job complexity or responsibility. Maintaining this internal balance directly influences employee perceptions of organizational fairness, job satisfaction, and overall motivation, while reducing turnover and internal conflict.

228. (C) Strike
When collective bargaining negotiations reach an impasse, labor unions may resort to economic pressure tactics to force management concessions. A strike is a legally protected tactic where employees collectively refuse to work, halting production to demonstrate collective strength and compel the employer to return to the negotiating table with more favorable terms.

229. (A) Operational level
Transaction processing systems operate primarily at the operational level of an organization. These systems capture, process, and record the routine, daily transactions necessary to conduct business, such as sales orders, receipts, payroll, and inventory updates. They provide the foundational data used by higher-level management information systems for tactical and strategic decision-making.

230. (A) I, II and IV
Artificial intelligence in agribusiness involves diverse technologies. Predictive analytics uses historical data to forecast trends, and expert systems apply rule-based knowledge to solve problems. Computer vision enables automated crop disease detection through image analysis. However, machine learning still requires input data, and AI does not completely eliminate the need for human intuition in management.

231. (B) A structured framework of tasks, roles, and authority relationships.
Organizing is a fundamental management function that involves arranging resources to achieve strategic objectives. This function specifically focuses on designing a structured framework that outlines individual tasks, defines specific roles, establishes reporting lines, and delineates authority relationships. This structure ensures coordinated effort and clear accountability across all organizational levels.

NODIA

232. (C) Standardized rules, formal procedures, and impersonality.
Max Weber's bureaucratic model is designed to minimize personal bias, favoritism, and inconsistency in administrative decision-making. To achieve this, it enforces strict adherence to standardized rules, formal written procedures, and a high degree of impersonality. This objective structure ensures that all employees and organizational transactions are treated uniformly, fairly, and predictably.

233. (D) Informal group dynamics, social needs, and employee attitudes.
The human relations movement, catalyzed by the historic Hawthorne studies, shifted management focus from scientific engineering to human factors. It highlighted that productivity is heavily influenced by informal group dynamics, social needs, employee attitudes, and supportive supervision, demonstrating that workplaces are social systems rather than merely mechanical production systems.

234. (A) Figurehead
In Henry Mintzberg's framework, the figurehead role is an interpersonal responsibility. A manager acts in this capacity when performing ceremonial, symbolic, or social duties on behalf of the organization. Representing the agribusiness at a local community council meeting is a classic example of this role, reinforcing external relations and corporate citizenship.

235. (B) Decision-makers operate under constraints of time, cognitive capacity, and information.
The classical rational decision-making model assumes perfect information, unlimited time, and complete cognitive processing. However, real-world agribusiness managers face significant practical limitations. They must make decisions under tight time constraints, with incomplete or expensive data, and within the bounds of human cognitive capacity, making pure rationality an unrealistic ideal.

236. (B) Judgment, creativity, and intuition.
Non-programmed decisions are required for unique, unstructured, or highly complex problems that cannot be resolved using standard operating procedures. Because these situations lack established guidelines, managers must rely heavily on their personal judgment, creativity, intuition, and strategic thinking to analyze the issue and develop innovative, custom solutions.

237. (A) Fostering self-control and aligning individual goals with organizational objectives.
Peter Drucker conceptualized Management by Objectives as a philosophy of management that promotes self-control and individual autonomy. By involving employees in setting their own performance targets, the process aligns individual goals with broader organizational objectives. This alignment fosters internal motivation and personal accountability, reducing the need for close, external supervision.

238. (C) Recharge by focusing on internal thoughts, ideas, and reflections.
Within the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator framework, the extraversion-introversion dimension describes how individuals direct and receive energy. Those who score high on introversion prefer to recharge their mental energy by focusing inward on their own thoughts, ideas, and reflections. They typically enjoy independent work environments and deep, focused concentration over frequent social interactions.

NODIA

239. (D) Increase a behavior by removing an unpleasant stimulus.
In operant conditioning, negative reinforcement is a learning mechanism designed to strengthen and increase the frequency of a desired behavior. This is achieved by removing or avoiding an unpleasant or aversive stimulus immediately after the target behavior is performed, encouraging the individual to repeat that behavior to avoid discomfort.

240. (D) Both A and R are false.
Research in organizational behavior demonstrates that high job satisfaction does not automatically guarantee high physical productivity. Satisfied employees are not always highly productive, especially if they lack necessary training, technical skills, or modern equipment. Because both statements overlook critical operational variables that affect performance, they are false.

241. (B) Excel, achieve challenging goals, and receive feedback on performance.
David McClelland's acquired needs theory identifies the need for achievement as a prominent driver of behavior. Individuals with high achievement needs are motivated by a strong internal desire to excel, master complex tasks, and achieve moderately challenging goals. They prefer working independently and require regular, concrete feedback on their performance.

242. (D) Their own ratio of outcomes to inputs is greater than that of a referent.
According to J. Stacy Adams' equity theory, employees evaluate fairness by comparing their own ratio of inputs and outcomes against a referent other. Over-reward inequity occurs when an employee perceives that their own ratio of outcomes to inputs is greater than that of their referent, potentially creating feelings of psychological guilt.

243. (A) Hidden Area
The Johari Window is a valuable interactive model of interpersonal awareness. The quadrant that contains personal information, feelings, secrets, and experiences known to the individual self but deliberately kept private or hidden from other group members is designated as the

hidden area, which can be reduced through self-disclosure.

244. (C) Are structured and designated by the organization to perform specific tasks.
Formal work groups are defined by the organization's structural framework. Unlike informal groups that emerge spontaneously based on shared friendships or interests, formal groups are deliberately created, structured, and designated by management to perform specific tasks, achieve operational goals, and fulfill defined roles that align directly with corporate strategic objectives.

245. (A) The degree of situational favorableness or control.
Fred Fiedler's contingency model of leadership asserts that there is no single best way to lead. Instead, a leader's effectiveness depends on matching their fixed leadership style to the degree of situational favorableness or control, which is determined by leader-member relations, task structure, and the leader's formal position power.

246. (D) More temporary and susceptible to change than organizational culture.
Organizational climate refers to the shared perceptions and attitudes of employees regarding their immediate work environment. While organizational culture represents deep-seated, historically stable values and basic assumptions, organizational climate is generally considered to be more temporary, subjective, and susceptible to change in response to leadership styles or structural adjustments.

247. (B) Low assertiveness and low cooperativeness.
Under the Thomas-Kilmann conflict mode instrument, avoidance is a passive conflict resolution strategy. It is characterized by low assertiveness, meaning the individual does not pursue their own concerns, and low cooperativeness, meaning they do not assist the other party. This style involves actively withdrawing from or postponing the conflict.

248. (C) Overcome individual inertia and resistance to prepare for change.
In Kurt Lewin's change model, the unfreezing phase is essential for overcoming individual inertia and natural resistance to change. By creating a compelling sense of urgency, management helps employees let go of existing counterproductive habits and mindsets, thereby preparing them psychologically to accept and adopt new operational processes and behaviors.

249. (D) Aligning future talent requirements with corporate strategic objectives.
Human resource planning serves as the critical bridge connecting long-term corporate strategy with active human resource management. It achieves this alignment by analyzing current workforce capabilities and forecasting future talent requirements. This proactive process ensures the organization acquires and develops the specific human capital necessary to execute its strategic business goals.

250. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Key HR terms are defined by distinct functions. Job analysis is the systematic process of gathering information about a job. The job description is a written statement outlining actual tasks and duties. The job specification defines the human qualities required, and validity measures the degree to which an assessment tool accurately evaluates what it claims.

251. (B) A strategic activity to build long-term leadership pipelines.
Modern talent management shifts recruitment from a simple administrative task to a strategic business activity. This perspective views hiring as a proactive opportunity to acquire high-potential talent and build robust, long-term leadership pipelines. This strategic approach ensures the organization maintains a continuous supply of capable leaders to support future growth.

252. (B) Gathers performance insights from multiple organizational perspectives.
The primary advantage of a 360-degree performance appraisal system is its multi-source feedback methodology. Instead of relying solely on a supervisor's subjective evaluation, it gathers diverse insights from peers, subordinates, supervisors, and external customers. This comprehensive approach provides a well-rounded, balanced, and objective perspective on an employee's professional behavior.

253. (A) Physical output can be objectively measured and directly linked to individual effort.
Piece-rate wage systems pay employees based on the number of units they produce. This

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

compensation method is highly effective in environments where physical output can be objectively measured, and where performance is directly linked to individual effort. It is less suitable for complex, collaborative, or highly variable intellectual tasks.

254. (C) Formal arbitration or judicial adjudication.
In statutory labor relations, resolving a grievance follows a structured escalation path. If initial direct negotiations and informal conciliation efforts fail to settle the dispute, the issue is escalated. It is referred to formal arbitration or judicial adjudication, where an independent body conducts hearings and issues a legally binding decision.

255. (D) Provides analytical tools and data models to assist human decision-making.
A decision support system fundamentally differs from an expert system in its operational objective. While an expert system uses rules to make automated decisions, a decision support system provides analytical tools, database access, and interactive models. This design assists human managers in evaluating complex scenarios and making informed semi-structured decisions.

256. (C) Access to high-quality, representative training datasets.
Machine learning algorithms develop predictive capabilities by identifying patterns within historical data. Consequently, the accuracy and reliability of these systems depend on access to high-quality, representative training datasets. Incomplete, biased, or low-quality data will result in inaccurate predictions, undermining the system's effectiveness for agribusiness management decisions.

257. (B) Guide, motivate, and lead employees toward achieving organizational goals.
Directing is a core management function focused on the human element of an organization. It involves guiding, motivating, and leading employees to perform their tasks effectively. Through clear communication, active supervision, and leadership, managers align individual efforts with organizational objectives, ensuring that work plans are executed efficiently and successfully.

258. (D) The optimal degree of centralization depends on the specific organizational context.
Henri Fayol's principle of centralization argues that there is no universally perfect balance of authority. Instead, the optimal degree of centralization or decentralization must adapt to the organization's specific context, size, and resources. The objective is to maximize the utilization of all personnel capabilities while maintaining necessary managerial control.

259. (A) Monitor performance and adjust inputs and processes accordingly.
In the systems approach, feedback loops are critical mechanisms that allow an organization to interact with its environment. They provide ongoing information regarding output performance, which the system analyzes to adjust inputs and operational processes. This continuous cycle of feedback and adjustment ensures the organization maintains stability and aligns with goals.

260. (C) Take corrective action to resolve unexpected crises or conflicts.
In Henry Mintzberg's managerial framework, the disturbance handler is a critical decisional role. A manager must assume this role when facing unexpected, disruptive events, operational crises, or interpersonal conflicts that threaten stability. The manager must take immediate, decisive corrective action to resolve the disturbance and restore smooth, productive organizational operations.

261. (A) Information that is most readily accessible in memory.
The availability heuristic is a cognitive bias that distorts decision-making. It causes individuals to base judgments and evaluations heavily on information that is most readily accessible in their memory. This ease of recall is often influenced by recent events, emotional intensity, or vivid experiences, rather than comprehensive statistical evidence.

NODIA

262. (D) Highly autocratic to highly collaborative styles.
The Vroom-Yetton-Jago decision model is a leadership framework structured along a participative continuum. It guides managers to select a style ranging from highly autocratic (where the leader decides alone) to highly collaborative (where the team consensus

governs). The optimal style is determined systematically by answering diagnostic questions about the decision context.

263. (B) It can lead to an overemphasis on easily measurable goals at the expense of qualitative duties.
A significant limitation of Management by Objectives is its structural reliance on quantifiable targets. This focus can lead to an overemphasis on easily measurable goals, such as sales volume or physical output. Consequently, employees may neglect critical qualitative duties, like customer relationship building or long-term team collaboration, which are harder to measure.

264. (C) Concrete facts, sensory details, and current realities.
Within the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator framework, the sensing-intuition dimension describes how individuals gather information. Those who prefer sensing focus primarily on concrete facts, direct sensory details, and current realities. They highly value practical, realistic applications and prefer working with established, structured procedures rather than abstract theories or long-term future speculations.

265. (D) Repeated under similar circumstances.
Operant conditioning is a behavioral learning theory developed by B.F. Skinner. It operates on the fundamental principle that behavior is shaped by its consequences. When a specific action is followed immediately by a positive consequence, such as reinforcement or reward, the association is strengthened, making the behavior likely to be repeated.

266. (A) Beliefs, knowledge, and perceptions regarding an object or situation.
Attitudes consist of three structural components: cognitive, affective, and behavioral. The cognitive component encompasses an individual's beliefs, knowledge, opinions, and perceptions regarding a specific object, person, or situation. This intellectual segment provides the factual or informational foundation that shapes the emotional feelings and subsequent actions toward that target.

267. (B) Low, because the performance-to-reward link (instrumentality) is low.
In Victor Vroom's expectancy theory, motivation is a multiplicative product of expectancy, instrumentality, and valence. Expectancy is the effort-to-performance link, while instrumentality is the performance-to-reward link. If an employee believes effort yields high performance but performance will not yield rewards, instrumentality is low, reducing overall motivation to a minimal level.

268. (B) Relationship management.
Daniel Goleman's emotional intelligence framework is structured around four core domains essential for leadership and professional success. These domains include self-awareness, which involves recognizing one's emotions; self-management; social awareness, or empathy; and relationship management, which involves guiding and influencing others through effective communication and conflict resolution.

269. (A) Resolving interpersonal conflicts, clarifying roles, and building consensus.
During the storming stage of group development, team members test boundaries, express differing viewpoints, and challenge authority, causing natural interpersonal conflict. To transition the team forward, the leader must focus on actively resolving these conflicts, clarifying individual roles, and building consensus, establishing the vital foundation for stable norms.

270. (C) Least Preferred Coworker (LPC) scale
Fred Fiedler's contingency model of leadership utilizes the Least Preferred Coworker scale to measure a leader's orientation. This survey asks individuals to describe the coworker with whom they worked least well. A high score indicates a relationship-oriented leadership style, while a low score indicates a task-oriented style, which is then matched to situations.

271. (D) The values, beliefs, and behaviors of the organization's founders and early leaders.
Edgar Schein's research indicates that organizational culture is not created randomly. Instead, it is heavily established and maintained through the values, beliefs, and behaviors of the founders and early leaders. These individuals project their vision and assumptions onto the new organization, which are reinforced over time as they prove successful.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

272. (C) Both parties have equal power and are committed to mutually exclusive goals.
Under the Thomas-Kilmann conflict model, a compromising strategy involves both parties giving up something to reach an agreement. This approach is highly appropriate when both sides possess equal power and are committed to mutually exclusive goals. It provides a pragmatic, temporary solution when time is limited and collaboration is too costly.

273. (B) Stabilize and reinforce the new state through formal policies, processes, and rewards.
In Kurt Lewin's three-step change model, refreezing is the final phase designed to lock in the transformation. This step requires management to stabilize and reinforce the newly adopted behaviors, structures, and processes. By integrating these changes into formal policies, job descriptions, and reward systems, they prevent employees from reverting to old habits.

274. (D) Interviews, direct observations, and questionnaires.
Job analysis is the systematic process of gathering comprehensive data about a specific role's duties, responsibilities, and environment. To collect this information accurately, HR professionals utilize diverse methodologies. These primary methods include conducting structured interviews with job incumbents, performing direct observations of work activities, and administering detailed task questionnaires.

275. (A) High-potential internal candidates are identified and developed for key leadership roles.
Succession planning is a vital strategic talent management activity designed to ensure business continuity. This process systematically identifies high-potential internal candidates and prepares them through targeted development, coaching, and mentoring. This proactive preparation ensures that qualified leaders are ready to step into critical executive and management roles when vacancies occur.

276. (C) One-on-one guidance, demonstration, and feedback from an experienced supervisor or mentor.
Coaching is a highly effective, personalized on-the-job training method. It involves a structured relationship where an experienced supervisor, manager, or mentor provides one-on-one guidance, demonstration, and immediate constructive feedback to an employee. This interactive approach helps the trainee master technical skills, understand workplace nuances, and accelerate professional growth.

277. (A) Rates all employees near the midpoint of the scale, avoiding high or low extremes.
The central tendency error is a common rater bias in performance appraisals. It occurs when an evaluator rates all employees near the midpoint of the evaluation scale, avoiding both exceptionally high and exceptionally low ratings. This uniform scoring fails to distinguish differences in actual performance, reducing the utility of the appraisal feedback.

278. (D) Distribute a portion of organizational profits to employees to align interests.
Profit-sharing plans are organizational incentive systems designed to distribute a portion of corporate profits directly to employees. By linking financial rewards to overall organizational performance, these plans align the economic interests of the workforce with those of the company, fostering teamwork, enhancing organizational commitment, and motivating employees to improve productivity.

279. (B) Designated representatives of management and trade union officials.
Collective bargaining is a structured negotiation process aimed at reaching an employment agreement. The primary mechanism involves formal discussions and negotiations between designated representatives of management, who represent the employer's interests, and trade union officials, who represent the collective interests of the workers, covering wages, benefits, hours, and working conditions.

280. (C) An integrated database that consolidates data across functional areas.
A management information system relies on an integrated database that consolidates raw data from diverse functional areas, such as finance, operations, marketing, and human resources. This centralized architecture ensures that managers across different levels access consistent, accurate, and real-time information, enabling coordinated tactical planning and effective operational control.

NODIA

281. (D) Diagnosing plant diseases by applying a rule-based knowledge engine to specific crop symptoms.
In agribusiness, artificial intelligence expert systems excel at specialized diagnostic tasks. For instance, they are highly effective in diagnosing plant diseases. By applying a rule-based inference engine containing expert agronomic knowledge to a user's inputs regarding specific crop symptoms, these systems can deduce accurate disease diagnoses and prescribe optimal treatment solutions.

282. (A) Planning
Planning is universally recognized as the foundational function of management. It is defined as the process of looking into the future to set clear organizational goals and determine the specific, sequential actions required to achieve them. All other managerial functions, including organizing, leading, and controlling, depend on plans established during this phase.

283. (B) Operational consistency, predictability, and efficiency through clear rules.
Max Weber argued that a highly structured bureaucratic model is superior to other organizational designs. He asserted that its formal division of labor, clear hierarchy, and reliance on impersonal rules provide superior operational consistency, predictability, and efficiency. This structural design minimizes administrative waste, prevents subjective bias, and ensures uniform performance.

284. (B) The most effective management style depends on the specific situation and environmental context.
The contingency theory of management integrates classical and human relations approaches by rejecting universal principles. It asserts that there is no single best way to organize or lead. Instead, the most effective management style depends on the specific situation, task complexity, technology, and external environmental context in which the organization operates.

285. (A) Developing and maintaining a network of external and internal contacts to gather information.
In Henry Mintzberg's framework, the liaison role is a key interpersonal responsibility. A manager acting in this role develops and maintains an active network of internal and external contacts, such as peers, clients, and industry experts. This network serves as an invaluable source of information, supporting strategic decisions and organizational collaboration.

286. (C) Cognitive shortcuts or "rules of thumb" used to simplify complex decisions.
Heuristics are cognitive shortcuts or practical "rules of thumb" that individuals use to simplify decision-making in complex, uncertain situations. While they allow managers to make rapid, efficient decisions under tight time constraints without processing exhaustive datasets, these heuristics can also introduce systematic cognitive biases and errors in judgment.

287. (D) Pre-established, mutually agreed-upon objectives.
Under a Management by Objectives framework, the performance evaluation phase is highly objective and systematic. Rather than relying on subjective personal traits or arbitrary comparisons among peers, the supervisor and subordinate evaluate performance by comparing actual work outcomes directly against pre-established, mutually agreed-upon goals defined at the beginning of the cycle.

288. (C) High individual task performance and job dedication.
Within the Big Five personality framework, conscientiousness is a strong predictor of workplace success. Individuals high in conscientiousness are organized, self-disciplined, responsible, and detail-oriented. Research consistently demonstrates that this trait correlates positively with high individual task performance, exceptional job dedication, low absenteeism, and a strong commitment to organizational goals.

289. (B) Take action to reduce the dissonance and restore cognitive consistency.
Leon Festinger's cognitive dissonance theory states that individuals experience psychological tension when they hold conflicting beliefs, attitudes, or behaviors. To alleviate this discomfort, people are naturally motivated to take action. They reduce this dissonance by changing their behavior, modifying their attitudes, or rationalizing the situation to restore overall cognitive consistency.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

290. (D) Status, recognition, and attention from others.
Abraham Maslow's hierarchy of needs classifies human needs into five sequential levels. Esteem needs, located at the fourth level, encompass both internal and external factors. While internal factors include self-respect, autonomy, and achievement, external factors involve the desire for social status, public recognition, prestige, and attention from others in the workplace.

291. (A) Adult
In Eric Berne's transactional analysis, effective professional communication typically relies on complementary transactions originating from the adult ego state. This state represents rational, objective, and factual thinking, devoid of emotional overreaction or parental judgment. Communicating from the adult state allows employees to solve problems calmly, share data, and maintain constructive workplace interactions.

292. (C) Large group size and geographic dispersion of members.
Group cohesiveness refers to the strength of the interpersonal bonds uniting team members. Cohesiveness is generally decreased by large group size, which makes communication difficult, and by the geographic dispersion of members, which limits spontaneous social interactions. These factors hinder the development of a shared identity and mutual trust within the group.

293. (A) Inspiring followers to transcend their self-interest for the organization's vision.
Transformational leaders achieve extraordinary organizational results by focusing on inspiration and intellectual stimulation. They inspire followers to transcend their personal self-interest for the collective good of the organization's vision. By cultivating trust, pride, and shared purpose, transformational leaders motivate employees to exceed performance expectations and drive meaningful change.

294. (D) Dynamic and uncertain environment requiring high adaptability and innovation.
Within the competing values framework, an adhocracy culture is highly flexible, external, and organic. This culture type is most appropriate for organizations operating in dynamic, highly uncertain environments. In these contexts, rapid innovation, risk-taking, and high adaptability are essential for competitive survival, requiring a structure free from rigid bureaucratic control.

295. (B) Explore and integrate diverse perspectives to reach a win-win solution.
Collaborative conflict resolution is a highly assertive and cooperative approach. It requires a significant investment of time and energy from all parties involved. Instead of forcing a decision or settling for a simple compromise, the parties must explore and integrate their diverse perspectives to discover an innovative, mutually beneficial win-win solution.

296. (C) Learning and adopting new behaviors, practices, and perspectives.
In Kurt Lewin's three-step change model, the middle stage, change (or move), represents the actual implementation of the transformation. During this phase, individuals actively learn, test, and adopt new behaviors, operational practices, and cognitive perspectives, transitioning away from the old status quo toward the newly established organizational standards.

297. (D) Relative internal worth of a job within the organization to determine compensation.
Job evaluation is a systematic process distinct from job analysis. While job analysis identifies specific tasks and requirements, job evaluation focuses on determining the relative internal worth of a job within the organization's hierarchy. This evaluation establishes a fair, equitable salary structure based on skill levels, effort, responsibility, and working conditions.

298. (A) Rates all employees higher than their actual performance justifies.
The leniency error is a common rater bias in performance appraisals. It occurs when a supervisor evaluates all subordinates higher than their actual performance and accomplishments justify. This systematic positive bias creates unrealistic performance records, reduces the developmental value of feedback, and makes it difficult to distinguish top performers within the organization.

NODIA

299. (B) Wages, hours, working conditions, and grievance handling procedures.
A primary function of a trade union is to negotiate a collective bargaining agreement with management. This legally binding contract establishes the terms of employment for the

unionized workforce, typically outlining specific agreements regarding employee wages, working hours, safety and health conditions, benefits, and formal grievance handling procedures for resolving future disputes.

300. (B) Integrating soil conditions, climate trends, and historical yield data.
Leveraging artificial intelligence for predictive crop yield forecasting in modern agribusiness requires data-driven analysis. To generate highly accurate predictions, advanced machine learning models must integrate multiple diverse datasets, including real-time soil conditions, regional climate trends, and historical yield data. This integrated approach allows managers to make strategic, optimized operational decisions.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

CHAPTER 02
Marketing and Strategic Management

2003

1. Which of the following best defines "needs" in the context of marketing terminology?
(A) The specific objects that might satisfy a basic deprivation
(B) States of felt deprivation regarding basic human requirements
(C) Human wants that are backed by purchasing power
(D) The estimated value of a product in the market

2009

2. The societal marketing concept fundamentally emphasizes which of the following?
(A) Aggressive selling to maximize societal wealth
(B) Producing goods at the lowest possible cost
(C) Focusing solely on continuous product improvements
(D) Balancing consumer wants, company profits, and public interests

2021

3. The production concept holds that consumers will favor products that are:
(A) Available and highly affordable
(B) Highly innovative and technologically advanced
(C) Heavily promoted and advertised
(D) Environmentally sustainable

2001

4. Which of the following is INCORRECT pair regarding marketing orientations and their primary focus?
(A) Product concept - Quality, performance, and features
(B) Selling concept - Large-scale promotional efforts
(C) Production concept - After-sales service and relationships
(D) Marketing concept - Customer needs and wants

2001

5. In marketing, which term most appropriately describes the consumer's evaluation of the difference between all the benefits and all the costs of a market offering relative to competing offers?
(A) Customer-perceived value
(B) Customer satisfaction index
(C) Market demand elasticity
(D) Segmented market share

2005

6. A consumer desires a luxury car but lacks the financial resources to purchase it. In marketing terminology, this desire is classified as a want rather than a demand because it lacks:
(A) Market availability
(B) Technological feasibility
(C) Promotional awareness
(D) Buying power

2011

7. An organization heavily relies on aggressive promotional campaigns. What is the most likely effect if it strictly adheres to the selling concept without transitioning to the marketing concept?
(A) High long-term customer loyalty and positive brand equity in the market
(B) Short-term sales growth coupled with long-term dissatisfaction
(C) Increased focus on identifying new customer needs to create superior value
(D) Enhanced societal welfare and environmental sustainability for future generations

2008

8. Select the correct sequence of the evolution of marketing orientations from the earliest to the most recent.
(A) Production, Selling, Product, Marketing, Societal
(B) Production, Product, Selling, Marketing, Societal
(C) Product, Production, Marketing, Selling, Societal
(D) Selling, Production, Product, Marketing, Societal

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2015
9. All of the following are core marketing concepts EXCEPT:
(A) Basic human needs
(B) Specific consumer wants
(C) Financial market demands
(D) Industry monopolies

2016
10. When comparing the selling concept to the marketing concept, the selling concept takes an inside-out perspective, whereas the marketing concept takes an outside-in perspective.
(A) Inside-out; outside-in
(B) Outside-in; inside-out
(C) Societal; individual
(D) Value-driven; cost-driven

2022
11. Which classification of marketing orientation primarily assumes that consumers will buy products if they are actively pushed by a trained sales force?
(A) The marketing concept
(B) The selling concept
(C) The product concept
(D) The societal concept

2021
12. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The societal marketing concept questions whether the pure marketing concept overlooks possible conflicts between consumer short-run wants and consumer long-run welfare.
Reason (R): Societal marketing focuses strictly on maximizing shareholder wealth at the expense of environmental sustainability.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006
13. Which statement regarding customer satisfaction is correct?
(A) It depends on product performance relative to buyer expectations.
(B) It occurs when product performance significantly falls short of expectations.
(C) It guarantees lifetime customer loyalty regardless of future pricing strategies.
(D) It is solely determined by the initial purchase price of the product in store.

2009
14. Which definition best describes psychographic segmentation?
(A) Dividing a market based on consumer knowledge, attitudes, or responses to a product
(B) Dividing a market based on age, gender, and income levels
(C) Dividing a market based on lifestyle, social class, or personality characteristics
(D) Dividing a market into different geographical units like nations or regions

2012
15. Which of the following is considered a primary demographic segmentation variable?
(A) User status
(B) Climate
(C) Personality
(D) Income

2013
16. A company dividing the market into urban, suburban, and rural segments is utilizing which segmentation base?
(A) Demographic
(B) Psychographic
(C) Geographic
(D) Behavioral

NODIA

2025
17. Which of the following statements regarding the criteria for effective segmentation is INCORRECT?
(A) Segments must be measurable in terms of overall size and purchasing power.
(B) Segments must be fully homogeneous across all geographic areas.
(C) Segments should be accessible and capable of being reached and served effectively.
(D) Segments must be substantial, large, and highly profitable to serve.

2017
18. Which segmentation base is most appropriate for a company dividing its market based on the occasions when buyers get the idea to buy, make their purchase, or use the purchased item?
(A) Geographic
(B) Demographic
(C) Psychographic
(D) Behavioral

2021

19. A marketer can identify that there are exactly 2 million left-handed consumers in a specific region. This demonstrates which criterion for effective segmentation?
(A) Measurability
(B) Actionability
(C) Substantiality
(D) Differentiability

2008

20. If a market segment is not "actionable," what is the most likely effect on the firm's marketing efforts?
(A) The firm will easily capture the entire market share without facing competitor responses.
(B) The firm will over-invest in distribution channels and premium advertising campaigns.
(C) The firm cannot design effective programs to attract the segment.
(D) The firm will experience increased brand loyalty from other unrelated market segments.

2013

21. Based on market segmentation principles, what can be inferred if a company successfully uses gender and age to segment its market?
(A) The product is tied closely to physiological or life-stage needs.
(B) The company relies exclusively on behavioral segmentation methods to target consumers.
(C) Geographic differences have absolutely no impact on the company's overall regional sales.
(D) The product possesses no psychographic appeal whatsoever to the modern consumer base.

2009

22. Which of the following is NOT a recognized criterion for effective market segmentation?
(A) Measurability
(B) Accessibility
(C) Actionability
(D) Invisibility

2016

23. What is a primary advantage of market segmentation for a business?
(A) It completely eliminates the need for any future product development.
(B) It allows the firm to tailor its marketing mix to meet specific customer needs.
(C) It ensures absolute zero competition within the selected target market.
(D) It reduces the overall size of the target audience, thereby eliminating marketing costs.

2009

24. Match the Segmentation Base in List I with its corresponding Variable in List II:
List I: (Segmentation Base)
P. Geographic
Q. Demographic
R. Psychographic
S. Behavioral
List II: (Variable)
1. Usage rate
2. Lifestyle
3. City size
4. Education
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2014

25. Which segmentation approach is most relevant when an oral care brand divides the market into consumers seeking cavity protection versus those seeking teeth whitening?
(A) Geographic segmentation
(B) Demographic segmentation
(C) Occasion segmentation
(D) Benefit segmentation

2001

26. Which of the following best defines brand positioning?
(A) Designing the offering to occupy a distinctive place in the target market's mind
(B) The long-term strategic process of extending a brand name into a completely new product category
(C) The physical placement and arrangement of various products on retail department store shelves
(D) The formal legal registration of a brand name, logo, or trademark with government authorities

2022

27. An undifferentiated targeting strategy is best described as:
(A) Targeting multiple distinct market segments with highly customized marketing mixes
(B) Targeting the whole market with a single marketing offer

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Customizing individual products and services for unique, specific customers
(D) Focusing all organizational marketing efforts on a single, narrow market niche

2014
28. A firm that decides to pursue a large share of one or a few smaller segments or niches is using which market targeting strategy?
(A) Undifferentiated marketing
(B) Concentrated marketing
(C) Differentiated marketing
(D) Mass marketing

2007
29. Identify the correct pair regarding market targeting strategies.
(A) Differentiated marketing - Targeting several market segments with separate offers
(B) Micro-marketing - Targeting broad demographic groups with a single standardized product
(C) Concentrated marketing - Designing highly specialized and separate offers for each of the multiple segments
(D) Undifferentiated marketing - Focusing strictly on individual local communities with custom marketing mixes

2002
30. Which targeting strategy is most appropriate for a local bakery that tailors its products specifically to the tastes of the immediate neighborhood it serves?
(A) Global marketing
(B) Undifferentiated marketing
(C) Micro-marketing
(D) Differentiated marketing

2003
31. An automobile manufacturer offers a compact car for budget-conscious buyers, an SUV for families, and a sports car for performance enthusiasts. This represents the application of which targeting strategy?
(A) Undifferentiated marketing
(B) Concentrated marketing
(C) Niche marketing
(D) Differentiated marketing

2008
32. In the classification of targeting strategies, local marketing and individual marketing are subcategories of:
(A) Mass marketing
(B) Differentiated marketing
(C) Micro-marketing
(D) Concentrated marketing

2007
33. When comparing concentrated marketing to micro-marketing, concentrated marketing focuses on _____, while micro-marketing focuses on _____.
(A) The entire mass market; a single narrow market segment
(B) One or a few niche segments; local or individual customers
(C) Global geographic demographics; local customer psychographics
(D) Mass communication media; broad geographical regions or territories

2009
34. Which of the following is LEAST relevant to the process of brand positioning?
(A) Identifying potential competitive advantages to exploit
(B) Selecting the right competitive advantages for promotion
(C) Communicating the chosen brand position to the target market
(D) Optimizing the firm's capital structure

2022
35. All of the following are common positioning errors EXCEPT:
(A) Differentiated positioning
(B) Strategic underpositioning
(C) Extreme overpositioning
(D) Inconsistent or confused positioning

2010
36. Consider the following criteria used to evaluate market segments for targeting:
I. Segment size and growth
II. Structural attractiveness of the segment
III. Company objectives and resources
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II, and III

2014
37. What can be inferred if a brand suffers from "overpositioning"?
(A) Consumers have too narrow an image of the brand.
(B) Consumers have a vague, generic idea of the brand.
(C) Consumers confuse the brand with a

NODIA

competitor.
(D) Consumers believe the brand offers products in every category.

2012

38. Which targeting strategy is typically used by a firm that decides to market a standard commodity like raw sugar?
(A) Concentrated niche marketing
(B) Differentiated market strategy
(C) Localized micro-marketing
(D) Undifferentiated marketing

2012

39. Which of the following best defines cognitive dissonance in the context of consumer behavior?
(A) The initial motivation that drives a consumer to seek information
(B) Buyer discomfort caused by post-purchase conflict
(C) The process of evaluating alternative brands
(D) The social pressure exerted by reference groups

2005

40. Which of the following is categorized as a cultural factor influencing consumer behavior?
(A) Motivation
(B) Reference groups
(C) Social class
(D) Perception

2021

41. Lifestyle, personality, and self-concept are examples of which type of influential factor in consumer buying behavior?
(A) Cultural factors
(B) Social factors
(C) Psychological factors
(D) Personal factors

2022

42. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding factors influencing consumer behavior.
(A) Psychological factors include age, occupation, and economic situation.
(B) Subcultures include nationalities, religions, and geographic regions.
(C) A person's family is one of the most important consumer buying organizations in society.
(D) Beliefs and attitudes are psychological factors that shape consumer behavior.

2018

43. Which of the following groups exerts a direct or indirect influence on a person's attitudes or behavior?
(A) Subcultures
(B) Reference groups
(C) Motivation groups
(D) Personality traits

2023

44. A consumer realizes their current laptop is too slow for their new job requirements. This recognition applies to which stage of the buying decision process?
(A) Evaluation of alternatives
(B) Need recognition
(C) Information search
(D) Post-purchase behavior

2003

45. What is the effect of selective retention on a consumer's perception of advertising?
(A) The consumer remembers good points of favored brands.
(B) The consumer consciously ignores all incoming media advertisements simultaneously.
(C) The consumer completely distorts the message to perfectly fit their preconceptions.
(D) The consumer immediately purchases the product without evaluating other alternatives.

2021

46. Under which classification of influential factors do motivation, perception, learning, and beliefs fall?
(A) Broad cultural factors
(B) External social factors
(C) Psychological factors
(D) Specific personal factors

2006

47. In comparing beliefs and attitudes within consumer behavior, a belief is a _____, whereas an attitude is a _____.
(A) Consistent evaluation of objects; a temporary descriptive thought
(B) Temporary emotional response; a highly permanent behavior pattern
(C) Culturally learned social construct; a basic physiological body need
(D) Descriptive thought; lasting evaluation or feeling

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2005

48. Consider the following statements regarding the consumer buying decision process:

I. The process ends immediately when the purchase decision is made.
II. Need recognition can be triggered by internal or external stimuli.
III. Consumers always pass through all five stages for every purchase.
IV. Information search may involve personal, commercial, or public sources.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II, and III
(D) II, III, and IV

2023

49. If a consumer frequently seeks reassurance from friends after buying an expensive watch, what can be inferred about their psychological state?

(A) They are experiencing routine response purchasing behavior.
(B) They are likely experiencing cognitive dissonance.
(C) They completely skipped the information search phase.
(D) They are completely unaffected by social factors.

2022

50. According to Maslow's hierarchy, which concept is most relevant to explaining why a starving person will ignore a need for self-actualization?

(A) Selective distortion
(B) Attitude formation
(C) Subcultural influence
(D) Motivation

2006

51. Which of the following best defines brand equity?

(A) The differential customer response to a product driven by knowledge of its brand name
(B) The sum of all tangible financial assets and capital resources owned by a brand
(C) The strategic process of legally licensing a brand name to various third parties
(D) The physical logo, design elements, and legally registered trademark of a company

2007

52. What term refers to the practice of using the established brand names of two different companies on the same product?

(A) Brand extension
(B) Multi-branding
(C) Co-branding
(D) Line extension

2024

53. Brand identity is established from the perspective of the:

(A) Brand owner/Company
(B) Individual target consumer
(C) Major market competitor
(D) Specialized channel retailer

2025

54. Identify the correct pair regarding brand management concepts.

(A) Brand image - How the company wishes the brand to be perceived
(B) Brand identity - How the consumers actually perceive the brand
(C) Line extension - Using a successful brand name to launch a new product in a new category
(D) Brand extension - Extending an existing brand name to new product categories

NODIA

2002

55. Which strategy is most appropriate when a company introduces a new product category under its existing, successful brand name to leverage its current equity?

(A) Line extension
(B) Brand extension
(D) Co-branding
(D) New branding

2019

56. A soft drink company introduces a new "cherry-flavored" version of its existing cola under the same brand name. This applies the concept of:

(A) Brand extension
(B) Multi-branding
(C) Line extension
(D) Co-branding

2012

57. What is a major marketing advantage of high brand equity?

(A) It causes lower brand awareness levels and higher marketing channel costs over time.
(B) It causes significantly increased price sensitivity among loyal segments of customers.
(C) It leads to immediate product obsolescence and rapid market share decline.
(D) It results in higher customer loyalty and

competitive advantage.

2011

58. Brand name, logo, symbol, character, and packaging are collectively classified as:
(A) Brand elements
(B) Brand equities
(C) Brand architectures
(D) Brand extensions

2004

59. When comparing brand identity to brand image, brand identity is _____ while brand image is _____.
(A) Consumer-driven; company-driven
(B) Company-driven; consumer-driven
(C) Financial; psychological
(D) Tangible; legal

2013

60. Consider the following dimensions of brand equity:
I. Brand Loyalty
II. Brand Awareness
III. Perceived Quality
IV. Brand Associations
V. Other Proprietary Brand Assets
Which of the above are dimensions found in David Aaker's Brand Equity model?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, III, and IV
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, II, III, IV, and V

2025

61. Based on brand management principles, what can be inferred if a co-branding strategy fails?
(A) The brands had conflicting identities or mismatched audiences.
(B) Co-branding is inherently a highly risky, illegal marketing practice across most global industries.
(C) The brands mistakenly used strategic multi-branding processes instead of standard co-branding.
(D) Both participating corporate companies will inevitably declare complete legal bankruptcy in the near term.

2015

62. Which of the following represents a major risk of brand extension?
(A) Reduced advertising and long-term promotional costs across all product lines
(B) Instant recognition and consumer acceptance for the new product category
(C) Brand dilution if the new product fails
(D) Capitalizing heavily on existing brand loyalty to gain immediate market share

2008

63. What is a key advantage of utilizing a co-branding strategy?
(A) It completely eliminates the operational need for protective product packaging or design.
(B) It ensures absolute and permanent secrecy of all marketing strategies and tactics from competitors.
(C) It successfully prevents any future line extensions from occurring within the same category.
(D) It allows a product to draw on the equity of two brands.

2007

64. Which of the following best defines "product mix width"?
(A) The total number of items a company carries within its product lines
(B) The number of versions offered for each product in the line
(C) The number of different product lines the company carries
(D) How closely related the various product lines are in end use

2005

65. Products purchased for further processing or for use in conducting a business are termed:
(A) Consumer goods
(B) Industrial goods
(C) Convenience goods
(D) Specialty goods

2007

66. Product mix consistency refers to:
(A) The physical weight and bulk of the products transported to the retail stores
(B) The maximum number of distinct variants and options offered for each individual product
(C) The total cumulative number of individual products distributed across all business lines
(D) How closely related the product lines are in end use or distribution

2016

67. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding product mix dimensions.
(A) Depth is the measure of how closely related the product lines are in distribution.
(B) Width refers to the number of different

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

product lines.
(C) Length refers to the total number of items the company carries within its product lines.
(D) Depth refers to the number of versions offered of each product in the line.

2013
68. Which type of consumer good is most appropriate for products that are purchased frequently, immediately, and with minimal comparison and buying effort?
(A) Shopping consumer goods
(B) Specialty consumer goods
(C) Convenience goods
(D) Unsought consumer goods

2004
69. A manufacturer offers a specific brand of toothpaste in three sizes and two flavors. The total of six variants applies to which dimension of the product mix?
(A) Depth
(B) Width
(C) Length
(D) Consistency

2024
70. Materials and parts, capital items, and supplies and services are classifications of:
(A) Convenience goods
(B) Shopping goods
(C) Consumer goods
(D) Industrial goods

2013
71. When comparing shopping goods to specialty goods, shopping goods require _____, whereas specialty goods possess _____.
(A) Minimal buying and search effort; high frequency of routine consumer purchases
(B) Comparison shopping; unique buying effort
(C) Extremely low brand involvement; highly standardized low retail prices
(D) Highly exclusive product distribution; intensive market-wide retail distribution

2003
72. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Industrial goods are classified based on how they enter the production process and what they cost.
Reason (R): Consumer goods and industrial goods are categorized primarily by the physical size of the product rather than the purpose of purchase.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002
73. If a business purchases a large, expensive generator that will be used for ten years to power its factory, what can be inferred about this product?
(A) It is classified as a low-cost, consumable industrial supply.
(B) It is a standard convenience consumer good for daily use.
(C) It is an unsought good that consumers rarely think to buy.
(D) It is a capital installation item.

2007
74. Which concept is most relevant when a firm adjusts the prices of products within a specific line based on cost differences and customer evaluations of features?
(A) Product line pricing
(B) Product mix width
(C) By-product pricing
(D) Captive-product pricing

2012
75. All of the following are categories of consumer goods EXCEPT:
(A) Convenience consumer goods
(B) Supplies and services
(C) Specialty consumer goods
(D) Unsought consumer goods

2021
76. Which of the following best defines the maturity stage of the Product Life Cycle (PLC)?
(A) A period of slow sales growth as the brand-new product is initially introduced
(B) A period of slowdown in sales growth due to high product acceptance
(C) A period of rapid market acceptance accompanied by steadily increasing profits
(D) A period when company sales fall off significantly and net profits drop sharply

NODIA

2003
77. In which stage of the PLC are promotional expenditures typically highest as a percentage of sales to inform consumers and induce trial?
(A) Introduction

(B) Growth
(C) Maturity
(D) Decline

2008

78. During the decline stage of the PLC, management may decide to "harvest" the product, which means:
(A) Increasing marketing investment to fully revitalize the declining brand
(B) Selling the entire brand and intellectual property to a major competitor
(C) Reducing costs and hoping sales hold up
(D) Introducing highly innovative brand extensions in unrelated categories

2008

79. Identify the correct pair matching the PLC stage with its typical marketing objective.
(A) Introduction - Maximize market share through aggressive pricing strategies
(B) Growth - Create widespread product awareness and immediate consumer trial
(C) Decline - Build intensive retail distribution across all major markets
(D) Maturity - Maximize profit and defend share

2005

80. In which PLC stage is it most appropriate for a firm to add new features, improve product quality, and enter new market segments?
(A) Introduction
(B) Maturity
(C) Growth

2002

81. A company notices sales of its flagship software are plateauing. To maintain volume, it modifies the market by finding new users and modifies the product by adding new features. This application of strategy indicates the product is in the:
(A) Product development stage
(B) Maturity stage
(C) Growth stage
(D) Decline stage

2022

82. What is typically true of profits during the introduction stage of the PLC?
(A) Profits are consistently high due to a complete lack of market competition.
(B) Profits peak dramatically because eager early adopters willingly pay premium prices.
(C) Profits stabilize at high levels due to established long-term brand loyalty.
(D) Profits are negative or low due to high launch expenses.

2010

83. Styles, fashions, and fads represent special classifications of:
(A) The Product Life Cycle
(B) Strategic pricing methods
(C) Integrated promotional mixes
(D) Optimized distribution channels

2021

84. Match the PLC Stage in List I with its corresponding Characteristic in List II:
List I: (PLC Stage)
P. Introduction
Q. Growth
R. Maturity
S. Decline
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Peak sales
2. Low sales, high cost per customer
3. Declining sales
4. Rapidly rising sales
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2019

85. When comparing the introduction and growth stages, competition in the growth stage is generally _____ than in the introduction stage.
(A) Higher, as competitors enter for profit
(B) Lower, as initial competitors fail due to high cost structures and barriers
(C) Non-existent, as the pioneer holds absolute monopoly power in the sector
(D) Exactly the same, as no new firms enter the industry during this period

2025

86. What can be inferred about a product that experiences a rapid, massive spike in sales followed immediately by a steep, irreversible decline?
(A) It is following a standard fashion PLC.
(B) It is a classic style PLC.
(C) It was poorly priced in the growth stage.
(D) It is exhibiting a fad PLC.

2021

87. Which of the following strategies is generally NOT utilized during the maturity stage of the PLC?
(A) Concentrated marketing targeting niche

NODIA

segments
(B) Rapid skimming of untested concepts
(C) Systematic product modification and updates
(D) Continuous marketing mix modification efforts

2007
88. What is a key advantage of being a pioneer (first-mover) during the introduction stage?
(A) Zero promotional or advertising costs during the initial launch phase
(B) Absolute, risk-free guarantee of product success in the target market
(C) Opportunity to establish brand leadership
(D) Immediate and effortless maximization of all short-term company profits

2022
89. Which of the following best defines commercialization in the New Product Development (NPD) process?
(A) Screening new product ideas
(B) Developing the product concept into a physical prototype
(C) Testing the product in a simulated market environment
(D) Introducing the new product into the market

2007
90. Which stage of the NPD process immediately follows idea generation and involves reducing the number of ideas?
(A) Idea screening
(B) Concept development
(C) Business analysis
(D) Test marketing

2004
91. According to the diffusion of innovations theory, which adopter category is described as tradition-bound and suspicious of changes?
(A) Innovators
(B) Laggards
(C) Early majority
(D) Late majority

2025
92. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the business analysis stage of NPD.
(A) It involves a highly detailed review of projected sales, costs, and profit expectations.
(B) It is the stage where physical prototypes are manufactured.
(C) It systematically determines whether the new product concept satisfies key company objectives.
(D) It typically occurs chronologically before both physical product development and test marketing.

2015
93. Which consumer adopter category is most appropriately targeted by marketers for their role as opinion leaders in their communities?
(A) Early adopters
(B) Innovators
(C) Late majority
(D) Laggards

2001
94. A firm releases its new breakfast cereal in only three specific cities to gauge consumer response and refine its marketing strategy before a nationwide launch. This applies the concept of:
(A) Commercialization
(B) Idea screening
(C) Test marketing
(D) Concept testing

2010
95. What is a primary risk if a company bypasses test marketing and moves directly to commercialization?
(A) It dramatically and permanently reduces the overall risk of product failure in the marketplace.
(B) It ensures the product will be adopted by laggards during the first launch phase.
(C) It absolutely guarantees high initial profitability and market share capture from day one.
(D) It saves time and money but increases the risk of market failure.

2025
96. Innovators, early adopters, early majority, late majority, and laggards are classifications of:
(A) New product development stages
(B) Product life cycle phases
(C) Consumer adopter categories
(D) Market segments based on geography

2016
97. In comparing the early majority and the late majority, the early majority adopts innovations _____, whereas the late majority adopts them _____.
(A) After a clear majority of people have tried it first; way before the average consumer
(B) Before the average person; after the majority tried it

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) As the very first risk-tolerant individuals; as the very last tradition-bound individuals
(D) Based entirely on long-standing social tradition; based on calculated risk tolerance levels

2003

98. Arrange the following stages of the New Product Development (NPD) process in the correct chronological order:
I. Business analysis
II. Idea screening
III. Commercialization
IV. Concept development and testing
V. Test marketing
(A) II, IV, I, V, III
(B) II, I, IV, V, III
(C) IV, II, I, V, III
(D) II, IV, V, I, III

2013

99. If a focus group responds favorably to a detailed description and drawing of a proposed new smart-watch, what can be inferred?
(A) The concept has passed concept testing.
(B) The commercialization phase will definitely succeed in the market.
(C) Systematic idea generation is currently taking place in the firm.
(D) The preliminary business analysis shows high profitability potential.

2004

100. Which of the following is LEAST relevant to the commercialization stage of NPD?
(A) Deciding on the optimal launch timing
(B) Determining the geographic rollout strategy
(C) Brainstorming initial product ideas
(D) Coordinating channel distribution and promotion budgets

2001

101. Which definition accurately describes market-penetration pricing?
(A) Setting a low initial price to attract many buyers and high market share
(B) Setting an extremely high price for a new product to skim maximum premium revenues from early adopters
(C) Pricing products based solely on direct competitors' prices in the immediate geographic market
(D) Adding a standard, fixed percentage markup to the total calculated unit cost of the product

2022

102. Setting prices based on the costs for producing, distributing, and selling the product plus a fair rate of return for effort and risk is known as:
(A) Value-based pricing
(B) Penetration pricing
(C) Psychological pricing
(D) Cost-based pricing

2005

103. Value-based pricing reverses the process of cost-based pricing by:
(A) Focusing heavily on internal manufacturing and operational overhead costs first
(B) Starting with customer needs and value perceptions
(C) Pricing products at exact break-even points without considering profit margins
(D) Using competitor prices as the sole benchmark for all pricing decisions

NODIA

2006

104. Identify the correct pair linking the pricing method to its core characteristic.
(A) Psychological pricing - Setting prices based strictly on variable costs
(B) Market-skimming pricing - Setting low initial prices to gain market share
(C) Cost-plus pricing - Adding a standard markup to the product's cost
(D) Value-based pricing - Ignoring customer perception in favor of production costs

2023

105. Which pricing strategy is most appropriate for an innovative, high-tech electronic gadget with no direct competitors at launch?
(A) Penetration pricing
(B) Economy pricing
(C) Loss-leader pricing
(D) Market-skimming pricing

2021

106. Consider the following statements regarding psychological pricing:
I. It considers the psychology of prices, not simply the economics.
II. Consumers usually perceive higher-priced products as having higher quality.
III. Reference prices are rarely used by consumers when evaluating prices.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) III only
(B) I and II
(C) II and III

(D) I and III

2002

107. If demand for a product changes greatly with a small change in price, the demand is:
(A) Perfectly inelastic
(B) Inelastic
(C) Elastic
(D) Unitary elastic

2013

108. Survival, current profit maximization, market-share leadership, and product-quality leadership are classifications of:
(A) Pricing methods
(B) Pricing objectives
(C) Distribution strategies
(D) Promotional goals

2004

109. When comparing skimming and penetration pricing, skimming relies on _____, while penetration relies on _____.
(A) High initial price; low initial price
(B) Low initial price; high initial price
(C) Price sensitivity; price insensitivity
(D) Low quality; high quality

2013

110. What can be inferred about a firm that utilizes target return pricing?
(A) It sets retail prices purely based on direct competitor activities and moves.
(B) It systematically ignores all corporate fixed costs entirely when pricing.
(C) It sets prices to earn a specific desired return.
(D) It uses psychological pricing predominantly across all product lines.

2018

111. Which of the following is NOT a cost-based pricing method?
(A) Break-even pricing
(B) Target return pricing
(C) Markup pricing
(D) Perceived-value pricing

2022

112. What is a primary advantage of utilizing a market-skimming pricing strategy?
(A) It significantly discourages aggressive competitors from entering the target market.
(B) It ensures rapid and maximum market share penetration immediately upon launch.
(C) It maximizes revenue from premium adopters.
(D) It requires massive, highly specialized production facilities from day one of operations.

2005

113. All of the following are examples of psychological pricing tactics EXCEPT:
(A) Odd-even pricing (e.g., $9.99)
(B) Cost-plus markup
(C) Reference pricing
(D) Prestige pricing

2015

114. Which of the following best defines exclusive distribution?
(A) Stocking the manufactured product in as many available retail outlets as possible across regions.
(B) Using more than one but significantly fewer than all willing marketing channel intermediaries.
(C) Selling directly to final consumers through a proprietary transactional online website only.
(D) Giving a limited number of dealers exclusive distribution rights.

2016

115. Convenience products and common raw materials typically utilize which distribution strategy to ensure maximum availability?
(A) Intensive distribution
(B) Exclusive distribution
(C) Selective distribution
(D) Direct distribution

2021

116. Selective distribution involves:
(A) Using a single, highly specialized exclusive distributor in each designated geographic region.
(B) Placing the manufactured consumer goods in absolutely every available retail outlet in the country.
(C) Using more than one but fewer than all willing intermediaries.
(D) Bypassing traditional retail channels and selling exclusively through major wholesale brokers.

2014

117. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding wholesaling and retailing.
(A) Retailers primarily buy from producers and sell directly to other businesses.
(B) Retailing includes all activities involved in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

selling products directly to final consumers for their personal use.
(C) Wholesaling includes activities involved in selling goods to those buying for resale or business use.
(D) Wholesalers add value by performing channel functions like warehousing and transportation.

2019
118. Consider the following retail formats:
I. Specialty stores
II. Department stores
III. Supermarkets
IV. Discount stores
Which of the above are traditional retailing formats?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, III, and IV

2001
119. A farmer sells organic vegetables directly to consumers at a local farmers' market. This scenario represents:
(A) A one-level channel
(B) A zero-level (direct) channel
(C) A two-level channel
(D) An exclusive distribution network

2015
120. What is a common cause of horizontal channel conflict?
(A) Disagreements and operational friction between a corporate manufacturer and an independent wholesaler.
(B) Disagreements and post-purchase disputes between a primary producer and an individual consumer.
(C) Disagreements between retailers at the same channel level.
(D) Strategic coordination and alignment within a highly structured corporate vertical marketing system.

2010
121. Corporate, administered, and contractual are classifications of:
(A) Horizontal marketing systems
(B) Conventional distribution channels
(C) Wholesaling formats
(D) Vertical Marketing Systems (VMS)

2015
122. When comparing wholesalers to retailers, wholesalers primarily serve _____, whereas retailers primarily serve _____.
(A) Business buyers or resellers; final consumers
(B) Final consumers; business buyers
(C) Manufacturers; raw material suppliers
(D) Government agencies; international markets

2014
123. If an entrepreneur opens a fast-food restaurant using the exact branding, operational guidelines, and recipes of a major parent corporation, what can be inferred?
(A) They are operating as a core member of an administered vertical marketing system.
(B) They are part of a contractual VMS.
(C) They are independently operating a highly specialized and localized specialty store.
(D) They are directly running a fully integrated corporate vertical marketing system.

NODIA

2010
124. Which functional area is most relevant to the physical movement and storage of goods from point of origin to point of consumption within a channel?
(A) Strategic brand promotion
(B) Marketing logistics
(C) Formal contract negotiation
(D) Operational risk taking

2024
125. All of the following are key functions performed by marketing channel members EXCEPT:
(A) Manufacturing core products
(B) Market information gathering
(C) Inventory sales financing
(D) Channel partner risk taking

2003
126. Which of the following best defines sales promotion within the IMC mix?
(A) Any paid form of non-personal presentation of ideas by an identified sponsor
(B) Building good relations with the company's various publics
(C) Short-term incentives to encourage the purchase or sale of a product or service
(D) Personal presentation by the firm's sales force for the purpose of making sales

2022
127. Building corporate image, handling unfavorable rumors, and obtaining favorable publicity are primary functions of:

(A) Paid mass advertising
(B) Short-term sales promotion
(C) Interactive direct marketing
(D) Public relations (PR)

2008

128. Personal selling is characterized by:
(A) Broadcast mass communication programs designed to reach millions of viewers simultaneously.
(B) Completely anonymous communication efforts that lack any clearly identified sponsor.
(C) Interpersonal interactions to build customer relationships.
(D) Unpaid and earned media exposure generated by third-party journalists for a brand.

2010

129. Identify the correct pair linking the IMC component to its practical tool.
(A) Advertising - Interactive discount coupons and promotional games
(B) Direct marketing - Email campaigns
(C) Sales promotion - Media press releases and corporate sponsorships
(D) Public relations - Personal door-to-door sales representative calls

2009

130. Consider the following broad advertising objectives:
I. To inform
II. To persuade
III. To remind
IV. To completely eliminate all channel intermediaries
V. To compare
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and V
(C) IV only
(D) I, III, and V

2002

131. A brand sends customized promotional emails to consumers based on their past browsing history on the company's website. This applies the concept of:
(A) Direct marketing
(B) Public relations
(C) Advertising
(D) Sales promotion

2023

132. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC) requires a company to carefully integrate its many communication channels to deliver a clear, consistent message.
Reason (R): Consumers today are bombarded with commercial messages, and conflicting messages from different sources can result in confused company images and brand positions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002

133. When comparing promotional strategies, a push strategy involves directing marketing efforts toward _____, while a pull strategy directs efforts toward _____.
(A) Channel members; final consumers
(B) Final consumers; channel members
(C) Competitors; suppliers
(D) Government regulators; the general public

2002

134. What can be inferred about publicity compared to advertising?
(A) Publicity is always paid for and heavily subsidized by an easily identified corporate sponsor.
(B) Publicity allows the sponsoring marketer to retain absolute control over message content.
(C) Publicity is only highly effective when utilized in complex business-to-business (B2B) markets.
(D) Publicity has higher credibility as objective news.

2002

135. Which of the following is an advertising medium?
(A) Trade shows
(B) Billboards
(C) Press conferences
(D) Free samples

2023

136. What is a significant advantage of personal selling over advertising in the IMC mix?
(A) It reaches a much larger and more diverse national audience far more quickly than print media.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) It costs significantly less per contact compared to mass television advertising campaigns.
(C) It allows for immediate feedback and tailored messages.
(D) It requires absolutely no formal professional training or strategic manager oversight.

2015
137. Which of the following is NOT a limitation of sales promotion?
(A) It can lead to promotional clutter.
(B) It can erode long-term brand loyalty if overused.
(C) It can encourage consumers to wait for deals rather than buy at list price.
(D) It provides short-term incentives to encourage immediate purchase.

2024
138. All of the following are common forms of direct marketing EXCEPT:
(A) Mass television commercials
(B) Catalog marketing
(C) Direct-mail marketing
(D) Telemarketing

2007
139. Which characteristic of services implies that they cannot be seen, tasted, felt, heard, or smelled before they are bought?
(A) Inseparability
(B) Intangibility
(C) Variability
(D) Perishability

2012
140. The fact that services cannot be stored for later sale or use refers to which characteristic?
(A) Variability
(B) Perishability
(C) Inseparability
(D) Intangibility

2024
141. The quality of a service depends heavily on who provides it, as well as when, where, and how it is provided. This defines:
(A) Variability
(B) Inseparability
(C) Intangibility
(D) Perishability

2011
142. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the inseparability of services.
(A) Services are typically produced and consumed simultaneously.
(B) The provider-customer interaction is a special feature of service marketing.
(C) Services can easily be separated from their providers.
(D) Both the provider and the customer affect the service outcome.

2004
143. Which framework is most appropriately used to manage the marketing of services, adding three new elements to the traditional marketing mix?
(A) The BCG Matrix
(B) The Ansoff Grid
(C) Porter's Five Forces
(D) The Expanded 7Ps

2014
144. Match the Service Characteristic in List I with its corresponding Example/Strategy in List II:
List I: (Service Characteristic)
P. Intangibility
Q. Inseparability
R. Variability
S. Perishability
List II: (Example/Strategy)
1. Yield management and off-peak pricing
2. Training employees to provide consistent quality
3. Using physical evidence like clean facilities
4. Customer participation in service delivery
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2014
145. Why does a bank create a luxurious, highly professional waiting area for its clients?
(A) To increase the perishability of the service
(B) To provide physical evidence that signals service quality
(C) To separate the service from the provider
(D) To eliminate all forms of service variability

2001
146. People, Process, and Physical Evidence are classifications of:
(A) The standard four-variable product marketing mix
(B) The core functional dimensions of a physical product
(C) Specialized internal metrics for competitive advantage

NODIA

(D) The expanded marketing mix (7Ps)

2004

147. When comparing physical goods to services, physical goods generally exhibit _____, while services generally exhibit _____.
(A) Standardization; variability
(B) Perishability; durability
(C) Intangibility; tangibility
(D) Simultaneous production and consumption; separate production and consumption

2011

148. What can be inferred about the role of "People" in the services marketing mix?
(A) Individual employees have absolutely little to no impact on overall customer satisfaction levels.
(B) Only back-office operational staff are highly relevant to the overall corporate marketing mix.
(C) Front-line staff are critical, requiring internal marketing.
(D) Advanced technical automation completely removes any future need to consider human people in the 7Ps.

2017

149. Which element of the 7Ps is most relevant when analyzing the actual procedures, mechanisms, and flow of activities by which a service is delivered?
(A) Process
(B) People
(C) Physical Evidence
(D) Place

2021

150. All of the following are components of the traditional 4Ps that are also included in the 7Ps EXCEPT:
(A) Product
(B) Price
(C) Promotion
(D) Physical Evidence

2021

151. Which of the following best defines a Marketing Information System (MIS)?
(A) Hardware systems and servers used specifically to host a firm's primary e-commerce website
(B) The comprehensive strategic plan formulated to guide digital advertising and brand positioning
(C) Specialized accounting software programs designed to manage financial transactions and ledger records
(D) People and procedures designed to assess, develop, and distribute critical marketing information

2018

152. The systematic collection and analysis of publicly available information about consumers, competitors, and developments in the marketing environment is known as:
(A) Marketing intelligence
(B) Internal databases
(C) Marketing research
(D) Causal research

2010

153. Internal company records used in a Marketing Information System (MIS) include:
(A) Census and demographic datasets published by government agencies
(B) Customer sales data, financial reports, and inventory levels
(C) Market studies purchased from external syndicated research databases
(D) Financial statements and annual reports published by key competitors

2008

154. Identify the correct pair regarding marketing research designs.
(A) Exploratory research - Used to test hypotheses about cause-and-effect relationships
(B) Exploratory research - Used to formulate hypotheses or define problems more clearly
(C) Descriptive research - Used to gather preliminary information that helps define problems
(D) Causal research - Used to describe marketing problems, situations, or markets

2008

155. Which of the following is the most appropriate definition for primary data?
(A) Information collected specifically for the current research problem at hand
(B) Information that already exists somewhere, having been collected for another purpose
(C) Data purchased from commercial online databases
(D) Data compiled by government statistical agencies

2019

156. A marketer conducts focus groups with teenagers to understand their vague, unarticulated feelings

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

toward a new beverage concept. This concept application represents:
(A) Causal research
(B) Descriptive research
(C) Exploratory research
(D) Secondary research

2023
157. What is a direct cause-and-effect risk of drawing a non-probability sample instead of a probability sample in marketing research?
(A) The research results will have zero systematic response bias.
(B) The primary data collected automatically transitions into external secondary data.
(C) It ensures an accurate and statistically perfect representation of the population.
(D) The sampling error cannot be calculated, making statistical projection impossible.

2010
158. Observational research, survey research, and experimental research are classifications of:
(A) Frameworks used to determine specific sampling plans
(B) Specialized tools and primary research instruments
(C) Research approaches for gathering primary data
(D) Proprietary company records and internal data sources

2021
159. When comparing qualitative to quantitative research, qualitative research is generally _____, whereas quantitative research is generally _____.
(A) focused on testing causal relationships; focused on preliminary exploratory insights
(B) unstructured and exploratory; structured and statistically analyzable
(C) built around large, representative samples; built around small focus groups
(D) highly structured and numeric; highly subjective and descriptive

2008
160. If a company lowers the price of a product in one city and raises it in another to observe the impact on sales volume, what can be inferred about the research design?
(A) It is descriptive research.
(B) It is exploratory research.
(C) It relies entirely on secondary data.
(D) It is causal (experimental) research.

2013
161. Which of the following is a limitation of secondary data?
(A) The data may not be relevant, accurate, current, or impartial.
(B) It can be obtained more quickly than primary data.
(C) It is generally less expensive than primary data.
(D) It provides background information for exploratory research.

2007
162. What is a key advantage of utilizing focus group interviewing?
(A) It provides results that are statistically projectable to a wider population.
(B) It is an efficient method for gathering high-volume quantitative survey data.
(C) It provides deep qualitative insights into consumer attitudes and behavior.
(D) It minimizes the potential for interviewer bias.

2012
163. Which of the following is LEAST relevant to the data collection phase of the marketing research process?
(A) Formulating the company's annual financial budget
(B) Selecting and designing the primary research instrument
(C) Training and supervising the field interviewers
(D) Determining and designing the specific sampling plan

2022
164. Which of the following best defines a Joint Venture in international marketing?
(A) Selling domestically manufactured goods directly to consumers in a foreign country
(B) Allowing an independent foreign firm to use a proprietary patent for a specific fee
(C) Establishing and opening a wholly-owned manufacturing subsidiary in a foreign market
(D) Joining with foreign companies to produce or market products or services

2005
165. The simplest way to enter a foreign market, typically requiring the least change in the company's product lines or investment, is:
(A) Direct investment
(B) Exporting
(C) Joint venturing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Licensing

2007

166. Licensing involves:
(A) Developing a manufacturing facility owned entirely by the entrant in the host country
(B) Shipping goods indirectly through a domestic export merchant to international buyers
(C) Contracting where a foreign firm buys the right to use a proprietary process or brand
(D) Creating a third, separate joint legal entity managed by two independent corporations

2021

167. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding international franchising.
(A) It is a form of licensing commonly used by service firms.
(B) The franchisor provides a standard package of products, systems, and management services.
(C) Fast-food chains frequently use this strategy for global expansion.
(D) It grants the franchisee complete freedom to alter the brand name and recipes.

2004

168. Select the correct sequence of stages in the International Product Life Cycle (IPLC) theory proposed by Raymond Vernon.
(A) New Product, Maturing Product, Standardized Product
(B) Introduction, Growth, Maturity, Decline
(C) Exporting, Licensing, Joint Venture, Direct Investment
(D) Standardized Product, Maturing Product, New Product

2022

169. A multinational corporation decides to build its own massive manufacturing plant and retail network in China without any local partners. This concept application is an example of:
(A) Indirect exporting via domestic intermediaries
(B) Direct investment (Wholly owned subsidiary)
(C) Licensing agreements with local manufacturers
(D) Management contracting with domestic operators

2021

170. What is the primary result of adopting a highly adapted global marketing mix?
(A) It significantly lowers global manufacturing, distribution, and promotional costs.
(B) It raises operational costs but aims for higher market share by meeting local needs.
(C) It promotes uniformity of product features and brand image in all markets.
(D) It reduces the subsequent requirement for conducting local market research.

NODIA

2010

171. Exporting, joint venturing, and direct investment are classifications of:
(A) International market entry strategies
(B) Global marketing environment factors
(C) Product adaptation strategies
(D) International pricing strategies

2025

172. When comparing exporting and direct investment, exporting involves _____ risk and control, whereas direct investment involves _____ risk and control.
(A) High; low
(B) High; high
(C) Low; high
(D) Low; low

2024

173. What can be inferred about the International Product Life Cycle (IPLC) theory in modern times?
(A) It explains the lifecycle dynamics of most modern global digital software products.
(B) It proves that manufactured goods are produced within their originating home market.
(C) It remains applicable strictly to the life cycles of bulk agricultural commodities.
(D) Its relevance has declined due to synchronized global launches and globalized supply chains.

2003

174. Which concept is most relevant to a tax levied by a foreign government against certain imported products?
(A) Quota
(B) Embargo
(C) Tariff
(D) Exchange control

2008

175. All of the following are recognized strategies for international market entry EXCEPT:
(A) Direct exporting to foreign markets
(B) Domestic market penetration
(C) Joint ownership with foreign firms
(D) Licensing agreements with local partners

2006

176. Which of the following best defines omni-channel integration?
(A) Operating a single, highly specialized physical brick-and-mortar storefront to distribute products
(B) Developing and broadcasting promotional advertisements strictly across multiple national TV networks
(C) Employing separate, uncoordinated distribution channels to target and reach unique buyer segments
(D) Providing a unified customer experience across physical, online, and mobile shopping channels.

2017

177. The use of digital technologies like websites, social media, mobile apps, and emails to interact with consumers is broadly defined as:
(A) Digital marketing
(B) Traditional marketing
(C) Societal marketing
(D) Influencer marketing

2012

178. Social media marketing involves:
(A) Deploying traditional physical billboards alongside print ads to communicate key social messages.
(B) Selling products and services directly to consumers utilizing door-to-door sales representatives.
(C) Using social networks to build relationships, engage consumers, and promote products.
(D) Structuring promotional campaigns that deliberately avoid interactive two-way consumer dialogues.

2014

179. Identify the correct pair connecting a modern marketing trend to its practice.
(A) Influencer marketing - Paying a popular content creator to endorse a brand
(B) Viral marketing - Using traditional print newspapers to spread a message slowly
(C) Omni-channel marketing - Restricting sales to physical brick-and-mortar stores
(D) Societal marketing - Focusing primarily on short-term corporate profits

2006

180. Which modern trend is most appropriate for a beauty brand looking to reach Gen Z consumers through authentic, personality-driven product tutorials?
(A) Telemarketing
(B) Direct mail marketing
(C) Print catalog marketing
(D) Influencer marketing

2022

181. A fast-fashion company launches a clothing line made entirely from recycled ocean plastics and donates a portion of profits to marine conservation. This applies the concept of:
(A) Influencer marketing
(B) Societal marketing
(C) Omnichannel retailing
(D) Affiliate marketing

2011

182. What is the typical outcome of a successful viral marketing campaign?
(A) The sponsoring firm invests heavily in prime-time television advertisements to guarantee high reach.
(B) The underlying digital campaign deliberately disables or degrades competitor website infrastructures.
(C) The digital content is so engaging that customers willingly share it with their networks.
(D) The strategic implementation triggers a significant reduction in offline marketing channels.

2008

183. B2C (Business-to-Consumer), B2B (Business-to-Business), C2C (Consumer-to-Consumer), and C2B (Consumer-to-Business) are classifications of:
(A) Omni-channel strategies
(B) Traditional retailing formats
(C) Societal marketing categories
(D) E-commerce domains

2015

184. When comparing multi-channel and omni-channel marketing, multi-channel _____, while omni-channel _____.
(A) Runs channels in silos; integrates all channels seamlessly
(B) Integrates all channels seamlessly; runs channels in silos
(C) operates primarily in online environments; operates primarily in offline retail environments
(D) Focuses on B2B; focuses on B2C

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2024

185. What can be inferred about the difference between SEO (Search Engine Optimization) and SEM (Search Engine Marketing)?

(A) SEO relies on paid search advertising, whereas SEM focuses on organic web rankings.

(B) SEO targets organic search visibility, while SEM encompasses paid advertising efforts.

(C) Neither search strategy exerts a measurable influence on driving targeted inbound web traffic.

(D) SEO represents a digital tool designed and deployed within traditional offline channels.

2025

186. Which term describes the unethical practice of making misleading claims about the environmental benefits of a product?

(A) Viral marketing

(B) Greenwashing

(C) Omni-channel integration

(D) Influencer marketing

2002

187. What is a primary advantage of content marketing over traditional interruption-based advertising?

(A) It pulls customers by offering valuable, relevant content they seek.

(B) It forces audiences to view promotional ads prior to playing videos.

(C) It provides a direct guarantee of immediate sales.

(D) It relies on traditional media rather than digital platforms.

2009

188. Which of the following is LEAST relevant to developing a strong societal marketing strategy?

(A) Implementing comprehensive environmental sustainability and green practices

(B) Enforcing strict ethical labor sourcing standards across the supply chain

(C) Deceptive telemarketing tactics targeted at vulnerable consumer segments

(D) Developing and funding robust corporate social responsibility initiatives

2010

189. Which of the following best defines strategic intent?

(A) The localized, short-term tactical operational budget allocated to a single department.

(B) The routine daily scheduling and shift planning for frontline customer service employees.

(C) A retrospective, detailed historical analysis summarizing past corporate financial records.

(D) The firm's long-term philosophical drive and obsession with organizational victory.

NODIA

2010

190. In strategic management, a vision statement answers the question _____, while a mission statement answers the question _____.

(A) What is our business?; What do we want to become?

(B) How much profit will we make?; Who are our competitors?

(C) What do we want to become?; What is our business?

(D) Who are our suppliers?; Where are we located?

2005

191. The process of strategy formulation in strategic management involves:

(A) Monitoring, measuring, and evaluating individual employee task performance on a standard daily basis

(B) Defining the mission, analyzing external opportunities/threats, and assessing internal capabilities

(C) Executing, organizing, and implementing the chosen strategy through specific short-term operational tactics

(D) Approving, allocating, and paying regular quarterly cash dividends directly to company shareholders

2011

192. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Strategy implementation is often considered the most difficult stage of the strategic management process.

Reason (R): It requires mobilizing managers and employees to turn formulated strategies into actionable results, involving cultural and structural alignment.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

193. The final phase of the strategic management process, which involves reviewing external/ internal factors, measuring performance, and taking corrective actions, is best described as:
(A) Strategy evaluation
(B) Strategy formulation
(C) Strategy implementation
(D) Strategic intent

2011

194. A company translates its broad mission into specific, measurable short-term goals for its marketing department. This applies the concept of:
(A) Establishing strategic intent
(B) Competitor analysis
(C) Objectives formulation
(D) Macro-environmental scanning

2022

195. What is the typical outcome of a well-crafted mission statement?
(A) It communicates a clear purpose, long-term direction, and opportunity to stakeholders.
(B) It deliberately creates ambiguity and confuses operational staff regarding daily job roles.
(C) It secures and supports competitive positioning in global target markets.
(D) It replaces the operational need to set short-term financial objectives.

2024

196. Corporate, business, and functional represent the classifications of:
(A) Metrics used during strategic evaluation processes
(B) Classifications of organizational mission statements
(C) Major forces within the external global environment
(D) Levels of strategy within a large corporate organization

2018

197. When comparing goals and objectives in strategic management, goals are generally _____, while objectives are _____.
(A) Structurally specific and measurable; fundamentally broad and open-ended
(B) Broadly stated and directional; highly specific, measurable, and time-bound
(C) Designed for immediate short-term actions; aimed at long-term strategic results
(D) Geared toward daily operational tasks; focused on broad visionary aspirations

2017

198. What can be inferred if a company continuously fails during the strategy evaluation phase?
(A) Its strategic implementation was successful, yielding expected operational results.
(B) The corporate vision statement was formulated with excessively specific operational details.
(C) A mismatch exists between the strategy and realities, or strategic execution was flawed.
(D) The established strategic intent of the leadership is irrelevant to operational outcomes.

2023

199. Which activity is most heavily emphasized during the strategy implementation phase?
(A) Conducting a highly detailed PESTEL macro-environmental analysis
(B) Crafting and articulating a new corporate vision statement
(C) Formulating comprehensive corporate level diversification strategies
(D) Allocating critical resources and building an effective organizational structure

2006

200. All of the following are core phases of the strategic management process EXCEPT:
(A) Short-term tactical micro-management
(B) Strategic planning and formulation
(C) Strategic execution and implementation
(D) Strategic monitoring and evaluation

2012

201. Which of the following best defines the macro-environment in strategic management?
(A) The localized internal functional departments and teams operating directly within the firm
(B) Broad societal forces—like economic and technological trends—that shape the environment
(C) The direct market competitors operating and vying for share in the immediate industry
(D) The external network of the company's immediate suppliers, wholesalers, and distributors

2001

202. The PESTEL framework analyzes which specific macro-environmental factors?
(A) Product, Price, Place, Promotion, People, Process
(B) Political, Economic, Social, Technological,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Environmental, Legal
(C) Planning, Execution, Strategy, Tactics, Evaluation, Leadership
(D) Profit, Equity, Sales, Turnover, Earnings, Liabilities

2002
203. The advent of artificial intelligence and automation impacting an industry falls under which PESTEL category?
(A) Technological
(B) Political
(C) Economic
(D) Social

2006
204. Match the PESTEL factor listed in List I with its corresponding example in List II:
List I: (Factor)
P. Political
Q. Economic
R. Social
S. Legal
List II: (Example)
1. Inflation rates
2. Consumer lifestyle trends
3. Government stability and trade tariffs
4. Employment laws and antitrust regulations
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2002
205. Which of the following is an example of an economic factor in the macro-environment?
(A) Changes in consumer attitudes towards health and fitness
(B) The enactment of new data privacy laws
(C) The invention of new manufacturing materials
(D) Shifts in interest rates and GDP growth

2004
206. A food company introduces a new line of plant-based meats in response to a growing cultural shift toward veganism and environmental consciousness. This applies the concept of reacting to:
(A) Technological factors
(B) Political factors
(C) Socio-cultural factors
(D) Legal factors

2022
207. What is a direct result when a government increases environmental regulations (Legal/ Environmental factors)?
(A) Competitive rivalry inside the industry decreases significantly.
(B) Firms face higher compliance costs and must adjust operations.
(C) Consumer demand across all product categories increases immediately.
(D) The external macro-environment becomes less relevant to daily decision-making.

NODIA

2024
208. Suppliers, marketing intermediaries, competitors, publics, and customers are classifications of the:
(A) Macro-environment
(B) Internal environment
(C) PESTEL framework
(D) Micro-environment

2010
209. When comparing the micro-environment to the macro-environment, a firm generally has _____ influence over the micro-environment and _____ influence over the macro-environment.
(A) More; less
(B) Less; more
(C) complete; negligible
(D) minimal; complete

2015
210. In the context of micro-environment competitor analysis, what can be inferred if a competitor heavily invests in R&D and aggressive marketing simultaneously?
(A) They are preparing to execute a defensive retrenchment strategy.
(B) They are deliberately choosing to ignore the macro-environment.
(C) They are mounting an offensive strategy to gain market share.
(D) They are facing immediate operations shutdown and bankruptcy.

2025
211. Which of the following belongs to the micro-environment?
(A) Suppliers
(B) Interest rates
(C) Demographics
(D) Technological advancements

2017

212. What is the primary advantage of conducting a thorough macro-environment scanning process?
(A) It empowers the firm to resolve major internal weaknesses.
(B) It reduces the operational need for immediate competitor analysis.
(C) It determines the exact pricing strategy for all products.
(D) It reveals warning signals of potential opportunities and threats.

2005

213. Which concept is LEAST relevant to a standard PESTEL analysis?
(A) National demographics and age distribution trends
(B) The bargaining power of a specific industry supplier
(C) Global climate change and environmental initiatives
(D) Corporate taxation and government monetary policies

2002

214. In Porter's Five Forces model, the "threat of new entrants" is best defined as:
(A) The statistical likelihood of existing buyers switching to substitute goods.
(B) The ongoing intensity of direct competition among established rivalry firms.
(C) How easily new competitors can establish operations in the industry.
(D) The structural ability of upstream suppliers to dictate and raise prices.

2021

215. In Porter's Five Forces model, which force assesses the danger that products or services from outside the given industry will meet the same needs as the industry's products?
(A) Threat of new entrants
(B) Bargaining power of buyers
(C) Intensity of rivalry
(D) Threat of substitutes

2023

216. Consider the following statements regarding the factors that typically increase the bargaining power of buyers:
I. Buyers purchase in large volumes.
II. Switching costs for the buyer are low.
III. The products purchased are highly differentiated.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II, and III

2013

217. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the intensity of rivalry among existing competitors.
(A) Rivalry is typically high when industry growth is slow.
(B) High exit barriers decrease the intensity of rivalry.
(C) Rivalry is higher when competitors are numerous or roughly equal in size.
(D) Lack of differentiation or switching costs increases rivalry.

2013

218. Which force is most critical to evaluate when an industry relies on a single monopolistic provider for a crucial raw material?
(A) Bargaining power of buyers
(B) Bargaining power of suppliers
(C) Threat of new entrants
(D) Threat of substitutes

2022

219. High capital requirements, strict government policies, and strong brand loyalty are examples of:
(A) Barriers to entry
(B) Enhancers of buyer power
(C) Drivers of supplier power
(D) Substitute products

2021

220. What is the typical result of high customer switching costs within an industry?
(A) It dramatically increases the threat of new market entrants.
(B) It significantly increases the threat of substitute offerings.
(C) It reduces the bargaining power of buyers and decreases rivalry.
(D) It increases the bargaining power of buyers in a significant way.

2014

221. Rivalry among existing firms, threat of new entrants, threat of substitutes, bargaining power of buyers, and bargaining power of suppliers are classifications of:
(A) The PESTEL macro-environment framework
(B) The BCG portfolio growth-share matrix
(C) The Ansoff product-market growth grid
(D) Porter's industry five forces model

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2013

222. When comparing substitutes to competitors in Porter's model, a competitor is _____, while a substitute is _____.
(A) an entity competing in a different industry; one operating in the same industry.
(B) Upstream supplier providing raw inputs; a downstream buyer purchasing finished goods.
(C) A rival in the same industry; a product from a different industry serving the same purpose
(D) A physical, tangible manufacturing good; a non-physical, highly intangible service.

2016

223. What can be inferred about an industry where all Five Forces are exceptionally strong?
(A) The industry is highly attractive and structurally very profitable for newcomers.
(B) The industry is highly unattractive and structural profitability will be low.
(C) The industry is currently positioned in the introductory stage of its life cycle.
(D) The industry operating environment reduces the need for long-term strategic planning.

2007

224. Which concept is most relevant in creating a barrier to entry by lowering per-unit costs as production volume increases?
(A) Product differentiation
(B) Access to distribution channels
(C) Capital requirements
(D) Economies of scale

2007

225. All of the following are forces in Porter's Five Forces Model EXCEPT:
(A) Threat of government regulation
(B) Threat of new entrants
(C) Bargaining power of suppliers
(D) Threat of substitute products

2011

226. Which of the following best defines "core competencies"?
(A) Common operational practices and standard routines performed by all competitive firms.
(B) Demographics, interest rates, and external environmental trends affecting the firm.
(C) Deeply embedded strengths that differentiate a firm's products from those of rivals.
(D) Tangible, easily replicable physical assets such as company real estate and machinery.

2018

227. In a SWOT analysis, the internal environment is evaluated through:
(A) Strengths and Weaknesses
(B) Opportunities and Threats
(C) Political and Economic factors
(D) Social and Technological factors

2015

228. Consider the following activities in Porter's Value Chain analysis:
I. Inbound logistics
II. Operations
III. Outbound logistics
IV. Human resource management
Which of the above is/are support activities?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I, II, and III
(D) IV only

2014

229. Identify the correct pair regarding the Resource-Based View (RBV) of the firm.
(A) Tangible resources - Non-physical assets such as corporate brand reputation and patents
(B) VRIO framework - Analyzes if resources are valuable, rare, inimitable, and organized
(C) Intangible resources - Physical capital like manufacturing plants and cash reserves
(D) Core rigidity - A newly developed capability that yields a strong competitive advantage

NODIA

2009

230. According to the VRIO framework, for a resource to provide a sustainable competitive advantage, it must be Valuable, Rare, Costly to Imitate, and:
(A) Operationally active
(B) Observably distinctive
(C) Organized to capture value
(D) Omnipresently available

2017

231. Procurement, technology development, human resource management, and firm infrastructure are classified in Porter's Value Chain as:
(A) Primary activities
(B) External opportunities
(C) Marketing mix elements
(D) Support activities

2010

232. What is the expected outcome if a firm develops a core competency that is highly valuable, rare, and difficult for competitors to imitate?

(A) The firm will achieve a sustainable competitive advantage.
(B) The firm will achieve a temporary competitive advantage.
(C) The firm will achieve competitive parity.
(D) The firm will experience a competitive disadvantage.

2003
233. Financial, physical, human, and organizational assets are broadly classified in the Resource-Based View (RBV) as:
(A) Diverse strategic business units
(B) Tangible and intangible resources
(C) Integrated value chain linkages
(D) External macro-environmental forces

2001
234. When comparing Strengths and Opportunities in a SWOT analysis, Strengths are _____, whereas Opportunities are _____.
(A) External; internal
(B) Internal; external
(C) Future-oriented; past-oriented
(D) Negative; positive

2022
235. What can be inferred if a company excels at receiving, storing, and distributing raw materials to the production line?
(A) It has a strong capability in inbound logistics.
(B) It has a strong capability in outbound logistics.
(C) It is focusing primarily on marketing and sales.
(D) It is weak in operations.

2012
236. Which of the following is a support activity in Porter's Value Chain?
(A) Marketing and Sales activities
(B) Customer Service and support
(C) Technology Development
(D) Core manufacturing Operations

2005
237. What is a primary advantage of utilizing the Resource-Based View (RBV) for internal analysis?
(A) It shifts analytical focus primarily to external competitive market trends.
(B) It standardizes operational policies across competitive industries.
(C) It deliberately ignores the structural barrier and relative difficulty of resource imitation.
(D) It shifts focus to unique internal resources and capabilities as the root of competitive advantage.

2016
238. Which value chain activity is LEAST relevant to the direct, physical creation of the product?
(A) Inbound logistics (receiving and storing inputs)
(B) Operations (transforming inputs into final products)
(C) Firm infrastructure (general management and finance)
(D) Outbound logistics (distributing products to buyers)

2016
239. In the BCG Growth-Share Matrix, which term defines a business unit with a high relative market share in a high-growth market?
(A) Cash Cow
(B) Star
(C) Question Mark
(D) Dog

2025
240. Consider the following statements regarding the BCG Growth-Share Matrix:
I. Cash Cows generate more cash than they need to maintain market share.
II. Question Marks have low market share in high-growth markets.
III. Dogs have low market share in low-growth markets.
IV. Stars require heavy investment to finance their rapid growth.
V. The matrix utilizes market growth rate and relative market share as axes.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, IV, and V
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, II, III, IV, and V

2009
241. In the BCG Growth-Share Matrix, Question Marks (or Problem Children):
(A) Require a lot of cash to hold their share, let alone increase it
(B) Generate massive surplus cash reserves to fund other corporate units
(C) Represent dominant market leaders operating in highly mature industries
(D) Deserve to be liquidated in most corporate portfolios.

NODIA

2001

242. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding Dogs in the BCG Matrix.
(A) They have low relative market share.
(B) They operate in slow-growth markets.
(C) They are the primary source of funding for Question Marks.
(D) They may generate enough cash to maintain themselves but do not promise to be large sources of cash.

2025

243. The horizontal axis of the BCG Matrix measures:
(A) Relative market share
(B) Market growth rate
(C) Profitability
(D) Industry attractiveness

2025

244. A corporate parent is evaluating a business unit that is the dominant market leader in an industry that is rapidly expanding. This unit is conceptually applied as a:
(A) Cash Cow
(B) Dog
(C) Question Mark
(D) Star

2004

245. What is the primary rationale for employing a 'divest' strategy on a Dog in the BCG Matrix?
(A) To redirect and reinvest substantial financial capital into promising, high-growth markets.
(B) To release capital and resources currently bound in an unproductive business unit.
(C) To strategically reinvest and transform the low-performing Dog division directly into a Star.
(D) To drive macroeconomic expansion and directly increase the overall industry market growth rate.

2002

246. Build, Hold, Harvest, and Divest are classifications of:
(A) Core strategies within the traditional marketing mix
(B) Major developmental stages of the product life cycle
(C) Resource allocation strategies used with the BCG Matrix
(D) Key competitive forces operating within a given industry

2002

247. When comparing Cash Cows and Stars, Cash Cows operate in _____ markets, whereas Stars operate in _____ markets.
(A) High-growth; low-growth
(B) High-share; low-share
(C) Low-share; high-share
(D) Low-growth; high-growth

2001

248. What can be inferred about the strategy for a strong Cash Cow?
(A) The firm should 'hold' or 'harvest' it to redirect cash flows to other business units.
(B) The firm should initiate a highly aggressive 'build' strategy to expand its market share.
(C) The firm should divest the unit to avoid potential operating losses.
(D) The business unit requires regular cash infusions to survive.

2010

249. Which resource allocation strategy is most relevant when a company wants to transform a Question Mark into a Star?
(A) Harvest
(B) Build
(C) Divest
(D) Hold

2022

250. All of the following are typical limitations of the BCG Matrix EXCEPT:
(A) It assumes market share is the sole indicator of competitive strength.
(B) It provides a complex, 50-variable mathematical formula for success.
(C) It assumes market growth rate is the sole indicator of industry attractiveness.
(D) It can be difficult to define the market and accurately measure share and growth.

2011

251. Which of the following best defines Market Penetration in the Ansoff Matrix?
(A) Increasing sales of existing products to existing markets
(B) Selling currently established products to new markets
(C) Developing brand-new products for existing markets
(D) Designing and introducing new products into new markets

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

252. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Diversification is considered the most risky strategy in the Ansoff Matrix.
Reason (R): It involves stepping into both new markets and new products, requiring entirely new skills, knowledge, and capabilities.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

253. In the Ansoff Matrix, offering a modified or new product to current market segments represents which strategy?
(A) Market Penetration
(B) Market Development
(C) Diversification
(D) Product Development

2021

254. Identify the correct pair matching the Ansoff strategy to its dimensions.
(A) Market Development - New Product, Existing Market
(B) Product Development - Existing Product, New Market
(C) Diversification - New Product, New Market
(D) Market Penetration - New Product, New Market

2018

255. A domestic clothing retailer decides to open stores in Europe to sell its current line of apparel. This is an example of:
(A) Market Penetration
(B) Market Development
(C) Product Development
(D) Diversification

2008

256. A fast-food chain increases its advertising spend to encourage its current customers to visit more frequently. This concept application is:
(A) Market Development
(B) Product Development
(C) Diversification
(D) Market Penetration

2004

257. What is the primary result of adopting a Product Development strategy?
(A) It leverages customer loyalty but demands heavy R&D and product innovation.
(B) It focuses primarily on expanding geographic reach while ignoring product R&D.
(C) It introduces operational risk by targeting unfamiliar markets.
(D) It systematically reduces overall corporate market share in existing channels.

2001

258. Market Penetration, Market Development, Product Development, and Diversification are classifications within the:
(A) The BCG Growth-Share Matrix framework
(B) Porter's internal Value Chain model
(C) Ansoff Product-Market Expansion Grid
(D) Porter's Generic Competitive Strategies

2009

259. When comparing Market Penetration and Market Development, Penetration focuses on _____, whereas Development focuses on _____.
(A) Existing markets; new markets
(B) New markets; existing markets
(C) New products; existing products
(D) High pricing; low pricing

2007

260. What can be inferred if a company pursues related diversification?
(A) The newly acquired business unit has minimal strategic connection to existing core units.
(B) The firm is utilizing a low-risk Market Penetration expansion strategy.
(C) The firm is liquidating primary operating assets to satisfy creditors.
(D) The firm enters new spaces while leveraging existing synergies like shared technology.

NODIA

2018

261. Which of the following strategies is NOT focused on existing products?
(A) Market Penetration
(B) Unrelated Diversification
(C) Market Development
(D) Increasing usage rates among current users

2001

262. What is a key advantage of pursuing a Market Penetration strategy?
(A) It establishes a strong commercial presence

in new geographical territories.
(B) It helps transform the parent company into a global conglomerate.
(C) It carries low risk by relying on familiar products and existing customers.
(D) It bypasses immediate counter-actions from competitors.

2011
263. Which of the following is LEAST relevant when deciding on a strategy within the Ansoff Product-Market Expansion Grid?
(A) The firm's overall strategic risk appetite and tolerance level
(B) The current market saturation level of existing product lines
(C) The internal organizational capabilities for R&D and innovation
(D) The historical cost of a previously liquidated business subsidiary

2022
264. Match Porter's Generic Strategy listed in List I with its core focus in List II:
List I: (Generic Strategy)
P. Cost Leadership
Q. Differentiation
R. Cost Focus
S. Differentiation Focus
List II: (Core Focus)
1. Narrow target market, unique products
2. Broad target market, lowest cost
3. Broad target market, unique products
4. Narrow target market, lowest cost
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2005
265. Which generic strategy aims to be the lowest-cost producer in an industry for a broad target market?
(A) Differentiation
(B) Cost Leadership
(C) Focus
(D) Diversification

2025
266. A differentiation strategy requires a firm to:
(A) Minimize internal R&D investments and aggressive marketing expenses.
(B) Offer industry-unique products or services that command premium pricing.
(C) Focus marketing and sales efforts on a localized geographic niche.
(D) Mass-produce highly standardized, low-cost, stripped-down consumer commodities.

2005
267. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding Porter's Focus strategy.
(A) It attempts to achieve competitive advantage across the entire, broad market.
(B) It rests fundamentally on the choice of a highly narrow competitive scope within an industry.
(C) It can easily take the operational form of either cost focus or differentiation focus.
(D) It carefully tailors its business strategy to serving a specific target segment excellently.

2015
268. In strategic management, a firm that engages in each generic strategy but fails to achieve any of them effectively is described as:
(A) A differentiated leader
(B) A cost leader
(C) Stuck in the middle
(D) A focused innovator

2014
269. A regional airline offers deeply discounted tickets for flights connecting only three specific secondary cities, minimizing all frills and overhead. This applies the concept of:
(A) Broad cost leadership
(B) Broad differentiation
(C) Differentiation focus
(D) Cost focus

2015
270. What is a key risk of pursuing a broad differentiation strategy?
(A) The differentiating firm will transition into the industry cost leader.
(B) The firm's products will become highly standardized commodities.
(C) The premium price differential may become too high, leading customers to shift to competitors.
(D) The broad target market will contract to a narrow regional niche.

2017
271. Cost leadership, differentiation, and focus are classifications of:
(A) Highly standardized corporate business portfolio models
(B) Porter's Generic Strategies for competitive advantage

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(C) Specific short-term promotional and retail pricing tactics
(D) Structurally diverse international market entry modes

2013
272. When comparing Cost Leadership and Differentiation, Cost Leadership focuses on _____ margins and _____ volume, whereas Differentiation often focuses on _____ margins and _____ volume.
(A) High, low; low, high
(B) High, high; low, low
(C) Low, low; high, high
(D) Low, high; high, lower

2011
273. What can be inferred about a firm successfully executing a broad differentiation strategy?
(A) It has strong marketing, research, and product engineering capabilities.
(B) It relies primarily on economies of scale and strict cost controls.
(C) It ignores subjective consumer brand perceptions.
(D) It targets and sells to a single, specific buyer group.

2005
274. Which dimension fundamentally separates a focus strategy from cost leadership and differentiation?
(A) The primary strategic source of sustainable competitive advantage
(B) The extensive use of digital technology and business automation
(C) The competitive scope (narrow vs. broad target market)
(D) The localized geographic location of the corporate headquarters

2010
275. All of the following are common risks associated with a Cost Leadership strategy EXCEPT:
(A) Customers becoming highly loyal to premium, unique brand features.
(B) Rapid technological shifts that nullify previous scale investments.
(C) Industry competitors easily imitating the proprietary cost reduction methods.
(D) Focusing too intensely on cost control while ignoring critical product changes.

2024
276. Which of the following best defines Vertical Integration?
(A) Expanding corporate operations into completely unrelated, non-synergistic industries.
(B) Merging with or acquiring a major direct competitor operating in the same industry.
(C) Downsizing and reducing the active workforce specifically to minimize operating costs.
(D) Expanding operations backward into input supply or forward into distribution channels.

2021
277. Horizontal Integration involves:
(A) Directly acquiring or establishing key upstream suppliers of essential raw materials.
(B) Merging with or acquiring competitors at the same value chain stage.
(C) Acquiring downstream retail stores and direct-to-consumer distribution outlets.
(D) Systematically liquidating and selling off an underperforming corporate division.

NODIA

2022
278. A manufacturer of consumer electronics decides to open its own chain of retail stores to sell its products directly to consumers. This is an example of:
(A) Backward integration
(B) Horizontal integration
(C) Forward integration
(D) Conglomerate diversification

2012
279. Identify the correct pair regarding corporate directional strategies.
(A) Forward vertical integration - A car manufacturer acquiring a steel mill
(B) Horizontal integration - A coffee shop acquiring a coffee bean plantation
(C) Concentric diversification - A bank acquiring a competing bank
(D) Backward vertical integration - A retailer acquiring a manufacturing plant

2018
280. A major automobile manufacturer acquires a tire company that previously supplied its assembly line. Which strategy is this?
(A) Backward vertical integration
(B) Horizontal integration
(C) Forward vertical integration
(D) Unrelated diversification

2010

281. The application of a horizontal integration strategy is best demonstrated when:
(A) A regional hospital directly acquires a prominent medical equipment supply manufacturer
(B) A commercial bank acquires a competing commercial bank to increase market share
(C) An established apparel clothing brand opens and operates its own retail storefronts
(D) A consumer software company makes a strategic decision to enter the fast-food business

2022

282. What is the primary benefit of backward vertical integration?
(A) It guarantees supply of raw materials and reduces input price volatility.
(B) It guarantees supply of raw materials and reduces input price volatility.
(C) It eliminates direct market competitors.
(D) It offers the manufacturing firm direct, unmediated access to the final consumer.

2012

283. Forward integration, backward integration, and horizontal integration are classifications of:
(A) Corporate-level directional (growth) strategies
(B) Traditional defensive and retrenchment strategies
(C) Corporate asset divestment and sell-off strategies
(D) Porter's generic business-level unit strategies

2013

284. In comparing forward and backward integration, forward integration moves _____ the final consumer, while backward integration moves _____ the final consumer in the value chain.
(A) Further from; closer to
(B) Parallel to; parallel to
(C) Closer to; further from
(D) Away from; away from

2016

285. What can be inferred about an industry where extensive horizontal integration is occurring?
(A) The industry is fragmenting into localized small players.
(B) Prominent firms are divesting and selling off their core operating assets.
(C) The threat of new competitors entering the market is high.
(D) Consolidation is occurring, which reduces the absolute number of competitors.

2006

286. Which of the following is a major risk of vertical integration?
(A) Improved coordination of the supply chain
(B) Securing critical inputs
(C) Increased fixed costs and loss of strategic flexibility
(D) Capturing the profit margins of suppliers or distributors

2002

287. What is a key advantage of pursuing a horizontal integration strategy?
(A) Diversifying and entering new, unrelated industries to spread business risks.
(B) Realizing scale economies and bolstering power over suppliers and buyers.
(C) Eliminating intermediate partners by directly becoming your own primary input supplier.
(D) Liquidating unprofitable business divisions.

2015

288. Consider the following positions in the value chain for a furniture manufacturer:
I. Acquiring a timber forest
II. Acquiring a lumber processing mill
III. Manufacturing the furniture
IV. Acquiring a furniture retail chain
Which of the following represents the correct sequence from pure backward integration to pure forward integration?
(A) IV, III, II, I
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

2014

289. Which of the following best defines concentric (related) diversification?
(A) Adding new products or services that are commercially or technologically related to current lines.
(B) Introducing new, strategically unrelated products aimed at unfamiliar markets.
(C) Selling off or divesting an underperforming business division primarily to raise corporate cash.
(D) Voluntarily merging or consolidating operations with a direct, primary industry-wide competitor.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2006

290. Conglomerate (unrelated) diversification occurs when:
(A) A firm adds new products or services that are highly related to its existing core business.
(B) A firm vertically integrates backwards by directly acquiring its key raw material suppliers.
(C) A firm enters a different industry with no strategic fit with its current businesses.
(D) A firm regroups through cost and asset reduction to reverse declining sales.

2013

291. A strategy designed to reverse a negative trend in a company's performance by focusing on cost reduction and operational efficiency is known as a:
(A) Turnaround (or retrenchment) strategy
(B) Aggressive diversification strategy
(C) Forward vertical integration strategy
(D) Geographic market development strategy

2018

292. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding defensive strategies.
(A) Retrenchment often involves laying off employees and selling off obsolete assets.
(B) Divestment is selling a division or part of an organization.
(C) Liquidation is selling all of a company's assets, in parts, for their tangible worth.
(D) Turnaround strategies primarily involve aggressive acquisition of competitors.

2022

293. Which strategy is most appropriately used when a specific division of a corporation is underperforming and does not fit the company's long-term strategy, but still has market value?
(A) Liquidation
(B) Divestment
(C) Conglomerate diversification
(D) Horizontal integration

2021

294. A failed enterprise closes its doors, halts all operations, and auctions off its physical buildings and machinery to pay creditors. This concept application represents:
(A) Turnaround
(B) Divestment
(C) Liquidation
(D) Concentric diversification

NODIA

2010

295. What is the typical trigger for a corporate turnaround strategy?
(A) Consistently achieving record-breaking net profits and expanding market share.
(B) Developing a strategic corporate desire to enter highly profitable foreign markets.
(C) Maintaining and holding exceptionally high levels of surplus corporate cash reserves.
(D) Experiencing declining sales, shrinking profits, and internal inefficiencies.

2024

296. Retrenchment, divestment, and liquidation are classifications of:
(A) Defensive (Decline) strategies
(B) Corporate growth strategies
(C) Corporate stability strategies
(D) Systemic innovation strategies

2009

297. When comparing concentric and conglomerate diversification, concentric seeks _____, whereas conglomerate primarily seeks _____.
(A) Immediate financial synergy; long-term operational synergy
(B) Strategic synergy; financial portfolio risk reduction
(C) Extremely high market risk; relatively low market risk
(D) Backward vertical integration; horizontal market integration

2023

298. What can be inferred about a company that successfully executes a concentric diversification strategy?
(A) It acquired a business alien to its core industry and succeeded.
(B) It leveraged core competencies—like brand or channels—to succeed in the new venture.
(C) It decided to utilize a liquidation strategy on its core business unit.
(D) It avoided new product development during its operational lifespan.

2001

299. Which legal or strategic concept is most closely tied to the final, extreme phase of a failing business utilizing a defensive strategy?
(A) Bankruptcy / Liquidation
(B) IPO (Initial Public Offering)
(C) Joint Venture
(D) Franchising

2010

300. All of the following are typical steps or phases in a turnaround strategy EXCEPT:

(A) Making structural changes in senior leadership or management

(B) Executing aggressive corporate cost and operating asset reduction

(C) Immediate, aggressive conglomerate diversification

(D) Refocusing operational attention on core, profitable operations

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (B) States of felt deprivation regarding basic human requirements
Human needs are the basic requirements for survival, such as food, clothing, shelter, and safety. These needs are not created by marketers; they are an inherent part of human biology and the human condition. When these requirements are not met, individuals experience a state of deprivation, which drives them to take actions to satisfy them.

2. (D) Balancing consumer wants, company profits, and public interests
The societal marketing concept extends the traditional marketing philosophy by holding that organizations should deliver value to customers in a way that maintains or improves both the consumer's and the society's well-being. This perspective requires businesses to balance three critical factors: company profits, customer satisfaction through want satisfaction, and the long-term public interest.

3. (A) Available and highly affordable
The production concept is a historical business orientation based on the assumption that consumers prefer products that are widely available and inexpensive. Consequently, organizations adhering to this philosophy focus their efforts on achieving high production efficiency, reducing manufacturing costs, and establishing intensive distribution networks to make products highly accessible to the market.

4. (C) Production concept - After-sales service and relationships
The production concept is fundamentally centered on maximizing manufacturing efficiency, reducing operational costs, and ensuring wide product distribution. It does not focus on building long-term customer relationships or providing comprehensive after-sales service. Those customer-centric activities are primary characteristics of modern marketing and relationship marketing orientations rather than early production-driven business philosophies.

5. (A) Customer-perceived value
Customer-perceived value represents a customer's personal assessment of the utility of a product based on perceptions of what is received and what is given. Consumers weigh the total economic, functional, and psychological benefits of an offering against the monetary, time, energy, and psychological costs before comparing this net balance with competing options.

6. (D) Buying power
In marketing, human wants become demands only when they are backed by the financial resources and willingness to purchase. While anyone can desire a premium or luxury product, this desire remains classified as a want until the individual possesses the necessary purchasing power and financial capability to actually acquire the desired market offering.

7. (B) Short-term sales growth coupled with long-term dissatisfaction
Adhering strictly to the selling concept leads to an aggressive focus on transaction-oriented promotions to move existing products. Because this approach ignores the actual needs and satisfaction of the target audience, it typically generates immediate sales spikes but ultimately results in severe post-purchase dissatisfaction, negative word-of-mouth, and a lack of repeat purchases.

8. (B) Production, Product, Selling, Marketing, Societal
The historical evolution of business philosophies began with the production era, focusing on efficiency and availability. This transitioned to the product era, emphasizing quality and features, followed by the selling era, which relied on aggressive promotion. Modern business adopted the customer-centric marketing concept, which has further evolved into the societal marketing concept.

9. (D) Industry monopolies
Core marketing concepts represent the foundational building blocks of the discipline, including basic human needs, specific consumer wants, product demands, target markets,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

value, and exchange relationships. Industry monopolies are structural market conditions and economic characteristics of competition rather than foundational principles designed to guide customer-oriented marketing strategies or fulfill consumer satisfaction goals.

10. (A) Inside-out; outside-in
The selling concept starts with existing products and uses aggressive promotion to achieve profitable sales, representing an internal focus. Conversely, the marketing concept starts with a well-defined market, focuses on understanding customer needs, and integrates all marketing activities to satisfy those needs, thereby reflecting an external, customer-centric focus on value creation.

11. (B) The selling concept
The selling concept is built on the premise that consumers will typically not buy enough of an organization's products unless the firm undertakes large-scale selling and promotional efforts. This orientation is commonly applied to unsought goods and heavily relies on persuasive sales techniques to close transactions rather than developing customer relationships.

12. (C) A is true but R is false.
The societal marketing concept directly questions whether pure marketing overlooks the tension between immediate customer desires and long-term societal well-being. However, the claim that societal marketing focuses on maximizing shareholder wealth at the expense of sustainability is incorrect, as this philosophy explicitly prioritizes environmental sustainability, social welfare, and ethical corporate responsibility.

13. (A) It depends on product performance relative to buyer expectations.
Customer satisfaction is determined by how well the perceived performance of a purchased product matches the buyer's pre-purchase expectations. If product performance falls short of these expectations, the consumer is dissatisfied; if performance matches expectations, the consumer is satisfied; and if performance exceeds expectations, the consumer is highly delighted and satisfied.

14. (C) Dividing a market based on lifestyle, social class, or personality characteristics
Psychographic segmentation is a targeting methodology where buyers are divided into different groups based on their psychological traits, lifestyles, values, or social class. This approach allows marketers to understand the underlying motivations behind consumer purchasing decisions, going beyond basic demographic data to examine how individuals interact with their environments and products.

15. (D) Income
Demographic segmentation divides the market into segments based on observable, quantifiable population statistics. Variables such as age, gender, family size, occupation, education, religion, and income are classic examples of demographic factors. These variables are highly popular among marketers because they are easy to measure and highly correlated with consumer needs and wants.

NQDIA

16. (C) Geographic
Geographic segmentation involves dividing a market into different geographical units, such as nations, states, regions, counties, cities, or neighborhoods. Segmenting a consumer market into urban, suburban, and rural areas is a classic application of this approach, enabling businesses to customize their product offerings, pricing, and promotional campaigns for localized consumer preferences.

17. (B) Segments must be fully homogeneous across all geographic areas.
Effective market segments must be measurable, accessible, substantial, differentiable, and actionable. There is no requirement for segments to be fully homogeneous across all geographic boundaries. Insisting on total geographic homogeneity is unrealistic and unnecessary, as segments can share distinct behavioral, demographic, or psychographic characteristics while residing in completely different locations or regions.

18. (D) Behavioral
Behavioral segmentation divides buyers into segments based on their knowledge, attitudes, uses, or responses to a product. Occasion segmentation is a specific behavioral technique that groups consumers according to when they develop the idea to buy, make their actual

purchase, or consume the product, helping firms build product usage frequency.

19. (A) Measurability
Measurability is a crucial requirement for successful market segmentation, referring to the degree to which the overall size, purchasing power, and demographic profiles of a target segment can be quantified. Being able to precisely identify the exact size of a specific demographic group within a defined geographical region directly demonstrates this essential evaluation criterion.

20. (C) The firm cannot design effective programs to attract the segment.
Actionability is a critical criterion for segment effectiveness, indicating whether a company possesses the resources, capability, and staff to formulate and execute competitive marketing programs for a specific group. If a segment is not actionable, the firm cannot develop practical, distinct, and successful marketing strategies to attract, serve, and retain those consumers.

21. (A) The product is tied closely to physiological or life-stage needs.
Gender and age are classic demographic variables that correlate strongly with specific physiological requirements and life-stage developments. Successfully using these variables to segment a market implies that the core product or service is specifically designed to meet the unique needs and preferences that naturally arise from those biological and demographic characteristics.

22. (D) Invisibility
The established academic criteria for assessing the validity and usefulness of market segments are measurability, accessibility, substantiality, differentiability, and actionability. Invisibility is not a recognized marketing standard. In fact, segments must be identifiable and accessible rather than invisible so that marketers can effectively communicate value and deliver targeted products to them.

23. (B) It allows the firm to tailor its marketing mix to meet specific customer needs.
Market segmentation allows businesses to divide a heterogeneous market into smaller, homogeneous groups of consumers. By understanding the distinct characteristics and desires of these specific groups, a firm can customize its product, price, place, and promotion strategies to deliver superior value, thereby increasing customer satisfaction and optimizing marketing resource efficiency.

24. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Geographic segmentation uses spatial divisions like city size. Demographic segmentation relies on quantifiable personal statistics such as education. Psychographic segmentation groups consumers by lifestyle, personality, or social class. Finally, behavioral segmentation categorizes buyers based on product-related actions such as usage rate. Matching these variables correctly aligns each base with its appropriate operational definition.

25. (D) Benefit segmentation
Benefit segmentation is a powerful behavioral segmentation technique that groups consumers according to the specific benefits, values, or solutions they seek from a product. Segmenting oral care buyers based on whether they seek therapeutic benefits like cavity protection or aesthetic benefits like teeth whitening allows the marketer to target distinct consumer motivations.

26. (A) Designing the offering to occupy a distinctive place in the target market's mind
Brand positioning is the strategic process of designing a company's product offering and image so that it occupies a distinctive, desirable, and competitive place in the minds of target consumers. It involves establishing clear points of difference and parity that distinguish the brand from competitors and communicate its unique value proposition.

27. (B) Targeting the whole market with a single marketing offer
An undifferentiated targeting strategy, also known as mass marketing, occurs when a firm decides to ignore market segment differences and appeal to the entire market with one standardized offering. This strategy focuses on what is common in the needs of consumers rather than on what is different, utilizing mass distribution and advertising.

28. (B) Concentrated marketing
Concentrated marketing, commonly referred to as niche marketing, is a market-coverage strategy in which a firm targets a large share of one or a few smaller, highly defined segments or niches.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

This approach is highly appealing to companies with limited resources, as it allows them to gain a strong market position and expertise.

29. (A) Differentiated marketing - Targeting several market segments with separate offers
Differentiated marketing involves targeting several distinct market segments and designing customized marketing mixes for each of them. This strategy typically generates higher total sales compared to undifferentiated marketing, though it also increases operational and promotional costs. Other strategies like concentrated marketing focus on niches, while micro-marketing tailors programs to individuals or local communities.

30. (C) Micro-marketing
Micro-marketing is the practice of tailoring products and marketing programs to suit the tastes of specific individuals and local customer segments. A neighborhood bakery that customizes its product selections and promotions to meet the unique preferences of its local community is applying local marketing, which is a key subset of micro-marketing strategy.

31. (D) Differentiated marketing
Differentiated marketing occurs when a company targets several market segments and designs separate, customized offers for each. By producing a compact car for budget-conscious buyers, an SUV for families, and a sports car for enthusiasts, the automobile manufacturer is directly addressing the unique needs of multiple distinct segments to capture higher market share.

32. (C) Micro-marketing
Micro-marketing involves customizing marketing programs and products to match the preferences of highly specific groups or individuals. It includes local marketing, which tailors brands and promotions to the needs of local customer groups, and individual marketing, which customizes products and marketing programs to the needs and preferences of individual customers.

33. (B) One or a few niche segments; local or individual customers
Concentrated marketing is a targeting strategy where a firm focuses its resources on capturing a large market share of one or a few highly specific niche segments. Conversely, micro-marketing represents a narrower focus, tailoring products and promotional programs directly to meet the unique desires of specific local communities or individual consumers.

34. (D) Optimizing the firm's capital structure
Brand positioning is a strategic marketing concept focused on defining how a brand should be perceived relative to competitors in the minds of target consumers. It involves identifying competitive advantages, choosing positions, and executing promotional programs. Optimizing capital structure is a corporate finance task dealing with debt and equity ratios, unrelated to positioning.

35. (A) Differentiated positioning
Differentiated positioning is a highly desirable and successful marketing outcome where a company successfully establishes a clear, unique, and valuable position in the consumer's mind. Common positioning mistakes include underpositioning, where buyers have a vague idea of the brand; overpositioning, which gives too narrow an image; and confused or inconsistent positioning.

NODIA

36. (D) I, II, and III
When evaluating different market segments to target, a firm must look at three critical factors: segment size and growth characteristics, structural attractiveness of the segment, and the company's own objectives and resources. Analyzing all three dimensions ensures that the chosen target markets align with the organization's capabilities and offer sustainable profit potential.

37. (A) Consumers have too narrow an image of the brand.
Overpositioning is a marketing error where consumers develop an excessively narrow or restricted image of a brand. This occurs when product messaging is so specialized that buyers believe the brand only caters to a very small, premium demographic or offers a limited range of products, potentially alienating other viable customer segments.

38. (D) Undifferentiated marketing
Standardized commodities, such as raw sugar, salt, or agricultural products, typically exhibit highly uniform demand and characteristics across the entire market. For these products,

companies utilize an undifferentiated targeting strategy, treating the entire market as a single mass segment and employing a standardized marketing mix with no customization or segment-specific variations.

39. (B) Buyer discomfort caused by post-purchase conflict
Cognitive dissonance refers to the psychological discomfort or tension that a consumer experiences after making a purchase decision. This conflict typically arises when the consumer begins to doubt whether they made the right choice, weighing the attractive features of the rejected alternatives against the perceived drawbacks of the newly acquired product.

40. (C) Social class
Social class is a key cultural factor that exerts a strong influence on consumer buying behavior. It represents relatively permanent and ordered divisions in a society whose members share similar values, interests, and behaviors. Social class is determined by a combination of occupation, income, education, wealth, and other socio-economic variables.

41. (D) Personal factors
Consumer buying behavior is influenced by several categories of characteristics, including personal factors. Personal factors are unique to an individual and include age, life-cycle stage, occupation, economic circumstances, lifestyle, personality, and self-concept. These traits directly shape how consumers interact with their environment and make specific purchase decisions.

42. (A) Psychological factors include age, occupation, and economic situation.
Age, occupation, and economic situations are classified as personal factors that influence consumer buying decisions, not psychological factors. Psychological factors are internal processes that shape behavior, which include motivation, perception, learning, beliefs, and attitudes. Distinguishing between personal demographic variables and internal psychological mechanisms is essential in consumer behavior analysis.

43. (B) Reference groups
Reference groups serve as direct or indirect points of comparison or relation in forming a person's attitudes, beliefs, or behaviors. These groups include family members, friends, social organizations, professional associations, and inspirational figures, all of which strongly impact consumer preferences and purchasing choices by establishing social norms and expectations.

44. (B) Need recognition
Need recognition is the foundational first stage of the consumer buying decision process, during which a consumer perceives a difference between their actual state and a desired state. This recognition can be triggered by internal stimuli or external stimuli, such as realizing that existing equipment is inadequate for new professional responsibilities.

45. (A) The consumer remembers good points of favored brands.
Selective retention is a psychological process in which consumers tend to remember information that supports their existing feelings and beliefs while forgetting information that challenges them. In advertising, this means individuals are highly likely to retain the positive points and messages about brands they already favor, while ignoring competing claims.

46. (C) Psychological factors
Motivation, perception, learning, beliefs, and attitudes are the five primary psychological factors that influence consumer buying behavior. Unlike external cultural or social factors, or individual personal factors like age and occupation, these internal psychological mechanisms shape how individuals receive, interpret, organize, and respond to various market stimuli and promotional messages.

47. (D) Descriptive thought; lasting evaluation or feeling
A belief is a descriptive thought that a person holds about something, which may be based on real knowledge, opinion, or faith. An attitude, however, describes a person's relatively consistent and lasting evaluations, feelings, and behavioral tendencies toward an object or idea, shaping their long-term preferences and brand interactions.

48. (A) I and III
The consumer buying decision process does not end with the purchase decision; post-purchase behavior is a critical subsequent stage where

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

satisfaction is evaluated. Additionally, consumers do not always pass through all five stages for every purchase, as routine or low-involvement purchases often bypass information search and alternative evaluation entirely.

49. (B) They are likely experiencing cognitive dissonance.
Seeking reassurance from peers and friends after purchasing an expensive item is a classic behavioral indication of cognitive dissonance. The buyer is experiencing post-purchase anxiety and conflict, doubting their choice, and actively seeking external confirmation to justify the high expenditure and ease their psychological discomfort.

50. (D) Motivation
Motivation theories, specifically Maslow's hierarchy of needs, explain that human needs are arranged in a strict hierarchy from the most pressing to the least pressing. A starving person is motivated to satisfy basic physiological needs first, completely ignoring higher-level psychological motives like self-actualization until those primary survival needs are met.

51. (A) The differential customer response to a product driven by knowledge of its brand name
Brand equity is the commercial value that derives from consumer perception of the brand name of a particular product, rather than from the product itself. It is measured by the differential effect that brand knowledge has on consumer response to the marketing of that specific brand, resulting in customer loyalty.

52. (C) Co-branding
Co-branding is a strategic branding practice in which two established brand names from different companies are featured together on a single product or service. This collaborative approach allows both companies to leverage their combined brand equity, expand their market reach, and appeal to a broader segment of mutually beneficial target consumers.

53. (A) Brand owner/Company
Brand identity represents how a business or brand owner wants its brand to be perceived, including its values, personality, and promises. It is actively designed and managed from the internal perspective of the company to shape market perceptions, whereas brand image is the external reality of how consumers actually perceive that brand.

54. (D) Brand extension - Extending an existing brand name to new product categories
A brand extension is a strategic brand growth approach where a firm uses an existing, successful brand name to launch a product in a completely new product category. This contrasts with a line extension, which introduces additional items within the same category, such as new flavors, forms, colors, ingredients, or package sizes.

55. (B) Brand extension
A brand extension strategy involves using a highly successful, established brand name to enter a completely different product category. This allows the company to capitalize on its existing brand equity, instantly build consumer trust, and significantly reduce the high marketing costs and failure risks associated with launching a completely new brand name.

NODIA

56. (C) Line extension
A line extension occurs when a company introduces additional items in a given product category under the same brand name, such as new flavors, forms, colors, ingredients, or package sizes. Introducing a cherry-flavored version of an established cola is a classic line extension aimed at capturing varied consumer tastes.

57. (D) It results in higher customer loyalty and competitive advantage.
High brand equity provides a powerful competitive advantage in the marketplace. It fosters strong customer loyalty, reduces price sensitivity, and provides leverage in negotiations with retail channel partners. Additionally, highly valued brands can launch line and brand extensions more easily because consumers already trust the established brand name and quality.

58. (A) Brand elements
Brand elements, also known as brand identities, are those trademarkable devices that serve to identify and differentiate the brand. The primary components include brand names, URLs, logos, symbols, characters, spokespeople, slogans, jingles, packages, and signage. These elements are designed to facilitate brand recall and build unique brand associations.

59. (B) Company-driven; consumer-driven
Brand identity is a company-driven concept reflecting how the business actively designs and wishes its brand to be perceived in the market. In contrast, brand image is a consumer-driven concept representing the actual set of beliefs, feelings, and perceptions that consumers hold about that specific brand in reality.

60. (D) I, II, III, IV, and V
David Aaker's classic brand equity model defines brand equity as a set of assets and liabilities linked to a brand. The five core dimensions identified in this model are brand loyalty, brand awareness, perceived quality, brand associations, and other proprietary brand assets such as patents, trademarks, and channel relationships.

61. (A) The brands had conflicting identities or mismatched audiences.
Successful co-branding requires a strong, logical fit between the partner brands. If a co-branding strategy fails, it typically implies that the participating brands possessed highly conflicting brand identities, incompatible values, or mismatched target audiences, which confused consumers and diluted the equity of one or both of the partner brands.

62. (C) Brand dilution if the new product fails
While brand extensions can leverage existing equity, they carry the substantial risk of brand dilution. If a new product extension fails or is perceived as low quality, it can damage consumer trust, confuse the core brand image, and harm the overall reputation and sales of the established parent brand.

63. (D) It allows a product to draw on the equity of two brands.
The primary benefit of a co-branding strategy is that it allows a new product to leverage the established equity, trust, and reputation of two distinct brands simultaneously. This combined power can expand market reach, attract different customer segments, and increase consumer willingness to try the collaborative market offering.

64. (C) The number of different product lines the company carries
Product mix width refers to the total number of distinct product lines that a company offers to its customers. For example, if a firm manufactures separate lines of cosmetics, oral care, and home cleaning products, its width is three, representing the diversity of its business portfolios.

65. (B) Industrial goods
Industrial goods are products purchased by individuals or organizations for further processing or for use in conducting a business operation. They are classified based on how they enter the production process and their cost, and they differ from consumer goods, which are purchased by final consumers for personal consumption.

66. (D) How closely related the product lines are in end use or distribution
Product mix consistency measures how closely related the various product lines are in their final end use, manufacturing requirements, distribution channels, or other operational aspects. If a company's lines use the same retail outlets and production facilities, its product mix is considered highly consistent.

67. (A) Depth is the measure of how closely related the product lines are in distribution.
The statement regarding depth is incorrect. Depth actually refers to the total number of versions or variants offered for each individual product within a line. It is consistency, not depth, that measures how closely related the various product lines are in terms of end use, manufacturing, and distribution channels.

68. (C) Convenience goods
Convenience goods are consumer products that customers purchase frequently, immediately, and with minimal comparison and buying effort. Standard examples include items like soap, candy, newspapers, and fast food. Marketers distribute these products intensively through numerous retail outlets to ensure they are readily available to the public whenever a need arises.

69. (A) Depth
In product mix analysis, depth refers to the number of different versions offered of each product in the line. A toothpaste offered in three distinct sizes and two flavors provides a total of six variants, which directly represents the depth dimension of the manufacturer's product line.

70. (D) Industrial goods
Materials and parts, capital items, and business supplies and services are the three primary classifications of industrial goods. These goods

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

are purchased for further processing or for use in conducting a business, rather than for personal consumption, and they are categorized by how they enter the production process.

71. (B) Comparison shopping; unique buying effort
Shopping goods are products that consumers compare carefully on quality, price, and style during the selection process, requiring comparison effort. In contrast, specialty goods possess unique characteristics or brand identification for which a significant group of buyers is willing to make a special, unique buying effort to acquire them.

72. (C) A is true but R is false.
Industrial goods are classified based on how they enter the production process and their cost, making the assertion true. However, the reason is false because the primary distinction between consumer goods and industrial goods is based on the purpose of the purchase rather than the physical size of the product.

73. (D) It is a capital installation item.
A large, expensive generator intended for long-term use to power a factory is classified as an industrial capital item, specifically an installation. These items represent major capital purchases that do not become part of the final finished product but are essential for ongoing manufacturing operations over multiple years.

74. (A) Product line pricing
Product line pricing involves setting the price steps between various products in a product line based on cost differences between the features, customer evaluations of those features, and competitors' prices. This strategy helps establish clear value differences in the minds of consumers across the product assortment.

75. (B) Supplies and services
Consumer goods are classified into convenience, shopping, specialty, and unsought goods based on consumer shopping habits. Business supplies and services are classifications of industrial goods, which are purchased by organizations for operational use or maintenance, rather than being purchased by individual consumers for personal consumption.

76. (B) A period of slowdown in sales growth due to high product acceptance
The maturity stage of the Product Life Cycle is characterized by a distinct slowdown in sales growth because the product has achieved acceptance by most potential buyers. Profits level off or decline during this stage due to increased marketing outlays to defend the product against intense competitor activity.

77. (A) Introduction
During the introduction stage of the Product Life Cycle, promotional expenditures are typically at their highest as a percentage of sales. This heavy promotional spending is absolutely necessary to inform potential consumers about the brand-new product, build initial brand awareness, and induce early trial among buyers.

78. (C) Reducing costs and hoping sales hold up
Harvesting a product during the decline stage involves systematically reducing various costs, such as advertising, research and development, and customer service, while hoping that sales maintain a reasonable level. This strategy aims to extract the maximum short-term profits and cash flow from the declining product line.

79. (D) Maturity - Maximize profit and defend share
During the maturity stage, the primary marketing objective is to maximize profits while defending established market share against fierce competition. Because the market is saturated, growth slows down, requiring defensive strategies, product modifications, and cost control to maintain the brand's competitive position and profitability.

NODIA

80. (C) Growth
The growth stage of the Product Life Cycle is characterized by rapid market acceptance and increasing sales. To sustain this rapid growth and ward off emerging competitors, the firm should actively introduce new product features, improve quality, enter new market segments, and expand its distribution channels.

81. (B) Maturity stage
When a product's sales plateau, it is in the maturity stage. To combat stagnation, managers use market modification to find new users and product modification to add new features or improve quality, which helps sustain sales volume and extends the product's lifespan in a highly competitive market.

82. (D) Profits are negative or low due to high launch expenses.
During the introduction stage, profits are typically negative or extremely low because sales volumes are still low and initial launching expenses are very high. High costs are incurred for product development, setting up manufacturing operations, establishing distribution networks, and conducting heavy promotional campaigns to build consumer awareness.

83. (A) The Product Life Cycle
Styles, fashions, and fads represent special classifications of the Product Life Cycle. A style is a basic and distinctive mode of expression. A fashion is a currently accepted or popular style in a given field. A fad is a temporary period of unusually high sales driven by consumer enthusiasm.

84. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
The introduction stage features low sales and high cost per customer. The growth stage is characterized by rapidly rising sales as the market adopts the product. The maturity stage exhibits peak sales and plateauing growth, while the decline stage is defined by steadily declining sales and profits over time.

85. (A) Higher, as competitors enter for profit
Competition in the growth stage is significantly higher than in the introduction stage. As the market expands and early profitability becomes evident, new competitors enter the industry with similar or improved products, forcing the pioneer to increase marketing investments, refine product features, and defend its early market position.

86. (D) It is exhibiting a fad PLC.
A product that experiences a rapid, massive spike in sales followed immediately by a steep, irreversible decline is exhibiting a classic fad Product Life Cycle. Fads are driven by highly short-lived consumer enthusiasm and temporary popularity, resulting in brief sales surges that decline just as quickly without sustaining long-term interest.

87. (B) Rapid skimming of untested concepts
Rapid skimming is an introductory pricing strategy used for brand-new products to recover development costs quickly. During the maturity stage, the product is already well established, making skimming highly inappropriate. Instead, firms focus on product modification, market modification, and modifying the marketing mix to sustain sales volume and profit.

88. (C) Opportunity to establish brand leadership
Being a market pioneer during the introduction stage provides a significant opportunity to establish early brand leadership. Pioneers can shape consumer preferences, build strong brand loyalty, secure key distribution channels, and set the industry standards that later competitors must match or attempt to surpass in the marketplace.

NODIA

89. (D) Introducing the new product into the market
Commercialization is the final stage of the New Product Development process, involving the full-scale introduction of the new product into the commercial marketplace. This step requires substantial capital investment in manufacturing facilities, extensive distribution channel setup, and major marketing and promotional campaigns to support the national or regional launch.

90. (A) Idea screening
Idea screening is the stage of the New Product Development process that immediately follows idea generation. It is designed to evaluate and screen out poor ideas as early as possible so the company can focus its resources on developing only the most viable and profitable product concepts.

91. (B) Laggards
In the diffusion of innovations theory, laggards are the final consumer category to adopt a new product. They are highly tradition-bound, suspicious of changes, and generally only adopt an innovation after it has become a standard or conventional product in the market, often long after other categories.

92. (B) It is the stage where physical prototypes are manufactured.
The statement is incorrect because physical prototypes are manufactured during the product development stage, which occurs after the business analysis stage. Business analysis is a theoretical and financial evaluation stage where sales projections, cost estimates, and profit expectations are reviewed to ensure they align with company objectives.

93. (A) Early adopters
Early adopters are highly respected opinion leaders within their social networks. Marketers actively target this category because their early endorsement, usage, and reviews of a new product greatly influence the subsequent adoption decisions of the early majority and other mainstream consumer groups in the broader marketplace.

94. (C) Test marketing
Test marketing is the stage of the New Product Development process where the product and its proposed marketing program are tested in realistic market settings. Releasing a product in only a few specific cities allows the firm to observe actual consumer behavior and identify potential flaws before a full commercialization launch.

95. (D) It saves time and money but increases the risk of market failure.
Bypassing test marketing allows a firm to save immediate development time and money, and prevents competitors from observing the new product early. However, this shortcut significantly increases the risk of product failure during commercialization, as the firm lacks real-world consumer feedback to refine the product or the marketing mix.

96. (C) Consumer adopter categories
The classifications of innovators, early adopters, early majority, late majority, and laggards represent the distinct consumer adopter categories defined in Everett Rogers' diffusion of innovations theory. These groups describe how different segments of the market accept and adopt a new product or technology over time.

97. (B) Before the average person; after the majority tried it
The early majority represents deliberate consumers who adopt new ideas and products just before the average person, although they are rarely opinion leaders. In contrast, the late majority is highly skeptical and adopts innovations only after a clear majority of the market has already tried and accepted them.

98. (A) II, IV, I, V, III
The chronological sequence of the New Product Development process begins with idea screening, followed by concept development and testing, and then business analysis to evaluate financial viability. Once approved, the concept undergoes product development and test marketing, and finally, the process culminates in full-scale market commercialization.

99. (A) The concept has passed concept testing.
Concept testing involves presenting a detailed, symbolic representation of a proposed product idea to a group of target consumers to gauge their reactions and interest. A favorable response from a focus group to a drawing and description indicates that the product concept itself has successfully passed this testing stage.

100. (C) Brainstorming initial product ideas
Commercialization focuses on the tactical rollout of a fully developed product, requiring decisions on timing, geographic launch, distribution, and promotion. Brainstorming initial product ideas is the primary task of the idea generation stage, which occurs at the very beginning of the development process and is completely unrelated to commercialization.

101. (A) Setting a low initial price to attract many buyers and high market share
Market-penetration pricing is a pricing strategy where a company sets a low initial price for a new product. The primary goal is to penetrate the market deeply and quickly, attracting a large number of buyers and capturing a dominant market share before competitors can react effectively.

102. (D) Cost-based pricing
Cost-based pricing involves setting prices based on the total expenses of producing, distributing, and selling the product, plus a fair rate of return for the company's effort and risk. This internal, cost-oriented approach ensures that all operational and manufacturing overheads are covered while securing a predictable profit margin.

103. (B) Starting with customer needs and value perceptions
Value-based pricing reverses the traditional cost-based approach by starting with customer needs and value perceptions as the foundation. Instead of designing a product and then determining its price based on costs, the firm assesses customer value first and then designs a product that can be profitably sold at that price.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

104. (C) Cost-plus pricing - Adding a standard markup to the product's cost
Cost-plus pricing is a straightforward method where a standard markup is added directly to the total cost of the product. This approach is highly popular because sellers are certain about their costs, and it simplifies the pricing process without requiring continuous and expensive market demand research.

105. (D) Market-skimming pricing
Market-skimming pricing is highly appropriate for introducing innovative, high-tech gadgets with no direct competition. By setting an initially high price, the company can skim premium revenues from eager early adopters who are less price-sensitive, before gradually lowering the price over time to attract more price-sensitive customer segments.

106. (A) III only
The statement that reference prices are rarely used by consumers is incorrect. In psychological pricing, reference prices are critical cognitive benchmarks that buyers carry in their minds and refer to when looking at a given product, directly influencing their perception of whether a price is fair, low, or high.

107. (C) Elastic
When the demand for a product changes significantly in response to a relatively small change in price, the demand is considered highly elastic. In these market scenarios, price increases lead to substantial drops in sales volume, whereas price decreases can stimulate a large increase in purchase quantity from consumers.

108. (B) Pricing objectives
Survival, current profit maximization, market-share leadership, and product-quality leadership are classifications of corporate pricing objectives. Before setting a specific price, a company must determine what it wants to accomplish with its product, and these strategic goals provide the essential direction for selecting appropriate pricing methods and tactics.

109. (A) High initial price; low initial price
Market skimming relies on setting an initially high price to capture maximum revenue from segments willing to pay a premium for a new product. In contrast, market penetration relies on setting a low initial price to rapidly attract a large volume of buyers and capture substantial market share.

NODIA

110. (C) It sets prices to earn a specific desired return.
Target return pricing is a cost-oriented approach where a firm determines the price that would yield its target rate of return on investment. This method relies heavily on break-even analysis and requires accurate sales volume forecasts to ensure that the set price successfully generates the desired return.

111. (D) Perceived-value pricing
Perceived-value pricing is a customer-driven pricing method that sets prices based on buyers' perceptions of value rather than the seller's cost. In contrast, markup pricing, break-even pricing, and target return pricing are classic cost-based pricing methods that rely heavily on internal cost structures to determine prices.

112. (C) It maximizes revenue from premium adopters.
The primary advantage of a market-skimming pricing strategy is that it allows a company to maximize short-term revenues from highly enthusiastic, price-insensitive early adopters. This high margin helps the company recover its research and development costs quickly before competitors enter the market with lower-priced alternatives.

113. (B) Cost-plus markup
Psychological pricing tactics like odd-even pricing, reference pricing, and prestige pricing are designed to influence consumer emotions and perceptions of value. Cost-plus markup is a strictly economic, cost-based mathematical pricing method that focuses on covering internal expenses and achieving a target margin, without considering consumer psychology or perception.

114. (D) Giving a limited number of dealers exclusive distribution rights.
Exclusive distribution is a strategy where a manufacturer grants a very limited number of dealers the exclusive right to distribute its products in their respective territories. This approach is commonly used for luxury goods and specialty items to maintain strong brand image, control retail standards, and foster close partner relationships.

115. (A) Intensive distribution
Convenience products and common raw materials require intensive distribution to ensure they are available in as many retail outlets as possible. Since these items are purchased frequently and with minimal effort, maximum market exposure and physical availability are critical to preventing consumers from switching to readily available competing brands.

116. (C) Using more than one but fewer than all willing intermediaries.
Selective distribution involves using more than one but fewer than all of the intermediaries who are willing to carry the company's products. This strategy is typical for shopping products, allowing manufacturers to gain adequate market coverage with more control and less cost than intensive distribution.

117. (A) Retailers primarily buy from producers and sell directly to other businesses.
The statement is incorrect because retailers primarily sell products directly to final individual consumers for their personal, non-business use, rather than to other businesses. Wholesalers are the channel members who sell goods to those buying for resale, further processing, or professional business use within the distribution network.

118. (D) I, II, III, and IV
Specialty stores, department stores, supermarkets, and discount stores are all classic, well-established traditional retailing formats. Each of these formats is designed to serve distinct customer needs, offering varying levels of customer service, product assortment depth, and price points to different segments of final individual consumers.

119. (B) A zero-level (direct) channel
A direct marketing channel, also known as a zero-level channel, has no intermediary levels. It consists of a manufacturer selling products directly to final consumers. A farmer selling organic vegetables directly to shoppers at a local market is a classic example of this direct distribution approach.

120. (C) Disagreements between retailers at the same channel level.
Horizontal channel conflict occurs when there are disagreements, rivalries, or operational friction between different firms at the same level of the distribution channel. For instance, disputes between two independent franchised retailers operating in adjacent territories represent horizontal conflict, as they compete directly for the same customers.

121. (D) Vertical Marketing Systems (VMS)
Corporate, administered, and contractual systems are the three major classifications of Vertical Marketing Systems. In a VMS, producers, wholesalers, and retailers act as a unified network, coordinating their activities to improve distribution efficiency, control channel behavior, and eliminate the conflicts typical of conventional channel structures.

122. (A) Business buyers or resellers; final consumers
Wholesalers primarily sell goods and services to those buying for resale or business use, such as retail businesses, industrial firms, and institutional buyers. Retailers, on the other hand, focus their operations on selling merchandise directly to final individual consumers for their personal, non-business consumption.

123. (B) They are part of a contractual VMS.
A franchise organization is a classic example of a contractual Vertical Marketing System. In this system, independent firms at different levels of production and distribution coordinate their programs through formal legal contracts to achieve systemic economies and higher sales impact than they could ever achieve alone.

124. (B) Marketing logistics
Marketing logistics, also known as physical distribution, involves planning, implementing, and controlling the physical flow of materials, final goods, and related information from points of origin to points of consumption. This critical function ensures that products reach consumers in a timely, highly cost-effective, and efficient manner.

125. (A) Manufacturing core products
Marketing channel members perform crucial intermediary functions such as gathering market information, financing inventories, negotiating, and taking operational risks. Manufacturing the core products is the primary responsibility of the producer or industrial manufacturer, which occurs before the finished goods enter the distribution channel for transport to consumers.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

126. (C) Short-term incentives to encourage the purchase or sale of a product or service
Sales promotion consists of short-term incentives, such as coupons, contests, discounts, and premiums, designed to encourage the immediate purchase or sale of a product or service. Unlike advertising, which offers long-term reasons to buy, sales promotion offers strong, immediate reasons to purchase the offering right now.

127. (D) Public relations (PR)
Public relations is a vital marketing communications tool focused on building and maintaining mutually beneficial relationships between an organization and its various publics. Key PR activities include building a positive corporate image, handling or heading off unfavorable rumors, stories, and events, and obtaining favorable earned media publicity.

128. (C) Interpersonal interactions to build customer relationships.
Personal selling involves interpersonal, face-to-face, or digital interactions between a sales representative and a customer. This direct communication allows the salesperson to tailor the message, address specific customer questions, receive immediate feedback, and build deep, long-term buyer relationships that are critical for complex business transactions.

129. (B) Direct marketing - Email campaigns
Direct marketing involves engaging directly with carefully targeted individual consumers to obtain an immediate response and cultivate lasting relationships. Sending highly customized email campaigns is a classic direct marketing tool, whereas coupons are sales promotions, press releases belong to public relations, and sales representatives represent personal selling.

130. (C) IV only
Advertising objectives are classified according to their primary purpose: to inform, persuade, remind, or compare. Completely eliminating channel intermediaries is a distribution channel design strategy, not a primary objective of mass media advertising, making the fourth statement the only incorrect one in this list of options.

131. (A) Direct marketing
Direct marketing involves directly communicating and interacting with specific, targeted individuals. Sending customized promotional emails based on a consumer's unique browsing history is a direct marketing tactic, allowing the firm to deliver highly relevant, tailored messages directly to the customer's inbox to stimulate an immediate response.

132. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Integrated Marketing Communications requires businesses to unify their communication channels to deliver a clear, consistent brand message. This is critical because consumers are continuously exposed to commercial messages, and any conflict among these sources can easily confuse the brand image, making the reasoning a correct explanation of the assertion.

133. (A) Channel members; final consumers
A push strategy involves directing marketing efforts and promotions toward channel partners to induce them to carry and promote the product. Conversely, a pull strategy directs marketing activities, primarily advertising and consumer promotion, toward final consumers to induce them to buy the product from retail stores.

NODIA

134. (D) Publicity has higher credibility as objective news.
Publicity possesses significantly higher credibility compared to advertising because it is presented as objective news or editorial content rather than a paid commercial message. Consumers view information reported by third-party journalists as more trustworthy and unbiased, whereas they recognize advertising as a sponsored attempt to persuade them.

135. (B) Billboards
Billboards are a classic, highly effective outdoor advertising medium used to display commercial messages to large, mobile audiences. In contrast, trade shows are personal selling venues, press conferences are public relations tools, and free samples represent sales promotion tactics, making billboards the only advertising medium listed.

136. (C) It allows for immediate feedback and tailored messages.
Personal selling has a major advantage over advertising because it involves direct, two-way interpersonal communication. This allows the salesperson to receive immediate feedback from the customer, ask clarifying questions, and

dynamically tailor the promotional message to address the specific needs and concerns of the individual buyer.

137. (D) It provides short-term incentives to encourage immediate purchase.
Providing short-term incentives to encourage immediate purchase is the primary objective and benefit of sales promotion, not a limitation. Actual limitations include promotional clutter, potential erosion of long-term brand equity, and the risk of training consumers to purchase only when special deals or discounts are active.

138. (A) Mass television commercials
Direct marketing channels are designed to communicate directly with targeted individual consumers. Catalog marketing, direct mail, and telemarketing are classic direct marketing forms. Mass television commercials broadcast messages to a broad, untargeted public, making them a traditional form of mass advertising rather than a direct marketing tool.

139. (B) Intangibility
Intangibility is a fundamental characteristic of services, implying that they cannot be seen, tasted, felt, heard, or smelled before they are purchased. Because of this lack of physical substance, consumers look for visible signals of quality, such as the provider's facilities, equipment, staff, and pricing.

140. (B) Perishability
Perishability is a critical service characteristic indicating that services cannot be stored for later sale or use. For instance, empty airline seats or unused hotel rooms represent lost revenue that cannot be recovered, requiring service marketers to utilize careful demand management and off-peak pricing strategies.

141. (A) Variability
Service variability means that the quality of services depends heavily on who provides them, as well as when, where, and how they are provided. Because services involve human delivery and customer interaction, it is difficult to achieve complete standardization, making quality control and employee training crucial.

142. (C) Services can easily be separated from their providers.
The statement is incorrect because service inseparability means that services cannot be separated from their providers, whether the providers are people or machines. Since the customer is typically present during production, simultaneous production and consumption make the provider-client interaction a crucial feature of services marketing.

143. (D) The Expanded 7Ps
The Expanded 7Ps framework is specifically designed to manage the unique characteristics of services. It builds upon the traditional 4Ps of product marketing by adding three essential service-specific elements: people, process, and physical evidence, which directly influence the customer's perception of service quality and value.

144. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Intangibility is managed using physical evidence. Inseparability involves customer participation during delivery. Variability is addressed by training employees to ensure consistent standards, and perishability requires yield management and off-peak pricing to align fluctuating demand with capacity. Matching these correctly links each characteristic with its primary marketing solution.

145. (B) To provide physical evidence that signals service quality
Because services are intangible, customers often experience high pre-purchase uncertainty. A bank designs a luxurious, highly professional waiting area to provide tangible physical evidence that signals high quality, professionalism, and security, thereby reducing consumer anxiety and building positive expectations before the actual service delivery.

146. (D) The expanded marketing mix (7Ps)
People, process, and physical evidence are the three additional variables that, along with product, price, place, and promotion, make up the expanded marketing mix. This 7Ps framework is widely utilized in services marketing to directly address the unique challenges of intangibility, inseparability, and variability.

147. (A) Standardization; variability
Physical goods can be manufactured in a highly controlled factory environment, allowing for high standardization and strict quality control. In contrast, services are delivered by human beings and consumed simultaneously, resulting

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

in inherent variability where quality fluctuates depending on the provider, timing, and location of delivery.

148. (C) Front-line staff are critical, requiring internal marketing.
In services marketing, the people element refers to the human actors who play a part in service delivery. Front-line staff directly represent the brand, and their interactions with customers shape the perceived quality of the service, making internal marketing and employee training critical to organizational success.

149. (A) Process
The process element in the services marketing mix represents the actual procedures, mechanisms, and flow of activities by which a service is delivered to the customer. Designing an efficient and seamless process is absolutely vital for ensuring consistency, reducing waiting times, and enhancing overall customer satisfaction.

150. (D) Physical Evidence
Product, price, place, and promotion are the traditional 4Ps of the marketing mix, which are also fully integrated into the service-specific 7Ps model. Physical evidence, along with people and process, is one of the three newly added elements, meaning it is not part of the traditional 4Ps.

151. (D) People and procedures designed to assess, develop, and distribute critical marketing information
A Marketing Information System consists of dedicated personnel, equipment, and rigorous procedures to gather, sort, analyze, evaluate, and distribute needed, timely, and accurate information to marketing decision-makers. This structured system continuously bridges the gap between raw environmental market data and strategic management requirements, ensuring informed and highly effective organizational decisions.

152. (A) Marketing intelligence
Marketing intelligence involves the systematic collection and analysis of publicly available data regarding consumer behaviors, competitive actions, and overall industry trends. This process enables organizations to understand their operating environment, assess competitor maneuvers, and identify emerging opportunities or potential threats. It relies heavily on legally accessible external sources rather than internal company records.

153. (B) Customer sales data, financial reports, and inventory levels
Internal databases comprise electronic collections of consumer and market information obtained from data sources within the company network. This includes transactional customer data, operational logistics, inventory tracking, sales department statistics, and detailed financial ledger reports. Utilizing these internally generated records allows marketers to evaluate performance metrics and identify immediate operational challenges.

154. (B) Exploratory research - Used to formulate hypotheses or define problems more clearly
Exploratory research serves to gather preliminary information that clarifies the exact nature of ambiguous problems and helps suggest actionable hypotheses. Conversely, descriptive research details specific marketing situations, buyer demographics, or market characteristics, while causal research specifically tests hypotheses concerning direct cause-and-effect relationships. Correctly aligning research designs ensures appropriate methodologies are utilized.

155. (A) Information collected specifically for the current research problem at hand
Primary data refers to original information gathered directly by researchers for the specific purpose of addressing the immediate research problem. This contrasts with secondary data, which consists of pre-existing information collected previously for unrelated goals. Gathering primary data ensures high relevance and specificity, though it typically demands more time, effort, and financial investment.

156. (C) Exploratory research
Exploratory research is conducted to clarify ambiguous situations, discover new ideas, or understand unarticulated consumer feelings, particularly in the early stages of product development. Using qualitative methods like focus groups helps researchers gain deep insights and formulate initial hypotheses. This qualitative approach does not seek to provide statistical descriptions or verify direct cause-and-effect relationships.

NODIA

157. (D) The sampling error cannot be calculated, making statistical projection impossible.
Non-probability sampling relies on non-random selection methods, meaning that not every population member has a known, non-zero chance of being selected. Consequently, researchers cannot mathematically calculate the sampling error or determine the precision of the sample. This limitation prevents statistical projection of the findings to the broader target population with measurable confidence.

158. (C) Research approaches for gathering primary data
Observational, survey, and experimental methods constitute the core research approaches utilized for gathering fresh primary data. Observational research captures ongoing human behavior directly, survey research obtains descriptive insights regarding attitudes and preferences, and experimental research isolates variables to establish clear cause-and-effect relationships. These approaches form the practical foundation of empirical field studies.

159. (B) unstructured and exploratory; structured and statistically analyzable
Qualitative research uses unstructured techniques to explore subjective consumer insights, motivations, and underlying behaviors, typically relying on small, non-representative samples. In contrast, quantitative research employs highly structured instruments to gather numerical data from large, representative samples. This numerical data allows researchers to perform rigorous statistical analyses and generalize findings to broader consumer populations.

160. (D) It is causal (experimental) research.
Causal research, often executed through marketing experiments, aims to test hypotheses about specific cause-and-effect relationships. By deliberately manipulating one independent variable, such as price, across different controlled markets while keeping other environmental factors constant, researchers can directly measure the resulting impact on a dependent variable, such as product sales volume.

161. (A) The data may not be relevant, accurate, current, or impartial.
Secondary data is collected for purposes other than the specific study at hand, making its immediate relevance sometimes questionable. Researchers often face challenges because the historical data might be outdated, inaccurate, biased, or lacking the precise details required for the current investigation. Thus, careful evaluation of secondary sources is essential before integration.

162. (C) It provides deep qualitative insights into consumer attitudes and behavior.
Focus group interviews excel at uncovering deep, rich qualitative insights through interactive group discussions and spontaneous consumer feedback. This qualitative approach allows researchers to observe non-verbal cues and explore complex motivations that structured surveys often miss. However, because sample sizes are small and non-random, these findings cannot be statistically projected to represent a wider population.

163. (A) Formulating the company's annual financial budget
The data collection phase of marketing research focuses on gathering primary or secondary information through field interviews, survey distribution, and sampling design. Formulating an annual corporate budget is a broad financial management activity that occurs independently of specific marketing research project executions. Thus, budget formulation remains outside the scope of research data collection activities.

164. (D) Joining with foreign companies to produce or market products or services
A joint venture is an international entry strategy where a company partners with host country investors to create a local business entity. Both partners share ownership, control, and financial risks of the new operation. This collaborative approach combines local market expertise with foreign resources, making it distinct from pure exporting, direct licensing, or wholly-owned subsidiaries.

165. (B) Exporting
Exporting represents the simplest and least resource-intensive method to enter an international market. It involves producing goods in the home country and shipping them directly or indirectly to foreign buyers. This strategy requires minimal adjustments to product lines, limits financial exposure, and avoids the high costs associated with establishing overseas manufacturing operations.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

166. (C) Contracting where a foreign firm buys the right to use a proprietary process or brand
Licensing is a contractual entry strategy where a company grants a foreign partner the legal right to utilize its proprietary patents, trademarks, or manufacturing processes in exchange for royalty payments. This arrangement allows the licensing firm to expand globally with minimal capital investment, while the licensee gains access to established brand equity or technology.

167. (D) It grants the franchisee complete freedom to alter the brand name and recipes.
International franchising is a specialized form of licensing where the franchisor provides a comprehensive business system and brand identity to a franchisee. To maintain global brand consistency, the franchisee must adhere strictly to established operational rules, recipes, and service standards. Granting complete freedom to alter the brand or core recipes would violate basic franchising principles.

168. (A) New Product, Maturing Product, Standardized Product
Raymond Vernon's International Product Life Cycle theory outlines three distinct phases that products go through in global trade. The cycle begins with the new product stage, progresses to the maturing product stage, and concludes with the standardized product stage. This framework describes how production location shifts from the innovating nation to lower-cost developing nations over time.

169. (B) Direct investment (Wholly owned subsidiary)
Direct investment represents the most resource-intensive international market entry strategy, involving the establishment of wholly-owned foreign manufacturing facilities or retail operations. By choosing this approach over joint ventures or licensing, a multinational corporation retains complete strategic control over its foreign operations, absorbs all profits, and bears all the associated operational and financial risks independently.

170. (B) It raises operational costs but aims for higher market share by meeting local needs.
Adopting an adapted global marketing mix requires tailoring product features, pricing, distribution, and promotional strategies to match local cultural and economic preferences. While this localization process increases design, production, and marketing expenses, it aims to secure a larger local market share by delivering superior value that directly satisfies unique customer demands in each foreign market.

171. (A) International market entry strategies
Exporting, joint venturing, and direct investment represent distinct strategic options for entering foreign markets. These strategies vary significantly in terms of financial commitment, level of operational control, risk exposure, and potential profit margins. Selecting the appropriate entry strategy depends on the firm's resources, international experience, and the specific characteristics of the target market.

172. (C) Low; high
Exporting involves minimal financial commitment and operational presence in a foreign market, resulting in relatively low risk and limited strategic control over local distribution. Conversely, direct investment requires establishing physical manufacturing plants or local offices, which demands massive capital, leading to high financial risk along with total operational and strategic control.

173. (D) Its relevance has declined due to synchronized global launches and globalized supply chains.
The relevance of the International Product Life Cycle theory has declined in the modern business era. Rapid technological advancements, highly integrated global supply chains, and synchronized global product launches make the sequential transition of manufacturing locations obsolete. Many modern products are now developed, produced, and marketed globally almost simultaneously, bypassing the traditional historical cycles.

174. (C) Tariff
A tariff is a financial tax or duty levied by a government directly against specific imported goods. Governments utilize tariffs to generate tax revenues and protect domestic industries from foreign competitor pricing. This policy directly increases the final retail price of imported products, distinguishing it from non-tariff barriers like import quotas or absolute embargoes.

175. (B) Domestic market penetration
Entering international markets involves strategies such as exporting, licensing, joint ownership, or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

establishing wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries. Domestic market penetration focuses strictly on increasing sales of existing products within the current home market. Since this strategy does not involve crossing national borders, it cannot be classified as an international market entry strategy.

176. (D) Providing a unified customer experience across physical, online, and mobile shopping channels.
Omni-channel integration involves creating a seamless, unified customer experience across all retail touchpoints, including brick-and-mortar storefronts, digital websites, and mobile applications. By merging these channels into a cohesive system, consumers can transition effortlessly between online browsing and physical shopping, ensuring consistent pricing, product information, customer service, and branding throughout.

177. (A) Digital marketing
Digital marketing is a broad term that encompasses all marketing efforts utilizing electronic devices or the internet. It includes search engine optimization, email campaigns, social media interaction, and mobile applications to connect with prospective buyers. This modern approach enables precise consumer targeting, interactive two-way communication, and measurable real-time data analysis.

178. (C) Using social networks to build relationships, engage consumers, and promote products.
Social media marketing focuses on leveraging popular social networks and online communities to build strong customer relationships, boost brand awareness, and promote specific products. Unlike traditional one-way promotional media, this digital approach encourages active, two-way consumer dialogue and content sharing, which helps build authentic brand community engagement and loyalty over time.

179. (A) Influencer marketing - Paying a popular content creator to endorse a brand
Influencer marketing pairs brands with popular online content creators who have established high trust and massive followings on digital platforms. In contrast, viral marketing aims to spread digital messages rapidly through peer-to-peer sharing, while omni-channel marketing integrates all available sales channels seamlessly. Understanding these distinctions helps marketers design targeted digital promotional campaigns.

180. (D) Influencer marketing
Influencer marketing leverages the social reach and perceived authenticity of online content creators to promote brands to highly targeted audiences. For a beauty brand targeting Gen Z consumers, collaborating with social media influencers who provide relatable, personality-driven tutorials is exceptionally effective. This approach yields higher trust and engagement than traditional offline media channels.

181. (B) Societal marketing
The societal marketing concept holds that organizations must deliver value to customers in a way that maintains or improves both individual and societal well-being. By producing apparel from recycled materials and supporting marine conservation, a business addresses long-term environmental concerns alongside economic goals, aligning corporate performance with broader ethical and social responsibilities.

182. (C) The digital content is so engaging that customers willingly share it with their networks.
A successful viral marketing campaign creates highly engaging, entertaining, or informative digital content that inspires consumers to pass it along to others. This peer-to-peer sharing mimics the rapid spread of a biological virus, generating exponential exposure for the brand without requiring massive paid advertising investments in traditional media channels.

183. (D) E-commerce domains
Business-to-Consumer, Business-to-Business, Consumer-to-Consumer, and Consumer-to-Business represent the four primary transactional domains of e-commerce. These classifications categorize online commercial interactions based on the nature of the parties involved in the market transaction. Recognizing these distinct domains helps firms tailor their digital platforms, payment systems, and customer engagement strategies appropriately.

NODIA

184. (A) Runs channels in silos; integrates all channels seamlessly
Multi-channel marketing operates various sales and communication channels, such as physical stores and websites, as independent organizational silos. In contrast, omni-channel

marketing integrates all of these physical and digital channels seamlessly. This structural alignment ensures that a customer receives a consistent, unified experience regardless of how they choose to interact with the brand.

185. (B) SEO targets organic search visibility, while SEM encompasses paid advertising efforts.
Search Engine Optimization focuses on improving a website's organic visibility and ranking on search engine results pages through content optimization and technical adjustments. Conversely, Search Engine Marketing includes paid search advertising techniques, such as pay-per-click campaigns, to buy prominent visibility. Both digital strategies aim to capture highly targeted search traffic.

186. (B) Greenwashing
Greenwashing describes the deceptive marketing practice of making false, exaggerated, or misleading claims about the environmental benefits of a product or company. Businesses utilize this unethical tactic to present an environmentally responsible image, capitalizing on rising green consumer trends without actually implementing substantive sustainable operational practices or environmental improvements.

187. (A) It pulls customers by offering valuable, relevant content they seek.
Content marketing focuses on creating and distributing valuable, relevant, and consistent non-promotional content to attract and retain a clearly defined target audience. Unlike traditional outbound advertising that interrupts consumers with sales messages, content marketing pulls interested buyers by addressing their informational needs, building long-term brand credibility, authority, and trust.

188. (C) Deceptive telemarketing tactics targeted at vulnerable consumer segments
Societal marketing focuses on balancing company profits, consumer satisfaction, and long-term public interest through ethical business practices. Implementing sustainability programs and fair labor standards directly supports this balance. Deceptive telemarketing practices target vulnerable consumers, representing unethical behavior that directly violates the foundational principles of societal marketing and consumer well-being.

189. (D) The firm's long-term philosophical drive and obsession with organizational victory.
Strategic intent represents a firm's long-term, ambitious commitment to achieving organizational victory and dominating its competitive space. It goes beyond routine operational planning, capturing an overarching philosophical drive that mobilizes resources and guides long-term strategy formulation. This powerful commitment inspires employees and focuses all corporate efforts toward a unified, challenging future vision.

190. (C) What do we want to become?; What is our business?
In strategic management, a vision statement articulates an organization's aspirations by defining what the company ultimately wants to become in the future. In contrast, a mission statement defines the firm's current purpose, operations, and target market by answering what its business actually is today. Together, they guide organizational direction and strategy.

191. (B) Defining the mission, analyzing external opportunities/threats, and assessing internal capabilities
Strategy formulation is the planning phase of strategic management. It involves defining the corporate mission, conducting external environmental scanning to identify opportunities and threats, and assessing internal resources for strengths and weaknesses. This analytical process allows executive leadership to select the most effective long-term corporate and business strategies for sustainable competitive advantage.

192. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Strategy implementation is widely recognized as the most challenging stage of strategic management. While formulation relies heavily on analytical skills, implementation demands strong interpersonal and leadership skills to mobilize employees across the organization. Success requires adjusting organizational structures, aligning corporate culture, and motivating staff to transform theoretical strategies into concrete operational actions.

193. (A) Strategy evaluation
Strategy evaluation is the final phase of the strategic management process. It involves analyzing the internal and external factors

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

underlying current strategies, measuring actual performance against set objectives, and taking timely corrective actions when results deviate from plans. This phase ensures the organization remains aligned with its dynamic operating environment.

194. (C) Objectives formulation
Objectives formulation translates a company's broad, abstract mission statement into specific, measurable, and time-bound targets for various functional areas. By setting concrete performance goals for the marketing department, the organization establishes clear guidelines that facilitate progress tracking, operational accountability, and performance evaluation, ensuring daily efforts align directly with broader corporate strategic goals.

195. (A) It communicates a clear purpose, long-term direction, and opportunity to stakeholders.
A well-crafted mission statement clearly articulates a company's fundamental purpose, core values, and strategic direction to all key stakeholders. It acts as an organizational compass, guiding employee decision-making and ensuring consistent corporate focus. While it provides strategic guidance, it does not eliminate the operational requirement of establishing specific, measurable short-term financial objectives.

196. (D) Levels of strategy within a large corporate organization
Large organizations manage strategy across three distinct structural levels. Corporate-level strategy determines the overall scope of the business portfolio, business-level strategy outlines how individual business units compete within their specific industries, and functional-level strategy guides how departments like marketing, finance, and operations support those broader strategic plans.

197. (B) Broadly stated and directional; highly specific, measurable, and time-bound
Goals and objectives represent different levels of detail in strategic planning. Goals provide broad, qualitative, and long-term directional statements of what an organization hopes to achieve. In contrast, objectives are highly specific, quantitative, and time-bound milestones designed to measure progress toward those larger goals. This structural difference enables effective performance tracking.

198. (C) A mismatch exists between the strategy and realities, or strategic execution was flawed.
Persistent failures during the strategy evaluation phase indicate a critical problem in the strategic management process. This outcome implies that the formulated strategies did not align with actual external market realities, or that the organization failed to execute and implement those plans effectively. Evaluation alerts managers to address these underlying formulation or operational gaps.

199. (D) Allocating critical resources and building an effective organizational structure
The strategy implementation phase is action-oriented and focuses on translating plans into operational results. Key activities during this stage include allocating financial and human resources, establishing supportive organizational structures, aligning corporate culture, and setting up motivational reward systems. This operational focus distinguishes implementation from the analytical planning processes of strategy formulation.

200. (A) Short-term tactical micro-management
The strategic management process consists of three major phases: formulation, implementation, and evaluation. These phases require broad long-term planning, structural alignment, and performance monitoring. Short-term tactical micro-management focuses on minor daily operational tasks and department routines, which does not represent a recognized core phase of strategic corporate management.

201. (B) Broad societal forces—like economic and technological trends—that shape the environment
The macro-environment consists of broad societal forces that affect the entire industry and micro-environment. These uncontrollable factors, which include economic, technological, demographic, political, and socio-cultural developments, present strategic opportunities and threats. Unlike micro-environmental actors, these macro forces operate on a larger scale and cannot be directly controlled or easily influenced by a single firm.

202. (B) Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal
The PESTEL framework is a strategic tool used by managers to scan and analyze external macro-environmental forces. The acronym stands

NODIA

for Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, and Legal factors. Monitoring these external areas allows organizations to identify emerging market threats and opportunities, helping them adapt their long-term strategic plans to changing societal conditions.

203. (A) Technological
The rise of artificial intelligence, machine learning, and automation directly impacts industry manufacturing processes, service delivery, and business model design. In the PESTEL framework, these innovations represent technological factors. Monitoring these trends is crucial because rapid technological change can quickly disrupt existing markets, making traditional business models and operational structures obsolete.

204. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Matching external macro-environmental factors to correct industry examples clarifies PESTEL classifications. Political factors relate to government stability and trade tariffs. Economic factors correspond to interest and inflation rates. Social factors cover consumer lifestyle trends, while Legal factors encompass employment laws and antitrust regulations. This systemic classification helps organizations analyze specific external environmental influences.

205. (D) Shifts in interest rates and GDP growth
Economic factors in the macro-environment encompass elements that affect consumer purchasing power and corporate spending patterns. Key indicators include shifts in interest rates, inflation, GDP growth, exchange rates, and unemployment levels. In contrast, lifestyle shifts represent social factors, data privacy regulations represent legal factors, and manufacturing innovations represent technological developments.

206. (C) Socio-cultural factors
Socio-cultural factors involve societal values, beliefs, attitudes, lifestyles, and demographic trends that shape consumer preferences. A food company launching plant-based meats in response to a growing cultural shift toward veganism and environmental sustainability is adapting to these socio-cultural changes. Recognizing these shifts allows businesses to align their products with evolving consumer values.

207. (B) Firms face higher compliance costs and must adjust operations.
When governments introduce stricter environmental regulations, businesses are legally required to comply with new standards. This regulatory shift typically increases operational and compliance costs, forcing firms to modify their production processes, waste management, or packaging. Such changes demonstrate how legal and environmental factors in the macro-environment directly impact corporate operations.

208. (D) Micro-environment
The micro-environment consists of actors close to the company that directly affect its ability to serve customers. This environmental category includes suppliers, marketing intermediaries, competitor firms, public groups, and customers. While these external actors operate outside the organization, they interact directly with the firm, exerting a more immediate influence than broad macro-environmental forces.

209. (A) More; less
A firm generally exercises more direct influence over its micro-environment because it maintains active relationships with customers, suppliers, and distributors. Conversely, the firm has much less influence over the macro-environment, which consists of broad societal forces like economic trends or legislative changes. Organizations must continuously monitor and adapt to these uncontrollable macro forces.

210. (C) They are mounting an offensive strategy to gain market share.
When a competitor simultaneously invests in research and development and executes aggressive marketing campaigns, they are launching an offensive strategy. This approach aims to capture market share by introducing superior products and increasing brand visibility. Such proactive market behavior signals a strong competitive drive to challenge existing rivals and alter industry dynamics.

211. (A) Suppliers
Suppliers represent an essential component of a firm's micro-environment, as they provide the raw materials and resources needed for production. In contrast, interest rates, demographics, and technological advancements represent uncontrollable macro-environmental

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

forces. Recognizing this distinction helps managers differentiate between immediate value chain partners and the broader societal trends shaping the industry.

212. (D) It reveals warning signals of potential opportunities and threats.
Conducting a macro-environment scanning process helps organizations monitor external trends and identify potential opportunities and threats early. This strategic foresight allows executive leadership to adjust business models, mitigate risks, and seize emerging market trends. However, scanning cannot resolve internal weaknesses, establish product pricing, or replace the need for competitive analysis.

213. (B) The bargaining power of a specific industry supplier
A PESTEL analysis scans the broad, macro-environmental forces affecting an entire industry, such as demographics, climate policy, and taxation. The bargaining power of a specific supplier is a localized, industry-specific force analyzed within Porter's Five Forces model. This micro-environmental metric is separate from broad macro forces like government monetary policies or global climate change.

214. (C) How easily new competitors can establish operations in the industry.
In Porter's Five Forces model, the threat of new entrants measures how easily new competitors can enter an industry and challenge established firms. This force depends on entry barriers like capital requirements, economies of scale, and government policies. When entry barriers are low, the threat increases, intensifying competitive pressure and limiting industry profitability.

215. (D) Threat of substitutes
The threat of substitutes assesses the danger that products or services from outside a given industry will satisfy the same consumer needs as the industry's offerings. Unlike direct competitors within the same market, substitute products emerge from different industries. A high threat of substitutes limits pricing flexibility and reduces the overall profit potential of the industry.

216. (A) I and II
Buyers gain higher bargaining power when they purchase products in large volumes and when switching costs are low, which allows them to easily change suppliers. In contrast, highly differentiated products increase switching costs, reducing buyer power. Therefore, high purchase volumes and low switching costs are the key factors that strengthen buyer influence within an industry.

NODIA

217. (B) High exit barriers decrease the intensity of rivalry.
Exit barriers are economic, strategic, or emotional factors that keep companies competing in an industry even when returns are low. High exit barriers actually increase the intensity of rivalry, as struggling firms are forced to remain in the market, often engaging in aggressive price wars to survive. This dynamic directly intensifies industry-wide competition.

218. (B) Bargaining power of suppliers
When an industry relies on a single monopolistic provider for a critical raw material, the bargaining power of suppliers becomes exceptionally strong. With no alternative supply sources, the supplier can easily dictate prices, delivery terms, and quality levels, which squeezes industry profit margins. Assessing this force helps firms understand their vulnerability to supplier actions.

219. (A) Barriers to entry
High capital requirements, strict government policies, and strong brand loyalty serve as barriers to entry within Porter's model. These structural hurdles make it difficult and expensive for new competitors to enter the industry and establish operations. High barriers protect existing firms from new competition, helping them maintain their market positions and preserve industry profitability.

220. (C) It reduces the bargaining power of buyers and decreases rivalry.
High customer switching costs make it expensive or difficult for buyers to change brands or suppliers. This dependency reduces the bargaining power of buyers, as they are less likely to switch to competitors. Consequently, direct rivalry among existing firms decreases, as customers remain locked into their current providers, stabilizing market shares across the industry.

221. (D) Porter's industry five forces model
The five forces—rivalry among existing firms, threat of new entrants, threat of substitutes, bargaining power of buyers, and bargaining power of suppliers—form the foundation of Michael Porter's industry analysis framework. This model helps strategic managers evaluate the structural attractiveness and long-term profitability of an industry, guiding competitive strategy formulation.

222. (C) A rival in the same industry; a product from a different industry serving the same purpose
In Porter's model, a competitor is a direct rival operating within the same industry and offering similar products. In contrast, a substitute is an offering from a different industry that fulfills the same underlying customer need. Recognizing this distinction helps organizations identify both immediate competitive threats and indirect market disruptions.

223. (B) The industry is highly unattractive and structural profitability will be low.
When all five competitive forces in Porter's model are exceptionally strong, the industry is considered highly unattractive. Intense rivalry, powerful buyers and suppliers, and high threats of new entrants and substitutes drive down prices and increase costs. This challenging dynamic severely limits the long-term structural profitability and growth potential of firms operating within that market.

224. (D) Economies of scale
Economies of scale represent a significant barrier to entry, as they lower the per-unit cost of production as manufacturing volume increases. This cost advantage forces potential new entrants to either enter the industry on a massive scale, which requires huge capital, or accept a substantial cost disadvantage, discouraging them from entering the market.

225. (A) Threat of government regulation
Michael Porter's Five Forces model includes the threat of new entrants, the threat of substitute products, the bargaining power of suppliers, the bargaining power of buyers, and the intensity of competitive rivalry. The threat of government regulation is not a standalone force; instead, regulatory factors are analyzed as macro-environmental forces or as barriers to entry.

226. (C) Deeply embedded strengths that differentiate a firm's products from those of rivals.
Core competencies are unique, deeply embedded capabilities that differentiate an organization's offerings from those of its competitors. These strengths span multiple business units, are difficult for rivals to copy, and provide a significant source of competitive advantage. They result from the coordinated integration of diverse corporate technologies, resource bundles, and functional skills.

227. (A) Strengths and Weaknesses
A SWOT analysis divides its assessment into internal and external environmental factors. The internal environment is evaluated through Strengths and Weaknesses, which represent factors the company can directly control, such as resources, capabilities, and operational efficiencies. Opportunities and Threats represent external factors arising from the market or macro-environment, which the firm cannot directly control.

228. (D) IV only
In Porter's Value Chain analysis, activities are divided into primary and support categories. Inbound logistics, operations, and outbound logistics represent primary activities directly involved in the physical creation, sale, and transfer of products. Human resource management is a support activity, as it provides the necessary organizational backup to keep primary operations functioning effectively.

229. (B) VRIO framework - Analyzes if resources are valuable, rare, inimitable, and organized
The Resource-Based View explains that competitive advantage stems from internal assets. Within this framework, the VRIO tool evaluates whether resources are Valuable, Rare, Costly to Imitate, and Organized to capture value. This analysis helps determine if a resource can sustain a competitive advantage, distinguishing it from general corporate assets that only yield competitive parity.

230. (C) Organized to capture value
According to the VRIO framework, a resource can only provide a sustainable competitive advantage if the company is Organized to capture its value. This organizational alignment requires supportive structures, reporting systems, and management processes. Without

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

this coordination, even valuable, rare, and difficult-to-imitate resources will fail to deliver their full competitive potential.

231. (D) Support activities
Porter's Value Chain classifies corporate functions into primary and support activities. Procurement, technology development, human resource management, and firm infrastructure are classified as support activities. These processes do not directly touch the physical product, but they provide the essential organizational framework and resources that allow primary activities, like operations and logistics, to run efficiently.

232. (A) The firm will achieve a sustainable competitive advantage.
When a firm develops a capability that is valuable, rare, and difficult for competitors to imitate, it possesses the foundation for a sustainable competitive advantage. If the organization is structured to capture this value, it can maintain superior performance over time, as rivals will find it too costly or complex to replicate the resource.

233. (B) Tangible and intangible resources
The Resource-Based View categorizes organizational assets into tangible and intangible resources. Financial reserves and physical manufacturing facilities are tangible resources, while human expertise and organizational brand reputation represent intangible resources. Effectively bundling these diverse resources allows a firm to build unique capabilities that can lead to a sustainable competitive advantage over rivals.

234. (B) Internal; external
In a SWOT analysis, Strengths represent internal capabilities, resources, or positive factors that are under the direct control of the organization. Conversely, Opportunities represent favorable external situations or trends in the market that the firm can capitalize on. Understanding this distinction helps managers align internal capabilities with external market developments.

235. (A) It has a strong capability in inbound logistics.
Inbound logistics is the primary value chain activity focused on receiving, storing, and distributing raw inputs to the manufacturing production line. A firm that excels at these tasks optimizes its material handling and inventory control, which lowers operating costs. This logistical capability is distinct from outbound logistics, which handles the distribution of finished products.

NODIA

236. (C) Technology Development
Technology development is a support activity in Porter's Value Chain, as it provides the research, equipment design, and software integration that support overall operations. In contrast, manufacturing operations, customer service, and marketing are primary activities directly involved in creating, selling, and supporting the product, making them distinct from technical backup processes.

237. (D) It shifts focus to unique internal resources and capabilities as the root of competitive advantage.
The Resource-Based View shifts the focus of internal strategic analysis to a firm's unique resources and capabilities rather than external industry structures. By analyzing internal assets, the framework explains how firms can achieve a sustainable competitive advantage. This approach emphasizes that resource uniqueness and the difficulty of imitation are the roots of superior market performance.

238. (C) Firm infrastructure (general management and finance)
Firm infrastructure, which includes general management, planning, legal affairs, and finance, is a support activity that maintains the entire organization. Unlike primary activities like inbound logistics, manufacturing operations, and outbound logistics, infrastructure does not play a direct, hands-on role in the physical creation, handling, or distribution of the company's products.

239. (B) Star
In the BCG Growth-Share Matrix, a Star represents a business unit with a high relative market share in a rapidly growing market. Stars require significant capital investment to support their growth and defend their leading positions. As the market matures and growth slows, these units typically transition into Cash Cows, generating surplus revenues for the firm.

240. (D) I, II, III, IV, and V
The BCG Matrix uses market growth rate and relative market share to classify business units

into four quadrants. Cash Cows generate surplus cash, Question Marks hold low share in high-growth markets, Stars need heavy investment to fund growth, and Dogs have low share in slow-growth markets. All of these statements are correct descriptions of the matrix.

241. (A) Require a lot of cash to hold their share, let alone increase it
Question Marks represent business units with a low relative market share in high-growth industries. Because they operate in expanding markets, they require significant cash investments to maintain or grow their market share. Corporate parents must decide whether to invest heavily to turn them into Stars or divest them if they fail to gain competitive traction.

242. (C) They are the primary source of funding for Question Marks.
In the BCG Matrix, Dogs are business units with low relative market share in slow-growth markets. While they can self-sustain, they do not generate the large cash surpluses required to fund other corporate units. Cash Cows, not Dogs, serve as the primary source of funding to support high-potential Question Marks and Stars.

243. (A) Relative market share
The BCG Growth-Share Matrix is plotted on a two-dimensional grid. The horizontal axis measures relative market share, reflecting the business unit's competitive strength against its largest rival. The vertical axis measures the market growth rate, representing industry attractiveness. Together, these axes help organizations analyze their corporate portfolio and allocate resources.

244. (D) Star
A business unit that is the dominant market leader in a rapidly expanding industry is classified as a Star in the BCG Matrix. These units hold high relative market share in high-growth markets. While they generate high revenues, they also require heavy capital investment to support their growth and maintain their leading competitive position.

245. (B) To release capital and resources currently bound in an unproductive business unit.
Divesting a Dog business unit allows a company to release financial capital and management attention that are tied up in an unproductive, low-growth market. This strategy frees up valuable resources, allowing the organization to reinvest in higher-potential business divisions like Stars or promising Question Marks that offer better long-term growth and profitability.

246. (C) Resource allocation strategies used with the BCG Matrix
Build, Hold, Harvest, and Divest are the four primary resource allocation strategies used with the BCG Matrix. Building focuses on increasing market share, holding maintains the current position, harvesting extracts short-term cash flow, and divesting sells off the unit. These strategic choices help corporate managers allocate capital across their business portfolio.

247. (D) Low-growth; high-growth
In the BCG Matrix, Cash Cows and Stars share high relative market share, but operate in different market environments. Cash Cows operate in mature, low-growth markets, allowing them to generate steady cash surpluses with minimal investment. Stars operate in expanding, high-growth markets, requiring substantial ongoing capital to fund their expansion and defend their positions.

248. (A) The firm should 'hold' or 'harvest' it to redirect cash flows to other business units.
A strong Cash Cow holds a leading market share in a mature, low-growth industry. Since these units generate consistent, positive cash flows with minimal investment needs, the firm should pursue a hold or harvest strategy. This approach allows managers to extract surplus revenues and redirect them to fund high-growth Stars or promising Question Marks.

249. (B) Build
A build strategy is used when an organization wants to increase the market share of a business unit. To transform a Question Mark into a leading Star, the company must invest substantial financial capital and resources to build its competitive position in an expanding market, helping it secure a dominant share before market growth slows.

NODIA

250. (B) It provides a complex, 50-variable mathematical formula for success.
The BCG Matrix is a simplified portfolio analysis tool that uses only two variables: relative market share and market growth rate. It does not utilize

a complex, multi-variable mathematical formula. Its simplicity is a key characteristic, though it can make defining market boundaries and measuring accurate growth rates challenging for managers.

251. (A) Increasing sales of existing products to existing markets
In the Ansoff Matrix, market penetration is a growth strategy focused on increasing sales of existing products in currently served markets. This can be achieved through aggressive marketing, promotional pricing, or expanding distribution. Because it relies on familiar products and customers, this strategy carries the lowest risk of the four growth options.

252. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Diversification is the riskiest strategy in the Ansoff Matrix because it requires a firm to introduce new products into entirely new markets simultaneously. This dual novelty means the organization cannot leverage its existing product expertise or customer relationships, demanding new operational capabilities, market knowledge, and resources, which increases the likelihood of failure.

253. (D) Product Development
Offering a modified or brand-new product to current market segments represents a product development strategy in the Ansoff Matrix. This approach leverages established customer relationships and brand loyalty to sell new items. While it avoids the risk of entering unfamiliar markets, it requires significant investment in research, design, and product testing.

254. (C) Diversification - New Product, New Market
The Ansoff Matrix classifies growth strategies based on product and market novelty. Diversification is defined by introducing new products into new markets. Market development pairs existing products with new markets, product development matches new products with existing markets, and market penetration involves existing products in existing markets. These classifications guide corporate growth decisions.

255. (B) Market Development
A domestic retailer opening physical stores in international markets to sell its current line of apparel is executing a market development strategy. This approach involves taking established products and introducing them to new geographic areas or customer segments, allowing the company to expand its reach without the costs and risks of developing new products.

256. (D) Market Penetration
A fast-food chain increasing its advertising spend to encourage current customers to visit more frequently is executing a market penetration strategy. This approach focuses on increasing sales of existing products within existing markets. By motivating current customers to increase their usage rate, the firm grows its revenue with minimal product or market risk.

257. (A) It leverages customer loyalty but demands heavy R&D and product innovation.
Adopting a product development strategy allows a company to leverage its established brand reputation and customer loyalty. However, because it involves launching new offerings, this strategy requires substantial investment in research, design, and product testing. This focus on innovation helps firms stay competitive without forcing them to enter unfamiliar target markets.

258. (C) Ansoff Product-Market Expansion Grid
Market penetration, market development, product development, and diversification are the four core growth strategies defined in the Ansoff Product-Market Expansion Grid. This strategic framework helps organizations analyze and identify growth opportunities by comparing product novelty against market novelty, guiding corporate expansion plans and helping manage associated strategic risks.

259. (A) Existing markets; new markets
While both strategies focus on existing products, they target different customer bases. Market penetration aims to increase sales and market share within existing markets where the firm already operates. In contrast, market development focuses on identifying and entering new markets, such as different geographic areas or demographic segments, to expand the business.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

260. (D) The firm enters new spaces while leveraging existing synergies like shared technology.
When a company pursues related (concentric) diversification, it enters new product or market areas that share synergies with its existing business. These synergies can include shared technologies, manufacturing processes, distribution channels, or brand equity. This approach allows the firm to leverage its core competencies, reducing the risks associated with entering new competitive spaces.

261. (B) Unrelated Diversification
Market penetration, market development, and strategies to increase usage rates all focus on leveraging existing products. In contrast, unrelated diversification involves entering entirely new markets with completely new products that have no strategic or technological connection to the firm's current offerings. This makes it distinct from strategies centered on established product lines.

262. (C) It carries low risk by relying on familiar products and existing customers.
Pursuing a market penetration strategy offers a key advantage of low operational and financial risk. By focusing on familiar products and existing customer segments, the firm avoids the high costs of research and development and the uncertainties of entering new markets. This allows the organization to build on established strengths and market knowledge.

263. (D) The historical cost of a previously liquidated business subsidiary
Selecting a strategy within the Ansoff Grid requires evaluating market saturation levels, internal research and development capabilities, and corporate risk tolerance. The historical cost of a previously liquidated subsidiary is a sunk cost that is not relevant to forward-looking growth decisions, such as entering new markets or developing new products.

264. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Porter's generic strategies are defined by competitive advantage and market scope. Cost leadership targets a broad market with low costs. Differentiation serves a broad market with unique products. Cost focus targets a narrow niche with low costs, while differentiation focus serves a narrow niche with unique products. This mapping defines how firms position themselves to compete.

265. (B) Cost Leadership
A cost leadership strategy aims to make a firm the lowest-cost producer in its industry, targeting a broad market. To achieve this, companies focus on economies of scale, proprietary technology, and tight cost controls throughout the value chain. This cost advantage allows the firm to earn above-average returns even in highly competitive markets.

266. (B) Offer industry-unique products or services that command premium pricing.
A differentiation strategy requires a firm to offer unique products or services that are valued by customers, allowing the company to command premium pricing. To achieve this, businesses invest in research, brand building, and customer service. This approach focuses on creating unique value, distinguishing it from cost-focused or standardized mass-production strategies.

267. (A) It attempts to achieve competitive advantage across the entire, broad market.
Porter's focus strategy rests on serving a narrow competitive niche within an industry rather than competing across the entire, broad market. By tailoring its business strategy to serve a specific segment, geographic area, or buyer group, the firm can achieve either a cost advantage or differentiation within that narrow target market.

268. (C) Stuck in the middle
A firm is described as stuck in the middle when it tries to execute multiple generic strategies but fails to achieve any of them effectively. Without a clear competitive advantage—either through low costs or differentiation—the firm struggles to compete, resulting in poor financial performance and a weak market position.

NODIA

269. (D) Cost focus
Cost focus involves targeting a narrow market niche with a low-cost strategy. A regional airline that offers discounted tickets only on limited routes connecting a few secondary cities, while eliminating non-essential services, is executing this strategy. By keeping its scope narrow, the firm can optimize its operations to serve this specific segment at a low cost.

270. (C) The premium price differential may become too high, leading customers to shift to competitors.
A key risk of a broad differentiation strategy is that the premium price charged for unique features may become too high relative to low-cost alternatives. If customers decide the extra features do not justify the higher price, they may switch to competitors. Firms must ensure their unique value remains relevant and reasonably priced.

271. (B) Porter's Generic Strategies for competitive advantage
Cost leadership, differentiation, and focus represent the three core generic strategies proposed by Michael Porter for achieving sustainable competitive advantage. These strategic frameworks help businesses position themselves within their industries by choosing between low-cost or unique offerings, and defining whether to target a broad or narrow customer base, guiding overall performance.

272. (D) Low, high; high, lower
Cost leadership and differentiation use different paths to profitability. Cost leadership focuses on low profit margins per unit balanced by high sales volumes, relying on economies of scale. In contrast, differentiation focuses on high profit margins by charging premium prices, which is often associated with lower overall sales volumes due to targeted positioning.

273. (A) It has strong marketing, research, and product engineering capabilities.
A firm successfully executing a broad differentiation strategy must possess strong marketing, research, and product engineering capabilities to continuously deliver unique value. These skills allow the company to build high brand equity and positive consumer perceptions, distinguishing its products from standardized commodities. This focus on uniqueness allows the firm to command premium pricing.

274. (C) The competitive scope (narrow vs. broad target market)
Competitive scope is the key dimension that separates a focus strategy from cost leadership and differentiation. While cost leadership and differentiation target broad, industry-wide markets, a focus strategy targets a narrow, specific customer segment or geographic niche. This narrow scope allows the firm to tailor its operations to serve that niche exceptionally well.

275. (A) Customers becoming highly loyal to premium, unique brand features.
Risks associated with a cost leadership strategy include rapid technological shifts that make previous investments obsolete, easy imitation of cost-reduction methods by rivals, and focusing too much on costs while ignoring customer needs. Brand loyalty to premium, unique features is a risk for low-cost firms, as it draws customers away toward differentiated products.

276. (D) Expanding operations backward into input supply or forward into distribution channels.
Vertical integration is a corporate growth strategy where a company expands its operations along its industry's value chain. This involves integrating backward by acquiring suppliers of raw materials, or integrating forward by taking control of distribution and retail channels. This strategy helps the firm secure supplies, coordinate distribution, and capture additional profit margins.

277. (B) Merging with or acquiring competitors at the same value chain stage.
Horizontal integration involves a company merging with or acquiring direct competitors that operate at the same stage of the value chain. This strategy helps the firm increase its market share, realize economies of scale, and reduce competitive pressure. It is distinct from vertical integration, which moves backward or forward along the industry supply chain.

278. (C) Forward integration
Forward integration occurs when a manufacturer expands its operations forward in the value chain by acquiring or establishing its own distribution and retail channels. By opening its own retail stores, the electronics manufacturer bypasses independent wholesalers and retailers, gaining direct control over customer service, pricing, and branding, while capturing additional downstream profit margins.

279. (D) Backward vertical integration - A retailer acquiring a manufacturing plant
Backward vertical integration occurs when a company moves upstream in the value chain by acquiring a supplier of inputs. A retailer acquiring a manufacturing plant is a correct

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

example of this strategy, as the retailer secures its product supply. Other options misidentify forward integration, horizontal integration, or concentric diversification.

280. (A) Backward vertical integration
An automobile manufacturer acquiring a tire company that supplies its assembly line is executing a backward vertical integration strategy. By moving upstream in the supply chain, the company secures a reliable source of critical raw inputs, reduces its vulnerability to supplier price increases, and improves coordination between component manufacturing and final vehicle assembly.

281. (B) A commercial bank acquires a competing commercial bank to increase market share
Horizontal integration occurs when a company acquires or merges with a direct competitor operating at the same level of the value chain. A commercial bank acquiring a competing commercial bank is a clear application of this strategy. This consolidation increases market share, reduces direct competition, and allows the merged firm to realize operational synergies and economies of scale.

282. (B) It guarantees supply of raw materials and reduces input price volatility.
Backward vertical integration allows a company to secure a reliable supply of critical raw materials and reduce exposure to input price volatility. By controlling its own suppliers, the firm can coordinate production schedules, protect proprietary component technologies, and eliminate supplier markups, helping to improve its overall cost structure and operational stability.

283. (A) Corporate-level directional (growth) strategies
Forward, backward, and horizontal integration are classified as corporate-level directional strategies focused on growth. These options define how a firm can expand its overall market footprint and competitive scope. These strategic choices are made by top executive leadership, distinguishing them from business-level unit strategies or defensive retrenchment and asset divestment actions.

284. (C) Closer to; further from
In value chain analysis, forward integration moves a company closer to the final consumer by taking control of distribution and retail channels. In contrast, backward integration moves the firm further from the final consumer by expanding upstream into raw material supply and manufacturing components, helping to secure essential production inputs.

285. (D) Consolidation is occurring, which reduces the absolute number of competitors.
When extensive horizontal integration occurs within an industry, it indicates that prominent firms are acquiring their rivals. This trend leads to industry consolidation, reducing the absolute number of active competitors in the market. Consequently, the remaining firms often gain higher market share, increased bargaining power, and greater control over industry pricing.

286. (C) Increased fixed costs and loss of strategic flexibility
A major risk of vertical integration is that it increases a firm's fixed costs and reduces its strategic flexibility. By owning suppliers or distributors, the company commits capital to specific technologies and facilities. This can make it difficult to adapt to rapid market changes or switch to more efficient external partners when conditions shift.

NODIA

287. (B) Realizing scale economies and bolstering power over suppliers and buyers.
A key advantage of pursuing a horizontal integration strategy is the ability to realize significant economies of scale by combining operations with direct competitors. This consolidation increases market share and strengthens the firm's bargaining power over both suppliers and buyers, helping to improve long-term profitability and reduce competitive pressures within the industry.

288. (D) I, II, III, IV
The sequence from pure backward integration to pure forward integration follows the flow of the value chain. It begins upstream with securing raw inputs like a timber forest, moves to processing materials, continues with product manufacturing, and ends downstream with controlling retail distribution. This logical flow tracks how a firm coordinates its vertical operations.

289. (A) Adding new products or services that are commercially or technologically related to current lines.
Concentric diversification involves adding new products or services that are technologically or commercially related to the firm's existing business lines. This strategy allows the company to leverage its core competencies, shared marketing channels, or manufacturing expertise in new areas, helping to reduce the operational risks associated with entering unfamiliar markets.

290. (C) A firm enters a different industry with no strategic fit with its current businesses.
Conglomerate diversification occurs when a company enters an entirely different industry that has no strategic, commercial, or technological fit with its existing business units. This strategy is often driven by a desire to spread financial risk across a diverse portfolio of businesses or to capitalize on high-growth opportunities in unrelated markets.

291. (A) Turnaround (or retrenchment) strategy
A turnaround strategy is a defensive approach designed to reverse a negative trend in performance, such as declining sales and shrinking profits. This process focuses on cost reduction, selling off non-core assets, and improving operational efficiency to stabilize the business. It aims to restore the company to profitability and financial health.

292. (D) Turnaround strategies primarily involve aggressive acquisition of competitors.
Turnaround strategies focus on internal restructuring, cost reduction, and operational improvements to reverse declining corporate performance. They do not involve the aggressive acquisition of competitors, which is a growth strategy. In contrast, retrenchment, divestment, and liquidation are correctly identified as defensive actions designed to manage assets, raise cash, or close unprofitable operations.

293. (B) Divestment
Divestment is a defensive strategy where a corporation sells off a business unit or division. This strategy is appropriate when a division is underperforming or no longer fits the company's long-term strategic plans, but still holds market value for potential buyers. It allows the firm to raise cash and focus resources on core operations.

294. (C) Liquidation
Liquidation is a defensive strategy used when a failing enterprise halts all operations and sells off its tangible assets, such as real estate and machinery, to pay creditors. It represents the final, most extreme phase of business closure, chosen when turnaround and divestment are no longer viable options to preserve corporate value.

295. (D) Experiencing declining sales, shrinking profits, and internal inefficiencies.
The typical trigger for a corporate turnaround strategy is a period of poor performance, characterized by declining sales, shrinking profits, and internal operational inefficiencies. These challenges force leadership to take defensive action, focusing on cost-cutting and restructuring to stabilize the business and restore it to financial viability, rather than pursuing expansion.

296. (A) Defensive (Decline) strategies
Retrenchment, divestment, and liquidation are classified as defensive or decline strategies. Companies use these approaches to respond to poor performance, financial distress, or strategic misalignment. They focus on reducing costs, selling off non-core assets, or closing operations, distinguishing them from growth or stability strategies that aim to expand or maintain the business.

297. (B) Strategic synergy; financial portfolio risk reduction
Concentric and conglomerate diversification have different strategic goals. Concentric diversification seeks to build strategic synergy by entering markets related to existing business lines, allowing the firm to share resources. Conglomerate diversification focuses on financial portfolio risk reduction by entering unrelated markets to spread risk, with less emphasis on operational synergies.

298. (B) It leveraged core competencies—like brand or channels—to succeed in the new venture.
A company that successfully executes a concentric diversification strategy typically leverages its existing core competencies, such as brand reputation, distribution channels, or technical expertise, to enter a related market. This sharing of resources creates operational synergies, helping to reduce costs and increase the likelihood of success in the new venture.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

299. (A) Bankruptcy / Liquidation
Bankruptcy and liquidation represent the final, extreme phases of a failing business's defensive strategy. When retrenchment and turnaround efforts fail to restore profitability, the company must halt operations and auction off its assets to satisfy outstanding debts to creditors. This legal process represents the complete wind-down of the corporate entity.

300. (C) Immediate, aggressive conglomerate diversification
Turnaround strategies focus on stabilizing a struggling firm through cost reduction, asset sales, leadership changes, and refocusing on core, profitable business units. Immediate, aggressive conglomerate diversification involves entering new, unrelated markets, which increases financial risk and distracts management. This expansionist move is not a recognized step in a defensive turnaround process.

****

NODIA

CHAPTER 03

Operations and Agri-Supply Chain Management

2014

1. What is the fundamental role of the transformation process in operations management?
(A) Transporting finished products from warehouse storage to end consumers
(B) Converting raw materials and labor into finished goods and services
(C) Conducting comprehensive market research to identify buyer preferences
(D) Auditing corporate financial statements to ensure complete compliance

2017

2. Which operational characteristic primarily distinguishes services from manufactured goods?
(A) Services are tangible and easily inventoried for future use.
(B) Services rely exclusively on automated production lines.
(C) Services have minimal variation in customer expectations.
(D) Services require simultaneous production and consumption.

2021

3. In the context of operations, which core competitive priority focuses on producing goods with zero defects?
(A) Quality
(B) Delivery reliability
(C) Cost leadership
(D) Volume flexibility

2014

4. Which of the following statements correctly describes a core competitive priority?
(A) Cost priorities focus solely on reducing materials quality.
(B) Flexibility priorities focus on standardizing all processes.
(C) Delivery speed priorities focus on minimizing total customer lead times.
(D) Quality priorities focus primarily on post-production inspections.

2002

5. Which statement regarding the transformation process is INCORRECT?
(A) It applies solely to manufacturing and is irrelevant to services.
(B) It involves various physical, locational, or physiological alterations.
(C) It utilizes essential inputs like capital, materials, and human labor.
(D) It aims to add significant economic value to the inputs being processed.

2022

6. Identify the correct pair regarding competitive priorities.
(A) Cost priority - Customizing every product
(B) Delivery priority - Maximizing inventory holding
(C) Flexibility priority - Using single-purpose machinery
(D) Quality priority - High performance design

2007

7. Identify the INCORRECT pair of transformation processes.
(A) Physical transformation - Manufacturing and assembly operations
(B) Informational transformation - Crop and agricultural harvesting
(C) Locational transformation - Transport and distribution logistics
(D) Exchange transformation - Wholesale and retail commercial operations

2012

8. All of the following are traditional core competitive priorities in operations EXCEPT:
(A) Cost
(B) Quality
(C) Financial leverage
(D) Flexibility

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2001

9. Which competitive priority is most appropriate for a firm operating in a highly volatile market with rapidly changing consumer tastes?
(A) Lowest possible production cost
(B) High volume standardization
(C) Maximized fixed asset utilization
(D) Product design flexibility

2008

10. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Services are generally more difficult to standardize than manufactured goods.
Reason (R): Services typically involve high customer contact and immediate consumption, leading to variability.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

11. An airline company implements a new routing algorithm to reduce turnaround times at gates. This applies directly to which operational priority?
(A) Cost reduction through material savings
(B) Delivery speed
(C) Product customization
(D) Tangible good quality

2024

12. If a manufacturing firm shifts from mass production to mass customization, what is the primary operational effect?
(A) Significant decrease in the need for flexible manufacturing systems
(B) Increased emphasis on volume flexibility and variety
(C) Complete and permanent elimination of raw material inventory
(D) Continuous reduction in the overall complexity of scheduling

2021

13. Which productivity measure accounts for output relative to a single specific input, such as labor hours?
(A) Single-factor productivity
(B) Total-factor productivity
(C) Multi-factor productivity
(D) Comprehensive productivity index

2018

14. How does multi-factor productivity compare to single-factor productivity?
(A) Multi-factor measures all inputs combined, whereas single-factor measures only labor or capital.
(B) Single-factor values are always numerically larger than equivalent multi-factor calculations.
(C) Multi-factor uses a subset of inputs, whereas single-factor uses one specific input.
(D) Multi-factor calculates financial profitability, whereas single-factor determines raw efficiency.

2015

15. Which variable is most relevant when calculating the total productivity of a processing plant?
(A) Total labor hours divided by total units of completed production
(B) Total overhead costs divided by direct material purchasing costs
(C) Overall machine utilization rate divided by raw labor efficiency
(D) Total output value divided by the sum of all input costs

2011

16. If a firm's output increases by 10% while its total inputs increase by 15%, what can be inferred about its total productivity?
(A) It has increased proportionally.
(B) It has remained constant.
(C) It has decreased.
(D) It has doubled.

2017

17. By eliminating idle machine time without changing the number of workers, a factory produces more units. What productivity metric is definitively improved?
(A) Capital productivity only
(B) Both capital and labor productivity
(C) Labor productivity only
(D) Material productivity only

2008

18. What is a primary disadvantage of using single-factor labor productivity as the sole performance metric?
(A) It is excessively complex to calculate and requires specialized software.
(B) It requires converting all physical outputs to a common financial currency.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) It completely ignores the physical count of actual units manufactured.
(D) It may falsely attribute machine-driven gains to labor effort.

2019
19. Total productivity is defined mathematically as:
(A) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Labor} + \text{Capital} + \text{Materials} + \text{Energy}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Direct Labor Hour sand Related Variable Expenses}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Sales Revenue} - \text{Cost of Goods Sold}}{\text{Invested Capital}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{Net Income}}{\text{Total Asset sand Fixed Tangible Capital}}$

2011
20. Match the productivity concepts listed in List I with their descriptions listed in List II.
List I: (Productivity Concept)
P. Single-factor productivity
Q. Multi-factor productivity
R. Total productivity
S. Productivity index
List II: (Description)
1. Compares current productivity to a base period
2. Output divided by all resources consumed
3. Output divided by one specific resource
4. Output divided by a subset of multiple resources
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2002
21. Which formula represents multi-factor productivity?
(A) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Labor} + \text{Capital}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Total Labor Hours}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Total Material Inputs}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{Total Material Inputs}}{\text{Output}}$

2019
22. A basic rule of productivity measurement is that inputs and outputs must be quantified. Which units are typically used for calculating total productivity?
(A) Total weight measured in kilograms
(B) Total time measured in labor hours
(C) Total physical volume in liters
(D) Common monetary value expressions

2022
23. Which statement correctly identifies a challenge in measuring productivity in services?
(A) Service inputs are purely physical, highly standardized, and easy to quantify.
(B) Service outputs are intangible and hard to measure.
(C) Service output quality is highly uniform and consistent across transactions.
(D) Service operations do not utilize any direct or indirect labor inputs.

2021
24. Which statement about productivity indices is INCORRECT?
(A) They are extensively used to track performance changes over time.
(B) A designated base period is always arbitrarily set to a value of 100.
(C) An index below 100 indicates an improvement.
(D) They allow for detailed trend analysis across multiple fiscal periods.

2025
25. Identify the correct pair regarding production systems.
(A) Job shop - High volume, high standardization
(B) Continuous flow - Low volume, customized output
(C) Project system - Standardized continuous output
(D) Mass production - High volume, low variety

NODIA

2011
26. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding production characteristics.
(A) Project system - Assembly line movement
(B) Batch production - Intermittent batch-by-batch processing
(C) Flow line production - Sequential workstation arrangement
(D) Job shop - Highly flexible general-purpose machinery

2009
27. All of the following are characteristics of a continuous production system EXCEPT:
(A) Dedicated special-purpose production equipment
(B) Highly flexible routing for products
(C) Extremely low work-in-process inventory
(D) Substantially high capital investment

2002

28. Which production system is best suited for building a large-scale dam?
(A) Job shop
(B) Project system
(C) Mass production
(D) Continuous flow

2004

29. A bakery produces 500 loaves of white bread, followed by a cleaning cycle, then 500 loaves of whole wheat bread. Which system is applied?
(A) Batch production
(B) Job shop production
(C) Project-based system
(D) Continuous line system

2015

30. Consider the following statements regarding intermittent production systems:
I. They handle high product variety.
II. They maintain low per-unit production costs.
III. They utilize general-purpose equipment.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2014

31. What is the primary cause of high work-in-process (WIP) inventory in job shop systems?
(A) Perfect balancing of sequential assembly line operations
(B) Complete elimination of setup times between different tasks
(C) Fully automated and integrated material handling systems
(D) Variable processing times and routing

2009

32. Manufacturing systems are broadly classified into continuous and intermittent. Which falls under the continuous classification?
(A) Batch-based production
(B) Project-based production
(C) Flow/line production
(D) Job shop production

2005

33. How does a job shop compare to mass production regarding worker skills?
(A) Both production systems require identical workforce skill levels in practice.
(B) Job shops require skilled labor; mass production uses semi-skilled.
(C) Job shops use completely unskilled workers; mass production requires master craftsmen.
(D) Worker skill is entirely irrelevant in job shops due to high levels of automation.

2010

34. Which characteristic is least relevant to a continuous flow system like an oil refinery?
(A) Continuous 24/7 operational capability
(B) Highly integrated and automated control systems
(C) Extremely high fixed capital and operating costs
(D) Frequent setup changes for products

2016

35. Based on production classifications, it can be inferred that transitioning from batch to mass production requires:
(A) Higher demand stability and volume
(B) Significantly decreased capital investment
(C) Greatly increased finished product variety
(D) Much more flexible worker cross-training

2023

36. By eliminating setup time requirements between units, a factory shifts toward which type of production?
(A) Project
(B) Job shop
(C) Continuous
(D) Intermittent

2021

37. What is a key advantage of a product layout compared to a process layout?
(A) Lower handling costs and fast throughput
(B) Higher operational flexibility to change product designs
(C) Greatly reduced vulnerability to equipment breakdowns
(D) Lower initial capital investment required for equipment

2015

38. Cellular manufacturing (group technology) layout is defined as:
(A) Grouping machines by their specific function (e.g., all drills together)
(B) Placing equipment in a strict linear sequence for one product
(C) Keeping the product stationary while workers move around it
(D) Grouping dissimilar machines into cells to work on families of parts

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2016
39. Which layout involves keeping the main product stationary while resources are brought to it?
(A) Process-oriented functional layout
(B) Fixed-position layout
(C) Product-oriented sequential layout
(D) Cellular-group technology layout

2011
40. Consider the following combinations of layout types and their typical applications:
I. Product layout - Automobile assembly
II. Process layout - Hospital emergency room
III. Fixed-position layout - Aircraft manufacturing
IV. Cellular layout - Continuous chemical refining
Which of the above combinations is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III and IV
(C) IV only
(D) II and III

2014
41. In a process layout, equipment is arranged according to:
(A) The specific sequence of operations for a single product
(B) The final destination of the manufactured good
(C) The skill level of the machine operators
(D) The physical function or type of process performed

2009
42. Which statement correctly describes a principle of layout optimization?
(A) Product layouts require line balancing.
(B) Process layouts aim to systematically maximize the overall travel distance of materials.
(C) Cellular layouts increase setup times and material transfer times significantly.
(D) Fixed-position layouts are ideally suited for high-volume, extremely lightweight items.

2011
43. Which statement about cellular layouts is INCORRECT?
(A) They aim to combine the efficiency of product layouts with the flexibility of process layouts.
(B) They entirely eliminate the need for any worker training.
(C) They rely on identifying part families with similar processing needs.
(D) They typically reduce work-in-process inventory compared to process layouts.

NODIA

2009
44. Identify the correct pair matching layout to characteristic.
(A) Product layout - General-purpose machines
(B) Process layout - High routing complexity
(C) Fixed-position layout - High volume, continuous flow
(D) Cellular layout - Moving main assembly along a belt

2010
45. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding facility layout design.
(A) Process layout - High single-failure vulnerability
(B) Product layout - Minimizes average unit cost for extremely large volumes
(C) Fixed-position layout - Commonly used for large-scale shipbuilding projects
(D) Cellular layout - Utilizes specific U-shaped machine cellular arrangements

2001
46. Process layouts generally do NOT exhibit which of the following traits?
(A) High flexibility
(B) High utilization of individual machines
(C) Low work-in-process inventory
(D) High material handling costs

2009
47. Which layout is most appropriate for a custom furniture manufacturing workshop?
(A) Continuous flow layout
(B) Product layout
(C) Fixed-position layout
(D) Process layout

2006
48. If a factory groups parts requiring similar drilling, milling, and grinding steps, this concept is applied in:
(A) Mass production lining
(B) Process departmentalization
(C) Group technology
(D) Fixed routing

2014
49. A mismatch between operations strategy and corporate strategy typically causes:
(A) Greatly enhanced operational and technical efficiency

(B) Suboptimal resource use and lost competitive advantage
(C) Substantially increased employee and staff satisfaction
(D) Complete development of a perfect strategic fit

2005

50. Consider the following elements:
I. Core competencies
II. Strategic fit
III. Tactical day-to-day scheduling
IV. Competitive priorities
V. Order qualifiers and winners
Which of the above are elements of operations strategy?
(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) I, II, III and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2001

51. In operations strategy, traits that a product must possess just to be considered by customers are classified as:
(A) Order qualifiers
(B) Order winners
(C) Core rigidities
(D) Value destroyers

2017

52. How does an order winner compare to an order qualifier?
(A) Qualifiers differentiate the product in markets; winners represent basic minimum standards.
(B) Both factors are strictly and directly determined by raw internal manufacturing production costs.
(C) Qualifiers are basic standards; winners secure the purchase.
(D) Winners apply exclusively to service sectors; qualifiers apply strictly to physical goods.

2024

53. Which element is least relevant to developing a service-process matrix?
(A) Weight of raw materials used in manufacturing
(B) Degree of labor intensity
(C) Degree of customer interaction and customization
(D) Nature of the service delivery system

2007

54. Based on the service-process matrix, one can infer that a professional service (like a law firm) operates with:
(A) Low labor intensity and low customization levels
(B) Low labor intensity and high customization levels
(C) High labor intensity and low customization levels
(D) High labor intensity and high customization levels

2001

55. Eliminating activities that do NOT align with a firm's core competencies is an application of:
(A) Continuous scaling
(B) Strategic fit
(C) Backward integration
(D) Over-production

2019

56. What is a primary advantage of using a service blueprint?
(A) It systematically hides the entire line of operational visibility from senior management.
(B) It completely and permanently eliminates the ongoing need for any standard employee training.
(C) It maps interactions and identifies fail points.
(D) It strictly and mathematically calculates the exact financial depreciation of service assets.

2019

57. Core competencies are defined as:
(A) Highly imitable assets and resources widely available to all industry competitors
(B) Temporary short-term market trends that drive immediate seasonal sales growth
(C) The exact geographical and physical locations of all of a firm's core facilities
(D) Unique strengths providing a competitive advantage

2006

58. The line of visibility in service blueprinting separates:
(A) Front-office and back-office activities
(B) Management personnel and frontline operational staff
(C) Standard physical tangible goods and intangible services
(D) Market order winners and basic standard order qualifiers

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2011

59. A fast-food restaurant emphasizes high speed and low cost over customization. This aligns with which quadrant of the service-process matrix?
(A) Service shop
(B) Service factory
(C) Mass service
(D) Professional service

2016

60. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Achieving strategic fit requires operations processes to align perfectly with the overall corporate strategy.
Reason (R): Operations provide the execution capabilities necessary to deliver the firm's competitive value proposition.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018

61. Which statement regarding the product life cycle (PLC) is correct?
(A) The growth stage features rapid acceptance.
(B) Total corporate profit margins are typically at their absolute highest during the decline stage.
(C) The initial introduction stage usually requires virtually minimal overall marketing expenditure.
(D) Ongoing product modifications are strictly and legally prohibited during the maturity stage.

2013

62. Which statement regarding concurrent engineering is INCORRECT?
(A) It involves cross-functional project teams working simultaneously on various design aspects.
(B) It aims to significantly reduce the overall time-to-market window for complex new products.
(C) It relies on sequential design processes.
(D) It helps engineers identify potential manufacturing issues early in the conceptual design phase.

2012

63. Identify the correct pair regarding capacity planning strategies.
(A) Lead strategy - Adding operational capacity only after consumer demand has proven to increase
(B) Lag strategy - Adding capacity well in anticipation of potential future demand increases
(C) Constant strategy - Continuously decreasing capacity regardless of actual market demand
(D) Match strategy - Responding in small increments

2004

64. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding value analysis/value engineering (VA/VE).
(A) Value - Defined as the ratio of function to cost
(B) Value Engineering - Applied during the product design stage
(C) Objective - Maximizing cost while reducing functionality
(D) Value Analysis - Applied to existing products to reduce costs

2016

65. All of the following are primary stages of the product life cycle EXCEPT:
(A) Introduction
(B) Stagnation
(C) Growth
(D) Decline

2016

66. Which capacity planning strategy carries the highest risk of overcapacity if projected demand does not materialize?
(A) Lag strategy
(B) Match strategy
(C) Tracking strategy
(D) Lead strategy

NODIA

2007

67. The systematic evaluation of a product's design to ensure it performs its required functions at the lowest total cost is known as:
(A) Value Engineering
(B) Quality Function Deployment
(C) Concurrent Engineering
(D) Reverse Engineering

2024

68. The primary cause of shifting from a sequential design process to concurrent engineering is to:
(A) Increase the overall design time and

development complexity
(B) Completely eliminate the ongoing need for direct customer feedback
(C) Reduce time-to-market and redesign costs
(D) Strictly segregate all departmental and team communications

2025

69. A capacity planning approach that expands facilities only when demand exceeds current capacity is classified as:
(A) Lag strategy
(B) Lead strategy
(C) Match strategy
(D) Proactive strategy

2018

70. Match the product life cycle stages listed in List I with the operational focuses listed in List II.
List I: (Product Life Cycle Stage)
P. Introduction
Q. Growth
R. Maturity
S. Decline
List II: (Operational Focus)
1. Cost control and standardization
2. Flexibility in design and small production runs
3. Minimizing capacity and phasing out
4. Scaling up capacity and improving distribution
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2025

71. How does value analysis differ conceptually from concurrent engineering?
(A) Value analysis is strictly used for services, whereas concurrent engineering is utilized solely for agriculture.
(B) Value analysis focuses on cost-to-function; concurrent engineering focuses on process timing.
(C) Value analysis completely ignores the core product function, unlike comprehensive concurrent engineering.
(D) They are completely identical terms representing the exact same operational management methodology.

2002

72. Which factor is least relevant when determining a firm's capacity planning strategy?
(A) Highly detailed long-term market demand forecasts
(B) Competitor capacity expansions and strategic plans
(C) Color preferences for facility office furniture
(D) Total projected cost of physical facility expansion

2002

73. If a production manager identifies bottlenecks and reassigns workloads, this infers active use of which PPC function?
(A) Product design
(B) Routing
(C) Value engineering
(D) Scheduling

2019

74. Which stage of Production Planning and Control is eliminated if the factory has no set sequence for raw material movement?
(A) Routing
(B) Expediting
(C) Dispatching
(D) Scheduling

2011

75. A major advantage of using Gantt charts in scheduling is:
(A) They mathematically optimize and calculate the absolute most profitable product mix.
(B) They visually represent task start and end times.
(C) They automatically and dynamically calculate safety stock levels for inventory.
(D) They completely eliminate any ongoing need for direct human operational supervision.

2011

76. Dispatching in the context of PPC is defined as:
(A) Determining the exact physical path and sequence a product will take through the entire facility
(B) The physical release of orders and instructions to begin production
(C) Planning the total aggregate customer demand for the entire upcoming fiscal year
(D) Tracking and significantly speeding up delayed or bottlenecked production orders

2024

77. The process of tracking production progress and resolving issues to ensure tasks meet their deadlines is known as:
(A) Expediting
(B) Routing

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) Dispatching
(D) Forecasting

2004
78. Aggregate planning typically covers a time horizon of:
(A) Short-term horizon of 1 to 2 days
(B) Operational horizon of 1 to 3 weeks
(C) Medium term of 3 to 18 months
(D) Long-term horizon of 5 to 10 years

2014
79. Which statement about routing is correct?
(A) It dictates the specific time and date when the work will be performed.
(B) It solely and exclusively addresses the physical shipment of finished goods.
(C) It is only and strictly applicable in high-volume continuous mass production.
(D) It determines the sequence of operations and machines.

2015
80. Consider the following statements regarding aggregate planning techniques:
I. Level strategy maintains a constant workforce and production rate.
II. Chase strategy adjusts production rates to match demand variations.
III. Level strategy results in zero inventory buildup.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) III only
(D) II and III

2021
81. Which statement regarding PPC is INCORRECT?
(A) Routing always precedes scheduling in traditional industrial PPC.
(B) Expediting is the first planning phase step.
(C) Scheduling assigns specific and strict time frames to all tasks.
(D) Dispatching officially initiates the main production execution phase.

2015
82. Identify the correct pair regarding PPC functions.
(A) Routing - Visualizing comprehensive project timelines
(B) Dispatching - Conceptually designing the physical product
(C) Expediting - Statistically forecasting future market demand
(D) Scheduling - Setting task timeframes

2017
83. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding aggregate planning strategies.
(A) Chase strategy - Constant production year-round
(B) Chase strategy - Continuously hiring and firing workers to meet demand fluctuations
(C) Level strategy - Actively accumulating inventory buffer during periods of low demand
(D) Mixed strategy - Strategically combining elements of both chase and level strategies

2011
84. Gantt charts are NOT typically used to display:
(A) The detailed sequence of all planned operational activities
(B) The exact time duration of individual scheduled tasks
(C) The financial cost of each raw material
(D) The physical overlap between concurrent manufacturing operations

2021
85. Which inventory classification system categorizes items based on their criticality to the production process regardless of their financial value?
(A) VED analysis
(B) ABC analysis
(C) FSN analysis
(D) EOQ model

NODIA

2015
86. The Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) model is based on the concept of minimizing:
(A) Total inventory holding costs
(B) Total transaction ordering costs
(C) Direct purchasing costs of the items
(D) Combined ordering and holding costs

2003
87. In the EOQ formula, an increase in the annual demand (D) while holding other variables constant causes the optimal order quantity to:
(A) Decrease
(B) Increase
(C) Remain unchanged
(D) Drop to zero

2007
88. In FSN analysis, inventory items are classified according to their:
(A) Total unit purchasing cost

(B) Operational criticality levels
(C) Rate of consumption or movement
(D) Total procurement lead time required

2011

89. How does ABC analysis compare to VED analysis?
(A) ABC applies exclusively to completed finished goods, whereas VED applies strictly to labor resources.
(B) Both classification systems group inventory items primarily by their physical size and total weight.
(C) ABC relies heavily on qualitative judgment, whereas VED uses pure, objective mathematical cost data.
(D) ABC focuses on value; VED focuses on criticality.

2010

90. Consider the following statements regarding the basic deterministic Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) model:
I. Demand is known and constant.
II. Lead time is known and constant.
III. Quantity discounts are always available.
IV. Receipt of inventory is instantaneous and complete.
Which of the above are core assumptions of this model?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2012

91. Which factor is least relevant to calculating the Reorder Point (ROP) in a deterministic inventory model?
(A) Daily demand rate
(B) Ordering cost per order
(C) Lead time in days
(D) Expected usage during lead time

2025

92. If safety stock is introduced into an inventory model, what can be inferred about the system's conditions?
(A) Demand and lead times are perfectly constant and deterministic.
(B) There is variability or uncertainty in demand or lead time.
(C) Holding costs are strictly zero.
(D) The firm uses a purely JIT system with no buffers.

2002

93. Eliminating the assumption of instantaneous receipt in the EOQ model leads to the use of which modified model?
(A) EPQ production model
(B) ABC inventory classification
(C) VED criticality classification
(D) FSN consumption rate analysis

2001

94. An advantage of conducting ABC analysis is that it allows management to:
(A) Treat all diverse inventory items with completely identical control measures
(B) Eliminate safety stock safety buffers for all category C items automatically
(C) Allocate resources to high-value items
(D) Ignore all inventory holding and carrying costs entirely and permanently

NODIA

2005

95. Safety stock is mathematically defined or utilized as:
(A) The simple mathematical calculation of maximum inventory minus minimum inventory levels
(B) The mathematically derived exact economic order quantity value divided strictly by two
(C) Physical inventory currently in transit between the primary supplier and the local warehouse
(D) Extra inventory held to protect against stockouts

2021

96. The formula for the Reorder Point (ROP) without safety stock is:
(A) Total annual product demand multiplied directly by unit carrying and holding cost
(B) Calculated economic order quantity divided directly by the total annual demand
(C) Daily demand multiplied by lead time
(D) Total operational setup cost per run added directly to total holding cost

2024

97. Probabilistic inventory models are specifically designed to handle:
(A) Highly idealized and perfectly constant market demand rates over time
(B) Random variation in demand or lead time
(C) Monitoring only Class C slow-moving items in standard ABC analysis
(D) Theoretical logistics systems operating with absolute zero ordering costs

2001

98. Which statement correctly describes a continuous review (Q) system?
(A) Orders are strictly and exclusively placed at predetermined, fixed time intervals.
(B) The specific order quantity varies significantly with every single order placed.
(C) It requires significantly less administrative tracking effort than a standard periodic review system.
(D) Fixed orders are placed when levels drop to a reorder point.

2007

99. Which statement regarding Just-In-Time (JIT) inventory is INCORRECT?
(A) JIT systems hide inefficiencies with safety stocks.
(B) JIT aims to systematically minimize or completely eliminate all inventory buffers.
(C) JIT relies heavily on establishing exceptionally strong, reliable supplier relationships.
(D) JIT explicitly views any form of physical inventory as a form of operational waste.

2013

100. Consider the following traits associated with inventory review systems:
I. Orders are placed at fixed time intervals.
II. Order quantity is constant every time.
III. It typically requires higher safety stock than a Q system.
IV. Inventory is only checked at the time of review.
V. It uses a fixed reorder point based on continuous tracking.
Which of the above traits are correct for a Periodic Review (P) system?
(A) I, II and V
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and V
(D) III, IV and V

2005

101. Identify the correct pair regarding inventory review systems.
(A) Periodic review (P) - Variable order quantities
(B) Continuous review (Q) - Specific fixed time intervals scheduled between successive orders
(C) Continuous review (Q) - Absolutely no operational reorder point calculations required
(D) Periodic review (P) - Completely standardized and invariant fixed order quantities

2018

102. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding advanced inventory concepts.
(A) Safety stock - Buffer against uncertainty
(B) Service level - Probability of not stocking out during lead time
(C) Probabilistic model - Uses standard deviation of demand
(D) JIT - Relies on large batch sizes to reduce setup costs

2001

103. Lean systems and JIT do NOT heavily rely on:
(A) Reduced setup times
(B) Large warehouses for finished goods
(C) High-quality defect-free production
(D) Multi-skilled workers

2022

104. Which approach is most appropriate for managing low-value items purchased from the same supplier to save on shipping?
(A) Continuous review (Q) system
(B) Exact EOQ model for each individual item independently
(C) Periodic review (P) system
(D) JIT delivery several times a day

2023

105. A firm targeting a 99% service level in a probabilistic model must increase its safety stock compared to a 90% target. This demonstrates the concept of:
(A) Risk pooling and centralization
(B) Deterministic planning certainty
(C) VED operational criticality analysis
(D) Cost-service trade-off

2002

106. In JIT, what is a primary cause for requiring drastically reduced setup times?
(A) To make small-batch production economically feasible
(B) To allow for larger batch sizes
(C) To increase the cycle time of the process
(D) To justify purchasing expensive automated storage systems

2011

107. Which classification best describes a system where the supplier monitors inventory levels and replenishes as needed?
(A) Traditional Economic Order Quantity

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI)
(C) Periodic Review Model
(D) FSN system

2010

108. How does a Q-system compare to a P-system regarding safety stock?
(A) A standard P-system completely eliminates the need and requires zero safety stock buffers.
(B) A Q-system buffers lead time; a P-system buffers review period plus lead time.
(C) A standard Q-system requires continuous safety stock coverage for the entire calendar year.
(D) Both operational systems require mathematically identical safety stock buffer levels in practice.

2003

109. Which parameter is least likely to be a primary metric in a structured vendor rating system?
(A) Vendor internal cafeteria menus
(B) Delivery timeliness and schedule reliability
(C) Overall physical quality of all goods supplied
(D) Global price competitiveness and discount structures

2002

110. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Competitive bidding is generally preferred over single-source negotiation for standard commodities.
Reason (R): Competitive bidding leverages market competition to drive down prices for easily specified items.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

111. Based on procurement ethics, if a purchasing manager accepts a high-value gift from a supplier, one can infer that:
(A) E-procurement processes are fully optimized
(B) Vendor rating has strictly improved
(C) Negotiation strategies are collaborative
(D) A conflict of interest has occurred

2008

112. By transitioning to e-procurement, a company primarily eliminates which inefficiency?
(A) Rigorous post-delivery quality inspections
(B) The ongoing need for standard vendor ratings
(C) Manual paperwork and processing times
(D) Physical distribution and transportation costs

2004

113. A key advantage of collaborative negotiation strategies (win-win) over adversarial (win-lose) strategies is:
(A) Maximizing immediate short-term price cuts at the expense of final component quality
(B) Fostering long-term strategic relationships
(C) Completely eliminating any standard need for official written contract documentation
(D) Systematically forcing vulnerable suppliers into immediate financial bankruptcy

2022

114. Procurement auditing is defined as:
(A) The physical counting and manual reconciliation of warehouse inventory on hand
(B) The statistical forecasting of the entire next year's raw material demand levels
(C) Conceptually designing and rendering the visual aesthetics of a new consumer product
(D) Independent review of procurement compliance

NODIA

2019

115. The practice of inviting multiple suppliers to submit secret price proposals for a contract is called:
(A) Competitive bidding
(B) Digital e-procurement platforms
(C) Vendor Managed Inventory systems
(D) Comprehensive product value analysis

2015

116. Which of the following is a primary mechanism for fraud prevention in procurement?
(A) Centralizing all ordering, receiving, and payment authority to one person
(B) Avoiding vendor performance ratings
(C) Segregation of duties across different personnel
(D) Eliminating procurement audits

2012

117. Which statement correctly describes a procurement budget?

(A) It provides financial purchasing limits.
(B) It solely records past historical raw material expenditures with absolutely no forward planning.
(C) It completely and permanently replaces the operational need for an aggregate production plan.
(D) It serves as an essentially unlimited capital fund dedicated to acquiring buffer safety stock.

2018
118. Which statement about vendor rating is INCORRECT?
(A) It provides a highly systematic, objective basis for selecting the best available suppliers.
(B) It can comprehensively include modern metrics on environmental sustainability and ethical practices.
(C) It directly helps managers identify specific operational areas where suppliers need improvement.
(D) Ratings are permanent and never reviewed.

2017
119. Identify the correct pair regarding procurement terminology.
(A) E-procurement - Utilizing physical paper catalogs and manual mail ordering systems
(B) Negotiation - Reaching a mutual agreement
(C) Auditing - Bribing major suppliers to secure significantly better contract rates
(D) Competitive bidding - Sourcing exclusively from a single patented sole supplier

2012
120. Match the procurement concepts listed in List I with their definitions listed in List II.
List I: (Procurement Concept)
P. E-procurement
Q. Vendor rating
R. Competitive bidding
S. Procurement audit
List II: (Definition)
1. Evaluating supplier performance systematically
2. Digital acquisition of goods and services
3. Reviewing purchasing processes for compliance
4. Soliciting quotes from multiple suppliers to secure best value
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2004
121. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding process variation.
(A) Assignable variation - Caused by specific, identifiable factors
(B) Natural variation - Inherent, random variation in the system
(C) Common cause variation - Requires complete process redesign to reduce
(D) Assignable variation - Expected and cannot be eliminated

2005
122. All of the following are control charts for attributes EXCEPT:
(A) X-bar chart
(B) p-chart
(C) c-chart
(D) np-chart

2015
123. Which chart is most appropriate for tracking the number of defects per individual apple in an agricultural sorting facility?
(A) X-bar chart
(B) c-chart
(C) R-chart
(D) p-chart

2002
124. The Process Capability Index (Cp) measures:
(A) The physical location of the actual process mean relative to engineering specification limits
(B) Ratio of specification width to 6-sigma
(C) The total cumulative number of highly defective items produced on the line per operating hour
(D) The direct and indirect cost of poor product quality expressed in standard monetary terms

2013
125. If a process mean shifts closer to the upper specification limit, what is the effect on the Cpk index?
(A) Cpk will decrease
(B) Cpk will increase
(C) Cpk remains identical to Cp
(D) Cpk becomes negative automatically

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2023
126. Control charts used to monitor measurable physical dimensions (like weight or length) are classified as:
(A) Charts for attributes
(B) Pareto charts
(C) Charts for variables
(D) Fishbone diagrams

2012
127. How does an X-bar chart compare to an R-chart?
(A) X-bar tracks the overall process dispersion, whereas the R-chart tracks the process mean.
(B) Both chart types systematically track and plot the proportion of defective units produced.
(C) X-bar is strictly used for attributes, whereas the R-chart is strictly for variables.
(D) X-bar tracks mean; R-chart tracks range.

2013
128. Which factor is least likely to be an assignable cause of variation?
(A) A suddenly broken high-speed cutting tool
(B) An entirely untrained and inexperienced new operator
(C) Common ambient humidity fluctuations
(D) A highly defective batch of incoming raw materials

2025
129. If a process has a Cp of 1.5 but a Cpk of 0.8, it can be inferred that:
(A) The production process is highly capable and perfectly centered.
(B) The process is off-center.
(C) The production process is completely random, unstable, and unpredictable.
(D) The overall natural process variation far exceeds the specification limits.

2010
130. Consider the following statements about Statistical Process Control (SPC):
I. It distinguishes between natural and assignable variation.
II. Control limits are identical to engineering specification limits.
III. Points outside control limits indicate the process is out of control.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2019
131. Eliminating assignable causes of variation brings a process into a state of:
(A) Statistical control
(B) Complete perfection (zero natural variation)
(C) Process incapability
(D) Reengineering

2008
132. What is an advantage of tracking process capability (Cp, Cpk)?
(A) It strictly guarantees that the process parameters will never drift over time.
(B) It completely and permanently replaces any practical need for control charts.
(C) It quantifies ability to meet specifications.
(D) It significantly speeds up the physical machine manufacturing operation cycles.

2019
133. Total Quality Management (TQM) is best defined as:
(A) Continuous customer-focused improvement.
(B) An inspection-based quality control system to catch physical defects before shipping products.
(C) A basic statistical and graphical tool used primarily for plotting standard process averages.
(D) A highly specialized tactical inventory reduction and warehouse minimization methodology.

2002
134. Which quality pioneer is credited with the "14 Points for Management"?
(A) Joseph M. Juran
(B) Kaoru Ishikawa
(C) Philip Crosby
(D) W. Edwards Deming

2018
135. The PDCA cycle stands for:
(A) Produce, Deliver, Control, Assess
(B) Plan, Do, Check, Act
(C) Plan, Design, Construct, Analyze
(D) Prevent, Detect, Correct, Audit

2019
136. Which statement regarding benchmarking in TQM is correct?
(A) It involves legally and unethically stealing direct competitors' conceptual blueprints.
(B) It strictly and legally prohibits managers from looking outside one's own core industry.
(C) It involves measuring performance against

NODIA

schedules for manufacturers.
(C) It is caused by lack of information sharing between supply chain partners.
(D) It can be mitigated by everyday low pricing and sharing point-of-sale data.

2010
176. Identify the correct pair representing flows in a supply chain.
(A) Product flow - Primarily moves from consumer to manufacturer
(B) Information flow - Only moves downstream
(C) Product flow - Strictly moves internally within a single firm
(D) Financial flow - Moves from customer toward suppliers

2012
177. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding supply chain components.
(A) Link - Factory
(B) Node - Warehouse
(C) Link - Railway
(D) Node - Retailer

2025
178. SCM evolution does NOT include transitioning toward:
(A) Cross-functional integration
(B) Strategic supplier partnerships
(C) Siloed departmental operations
(D) Information transparency

2025
179. Which action is the best approach to mitigate the bullwhip effect?
(A) Sharing real-time POS data across all supply chain tiers
(B) Delaying routine inventory order placements to accumulate large batches
(C) Offering highly aggressive, frequent pricing and promotional discounts
(D) Restricting strategic communication pathways between retailers and suppliers

2018
180. Select the correct historical sequence of SCM evolution from the options below.
(A) Supply Chain Management → Materials Management → Physical Distribution
(B) Physical Distribution → Integrated Logistics → Supply Chain Management
(C) Integrated Logistics → Physical Distribution → Supply Chain Management
(D) Supply Chain Management → Integrated Logistics → Physical Distribution

2013
181. The concept of a "farm-to-fork" supply chain emphasizes:
(A) Standard activities confined strictly within the agricultural production phase
(B) End-to-end traceability and flow from primary production to consumer
(C) Removing intermediate retail store outlets completely from the distribution network
(D) Substituting organic and conventional farming methods with synthetic food alternatives

2025
182. What is a primary reason for requiring specialized cold chain infrastructure in agribusiness?
(A) Managing the high bulk weight and physical density of primary agricultural products.
(B) Satisfying legal standards that require freezing standard grain products prior to milling.
(C) High perishability and temperature sensitivity of dairy, meat, and fresh produce.
(D) Complying with regulatory regional taxation policies applied strictly on warm commodities.

2013
183. Agricultural supply chains are uniquely classified by constraints that differentiate them from standard manufacturing. Which is a primary constraint?
(A) Perfectly uniform raw material quality
(B) Non-perishable nature of the outputs
(C) Total independence from weather conditions
(D) High seasonality of raw material supply

2022
184. How does traceability in an agri-supply chain compare to standard industrial traceability?
(A) It is critical for food safety, fast recalls, and origin verification.
(B) It is less critical because food products are rarely subject to safety inspections.
(C) It remains identical to industrial models, utilizing physical serial numbers on units.
(D) It centers entirely on internal transaction costs, ignoring the actual physical path.

2007
185. Which feature is LEAST likely to characterize a traditional agricultural supply chain in a developing country?
(A) Severe geographic fragmentation of small farmers
(B) End-to-end digital traceability

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

logic; Fault Tree uses a standard vertical and horizontal bar chart.
(D) Pareto identifies frequent problems; Fault Tree deduces logical failure pathways.

2023
147. Which element is least relevant to the "6Ms" typically used in an Ishikawa diagram for manufacturing?
(A) Marketing
(B) Manpower
(C) Machine
(D) Materials

2021
148. If an agribusiness manager applies the 80/20 rule to crop spoilage, it can be inferred that:
(A) Exactly 80% of the total planted crops in the fields will definitely spoil.
(B) Around 80% of the total operational budget should be spent strictly on 20% of the staff.
(C) 80% of spoilage is caused by 20% of defect categories.
(D) Exactly 20% of the customer base will buy 80% of the completed spoiled goods.

2023
149. By implementing the Six Sigma DMAIC methodology, a firm systematically eliminates:
(A) Process variation and defects
(B) Highly structured employee training programs
(C) All physical warehouse inventory holding costs
(D) Continuous direct customer feedback mechanisms

2010
150. Consider the following phases:
I. Define
II. Measure
III. Analyze
IV. Innovate
V. Control
Which of the above is/are NOT part of the Six Sigma DMAIC cycle?
(A) I and II
(B) IV only
(C) III and V
(D) I, II and IV

2007
151. A key advantage of using a Pareto chart in agribusiness quality management is:
(A) It calculates the precise monetary losses resulting from various product defects.
(B) It identifies all potential root causes of process failures simultaneously.
(C) It eliminates the need for using statistical process control charts entirely.
(D) It prioritizes issues visually to direct resources toward major problems.

NODIA

2014
152. Fault Tree Analysis (FTA) is defined as:
(A) A top-down deductive tool using Boolean logic to find system failure causes.
(B) A bottom-up statistical analysis method classifying production defect frequencies.
(C) A visual mapping system designed for tracking workflow within facility layouts.
(D) A statistical quality metric calculating upper and lower process control limits.

2004
153. The Six Sigma methodology aims to reduce defects to a rate of no more than:
(A) 3.4 defects per hundred opportunities
(B) 1.0 defect per thousand opportunities
(C) 3.4 defects per million opportunities
(D) 0.0 defects per billion opportunities

2006
154. What does the "I" in the DMAIC methodology stand for?
(A) Inspect
(B) Improve
(C) Initiate
(D) Integrate

2016
155. Which statement correctly describes the use of an Ishikawa diagram?
(A) It categorizes potential problem causes to identify root causes.
(B) It displays various defect occurrences in descending order of frequency.
(C) It illustrates the sequential timeline and milestones of a complex project.
(D) It determines the mathematical and statistical probability of system failure.

2021
156. Which statement regarding quality tools is INCORRECT?
(A) Pareto charts are based on the principle of the "vital few and trivial many."
(B) Fishbone diagrams are also known as cause-and-effect diagrams.
(C) The DMAIC framework is strictly used for designing entirely new products.
(D) Fault Tree Analysis uses AND/OR logic

(D) Linear regression - An interactive expert consensus panel tool

2004

214. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding forecast error metrics.
(A) MAD - Averages absolute errors
(B) MSE - Averages squared errors
(C) Tracking Signal - Averages the forecast over time
(D) MAPE - Expresses error as a percentage of actual demand

2012

215. All of the following are purely quantitative forecasting techniques EXCEPT:
(A) Simple Moving Average
(B) Weighted Moving Average
(C) Exponential Smoothing
(D) Sales Force Composite

2021

216. Which method is most appropriate for forecasting demand for a completely new agricultural product with no historical sales data?
(A) Delphi Method
(B) 3-period Moving Average
(C) Exponential Smoothing
(D) Trend Projection

2024

217. The SCOR (Supply Chain Operations Reference) model is conceptually structured around which core management processes?
(A) Hire, Train, Produce, Sell, Fire
(B) Plan, Source, Make, Deliver, Return
(C) Design, Build, Test, Deploy, Maintain
(D) Finance, Marketing, Operations, HR, IT

2009

218. What is a primary reason for a firm to adjust the "pricing" driver in its supply chain?
(A) To coordinate and physically transport finished cargo faster.
(B) To shift the demand profile to match supply availability.
(C) To monitor transiting delivery trucks using digital GPS units.
(D) To acquire regional real estate to construct a new warehouse.

2003

219. Supply chain drivers are broadly classified into logistical and cross-functional drivers. Which is a cross-functional driver?
(A) Information
(B) Facilities
(C) Inventory
(D) Transportation

2023

220. Match the supply chain drivers in List I with their primary roles in List II.
List I: (Supply Chain Drivers)
P. Facilities
Q. Inventory
R. Transportation
S. Sourcing
List II: (Primary Roles)
1. Moving product between stages
2. Selecting suppliers to provide goods and services
3. Physical locations where product is stored or fabricated
4. Buffering against uncertainty and matching supply/demand
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2003

221. How do logistical drivers compare to cross-functional drivers?
(A) Logistical drivers focus strictly on long-term strategy; cross-functional drivers focus on basic day-to-day operations.
(B) Both driver categories consist exclusively of software system databases and structural information technology metrics.
(C) Logistical drivers belong purely to supply chain operations; cross-functional drivers are managed exclusively by HR.
(D) Logistical drivers focus on physical assets like warehouses and trucks; cross-functional drivers manage processes across functions.

2005

222. Which SCOR metric is LEAST relevant to measuring supply chain reliability?
(A) Perfect Order Fulfillment
(B) Delivery Performance
(C) Cost of Goods Sold (COGS)
(D) Order Fill Rate

2002

223. From the integration of the "information" driver across a supply chain, one can infer that:
(A) Logistical and transportation expenses will immediately fall to zero.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Waste of motion
(B) Waste of transportation
(C) Overproduction
(D) Waiting time

2017
167. If a process experiences severe fluctuations in cycle times and batch sizes throughout the week, what Lean condition is explicitly present?
(A) Muri
(B) Kanban
(C) Jidoka
(D) Mura

2004
168. By practicing Kaizen, an organization primarily eliminates:
(A) Process stagnation via small, incremental improvements
(B) The essential requirement of oversight from executive management
(C) Direct channels established for gathering buyer feedback
(D) Formally negotiated long-term supplier procurement contracts

2012
169. What is a primary advantage of Supply Chain Management (SCM) over traditional physical distribution?
(A) It separates the distinct activities of procurement, assembly, and customer shipping.
(B) It integrates key processes from end users to original suppliers.
(C) It concentrates its operational strategies strictly on downstream outbound distribution.
(D) It amplifies demand signal fluctuations, thereby increasing the overall bullwhip effect.

2013
170. Match the supply chain management (SCM) concepts in List I with their definitions in List II.
List I: (SCM Concepts)
P. Nodes
Q. Links
R. Bullwhip effect
S. Conceptual model
List II: (Definitions)
1. Amplification of demand variation upstream
2. Physical locations like plants and warehouses
3. Abstract framework representing supply chain structure
4. Transportation networks connecting locations
Choose the correct option:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2012
171. The "Bullwhip Effect" in SCM is defined as:
(A) The amplification of demand order variability as one moves upstream.
(B) The logistics of transferring bulk agricultural commodities using national railway systems.`
(C) The express shipping of finished retail products directly to residential consumers.
(D) The total removal of secondary commission agents and brokers from marketing channels.

2012
172. The evolution of SCM originated primarily from a focus on which functional area?
(A) Corporate financial accounting systems
(B) Strategic human resource management
(C) Physical distribution and logistics
(D) Regulatory and legal compliance

2003
173. A basic SCM conceptual model represents flow in two directions. What flows predominantly upstream (from customer to supplier)?
(A) Standard finished goods and retail-ready merchandise
(B) Unprocessed agricultural inputs and raw materials
(C) Discarded processing byproducts and solid waste
(D) Order information and financial payments

2018
174. Which statement correctly describes a node in a supply chain network?
(A) The physical highways and transport routes utilized by delivery trucks.
(B) The precise economic and monetary value associated with shipped goods.
(C) A fixed facility where goods are processed, sorted, or stored.
(D) A standard statistical metric applied during demand forecasting processes.

2008
175. Which statement regarding the bullwhip effect is INCORRECT?
(A) It can lead to excessive inventory investments.
(B) It results in perfectly stable production

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2022
195. Identify the correct pair regarding modern agri-supply chains.
(A) Cooperative model - Farmers pooling resources for bargaining power
(B) E-NAM - A traditional physical middleman functioning in local mandis
(C) Disintermediation - Raising the total quantity of brokers in chains
(D) Contract farming - Acquiring agricultural crops on the open spot market

2003
196. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding traditional vs. modern agri-chains.
(A) Traditional chain - High reliance on local commission agents
(B) Modern chain - Integration of large-scale retail chains directly with farmers
(C) Modern chain - Focus on quality assurance and traceability
(D) Traditional chain - High price transparency and low margins for middlemen

2003
197. Intermediary elimination (disintermediation) in agriculture does NOT aim to:
(A) Increase the farmer's share of the consumer rupee
(B) Increase the complexity and length of the supply chain
(C) Reduce handling damage by minimizing transfer points
(D) Decrease final prices for consumers

2005
198. Which model is most appropriate for smallholder farmers seeking to bypass local traders and directly supply a modern supermarket chain?
(A) Directly selling harvested crops to the local village moneylender
(B) Operating through highly fragmented, multi-tier commission agents
(C) Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs) or Cooperatives
(D) Choosing to completely abandon agricultural activities for urban jobs

2018
199. The concept of integrating modern retail into agri-supply chains fundamentally changes purchasing from:
(A) Quality-based procurement models to volume-based spot purchasing contracts.
(B) Direct agricultural producer contact to major reliance on wholesale mandis.
(C) Modern electronic digital transactions back to traditional barter systems.
(D) Fragmented spot-market buying to planned, direct sourcing.

2005
200. A primary cause of post-harvest losses in traditional agricultural supply chains is:
(A) Excessive manual handling across numerous middlemen.
(B) Implementing e-NAM portals across regional marketing hubs.
(C) Establishing direct farmer-to-retailer distribution linkages.
(D) Adopting modern, collaborative agricultural cooperative models.

2011
201. Amul's dairy network in India is best classified as which type of supply chain model?
(A) Corporate contract farming
(B) Three-tier cooperative model
(C) Traditional unorganized market
(D) Fully automated robotic farm model

2017
202. How does e-NAM compare to a traditional APMC mandi?
(A) e-NAM restricts bidding rights to local traders; APMCs permit national bids.
(B) e-NAM facilitates online bidding; APMCs rely on local physical auctions.
(C) Both market channels operate by completely bypassing established legal frameworks.
(D) e-NAM serves exclusively as a retail sales platform for urban food consumers.

2014
203. Which aspect is LEAST emphasized in modern contract farming agreements?
(A) The grower bearing all post-harvest marketing risk
(B) Offering price risk mitigation safeguards for the participating grower
(C) Enforcing specific, pre-determined quality and commodity grading rules
(D) Coordinating precise schedules and timing parameters for crop deliveries

2023
204. From the rise of modern retail integration in agribusiness, one can infer an increasing demand for:
(A) Lower-quality, inexpensive bulk commodities
(B) Unsorted and ungraded raw agricultural harvests

NODIA

(C) Countless layers of unnecessary intermediaries
(D) Significant quantities of post-harvest losses

2021
186. If a mango supply chain lacks adequate pre-cooling and refrigerated transport, one can infer that:
(A) The storage shelf life of harvested mangoes will be greatly extended.
(B) Post-harvest losses and spoilage will increase significantly.
(C) The demand variance and bullwhip effect will be completely eliminated.
(D) Agricultural producers will automatically receive higher market margins.

2009
187. By implementing an unbroken cold chain, an agribusiness primarily prevents:
(A) Temperature fluctuations that accelerate food spoilage
(B) All logistical and physical transportation expenses
(C) The biological seasonality of crop harvesting times
(D) The standard requirement for protective crop packaging

2011
188. What is an advantage of robust traceability systems in the farm-to-fork model?
(A) They increase the time it takes to identify a foodborne illness source.
(B) They prevent farmers from knowing where their food goes.
(C) They ensure immediate isolation and recall of contaminated batches.
(D) They replace physical refrigeration requirements.

2006
189. Managing seasonality in agribusiness supply chains primarily involves:
(A) Restricting the cultivation of agricultural crops strictly to summer.
(B) Prohibiting foreign imports of agricultural goods during off-seasons.
(C) Standardizing all biological processes to eradicate crop mutations.
(D) Synchronizing seasonal harvest surges with steady consumer demand.

2023
190. Arrange the typical stages of a farm-to-fork supply chain in the correct sequential order:
I. Processing and Packaging
II. Primary Production (Farming)
III. Retail/Foodservice
IV. Post-harvest handling and Aggregation
V. Distribution/Logistics
Choose the correct sequence from the options below:
(A) II, IV, I, V, III
(B) II, I, IV, V, III
(C) IV, II, I, V, III
(D) II, IV, V, I, III

2003
191. The structural model of an agri-supply chain generally places aggregators/mandis between:
(A) Retailers and consumers
(B) Farmers and processors
(C) Processors and distributors
(D) Distributors and retailers

2011
192. Cold chain infrastructure utilizes all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Regional packhouses with built-in pre-cooling systems
(B) Refrigerated reefer vehicles for temperature control
(C) High-capacity industrial blast freezers for rapid chilling
(D) Unventilated open-bed cargo trucks without cooling units

2014
193. Which statement correctly identifies a feature of e-NAM (National Agriculture Market)?
(A) A pan-India electronic trading portal networking existing APMC mandis.
(B) A physical warehouse network designed to completely replace regional APMC markets.
(C) A regulatory framework that prohibits farmers from marketing crops outside districts.
(D) A government platform designed strictly to trade non-perishable heavy machinery.

2013
194. Which statement about contract farming is INCORRECT?
(A) It involves pre-agreed prices and quality standards between buyers and farmers.
(B) It often provides farmers with access to inputs and technical advice.
(C) It completely eliminates the farmer's land ownership rights.
(D) It helps food processing companies ensure a steady supply of specific raw materials.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

gates.

2015
157. Identify the correct pair regarding Lean Management wastes.
(A) Muda - Unevenness in workload
(B) Mura - Overburdening equipment or workers
(C) Muri - Fluctuation in demand
(D) Muda - Non-value-adding waste

2025
158. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the 5S principles.
(A) Seiri (Sort) - Separating and removing unnecessary tools and materials
(B) Seiton (Set in order) - Arranging and labeling necessary items systematically
(C) Shitsuke (Sustain) - Setting up and standardizing specific color codes
(D) Seiso (Shine) - Sweeping, cleaning, and inspecting the workspace regularly

2017
159. Lean management does NOT typically include which of the following practices?
(A) Analyzing work processes using value stream mapping
(B) Pushing large inventory batches through production
(C) Standardizing operations with Kanban signal cards
(D) Improving efficiency through continuous Kaizen

2009
160. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Kanban systems operate on a pull production mechanism.
Reason (R): Production or movement of materials is only authorized when there is a signal of downstream demand.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019
161. Which Lean tool is most appropriate for visualizing the flow of materials and information from supplier to customer?
(A) Value Stream Mapping (VSM)
(B) The systematic 5S framework
(C) Downstream Kanban signal cards
(D) Statistical Pareto analysis

2019
162. The Lean concept of "Muri" specifically refers to:
(A) Manufacturing products in quantities exceeding actual customer demand
(B) Generating variability and unevenness during daily process execution
(C) Overburdening staff or equipment beyond operational limits
(D) Creating sub-standard or defective units requiring corrective rework

2014
163. The primary objective of implementing a 5S program in an agricultural processing facility is to:
(A) Organize the work area for safety, efficiency, and visual control.
(B) Automate the primary assembly and processing lines using advanced robotics.
(C) Substitute human operators with specialized, automated machinery.
(D) Perform complex calculations for statistical process control limits.

NODIA

2017
164. Value Stream Mapping (VSM) classifies activities into three types. Which is NOT one of them?
(A) Value-adding activities
(B) Non-value-adding but necessary activities
(C) Non-value-adding waste
(D) Revenue-adding speculative activities

2007
165. How does a pull system (Kanban) compare to a traditional push system (MRP)?
(A) Pull systems predict customer orders using long-term data; push systems react to daily market demands.
(B) Pull systems respond to downstream consumption; push systems rely on scheduled forecasts.
(C) Pull systems mandate holding a highly elevated volume of safety inventory in regional warehouses.
(D) Push systems rely exclusively on paper records; pull systems require advanced enterprise software.

2014
166. Which waste is LEAST likely to be directly reduced by optimizing plant layout to minimize walking distance?

(C) Sorted, graded, and packaged produce
(D) The complete removal of cold chain systems

2001

205. By using exponential smoothing instead of a simple moving average, a forecaster explicitly eliminates the problem of:
(A) Experiencing any structural or mathematical forecasting errors
(B) Encountering completely random, unexpected market fluctuations
(C) Accounting for complex seasonal trends in demand automatically
(D) Needing massive historical databases for calculations

2008

206. A key advantage of using the Delphi method in forecasting is:
(A) It generates perfectly accurate numerical sales forecasts every time.
(B) It uses only highly rigorous, quantitative historical data tables.
(C) It keeps dominant figures from biasing the group consensus.
(D) It automatically computes the exact Mean Absolute Deviation metric.

2025

207. Mean Absolute Error/Deviation (MAD) in forecasting is defined as:
(A) The mathematical average derived from squaring each individual forecasting error.
(B) The average of absolute differences between actual and forecasted demands.
(C) The standardized percentage representing demand variations from forecast metrics.
(D) The formal statistical tracking signal designed to monitor forecasting bias.

2023

208. Which forecasting technique assigns a smoothing constant (α) to the most recent forecast error?
(A) Linear regression
(B) Moving average
(C) Market research
(D) Exponential smoothing

2007

209. Qualitative forecasting techniques are primarily based on:
(A) Expert judgment, intuition, and market surveys
(B) Historical numerical data and mathematical models
(C) The calculation of MSE and MAPE
(D) Time-series trend analysis

2004

210. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Mean Squared Error (MSE) heavily penalizes large forecasting errors compared to MAD.
Reason (R): MSE squares the individual errors before averaging them, thereby magnifying the impact of larger deviations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

211. Which statement regarding forecasting errors is correct?
(A) Tracking signals are used to monitor whether a forecast model is biased over time.
(B) A forecast with a MAPE of 5% is generally considered worse than one with a MAPE of 50%.
(C) A positive error always indicates over-forecasting.
(D) MAD squares the error terms to remove negative signs.

2003

212. Which statement regarding quantitative forecasting is INCORRECT?
(A) Moving averages give equal weight to all data points included in the average.
(B) Exponential smoothing requires only three pieces of data: last forecast, last actual, and a smoothing constant.
(C) Regression analysis establishes a relationship between a dependent variable and one or more independent variables.
(D) Time-series models completely ignore historical demand patterns.

2012

213. Identify the correct pair regarding forecasting techniques.
(A) Moving average - A highly subjective qualitative demand model
(B) Exponential smoothing - Weighs older data exponentially less
(C) Delphi method - A purely quantitative and mathematical model

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

best-in-class organizations.
(D) It is a highly obsolete and outdated practice completely replaced by modern Six Sigma.

2011
137. Which statement about Business Process Reengineering (BPR) is INCORRECT?
(A) It advocates for fundamental rethinking and radical redesign of processes.
(B) It seeks dramatic improvements in critical performance measures.
(C) It often utilizes modern information technology as an enabler.
(D) It focuses on incremental, small-step continuous improvements.

2024
138. Identify the correct pair matching TQM concept to its core characteristic.
(A) Business Process Reengineering - Radical and dramatic process change
(B) PDCA cycle - One-time project implementation
(C) Deming's 14 points - Encouraging management by strictly numerical quotas
(D) Benchmarking - Ignoring external competition

2013
139. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding Deming's principles.
(A) Cease dependence on mass inspection - Build quality directly into the final product
(B) Award business on price tag - Select the cheapest
(C) Institute rigorous on-the-job training - Focus on continuous learning on the job
(D) Drive out fear - Create an open, collaborative environment for design innovation

2016
140. Consider the following aspects of the continuous improvement (Kaizen) philosophy:
I. Gradual, incremental changes
II. Involvement of top management only
III. Empowerment of all employees
IV. Focus strictly on radical overhauls
Which of the above aspects are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II and III
(D) I and IV

2017
141. TQM implementation does NOT heavily emphasize:
(A) Maximizing short-term profits over quality
(B) Comprehensive, long-term programs for direct employee empowerment
(C) Establishing mutually beneficial and deep supplier partnerships
(D) Committing fully to organizational continuous improvement cycles

2021
142. Which tool is most appropriate for a company looking to fundamentally redesign its order fulfillment process to cut turnaround time by 80%?
(A) Kaizen incremental improvement programs
(B) Statistical process control charts
(C) Business Process Reengineering
(D) Attribute-based acceptance sampling

2007
143. The concept of building a culture where every worker is responsible for quality is central to:
(A) Traditional mass inspection
(B) Economic Order Quantity
(C) Taylor's Scientific Management
(D) Total Quality Management

NODIA

2023
144. What is the primary cause for adopting the PDCA cycle in operations?
(A) To freeze the completed and approved process design permanently and globally
(B) To accurately determine the absolute optimal batch size for manufacturing runs
(C) To provide a framework for continuous problem solving
(D) To bypass or completely eliminate worker input in standard daily operations

2013
145. Ishikawa (fishbone) diagrams are primarily classified as tools for:
(A) Financial auditing
(B) Root cause analysis
(C) Inventory valuation
(D) Facility layout

2013
146. How does a Pareto chart compare to a Fault Tree Analysis?
(A) Pareto charts predict future failures; Fault Tree Analysis summarizes historical operational failures in a database.
(B) Both are highly robust, strictly quantitative visual tools used primarily for warehouse inventory classification.
(C) Pareto uses a strict top-down deductive

(B) The bullwhip effect will drop due to higher visibility.
(C) Total corporate inventory holding expenditures will increase drastically.
(D) Physical production facilities will immediately become entirely obsolete.

2003
224. Eliminating "Return" from the SCOR model would severely impair a firm's ability to:
(A) Mathematically forecast future market consumption levels.
(B) Schedule initial manufacturing and production factory runs.
(C) Formulate promotional pricing strategies for retail stores.
(D) Coordinate reverse logistics and defective products.

2008
225. A key advantage of using the SCOR model is that:
(A) It provides a standard framework to analyze and benchmark performance.
(B) It mandates specific, complex mathematical algorithms for physical product design.
(C) It eliminates the operational requirement for enterprise resource planning software.
(D) It determines the precise geographic coordinate placement for global warehouses.

2011
226. In the context of SCM drivers, "Sourcing" is defined as:
(A) Establishing the final economic retail price points for end consumers.
(B) Managing the physical shipment and transportation of regional inventory.
(C) The processes required to procure various goods and services.
(D) Implementing specialized software systems to monitor in-transit shipments.

2022
227. The three logistical drivers of supply chain performance are:
(A) Facilities, Inventory, Transportation
(B) Information, Sourcing, Pricing
(C) Plan, Source, Make
(D) Quality, Cost, Delivery

2009
228. In the SCOR model, the metric "Cash-to-Cash Cycle Time" measures:
(A) The physical elapsed hours a finished product spends in transit on a truck.
(B) The operational duration of a single standard manufacturing factory shift.
(C) The administrative processing time required to generate and print invoices.
(D) The time from raw material cash outlay to receiving customer revenue.

2015
229. Which statement correctly describes inbound logistics?
(A) It coordinates the physical distribution of finished products directly to end consumers.
(B) It manages raw material flows from suppliers to the factory.
(C) It concentrates its efforts on developing regional promotional and marketing campaigns.
(D) It manages the reverse logistics procedures associated with processing customer returns.

2019
230. Arrange the steps of a typical cross-docking process in the correct sequential order:
I. Inbound trucks arrive at the receiving dock.
II. Products are unloaded, sorted, and consolidated by destination.
III. Products are moved directly to outbound docks without long-term storage.
IV. Outbound trucks depart to their destinations.
Choose the correct sequence from the options below:
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) II, I, III, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

2023
231. Which statement regarding the Traveling Salesman Problem (TSP) is INCORRECT?
(A) It aims to identify the shortest and most efficient closed-loop route possible.
(B) It mandates that the delivery vehicle visits each listed city exactly once.
(C) It demands that the vehicle must return to the initial starting origin city.
(D) It is solved easily for infinite nodes without using algorithms.

2004
232. Identify the correct pair regarding logistics management.
(A) Cross-docking - Minimizing warehousing storage time
(B) Inbound logistics - Distribution to retailers
(C) Outbound logistics - Material procurement

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2014
293. From the use of INCOTERMS in an international contract, one can infer:
(A) The exact physical quality specifications of the purchased merchandise.
(B) Allocation of costs, risks, and duties between buyer and seller.
(C) The specific marketing and promotion tactics designed for target nations.
(D) The internal management structure and reporting hierarchy of suppliers.

2007
294. By using the INCOTERM "EXW" (Ex Works), the seller primarily eliminates their obligation to:
(A) Complete the physical assembly and manufacturing of raw commercial products.
(B) Receive and verify the final wire transfer payments for shipped inventory.
(C) Pay carriage costs or bear transit risks once goods leave the site.
(D) Securely package finished commercial items for initial logistics carrier pickup.

2002
295. A key advantage of nearshoring over traditional far-east offshoring for a North American company is:
(A) Extremely elevated labor expenses and production costs in nearby countries.
(B) Highly increased vulnerability to trans-oceanic container shipping delays.
(C) Regulatory mandates requiring logistics teams to use ocean freight cargo exclusively.
(D) Lower transport costs, shorter lead times, and aligned time zones.

2014
296. INCOTERMS (International Commercial Terms) are defined and published by:
(A) International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)
(B) The specialized organs of the United Nations
(C) The international World Trade Organization
(D) The US federal Federal Maritime Commission

2022
297. Which INCOTERM requires the seller to clear the goods for export, pay for the main carriage, and deliver them to the named port of destination, while risk transfers to the buyer once loaded on the ship?
(A) FOB (Free On Board)
(B) CFR (Cost and Freight)
(C) EXW (Ex Works)
(D) DDP (Delivered Duty Paid)

2023
298. Which statement correctly describes global supply chain risk management?
(A) It operates under the basic assumption that supply chain disruptions will never happen.
(B) Identifying, assessing, and mitigating geopolitical and climate risks.
(C) It relies almost exclusively on acquiring basic commercial cargo insurance policies.
(D) It mandates minimizing all strategic and routine communications with foreign suppliers.

2015
299. Which statement regarding global sourcing is correct?
(A) It introduces challenges from currency fluctuations and cultures.
(B) It significantly simplifies and decreases the complexity of logistics networks.
(C) It strictly prohibits contracting or outsourcing tasks to any third-party 3PLs.
(D) It always guarantees far superior product quality compared to domestic firms.

NODIA

2004
300. Which statement regarding INCOTERMS is INCORRECT?
(A) They represent universally accepted rules clarifying buyer and seller tasks.
(B) They determine the precise time when the risk of loss shifts to the buyer.
(C) They dictate the final purchase prices and payment methods.
(D) FOB is a standard abbreviation that stands directly for Free On Board terms.

****

2006

242. If a company hires a provider to completely design, build, and run its entire global supply chain network using multiple 3PLs, one can infer this provider is a:
(A) 2PL
(B) 3PL
(C) 4PL
(D) 1PL

2011

243. By outsourcing to a 3PL, a manufacturing firm primarily eliminates the need to:
(A) Fund corporate warehouse and truck fleet assets
(B) Design and develop proprietary industrial products internally
(C) Conduct high-impact promotional and marketing campaigns
(D) Establish and manage an internal corporate accounting department

2012

244. A key advantage of a 4PL over a 3PL is that the 4PL provides:
(A) Drastically cheaper rental rates for short-term and long-term truck leasing.
(B) Direct manufacturing capabilities of the primary client's proprietary goods.
(C) Complete physical ownership rights over a fleet of trans-oceanic cargo ships.
(D) Strategic supply chain management and integration across multiple providers.

2018

245. A Fifth-Party Logistics (5PL) provider is conceptually defined as:
(A) An independent owner-operator driving a single freight transportation truck.
(B) A provider aggregating 3PL demands into bulk volumes to manage networks.
(C) A physical security guard stationed at a central warehousing storage facility.
(D) An individual retail consumer returning a damaged or defective food product.

2018

246. In the context of logistics service providers, what does the term 3PL stand for?
(A) Three-Phase Logistics
(B) Total Procurement Logistics
(C) Third-Party Logistics
(D) Targeted Performance Logistics

2018

247. Which tier of logistics primarily involves integrated transportation and warehousing services bundled by an external provider?
(A) 1PL
(B) 2PL
(C) 4PL
(D) 3PL

2010

248. Which statement correctly distinguishes a 4PL from a 3PL?
(A) A 4PL acts as a non-asset integrator; a 3PL handles physical execution.
(B) A 3PL monitors information systems exclusively; a 4PL only operates trucks.
(C) A 4PL is an internal company department; a 3PL is a generic external firm.
(D) There is absolutely no structural distinction; the terms are synonymous.

NODIA

2013

249. Which statement regarding logistics outsourcing is INCORRECT?
(A) It allows the manufacturing firm to concentrate on its core competencies.
(B) It guarantees complete protection of all intellectual property.
(C) It can result in a significant loss of operational control over deliveries.
(D) It significantly reduces required capital investments in warehouse assets.

2013

250. Identify the correct pair regarding logistics evolution.
(A) 2PL - Managing complex e-commerce networks
(B) 1PL - The shipper/receiver carrying out logistics internally
(C) 3PL - Solely providing IT software without physical services
(D) 4PL - Owning the largest fleet of trucks

2009

251. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding logistics providers' operational scopes.
(A) 5PL - Focuses on manual warehouse labor
(B) 2PL - Asset-based transport carriers like shipping lines
(C) 3PL - Highly integrated bundled transportation and warehousing
(D) 4PL - Comprehensive strategic end-to-end supply chain integrator

they do not constitute the direct capabilities built within manufacturing or service operations.

9. (D) Product design flexibility
Operating in highly volatile markets with rapidly changing consumer tastes requires organizations to prioritize product design flexibility. This operational capability allows a company to quickly introduce new designs, modify existing products, and respond to shifting market trends ahead of competitors. Standardized high-volume processes fail in these environments because they cannot adapt to unpredictable fluctuations in customer demand.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Services inherently suffer from high variability because they involve direct, real-time customer contact and simultaneous production and consumption. Customers often participate actively in the service delivery process, introducing unique preferences and behaviors that prevent complete standardization. Consequently, the high level of customer integration directly explains why services are more difficult to standardize than physical, factory-controlled goods.

11. (B) Delivery speed
Turnaround time at airport gates directly determines how quickly an airline can prepare an aircraft for its next flight. Implementing a routing algorithm to minimize this duration enhances delivery speed by reducing passenger waiting times and departure delays. This operational improvement optimizes asset utilization, ensures schedule reliability, and provides a faster, more competitive service to travelers.

12. (B) Increased emphasis on volume flexibility and variety
Shifting from mass production to mass customization requires a manufacturing system to handle high product variety at relatively low costs. This transition increases the operational emphasis on volume flexibility and product variety, necessitating flexible manufacturing technologies and agile processes. Workforces must adapt to frequent setup changes and diverse product specifications, departing from highly standardized and rigid production routines.

13. (A) Single-factor productivity
Single-factor productivity is an operational metric that measures the ratio of total output to one specific input, such as labor hours, machine hours, or materials. This index helps managers evaluate the utilization and efficiency of individual resources over time. While simple to calculate and understand, it fails to account for trade-offs or interactions among multiple different production inputs.

14. (C) Multi-factor uses a subset of inputs, whereas single-factor uses one specific input.
Single-factor productivity measures efficiency relative to only one specific resource, such as labor or capital, in isolation. Multi-factor productivity provides a broader perspective by evaluating output against a specific subset of combined inputs, like labor and materials combined. This multi-input approach offers a more comprehensive view of operational efficiency by capturing the interactions between different resources.

15. (D) Total output value divided by the sum of all input costs
Total productivity is a holistic performance metric calculated by dividing the total value of all outputs by the combined cost of all inputs used in the production process. This calculation requires converting diverse physical variables, such as labor, capital, materials, and energy, into a common monetary unit. It reflects the overall efficiency of the entire operational system.

16. (C) It has decreased.
Productivity is mathematically defined as the ratio of total output to total input. When the growth rate of total inputs exceeds the growth rate of total outputs, the resulting ratio declines. In this specific scenario, a ten percent increase in output accompanied by a fifteen percent increase in inputs indicates that the firm is utilizing resources less efficiently.

17. (B) Both capital and labor productivity
Eliminating idle machine time allows a factory to generate a higher volume of finished units using the same fixed assets and workforce. Because total output increases while both capital equipment and labor hours remain constant, both capital productivity and labor productivity are definitively improved. This optimization highlights how process improvements generate

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) A corporate double-entry financial ledger managing operational budgets.
(C) Software supporting daily warehouse operations, inventory, and tasks.
(D) The physical security alarm and fencing installed around facility grounds.

2014
263. Which of the following is NOT a fundamental function of a modern warehouse?
(A) Storing inventory
(B) Mixing and assorting products
(C) Protecting goods from weather and theft
(D) Manufacturing primary raw materials

2012
264. The practice of placing frequently requested items near the shipping docks is known as:
(A) Velocity zoning layout
(B) Random storage layout
(C) LIFO pick arrangement
(D) Fixed-position layout

2009
265. Which statement correctly identifies a primary activity in Michael Porter's Value Chain model?
(A) Human Resource Management
(B) Inbound Logistics
(C) Technology Development
(D) Procurement

2023
266. Which statement regarding support activities in Porter's Value Chain is INCORRECT?
(A) They include firm infrastructure and procurement.
(B) They are considered non-essential and do not add any value.
(C) They exist to facilitate and enhance the primary activities.
(D) They span across the entire organization.

2003
267. Identify the correct pair matching a value chain activity to its category.
(A) Marketing and Sales - Primary Activity
(B) Outbound Logistics - Support Activity
(C) Firm Infrastructure - Primary Activity
(D) Operations - Support Activity

2001
268. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding value addition in agriculture.
(A) Grading and sorting - Adds value by ensuring uniformity
(B) Processing (e.g., milling wheat) - Adds form value
(C) Transportation - Adds time value exclusively
(D) Cold storage - Adds time value by extending shelf life

2008
269. All of the following are primary activities in Porter's Value Chain EXCEPT:
(A) Inbound Logistics
(B) Operations
(C) Service
(D) Technology Development

2019
270. Which action represents the best example of value addition for an agricultural commodity?
(A) Selling raw tomatoes directly from the field
(B) Leaving harvested grain in an open yard
(C) Processing raw tomatoes into branded ketchup
(D) Feeding surplus milk to farm animals

2005
271. The concept of "margin" in Porter's Value Chain represents:
(A) The physical geographical borders of the processing factory.
(B) Value generated minus the cost of value activities.
(C) The standard statistical defect and error rate in production.
(D) The travel distance measured between the supplier and the firm.

2017
272. A primary objective of mapping a value chain is to:
(A) Provide detailed geographical route maps for cargo truck drivers.
(B) Raise the statutory corporate taxation rates levied on the firm.
(C) Systematically reorganize the entire corporate legal ownership.
(D) Find which activities add advantage or need cost cuts.

NODIA

2009
273. Within the value chain framework, customer support and repair services are classified as:
(A) Service (Primary Activity)
(B) Procurement Support Activity
(C) Operations Primary Activity
(D) Inbound Logistics Primary

2018

274. How does a supply chain compare to a value chain?

(A) They represent identical concepts developed historically by the same academic author.

(B) Supply chains apply exclusively to service sectors; value chains apply only to agricultural sectors.

(C) Supply chains focus on physical flow; value chains focus on margin creation.

(D) Value chains systematically ignore suppliers, whereas supply chains completely ignore end consumers.

2013

275. Which metric is LEAST suitable for measuring value addition in agricultural commodities?

(A) Color of the farmer's tractor

(B) Price difference between raw and processed product

(C) Increase in shelf life duration

(D) Reduction in post-harvest physical losses

2012

276. From the perspective of value chain analysis, if a firm has an exceptionally efficient procurement department, one can infer that:

(A) Its core primary manufacturing and logistics activities are highly likely to fail.

(B) Its commercial departments can completely stop doing any standard marketing tasks.

(C) It must operate exclusively within a continuous-flow mass manufacturing system.

(D) It has a support activity that cuts input costs and boosts margin.

2023

277. By implementing IoT (Internet of Things) sensors in refrigerated trucks, an agribusiness effectively eliminates the problem of:

(A) The operational need to recruit and hire licensed vehicle drivers.

(B) Spoiled goods from undetected temperature fluctuations.

(C) Paying standard regional road taxes and vehicle highway tolls.

(D) The infrastructure requirement of a software-based Warehouse System.

2007

278. A key advantage of using Blockchain technology in agricultural ledgers is:

(A) It physically moves physical agricultural products faster than airplanes.

(B) It strictly mandates and dictates the exact biological farming techniques.

(C) It provides a transparent, immutable record of provenance.

(D) It deletes recorded transactions automatically within thirty days to save disk space.

2007

279. In SCM, predictive analytics via AI/Machine Learning is best defined as:

(A) A physical hardware tracking sensor attached directly to wood pallets.

(B) An administrative system dedicated to printing standard product barcode labels.

(C) The paper-based manual entry of historical sales transactions into ledgers.

(D) Using historical data to forecast demand and disruptions.

2024

280. GPS and Remote Sensing are predominantly used in agri-supply chains for:

(A) Tracking logistics shipments and monitoring field crop conditions.

(B) Automating core financial tax calculations and general business auditing procedures.

(C) Evaluating employee productivity levels during annual performance reviews.

(D) Creating high-quality graphical designs for promotional product packaging.

2012

281. Which IT application creates a decentralized, distributed ledger that records transactions across a network of computers?

(A) Cloud-based ERP

(B) Blockchain

(C) Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)

(D) Simple Moving Average

2016

282. Which statement correctly describes the role of IoT in SCM?

(A) IoT refers to legally binding, computer-coded smart contracts drafted by corporate lawyers.

(B) Networking physical objects with sensors to share real-time data.

(C) IoT is a specialized quantitative mathematical forecasting formula used to predict demand cycles.

(D) IoT is an advanced hardware automated array that completely substitutes human operational managers.

2013

283. Which statement regarding AI in supply chains is INCORRECT?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) AI is entirely foolproof and requires zero historical data to function.
(B) AI can optimize complex routing problems faster than humans.
(C) AI algorithms improve their accuracy over time through machine learning.
(D) AI can predict equipment failures before they happen (predictive maintenance).

2023
284. Identify the correct pair regarding advanced IT SCM applications.
(A) Blockchain - Modifiable and easily altered transaction records
(B) AI - strictly manual data processing
(C) IoT - Sensors transmitting real-time environmental data
(D) GPS - Used for predicting consumer flavor preferences

2008
285. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding technology in logistics.
(A) RFID - Automated high-speed scanning of physical inventory without line-of-sight
(B) Remote sensing - Utilizing high-altitude satellites to accurately forecast crop yields
(C) Machine Learning - Programmatically discovering and mapping patterns in huge databases
(D) Blockchain - A centralized system run by one middleman

2011
286. Advanced IT applications do NOT typically seek to achieve:
(A) Enhanced visibility and traceability
(B) Reduced operational redundancies
(C) Information silos and data hoarding
(D) Proactive disruption management

2003
287. Which technology is most appropriate to ensure consumers can scan a QR code to verify the origin and organic status of their coffee beans with absolute data integrity?
(A) Microsoft Excel
(B) Blockchain
(C) Gantt Charts
(D) Linear Regression

2022
288. The concept of a "digital twin" in SCM refers to:
(A) Two identical physical logistics facilities operating in parallel.
(B) A duplicate local digital backup drive to prevent corporate data loss.
(C) Procuring raw materials from multiple independent suppliers concurrently.
(D) A virtual representation of the supply chain for simulation.

2011
289. What is a primary reason for a firm to engage in global sourcing rather than domestic sourcing?
(A) To access cheaper materials or technologies unavailable domestically.
(B) To intentionally increase the overall physical transport costs and mileage.
(C) To simplify international border customs procedures and tariff documentation.
(D) To completely eliminate and wipe out product manufacturing lead times.

2004
290. The practice of relocating manufacturing operations to a nearby country (e.g., US moving plants from China to Mexico) is classified as:
(A) Offshoring
(B) Onshoring
(C) Nearshoring
(D) Reshoring

2023
291. How does offshoring compare to outsourcing?
(A) Offshoring is geographic relocation; outsourcing is shifting process control to third parties.
(B) Offshoring strictly involves selecting a domestic 3PL firm; outsourcing requires building a foreign factory plant.
(C) They are legally defined as mutually exclusive logistics strategies and cannot be performed simultaneously.
(D) Offshoring is designed strictly for back-office services; outsourcing is designed purely for factory assembly.

2010
292. Which strategy is LEAST effective for mitigating global supply chain risks?
(A) Actively diversifying the supply network across multiple geographic regions
(B) Maintaining elevated strategic levels of safety stock for critical parts
(C) Developing robust, dynamic, and responsive business contingency plans
(D) Single-sourcing critical components from one factory abroad

NODIA

2007

252. The evolution from 3PL to 4PL and 5PL does NOT involve:
(A) Increasing reliance on information technology
(B) Increasing strategic integration
(C) Returning strictly to in-house manual transportation
(D) Shifting from tactical execution to network management

2017

253. Which approach is best for a warehouse functioning to receive large shipments from multiple suppliers and divide them into smaller shipments for specific retail stores?
(A) Consolidation
(B) Long-term archiving
(C) Dead-stocking
(D) Break-bulk

2019

254. The concept of "consolidation" in warehousing refers to:
(A) Dividing and splitting a single bulk freight order into small parcels.
(B) Storing finished commercial goods indefinitely without physical movement.
(C) Combining small supplier shipments into one large outbound load.
(D) Identifying, auditing, and scrapping all damaged or defective materials.

2013

255. A primary purpose of implementing a Warehouse Management System (WMS) is to:
(A) Physically lift, move, and stack extremely heavy wooden pallets.
(B) Track inventory, optimize picking routes, and manage space.
(C) Create and draft the complex architectural blueprints of facilities.
(D) Coordinate and replace the active cargo transportation truck fleet.

2024

256. Material handling equipment like forklifts and automated guided vehicles (AGVs) are classified as:
(A) Digital information flow drivers
(B) Standard quality control tools
(C) Mathematical forecasting tools
(D) Storage and movement hardware

2012

257. How does a break-bulk warehouse compare to a consolidation warehouse?
(A) Break-bulk splits large cargo; consolidation combines small shipments.
(B) Break-bulk integrates small parcels together; consolidation divides large shipments.
(C) Break-bulk serves agricultural items only; consolidation serves electronics strictly.
(D) They perform identical operational warehousing and inventory processes in logistics.

2022

258. Which factor is LEAST critical when optimizing the internal layout of a warehouse?
(A) Popularity or turnover rate of items
(B) Physical size and weight of items
(C) Corporate logo color scheme
(D) Compatibility of products (e.g., food vs. chemicals)

2019

259. If high-turnover items are placed at the furthest corners of a warehouse, one can infer that:
(A) The warehouse layout is highly inefficient.
(B) Order picking time will be minimized.
(C) A WMS is functioning perfectly.
(D) Space utilization is fully optimized.

2021

260. By employing Automated Storage and Retrieval Systems (AS/RS), a warehouse effectively eliminates:
(A) The administrative need for maintaining digital inventory records.
(B) The physical necessity of constructing a protective facility roof.
(C) The logistical arrival and staging of inbound cargo delivery trucks.
(D) Manual labor in placing and retrieving pallets.

2024

261. A key advantage of cross-aisle layouts in warehouse design is:
(A) Forcing pickers to walk the entire length of the warehouse
(B) Reducing the travel distance and time for order pickers
(C) Decreasing the total storage capacity by 50%
(D) Eliminating the need for safety equipment

2009

262. A Warehouse Management System (WMS) is broadly defined as:
(A) Mechanical conveyors, sorting belts, and tracks utilized to move cargo.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) Converting raw materials and labor into finished goods and services
The transformation process is the central mechanism in operations management that converts various inputs, such as raw materials, labor, capital, and information, into valuable outputs in the form of finished goods and services. This conversion increases the utility and economic value of the resources, serving as the core operational activity of any manufacturing or service organization.

2. (D) Services require simultaneous production and consumption.
Services are inherently intangible and perishable, meaning they cannot be stored in inventory for future use. A primary distinguishing characteristic of services is that they are produced and consumed simultaneously, requiring direct customer interaction during the delivery process. This real-time creation makes standardizing quality and managing demand patterns significantly more challenging than in goods manufacturing.

3. (A) Quality
Quality is a fundamental competitive priority in operations management that focuses on meeting or exceeding customer expectations by delivering defect-free products. Organizations prioritizing quality design robust processes to eliminate variation, minimize errors, and ensure high performance. This commitment to superior standards lowers waste, reduces warranty costs, and builds strong customer loyalty in highly competitive markets.

4. (C) Delivery speed priorities focus on minimizing total customer lead times.
Delivery speed is a crucial competitive priority that centers on minimizing the total elapsed time between a customer placing an order and receiving the completed product or service. Shorter lead times enhance customer satisfaction and provide a significant competitive advantage. Businesses achieve this by streamlining workflows, eliminating bottlenecks, and optimizing logistics networks.

5. (A) It applies solely to manufacturing and is irrelevant to services.
The transformation process is a universal concept in operations management that applies equally to both manufacturing and service sectors. In manufacturing, inputs are converted into physical, tangible goods, while in service organizations, inputs are transformed into intangible experiences, information, or physiological changes. Restricting this fundamental framework to manufacturing ignores its crucial role in modern service-driven economies.

6. (D) Quality priority - High performance design
Quality as a competitive priority encompasses both high-performance design and consistent conformance. High-performance design features superior product characteristics, advanced technology, and exceptional durability, which directly appeal to demanding customer segments. Aligning operational capabilities with these high standards allows an organization to command premium prices and establish a highly distinguished market position relative to lower-quality competitors.

7. (B) Informational transformation - Crop and agricultural harvesting
Crop and agricultural harvesting represents a physical or physiological transformation rather than an informational transformation, because it involves the growth and physical gathering of biological raw materials. Informational transformations deal strictly with processing, analyzing, and transferring data, as seen in telecommunications, education, or financial services. This distinction is vital for accurately mapping operational input-output relationships.

8. (C) Financial leverage
Operations strategy traditionally focuses on four core competitive priorities, which are cost, quality, delivery, and flexibility. Financial leverage is a corporate finance metric dealing with debt-to-equity ratios and capital structure rather than direct operational performance. While financial decisions influence overall corporate strategy,

NODIA

(D) Reverse logistics - Moving goods from plant to distributor

2003

233. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding distribution networks.
(A) Direct shipping - Factory to consumer bypassing warehouses
(B) Cross-docking - Holding inventory for years before shipping
(C) Hub-and-spoke - Centralized sorting before final distribution
(D) Drop-shipping - Retailer takes order, manufacturer ships directly

2008

234. All of the following are objectives of distribution network design EXCEPT:
(A) Minimizing direct physical transportation costs
(B) Maximizing customer response times
(C) Ensuring complete product availability for clients
(D) Optimizing structural warehouse facility locations

2025

235. Which approach is most appropriate for a retail chain wanting to rapidly replenish store shelves while virtually eliminating warehouse storage costs?
(A) Cross-docking
(B) Long-term bulk warehousing
(C) Drop-shipping directly from farm to consumer
(D) Decentralized manufacturing

2024

236. The concept of route optimization in logistics is primarily concerned with:
(A) Finding scenic paths to improve vehicle driver satisfaction levels.
(B) Maximizing the physical quantity of active cargo trucks dispatched.
(C) Finding the most cost-effective path for vehicle fleets.
(D) Bypassing toll roads on highways regardless of the final travel distance.

2001

237. A primary reason for shifting from point-to-point delivery to a hub-and-spoke distribution network is to:
(A) Significantly increase the total quantity of direct point-to-point routes needed.
(B) Completely eliminate regional sorting facilities from the logistics network.
(C) Guarantee next-hour express delivery windows for all regional customer orders.
(D) Consolidate freight to achieve transportation economies of scale.

2004

238. Outbound logistics is broadly classified under which SCOR model process?
(A) Plan
(B) Source
(C) Deliver
(D) Make

2007

239. How does drop-shipping compare to traditional retail distribution?
(A) Under standard drop-shipping, the retailer maintains vast physical warehouses; in traditional, they hold no inventory.
(B) In drop-shipping, manufacturers ship to customers; in traditional, retailers ship from stock.
(C) Both distribution models demand that the regional retailer physically handles and labels the merchandise.
(D) Drop-shipping utilizes express air cargo transportation methods for all domestic and regional orders.

2008

240. Arrange the steps of solving a basic Traveling Salesman Problem (TSP) using a Nearest Neighbor algorithm in the correct sequential order:
I. Return to the starting node to complete the tour
II. Select a starting node
III. Repeat until all nodes have been visited
IV. Move to the nearest unvisited node
Choose the correct sequence from the options below:
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) II, III, IV, I
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) II, I, IV, III

2012

241. Which logistics model is LEAST likely to own its own physical transportation assets like trucks or warehouses?
(A) 4PL (Lead Logistics Providers)
(B) 2PL (Asset-based carriers)
(C) 1PL (The manufacturing firm itself)
(D) 3PL (Standard logistics providers)

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

positive spillover effects across multiple resource factors.

18. (D) It may falsely attribute machine-driven gains to labor effort.
Using single-factor labor productivity in isolation can lead to misleading conclusions because it ignores other inputs. For instance, purchasing advanced automated machinery can drastically increase output without any extra labor effort, causing labor productivity to rise artificially. This failure to account for capital-labor substitution may lead management to misattribute technology-driven performance gains entirely to workforce efficiency.

19. (A) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Labor} + \text{Capital} + \text{Materials} + \text{Energy}}$
Total productivity represents the most comprehensive measure of operational efficiency, mathematically defined as total output divided by the sum of all inputs. These inputs typically include labor, capital, materials, and energy, which are expressed in common monetary terms to allow for aggregation. This holistic ratio ensures that managers do not ignore trade-offs between different production factors.

20. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Measuring operational efficiency requires selecting the appropriate productivity metric based on the analytical scope. Single-factor productivity relates output to a single resource, while multi-factor productivity uses a specific subset of resources. Total productivity incorporates all consumed resources, and a productivity index compares these performance metrics over time against a designated historical base period to track trends.

21. (A) $\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Labor} + \text{Capital}}$
Multi-factor productivity measures operational efficiency by dividing the total output by a specific group of multiple inputs, such as labor and capital combined. This approach is more comprehensive than single-factor metrics because it captures the trade-offs between key resources. By combining these resource costs in the denominator, managers obtain a clearer picture of combined factor efficiency.

22. (D) Common monetary value expressions
Total productivity requires aggregating diverse physical inputs, like labor hours, kilograms of steel, and kilowatt-hours of electricity, alongside varied outputs. To combine these dissimilar elements into a mathematically meaningful ratio, managers must convert all physical quantities into common monetary value expressions. This financial normalization enables standard comparison across different processes, factories, and operational periods.

23. (B) Service outputs are intangible and hard to measure.
Measuring productivity in the service sector is exceptionally challenging because service outputs are highly intangible, non-standardized, and customer-dependent. Unlike physical goods that can be easily counted, services involve experiences, knowledge transfers, and psychological changes that lack simple metrics. This lack of physical standardization makes tracking output quality and quantity highly subjective and complex.

24. (C) An index below 100 indicates an improvement.
A productivity index tracks performance changes over time relative to a designated base period, which is typically set to a baseline value of one hundred. An index value below one hundred indicates a decline in operational productivity compared to the base period, not an improvement. Higher values represent gains in resource efficiency and superior utilization over time.

25. (D) Mass production - High volume, low variety
Mass production is a continuous or semi-continuous manufacturing system designed to produce highly standardized products in extremely large quantities. Because the production process relies on specialized machinery and fixed sequential workflows, it exhibits high volume but very low product variety. This configuration minimizes per-unit manufacturing costs at the expense of overall flexibility and customization.

26. (A) Project system - Assembly line movement
A project system manages unique, large-scale endeavors where the product remains stationary due to its massive size, such as bridges or buildings, while resources move around it. In contrast, assembly line movement is characteristic of mass production systems where products travel sequentially past fixed workstations. Associating project systems with standard assembly line flow represents an operational mismatch.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

105. (D) Cost-service trade-off
Increasing the target service level in a probabilistic inventory model requires a disproportionate increase in safety stock, which raises inventory holding costs. This relationship represents a classic cost-service trade-off, where achieving higher customer service levels and minimizing stockout risks must be balanced against the increased financial capital required to store extra buffer inventory.

106. (A) To make small-batch production economically feasible
In Just-In-Time systems, achieving small-batch production is essential for minimizing inventory levels and maximizing operational flexibility. However, producing in small batches is only economically feasible if machine setup times are drastically reduced. Minimizing setup times through techniques like SMED prevents long setup processes from bottlenecking capacity and causing excessive per-unit production costs.

107. (B) Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI)
Vendor-Managed Inventory is a collaborative supply chain strategy where the supplier takes full responsibility for monitoring inventory levels at the customer's retail or warehouse location. Using shared demand data, the supplier determines the timing and size of replenishment shipments, reducing holding costs and stockout risks for the buying organization.

108. (B) A Q-system buffers lead time; a P-system buffers review period plus lead time.
A continuous review system tracks inventory constantly, requiring safety stock only to protect against demand variations during the procurement lead time. A periodic review system, however, checks stock only at scheduled intervals, requiring a larger safety stock buffer to protect against demand uncertainty over both the review interval and the lead time combined.

109. (A) Vendor internal cafeteria menus
A structured vendor rating system evaluates suppliers using performance metrics such as delivery timeliness, product quality, price competitiveness, and service reliability. Aesthetic or non-business factors, such as the supplier's internal cafeteria menus, have no impact on supply chain operations, quality standards, or financial transactions, making them entirely irrelevant.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Competitive bidding is the preferred procurement method for standard commodities because it leverages market competition to drive down prices for easily specified items. Since these standard goods are highly uniform and widely available, soliciting secret quotes from multiple suppliers forces competitors to offer their best pricing, explaining why competitive bidding is preferred.

111. (D) A conflict of interest has occurred
Ethical procurement standards require purchasing decisions to be objective, transparent, and free from personal bias. If a purchasing manager accepts a high-value gift from a supplier, this action introduces personal interest into the business relationship, creating a clear conflict of interest that compromises the manager's ability to make unbiased sourcing decisions.

NODIA

112. (C) Manual paperwork and processing times
Transitioning to electronic procurement, or e-procurement, automates purchasing workflows through digital platforms. This shift primarily eliminates traditional inefficiencies like manual paperwork, physical document processing, and slow communication cycles. By digitizing purchase orders and approvals, companies accelerate transaction speeds, reduce administrative errors, and lower the overall transaction costs of procurement.

113. (B) Fostering long-term strategic relationships
Collaborative negotiation strategies focus on creating mutual value and sharing benefits, which fosters strong, long-term strategic partnerships between buyers and suppliers. In contrast, adversarial approaches treat negotiations as a zero-sum game, often damaging supplier relationships. Collaborative relationships lead to shared innovation, improved quality, and highly resilient supply chain operations.

114. (D) Independent review of procurement compliance
A procurement audit is an independent, systematic review of an organization's purchasing processes, contracts, and decisions. Its primary objective is to verify compliance with internal corporate policies, ethical standards, and legal regulations. This process helps identify operational inefficiencies, prevent fraud, and

the manufacturing system to transition from an intermittent layout to a highly efficient, continuous flow production environment.

37. (A) Lower handling costs and fast throughput
A product layout arranges machinery in a fixed, sequential line according to the exact processing steps of a specific high-volume item. This standardized flow significantly reduces material handling costs and enables rapid throughput. In contrast, process layouts, which group similar machines together, suffer from complex, long-distance material routing and slower production speeds.

38. (D) Grouping dissimilar machines into cells to work on families of parts
Cellular manufacturing leverages group technology by identifying families of parts with similar processing requirements and grouping dissimilar machines into self-contained work cells. This structural arrangement allows the cell to complete all processing steps for a part family efficiently, combining the low-cost benefits of product layouts with the high-variety flexibility of traditional process layouts.

39. (B) Fixed-position layout
A fixed-position layout is utilized when the product is exceptionally heavy, bulky, or fragile, making physical movement impractical. Consequently, the main product remains completely stationary in a single location, and all necessary labor, tools, and materials are brought directly to the site. This layout is standard in shipbuilding, aircraft assembly, and construction projects.

40. (C) IV only
Facility layouts must match operational needs. Product layouts suit automobile assembly, process layouts fit emergency rooms, and fixed-position layouts are standard for massive products like aircraft. However, cellular layout is incorrect for continuous chemical refining, which requires dedicated flow-line equipment. Cellular layouts are instead designed to process discrete part families using semi-flexible manufacturing cells.

41. (D) The physical function or type of process performed
A process layout organizes a manufacturing facility by grouping similar machinery or processes together into functional departments, such as grouping all drills or welding equipment. This arrangement is highly flexible and suited for low-volume, customized production, as different products can be routed along unique paths through the functional departments based on their individual design specifications.

42. (A) Product layouts require line balancing.
Optimizing a product layout requires line balancing to distribute tasks evenly among sequential workstations. This balancing minimizes idle time and eliminates bottlenecks along the assembly line, ensuring a smooth, continuous flow of products. Process layouts, conversely, aim to minimize material handling distances, while cellular layouts simplify routings and reduce total setup times.

43. (B) They entirely eliminate the need for any worker training.
Cellular layouts require highly trained, multi-skilled workers who can operate different types of machinery within a single work cell. Since workers must perform multiple distinct operations to complete a part family, cross-training is absolutely essential. Asserting that cellular layouts eliminate the need for worker training ignores the fundamental human resource requirements of cellular manufacturing.

44. (B) Process layout - High routing complexity
Process layouts group similar machines into functional departments to handle highly customized, low-volume products. Because each job requires a unique sequence of operations, materials must be moved back and forth between different departments, resulting in exceptionally high routing complexity. Product layouts, by contrast, utilize highly standardized, sequential paths with very low routing complexity.

45. (A) Process layout - High single-failure vulnerability
Product layouts, not process layouts, exhibit high vulnerability to single-point failures because machines are arranged in a strict linear sequence. If one machine breaks down in a product layout, the entire line stops. Process layouts offer high redundancy because work can easily be rerouted to another similar machine within the same functional department.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

46. (C) Low work-in-process inventory
Process layouts feature functional departments where customized jobs wait in queues for machine availability, leading to high work-in-process inventory. Because processing times and routing paths vary significantly, material flow is intermittent and unbalanced. This lack of standardization is the primary reason process layouts fail to achieve the low work-in-process inventory levels seen in product layouts.

47. (D) Process layout
A custom furniture workshop produces highly unique, low-volume items based on specific customer orders, requiring different operations for each piece. A process layout is most appropriate for this environment because grouping similar woodworking machinery into departments provides the high operational flexibility needed to handle diverse designs and variable routing sequences.

48. (C) Group technology
Group technology is an engineering and operational philosophy that identifies physically or operationally similar parts and groups them into part families. By classifying parts according to shared manufacturing steps like drilling, milling, and grinding, a factory can design highly efficient manufacturing cells to process them, significantly reducing setup times and material handling costs.

49. (B) Suboptimal resource use and lost competitive advantage
An operations strategy must align perfectly with the overall corporate strategy to achieve a strong strategic fit. A mismatch between these two levels of planning means that manufacturing and service delivery capabilities fail to support the firm's market positioning, leading to highly suboptimal resource utilization, operational friction, and a severe loss of competitive advantage.

50. (A) I, II, IV and V
Operations strategy encompasses long-term decisions that define a firm's operational capabilities and align them with corporate goals. This includes identifying core competencies, achieving strategic fit, establishing competitive priorities, and defining order qualifiers and winners. Tactical day-to-day scheduling is an operational control activity rather than a strategic element, as it deals with immediate short-term planning.

51. (A) Order qualifiers
Order qualifiers are the basic, minimum performance standards that a product or service must meet to be considered as a viable purchase option by customers. While meeting these entry-level criteria is necessary to enter and remain in the market, doing so does not guarantee a sale, which is instead secured by order-winning criteria.

52. (C) Qualifiers are basic standards; winners secure the purchase.
Order qualifiers represent the baseline, non-negotiable performance characteristics that a product must possess to enter a customer's consideration set. In contrast, order winners are the unique, distinguishing traits that differentiate a firm's offering from its competitors and directly secure the actual customer purchase. Understanding this distinction allows operations to allocate resources effectively.

NODIA

53. (A) Weight of raw materials used in manufacturing
The service-process matrix is a classification framework for service industries based on the degree of labor intensity and the degree of customer interaction and customization. The physical weight of raw materials is a characteristic of manufacturing operations and is entirely irrelevant when evaluating, designing, or classifying service delivery systems within this strategic matrix.

54. (D) High labor intensity and high customization levels
According to the service-process matrix, professional services like law firms operate with high labor intensity and high customization levels. These services require highly specialized personnel spending significant time diagnosing and solving unique, individual client cases. This high level of customer interaction prevents standardization, placing professional services in the opposite quadrant of standardized service factories.

55. (B) Strategic fit
Achieving strategic fit requires a firm to align its operational resources and processes directly with its long-term competitive strategy. By systematically eliminating activities that do

not leverage or align with its unique core competencies, a company streamlines its operations, reduces waste, and focuses valuable resources on creating sustainable value for customers.

56. (C) It maps interactions and identifies fail points.
A service blueprint is a visual tool that maps out the entire service delivery process, detailing customer actions, frontline activities, and back-office support. A primary advantage of this technique is its ability to identify potential fail points and bottlenecks before they affect the customer, allowing managers to design preventive measures and improve quality.

57. (D) Unique strengths providing a competitive advantage
Core competencies are the unique, collective capabilities, technologies, and skills that an organization possesses, which distinguish it from competitors and are highly difficult to replicate. These fundamental strengths provide the basis for developing sustainable competitive advantages, allowing the firm to deliver superior value to customers and adapt successfully to changing market environments.

58. (A) Front-office and back-office activities
The line of visibility is a critical boundary in service blueprinting that separates front-office activities from back-office activities. Front-office actions are performed in direct view of the customer, while back-office support processes occur behind the scenes. Distinguishing between these zones helps managers optimize customer interactions and streamline behind-the-scenes operational efficiency.

59. (B) Service factory
A fast-food restaurant emphasizing high delivery speed and low production costs operates with low labor intensity and low customization. In the service-process matrix, this configuration corresponds to the service factory quadrant. These operations rely on standardized procedures and specialized equipment, resembling manufacturing assembly lines more than highly customized professional services.

60. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Achieving strategic fit requires perfect alignment between a firm's operations and its corporate strategy. This is because operations provide the physical, logistical, and technical execution capabilities needed to deliver the firm's competitive value proposition. Since strategy cannot be realized without matching execution capabilities, the reasoning directly explains why strategic fit is essential.

61. (A) The growth stage features rapid acceptance.
The product life cycle consists of introduction, growth, maturity, and decline stages. The growth stage is characterized by rapid market acceptance, accelerating sales volume, and increasing profit margins as production scales. This phase requires operations to expand capacity, improve distribution channels, and maintain product quality to capture and secure a strong market share.

62. (C) It relies on sequential design processes.
Concurrent engineering is a product design approach that replaces traditional, slow sequential design processes with simultaneous development. Cross-functional teams work in parallel on various design, engineering, and manufacturing planning stages. Claiming that concurrent engineering relies on sequential design is incorrect because its main purpose is to eliminate sequential bottlenecks and speed time-to-market.

63. (D) Match strategy - Responding in small increments
A match strategy is a capacity planning approach where a firm adds or removes operational capacity in small, incremental steps to closely follow actual market demand fluctuations. This balanced strategy minimizes the severe risks of overcapacity associated with lead strategies, while also avoiding the lost sales and customer dissatisfaction common with lag-oriented strategies.

64. (C) Objective - Maximizing cost while reducing functionality
Value analysis and value engineering aim to optimize the ratio of product function to total cost. The objective of these methodologies is to maintain or improve product functionality while systematically minimizing costs. Suggesting that the goal is to maximize cost while reducing functionality represents a complete inversion of value engineering principles.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

85. (A) VED analysis
VED analysis classifies inventory items into vital, essential, and desirable categories based on their criticality to the production process. This system prioritizes items whose absence would cause an immediate shutdown, regardless of their financial value. This approach differs from ABC analysis, which groups items based on their annual monetary usage value.

86. (D) Combined ordering and holding costs
The Economic Order Quantity model is a classic inventory control formula designed to calculate the optimal order size that minimizes total variable inventory costs. These costs are the sum of annual ordering costs and annual holding costs. Because these two cost categories trade off against each other, the model identifies the mathematically balanced minimum point.

87. (B) Increase
The Economic Order Quantity formula calculates the optimal order size as the square root of twice the annual demand times the ordering cost, divided by the holding cost. Because annual demand is located in the numerator, any increase in demand, while holding other factors constant, mathematically causes the calculated optimal order quantity to increase.

88. (C) Rate of consumption or movement
FSN analysis is an inventory classification technique that categorizes items as fast-moving, slow-moving, or non-moving based on their rate of consumption and issue frequency. This classification helps warehouse managers optimize space allocation, identify dead stock, and establish appropriate replenishment policies based on actual movement patterns rather than unit costs or criticality.

89. (D) ABC focuses on value; VED focuses on criticality.
ABC analysis categorizes inventory items based on their annual monetary usage value, identifying a small percentage of high-value items that require strict control. VED analysis classifies items as vital, essential, or desirable based on their operational criticality to prevent stockouts. This distinction highlights how ABC manages financial risk while VED manages process continuity risk.

90. (A) I, II and IV
The basic deterministic Economic Order Quantity model relies on several simplifying assumptions to calculate the optimal order size. These assumptions include known and constant demand, known and constant lead times, and instantaneous, complete receipt of inventory. The model assumes that unit prices are constant, meaning quantity discounts are not available under the standard basic formula.

91. (B) Ordering cost per order
In a deterministic inventory model, the Reorder Point is calculated by multiplying the daily demand rate by the procurement lead time in days. This formula ensures that a new order is placed when inventory levels drop to match expected demand during the lead time. The ordering cost per order is irrelevant to this physical timing calculation.

92. (B) There is variability or uncertainty in demand or lead time.
Safety stock is held as a protective buffer in inventory management. The introduction of safety stock into an inventory model implies that the system operates under probabilistic conditions characterized by variability or uncertainty in demand rates or procurement lead times. If conditions were perfectly constant, safety stock would be unnecessary as stockouts could be completely avoided.

93. (A) EPQ production model
The basic Economic Order Quantity model assumes that ordered inventory arrives instantaneously in a single complete delivery. Eliminating this assumption to account for items that are received or produced gradually over time leads to the Economic Production Quantity model, also known as the production order quantity model, which incorporates the rate of production.

94. (C) Allocate resources to high-value items
Conducting an ABC analysis allows management to identify and separate a small number of high-value inventory items from a large number of low-value items. This classification enables organizations to allocate valuable managerial resources, tight security, and strict control measures to high-value items, maximizing inventory control efficiency while minimizing administrative overhead costs.

NODIA

75. (B) They visually represent task start and end times.
Gantt charts are widely used scheduling tools that provide a clear visual representation of project timelines, displaying the start and end times of individual tasks, their durations, and overlap. This visual clarity helps operations managers track progress against deadlines, coordinate sequential activities, and identify potential scheduling conflicts before they cause costly production delays.

76. (B) The physical release of orders and instructions to begin production
Dispatching is the execution phase of Production Planning and Control that officially authorizes the start of manufacturing operations. It involves releasing work orders, blueprints, and specific operating instructions to the shop floor. This step bridges the gap between theoretical planning and physical production by initiating the scheduled tasks on active machinery.

77. (A) Expediting
Expediting, also known as follow-up, is the control function of Production Planning and Control that monitors the actual progress of work orders on the shop floor. It identifies deviations from the master production schedule, tracks down delayed materials, and resolves bottlenecks to ensure that orders are completed and delivered on time.

78. (C) Medium term of 3 to 18 months
Aggregate planning is a medium-term operational planning process that typically covers a time horizon of three to eighteen months. It focuses on determining the optimal levels of production, inventory, and staffing needed to meet total forecasted demand at the lowest cost, bridging the gap between long-term strategic plans and short-term scheduling.

79. (D) It determines the sequence of operations and machines.
Routing is a fundamental step in production planning that establishes the path that raw materials and components must follow through the factory. It specifies the sequence of operations, the machines to be used, and the departments involved. This sequence ensures that materials flow logically and efficiently from one process to the next.

80. (C) III only
A level aggregate planning strategy maintains a constant workforce and production rate, which requires accumulating inventory during periods of low demand to meet peak requirements later. Asserting that a level strategy results in zero inventory buildup is incorrect, as inventory accumulation is the primary mechanism used to absorb demand fluctuations under this constant production approach.

81. (B) Expediting is the first planning phase step.
Production Planning and Control begins with planning phases like routing and scheduling to establish paths and timeframes. Expediting is a control function that occurs during or after production execution to resolve delays and ensure schedule adherence. Claiming that expediting is the first planning phase step is incorrect because tracking progress requires plans to already exist.

82. (D) Scheduling - Setting task timeframes
Scheduling is the Production Planning and Control function that assigns specific calendar dates and timeframes to production tasks, determining exactly when work will start and finish. This time allocation ensures that resources are utilized efficiently and orders are completed on schedule. Other functions like routing determine operational sequence, and dispatching initiates physical execution.

83. (A) Chase strategy - Constant production year-round
A chase strategy involves adjusting production rates and workforce levels to match demand variations as they occur, which means production levels fluctuate constantly. Maintaining constant production year-round is the definition of a level strategy, not a chase strategy. Conflating chase strategy with constant production represents an operational mismatch in aggregate planning terminology.

84. (C) The financial cost of each raw material
Gantt charts are visual scheduling tools designed to display task sequences, start and end times, durations, and overlapping operations over a project timeline. They are not used to display financial cost data, such as the purchasing cost of raw materials. Cost information is managed within budgets, material requirements planning systems, and accounting records.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

27. (B) Highly flexible routing for products
Continuous production systems, such as chemical plants or oil refineries, utilize dedicated, highly automated machinery arranged in a fixed sequence. Because the material flows uninterrupted through a predefined path, these systems lack flexible routing capabilities. This rigid layout maximizes throughput and minimizes unit costs, but prevents the system from easily adapting to alternative processing paths.

28. (B) Project system
Building a large-scale dam is a unique, highly complex, and long-term endeavor that requires mobilizing specialized resources to a single, fixed geographical site. This scenario is ideally managed through a project system, where the product remains stationary while workers, materials, and equipment are brought to the location, making standard repetitive manufacturing processes completely impractical.

29. (A) Batch production
Batch production involves manufacturing limited quantities of a specific item in groups or lots, followed by a process changeover or cleaning cycle before producing a different variant. In this bakery scenario, producing discrete groups of five hundred loaves of different bread types sequentially with intervening cleanup steps is a classic application of batch-oriented operations.

30. (C) I and III
Intermittent production systems, which include job shops and batch manufacturing, are designed to handle high product variety by using general-purpose machinery. These systems are highly flexible and adaptable to unique customer orders. However, due to frequent setup changes and low production volumes, they typically experience high per-unit production costs rather than low unit costs.

31. (D) Variable processing times and routing
Job shop systems process low-volume, highly customized products that require diverse operations and non-standardized routing paths. This variation in processing times at different workstations leads to severe bottlenecks and idle periods. Consequently, materials frequently accumulate as high work-in-process inventory while waiting for specialized machinery or skilled operators to become available.

32. (C) Flow/line production
Flow or line production is classified as a continuous production system because products move sequentially through a standardized, fixed sequence of operations at a high and uninterrupted rate. This system features highly specialized machinery and dedicated lines, resulting in minimal work-in-process inventory and very low unit costs, unlike intermittent job shops or batch systems.

33. (B) Job shops require skilled labor; mass production uses semi-skilled.
Job shops manage highly customized, low-volume orders requiring flexible, general-purpose equipment, which necessitates a highly skilled and adaptable workforce capable of performing diverse tasks. Conversely, mass production systems rely on highly standardized, repetitive tasks and specialized machinery, allowing the organization to utilize semi-skilled or unskilled labor to achieve low-cost, high-speed operational outputs.

34. (D) Frequent setup changes for products
Continuous flow systems like oil refineries are designed to run uninterrupted twenty-four hours a day to maximize capital utilization and efficiency. Because these facilities produce highly standardized liquid or gaseous commodities, frequent setup changes are highly undesirable and avoided. Modifying the setup of such integrated machinery is extremely costly, technically complex, and disrupts stable flow patterns.

35. (A) Higher demand stability and volume
Transitioning from a highly flexible batch production system to a standardized mass production system requires a significant increase in product demand stability and volume. Mass production involves substantial capital investment in dedicated, high-speed machinery. Without consistent, high-volume market demand to absorb the continuous output, the high fixed costs of these systems cannot be financially justified.

36. (C) Continuous
Setup times are the primary operational barrier to achieving a smooth, uninterrupted flow of goods. By completely eliminating setup time requirements between different units, a factory removes the necessity for batch-by-batch processing. This critical improvement enables

NODIA

95. (D) Extra inventory held to protect against stockouts
Safety stock is defined as extra inventory held beyond expected demand to protect against stockouts caused by unexpected surges in demand or delays in delivery. It acts as a safety buffer during procurement lead times under probabilistic conditions. This buffer level is calculated based on demand variability and the desired service level.

96. (C) Daily demand multiplied by lead time
In a deterministic inventory system with constant demand and lead times, the Reorder Point is calculated by multiplying the average daily demand by the procurement lead time in days. This simple calculation ensures that a new order is triggered exactly when the remaining stock is just sufficient to cover consumption until the new delivery arrives.

97. (B) Random variation in demand or lead time
Probabilistic inventory models are designed to manage real-world supply chain conditions where demand rates and procurement lead times are not constant. By using probability distributions to describe random variation, these models allow managers to calculate safety stock levels and determine reorder points that achieve a target service level while minimizing stockout risks.

98. (D) Fixed orders are placed when levels drop to a reorder point.
A continuous review system, also known as a fixed-order-quantity system, requires tracking inventory levels constantly. In this system, an order of a predetermined, fixed quantity is placed immediately whenever stock drops to the calculated reorder point. This continuous monitoring reduces safety stock requirements compared to periodic systems but requires sophisticated tracking systems.

99. (A) JIT systems hide inefficiencies with safety stocks.
Just-In-Time is a lean management philosophy that views physical inventory as a form of waste that hides underlying operational inefficiencies. Rather than using safety stocks to cover up problems like machine breakdowns or quality defects, JIT systematically exposes and eliminates these issues. Claiming that JIT uses safety stock to hide inefficiencies contradicts its core principles.

100. (B) I, III and IV
A periodic review system evaluates inventory levels only at scheduled, fixed time intervals rather than continuously. Because stock is checked periodically, the system requires higher safety stock to cover demand variations over both the review period and lead time. The order quantity varies with each review to bring stock back to a target level.

101. (A) Periodic review (P) - Variable order quantities
In a periodic review system, inventory is checked at fixed time intervals, and a new order is placed to restore stock to a target level. Because demand varies between review periods, the quantity ordered fluctuates each time. This differs from continuous review systems, which order a fixed quantity whenever stock hits a reorder point.

102. (D) JIT - Relies on large batch sizes to reduce setup costs
Just-In-Time is a lean operations philosophy that advocates for small batch sizes to achieve high flexibility, reduce inventory levels, and minimize lead times. To make small-batch production economically feasible, JIT focuses heavily on reducing machine setup times. Associating JIT with large batch sizes represents a fundamental misunderstanding of lean manufacturing principles.

NODIA

103. (B) Large warehouses for finished goods
Lean systems and JIT focus on eliminating all forms of waste, including excess inventory. Consequently, these systems aim to minimize storage requirements and avoid the use of large warehouses for finished goods. Instead, they rely on small-batch production, rapid setup times, high-quality processes, and synchronized logistics to deliver products directly to customers.

104. (C) Periodic review (P) system
A periodic review system is highly appropriate for managing low-value items sourced from a single supplier. By reviewing inventory levels of all these items simultaneously at scheduled intervals, a company can consolidate multiple requirements into a single combined order. This periodic consolidation reduces administrative tracking effort and maximizes shipping cost discounts.

65. (B) Stagnation
The product life cycle is a well-established strategic framework consisting of four main stages, which are introduction, growth, maturity, and decline. Stagnation is not classified as a primary stage of this cycle. Although sales growth may slow down during the maturity phase, stagnation is not an official, distinct phase in product management literature.

66. (D) Lead strategy
A lead capacity strategy is a proactive planning approach where a firm expands its facilities and production capabilities in anticipation of future demand increases. This strategy ensures that the firm can meet sudden demand surges immediately. However, it carries the highest risk of costly overcapacity and underutilized assets if the projected market growth fails to materialize.

67. (A) Value Engineering
Value engineering is a systematic, structured evaluation of a product's design during the development stage to ensure that it performs all required functions at the lowest possible cost. By analyzing the function-to-cost ratio, engineers eliminate unnecessary components and choose more cost-effective materials without compromising the quality, performance, or reliability of the final product.

68. (C) Reduce time-to-market and redesign costs
Sequential design processes are slow and often lead to costly late-stage redesigns when manufacturing problems are discovered. Shifting to concurrent engineering allows cross-functional teams to address manufacturing, quality, and support issues simultaneously during the initial design phase. This integrated approach drastically reduces the total time-to-market window and minimizes expensive, post-design engineering changes.

69. (A) Lag strategy
A lag capacity strategy is a reactive planning approach where a firm expands its facilities and operations only after actual market demand has clearly exceeded its current capacity. This conservative strategy minimizes the financial risk of overcapacity and idle assets, but exposes the firm to potential sales losses and customer dissatisfaction due to prolonged shortages.

70. (D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Operational focus must adapt as a product moves through its life cycle. The introduction stage requires design flexibility and small production runs, while the growth stage demands scaling up capacity. Maturity focuses on cost control and process standardization to protect profit margins, and decline requires minimizing capacity and phasing out obsolete products.

71. (B) Value analysis focuses on cost-to-function; concurrent engineering focuses on process timing.
Value analysis is an evaluation method applied to existing products to optimize their cost-to-function ratio by simplifying components and materials. Concurrent engineering is a collaborative design methodology that focuses on process timing, aiming to reduce time-to-market by integrating product design and manufacturing process development simultaneously. This distinguishes their core objectives and operational timing.

72. (C) Color preferences for facility office furniture
Determining a capacity planning strategy requires analyzing critical factors such as long-term market demand forecasts, competitor expansions, and the capital costs of building physical facilities. Aesthetic details, such as the color preferences for facility office furniture, are entirely operational details with no impact on capacity requirements, throughput calculations, or strategic expansion decisions.

73. (D) Scheduling
Scheduling is a core function of Production Planning and Control that assigns specific starting and ending times to individual tasks and allocates resources to workstations. When a manager identifies active bottlenecks and reassigns workloads, they are actively scheduling and adjusting the timing of operations to ensure balanced flow and meet production deadlines.

74. (A) Routing
Routing is the initial phase of Production Planning and Control that determines the path and sequence of operations a product must follow through the factory. If a factory does not establish a set sequence or specific machine path for moving raw materials, the routing stage is effectively eliminated from the planning process.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ensure transparency and accountability across all sourcing activities.

115. (A) Competitive bidding
Competitive bidding is a structured procurement process where a buyer invites multiple qualified suppliers to submit confidential, detailed price proposals and terms for a specific contract. This method leverages market competition to secure the best combination of price and quality for standard, well-defined goods or services, ensuring transparency and fairness.

116. (C) Segregation of duties across different personnel
A primary mechanism for fraud prevention in procurement is the segregation of duties across different personnel. This control principle ensures that no single individual has complete authority over ordering, receiving, and payment processes. Dividing these responsibilities reduces the risk of collusion, errors, and unauthorized transactions, enhancing internal control and transparency.

117. (A) It provides financial purchasing limits.
A procurement budget is a financial planning tool that establishes clear spending limits for acquiring raw materials, components, and services over a specific period. It aligns purchasing activities with the firm's financial resources and master production schedule, preventing unauthorized expenditures and ensuring that capital is allocated efficiently across different operational needs.

118. (D) Ratings are permanent and never reviewed.
Vendor rating systems must continuously track supplier performance over time to remain useful and relevant. Suggesting that ratings are permanent and never reviewed is incorrect, as supplier capabilities, delivery reliability, and product quality fluctuate. Regular reviews are essential for identifying performance trends, addressing bottlenecks, and updating sourcing decisions based on current data.

119. (B) Negotiation - Reaching a mutual agreement
Negotiation is a communication and decision-making process where buyers and suppliers discuss terms, pricing, and conditions to reach a mutually acceptable agreement. This process is a core element of procurement that helps build partnerships and align business interests, unlike non-collaborative bidding processes or highly automated e-procurement transactions.

120. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Effective supply management relies on distinct procurement tools and processes. E-procurement utilizes digital platforms to acquire goods, while vendor rating systematically evaluates supplier performance. Competitive bidding solicits price quotes from multiple suppliers to secure optimal value, and procurement audits independently review these purchasing processes to ensure full policy compliance.

NODIA

121. (D) Assignable variation - Expected and cannot be eliminated
Assignable variation is caused by specific, identifiable factors outside the normal process limits, such as tool wear, operator error, or defective materials. Because these causes are not inherent to the process, they can and should be identified and eliminated. Claiming that assignable variation is expected and cannot be eliminated is incorrect.

122. (A) X-bar chart
Control charts are classified into attribute charts and variable charts. Attribute charts, such as p-charts, np-charts, and c-charts, monitor qualitative data like the number of defectives or defects. The X-bar chart is a variable control chart used to monitor continuous, measurable physical characteristics like weight, length, or temperature.

123. (B) c-chart
A c-chart is a control chart for attributes designed to monitor the total number of defects in a constant unit of space, time, or product. In an agricultural sorting facility, tracking the count of individual defects per apple involves counting discrete occurrences on a single item, making the c-chart the most appropriate statistical tool.

124. (B) Ratio of specification width to 6σ
The Process Capability Index is a statistical measure that quantifies a process's ability to produce items within engineering specification limits. It is calculated as the ratio of the total allowable tolerance width to six times the standard deviation of the process, which represents its natural variation. This ratio evaluates potential process precision.

constraint is the high seasonality of crop harvesting, which creates sudden surges in supply that must be managed alongside steady, year-round consumer demand. This mismatch requires advanced storage, processing, and distribution coordination.

184. (A) It is critical for food safety, fast recalls, and origin verification.
Traceability in agricultural supply chains is uniquely critical compared to industrial models because it directly impacts human health and safety. Implementing robust farm-to-fork tracking systems allows for rapid isolation and recall of contaminated food batches, verifies geographic origin claims, ensures regulatory compliance, and builds consumer trust in food quality.

185. (B) End-to-end digital traceability
Traditional agricultural supply chains in developing nations are typically characterized by severe geographic fragmentation of smallholder farmers, multiple layers of uncoordinated intermediaries, and high post-harvest losses. End-to-end digital traceability is rarely present in these traditional setups due to limited infrastructure, high costs, and fragmented information flows.

186. (B) Post-harvest losses and spoilage will increase significantly.
Without adequate pre-cooling and refrigerated transport systems, harvested mangoes are exposed to temperature abuses that accelerate physiological deterioration and microbial spoilage. This lack of cold chain infrastructure leads directly to significant post-harvest losses, reduced product quality at retail, and decreased economic returns for agricultural producers and distributors.

187. (A) Temperature fluctuations that accelerate food spoilage
An unbroken cold chain is specifically designed to maintain a consistent temperature-controlled environment for perishable agricultural products. By eliminating temperature fluctuations, this specialized logistics infrastructure prevents rapid bacterial multiplication, slows down chemical degradation, and reduces moisture loss, thereby preserving food quality and minimizing post-harvest spoilage and waste.

188. (C) They ensure immediate isolation and recall of contaminated batches.
A key advantage of implementing robust traceability systems in the farm-to-fork model is the ability to quickly track and identify the exact source of foodborne contaminants. This capability ensures the immediate isolation and targeted recall of compromised food batches, protecting public health and reducing the financial impact on unaffected producers.

189. (D) Synchronizing seasonal harvest surges with steady consumer demand.
Managing seasonality in agricultural supply chains requires carefully coordinating sudden surges in crop harvests with continuous, stable consumer demand throughout the year. Agribusinesses achieve this synchronization through specialized post-harvest technologies, including temperature-controlled cold storage, advanced food processing into shelf-stable forms, and collaborative demand planning strategies.

190. (A) II, IV, I, V, III
A standard agricultural supply chain follows a logical sequence beginning with primary production on the farm. Following harvest, activities progress to post-harvest handling and aggregation, followed by processing and packaging into consumer products. These goods are then moved through distribution and logistics channels before reaching final retail outlets.

191. (B) Farmers and processors
In traditional and transitional agricultural supply chains, aggregators and mandi traders function as critical intermediaries situated between smallholder farmers and food processors. These aggregators consolidate small volumes of crops from dispersed rural farms, perform basic sorting, and supply bulk quantities to processors who require large, consistent inputs.

192. (D) Unventilated open-bed cargo trucks without cooling units
Cold chain infrastructure relies on specialized temperature-control technologies to preserve perishable products during transit and storage. This includes regional pre-cooling packhouses, refrigerated reefer vehicles, and industrial blast freezers. Unventilated open-bed cargo trucks lacking cooling units are incapable of maintaining temperature control, leading to rapid product spoilage.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

to identify problems, implement small-scale solutions, monitor and measure results against objectives, and implement standardized changes permanently across the organization.

136. (C) It involves measuring performance against best-in-class organizations.
Benchmarking is a structured quality management practice that involves measuring an organization's processes, products, and performance metrics against best-in-class companies, either within or outside their industry. This comparison helps companies identify performance gaps, adopt proven best practices, and set realistic yet ambitious improvement targets to enhance their overall competitiveness.

137. (D) It focuses on incremental, small-step continuous improvements.
Business Process Reengineering involves the fundamental rethinking and radical redesign of core business processes to achieve dramatic improvements in performance measures like cost, quality, and speed. It differs from continuous improvement philosophies, like Kaizen, which focus on incremental, small-step changes. Claiming that BPR focuses on incremental improvements is incorrect and misrepresents its revolutionary nature.

138. (A) Business Process Reengineering - Radical and dramatic process change
Business Process Reengineering is a management strategy characterized by radical and dramatic process changes designed to overhaul underperforming workflows. This approach completely discards existing structures in favor of starting fresh, unlike continuous improvement methods. This focus on radical transformation distinguishes BPR from other quality tools that aim for slow, incremental progress.

139. (B) Award business on price tag - Select the cheapest
One of Deming's core principles is to end the practice of awarding business on the basis of the price tag alone. Instead, he advocated for minimizing total cost by building long-term, single-source relationships with trusted suppliers. Suggesting that his principle encourages selecting the cheapest option is incorrect and contradicts his quality-driven purchasing philosophy.

140. (A) I and III
The continuous improvement, or Kaizen, philosophy focuses on making gradual, incremental changes to improve quality and efficiency over time. This approach relies heavily on empowering all employees across every level of the organization to suggest and implement small-scale improvements. It does not focus on radical overhauls or limit participation exclusively to top management.

141. (A) Maximizing short-term profits over quality
Total Quality Management is a long-term strategic philosophy that prioritizes customer satisfaction, employee empowerment, continuous improvement, and deep supplier partnerships. It does not emphasize maximizing short-term profits at the expense of product or process quality. Sacrificing quality for immediate financial gains is completely contrary to the core principles of TQM.

142. (C) Business Process Reengineering
Achieving a dramatic eighty percent reduction in turnaround time requires a complete overhaul of the existing workflow rather than minor adjustments. Business Process Reengineering is the most appropriate management tool for this scenario, as it focuses on the fundamental rethinking and radical redesign of processes to achieve breakthrough improvements in performance.

143. (D) Total Quality Management
Total Quality Management places quality responsibility on every employee, from front-line workers to top executives, rather than relying on a separate inspection department. By embedding quality consciousness into the organizational culture, TQM empowers workers to identify defects at the source, halt production when problems arise, and continuously improve their daily processes.

NODIA

144. (C) To provide a framework for continuous problem solving
The primary reason for adopting the PDCA cycle in operations is to establish a structured, repetitive framework for continuous problem solving and process improvement. By guiding teams through planning, implementing, checking, and standardizing actions, this iterative cycle ensures that organizations systematically resolve

adding activities that directly enhance the product for the customer, non-value-adding but necessary activities required for operational compliance, and non-value-adding waste. Revenue-adding speculative activities are not part of this standard Lean operational classification.

165. (B) Pull systems respond to downstream consumption; push systems rely on scheduled forecasts.
A pull system like Kanban regulates production based on real-time downstream consumption, ensuring goods are produced only when needed. In contrast, a traditional push system like Material Requirements Planning relies on predetermined production schedules and long-term sales forecasts, which can lead to higher inventory levels and mismatching with actual market demand.

166. (C) Overproduction
Optimizing a plant layout directly reduces the physical wastes of motion and transportation by minimizing walking distances and material handling routes. It also decreases waiting times by smoothing out workflows. However, overproduction is driven by scheduling, forecasting, and demand planning policies rather than the physical layout of the processing facility.

167. (D) Mura
In Lean methodology, severe fluctuations in process cycle times, production rates, or batch sizes indicate the presence of mura, which represents unevenness or variability. This irregularity disrupts the smooth flow of operations, leading to imbalances. Eliminating mura requires production leveling techniques to stabilize throughput and optimize resource utilization.

168. (A) Process stagnation via small, incremental improvements
Kaizen is a philosophy of continuous improvement focusing on small, incremental changes made by employees at all levels. By continuously analyzing and refining daily workflows, organizations prevent process stagnation and steadily eliminate operational wastes. This bottom-up approach fosters a culture of efficiency and adaptability without requiring massive capital investments.

169. (B) It integrates key processes from end users to original suppliers.
Supply Chain Management offers a strategic advantage over traditional physical distribution by integrating key business processes from original suppliers through to end users. While traditional logistics focuses primarily on the outbound movement of finished goods, supply chain management aligns procurement, manufacturing, and distribution activities to maximize value and satisfy customer needs.

170. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
A supply chain network is structurally modeled using nodes and links, where nodes represent physical facilities like factories or warehouses, and links represent the transportation pathways connecting them. The bullwhip effect refers to the amplification of demand variability moving upstream, while a conceptual model provides an abstract representation of this entire system.

171. (A) The amplification of demand order variability as one moves upstream.
The bullwhip effect describes the phenomenon where small fluctuations in retail demand trigger increasingly larger variations in order sizes as information travels upstream from the retailer to the distributor, manufacturer, and supplier. This distortion often leads to excessive inventory buildup, poor production scheduling, and increased operational costs.

172. (C) Physical distribution and logistics
The historical evolution of Supply Chain Management originated from physical distribution and logistics, which focused on the outbound movement of finished goods. Over time, businesses integrated inbound transportation, materials management, and procurement, leading to modern supply chain management, which encompasses end-to-end strategic integration across independent organizations.

173. (D) Order information and financial payments
A basic supply chain model manages flows in multiple directions. While physical products and raw materials predominantly move downstream from suppliers to customers, information and financial payments move upstream from customers to suppliers. This reverse flow provides critical signals for inventory replenishment, demand planning, and financial reconciliation.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of process variations, thereby enhancing overall operational performance and efficiency.

155. (A) It categorizes potential problem causes to identify root causes.
An Ishikawa diagram, commonly referred to as a fishbone or cause-and-effect diagram, is a visual tool used to brainstorm and organize potential causes of a specific problem. By grouping contributing factors into standardized categories such as machinery, materials, methods, and manpower, it systematically guides teams toward identifying root causes.

156. (C) The DMAIC framework is strictly used for designing entirely new products.
The DMAIC framework is primarily designed for improving, optimizing, and stabilizing existing business processes rather than creating entirely new ones. For designing new products or processes, organizations typically utilize separate frameworks such as DMADV, which stands for define, measure, analyze, design, and verify, or other design for Six Sigma methodologies.

157. (D) Muda - Non-value-adding waste
In Lean management, the three categories of waste are muda, mura, and muri. Muda refers explicitly to non-value-adding waste within a process, which includes activities like overproduction, waiting, and excess inventory. Mura represents unevenness or variability in the process workflow, while muri refers to the overburdening of personnel or equipment.

158. (C) Shitsuke (Sustain) - Setting up and standardizing specific color codes
The Japanese 5S framework consists of five workplace organization phases, where shitsuke represents the final phase of sustaining standard practices. Sustaining involves training, discipline, and establishing self-audit routines to maintain the organized environment over time. Setting up specific color codes and standardization belongs to the fourth phase, which is seiketsu or standardize.

159. (B) Pushing large inventory batches through production
Lean management emphasizes maximizing efficiency by eliminating waste and streamlining flow. Pushing large inventory batches through production based on generic scheduling forecasts creates excess inventory and bottlenecks. Instead, Lean practices prioritize pull systems like Kanban, where production is triggered directly by downstream demand to reduce waste and optimize storage.

160. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A Kanban system is a primary tool of Lean manufacturing that facilitates a pull production mechanism. In this setup, physical or digital signal cards authorize the movement or production of materials only when downstream processes signal actual consumption. This ensures that upstream supply aligns perfectly with real-time downstream demand, minimizing excess inventory.

161. (A) Value Stream Mapping (VSM)
Value Stream Mapping is a specialized Lean diagnostic tool used to illustrate and analyze the flow of materials and information throughout the supply chain. By mapping every step from raw material procurement to final customer delivery, it highlights value-adding and non-value-adding activities, helping organizations target waste and improve workflow efficiency.

162. (C) Overburdening staff or equipment beyond operational limits
The Lean concept of muri refers to the waste of overburdening equipment, machinery, or employees beyond their design and safe working capacities. This condition often results in physical breakdowns, safety hazards, increased defect rates, and employee burnout. Managing muri involves balancing workloads and optimizing process capacities to ensure smooth, sustainable operations.

163. (A) Organize the work area for safety, efficiency, and visual control.
Implementing a 5S program in an agricultural processing facility focuses on creating a clean, organized, and safe working environment. The structured steps of sorting, setting in order, shining, standardizing, and sustaining eliminate clutter, reduce search times for tools, minimize safety hazards, and establish clear visual controls for daily operations.

164. (D) Revenue-adding speculative activities
Value Stream Mapping categorizes process activities into three distinct types to identify improvement opportunities. These are value-

NODIA

125. (A) $C_{\{pk\}}$ will decrease
The $C_{\{pk\}}$ index measures process capability by accounting for both process variation and how well the process mean is centered within the specification limits. If the process mean shifts closer to the upper specification limit, the distance to that limit decreases. This mathematical shift reduces the $C_{\{pk\}}$ value, indicating an increased risk of defect production.

126. (C) Charts for variables
Control charts are divided into two main categories based on the nature of the data collected. Charts used to monitor continuous, numerically measurable physical characteristics such as weight, length, diameter, or temperature are classified as charts for variables. These contrast with attribute charts, which monitor discrete counts or proportions of defective units.

127. (D) X-bar tracks mean; R-chart tracks range.
In statistical process control, variable charts are used in pairs to monitor different aspects of a process. The X-bar chart tracks the process average or mean over time, showing shifts in central tendency. The R-chart tracks the process range or dispersion, monitoring the variability within subgroups to ensure process stability.

128. (C) Common ambient humidity fluctuations
Assignable causes of variation are specific, unusual, and identifiable factors that disrupt a process, such as tool breakages, operator fatigue, or machine malfunctions. Common ambient humidity fluctuations are typically considered part of the natural background noise or common cause variation inherent to the environment, making them least likely to be assignable causes.

129. (B) The process is off-center.
A Process Capability Index of 1.5 indicates that the process has a narrow spread and is highly capable of meeting specification limits. However, a $C_{\{pk\}}$ value of 0.8, which is significantly lower than the C_p, reveals that the process distribution is not centered within those engineering specification limits, causing products to fall outside tolerance.

130. (C) I and III
Statistical Process Control distinguishes between natural variation and assignable variation to maintain process stability. Data points falling outside the calculated control limits indicate that the process is out of control. However, control limits are calculated from process data and are not identical to engineering specification limits, which are based on design requirements.

131. (A) Statistical control
When all assignable or special causes of variation are successfully identified and eliminated from a process, only inherent, random, and natural variation remains. At this stage, the process becomes stable, highly predictable, and is said to be in a state of statistical control, allowing managers to accurately forecast future performance.

132. (C) It quantifies ability to meet specifications.
Tracking process capability indices like C_p and $C_{\{pk\}}$ allows organizations to quantify how well their manufacturing processes can produce items within customer specification limits. This statistical evaluation helps managers identify quality risks, reduce defect rates, and make informed decisions regarding process improvements, equipment upgrades, or design tolerance adjustments.

133. (A) Continuous customer-focused improvement.
Total Quality Management is an organization-wide management philosophy centered on continuous, customer-focused improvement of all processes, products, and services. It encourages active participation from all employees, from frontline staff to senior executives, to eliminate waste, improve efficiency, and consistently deliver superior value to meet or exceed customer expectations.

134. (D) W. Edwards Deming
Dr. W. Edwards Deming is a renowned quality management pioneer credited with developing the "14 Points for Management." These core principles provide a comprehensive framework for transforming organizational productivity and quality. His philosophy emphasizes continuous improvement, driving out employee fear, ceasing dependence on mass inspection, and building quality directly into the process.

135. (B) Plan, Do, Check, Act
The PDCA cycle is a fundamental, four-step iterative management method used for the continuous improvement of processes and products. Standing for Plan, Do, Check, and Act, this systematic framework guides teams

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

174. (C) A fixed facility where goods are processed, sorted, or stored.
In a supply chain network design, a node represents a fixed physical location where goods are processed, transformed, consolidated, or stored. Examples of nodes include manufacturing plants, distribution centers, warehouses, and retail outlets. These nodes are interconnected by links, which represent the transportation modes and routes.

175. (B) It results in perfectly stable production schedules for manufacturers.
The bullwhip effect increases demand uncertainty and order fluctuations for upstream manufacturers, making it highly difficult to stabilize production schedules. This distortion leads to periods of severe capacity underutilization followed by costly rush orders. Mitigating this effect requires transparent information sharing, collaborative forecasting, and stable pricing policies.

176. (D) Financial flow - Moves from customer toward suppliers
In any supply chain, financial flow represents the movement of monetary payments and credit transactions, which flows upstream from the final customer toward suppliers and manufacturers. In contrast, product flow primarily moves downstream from raw material providers to end consumers, while information flows dynamically in both directions.

177. (A) Link - Factory
In supply chain network modeling, a factory represents a node, which is a fixed physical facility where manufacturing operations occur, rather than a link. Nodes also include warehouses, distribution centers, and retail stores, whereas links represent the transportation infrastructure, such as railways, highways, or shipping routes, that connects these facilities.

178. (C) Siloed departmental operations
The historical evolution of Supply Chain Management focuses on breaking down organizational silos to achieve cross-functional integration, strategic supplier partnerships, and complete information transparency. Transitioning toward siloed departmental operations would reverse this progress, restricting communication, increasing unnecessary inventory buffers, and magnifying the bullwhip effect across the entire network.

179. (A) Sharing real-time POS data across all supply chain tiers
The most effective strategy to mitigate the bullwhip effect is sharing real-time point-of-sale data across all supply chain tiers. This visibility allows upstream manufacturers and suppliers to observe actual customer demand directly, reducing reliance on distorted intermediate orders, stabilizing production schedules, and minimizing excess inventory buffers throughout the network.

180. (B) Physical Distribution → Integrated Logistics → Supply Chain Management
The historical progression of supply chain integration began with physical distribution in the nineteen sixties, which managed outbound logistics. This evolved into integrated logistics during the nineteen eighties, combining inbound and outbound material flows. Finally, modern supply chain management emerged, extending integration beyond single-firm boundaries to encompass collaborative networks.

181. (B) End-to-end traceability and flow from primary production to consumer
The farm-to-fork supply chain model emphasizes establishing end-to-end traceability, quality control, and smooth material flow starting from primary agricultural production at the farm level, through processing, distribution, and retail, to the final consumer. This comprehensive integration ensures food safety, minimizes post-harvest losses, and meets consumer demands.

182. (C) High perishability and temperature sensitivity of dairy, meat, and fresh produce.
Specialized cold chain infrastructure is critical in agribusiness due to the high perishability and temperature sensitivity of fresh horticultural products, meat, and dairy. Maintaining an uninterrupted temperature-controlled environment from harvest to retail prevents microbial growth, preserves nutritional value, extends product shelf life, and reduces post-harvest food waste.

183. (D) High seasonality of raw material supply
Agricultural supply chains face unique biological and environmental constraints that differentiate them from standard manufacturing. A primary

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

issues, adapt to changes, and maintain high standards of operational quality.

145. (B) Root cause analysis
Ishikawa diagrams, also known as fishbone or cause-and-effect diagrams, are classic quality management tools used for root cause analysis. They visually map out and categorize the potential causes of a specific quality problem into logical groups, such as machinery, materials, methods, and manpower, helping teams systematically identify and resolve the underlying issues.

146. (D) Pareto identifies frequent problems; Fault Tree deduces logical failure pathways.
A Pareto chart is a statistical tool used to identify the most frequently occurring quality defects, based on the principle that a majority of problems arise from a few vital causes. In contrast, Fault Tree Analysis is a deductive, top-down safety engineering tool that maps logical pathways of events leading to a system failure.

147. (A) Marketing
The traditional "6Ms" framework used to categorize potential causes of manufacturing defects in an Ishikawa diagram includes manpower, machinery, materials, methods, measurement, and mother nature (environment). Marketing is a business function focused on customer acquisition and promotion rather than shop-floor operations, making it least relevant to analyzing physical manufacturing defects.

148. (C) 80% of spoilage is caused by 20% of defect categories.
Applying the Pareto principle or the eighty-twenty rule to crop spoilage implies that a major portion of the spoilage is driven by a small number of critical causes. Specifically, the manager can infer that roughly eighty percent of total spoilage is caused by just twenty percent of the identified defect categories, such as transport delays or temperature failures.

149. (A) Process variation and defects
The Six Sigma DMAIC methodology is a highly structured, data-driven improvement cycle used to systematically eliminate process variation and defects. By defining, measuring, analyzing, improving, and controlling processes, organizations reduce errors, enhance quality consistency, and achieve near-perfect operational performance, defined as no more than three point four defects per million opportunities.

150. (B) IV only
The standard Six Sigma improvement process follows a strict five-phase cycle known as DMAIC, which stands for Define, Measure, Analyze, Improve, and Control. While innovation is a valuable creative concept in business development, it is not an official phase of this specific data-driven process improvement methodology, which uses improve rather than innovate.

NODIA

151. (D) It prioritizes issues visually to direct resources toward major problems.
A Pareto chart is a graphical quality tool that helps organizations prioritize issues based on the eighty-twenty rule. It displays problem occurrences in descending order of frequency along with a cumulative percentage line. This visual arrangement allows agribusiness managers to distinguish the vital few problems from the trivial many, ensuring efficient resource allocation.

152. (A) A top-down deductive tool using Boolean logic to find system failure causes.
Fault Tree Analysis is a systematic, top-down deductive analytical method used to evaluate system reliability and safety. It starts with an undesired top-level event, such as a process failure, and utilizes Boolean logic gates, namely AND and OR gates, to trace downward and identify all possible combinations of root causes.

153. (C) 3.4 defects per million opportunities
The Six Sigma methodology is a data-driven quality management approach designed to minimize process variation and eliminate defects. Achieving a Six Sigma level of quality means a process is highly controlled and statistically stable, resulting in an extremely low defect rate of no more than three point four defects per million opportunities.

154. (B) Improve
In the Six Sigma framework, the acronym DMAIC represents five distinct phases of process improvement, which are define, measure, analyze, improve, and control. The fourth phase focuses on identifying, piloting, and implementing effective solutions to eliminate the root causes

193. (A) A pan-India electronic trading portal networking existing APMC mandis.
The National Agriculture Market is an innovative pan-India electronic trading portal that networks existing Agricultural Produce Market Committee mandis. By creating a unified national market for agricultural commodities, this digital platform enhances price discovery, increases transparency, and allows farmers to receive competitive bids from buyers across the entire country.

194. (C) It completely eliminates the farmer's land ownership rights.
Contract farming agreements establish pre-determined production and marketing parameters between farmers and buyers, but they do not affect or eliminate the farmer's land ownership rights. These contracts typically provide growers with access to high-quality inputs, technical support, and price risk mitigation while ensuring processors receive a stable supply.

195. (A) Cooperative model - Farmers pooling resources for bargaining power
In modern agricultural supply chains, the cooperative model successfully enables smallholder farmers to pool their land, financial resources, and harvest volumes. This collective organization enhances their collective bargaining power, facilitates shared access to expensive agricultural machinery, reduces transaction costs, and enables direct marketing to large-scale retail buyers.

196. (D) Traditional chain - High price transparency and low margins for middlemen
Traditional agricultural supply chains are characterized by low price transparency and high profit margins captured by multiple layers of middlemen, rather than high transparency and low margins. In these unorganized networks, smallholder farmers often lack access to real-time market prices, leading to lower returns for producers and higher costs.

197. (B) Increase the complexity and length of the supply chain
Eliminating unnecessary intermediaries, a process known as disintermediation, aims to shorten and simplify the agricultural supply chain. By establishing direct linkages between farmers and retailers or processors, this strategy reduces transaction costs, minimizes physical handling damage, increases the farmer's share of the consumer price, and lowers final retail costs.

198. (C) Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs) or Cooperatives
Farmer Producer Organizations and agricultural cooperatives are highly effective organizational models that aggregate the harvests of dispersed smallholders. This consolidation provides the necessary volume, quality standards, and consistent supply required to negotiate directly with modern supermarket chains, bypassing traditional commission agents and securing higher prices for growers.

199. (D) Fragmented spot-market buying to planned, direct sourcing.
The integration of modern retail formats in agribusiness transforms procurement strategies from fragmented spot-market purchasing to highly coordinated, direct sourcing from farmers. This shift allows supermarkets to secure consistent volumes, enforce strict quality and food safety standards, implement traceability, and reduce reliance on unpredictable traditional wholesale markets.

200. (A) Excessive manual handling across numerous middlemen.
In traditional agricultural supply chains, a major cause of post-harvest losses is excessive manual handling at multiple transfer points across numerous uncoordinated middlemen. Each physical transfer increases the risk of mechanical damage, bruising, and exposure to unfavorable ambient temperatures, leading to rapid deterioration of perishable food commodities.

201. (B) Three-tier cooperative model
The celebrated Amul dairy network in India is structured as a highly successful three-tier cooperative model. This system operates at three distinct levels, which are village-level cooperative societies, district-level milk producers' unions, and a state-level cooperative marketing federation, ensuring efficient resource pooling and high returns for dairy farmers.

202. (B) e-NAM facilitates online bidding; APMCs rely on local physical auctions.
The primary distinction between e-NAM and traditional APMC markets lies in their transaction mechanisms. While traditional APMC mandis rely on physical, localized

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

auctions where bidding is restricted to physically present traders, the e-NAM platform enables digital, pan-India online bidding, which broadens market access and improves price discovery for agricultural producers.

203. (A) The grower bearing all post-harvest marketing risk
Modern contract farming agreements are designed to reduce risk for participating growers by sharing or shifting post-harvest marketing and price risks to the buyer. These contracts emphasize establishing pre-determined pricing formulas, enforcing specific quality grading standards, and coordinating precise delivery schedules to ensure a reliable raw material supply.

204. (C) Sorted, graded, and packaged produce
The growth of integrated modern retail chains drives demand for sorted, graded, and professionally packaged agricultural produce. Modern supermarkets require standardized products that meet consistent quality, size, and packaging specifications to facilitate efficient shelf management, reduce in-store waste, and satisfy the expectations of modern urban consumers.

205. (D) Needing massive historical databases for calculations
Unlike simple moving average techniques that require storing extensive historical data points to calculate forecasts, exponential smoothing is computationally efficient. It requires only three data points, which are the most recent forecast, the actual demand from that period, and a smoothing constant, eliminating the need for large historical databases.

206. (C) It keeps dominant figures from biasing the group consensus.
The Delphi method is a qualitative forecasting technique that gathers expert opinions through multiple rounds of anonymous questionnaires. By maintaining anonymity among participants, this method prevents dominant individuals from unduly influencing or biasing the group consensus, allowing for a balanced, objective, and collaborative forecast of future trends.

207. (B) The average of absolute differences between actual and forecasted demands.
Mean Absolute Deviation is a standard metric used to measure forecasting accuracy. It is defined as the mathematical average of the absolute differences between actual demand and forecasted values over a specific timeframe. By ignoring the direction of errors, MAD provides a clear measure of forecast precision.

NODIA

208. (D) Exponential smoothing
Exponential smoothing is a popular quantitative time-series forecasting technique that calculates future demand by applying a smoothing constant to the most recent forecast error. This mathematical approach assigns exponentially decreasing weights to older historical data, allowing the forecast to respond dynamically to recent changes in demand patterns.

209. (A) Expert judgment, intuition, and market surveys
Qualitative forecasting techniques rely primarily on expert judgment, intuition, executive experience, and structured market surveys rather than historical numerical datasets. These subjective methods are essential when historical data is unavailable, such as during new product launches, or when long-term strategic shifts make historical patterns irrelevant.

210. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mean Squared Error is a forecasting metric that heavily penalizes larger errors because it squares each individual deviation before calculating the average. This mathematical treatment magnifies the impact of outliers compared to Mean Absolute Deviation, making MSE highly useful for identifying forecasting models that produce occasionally large, problematic errors.

211. (A) Tracking signals are used to monitor whether a forecast model is biased over time.
A tracking signal is a vital forecasting control metric used to monitor whether a forecasting model is exhibiting persistent bias over time. By calculating the ratio of cumulative forecasting error to the mean absolute deviation, it alerts managers when the forecast is consistently overestimating or underestimating actual demand.

212. (D) Time-series models completely ignore historical demand patterns.
Quantitative time-series forecasting models are built on the fundamental assumption that future demand is a projection of past patterns,

meaning they rely heavily on historical data. These models analyze previous demand trends, seasonal variations, and cyclical patterns to project future values, making them highly dependent on historical records.

213. (B) Exponential smoothing - Weighs older data exponentially less
Exponential smoothing is a quantitative time-series technique that assigns weights to historical data in an exponentially decreasing manner. This means that the most recent observation receives the highest weight, while older data points have progressively less influence, allowing the model to adapt quickly to recent market changes.

214. (C) Tracking Signal - Averages the forecast over time
The tracking signal does not average the forecast over time; rather, it measures the ratio of the cumulative forecast error to the mean absolute deviation. This metric is specifically designed to detect forecasting bias, indicating whether a model is consistently running too high or too low compared to actual demand.

215. (D) Sales Force Composite
The sales force composite is a qualitative forecasting technique that aggregates the individual sales estimates of field sales representatives. Since it relies on the subjective opinions, experiences, and estimations of sales personnel rather than mathematical algorithms and historical numbers, it is classified as a qualitative, non-quantitative method.

216. (A) Delphi Method
For forecasting demand for an entirely new agricultural product with no historical sales records, qualitative techniques like the Delphi method are most appropriate. This method gathers structured, anonymous feedback from a panel of industry experts, allowing organizers to build a reliable consensus forecast without relying on historical quantitative datasets.

217. (B) Plan, Source, Make, Deliver, Return
The Supply Chain Operations Reference model is a standardized diagnostic framework structured around five core management processes, which are plan, source, make, deliver, and return. This comprehensive model enables organizations to analyze, benchmark, and measure supply chain performance across different industries using unified operational definitions.

218. (B) To shift the demand profile to match supply availability.
Agribusinesses adjust the pricing driver to actively manage and shift demand profiles to better match available supply. For instance, offering promotions or discounts during peak harvest seasons stimulates consumer demand, helping clear seasonal inventory surges, while raising prices during shortages helps conserve limited inventory and balance supply constraints.

219. (A) Information
In supply chain management, drivers are categorized into logistical drivers and cross-functional drivers. While facilities, inventory, and transportation represent physical logistical assets, information functions as a vital cross-functional driver. It provides the essential data link across all supply chain stages, enabling coordinated decision-making and improved overall efficiency.

220. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The performance of any supply chain is shaped by key drivers. Facilities are the physical locations where products are processed or stored, while inventory acts as a buffer to match supply with demand. Transportation moves products between stages, and sourcing involves selecting suppliers to provide necessary goods and services.

221. (D) Logistical drivers focus on physical assets like warehouses and trucks; cross-functional drivers manage processes across functions.
Logistical drivers focus on the physical infrastructure of a supply chain, specifically facilities, inventory, and transportation. In contrast, cross-functional drivers, which include information, sourcing, and pricing, manage the administrative and strategic processes that span across organizational functions, coordinating how physical assets are utilized to meet goals.

222. (C) Cost of Goods Sold (COGS)
In the Supply Chain Operations Reference framework, supply chain reliability is measured by performance metrics like perfect order fulfillment, delivery performance, and order fill rates. Cost of Goods Sold is a financial metric that measures supply chain cost efficiency rather than the reliability or accuracy of order delivery.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 04
Accounting and Financial Management

2005

1. Which objective primarily drove the early evolution of financial accounting frameworks?
(A) Predictive cash flow modeling
(B) Stewardship and record-keeping
(C) Employee performance evaluation
(D) Macroeconomic policy formulation

2001

2. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Financial accounting frameworks have limited utility in predicting exact future cash flows.
Reason (R): They are primarily based on historical costs and backward-looking data.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

3. What is a primary limitation of traditional accounting frameworks?
(A) Exclusion of qualitative non-monetary factors
(B) Inability to calculate net profit
(C) Lack of legal recognition
(D) Overemphasis on human resource valuation

2006

4. Which user group is most reliant on general-purpose financial accounting frameworks?
(A) Internal management teams
(B) Production line supervisors
(C) External investors and creditors
(D) Competitor firms

2016

5. Which statement regarding accounting frameworks is INCORRECT?
(A) They eliminate all subjective managerial estimations.
(B) They ensure consistency across reporting entities.
(C) They are influenced by regulatory and legal environments.
(D) They facilitate historical performance evaluation.

2009

6. Identify the correct pair regarding accounting objectives and user needs.
(A) Creditors - Assessing internal production efficiency
(B) Management - Solely focused on external compliance
(C) Tax authorities - Interested in subjective goodwill valuation
(D) Investors - Evaluating long-term solvency and dividends

NODIA

2004

7. Match the accounting concepts in List I with their implications in List II:
List I: (Accounting Concepts)
P. Stewardship
Q. Information provision
R. Accountability
S. Limitations
List II: (Implications)
1. Focuses on future decision-making
2. Responsibility over entrusted resources
3. Explaining actions to stakeholders
4. Ignores inflation effects
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2006

8. In assessing the impact of a new environmental policy on a firm, why might traditional financial frameworks fail?
(A) They mandate comprehensive qualitative sustainability reporting.
(B) They are incapable of recording standard monetary transactions.
(C) They focus primarily on transaction-based financial metrics.
(D) They restrict all reporting activities strictly to a cash basis.

233. (B) Cross-docking - Holding inventory for years before shipping
Cross-docking is a logistics practice specifically designed to eliminate long-term warehousing storage rather than holding inventory for years. The core process involves receiving inbound shipments, sorting and consolidating them quickly, and moving them directly to outbound shipping bays within hours, thereby maximizing inventory turnover and reducing holding costs.

234. (B) Maximizing customer response times
When designing a physical distribution network, the primary objective is to minimize customer response times rather than maximizing them. A well-designed distribution network balances transportation and facility costs to ensure that customer orders are fulfilled as quickly and reliably as possible, enhancing overall service quality and competitive advantage.

235. (A) Cross-docking
For a retail chain aiming to rapidly replenish store shelves while minimizing warehouse storage and inventory holding costs, cross-docking is the most appropriate logistics approach. This method bypasses traditional storage by moving goods directly from inbound receiving docks to outbound shipping docks, facilitating fast and efficient inventory turnaround.

236. (C) Finding the most cost-effective path for vehicle fleets.
Route optimization in logistics focuses on identifying the most cost-effective path for vehicle fleets to deliver goods. This process utilizes mathematical algorithms to minimize total travel distance, fuel consumption, and travel times while satisfying operational delivery constraints like customer time windows, vehicle capacities, and driver work schedules.

237. (D) Consolidate freight to achieve transportation economies of scale.
Shifting to a hub-and-spoke distribution network allows logistics providers to consolidate freight from multiple origins at a centralized hub. This consolidation enables companies to achieve significant transportation economies of scale by utilizing larger, fully-loaded vehicles for long-distance transport, reducing overall shipping costs compared to point-to-point routes.

238. (C) Deliver
Within the standardized SCOR model, outbound logistics activities, which include order management, warehousing, and transportation of finished goods directly to customers, are classified under the deliver process. This core management process encompasses all steps required to get the final product to the customer, ensuring fulfillment requirements are met.

239. (B) In drop-shipping, manufacturers ship to customers; in traditional, retailers ship from stock.
In a drop-shipping model, the retailer does not hold physical inventory; instead, the manufacturer or wholesaler ships the product directly to the end customer upon order placement. In traditional retail distribution, the retailer maintains stock in their own warehouses or stores and fulfills customer orders directly from that inventory.

240. (A) II, IV, III, I
Solving a basic Traveling Salesman Problem using the Nearest Neighbor heuristic follows a clear sequential order. First, a starting node is selected. Then, the vehicle moves to the nearest unvisited node, repeating this process until all nodes are visited, and finally returns to the initial starting node to complete the tour.

241. (A) 4PL (Lead Logistics Providers)
A Fourth-Party Logistics provider acts as a non-asset-based lead logistics integrator. Unlike asset-owning 2PLs or 3PLs that operate their own truck fleets and physical warehouses, a 4PL manages and coordinates the entire supply chain network using resources from multiple third-party providers, focusing on strategic design and integration.

242. (C) 4PL
A provider hired to completely design, manage, and execute a firm's entire global supply chain by coordinating multiple independent 3PLs functions as a Fourth-Party Logistics provider. Operating as a non-asset integrator, the 4PL offers strategic management and oversight, aligning various logistics service providers to optimize the client's supply chain performance.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

243. (A) Fund corporate warehouse and truck fleet assets
By outsourcing operations to a Third-Party Logistics provider, a manufacturing firm eliminates the significant capital expenditures required to own and maintain its own physical warehouses and transportation fleets. This allows the shipper to convert fixed costs into variable costs and focus resources on core manufacturing and product development competencies.

244. (D) Strategic supply chain management and integration across multiple providers.
The primary advantage of a 4PL over a 3PL is its ability to provide strategic, end-to-end supply chain management and integration. While a 3PL focuses on tactical execution like transportation and warehousing, a 4PL acts as a single point of contact overseeing and coordinating multiple logistics providers to optimize the entire network.

245. (B) A provider aggregating 3PL demands into bulk volumes to manage networks.
A Fifth-Party Logistics provider is defined as an entity that aggregates the logistical demands of multiple 3PLs and 4PLs into bulk volumes to negotiate better rates and manage complex, global supply networks. Utilizing advanced digital technologies, a 5PL focuses on coordinating entire supply chain ecosystems, especially within highly automated e-commerce environments.

246. (C) Third-Party Logistics
In the logistics and supply chain industry, the term 3PL stands for Third-Party Logistics. This refers to the outsourcing of physical distribution, warehousing, and fulfillment activities to an external specialized service provider that executes these operations on behalf of a manufacturing or retail firm to improve efficiency.

247. (D) 3PL
The tier of logistics that involves integrated transportation and warehousing services bundled and managed by an external provider is Third-Party Logistics. A 3PL provider typically owns or leases physical logistics assets and coordinates customized, multi-functional services to help client firms manage their product flows from production to consumption.

248. (A) A 4PL acts as a non-asset integrator; a 3PL handles physical execution.
A Fourth-Party Logistics provider is typically a non-asset-based organization that acts as an integrator, managing and designing entire supply chain networks. In contrast, a Third-Party Logistics provider focuses on physical execution, utilizing its own or leased warehouses and trucks to perform day-to-day transportation and storage operations.

249. (B) It guarantees complete protection of all intellectual property.
Logistics outsourcing offers many benefits, but it does not guarantee complete protection of intellectual property, as sharing operational data with external partners introduces security risks. Firms must balance cost savings and focus on core competencies against potential challenges like loss of operational control, communication gaps, and dependency on third-party performance.

250. (B) 1PL - The shipper/receiver carrying out logistics internally
In the classification of logistics providers, a 1PL represents a first-party logistics model, where the manufacturing or trading firm itself performs all of its cargo transport and warehousing operations internally without outsourcing. This model uses the shipper's own staff, vehicle fleets, and storage facilities to manage distribution.

251. (A) 5PL - Focuses on manual warehouse labor
The operational scope of a 5PL is focused on managing global e-commerce networks through digital integration and demand aggregation rather than manual warehouse labor. While 2PLs provide basic transportation assets and 3PLs execute physical logistics, 5PLs leverage advanced information systems to coordinate complex, multi-party supply chain platforms.

252. (C) Returning strictly to in-house manual transportation
The progression from 3PL to 4PL and 5PL reflects an evolution toward higher strategic integration, increased reliance on advanced information technology, and a shift from tactical execution to network management. It does not involve returning to in-house manual transportation, which would represent a reversal of modern outsourcing and collaboration strategies.

NODIA

253. (D) Break-bulk
A break-bulk warehouse is specifically designed to receive large, consolidated shipments from suppliers and divide them into smaller, individual orders for delivery to specific retail stores or customers. This function optimizes transport efficiency by allowing long-distance bulk shipment before sorting goods into customized volumes for local delivery.

254. (C) Combining small supplier shipments into one large outbound load.
The concept of consolidation in warehousing refers to combining multiple small shipments from different suppliers into a single, larger outbound load. This practice helps organizations significantly reduce transportation costs, achieve economies of scale by utilizing full truckloads, and simplify delivery logistics for receiving facilities at the final destination.

255. (B) Track inventory, optimize picking routes, and manage space.
Implementing a Warehouse Management System allows organizations to track inventory levels in real-time, optimize order picking routes, and manage storage space efficiently. By automating these core operations, a WMS reduces sorting errors, enhances labor productivity, increases inventory accuracy, and speeds up order fulfillment cycles within the distribution facility.

256. (D) Storage and movement hardware
Material handling equipment, including forklifts, conveyors, and automated guided vehicles, is classified as storage and movement hardware within a warehouse. This physical equipment is essential for lifting, transporting, and retrieving inventory, directly affecting the speed, safety, and operational efficiency of materials handling during receiving and shipping.

257. (A) Break-bulk splits large cargo; consolidation combines small shipments.
A break-bulk warehouse operates by splitting large, consolidated shipments into smaller, customized orders for individual destinations. In contrast, a consolidation warehouse combines small shipments from multiple suppliers into a single, large outbound cargo load, illustrating how these two warehousing formats perform opposite but highly complementary roles in logistics.

258. (C) Corporate logo color scheme
When optimizing the internal layout of a warehouse, design engineers focus on operational factors like product popularity, size, weight, and item compatibility. A corporate logo color scheme is an aesthetic branding element that has no impact on picking efficiency, material handling safety, storage capacity utilization, or overall logistics performance.

259. (A) The warehouse layout is highly inefficient.
Placing high-turnover items in the furthest corners of a warehouse indicates an inefficient layout design. Popular products should be located near shipping and receiving docks to minimize travel distance and picking times. An improper layout increases labor costs, extends order cycle times, and reduces overall throughput capacity of the facility.

260. (D) Manual labor in placing and retrieving pallets.
By implementing Automated Storage and Retrieval Systems, a warehouse effectively eliminates manual labor in placing and retrieving pallets. These computer-controlled systems automatically handle heavy storage tasks with high precision and speed, optimizing vertical space utilization, reducing product damage, and improving workplace safety by minimizing forklift operations.

261. (B) Reducing the travel distance and time for order pickers
A key advantage of integrating cross-aisles into a warehouse layout design is that they reduce travel distance and time for order pickers. By creating pathways that cut through long storage racks, cross-aisles allow employees or automated machinery to transition between aisles easily, optimizing picking routes and accelerating fulfillment.

262. (C) Software supporting daily warehouse operations, inventory, and tasks.
A Warehouse Management System is defined as specialized software designed to support, coordinate, and optimize daily warehouse operations, inventory tracking, and warehouse tasks. By guiding activities like receiving, put-away, inventory counting, and order picking, a WMS improves overall accuracy, enhances labor efficiency, and maximizes storage capacity utilization.

NODIA

223. (B) The bullwhip effect will drop due to higher visibility.
Integrating the cross-functional information driver across all stages of a supply chain ensures high data visibility and transparency. This real-time information sharing mitigates the bullwhip effect by reducing demand uncertainty, allowing upstream partners to align their production and inventory levels directly with actual customer sales and consumption patterns.

224. (D) Coordinate reverse logistics and defective products.
In the SCOR model, the return process is specifically dedicated to managing reverse logistics, which includes handling product returns, defective goods, warranty claims, and excess inventory recycling. Removing this process would severely impair a firm's ability to coordinate these reverse flows, leading to poor customer service and waste.

225. (A) It provides a standard framework to analyze and benchmark performance.
The primary advantage of the SCOR model is that it provides a standardized, industry-independent framework to describe, measure, and analyze supply chain processes. This common terminology allows organizations to benchmark their operational performance against competitors, identify process gaps, and implement targeted improvements across their supply networks.

226. (C) The processes required to procure various goods and services.
Within the framework of supply chain drivers, sourcing is defined as the set of business processes required to purchase and procure goods and services. This cross-functional driver includes supplier selection, contract negotiation, component purchasing, and supplier performance evaluation, directly impacting supply chain cost, responsiveness, and overall quality.

227. (A) Facilities, Inventory, Transportation
The three logistical drivers that directly shape supply chain performance are facilities, inventory, and transportation. Facilities represent the physical locations where goods are stored or processed, inventory represents the physical stock managed, and transportation is the mechanism used to move products between different nodes in the network.

228. (D) The time from raw material cash outlay to receiving customer revenue.
In the SCOR model, the cash-to-cash cycle time is an essential metric measuring supply chain asset management efficiency. It calculates the total days that elapse from the initial cash outlay for raw materials to the final collection of cash from customers, reflecting how long working capital is tied up.

229. (B) It manages raw material flows from suppliers to the factory.
Inbound logistics manages the physical movement, storage, and handling of raw materials, parts, and ingredients from external suppliers directly into a manufacturing or processing facility. It focuses on optimizing procurement transit, receiving processes, and raw material storage to ensure production lines always have a reliable supply of inputs.

230. (A) I, II, III, IV
The cross-docking process follows a precise sequential flow starting with the arrival of inbound trucks. Products are unloaded, sorted, and consolidated based on destination at the receiving dock, then moved immediately across the facility to outbound docks without long-term storage, and finally departed on outbound trucks.

231. (D) It is solved easily for infinite nodes without using algorithms.
The Traveling Salesman Problem is a classic optimization problem that is computationally difficult and cannot be solved easily for infinite nodes without advanced heuristic algorithms. As the number of cities or nodes increases, the possible routing combinations grow exponentially, requiring specialized algorithms to find near-optimal routing solutions efficiently.

232. (A) Cross-docking - Minimizing warehousing storage time
In logistics management, cross-docking is a highly efficient distribution practice focused on minimizing warehousing storage time. Inbound shipments are transferred directly to outbound transportation vehicles with little to no intermediate storage, reducing material handling costs, inventory holding expenses, and overall transit times for customer delivery.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

273. (A) Service (Primary Activity)
Within the value chain framework, post-sale activities such as customer support, installation, and repair services are classified under the service primary activity. This function is dedicated to maintaining and enhancing the value of the product for the customer after purchase, thereby fostering long-term loyalty and satisfaction.

274. (C) Supply chains focus on physical flow; value chains focus on margin creation.
While a supply chain focus is on the physical flow of materials and goods from suppliers to consumers, a value chain focus is on how each business activity adds economic value and creates margin. Supply chains emphasize cost and delivery efficiency, whereas value chains emphasize customer perception, value creation, and competitive differentiation.

275. (A) Color of the farmer's tractor
When measuring value addition in agricultural commodities, useful metrics include the price differential between raw and processed goods, shelf life extension, and the reduction of post-harvest physical losses. The color of a farmer's tractor is an irrelevant physical feature that does not contribute to quality, preservation, or economic value.

276. (D) It has a support activity that cuts input costs and boosts margin.
An exceptionally efficient procurement department functions as a vital support activity that can reduce the cost of raw inputs and materials. Within the value chain framework, minimizing procurement costs directly increases the firm's total margin, enhancing competitive advantage without compromising the quality of primary manufacturing or distribution operations.

277. (B) Spoiled goods from undetected temperature fluctuations.
By implementing IoT sensors in refrigerated transport vehicles, agribusinesses can monitor environmental conditions in real-time. This capability effectively eliminates the problem of spoiled food shipments caused by undetected temperature fluctuations, as the system alerts logistics managers immediately if temperatures deviate from specified ranges, allowing for swift corrective action.

278. (C) It provides a transparent, immutable record of provenance.
Using Blockchain technology in agricultural ledgers provides a secure, decentralized, and immutable record of crop provenance. This digital transparency allows consumers to verify the authenticity, origin, and organic status of agricultural products, while enabling food companies to trace items rapidly during recalls and ensure regulatory compliance.

279. (D) Using historical data to forecast demand and disruptions.
In supply chain management, predictive analytics leveraging AI and Machine Learning is defined as using historical datasets to identify patterns and forecast future demand, potential supply disruptions, and equipment maintenance needs. This technology enables organizations to transition from reactive planning to proactive decision-making, improving inventory control and scheduling.

NODIA

280. (A) Tracking logistics shipments and monitoring field crop conditions.
GPS and remote sensing technologies are utilized in agri-supply chains primarily to track logistics shipments in real-time and monitor field crop health. GPS provides precise location tracking for delivery fleets, while satellite-based remote sensing analyzes soil moisture, vegetation health, and weather patterns, helping farmers optimize harvest timing.

281. (B) Blockchain
Blockchain is a specialized IT application that establishes a decentralized, distributed ledger to record transactions securely across a network of computers. Because records are immutable and transparent, this technology is increasingly used in supply chains to verify product authenticity, enhance traceability, and build trust among trading partners.

282. (B) Networking physical objects with sensors to share real-time data.
The Internet of Things refers to networking physical objects like vehicles, shipping containers, and warehouse racks with sensors, software, and connectivity to share real-time data. In supply chain management, IoT enables continuous monitoring of cargo location, temperature, and humidity, dramatically improving visibility and operational control.

263. (D) Manufacturing primary raw materials
Modern warehouses perform several core logistics functions, including storing inventory, mixing and assorting products to meet customer needs, and protecting goods from weather and theft. Manufacturing primary raw materials is a production activity rather than a warehousing function, as warehouses are designed for product distribution rather than initial fabrication.

264. (A) Velocity zoning layout
The practice of placing high-demand, frequently requested items close to the shipping docks is known as a velocity zoning layout. This spatial organization strategy minimizes travel times and distances for order pickers, significantly improving the speed and efficiency of the picking process and maximizing daily warehouse throughput capacity.

265. (B) Inbound Logistics
According to Michael Porter's Value Chain model, business activities are divided into primary and support activities. Inbound logistics is classified as a primary activity because it is directly involved in the physical reception, storage, and dissemination of raw materials, contributing directly to the creation and delivery of a product.

266. (B) They are considered non-essential and do not add any value.
In Porter's Value Chain, support activities like procurement, technology development, and human resource management are essential for organizational success and value creation. Rather than being non-essential, these activities provide the necessary infrastructure, technology, and talent that allow primary activities to run efficiently, ultimately enhancing the firm's overall competitive advantage.

267. (A) Marketing and Sales - Primary Activity
In Michael Porter's Value Chain framework, marketing and sales is correctly classified as a primary activity because it directly drives the transaction, purchase, and acquisition of products by customers. Primary activities also include inbound logistics, operations, outbound logistics, and service, which are supported by cross-functional infrastructure activities.

268. (C) Transportation - Adds time value exclusively
In agricultural supply chains, transportation adds place value by moving products from locations where they are produced to where they are needed, rather than adding time value exclusively. Time value is primarily generated by storage and refrigeration, which preserve products and make them available during off-seasons.

269. (D) Technology Development
Under Porter's Value Chain model, primary activities include inbound logistics, operations, outbound logistics, marketing and sales, and customer service. Technology development is classified as a support activity, which exists to provide tools, software, and research capabilities that enhance the performance and efficiency of all primary business functions.

270. (C) Processing raw tomatoes into branded ketchup
Value addition in agriculture involves transforming raw commodities into higher-value products. Processing raw tomatoes into branded ketchup is an excellent example of form value creation, as it significantly enhances the product's shelf life, consumer appeal, and market price, generating higher economic margins compared to selling unprocessed raw harvests.

271. (B) Value generated minus the cost of value activities.
In Porter's Value Chain framework, margin represents the difference between the total value generated by the organization's collective activities and the cumulative cost incurred in performing those activities. Maximizing margin involves either increasing the perceived value of the product to customers or reducing operational costs across the value chain.

272. (D) Find which activities add advantage or need cost cuts.
The primary objective of mapping a value chain is to analyze organizational activities systematically to identify which processes create a competitive advantage and which require cost reductions. This diagnostic analysis allows managers to optimize resource allocation, enhance value-adding activities, and eliminate non-value-adding wastes throughout the firm.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

geographically, maintaining safety stock, and establishing robust business continuity plans.

293. (B) Allocation of costs, risks, and duties between buyer and seller.
From the inclusion of INCOTERMS in an international sales contract, one can determine the precise allocation of costs, risks, and administrative duties between the buyer and seller. These standardized commercial terms clarify who is responsible for shipping costs, insurance coverage, export clearances, and import duties during global transit.

294. (C) Pay carriage costs or bear transit risks once goods leave the site.
Under the INCOTERM EXW, the seller has the minimum obligation, requiring them only to make the goods available at their own premises. The seller eliminates all obligations to load the goods onto transport vehicles, pay for main carriage, clear goods for export, or bear transit risks once products leave their site.

295. (D) Lower transport costs, shorter lead times, and aligned time zones.
A key advantage of nearshoring over traditional far-east offshoring is the proximity of operations, which leads to lower transport costs, shorter lead times, and aligned time zones. These benefits enhance communication, simplify logistics management, allow for rapid response to demand changes, and reduce exposure to trans-oceanic transit delays.

296. (A) International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)
International Commercial Terms, commonly known as INCOTERMS, are defined, updated, and published by the International Chamber of Commerce. These rules are universally recognized and provide standard definitions that clarify the roles, responsibilities, risks, and costs of buyers and sellers involved in international trade transactions.

297. (B) CFR (Cost and Freight)
Under the CFR INCOTERM, the seller is responsible for clearing the goods for export, paying the main ocean carriage, and delivering the cargo to the named port of destination. However, the risk of loss or damage transfers to the buyer as soon as the goods are loaded on the vessel.

298. (B) Identifying, assessing, and mitigating geopolitical and climate risks.
Global supply chain risk management involves systematically identifying, assessing, and mitigating potential risks arising from geopolitical instability, climate change, economic fluctuations, and transport disruptions. This strategic practice ensures business continuity by developing resilient supplier networks, maintaining strategic buffer stocks, and establishing alternative logistics routes to handle unexpected disruptions.

299. (A) It introduces challenges from currency fluctuations and cultures.
Global sourcing introduces unique operational complexities, including managing exchange rate volatility, navigating cultural differences, handling longer lead times, and addressing varied regulatory standards. While global sourcing offers cost advantages and access to specialized resources, it requires robust risk management strategies to handle these international coordination challenges.

300. (C) They dictate the final purchase prices and payment methods.
While INCOTERMS clarify delivery tasks, risk transfers, and cost allocations, they do not dictate the final purchase prices or specify payment methods. Those commercial and financial aspects are negotiated separately between the trading parties and detailed in the sales contract, along with terms of payment and financing arrangements.

****

NODIA

283. (A) AI is entirely foolproof and requires zero historical data to function.
Artificial intelligence applications in supply chain management are not entirely foolproof and rely heavily on high-quality historical data to train machine learning algorithms. While AI can optimize complex vehicle routing and predict equipment failures, its overall output accuracy remains highly dependent on the quality and completeness of input datasets.

284. (C) IoT - Sensors transmitting real-time environmental data
The Internet of Things is an advanced application where physical sensors transmit real-time environmental data, such as temperature, humidity, and geographic location, during transit. This continuous connectivity allows logistics managers to monitor product quality and cargo security, ensuring that corrective action is taken before cargo damage occurs.

285. (D) Blockchain - A centralized system run by one middleman
Blockchain is characterized by its decentralized and distributed nature, meaning it is not a centralized system run by a single middleman. Instead, it relies on a shared network of computers to validate and record transactions, creating an immutable and transparent ledger that eliminates the need for central clearing authorities.

286. (C) Information silos and data hoarding
Advanced IT applications in supply chain management are specifically designed to eliminate information silos and data hoarding by fostering transparency and real-time collaboration. By sharing data across partners, these systems enhance visibility, reduce operational redundancies, and enable proactive disruption management, improving the responsiveness of the entire network.

287. (B) Blockchain
To ensure consumers can scan a QR code to verify the origin and organic certification of coffee beans with absolute data integrity, Blockchain is the most appropriate technology. Its decentralized and immutable ledger structure prevents data tampering, providing a reliable and verifiable history of the product's journey from harvest to retail.

288. (D) A virtual representation of the supply chain for simulation.
The concept of a digital twin in supply chain management refers to a virtual representation of the physical supply chain network used for simulation and analysis. By replicating real-time operational data, a digital twin allows managers to test scenarios, identify bottlenecks, and optimize processes without disrupting ongoing physical operations.

289. (A) To access cheaper materials or technologies unavailable domestically.
Organizations engage in global sourcing primarily to access cheaper raw materials, lower labor costs, or specialized technologies that are unavailable within their domestic market. This international procurement strategy aims to improve cost competitiveness and expand product capabilities, despite introducing higher logistics complexity and longer transport lead times.

290. (C) Nearshoring
The practice of relocating manufacturing or service operations to a nearby country with geographic proximity, such as a North American firm moving production from Asia to Mexico, is classified as nearshoring. This strategy helps businesses reduce transportation lead times, align time zones, and lower shipping costs while maintaining cost advantages.

291. (A) Offshoring is geographic relocation; outsourcing is shifting process control to third parties.
Offshoring refers specifically to the geographic relocation of business processes or manufacturing operations to another country, regardless of facility ownership. In contrast, outsourcing involves transferring operational control and execution of a specific business function to an independent third-party provider, which can occur either domestically or internationally.

292. (D) Single-sourcing critical components from one factory abroad
Single-sourcing critical components from a single factory abroad is a highly risky practice that increases global supply chain vulnerability. If that facility experiences a disruption, the entire supply chain can halt. Effective mitigation strategies instead involve diversifying suppliers

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2004
9. What is a direct effect of standardizing accounting frameworks globally?
(A) Significant reduction in cross-border comparability of statements
(B) Unconditional increase in the cost of capital for all firms
(C) Complete elimination of all domestic sovereign tax laws
(D) Greater transparency and financial report comparability

2009
10. How is a conceptual framework in accounting typically classified?
(A) As a theoretical guide for standard-setting
(B) As a set of rigid, immutable legal statutes
(C) As a complex mathematical algorithm for auditing
(D) As a standardized mandatory tax calculation module

2009
11. Compared to modern frameworks, early accounting models placed less emphasis on what?
(A) Double-entry bookkeeping
(B) Fair value measurement
(C) Cash management
(D) Debt recording

2021
12. Consider the following statements regarding the limitations of financial accounting:
I. Ignores price level changes
II. Incorporates employee morale accurately
III. Permits alternative accounting treatments
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2009
13. Which feature distinctly separates managerial accounting from financial accounting?
(A) Internal future-oriented reports
(B) Strict compliance with local GAAP
(C) Mandatory public dissemination
(D) Exclusive use of historical costs

2025
14. What is the primary purpose of cost accounting?
(A) Calculating exact corporate tax liabilities
(B) Reporting performance to external shareholders
(C) Determining operational and product costs
(D) Analyzing national macroeconomic indicators

NODIA

2018
15. Which function is shared by both cost and financial accounting?
(A) Preparation of budgets for departments
(B) Setting standard costs for labor
(C) Evaluating non-financial performance metrics
(D) Provision of data for inventory valuation

2022
16. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the relationship between the accounting branches?
(A) Cost accounting data feeds into financial accounting for inventory.
(B) Managerial accounting utilizes both financial and cost data.
(C) Financial accounting is entirely independent of cost accounting data.
(D) Cost accounting focuses on cost ascertainment and control.

2010
17. Select the correct sequence of evolution among accounting branches.
(A) Managerial Accounting, Cost Accounting, Financial Accounting
(B) Cost Accounting, Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting
(C) Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting, Managerial Accounting
(D) Managerial Accounting, Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting

2014
18. Identify the correct pair regarding accounting branches.
(A) Cost Accounting - Governed strictly by Ind AS
(B) Managerial Accounting - Primarily historical focus
(C) Tax Accounting - Focuses on standard costing
(D) Financial Accounting - Highly aggregated data

2005
19. Which branch evaluates the efficiency of individual departments most deeply?
(A) Managerial Accounting
(B) Financial Accounting
(C) Environmental Accounting
(D) Forensic Accounting

(B) Financial position on a specific date
(C) Cash flows over a period
(D) Total outstanding debt

2013

62. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The Balance Sheet is a statement, not an account.
Reason (R): It does not have debit and credit sides but lists assets and liabilities.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

63. Which component is strictly part of an Income Statement?
(A) Prepaid Expenses
(B) Unearned Revenue
(C) Retained Earnings
(D) Cost of Goods Sold

2005

64. In a classified Balance Sheet, assets are typically ordered by:
(A) Alphabetical arrangement of accounts
(B) Historical profitability of the entity
(C) Liquidity or permanence order
(D) Date of asset purchase and acquisition

2015

65. Which statement about retained earnings is correct?
(A) Physical cash reserves currently held in the commercial bank.
(B) Cumulative net income minus dividends paid.
(C) Obligations systematically classified under current liabilities.
(D) Operational expenses displayed on the periodic income statement.

2003

66. Identify the INCORRECT item in the context of current assets.
(A) Inventory
(B) Trade Receivables
(C) Cash and Cash Equivalents
(D) Trademark

2001

67. Match the financial statement components in List I with their classifications in List II:
List I: (Financial Statement Components)
P. Outstanding Wages
Q. Goodwill
R. Depreciation
S. Share Premium
List II: (Classifications)
1. Intangible Asset
2. Current Liability
3. Reserves and Surplus
4. Operating Expense
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2023

68. How is a contingent liability disclosed in financial statements?
(A) As a current liability in the Balance Sheet
(B) As an expense in the Income Statement
(C) As a footnote to the financial statements
(D) As a reduction from share capital

2008

69. Gross Profit is calculated by subtracting which item from Net Sales?
(A) Cost of Goods Sold
(B) Operating Expenses
(C) Taxes
(D) Interest Expenses

2010

70. Which event triggers the recognition of a provision instead of a contingent liability?
(A) The underlying obligation is highly possible but not highly probable.
(B) The underlying event of obligation is deemed completely remote.
(C) The reporting firm decides to voluntarily set aside general reserve funds.
(D) The obligation is probable and reliably estimable.

2004

71. What distinguishes a multi-step income statement from a single-step one?
(A) It strictly excludes all non-operating revenue and expense items.
(B) It presents intermediate subtotal balances.
(C) It combines all operational revenues and expenses in a single step.
(D) It systematically merges the periodic income statement with the balance sheet.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

cost or current market value
(C) Valuing inventory consistently and exclusively at historical cost
(D) Valuing inventory at the expected future selling price in the market

2007
30. Which concept dictates that the business is separate from its owners?
(A) Money Measurement
(B) Accounting Period
(C) Business Entity
(D) Dual Aspect

2013
31. Which of the following best defines the accrual concept?
(A) Recording economic transactions strictly when physical cash is exchanged
(B) Systematically delaying expense recognition until cash is actually paid
(C) Recognizing operational revenues only upon absolute project completion
(D) Recognizing revenues when earned and expenses when incurred

2001
32. Consider the following statements regarding accounting conventions:
I. Consistency allows for comparison across periods.
II. Materiality depends on the size and nature of the item.
III. Conservatism inflates reported assets.
IV. Going concern justifies historical cost accounting.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2011
33. If a company changes its depreciation method every year, it violates which convention?
(A) Materiality
(B) Consistency
(C) Conservatism
(D) Full Disclosure

2014
34. The dual aspect concept is mathematically represented by which equation?
(A) Assets + Liabilities = Equity
(B) Equity − Assets = Liabilities
(C) Liabilities = Assets + Equity
(D) Assets = Liabilities + Equity

2023
35. What is the primary disadvantage of the historical cost concept?
(A) It ignores inflation and changing market values.
(B) It fails to provide objectively verifiable accounting data.
(C) It is too computationally complex for standard entities to calculate.
(D) It consistently overstates the balance sheet value of intangible assets.

2013
36. Which convention requires all significant information to be reported in financial statements?
(A) Conservatism
(B) Materiality
(C) Full Disclosure
(D) Consistency

2008
37. Determine the correct order of the accounting standards adoption process in India.
I. Identification of area for standard
II. Issuance of exposure draft
III. Constitution of study group
IV. Final issuance by ICAI
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

2018
38. Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) are primarily converged with which global standards?
(A) US GAAP
(B) UK GAAP
(C) Japanese GAAP
(D) IFRS

2013
39. What is the primary purpose of Ind AS?
(A) To simplify and streamline domestic corporate tax calculations
(B) To achieve global comparability in reporting
(C) To mandate highly specific internal managerial reporting practices
(D) To completely eliminate any requirement for external independent auditors

2010
40. Which regulatory body is fundamentally responsible for notifying Ind AS in India?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(B) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(C) Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA)
(D) Institute of Cost Accountants of India

2009

41. Under Ind AS, financial statements heavily emphasize which measurement basis compared to older Indian GAAP?
(A) Historical Cost
(B) Replacement Cost
(C) Sunk Cost
(D) Fair Value

2017

42. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The transition to Ind AS required Indian companies to fundamentally change their revenue recognition methods.
Reason (R): Ind AS is rules-based, whereas old Indian GAAP was strictly principles-based.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007

43. Which statement about the applicability of Ind AS is correct?
(A) It applies on a strictly voluntary basis to all small proprietary business firms.
(B) It is mandatory for companies meeting specified net worth thresholds.
(C) It exclusively regulates and applies to registered banking and financial institutions.
(D) It is mandatory for registered charitable organizations and non-profit trusts only.

2012

44. What does Ind AS 1 primarily deal with?
(A) Valuation of Inventories
(B) Presentation of Financial Statements
(C) Cash Flow Statements
(D) Accounting Policies

2002

45. How does non-compliance with accounting standards typically affect an auditor's report?
(A) It results in a modified or qualified opinion.
(B) It leads to an unqualified opinion.
(C) It has no effect if disclosed in notes.
(D) It automatically cancels the company's incorporation.

2016

46. Which of the following represents a significant difference between Ind AS and IFRS?
(A) Complete and absolute rejection of fair value accounting principles in Ind AS
(B) Divergent functional and presentation currencies used for standard measurement
(C) Specific carve-outs designed for the Indian environment
(D) Total and complete absence of consolidated statement requirements in Ind AS

2014

47. Match the standard frameworks in List I with their primary features in List II:
List I: (Standard Frameworks)
P. IFRS
Q. US GAAP
R. Old Indian GAAP
S. Ind AS
List II: (Primary Features)
1. Heavily rules-based framework
2. IFRS-converged standards with carve-outs
3. Globally accepted principles-based framework
4. Traditional historical cost oriented Indian framework
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2018

48. Which exception is generally allowed under Ind AS regarding financial reporting?
(A) Intentionally omitting key liabilities to artificially improve financial ratios
(B) Selectively ignoring materiality standards if it directly benefits majority shareholders
(C) Deviating from a standard to maintain a true and fair view
(D) Postponing the publication of audited annual financial reports indefinitely

2025

49. The accounting equation Assets = Liabilities + Equity is derived from which system?
(A) Single-entry system
(B) Double-entry system
(C) Cash basis system
(D) Hybrid entry system

NODIA

2005

50. When a firm purchases machinery on credit, how is the accounting equation affected?
(A) Assets increase, Equity decreases
(B) Assets decrease, Liabilities decrease
(C) Liabilities increase, Equity decreases
(D) Assets increase, Liabilities increase

2008

51. What is the process of transferring entries from the journal to the ledger called?
(A) Posting
(B) Journalizing
(C) Balancing
(D) Summarizing

2006

52. Consider the following statements about the trial balance:
I. It proves the arithmetical accuracy of ledgers.
II. It guarantees that no errors exist in the accounts.
III. It lists all ledger balances on a specific date.
IV. It is a mandatory financial statement.
V. It detects errors of principle.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I, II and III
(C) III, IV and V
(D) I, III and V

2013

53. Which error is NOT disclosed by a trial balance?
(A) Error of complete omission
(B) Error of partial omission
(C) Casting error in a subsidiary book
(D) Posting to the wrong side of an account

2013

54. A debit balance in a personal account typically represents:
(A) A creditor
(B) An expense
(C) An income
(D) A debtor

2017

55. Which of the following represents an INCORRECT application of double-entry rules?
(A) Debit what comes in, credit what goes out (Real accounts)
(B) Debit all incomes, credit all expenses (Nominal accounts)
(C) Debit the receiver, credit the giver (Personal accounts)
(D) Debit all expenses, credit all incomes (Nominal accounts)

2016

56. What is the primary function of a journal?
(A) To systematically classify and group transactions by ledger account
(B) To prepare finalized annual accounting statements directly
(C) To keep a chronological record of transactions
(D) To calculate and report the net operational profit of the firm

2016

57. Select the correct sequence of the accounting cycle.
(A) Journalizing, Trial Balance, Ledger Posting, Financial Statements
(B) Ledger Posting, Journalizing, Trial Balance, Financial Statements
(C) Journalizing, Ledger Posting, Trial Balance, Financial Statements
(D) Trial Balance, Journalizing, Ledger Posting, Financial Statements

2024

58. If the trial balance totals do not match, what is temporarily used to balance it?
(A) Suspense Account
(B) Capital Account
(C) Profit and Loss Account
(D) Goodwill Account

2023

59. The balance of a nominal account is ultimately transferred to:
(A) The statement of financial position (the Balance Sheet)
(B) The Income Statement
(C) The temporary record known as the Suspense Account
(D) The primary book of entry known as the Cash Book

2011

60. Which ledger account will invariably have a credit balance?
(A) Building Account
(B) Sales Account
(C) Cash Account
(D) Purchases Account

2004

61. The Income Statement primarily reveals the entity's:
(A) Financial performance over a period

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

III. Increasing sales revenue proportionally more than assets

Which of the above actions do NOT improve ROA?

(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2001

103. Which factor directly improves the Net Profit Margin component of the DuPont model?

(A) Issuing new equity shares
(B) Reducing operating expenses
(C) Buying more machinery
(D) Extending credit to customers

2002

104. The DuPont model highlights that a firm with a low profit margin can still achieve a high ROE by:

(A) Systematically decreasing all financial leverage
(B) Intentionally holding excessively high levels of cash
(C) Maximizing turnover and leverage
(D) Aggressively reducing standard sales volume levels

2016

105. How does a reduction in the tax rate affect the DuPont components?

(A) Decreases the Equity Multiplier
(B) Increases the Total Asset Turnover
(C) Decreases the ROA
(D) Increases the Net Profit Margin

2002

106. What does an Equity Multiplier of 1 indicate?

(A) The firm uses zero debt.
(B) The firm maintains equal proportions of total debt and total equity.
(C) The firm is legally declared insolvent and completely bankrupt.
(D) The firm achieves exceptionally high and efficient asset turnover ratios.

2016

107. Consider the following steps to conduct a DuPont Analysis:

I. Calculate Net Profit Margin.
II. Calculate Total Asset Turnover.
III. Calculate the Equity Multiplier.
IV. Multiply the three components to find ROE.

Which of the above steps are correct and necessary to complete the analysis?

(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) I, II and IV only
(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV only

2009

108. Why is DuPont analysis preferred over a simple ROE calculation?

(A) It systematically requires much fewer financial data inputs.
(B) It isolates specific performance drivers.
(C) It completely ignores the structural impact of debt financing.
(D) It serves as the sole financial metric recognized by sovereign tax authorities.

2024

109. According to AS-3, cash flows are classified into which three categories?

(A) Operating, Investing, and Financing
(B) Operating, Manufacturing, and Sales
(C) Internal, External, and Regulatory
(D) Fixed, Variable, and Semi-variable

2012

110. Which activity is classified as an Investing activity under AS-3?

(A) Payment of dividends
(B) Cash received from customers
(C) Purchase of fixed assets
(D) Issuance of equity shares

2025

111. In the indirect method of preparing a cash flow statement, depreciation is:

(A) Deducted from net profit
(B) Ignored completely
(C) Shown as a financing outflow
(D) Added back to net profit

2023

112. Consider the following classifications of cash flows:

I. Sale of old machinery - Investing
II. Payment of interest on loans - Financing
III. Cash paid to suppliers - Investing
IV. Repayment of bank loan - Financing
V. Tax paid - Operating

Which of the above classifications is/are incorrect?

(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV and V
(D) II and III

NODIA

2010

72. Consider the following combinations of Balance Sheet items and their categories:
I. Cash - Current Asset
II. Bank Overdraft - Non-Current Liability
III. Patents - Intangible Asset
Which of the above combinations is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) III only

2009

73. The current ratio primarily measures a firm's:
(A) Long-term solvency
(B) Profitability
(C) Asset turnover
(D) Short-term liquidity

2006

74. How is the Quick Ratio (Acid Test) different from the Current Ratio?
(A) It excludes inventory and prepaid expenses.
(B) It completely excludes cash and equivalent reserves.
(C) It integrates long-term debt into current calculations.
(D) It divides total current assets by total shareholders' equity.

2005

75. A high Debt-to-Equity ratio most likely indicates:
(A) Exceptionally low overall financial risk profile
(B) High reliance on debt financing
(C) Highly excessive short-term asset liquidity
(D) Suboptimal and poor inventory control management

2018

76. Which ratio evaluates how efficiently a firm utilizes its assets to generate sales?
(A) Gross Profit Margin
(B) Total Asset Turnover
(C) Debt-to-Asset Ratio
(D) Interest Coverage Ratio

2019

77. Determine the correct order of calculating the Interest Coverage Ratio components.
I. Identify Earnings Before Interest and Taxes (EBIT)
II. Identify Interest Expense
III. Divide EBIT by Interest Expense
(A) II, I, III
(B) I, II, III
(C) III, I, II
(D) I, III, II

2001

78. What does a high Inventory Turnover Ratio suggest?
(A) The firm is consistently holding highly obsolete inventory.
(B) The firm is systematically overpaying for its raw materials.
(C) Efficient inventory management and high sales
(D) The firm is experiencing extremely high storage and holding costs.

2013

79. Which ratio is a strict measure of long-term solvency?
(A) Operating Ratio
(B) Receivables Turnover Ratio
(C) Current Ratio
(D) Proprietary Ratio

2013

80. If a company's Net Profit Margin is decreasing while Gross Profit Margin is stable, what is the likely cause?
(A) Significant rise in the raw material costs
(B) Rapidly decreasing overall sales volume
(C) Increasing operational expenses
(D) Substantial reduction in corporate tax rates

2013

81. The formula for the Return on Capital Employed (ROCE) is:
(A) $\frac{\text{Net Income}}{\text{Total Assets}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{EBIT}}{\text{Capital Employed}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Gross Profit}}{\text{Net Sales}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{Net Income}}{\text{Share holder's Equity}}$

2002

82. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A very high current ratio is always indicative of exceptional financial health.
Reason (R): It may imply inefficient utilization of short-term assets, such as excess idle cash or slow-moving inventory.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is false but R is true.
(D) A is true but R is false.

2004
83. Which component is NOT considered when calculating the Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR)?
(A) Dividend Payments
(B) Net Operating Income
(C) Principal Repayments
(D) Interest Payments

2011
84. What is the fundamental limitation of ratio analysis?
(A) It relies strictly and exclusively on basic mathematical formulas.
(B) It provides multi-year industry comparative statistical data.
(C) It relies on historical, potentially manipulated data.
(D) It requires mandatory independent auditor certification for internal usage.

2002
85. Comparative financial statements are primarily used to assess:
(A) Trends over multiple periods
(B) The exact current market value of the entire firm
(C) The specific intrinsic valuation of corporate human resources
(D) The absolute level of daily operational cash balance

2007
86. In a common-size income statement, all items are expressed as a percentage of:
(A) Net Profit
(B) Total Assets
(C) Total Equity
(D) Net Sales

2013
87. Match the analysis techniques in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (Analysis Techniques)
P. Horizontal Analysis
Q. Vertical Analysis
R. Trend Analysis
S. Cross-sectional Analysis
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Comparing multiple years to a base year
2. Comparing a firm against industry peers
3. Expressing items as a percentage of a base figure in one period
4. Comparing financial data over consecutive periods
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-I, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2016
88. Which technique is most effective for comparing two companies of vastly different sizes?
(A) Trend Analysis
(B) Absolute rupee comparison
(C) Common-size Statements
(D) Cash flow statements

2024
89. What does an increasing trend in the percentage of cost of goods sold on a common-size statement indicate?
(A) Improving operational efficiency
(B) Decreasing interest rates
(C) Increasing asset turnover
(D) Declining gross profit margins

2018
90. When conducting a time series trend analysis, the base year is typically assigned an index value of:
(A) 100
(B) 100
(C) 100
(D) 1000

2011
91. Which of the following is a key requirement for effective trend analysis?
(A) Highly continuous changes in internal accounting policies
(B) Consistent accounting principles over time
(C) Completely and systematically ignoring domestic inflation
(D) Exclusively utilizing nominal non-monetary operational data

NODIA

2016
92. Consider the following statements regarding common-size balance sheets:
I. Total assets are set to 100%.
II. Total liabilities and equity are set to 100%.
III. It highlights the capital structure mix effectively.
IV. It provides the absolute market value of assets.
Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2010

93. Cross-sectional analysis is also known as:
(A) Inter-firm comparison
(B) Intra-firm comparison
(C) Trend indexing
(D) Variance analysis

2001

94. Why might horizontal analysis be misleading in a highly inflationary environment?
(A) Because standard mathematical percentages are fundamentally impossible to calculate
(B) Because standardized common-size statements are legally mandatory during inflation
(C) Because nominal growth may only reflect price level changes
(D) Because international financial accounting regulators strictly forbid the practice

2023

95. In comparative balance sheets, an increase in retained earnings without the issuance of new shares primarily indicates:
(A) A highly significant net loss incurred for the year
(B) Unplanned upward revaluation of major fixed assets
(C) Generous cash payment of exceptionally high dividends
(D) Profits retained in the business

2002

96. Which statement best describes the limitation of financial statement analysis?
(A) It completely fails to provide reliable retrospective historical data.
(B) It cannot be effectively utilized by any class of external stakeholders.
(C) It ignores non-financial qualitative factors.
(D) It requires exceptionally complex mathematical calculus to fully interpret.

2016

97. Consider the following components in financial analysis:
I. Profit Margin
II. Asset Turnover
III. Equity Multiplier
IV. Debt Service Coverage
V. Inventory Turnover

Which of the above are the key components of DuPont Analysis?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, IV and V

2019

98. According to the DuPont framework, Return on Equity (ROE) is primarily decomposed into:
(A) Operational profitability and short-term liquidity
(B) Long-term structural solvency and asset liquidity
(C) Relative market valuation and historical book value
(D) Profitability, efficiency, and leverage

2012

99. In DuPont analysis, the Equity Multiplier is calculated as:
(A) $\frac{\text{Total Assets}}{\text{Total Equity}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Total Liabilities}}{\text{Total Assets}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Net Income}}{\text{Sales}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{Sales}}{\text{Total Assets}}$

2018

100. If a company's ROE increases solely due to an increase in the Equity Multiplier, what is the underlying cause?
(A) Substantial increase in overall operational efficiency
(B) Significantly higher periodic net profit margins
(C) Increased use of debt
(D) Systematic reduction in the total value of assets

2016

101. The basic formula for decomposing Return on Assets (ROA) in DuPont analysis is:
(A) Net Profit Marg in $\times$ Total Asset Turn over
(B) Gross Profit Margin $\times$ Equity Multiplier
(C) Current Ratio $\times$ Quick Ratio
(D) ROE $\times$ Debt Ratio

2003

102. Consider the following actions and their impact on Return on Assets (ROA):
I. Decreasing expenses
II. Increasing the asset base without increasing sales

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2007

20. Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Managerial accounting reports are not bound by generally accepted accounting principles.
Reason (R): They are prepared for internal management whose needs dictate the format and content.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016

21. Why is cost accounting considered a subset of managerial accounting?
(A) It provides quantitative cost data for management planning.
(B) It provides qualitative operational metrics for management decisions.
(C) It directly determines the final corporate dividend payout ratios.
(D) It establishes standard guidelines for external auditing procedures.

2001

22. Which domain focuses most on break-even analysis and variance reporting?
(A) Financial Accounting
(B) Tax Accounting
(C) Government Accounting
(D) Cost Accounting

2025

23. In comparison to financial accounting, managerial accounting is:
(A) Highly standardized and strictly regulated
(B) More focused on future estimates
(C) Exclusively concerned with monetary transactions
(D) Conducted on a strictly standardized annual cycle

2022

24. Consider the following statements regarding the characteristics of managerial accounting:
I. Emphasizes relevance over precision
II. Subject to mandatory external audits
III. Focuses on segments rather than the whole entity
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2009

25. The going concern concept assumes that an entity will:
(A) Liquidate within the current fiscal year
(B) Immediately sell all its fixed assets
(C) Cease operations upon a change in management
(D) Continue operating for the foreseeable future

NODIA

2010

26. Which principle requires recording expenses in the same period as the revenues they help generate?
(A) Matching
(B) Conservatism
(C) Materiality
(D) Entity

2025

27. Match the accounting principles in List I with their definitions in List II:
List I: (Accounting Principles)
P. Conservatism
Q. Materiality
R. Consistency
S. Accrual
List II: (Definitions)
1. Recognizing impacts regardless of cash flow timing
2. Anticipating no profits, providing for all losses
3. Applying the same methods year over year
4. Ignoring trivial items
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2012

28. An exception to strict theoretical accounting principles based on practicality is driven by:
(A) The matching principle
(B) The materiality convention
(C) The dual aspect concept
(D) The historical cost concept

2025

29. What is the effect of applying the conservatism convention to inventory valuation?
(A) Valuing inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value
(B) Valuing inventory at the higher of historical

2021
113. Under AS-3, how is the payment of dividends classified for a non-financial enterprise?
(A) Operating Outflow
(B) Financing Outflow
(C) Investing Outflow
(D) Non-cash transaction

2025
114. Funds Flow Analysis primarily focuses on the movement of:
(A) Pure cash only
(B) Fixed Assets only
(C) Retained earnings only
(D) Working Capital

2013
115. Which of the following results in a "source of funds" in funds flow analysis?
(A) Issue of shares
(B) Decrease in current liabilities
(C) Increase in current assets
(D) Net loss from operations

2019
116. A transaction involving both a current asset and a current liability (e.g., paying a creditor):
(A) Significantly increases overall working capital
(B) Substantially decreases overall working capital
(C) Does not change working capital
(D) Is categorized purely as an investing activity

2009
117. Which item is considered a non-operating expense that is added back to find Funds from Operations?
(A) Loss on machinery sales
(B) Periodic factory rent paid
(C) Standard monthly employee salaries
(D) Calculated cost of goods sold

2015
118. What is the fundamental difference between Cash Flow and Funds Flow?
(A) Cash flow maps net working capital changes, whereas funds flow focuses only on pure cash.
(B) Funds flow reports are legally mandated for all listed companies under accounting standards.
(C) There is no conceptual, structural, or practical difference between these two reports.
(D) Cash flow tracks liquid cash, while funds flow tracks working capital.

2016
119. A decrease in trade receivables during the year implies:
(A) A cash outflow
(B) A cash inflow
(C) An investing activity
(D) A decrease in sales

2024
120. Which of the following is a non-cash transaction that must be excluded from the Cash Flow Statement?
(A) Payment of taxes
(B) Purchase of equipment for cash
(C) Conversion of debt to equity
(D) Dividend distribution

2024
121. Fixed costs are defined as costs that:
(A) Vary directly and proportionally with overall production volume
(B) Remain strictly constant on a per-unit basis across all volumes
(C) Are completely fixed and cannot be controlled by internal management
(D) Remain constant in total within a relevant range

2009
122. Which of the following is the best example of a variable cost?
(A) Direct raw materials
(B) Factory rent
(C) Managing director's salary
(D) Straight-line depreciation

NODIA

2008
123. Costs that can be easily and conveniently traced to a specific product are known as:
(A) Indirect costs
(B) Direct costs
(C) Sunk costs
(D) Opportunity costs

2003
124. How does a variable cost behave on a per-unit basis?
(A) It increases as volume increases.
(B) It remains constant.
(C) It decreases as volume increases.
(D) It fluctuates randomly.

2009
125. Which cost is inherently an uncontrollable cost for a lower-level department manager?

(C) Book values or market values of capital sources
(D) Physical quantities of finished inventory stored

2018
223. Why are market value weights theoretically preferred over book value weights in WACC?
(A) They are easier to retrieve from traditional ledgers
(B) They reflect the actual current economic cost of raising capital
(C) They are preferred by international tax regulations
(D) They are always lower than book value weights

2007
224. If a firm increases its use of cheaper debt financing, the WACC will initially:
(A) Increase significantly due to high premium demands
(B) Remain unchanged across all leverage levels
(C) Converge and match the specific cost of common equity
(D) Decrease initially due to tax-deductible interest

2021
225. What is the fundamental flaw of assuming debt is always cheaper and increasing it indefinitely?
(A) Rising financial risk raises future equity and debt costs
(B) Corporate tax rates eventually drop to zero asymptotically
(C) Dividend payouts must increase in direct proportion annually
(D) Operating leverage ratios automatically decrease in response

2005
226. Operating leverage measures the sensitivity of:
(A) EPS to changes in EBIT
(B) Sales to changes in Net Income
(C) EBIT to changes in Sales
(D) Stock price to changes in dividends

2025
227. A high degree of operating leverage indicates that the firm has:
(A) High fixed operating costs
(B) High variable costs
(C) High interest expenses
(D) Low contribution margins

2003
228. Financial leverage measures the sensitivity of:
(A) Sales to changes in EBIT
(B) EBIT to changes in Sales
(C) Operating income to taxes
(D) EPS to changes in EBIT

2022
229. The presence of which of the following creates financial leverage?
(A) Variable business operating costs
(B) Fixed financial charges
(C) Fixed operating costs
(D) Equity dividends

2007
230. Combined Leverage is calculated as:
(A) Operating Leverage + Financial Leverage
(B) Operating Leverage − Financial Leverage
(C) Operating Leverage × Financial Leverage
(D) $\frac{\text{Operating Leverage}}{\text{Financial Leverage}}$

2022
231. If Operating Leverage is 2 and Financial Leverage is 3, a 10% increase in sales will result in what percentage increase in EPS?
(A) 10%
(B) 20%
(C) 30%
(D) 60%

2006
232. EBIT-EPS analysis is primarily used to determine the optimal:
(A) Capital structure
(B) Inventory level
(C) Dividend payout ratio
(D) Product pricing

2019
233. The indifference point in EBIT-EPS analysis is the EBIT level at which:
(A) Earnings Per Share drops to zero
(B) EPS is identical for two different plans
(C) Earnings Per Share is maximized
(D) Corporate tax liabilities are reduced to zero

2003
234. If expected EBIT is above the indifference point, which financing alternative is generally preferred to maximize EPS?
(A) The one with higher equity
(B) The one with higher debt
(C) The one with the highest variable costs
(D) The all-equity plan

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013
138. The Profit Volume (P/V) Ratio indicates the relationship between:
(A) Contribution and sales
(B) Net profit and fixed costs
(C) Variable costs and sales
(D) Break-even sales and actual sales

2018
139. Margin of Safety is defined as:
(A) Total sales plus fixed costs
(B) Total sales minus break-even sales
(C) Break-even sales minus actual sales
(D) Contribution minus fixed costs

2017
140. In Cost-Volume-Profit (CVP) analysis, which assumption is typically made?
(A) Selling price per unit changes with volume.
(B) Variable cost per unit remains constant.
(C) The production volume differs significantly from sales volume.
(D) Fixed costs change proportionately with output.

2016
141. If fixed costs are Rs. 100,000 and the P/V ratio is 25%, the break-even sales in rupees are:
(A) 100,000
(B) 125,000
(C) 250,000
(D) 400,000

2025
142. How does an increase in variable cost per unit affect the P/V ratio?
(A) Increases it
(B) No effect
(C) Decreases it
(D) Multiplies it

2025
143. Which application is NOT a primary use of marginal costing?
(A) Strategic make-or-buy operational decisions
(B) Tactical product pricing during a major recession
(C) Evaluating and accepting special low-price orders
(D) Inventory valuation for financial reporting

2021
144. At the break-even point, which statement is true?
(A) Total contribution equals total variable costs
(B) Total sales equal total fixed costs
(C) Total contribution equals total fixed costs
(D) Net profit is maximized

NODIA

2011
145. Standard costing is primarily used as a tool for:
(A) Complex statutory corporate tax computation
(B) Cost control and evaluation
(C) Continuous sales revenue maximization
(D) Objectively valuing corporate goodwill

2009
146. A variance is defined as the difference between:
(A) Historical cost and sunk cost
(B) Fixed cost and variable cost
(C) Marginal cost and absorption cost
(D) Standard cost and actual cost

2011
147. Material Price Variance is calculated using which formula?
(A) (Standard Price – Actual Price) × Actual Quantity
(B) (Standard Quantity – Actual Quantity) × Standard Price
(C) (Standard Price – Actual Price) × Standard Quantity
(D) Actual Price × Actual Quantity

2006
148. If the actual quantity of material used exceeds the standard quantity allowed, the resulting material usage variance is:
(A) Favorable
(B) Zero
(C) Adverse
(D) Neutral

2003
149. Labor Efficiency Variance is primarily the responsibility of:
(A) The production supervisor
(B) The purchasing department
(C) The HR department
(D) The sales manager

2016
150. Labor Rate Variance is calculated as:
(A) (Actual Rate – Standard Rate) × Actual Hours
(B) (Standard Hours – Actual Hours) × Standard Rate
(C) (Standard Hours – Actual Hours) × Actual Rate
(D) (Standard Rate – Actual Rate) × Actual Hours

2019
151. Which factor is most likely to cause an adverse labor rate variance?

(A) Allocated corporate headquarters overhead
(B) Overtime cash payments paid to department staff
(C) Total cost of supplies used inside the department
(D) Overall direct manufacturing labor efficiency rates

2015

126. Sunk costs are costs that:
(A) Change with a decision
(B) Represent the benefit of the next best alternative
(C) Have already been incurred and cannot be changed
(D) Are future differential costs

2016

127. Which statement about indirect costs is correct?
(A) They are completely identical in behavior to variable costs.
(B) They can be easily and directly traced to any specific cost object.
(C) They maintain a strictly fixed character across all activity levels.
(D) They must be allocated to cost objects.

2017

128. Opportunity cost is best described as:
(A) An immediate, cash-based out-of-pocket operating expense
(B) A retrospective historical cost requiring a formal journal entry
(C) The benefit sacrificed when choosing an alternative
(D) A highly controllable fixed cost within the current segment

2015

129. Semi-variable (mixed) costs consist of:
(A) Only direct material and direct labor
(B) Both fixed and variable components
(C) Only uncontrollable costs
(D) Sunk and opportunity costs

2008

130. To separate a semi-variable cost into fixed and variable elements, which method is commonly used?
(A) The DuPont method
(B) FIFO method
(C) WACC method
(D) The High-Low method

2025

131. Prime cost consists of:
(A) Direct material, labor, and expenses
(B) Direct raw materials and general factory overhead
(C) Direct factory labor and total manufacturing overhead
(D) Both fixed and variable administrative overheads

2001

132. What is conversion cost?
(A) Direct material plus direct labor
(B) Direct material plus manufacturing overhead
(C) Direct labor plus manufacturing overhead
(D) Total manufacturing costs minus selling expenses

2021

133. Marginal costing distinguishes primarily between:
(A) Fixed and variable costs
(B) Direct and indirect costs
(C) Controllable and uncontrollable costs
(D) Normal and abnormal costs

2009

134. In marginal costing, fixed costs are treated as:
(A) Product costs
(B) Sunk costs
(C) Variable costs
(D) Period costs

2007

135. Contribution Margin is calculated as:
(A) Sales minus Fixed Costs
(B) Sales minus Variable Costs
(C) Sales minus Cost of Goods Sold
(D) Net Profit plus Fixed Costs

2018

136. The Break-Even Point (in units) is calculated by the formula:
(A) $\frac{\text{Fixed Costs}}{\text{Variable Cost per unit}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Sales}}{\text{Contribution per unit}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Fixed Costs}}{\text{Contribution per unit}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{Fixed Costs}}{\text{Profit Volume (P/V) Ratio}}$

2021

137. Which action would lower the break-even point?
(A) Significantly increasing total fixed costs
(B) Increasing the variable cost per produced unit
(C) Decreasing the unit selling price of products
(D) Higher unit selling price

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Forecasted direct and indirect corporate tax liabilities
(C) Predetermined plant-wide fixed overhead absorption rates
(D) Long-term strategic capital asset and machinery purchases

2001

164. What is the main purpose of a cash budget?
(A) To calculate the ultimate annual net profit of the company
(B) To determine the standard valuation of year-end inventory
(C) To estimate future non-cash depreciation and amortization
(D) To forecast cash flows and manage corporate liquidity

2025

165. Budgetary control involves all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Establishing targets
(B) Eradicating all variable costs
(C) Comparing actuals with targets
(D) Taking corrective action for variances

2005

166. A principal limitation of budgeting is:
(A) Actively encouraging long-term strategic planning
(B) Enhancing cross-departmental communication and coordination
(C) Creating operational rigidity and limiting flexibility
(D) Defining and clarifying long-term corporate objectives

2022

167. Which behavioral issue is common in the budgeting process?
(A) Achieving perfect alignment between individual incentives and corporate goals
(B) Setting highly aggressive and over-optimistic sales targets by lower managers
(C) Intentionally ignoring variance reports during performance evaluations
(D) Introducing budgetary slack by understating revenues or overstating costs

2019

168. A continuous (rolling) budget:
(A) Appends a future period as the current one expires
(B) Establishes a static master plan once every five fiscal years
(C) Omits variable operational costs from the primary forecast
(D) Merges and aligns completely with zero-based budgeting rules

2001

169. GST is classified as what type of tax?
(A) Direct, origin-based levy on corporate profits
(B) Indirect, destination-based tax on consumption
(C) Direct, income-based assessment on global earnings
(D) Indirect, origin-based tariff on manufacturing

2023

170. Which taxes were subsumed into GST in India?
(A) Personal Income Tax and Corporate Profit Tax
(B) Central Excise, Service Tax, and State VAT
(C) Basic Customs Duty and Annual Wealth Tax
(D) Capital Gains Tax and Municipal Property Tax

2024

171. The dual GST structure in India comprises:
(A) CGST and SGST/UTGST
(B) CGST and IGST
(C) SGST and UTGST
(D) IGST and Customs Duty

2010

172. IGST is levied on:
(A) Intrastate transactions within state boundaries
(B) Export transactions to international destinations
(C) Interstate transactions and cross-border imports
(D) Tax-free and fully exempt domestic supplies

2011

173. What is the fundamental concept of Input Tax Credit (ITC)?
(A) Claiming an immediate cash refund of personal income tax payments
(B) Receiving direct financial subsidies from state authorities for inputs
(C) Granting complete tax exemptions on all raw material purchases
(D) Offsetting tax paid on inputs against the tax liability on outputs

2006

174. Which of the following is NOT a standard GST slab in India?
(A) 5%

NODIA

(A) Highly efficient workers
(B) Favorable union negotiations lowering wages
(C) Machine breakdowns
(D) Use of higher skilled labor than planned

2008
152. Overhead variances are broadly classified into:
(A) Fixed and Variable
(B) Material and Labor
(C) Direct and Indirect
(D) Sales and Production

2016
153. A Fixed Overhead Volume Variance arises due to:
(A) Fluctuations in utility rates like electricity
(B) Output levels deviating from budgeted targets
(C) Changes in the consumption of raw materials
(D) Reductions in the selling price of products

2017
154. What does an adverse material mix variance imply?
(A) Substituting cheaper inputs instead of premium ingredients
(B) Using a greater ratio of higher-priced materials
(C) Utilizing a smaller overall volume than planned
(D) Dropping standard material prices substantially

2006
155. Which variance analyzes the difference between actual hours worked and actual hours paid?
(A) Idle Time Variance
(B) Labor Mix Variance
(C) Labor Rate Variance
(D) Labor Yield Variance

2019
156. The total material cost variance is the sum of:
(A) Labor rate and labor efficiency variances
(B) Fixed and variable overhead variances
(C) Material price and material usage variances
(D) Material mix and labor yield variances

2012
157. What is a principal characteristic of a flexible budget?
(A) Remaining constant despite changes in production
(B) Focusing on fixed overhead components
(C) Planning for long-term capital investments
(D) Adjusting dynamically to varying output levels

2008
158. A fixed budget is most appropriate when:
(A) Sales and production volumes are highly unpredictable
(B) The organization is a seasonal business
(C) Activity levels are stable and predictable
(D) The business experiences rapid inflation

2024
159. Zero-Based Budgeting (ZBB) differs from traditional budgeting because it:
(A) Carries forward the prior period's budget as a starting baseline
(B) Justifies expenditures from scratch each new period
(C) Ensures automatic increases in resource allocation annually
(D) Limits budget preparation to corporate accountants

2014
160. Which is a primary advantage of Zero-Based Budgeting?
(A) Being rapid and simple to execute across departments
(B) Relying on past financial performance data
(C) Focusing on manufacturing overhead costs
(D) Eliminating obsolete and inefficient operations

2006
161. A master budget is best defined as:
(A) An integrated summary of all functional budgets
(B) A plan focusing on the sales department's activities
(C) A projection designed for executive compensation schemes
(D) A long-term forecast of future capital acquisitions

2024
162. The first step in preparing a master budget for a manufacturing firm is usually the:
(A) Production Budget
(B) Cash Budget
(C) Sales Budget
(D) Materials Purchase Budget

2002
163. The production budget is derived from the sales budget by factoring in:
(A) Expected opening and desired closing inventories

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2011
187. What happens if MAT liability is greater than regular tax liability?
(A) Paying MAT and claiming a credit for the excess paid
(B) Paying only the regular tax liability under normal provisions
(C) Paying MAT without any provision to carry forward the excess
(D) Paying the standard rate plus an automatic penalty surcharge

2005
188. How long can MAT credit generally be carried forward in India?
(A) 5 assessment years
(B) 10 assessment years
(C) 15 assessment years
(D) Indefinitely

2002
189. MAT is applicable to which type of entities?
(A) Individuals
(B) Partnership firms
(C) LLPs
(D) Companies

2022
190. What is the equivalent of MAT for non-corporate entities (like LLPs)?
(A) Corporate Social Responsibility Tax
(B) Capital Gains Tax
(C) Alternate Minimum Tax (AMT)
(D) Wealth Tax

2022
191. Are companies opting for the concessional tax regime under section 115BAA/115BAB subject to MAT?
(A) Yes, they must pay MAT at a higher rate
(B) No, they are exempt from MAT regulations
(C) Yes, they are subject to MAT at the standard rate
(D) Only in financial years where they report losses

2021
192. Which provision is disallowed (added back) while computing MAT book profits?
(A) Provision for depreciation
(B) Provision for gratuity based on actuarial valuation
(C) Exempt dividend income
(D) Provision for unascertained liabilities

NODIA

2021
193. The traditional paradigm of financial management primarily focused on:
(A) Profit maximization
(B) Wealth maximization
(C) Social responsibility
(D) Environmental sustainability

2002
194. Why is wealth maximization considered superior to profit maximization?
(A) It relies on short-term accounting profit measures
(B) It discounts the relevance of liquid cash flows
(C) It accounts for risk and the time value of money
(D) It centers on short-term operational targets

2003
195. Wealth maximization is practically measured by:
(A) The market value of the firm's common shares
(B) The net profit margin percentage on total sales
(B) The total book value of tangible operating assets
(D) The total headcount of full-time employees hired

2022
196. A major flaw of the profit maximization objective is that it:
(A) Is unambiguous
(B) Recognizes the timing of returns
(C) Correlates perfectly with shareholder wealth
(D) Ignores the quality and risk of benefits

2018
197. Which decision is NOT a core function of financial management?
(A) Investment decision
(B) Marketing campaign design
(C) Financing decision
(D) Dividend decision

2013
198. The agency problem in financial management refers to the conflict of interest between:
(A) Creditors and government
(B) Employees and suppliers
(C) Shareholders and management
(D) Auditors and tax authorities

2013
199. The core concept behind the time value of money is:
(A) A rupee tomorrow is worth more than a

rupee today
(B) Money loses its physical form over time
(C) Inflation increases the purchasing power of money
(D) A rupee today is worth more than a rupee tomorrow

2004
200. The process of calculating future value from present value is called:
(A) Compounding
(B) Discounting
(C) Amortizing
(D) Factoring

2015
201. If interest is compounded semi-annually rather than annually, the effective annual rate will be:
(A) Lower
(B) Higher
(C) The same
(D) Impossible to calculate

2006
202. An annuity where payments occur at the end of each period is called:
(A) Annuity Due
(B) Ordinary Annuity
(C) Perpetuity
(D) Deferred Annuity

2002
203. The present value of a perpetuity is calculated as:
(A) $\frac{\text{Cash Flow}}{\text{Interest Rate}}$
(B) Cash Flow $\times$ Interest Rate
(C) $\frac{\text{Future Value}}{(1+\text{r})^{\text{n}}}$
(D) Cash Flow + Interest Rate

2010
204. Discounting is the mathematical inverse of:
(A) Depreciation
(B) Taxation
(C) Compounding
(D) Leveraging

2015
205. Capital budgeting is primarily concerned with:
(A) Monitoring and managing short-term trade creditor lines
(B) Preparing and monitoring the daily cash budget
(C) Setting optimal inventory and safety stock levels
(D) Selecting and planning long-term capital investments

2024
206. Which is a traditional (non-discounted) technique of capital budgeting?
(A) Net Present Value (NPV)
(B) Internal Rate of Return (IRR)
(C) Payback Period
(D) Profitability Index (PI)

2011
207. A major limitation of the standard Payback Period method is that it:
(A) Is excessively complex to calculate for standard projects
(B) Ignores cash flows occurring after the payback threshold
(C) Requires a heavily adjusted weighted average cost of capital
(D) Prioritizes long-term profitability over immediate liquidity

2011
208. The Net Present Value (NPV) is calculated as:
(A) Total Inflows − Total Outflows
(B) Present Value of cash outflows divided by Present Value of cash inflows
(C) $\frac{\text{Average Income}}{\text{Average Investment}}$
(D) Present Value of Inflows – Present Value of Outflows

2022
209. Under the NPV method, a project should generally be accepted if its NPV is:
(A) Positive
(B) Zero or Negative
(C) Less than the IRR
(D) Less than the cost of capital

2010
210. The Internal Rate of Return (IRR) is defined as the discount rate that makes the NPV:
(A) Positive
(B) Negative
(C) Zero
(D) Equal to the cost of capital

2017
211. In mutually exclusive projects, if NPV and IRR give conflicting rankings, which method is generally considered superior?
(A) NPV, because it assumes reinvestment at the cost of capital

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) IRR, because it expresses investment returns as a relative percentage
(C) Payback, because it prioritizes rapid liquidity and risk recovery
(D) ARR, because it aligns with accounting profits and book valuations

2017
212. The Profitability Index (PI) is particularly useful when a firm faces:
(A) Unlimited capital
(B) No taxation
(C) Only independent projects
(D) Capital rationing

2024
213. The formula for the Profitability Index is:
(A) $\frac{\text{Initial Outlay}}{\text{PV of Cash Inflows}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{PV of Cash Inflows}}{\text{Initial Outlay}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{NPV}}{\text{Initial Outlay}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{IRR}}{\text{Cost of Capital}}$

2013
214. Which technique relies on accounting profit rather than cash flows?
(A) Net Present Value of future cash flows
(B) Discounted Payback Period of the project
(C) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR)
(D) Internal Rate of Return on investment

2018
215. A project has an initial cost of Rs. 100,000 and generates Rs. 25,000 annually. The payback period is:
(A) 2 years
(B) 3 years
(C) 4 years
(D) 5 years

2005
216. The phenomenon where a project has multiple IRRs occurs when:
(A) The cash flows are non-conventional
(B) The projects evaluated are mutually exclusive
(C) The investment lifespan exceeds ten years
(D) The weighted cost of capital is highly volatile

2023
217. The specific cost of debt (K_d) is generally lower than the cost of equity (K_e) primarily because:
(A) Debt carries significantly higher default risk for the organization
(B) Interest is tax-deductible, creating a corporate tax shield
(C) Equity shareholders demand contractually guaranteed annual dividends
(D) Debt instruments are often perpetual in nature

2013
218. The formula for the after-tax cost of perpetual debt is:
(A) Annual Interest divided by Net Proceeds
(B) $\left(\frac{\text{Interest}}{\text{Net Proceeds}}\right) \times (1 - \text{TaxRate})$
(C) Dividend divided by the current Market Price
(D) Interest divided by the Market Price times Tax Rate

2015
219. The cost of equity capital is conceptually the:
(A) Minimum return expected by equity investors
(B) Direct dividend distributed in the current fiscal year
(C) Weighted interest rate paid on outstanding bank loans
(D) Book value of equity assets reported on the balance sheet

2014
220. Which model determines the cost of equity by incorporating a risk-free rate, beta, and market risk premium?
(A) The Multi-stage Dividend Discount Model
(B) Normalized Earnings Yield Model
(C) Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM)
(D) Constant Gordon Growth Model

2017
221. The cost of retained earnings (K_r) is generally:
(A) Zero, as internal funds incur no transaction expenses
(B) Equivalent to the standard pre-tax cost of long-term debt
(C) Derived from the prevailing yields on risk-free government bonds
(D) Equivalent to the cost of equity minus any flotation costs

2002
222. The Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) is computed using weights based on:
(A) Historical costs of operating assets reported
(B) Average ages of active corporate board members

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) 12%
(C) 18%
(D) 25%

2006

175. ITC on a motor vehicle for personal use is:
(A) Fully available
(B) Blocked/Ineligible
(C) Available at 50%
(D) Available if claimed within a year

2006

176. Which condition must be met to claim ITC?
(A) The buyer must not possess a tax invoice
(B) The tax must not have been paid to the government
(C) The buyer must be unregistered
(D) The goods or services must have been received

2023

177. The GST Composition Scheme is primarily designed for:
(A) Small taxpayers to lower their compliance burden
(B) Large-scale multinational corporations with complex operations
(C) Registered export houses operating in international trade
(D) Digital e-commerce platforms and marketplace operators

2010

178. What happens to ITC if the supplier fails to pay the tax to the government?
(A) The recipient can still claim it without issue
(B) The government pays the ITC to the recipient
(C) The recipient cannot avail the ITC
(D) The ITC is doubled as a penalty

2004

179. A supply of two or more taxable goods bundled naturally is called:
(A) Composite Supply
(B) Mixed Supply
(C) Exempt Supply
(D) Nil-rated Supply

2001

180. The tax rate applicable to a composite supply is:
(A) The highest rate among the bundled items
(B) A flat 18%
(C) Nil
(D) The rate of the principal supply

2023

181. What is the primary objective of the Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)?
(A) To maximize the distribution of corporate dividends to shareholders
(B) To ensure zero-tax companies pay a minimum tax on book profits
(C) To completely replace goods and services tax for large enterprises
(D) To offer extended tax holidays and financial subsidies to startups

2016

182. MAT is levied under which section of the Income Tax Act, 1961?
(A) Section 10AA
(B) Section 44AD
(C) Section 80C
(D) Section 115JB

NODIA

2015

183. The base for calculating MAT is:
(A) Gross Total Income
(B) Net taxable income per regular IT provisions
(C) Sales Revenue
(D) Book Profit

2019

184. Book profit for MAT calculation is determined using the profit and loss account prepared in accordance with:
(A) The Companies Act
(B) The Income Tax Act
(C) Ind AS directly without adjustments
(D) US GAAP

2023

185. Which item is added back to net profit when computing Book Profit for MAT?
(A) Exempt income under section 10
(B) Income tax paid or provided
(C) Amount withdrawn from reserves credited to P&L
(D) Depreciation on revalued assets

2022

186. Which item is deducted when calculating Book Profit for MAT?
(A) Annual dividend distributions declared or paid during the year
(B) Lower of brought forward book loss or unabsorbed depreciation
(C) Direct provisions made toward anticipated bad or doubtful debts
(D) Any allocation of profits transferred to statutory reserves

2008

235. The Net Income (NI) approach to capital structure suggests that:
(A) Increasing debt increases firm value and decreases WACC
(B) Capital structure is irrelevant to firm value
(C) Cost of equity increases to offset the benefit of cheap debt
(D) Dividends determine the firm value

2016

236. Under the Net Operating Income (NOI) approach, what happens to the overall cost of capital (WACC) as debt increases?
(A) It decreases continuously
(B) It increases continuously
(C) It remains constant
(D) It forms a U-shape

2007

237. The Traditional Approach to capital structure posits that:
(A) Raising debt capital is detrimental to a firm
(B) WACC remains constant regardless of corporate debt levels
(C) Ultimate firm value is independent of capital leverage
(D) An optimal structure exists where overall WACC is minimized

2015

238. Modigliani-Miller (MM) Proposition I (without taxes) asserts that:
(A) The total value of a levered firm exceeds that of an unlevered one
(B) Dividend payout policies are the main driver of firm value
(C) Total firm value is independent of its chosen capital structure
(D) Maintaining a capital structure of 100% debt is optimal

2019

239. The process MM relies on to prove their capital structure irrelevance theory is known as:
(A) Discounting
(B) Arbitrage
(C) Amortization
(D) Factoring

2025

240. When corporate taxes are introduced into the MM model, the optimal capital structure becomes:
(A) 100% Debt due to corporate tax shields
(B) 100% Equity
(C) 50% Debt and 50% Equity
(D) Irrelevant to firm value

2010

241. Walter's Model suggests that if a firm's internal rate of return (r) is greater than its cost of capital (k), the optimal dividend payout ratio is:
(A) 0%
(B) 50%
(C) 100%
(D) Indifferent

2021

242. Gordon's Model of dividend policy relies heavily on which assumption?
(A) Retained earnings have a cost of zero
(B) Investors prefer future capital gains to current dividends
(C) Investors prefer current dividends due to less uncertainty
(D) Firm value is independent of dividends

2006

243. The MM theory on dividend policy proposes that:
(A) Dividend distribution is irrelevant in a perfect market environment
(B) Maintaining high dividend payout ratios steadily increases firm value
(C) Minimizing dividend payouts systematically enhances overall firm value
(D) Corporations should not pay cash dividends

2023

244. Working capital management fundamentally deals with balancing:
(A) Debt and Equity
(B) Fixed assets and long-term liabilities
(C) Dividends and retained earnings
(D) Liquidity and Profitability

2023

245. Gross working capital refers to:
(A) Current Assets minus Current Liabilities
(B) Total Current Assets
(C) Fixed Assets plus Current Assets
(D) Cash and Cash Equivalents only

2010

246. The Operating Cycle represents the time required to:
(A) Repay outstanding long-term corporate debt liabilities
(B) Depreciate a fixed tangible asset over its life
(C) Cycle cash through inventory and receivables back to cash

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

28. (B) The materiality convention
The materiality convention allows for the modification of strict accounting rules if the financial impact of an item is too small to influence stakeholder decisions. For instance, low-cost assets like office calculators are expensed immediately rather than depreciated. This practical exception prevents companies from incurring excessive costs to track insignificant items.

29. (A) Valuing inventory at the lower of of cost or net realizable value
Conservatism ensures assets and income are not overstated, and liabilities and expenses are not understated. When valuing inventory, this convention requires comparing historical cost with net realizable value and selecting the lower figure. This practice prevents the overstatement of inventory assets on the balance sheet before actual sales occur.

30. (C) Business Entity
The business entity concept requires a firm to be treated as an independent economic unit, completely separate from its owners and other enterprises. Consequently, personal transactions of the owners are excluded from the corporate financial records. This separation is vital for assessing the true financial position and performance of the business itself.

31. (D) Recognizing revenues when earned and expenses when incurred
Under the accrual concept, economic events are recognized in the period they occur, rather than when cash is exchanged. This means revenue is recorded when goods or services are delivered, and expenses are recognized when assets are consumed. This basis provides a superior measure of periodic economic performance compared to cash accounting.

32. (A) I, II and IV
Consistency enables comparability over time, materiality depends on the transaction scale, and the going concern assumption justifies historical cost measurements. Conservatism, however, seeks to prevent the overstatement of assets rather than inflating them. This makes the statements highlighting consistency, materiality, and going concern correct, while the statement on conservatism is incorrect.

33. (B) Consistency
The consistency convention requires that once an accounting method is chosen, it should be applied uniformly from period to period. Changing depreciation methods annually violates this principle and disrupts the comparability of financial statements across different years. Changes are permitted only if a new method provides a fairer presentation of financial results.

34. (D) Assets = Liabilities + Equity
The dual aspect concept recognizes that every business transaction affects at least two accounts, maintaining equilibrium. This relationship is represented by the fundamental accounting equation, where total assets equal the sum of liabilities and owner equity. This equation serves as the structural foundation for the double-entry bookkeeping system used globally.

NODIA

35. (A) It ignores inflation and changing market values.
The historical cost concept records assets at their original acquisition price. The major disadvantage of this approach is that it fails to reflect inflation or changes in current market values over time. Consequently, long-held assets like real estate may be significantly undervalued on the balance sheet, reducing the relevance of the statements.

36. (C) Full Disclosure
The full disclosure convention mandates that financial statements must report all material facts necessary for an external user to make informed economic decisions. This requirement is fulfilled through the formal presentation of financial statements, accompanied by comprehensive explanatory footnotes that elaborate on complex transactions, accounting policies, and potential business risks.

37. (A) I, III, II, IV
The standard-setting process begins with identifying the broad area requiring standardization. Next, a study group is constituted to research and draft the preliminary standard. Following this, the draft is issued as an exposure draft for public comment and feedback. Finally, after reviews, the council of ICAI issues the finalized standard.

2004
260. The Security Market Line (SML) is a graphical representation of:
(A) The Dividend Discount Model formulation
(B) The Economic Order Quantity inventory model
(C) The Weighted Average Cost of Capital formula
(D) The Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM)

2003
261. In CAPM, the market risk premium is defined as:
(A) Return on Market + Risk − Free Rate
(B) Return on Market − Risk − Free Rate
(C) $\frac{\text{Risk} - \text{Free Rate}}{\text{Return on Market}}$
(D) Beta × Risk − Free Rate

2004
262. If an asset plots above the Security Market Line (SML), it is considered:
(A) Overvalued by market participants
(B) Priced at its true equilibrium
(C) Undervalued relative to its systematic risk level
(D) Risk-free and immune to market fluctuations

2021
263. A primary limitation of CAPM is that it:
(A) Ignores systematic market risk factors in its calculations
(B) Is mathematically incapable of estimating expected asset returns
(C) Restricts its application to fixed debt instruments
(D) Relies on historical data to estimate future risk parameters

2019
264. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) serves as the apex institution for regulating:
(A) The banking system and domestic money markets
(B) Equity stock markets and stockbrokers directly
(C) Mutual fund houses and national insurance firms
(D) Corporate tax collections and fiscal policies

2008
265. Commercial banks in India primarily provide credit to the agriculture sector under which mandatory guideline?
(A) Venture Capital Funding
(B) Priority Sector Lending (PSL)
(C) Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)
(D) Margin Funding

2021
266. Which institution is the apex body for agricultural credit in India?
(A) EXIM Bank
(B) NABARD
(C) SEBI
(D) SIDBI

2011
267. Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) differ from commercial banks primarily because NBFCs cannot:
(A) Accept demand deposits from the general public
(B) Extend credit and lend funds to retail borrowers
(C) Invest surplus corporate cash in public securities
(D) Establish business operations in remote rural areas

2011
268. Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) typically target which demographic?
(A) Large-scale multinational operations seeking trade credit
(B) High-net-worth urban individuals looking to diversify their wealth
(C) Low-income individuals lacking standard commercial bank access
(D) Institutional investors seeking venture capital opportunities

2003
269. The Joint Liability Group (JLG) lending model is frequently used by:
(A) Venture Capitalists
(B) Commercial Banks for large corporate loans
(C) Stockbrokers
(D) Microfinance Institutions

2015
270. FinTech startups have disrupted traditional agribusiness financing primarily by:
(A) Constructing massive physical networks of rural branches
(B) Restricting credit to loans secured by prime urban real estate assets
(C) Using digital platforms and alternative data for credit scoring
(D) Refusing to integrate smartphone-based technologies

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

9. (D) Greater transparency and financial report comparability
Global standardization of reporting frameworks allows stakeholders to compare the financial performance of companies across different countries. By removing localized differences in measurement and presentation, transparency is greatly enhanced. This reduction in informational asymmetry lowers the cost of analyzing cross-border investments and increases the overall efficiency of global capital markets.

10. (A) As a theoretical guide for standard-setting
A conceptual framework operates as a coherent system of interrelated objectives and fundamentals. It serves as a theoretical foundation for standard-setting bodies to develop consistent accounting standards over time. It is not a rigid legal statute or a mathematical formula, but rather a structured guide that assists in resolving emerging accounting issues.

11. (B) Fair value measurement
Early accounting frameworks focused heavily on historical cost recording, objective transaction verification, and double-entry bookkeeping to establish stewardship. Modern frameworks have transitioned toward measuring assets and liabilities at fair value to provide more relevant and timely information. This shift reflects a move from purely backward-looking records to current market valuations.

12. (C) I and III
Financial accounting suffers from several inherent limitations, such as ignoring general price level changes during inflationary periods. Additionally, it permits alternative accounting methods, such as different depreciation techniques, which can compromise comparability. It fails to quantify non-monetary factors like employee morale, making statements that claim to measure such qualitative aspects incorrect.

13. (A) Internal future-oriented reports
Managerial accounting is designed primarily to assist internal decision-makers with planning, directing, and controlling operations. Unlike financial accounting, which compiles historical data for external dissemination under strict regulatory standards, managerial accounting focuses on future-oriented estimates, budgets, and projections. These internal reports are customized to meet the specific operational needs of management.

NODIA

14. (C) Determining operational and product costs
Cost accounting acts as a specialized branch designed to classify, record, allocate, and analyze expenditures. Its primary objective is to determine the exact cost of producing goods or providing services, enabling managers to set prices and identify operational inefficiencies. This differs from financial accounting, which concentrates on reporting overall entity performance.

15. (D) Provision of data for inventory valuation
Valuation of inventory is a crucial process that connects both accounting systems. Cost accounting determines the manufacturing cost of goods, including direct materials, labor, and overhead allocations. Financial accounting requires this precise valuation data to prepare the balance sheet and calculate the cost of goods sold on the income statement.

16. (C) Financial accounting is entirely independent of cost accounting data.
Financial accounting relies heavily on cost accounting systems to value closing inventory and calculate cost of goods sold. Without accurate cost data, the preparation of accurate external financial statements is impossible. These branches are deeply interconnected, with cost systems feeding essential ledger entries directly into the primary financial records of the business.

17. (C) Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting, Managerial Accounting
Financial accounting emerged first to satisfy the basic stewardship and external reporting needs of business owners. The Industrial Revolution created a demand for detailed product cost analysis, leading to the development of cost accounting. Finally, managerial accounting evolved to provide comprehensive, future-oriented decision-making support and strategic planning for internal management teams.

18. (D) Financial Accounting - Highly aggregated data
Financial accounting reports summarize the overall financial activities of an entire enterprise, presenting highly aggregated data in the balance sheet and income statement. Conversely, managerial and cost accounting systems focus

2023
281. Supply Chain Finance in agribusiness primarily benefits participants by:
(A) Eliminating the operational need for middlemen and buyers
(B) Optimizing working capital cycles to pay agricultural suppliers early
(C) Replacing traditional equity with short-term credit lines
(D) Heavily subsidizing consumer market prices through state interventions

2004
282. The 'Jal Jeevan Mission' or similar rural infrastructure projects impact agribusiness by:
(A) Taxing groundwater extraction heavily for farming communities
(B) Enhancing rural irrigation access and agricultural productivity
(C) Restricting private tube-well construction
(D) Shifting developmental priorities to urban industries

2010
283. Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF) is maintained by:
(A) NABARD
(B) RBI
(C) SBI
(D) SEBI

2011
284. Which financial instrument acts as a hedge against price volatility for agribusinesses?
(A) Short-term government Treasury Bills
(B) Publicly traded corporate Equity Shares
(C) Exchange-traded commodity derivatives
(D) Low-yield bank-backed Fixed Deposits

2008
285. In venture capital, the 'exit strategy' refers to:
(A) Declaring corporate bankruptcy and liquidating startup assets
(B) Replacing the original startup founding team with new executives
(C) Relocating core business operations to a more favorable country
(D) Liquidating the VC firm's equity stake through an IPO or sale

2003
286. Which factor strongly drives the growth of FinTech in Indian agriculture?
(A) A sharp drop in overall rural internet connectivity levels
(B) A statutory ban on cash-based trade transactions
(C) The rapid growth of smartphone usage and digital payment solutions
(D) Highly restrictive regulations against private sector lending

2014
287. Contract farming agreements typically provide farmers with:
(A) Unrestricted freedom to sell products to any buyer at harvest
(B) Guaranteed purchasing prices and input supply support
(C) Simple land leasing and tenancy contracts with no inputs
(D) Substantial tax penalties for failing to meet crop quotas

2009
288. Financial inclusion in the rural sector means:
(A) Restricting modern bank branches to densely populated urban centers
(B) Providing recurring direct cash grants to registered villagers
(C) Mandating that agricultural trade occur via cryptocurrency assets
(D) Providing affordable and reliable financial services to rural groups

2009
289. Peer-to-Peer (P2P) lending platforms facilitate agribusiness by:
(A) Directly pairing individual lenders and farmer borrowers online
(B) Functioning as conventional centralized banking regulators locally
(C) Providing direct financial subsidies for purchasing farm chemicals
(D) Purchasing harvested agricultural goods from producers in bulk

2001
290. What is the primary purpose of Crop Insurance (like PMFBY)?
(A) To guarantee high profit margins for participating agricultural producers
(B) To provide long-term machinery financing for buying commercial tractors
(C) To offer financial relief when crops fail due to natural disasters
(D) To replace traditional short-term agricultural bank loans

2010
291. Self-Help Groups (SHGs) are a cornerstone of which lending model?

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2010

271. Venture capital is best described as:
(A) Short-term debt financing secured to fund working capital cycles
(B) Equity funding provided to high-potential early-stage startups
(C) Direct government subsidies disbursed to purchase key fertilizers
(D) Fully secured bank loans backed by long-term government bonds

2002

272. Agribusiness venture capital typically focuses on startups involved in:
(A) Traditional commercial and residential real estate development
(B) High-energy-consumption cryptocurrency mining operations
(C) Mass-market urban retail clothing and apparel boutiques
(D) Agritech, supply chain logistics, and sustainable farming

2003

273. The Kisan Credit Card (KCC) scheme was introduced to provide:
(A) Timely short-term credit support for crop cultivation
(B) Long-term investment loans for purchasing heavy tractors
(C) Free distribution of high-yield seeds to small farmers
(D) Group life insurance policies specifically for urban workers

2004

274. Which of the following is a primary constraint in traditional agribusiness financing?
(A) An overabundance of premium land collateral held by smallholder farmers
(B) Highly excessive and progressive government taxes levied on farm income
(C) High transaction costs and asymmetric information in rural lending
(D) Lack of market demand for staple agricultural food products

2006

275. Angel investors differ from venture capitalists in that they:
(A) Invest personal funds at seed stages
(B) Manage and deploy institutional funds during mature growth stages
(C) Limit their capital offerings to secured debt financing
(D) Seek low-yield opportunities to avoid commercial risk

2002

276. What is the role of collateral in rural cooperative banking?
(A) It is forbidden under banking law
(B) It serves as a direct replacement for annual interest
(C) It is requested for opening deposit accounts
(D) It serves to mitigate default risks on larger credit lines

2021

277. The e-NAM platform aims to improve agricultural marketing by:
(A) Mandating that agricultural producers sell crops to state agencies
(B) Unifying national agricultural markets through an online trading platform
(C) Restricting the interstate movement of agricultural goods
(D) Reducing federal agricultural subsidies and minimum support prices

2007

278. A key feature of agritech FinTech companies is their use of:
(A) Traditional paper-based accounting records and manual logbooks
(B) Reliance on physical cash transactions for settlements
(C) Satellite imagery and IoT sensors to monitor crops and assess risk
(D) Physical gold reserves as loan collateral

NODIA

2021

279. Which ratio is a critical indicator of an MFI's portfolio quality?
(A) Annual Dividend Yield
(B) Book Return on Equity
(C) Portfolio at Risk (PAR)
(D) Short-term Current Ratio

2016

280. Warehouse Receipt Financing allows a farmer to:
(A) Use stored crop receipts as collateral for commercial loans
(B) Sell harvested commodities immediately despite poor market rates
(C) Purchase essential seasonal seeds and fertilizers via supplier credit
(D) Mitigate extreme weather risks through direct index-based insurance

ANSWERS

1. (B) Stewardship and record-keeping
Stewardship and traditional record-keeping historically served as the foundation of early financial accounting frameworks. These systems were designed to track and report on resources entrusted to managers by owners, ensuring accountability and preventing misappropriation. Over time, these practices evolved to serve broader external stakeholder requirements, but their primary origin lies in stewardship recording.

2. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Financial statements rely heavily on historical cost data and past transactions, making them retrospective. Because future economic conditions and market dynamics change, these backward-looking records are insufficient for predicting precise future cash receipts and payments. Therefore, the historical focus directly explains why traditional accounting models have inherent limitations in forecasting future financial outcomes.

3. (A) Exclusion of qualitative non-monetary factors
Traditional financial frameworks restrict recording to transactions that can be measured in monetary terms. This limitation means significant qualitative factors, such as customer satisfaction, employee morale, technological innovation, and brand reputation, are omitted. Consequently, the financial statements may not fully represent the overall strategic health and actual value of a business.

4. (C) External investors and creditors
External parties lack access to the internal day-to-day records of a company. They depend entirely on standardized, general-purpose financial reports to make informed capital allocation decisions. These external stakeholders utilize audited financial statements to evaluate profitability, risk, and solvency, ensuring they can compare different investment opportunities on a standardized basis.

5. (A) They eliminate all subjective managerial estimations.
Accounting frameworks do not eliminate subjectivity because many financial items require managerial judgment. Estimations are essential for processes like calculating depreciation lives, valuing inventory, determining bad debt provisions, and recognizing contingent liabilities. While standards provide structured guidelines to ensure consistency across reporting entities, they cannot completely remove personal interpretation and estimation.

6. (D) Investors - Evaluating long-term solvency and dividends
Capital providers require information about the long-term viability and profitability of their investments. They evaluate solvency ratios and historical dividend distributions to determine if an entity can yield stable returns and sustain operations. Other stakeholders, like tax authorities or internal managers, focus on different specific compliance or operational metrics rather than investment yield.

7. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Stewardship represents the responsibility managers have over resources. Information provision focuses on helping stakeholders make future decisions. Accountability requires explaining operational actions to external parties. Finally, a significant limitation of historical cost accounting is that it ignores inflation effects. Matching these specific concepts to their practical definitions establishes the correct relationships among these items.

8. (C) They focus primarily on transaction-based financial metrics.
Traditional accounting models record business operations through transactional events quantified in monetary units. Since environmental policy impacts often involve qualitative externalities, future liabilities, or non-monetary damage, these frameworks fail to capture them immediately. They do not naturally incorporate broader ecological footprints unless direct financial transactions or specific legal liabilities have occurred.

NODIA

(A) Microfinance bank linkage programs
(B) Early-stage venture capital funds
(C) Corporate bond investment markets
(D) International bank syndicated loans

2018
292. Crowdfunding for an agritech startup typically involves:
(A) Securing a large long-term bank credit line
(B) Relying on non-repayable public government grants
(C) Issuing long-term commercial bonds to institutional investors
(D) Raising small sums from a broad online network of supporters

2015
293. The primary risk mitigated by Commodity derivative markets is:
(A) Severe local weather risk
(B) Market price volatility risk
(C) Crop pest infestation risk
(D) Internal farm operational risk

2016
294. A loan provided specifically for purchasing heavy agricultural machinery is typically a:
(A) Working capital loan
(B) Short-term crop loan
(C) Term loan
(D) Overdraft facility

2019
295. Which body regulates the commodity derivatives market in India?
(A) FMC
(B) NABARD
(C) RBI
(D) SEBI

2011
296. Agribusiness supply chains often require 'cold chain' financing. This refers to:
(A) Funding cold storage and transport systems
(B) Financing high-value specialized winter crops
(C) Recovering capital funds frozen in legal disputes
(D) Administering interest-free developmental credit

2013
297. Financial literacy programs in rural areas aim to:
(A) Train agricultural workers to design complex computer software
(B) Enable agricultural workers to make sound financial choices
(C) Compel rural communities to trade in volatile high-risk assets
(D) Replace manual farm labor with automated heavy systems

2016
298. The concept of 'blended finance' in agricultural development involves:
(A) Mechanically blending seeds of multiple distinct crop varieties
(B) Combining public and private capital to de-risk investments
(C) Settling import-export trades using foreign cash reserves
(D) Structurally merging two prominent regional cooperative banks

2004
299. What role do Primary Agricultural Credit Societies (PACS) play in the Indian financial system?
(A) Providing short-term credit directly to local farmers
(B) Functioning as central banking authorities in rural zones
(C) Regulating corporate equity shares and stock exchange rules
(D) Financing high-risk agritech startups with venture capital

2013
300. The ultimate goal of integrating the Indian financial ecosystem with agribusiness is to:
(A) Relocate the rural workforce to industrial manufacturing factories
(B) Phase out government price support programs immediately
(C) Boost crop yields, stabilize earnings, and secure the food supply
(D) Place agricultural land under corporate management

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

on detailed, disaggregated information regarding individual products, departments, or segments to assist with internal cost control and departmental decision-making.

19. (A) Managerial Accounting
Managerial accounting focuses on detailed segment reporting, evaluating the performance of individual departments, divisions, and product lines. By using specialized internal techniques like responsibility accounting, variance analysis, and performance benchmarking, it provides managers with the specific insights needed to optimize localized operations. This detail is absent in aggregated financial accounting statements.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
External regulators do not mandate the structure of managerial accounting reports, leaving them unbound by standard accounting principles. Because these reports are prepared solely for internal managers who require tailored information to make operational decisions, the format can be modified. This internal purpose directly explains why these documents bypass standard financial rules.

21. (A) It provides quantitative cost data for management planning.
Cost accounting acts as a vital foundation for managerial decision-making by tracking and analyzing expenditures. It provides the structured, quantitative cost data needed for budgeting, pricing, and operational planning. Since managerial accounting encompasses a wider array of tools for internal control, cost accumulation represents a highly specialized subset within this broader framework.

22. (D) Cost Accounting
Determining cost behavior and identifying operational variations are primary activities in cost accounting. This discipline provides the specific mathematical analysis of fixed and variable expenses required to establish break-even points. It also compares standard costs with actual expenditures to generate variance reports, which are critical for maintaining control over factory operations.

23. (B) More focused on future estimates
While financial accounting is historically oriented and records past transactions, managerial accounting focuses on future operations. It uses historical data primarily as a benchmark to generate forward-looking projections, capital budgets, and operational forecasts. This forward-looking approach enables internal leaders to anticipate market changes and plan strategic business moves.

NODIA

24. (C) I and III
Managerial accounting prioritizes timely, relevant estimates over precise, delayed historical figures to assist in immediate decision-making. Additionally, it analyzes specific business segments, departments, and products rather than the whole corporate entity. Because it is strictly for internal use, it is never subject to mandatory independent external audits.

25. (D) Continue operating for the foreseeable future
The going concern concept is a fundamental assumption that a business enterprise will continue its operations for the foreseeable future. This principle implies the entity has neither the intention nor the necessity of liquidation. It allows companies to defer asset expenses over multiple periods rather than recording them at current liquidation values.

26. (A) Matching
The matching principle dictates that expenses must be recognized in the income statement in the same period as the related revenues they helped generate. This ensures a logical relationship between effort and accomplishment. By aligning revenue recognition with corresponding operational expenses, the financial statements report a more accurate measure of periodic net income.

27. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Conservatism directs accountants to anticipate no profit but provide for all possible losses. Materiality allows the omission of trivial financial details. Consistency requires applying identical accounting methods over successive periods to preserve comparability. Finally, the accrual concept records transaction impacts when they occur, irrespective of the timing of physical cash flows.

(D) Complete an external annual financial audit

2001

247. A longer operating cycle typically implies that the firm needs:
(A) Less working capital
(B) Higher dividend payouts
(C) Lower inventory levels
(D) More working capital

2014

248. Which component is subtracted when calculating the Net Operating Cycle (Cash Conversion Cycle)?
(A) Payables Deferral Period
(B) Inventory Conversion Period
(C) Receivables Collection Period
(D) Raw Material Storage Period

2019

249. A stringent credit policy regarding receivables will likely result in:
(A) Higher sales and higher bad debts
(B) Lower sales and lower bad debts
(C) Higher sales and lower bad debts
(D) Lower sales and higher bad debts

2008

250. Baumol's model for cash management is directly analogous to:
(A) The standard Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) formula
(B) The classic Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) model
(C) The integrated DuPont financial analysis system
(D) The Black-Scholes option pricing formulation

2002

251. Miller-Orr cash management model introduces the concept of:
(A) Upper and lower cash control limits
(B) Maintaining near-zero cash balances daily
(C) Eliminating short-term investment accounts
(D) Settling all supplier invoices instantly

2002

252. Surplus cash is most appropriately invested in:
(A) High-risk seed-stage corporate venture capital
(B) Long-term illiquid commercial real estate assets
(C) Short-term, liquid marketable securities
(D) Speculative penny stocks traded on small exchanges

2012

253. Factoring is a financial service primarily associated with the management of:
(A) Fixed assets
(B) Inventory
(C) Cash disbursements
(D) Receivables

2025

254. Systematic risk is also known as:
(A) Diversifiable portfolio risk
(B) Firm-specific business risk
(C) Market risk
(D) Unsystematic company risk

2024

255. Which risk can be almost entirely eliminated through proper portfolio diversification?
(A) Long-term purchasing power inflation risk
(B) Unsystematic firm-specific risk
(C) Macroeconomic interest rate fluctuation risk
(D) Non-diversifiable systemic market risk

2025

256. Standard deviation is a statistical measure used in finance to denote:
(A) Systematic Risk
(B) Expected Return
(C) The risk-free rate
(D) Total Risk

2014

257. Beta (β) measures a stock's:
(A) Systematic risk relative to the market
(B) Unsystematic risk compared to a direct competitor
(C) Total historical price volatility over multiple years
(D) Sustainable long-term dividend growth projections

2001

258. A stock with a Beta of 1.5 is considered:
(A) Less volatile than the market
(B) Equally volatile as the market
(C) More volatile than the market
(D) Risk-free

2024

259. According to CAPM, the expected return on an asset is equal to the risk-free rate plus:
(A) Beta multiplied by the market risk premium
(B) Standard deviation multiplied by the market return
(C) Alpha multiplied by the risk-free rate
(D) Beta multiplied by the market return

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

38. (D) IFRS
Indian Accounting Standards were developed to align domestic reporting with International Financial Reporting Standards. This convergence ensures that Indian corporate financial statements are understandable and comparable in the global market. While maintaining core international principles, Ind AS incorporates modifications, known as carve-outs, to accommodate the domestic economic and regulatory landscape.

39. (B) To achieve global comparability in reporting
The fundamental objective of Ind AS is to establish a high-quality financial reporting framework that matches international standards. This convergence enables cross-border investors to compare the performance of Indian companies with global peers without complex reconciliations. It enhances the credibility of Indian markets and facilitates the smooth flow of international capital.

40. (C) Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA)
Although the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India develops and recommends accounting standards, the official notification lies with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. The ministry acts under the advice of the National Financial Reporting Authority to make these standards legally binding for specified classes of Indian companies under the Companies Act.

41. (D) Fair Value
Ind AS introduces a significant shift away from the traditional historical cost convention toward fair value measurement. This approach aims to reflect the current market-based exit value of assets and liabilities, providing users with more relevant information. This transition improves the representation of an entity's financial position under modern economic conditions.

42. (C) A is true but R is false.
The transition to Ind AS required companies to implement a new contract-based revenue model, changing how and when sales are recognized. However, Ind AS is a principles-based framework, whereas old Indian GAAP was more rules-based. This means the assertion is correct regarding revenue changes, but the accompanying reason is conceptually incorrect.

43. (B) It is mandatory for companies meeting specified net worth thresholds.
Ind AS applicability is structured in a phased manner, targeting companies based on their listing status and specific net worth criteria. Once a company crosses the designated threshold, the adoption of Ind AS becomes mandatory for its financial reporting. It does not apply on a voluntary basis to small proprietary firms or non-profits.

44. (B) Presentation of Financial Statements
Ind AS 1 sets out the overall requirements for the presentation of financial statements, guidelines for their structure, and minimum requirements for their content. It ensures comparability both with the entity's own financial statements of previous periods and with those of other entities, establishing the basis for a complete set of financial statements.

45. (A) It results in a modified or qualified opinion.
Professional auditors must verify whether a company's financial statements comply with prescribed accounting standards. If an entity departs from these standards and the impact is material, the auditor cannot issue a clean report. Instead, they must issue a modified, qualified, or adverse opinion explaining the nature and financial effect of the non-compliance.

46. (C) Specific carve-outs designed for the Indian environment
While Ind AS is converged with IFRS, it is not an identical copy. The Indian standard-setting bodies incorporated specific alterations, known as carve-outs and carve-ins, to address local economic realities, legal structures, and business environments. These differences ensure that the standards remain practical and effective within the domestic framework.

47. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
IFRS represents a globally accepted principles-based framework. In contrast, US GAAP is traditionally characterized as a rules-based system. Old Indian GAAP focused primarily on historical cost measurements and local compliance rules. Finally, Ind AS is an IFRS-converged framework that incorporates specific carve-outs to suit the Indian business and regulatory environment.

NODIA

91. (B) Consistent accounting principles over time
To conduct a meaningful trend analysis over multiple years, a company must apply consistent accounting principles across all periods. Frequent changes in policies, such as switching inventory valuation methods, distort the historical data and make horizontal comparisons unreliable. If inconsistencies exist, the historical financial data must be adjusted to maintain comparability.

92. (B) I, II and III
On common-size balance sheets, total assets and total liabilities are set to one hundred percent. This presentation allows analysts to evaluate the relative composition of assets and the capital structure mix. However, because it relies on book values, it does not reveal the absolute current market value of assets, making that statement incorrect.

93. (A) Inter-firm comparison
Cross-sectional analysis involves comparing a company's financial performance metrics against industry competitors or sector benchmarks at a specific point in time. Because it evaluates performance across different firms, it is commonly referred to as an inter-firm comparison. This technique helps identify a company's competitive position and market standing.

94. (C) Because nominal growth may only reflect price level changes
In highly inflationary periods, nominal financial figures increase due to rising price levels rather than real growth in volume. Consequently, horizontal analysis may report significant percentage growth in sales and asset values that is entirely artificial. This distortion misleads analysts unless the figures are adjusted to reflect real purchasing power.

95. (D) Profits retained in the business
Retained earnings accumulate the undistributed net profits of a company. When comparative balance sheets show an increase in this account over consecutive periods, it indicates the company earned profits during the year and chose to reinvest a portion of them. This growth represents internal capital generation rather than external financing activities.

96. (C) It ignores non-financial qualitative factors.
Financial statements record transactions that can be measured in monetary terms, ignoring non-financial qualitative factors. Elements like corporate leadership quality, employee skill levels, brand loyalty, and customer relations are omitted. Since these qualitative drivers heavily influence long-term corporate success, analyzing financial ratios alone provides an incomplete view of performance.

97. (A) I, II and III
DuPont analysis decomposes a company's return on equity to identify the primary drivers of performance. The standard framework uses three specific ratios to complete this calculation: net profit margin, total asset turnover, and the equity multiplier. Ratios related to debt service coverage or inventory turnover are not standard components of this model.

98. (D) Profitability, efficiency, and leverage
The DuPont framework breaks down return on equity into three core drivers. Profitability is represented by the net profit margin, efficiency is measured by the total asset turnover ratio, and financial leverage is reflected in the equity multiplier. This decomposition allows management to pinpoint exactly which area is driving changes in equity returns.

99. (A) $\frac{\text{Total Assets}}{\text{Total Equity}}$
The equity multiplier is a leverage ratio used within the DuPont framework. It is calculated by dividing average total assets by average total equity. This ratio measures the proportion of assets financed by equity relative to debt. A higher multiplier indicates greater financial leverage, magnifying both potential gains and risks for shareholders.

100. (C) Increased use of debt
When return on equity increases while profit margins and asset turnover remain unchanged, the growth is driven entirely by the equity multiplier. This pattern indicates that the company has increased its financial leverage by taking on more debt. While this strategy inflates equity returns, it also elevates the firm's financial risk profile.

101. (A) Net Profit Margin $\times$ Total Asset Turnover
Return on assets measures how effectively a company generates profits from its total investment in resources. Under the DuPont model, it is decomposed into the product of net profit margin and total asset turnover. This split

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

can be prepared. This account is closed once the underlying errors are located and corrected.

59. (B) The Income Statement
Nominal accounts track revenues, gains, expenses, and losses for a specific accounting period. At the end of the fiscal year, these balances are summarized and transferred to the income statement to calculate net profit or loss. Unlike real or personal accounts, nominal accounts are closed and start the new period with a zero balance.

60. (B) Sales Account
Revenue accounts record increases in equity resulting from the sale of goods or services. Because the fundamental rules of accounting dictate that incomes and gains must be credited, the sales account will naturally carry a credit balance. Asset accounts, such as cash or buildings, and expense accounts, typically maintain debit balances.

61. (A) Financial performance over a period
The income statement reports a company's financial performance over a specific period, such as a quarter or a fiscal year. By matching revenues earned against the expenses incurred to generate them, it calculates the net profit or loss. This performance report helps stakeholders evaluate the operational efficiency and profitability of the business.

62. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The balance sheet is classified as a statement rather than a ledger account. Unlike accounts, which use formal debit and credit columns to record transactions, the balance sheet lists the balances of assets, liabilities, and equity on a specific date. This presentation format directly explains why it is called a financial statement.

63. (D) Cost of Goods Sold
The cost of goods sold represents the direct costs attributable to the production of goods sold by a company. It is a critical expense item subtracted from sales to calculate gross profit on the income statement. Other items, such as prepaid expenses or unearned revenues, represent balance sheet assets and liabilities.

64. (C) Liquidity or permanence order
A classified balance sheet organizes assets systematically, typically using either the order of liquidity or the order of permanence. Liquidity order lists assets starting with those most easily converted into cash, such as cash and receivables. Permanence order reverses this, starting with long-term fixed assets and ending with highly liquid resources.

65. (B) Cumulative net income minus dividends paid.
Retained earnings represent the cumulative portion of net income that a business retains rather than distributing to shareholders as dividends. It is reported on the balance sheet under the shareholders' equity section. This reserve is reinvested into core business operations, used to pay down debt, or held for future growth opportunities.

66. (D) Trademark
Current assets are resources that a company expects to convert into cash or consume within one year or its operating cycle. Inventory, trade receivables, and cash equivalents meet these criteria. A trademark, however, is a long-term intangible asset that provides economic benefits over many years, making its classification as a current asset incorrect.

67. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Outstanding wages represent an unpaid obligation, classifying them as a current liability. Goodwill is a long-term intangible asset. Depreciation represents the allocation of asset cost, which is classified as an operating expense on the income statement. Share premium represents capital paid above par value, which is categorized under reserves and surplus.

NODIA

68. (C) As a footnote to the financial statements
A contingent liability represents a potential obligation that depends on the outcome of an uncertain future event. Because the obligation is not yet confirmed and cannot be reliably estimated, it is not recorded in the main body of the balance sheet. Instead, it is disclosed in the explanatory footnotes of the statements.

69. (A) Cost of Goods Sold
Gross profit is a key metric that measures the basic manufacturing and trading efficiency of a business. It is calculated by subtracting the cost of goods sold, which includes direct materials, labor, and factory overhead, from net sales. Operating expenses, interest, and taxes are

subtracted later to determine operating and net income.

70. (D) The obligation is probable and reliably estimable.
Under accounting standards, a provision must be recognized in the balance sheet when a past event creates a present obligation. To qualify for recognition, the settlement of this obligation must be probable, and the amount must be reliably estimable. If these conditions are not met, the item is disclosed as a contingent liability.

71. (B) It presents intermediate subtotal balances.
A multi-step income statement segregates operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items, calculating intermediate subtotal balances like gross profit, operating income, and pretax income. This detailed structure provides users with greater insight into the profitability of core operations, compared to the single-step format which groups all revenues and expenses together.

72. (B) II only
Cash is correctly classified as a current asset, and patents are intangible assets. However, a bank overdraft is a short-term obligation that must be repaid on demand, making its classification as a non-current liability incorrect. It should be classified as a current liability, which makes the second combination incorrect.

73. (D) Short-term liquidity
The current ratio is a fundamental financial metric used to evaluate a company's short-term liquidity. By dividing total current assets by total current liabilities, it measures the firm's capacity to meet its short-term obligations using assets expected to be converted into cash within a single year. It does not measure long-term solvency.

74. (A) It excludes inventory and prepaid expenses.
The quick ratio is a more conservative liquidity metric than the current ratio. It measures immediate short-term debt repayment capacity by excluding inventory and prepaid expenses from current assets. Inventory is excluded because it can be slow-moving, while prepaid expenses cannot be converted back into cash, leaving only highly liquid assets.

75. (B) High reliance on debt financing
The debt-to-equity ratio measures the proportion of capital provided by creditors relative to that provided by shareholders. A high ratio indicates that the firm is financing a significant portion of its operations through debt. While this leverage can amplify returns, it also increases overall financial risk and interest payment obligations.

76. (B) Total Asset Turnover
Total asset turnover is an efficiency metric that calculates the relationship between net sales and average total assets. It measures how effectively a company uses its entire asset base to generate revenue. A higher turnover ratio indicates the company is utilizing its investments efficiently to drive sales, reflecting strong operational asset management.

77. (B) I, II, III
Calculating the interest coverage ratio requires three sequential steps. First, the analyst must identify the earnings before interest and taxes from the income statement. Second, the total interest expense for the period is determined. Finally, the ratio is calculated by dividing the operating earnings by the corresponding interest expense.

78. (C) Efficient inventory management and high sales
A high inventory turnover ratio indicates that a company is selling and replacing its stock rapidly during the period. This performance suggests efficient inventory management, minimizing storage and obsolescence costs, combined with strong sales demand. However, an excessively high ratio might also indicate potential stockouts and lost sales opportunities.

79. (D) Proprietary Ratio
The proprietary ratio measures the relationship between shareholders' funds and total assets, indicating the proportion of assets funded by owners. It is a key metric for evaluating long-term solvency, showing the safety margin available to creditors. Ratios like the current ratio or receivables turnover measure liquidity and operational efficiency instead.

80. (C) Increasing operational expenses
A stable gross profit margin indicates that the direct costs of production relative to sales have remained unchanged. If the net profit margin

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

is declining during this period, it implies that indirect expenses, such as administrative costs, selling expenses, or interest charges, are increasing. This variation highlights inefficiencies outside the core manufacturing operations.

81. (B) $\frac{\text{EBIT}}{\text{Capital Employed}}$

Return on Capital Employed is a profitability ratio that measures how efficiently a company generates profits from its total capital base. It is calculated by dividing earnings before interest and taxes by the total capital employed. This metric evaluates performance before deducting interest and tax expenses, facilitating comparisons across different capital structures.

82. (C) A is false but R is true.

A high current ratio is not always a sign of financial health, as it may signal inefficient management. This condition can result from holding excess idle cash, carrying obsolete inventory, or failing to collect outstanding receivables. Therefore, while the reason accurately describes these potential asset inefficiencies, the assertion that a high ratio is always healthy is incorrect.

83. (A) Dividend Payments

The debt service coverage ratio measures an entity's ability to generate sufficient cash to cover its mandatory debt obligations, including interest and principal repayments. Because dividends represent a discretionary distribution of profit to shareholders rather than a contractual debt obligation, they are excluded from the calculation of this specific solvency ratio.

84. (C) It relies on historical, potentially manipulated data.

The primary limitation of ratio analysis is its complete reliance on historical financial statements. These backward-looking reports may not reflect current economic conditions, future prospects, or inflation. Furthermore, if the underlying financial statements have been subject to balance sheet window-dressing or manipulation, the resulting ratios will be misleading.

85. (A) Trends over multiple periods

Comparative financial statements present data from multiple consecutive reporting periods side-by-side. This arrangement enables analysts and investors to identify trends, evaluate growth patterns, and assess the direction of financial performance over time. This horizontal comparison is essential for understanding whether a company's financial health is improving or deteriorating.

86. (D) Net Sales

A common-size income statement is a vertical analysis tool that facilitates comparison by removing scale. It converts every line item, from gross profit to net income, into a percentage of net sales, which serves as the base figure. This presentation highlights how much of each revenue rupee is consumed by different costs.

87. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

Horizontal analysis compares financial data over consecutive periods to identify year-over-year changes. Vertical analysis expresses financial statement items as a percentage of a base figure within a single period. Trend analysis evaluates multiple years relative to a selected base year. Cross-sectional analysis compares a firm's performance against industry competitors.

88. (C) Common-size Statements

Standardizing financial statements into common-size formats removes the distortion caused by differences in corporate scale. By expressing balance sheet items as a percentage of total assets, and income statement items as a percentage of net sales, analysts can compare different entities directly. This technique highlights differences in operating efficiency and capital structure.

89. (D) Declining gross profit margins

If the cost of goods sold consumes an increasing share of net sales on a common-size income statement, it indicates that production costs are rising relative to pricing. This trend leads directly to declining gross profit margins. This shift warns management of potential pricing pressures or manufacturing cost inefficiencies.

90. (C) 100

Time series trend analysis involves selecting a representative base year and assigning its financial statement values an index number of one hundred. The financial figures of subsequent years are then expressed relative to this base value. This indexing technique allows analysts to track growth rates and identify proportional changes over time.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

However, paying cash to suppliers is a core operating transaction, making its classification as an investing activity incorrect. Therefore, only the third statement presents an incorrect classification.

113. (B) Financing Outflow
Dividends represent a return paid to shareholders for providing equity capital to the business. For a non-financial enterprise, paying dividends is a transaction that alters the capital structure of the company. Consequently, AS-3 requires these payments to be classified as cash outflows from financing activities on the cash flow statement.

114. (D) Working Capital
Unlike cash flow analysis, which tracks the movement of liquid cash and cash equivalents, funds flow analysis focuses on changes in net working capital. It reveals how a firm's working capital resources were sourced and applied during the period. This analysis helps management understand changes in short-term financial position and liquidity.

115. (A) Issue of shares
A source of funds represents any transaction that increases net working capital. Issuing new shares generates a cash inflow without increasing current liabilities, thereby increasing working capital. Conversely, purchasing current assets or settling current liabilities does not alter overall net working capital, while operating losses represent an application of funds.

116. (C) Does not change working capital
Net working capital is calculated as current assets minus current liabilities. When a firm pays a creditor, cash and trade payables decrease by the same amount. Because both components of the equation decrease equally, the net working capital balance remains unchanged. Therefore, transactions affecting only current accounts do not alter the funds.

117. (A) Loss on machinery sales
Calculating funds from operations requires adjusting the net profit for non-cash and non-operating items. A loss on the sale of machinery is a non-operating item that reduces net profit but does not impact working capital from core operations. Therefore, this loss must be added back to net profit to find true funds from operations.

118. (D) Cash flow tracks liquid cash, while funds flow tracks working capital.
The core difference between these two analytical tools lies in their definition of funds. Cash flow statements track the movement of highly liquid cash and cash equivalents. In contrast, funds flow statements evaluate changes in working capital, representing the difference between current assets and current liabilities. Both provide unique perspectives on financial health.

119. (B) A cash inflow
A decrease in trade receivables during the year implies that the collections from credit customers exceeded new credit sales during the period. On a cash flow statement prepared using the indirect method, this reduction in receivables represents a positive adjustment, indicating a cash inflow that increases cash generated from operating activities.

NODIA

120. (C) Conversion of debt to equity
The conversion of long-term debt into equity shares is a significant financing activity that does not involve any actual cash exchange. Since cash flow statements only record transactions that affect cash balances, this conversion is excluded from the statement. Instead, it is disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements.

121. (D) Remain constant in total within a relevant range
Fixed costs are expenditures that do not vary in total with changes in the level of production activity. Within a defined relevant range, these costs remain constant even as output fluctuates. However, on a per-unit basis, fixed costs decrease as production volume increases because the total cost is distributed over more units.

122. (A) Direct raw materials
Direct raw material expenditures vary in direct proportion to changes in production volume. If production increases by ten percent, the total cost of raw materials required will also increase by ten percent. This direct relationship makes raw materials a classic example of a variable cost, unlike fixed overheads like factory rent or depreciation.

123. (B) Direct costs
Direct costs are expenditures that can be physically and economically traced to a single

highlights whether a firm's asset returns are driven by high profit margins or rapid volume turnover.

102. (B) II only
Return on assets is improved by increasing profit margins through cost reductions, or by driving higher sales volume relative to the asset base. Conversely, expanding the asset base without a corresponding increase in sales reduces the asset turnover ratio, which decreases the overall return on assets. Therefore, only the second action fails to improve performance.

103. (B) Reducing operating expenses
Net profit margin measures the percentage of revenue remaining after all expenses are paid. Reducing operating expenses, such as administrative or distribution costs, directly increases the net income generated from sales. This cost control improves the profitability component of the DuPont model, contributing to a higher overall return on equity.

104. (C) Maximizing turnover and leverage
The DuPont framework shows that a low profit margin does not prevent a company from generating strong returns on equity. A business can compensate for tight margins by accelerating its total asset turnover and utilizing higher financial leverage through the equity multiplier. This operational strategy is common among high-volume retail and distribution enterprises.

105. (D) Increases the Net Profit Margin
A reduction in the corporate tax rate decreases tax expense, thereby increasing net income for any given level of sales. This change directly improves the net profit margin, which is a key component of the DuPont model. Consequently, both the return on assets and the return on equity will increase as a result.

106. (A) The firm uses zero debt.
An equity multiplier of one indicates that a company's total assets are equal to its total equity. According to the accounting equation, this condition means that total liabilities are zero. A firm with this multiplier uses no debt financing, relying entirely on equity capital to fund its assets, which minimizes its financial risk.

107. (A) I, II, III, IV
Performing a comprehensive DuPont analysis requires calculating three individual components. These are the net profit margin, the total asset turnover, and the equity multiplier. Once these values are calculated, they must be multiplied together to determine the return on equity. All four of these steps are necessary to complete the analysis.

108. (B) It isolates specific performance drivers.
While a simple calculation provides the raw return on equity, it fails to explain why the return changed. DuPont analysis is preferred because it decomposes the metric into profitability, asset efficiency, and financial leverage. This breakdown allows managers to identify the specific operational or structural factors driving changes in shareholder value.

109. (A) Operating, Investing, and Financing
Accounting Standard Three mandates that a cash flow statement must classify cash receipts and payments into three distinct categories. Operating activities cover the core revenue-producing transactions. Investing activities represent the acquisition and disposal of long-term assets. Financing activities involve transactions that alter the size and composition of equity and borrowings.

110. (C) Purchase of fixed assets
Under AS-3, investing activities reflect expenditures made to acquire resources intended to generate future income and cash flows. The purchase of long-term fixed assets, such as machinery, land, or buildings, falls under this classification. Transactions like issuing shares or distributing dividends are classified under financing, while customer receipts represent operating cash flows.

111. (D) Added back to net profit
The indirect method of preparing a cash flow statement begins with the net profit before tax. Because depreciation is a non-cash expense that reduces reported net profit without causing a physical cash outflow, it must be added back to the profit figure. This adjustment reconciles net income with actual cash generated from operations.

112. (B) III only
Cash transactions are classified based on their underlying nature. Selling machinery is an investing activity, interest payments represent financing, and tax payments are operating.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

break-even points, and evaluating short-term business decisions such as special pricing.

134. (D) Period costs
Under the marginal costing framework, fixed costs are treated as period costs and are expensed entirely in the income statement during the period they are incurred. They are not allocated to inventory units, unlike in absorption costing. This treatment ensures that closing inventory is valued strictly at its variable cost of production.

135. (B) Sales minus Variable Costs
Contribution margin represents the excess of sales revenue over total variable costs. This margin shows the amount of revenue available to cover fixed expenses and contribute to net profit. It is a fundamental metric in marginal costing, helping managers determine how changes in volume impact the overall profitability of the business.

136. (C) $\frac{\text{Fixed Costs}}{\text{Contribution per unit}}$
The break-even point in units represents the level of sales where total revenue equals total expenses, resulting in zero profit. It is calculated by dividing total fixed costs by the contribution margin per unit. This formula determines the minimum volume of sales a company must achieve to avoid incurring a financial loss.

137. (D) Higher unit selling price
Increasing the unit selling price of a product expands the contribution margin per unit. Since the break-even point in units is calculated by dividing total fixed costs by the unit contribution, a larger contribution denominator reduces the required sales volume. This pricing action makes it easier for the firm to cover its fixed overhead.

138. (A) Contribution and sales
The profit volume ratio measures the rate of change of contribution relative to sales volume. It is calculated by dividing total contribution by total sales, or unit contribution by unit selling price, and is expressed as a percentage. This ratio indicates how profitable a company's sales mix is and is vital for CVP analysis.

139. (B) Total sales minus break-even sales
The margin of safety represents the difference between actual or projected sales and the break-even sales volume. It measures the amount by which sales can decline before the company begins to incur a loss. A higher margin of safety indicates lower business risk and provides a buffer for the firm during market downturns.

140. (B) Variable cost per unit remains constant.
CVP analysis relies on several simplifying assumptions to maintain mathematical tractability. A key assumption is that the variable cost per unit remains constant across all production levels within the relevant range. This implies that total variable costs change in a linear manner, and there are no economies of scale affecting raw material or labor rates.

141. (D) 400,000
To find the break-even point in value terms, total fixed costs are divided by the profit volume ratio. Dividing fixed costs of one hundred thousand rupees by the twenty-five percent P/V ratio yields a break-even sales value of four hundred thousand rupees. At this sales level, the contribution generated exactly covers the fixed costs.

142. (C) Decreases it
An increase in the variable cost per unit reduces the contribution margin per unit, assuming the selling price remains constant. Because the P/V ratio is the ratio of contribution to sales, a lower contribution directly decreases this percentage. This shift means a smaller proportion of each sales rupee is available to cover fixed costs.

NODIA

143. (D) Inventory valuation for financial reporting
Marginal costing is a powerful tool for internal decisions, including make-or-buy analysis, product pricing in recessions, and evaluating special orders. However, accounting standards require absorption costing for external financial reporting. Consequently, valuing inventory using only variable costs is generally prohibited, making external inventory valuation an incorrect application of this technique.

144. (C) Total contribution equals total fixed costs
The break-even point is characterized by having zero net profit or loss. At this operational level, the total contribution margin generated from sales is exactly equal to the total fixed costs incurred by the business. Any sales beyond this point will generate contribution that flows directly to profit, as all fixed overhead is covered.

cost object, such as a specific product or department. Examples include direct materials and direct manufacturing labor. In contrast, indirect costs are shared among multiple cost objects and must be allocated using cost drivers rather than direct tracing.

124. (B) It remains constant.
A key characteristic of variable costs is their behavior relative to production levels. While the total variable cost increases or decreases in direct proportion to output, the variable cost per unit remains constant. This constant unit cost serves as a fundamental assumption in cost-volume-profit analysis and short-term operational decision-making.

125. (A) Allocated corporate headquarters overhead
Controllable costs are expenses that a specific manager has the authority to change or influence. A department manager can control localized expenses, such as staff overtime or department supplies. However, allocated corporate headquarters overhead is determined by senior executives, making it an uncontrollable cost for a lower-level supervisor who cannot influence the allocation.

126. (C) Have already been incurred and cannot be changed
Sunk costs are past expenditures that have already been incurred and cannot be recovered or altered by any current or future decision. Because these historical costs cannot be changed, they are irrelevant to economic decision-making. Managers should ignore sunk costs and focus on future differential costs when evaluating alternative courses of action.

127. (D) They must be allocated to cost objects.
Indirect costs cannot be traced directly or economically to a single cost object. Consequently, these shared overhead expenses, such as factory utilities or administrative salaries, must be distributed among products or departments. This distribution requires a systematic allocation process using appropriate cost drivers to ensure fair product cost measurement.

128. (C) The benefit sacrificed when choosing an alternative
Opportunity cost represents the potential benefit, revenue, or profit that is sacrificed when one alternative is chosen over another. It is an economic concept rather than an accounting transaction, meaning it is not recorded in the official ledger. It is critical for managerial decision-making when evaluating competing uses of limited resources.

129. (B) Both fixed and variable components
Semi-variable costs, also known as mixed costs, contain both fixed and variable elements. A classic example is a utility bill, which includes a flat monthly service charge (the fixed component) plus a rate based on actual consumption (the variable component). These costs must be separated to analyze cost behavior and prepare budgets.

130. (D) The High-Low method
The high-low method is a straightforward algebraic technique used to separate mixed costs into their fixed and variable components. It analyzes the cost and activity levels at the highest and lowest points of volume. The difference in cost divided by the difference in activity determines the variable rate, which is then used to find the fixed element.

131. (A) Direct material, labor, and expenses
Prime cost represents the sum of all direct manufacturing costs that can be traced to a product. It includes direct materials, direct labor, and any direct expenses. This total forms the core cost base of production before adding indirect manufacturing overheads, providing managers with a measure of the primary direct resources consumed.

132. (C) Direct labor plus manufacturing overhead
Conversion cost represents the expenditures required to convert raw materials into finished products. It is calculated by adding direct labor costs to manufacturing overhead expenses. While raw materials are excluded, this metric helps managers evaluate the efficiency of the production process itself, independent of the cost of the physical materials being processed.

133. (A) Fixed and variable costs
Marginal costing is a specialized decision-making technique that classifies costs based on their volume behavior. It focuses on separating fixed costs from variable costs, rather than classifying them by function. This classification is essential for calculating contribution margins, analyzing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

48. (C) Deviating from a standard to maintain a true and fair view
In extremely rare circumstances, complying with a specific standard requirement might conflict with the fundamental objective of presenting a true and fair view of financial performance. Under Ind AS, a company is permitted to depart from that requirement if the local regulatory framework allows for or requires such a deviation to avoid misleading stakeholders.

49. (B) Double-entry system
The double-entry bookkeeping system operates on the principle that every financial transaction has dual, offsetting effects. This balance ensures that the accounting equation remains in equilibrium after every entry. By recording both the source and application of economic resources, the system guarantees that total assets always equal the sum of liabilities and owner equity.

50. (D) Assets increase, Liabilities increase
Purchasing machinery on credit introduces a new physical resource to the business, thereby increasing the total value of assets. Simultaneously, because the purchase is financed through credit rather than immediate cash, the firm incurs an obligation to pay, which increases its total liabilities. Owner equity remains unaffected during this initial transaction.

51. (A) Posting
After transactions are recorded chronologically in the journal, they must be classified and summarized. Posting is the systematic process of transferring these recorded debit and credit figures from the journal to their respective accounts in the ledger. This step is essential for aggregating transactions and calculating individual account balances.

52. (A) I and III
A trial balance lists the balances of all ledger accounts on a specific date, verifying their arithmetical accuracy. If total debits equal total credits, the records are arithmetically correct. However, it cannot guarantee the complete absence of errors, as it fails to detect errors of principle or complete transaction omissions.

53. (A) Error of complete omission
When a transaction is completely omitted from the journal, no debit or credit entries are posted to the ledger. Because both sides of the transaction are missing, the trial balance will still balance perfectly. Consequently, this error of complete omission cannot be detected through a simple check of trial balance totals.

NODIA

54. (D) A debtor
In double-entry bookkeeping, personal accounts record transactions with individuals and businesses. A debit balance in a personal account indicates that the person or entity owes money to the business, classifying them as a debtor. Conversely, a credit balance in a personal account represents an obligation to pay, indicating a creditor.

55. (B) Debit all incomes, credit all expenses (Nominal accounts)
The golden rules of accounting dictate that for nominal accounts, all expenses and losses must be debited, while all incomes and gains must be credited. Reversing this rule by debiting incomes and crediting expenses is incorrect. This fundamental principle ensures that revenue and expense accounts correctly increase and decrease the owner equity.

56. (C) To keep a chronological record of transactions
The journal serves as the book of original entry where financial transactions are recorded daily in chronological order. Each entry includes the transaction date, account titles, debit and credit amounts, and a brief description. This ensures an organized historical record is preserved before the figures are posted to individual ledger accounts.

57. (C) Journalizing, Ledger Posting, Trial Balance, Financial Statements
The accounting cycle begins with journalizing transactions in chronological order. These entries are then classified through ledger posting to individual accounts. At the end of the period, account balances are verified by preparing a trial balance. Once arithmetical accuracy is established, the finalized financial statements are prepared from these balances.

58. (A) Suspense Account
When a trial balance fails to balance due to undetected bookkeeping errors, accountants may create a temporary suspense account. The difference between the total debits and credits is placed in this account so that financial statements

145. (B) Cost control and evaluation
Standard costing is a control technique that establishes predetermined estimates for material, labor, and overhead costs. By comparing these standard benchmarks with actual expenditures incurred during operations, managers can identify variations. This variance analysis allows for effective cost control and performance evaluation, helping the firm maintain efficiency.

146. (D) Standard cost and actual cost
In cost accounting, a variance measures the deviation of actual performance from established targets. It is calculated by finding the difference between standard costs, which represent budgeted benchmarks, and actual costs incurred during the period. Analyzing these differences helps management identify operational issues, assign responsibility, and implement corrective actions.

147. (A) (Standard Price – Actual Price) × Actual Quantity
The material price variance measures the financial impact of purchasing raw materials at a price different from the established standard. It is calculated by multiplying the difference between the standard price and the actual price by the actual quantity of materials purchased. This variance helps evaluate the performance of the purchasing department.

148. (C) Adverse
Material usage variance measures the efficiency of the production department in using raw materials. When the physical quantity of materials used exceeds the standard quantity allowed for the actual output, more resources are consumed than planned. This excess consumption increases production costs, resulting in an adverse or unfavorable variance.

149. (A) The production supervisor
Labor efficiency variance measures whether the actual direct labor hours worked were greater or less than the standard hours allowed for production. Because the production supervisor directly manages the factory floor, schedules tasks, and oversees employee productivity, they are primarily responsible for this variance. They must manage labor downtime and operational inefficiencies.

150. (D) (Standard Rate – Actual Rate) × Actual Hours
The labor rate variance measures the financial impact of paying a different hourly rate to workers than the predetermined standard rate. It is calculated by multiplying the difference between the standard hourly rate and the actual hourly rate by the actual hours worked. This variance helps evaluate wage changes and hiring decisions.

151. (D) Use of higher skilled labor than planned
An adverse labor rate variance occurs when the actual hourly wage rate paid to employees exceeds the standard rate budgeted for the task. Employing higher skilled labor than originally planned typically results in paying premium wage rates. This directly inflates the average labor rate per hour, leading to an unfavorable deviation from the established standard.

152. (A) Fixed and Variable
Overhead variances are classified into fixed and variable categories to facilitate accurate budgetary control. This division helps managers isolate cost changes caused by production volume fluctuations from those arising due to spending inefficiencies. Analyzing these elements separately ensures a clearer understanding of cost behavior and enhances the precision of operational performance evaluations.

153. (B) Output levels deviating from budgeted targets
A fixed overhead volume variance measures the difference between budgeted fixed overheads and the overheads absorbed based on actual output. When actual production levels deviate from the budgeted targets, the company fails to absorb fixed overheads at the planned rate. This mismatch directly creates a volume variance, reflecting capacity underutilization or overutilization.

154. (B) Using a greater ratio of higher-priced materials
An adverse material mix variance occurs when the actual proportions of raw materials used in production differ from the standard mix. Specifically, incorporating a higher ratio of premium, high-priced ingredients relative to cheaper components inflates the standard cost of the overall input mix. This shift in proportion

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

capital goods, and services from the total tax liability due on their outward supplies. This ensures tax is levied only on value addition.

174. (D) 25%
The standard GST rate structure in India is classified into four primary tax slabs: five percent, twelve percent, eighteen percent, and twenty-eight percent. These tiers accommodate diverse commodity classes, from essential items to luxury goods. A twenty-five percent slab does not exist as a standard rate within this current multi-tiered indirect tax architecture.

175. (B) Blocked/Ineligible
Under the Goods and Services Tax provisions, input tax credit is specifically blocked or ineligible for motor vehicles designed for personal transport, subject to certain exceptions. This restriction prevents individuals from claiming business tax offsets on assets used for private utility. It ensures that tax credits are strictly reserved for commercial production and supply chains.

176. (D) The goods or services must have been received
To legally claim an input tax credit, a registered taxable person must satisfy specific statutory conditions. One essential requirement is that the buyer must have actually received the underlying goods or services. Additionally, they must possess a valid tax invoice, and the supplier must have deposited the tax collected into the government exchequer.

177. (A) Small taxpayers to lower their compliance burden
The GST composition scheme is an optional, simplified tax-paying mechanism designed specifically to reduce the compliance burden on small taxpayers with limited turnover. Participating businesses pay tax at a nominal, flat rate based on their turnover and are exempted from maintaining detailed records or issuing tax invoices, though they cannot claim input tax credits.

178. (C) Recipient cannot avail the ITC
The statutory eligibility to claim input tax credit is heavily dependent on actual tax compliance by the supplier. If a supplier fails to pay the collected GST to the government, the recipient cannot legally avail of the tax credit. This mechanism shifts monitoring pressure to buyers, ensuring that transactions occur only with compliant entities.

179. (A) Composite Supply
A composite supply refers to a transaction involving two or more taxable goods or services that are naturally bundled and supplied together in the ordinary course of business. In such combinations, one item acts as the principal supply, while others are ancillary. This natural bundling is treated as a single unified transaction for taxation.

NODIA

180. (D) The rate of the principal supply
Under GST regulations, the tax rate applicable to a composite supply is determined entirely by the principal supply in the bundled package. Because the ancillary goods or services are naturally secondary to the main transaction, the entire combination is taxed at the rate of the primary component, simplifying tax calculations for naturally linked commercial activities.

181. (B) To ensure zero-tax companies pay a minimum tax on book profits
The Minimum Alternate Tax was introduced to target profitable companies that utilize various statutory exemptions, deductions, and incentives to significantly lower or eliminate their taxable income. It ensures that these highly profitable entities, which might otherwise report zero taxable income under normal income tax provisions, pay a minimum tax based on their book profits.

182. (D) Section 115JB
In the Indian Income Tax Act of 1961, the provisions governing the levy and computation of Minimum Alternate Tax on corporate entities are detailed under Section 115JB. This specific section outlines how book profits must be calculated, the adjustments required to the profit and loss account, and the applicable rate of tax.

183. (D) Book Profit
The legal base used for calculating a corporate entity's Minimum Alternate Tax liability is its book profit. Rather than using the regular taxable income computed under standard provisions, the tax is applied directly to the net profit shown on the company's profit and loss account, after applying specific additions and deductions mandated by tax law.

164. (D) To forecast cash flows and manage corporate liquidity
The cash budget is a critical planning tool designed to forecast estimated cash inflows and outflows over a specific period. By predicting cash surpluses or deficits, it enables management to maintain sufficient liquidity, secure short-term borrowing in advance, or invest excess funds profitably. It focuses entirely on actual cash movements rather than non-cash accounting transactions.

165. (B) Eradicating all variable costs
Budgetary control is a continuous management process involving the establishment of financial targets, monitoring of performance, and comparison of actual results against planned standards. While it aims to optimize efficiencies, it does not seek to eradicate variable costs, as these expenses are directly tied to production volume and are necessary to generate sales revenue.

166. (C) Creating operational rigidity and limiting flexibility
A major limitation of traditional budgeting is its potential to create operational rigidity. When business plans are locked into static annual targets, managers may become overly focused on meeting predetermined cost constraints. This behavior limits organizational flexibility, making it difficult for the firm to respond quickly to sudden market disruptions or unexpected competitive opportunities.

167. (D) Introducing budgetary slack by understating revenues or overstating costs
Budgetary slack occurs when managers deliberately understate expected revenues or overestimate projected costs during budget formulation. This practice creates an easily achievable target, making their performance look highly favorable during subsequent reviews. While it reduces managerial pressure, it compromises the overall accuracy and strategic integrity of the organization's financial planning process.

168. (A) Appends a future period as the current one expires
A continuous or rolling budget is a dynamic forecasting tool that is constantly updated by appending a new future budget period as the current period expires. This practice ensures that the organization always maintains a comprehensive twelve-month outlook. It enables management to adapt plans continuously to changing economic conditions and internal strategic adjustments.

NODIA

169. (B) Indirect, destination-based tax on consumption
The Goods and Services Tax is structured as an indirect, destination-based tax levied on the consumption of goods and services. It is collected at the point of consumption rather than the point of origin, meaning the tax revenue ultimately accrues to the state jurisdiction where the final consumption takes place, rather than where production occurred.

170. (B) Central Excise, Service Tax, and State VAT
The introduction of the Goods and Services Tax in India aimed to simplify the indirect tax regime by subsuming multiple central and state taxes. Key levies such as Central Excise Duty, Service Tax, and State Value Added Tax were consolidated into a single unified framework, eliminating the compounding effects of taxation and establishing a common national market.

171. (A) CGST and SGST/UTGST
India has adopted a dual GST model to align with its federal structure, where both the center and the states simultaneously levy taxes on a common base. For intrastate transactions, the tax collected is split equally between the Central Goods and Services Tax and the State Goods and Services Tax or Union Territory Goods and Services Tax.

172. (C) Interstate transactions and cross-border imports
Integrated Goods and Services Tax is levied on all interstate supplies of goods and services, as well as on cross-border imports entering India. It is collected by the central government, which then distributes the tax portion to the destination state where consumption occurs, maintaining the destination-based character of the modern tax regime.

173. (D) Offsetting tax paid on inputs against the tax liability on outputs
Input Tax Credit is a fundamental pillar of the GST framework designed to eliminate the cascading of taxes. It allows registered businesses to deduct the tax paid on purchases of inputs,

leads directly to an unfavorable financial variance.

155. (A) Idle Time Variance
The idle time variance specifically isolates the financial impact of unproductive hours by calculating the difference between the actual hours worked and the actual hours paid. This variance highlights losses arising from machine breakdowns, material shortages, or labor disruptions. It is always adverse because the company pays wages for hours that generate no production.

156. (C) Material price and material usage variances
The total material cost variance represents the difference between the standard cost of materials specified for actual production and the actual cost incurred. This variance is mathematically broken down into the material price variance, which tracks procurement rate deviations, and the material usage variance, which measures efficiency in physical raw material consumption during operations.

157. (D) Adjusting dynamically to varying output levels
A flexible budget is designed to change dynamically in response to varying levels of activity or production volume. Unlike static budgets, it recognizes the different behavioral patterns of fixed, variable, and semi-variable costs. By adjusting cost allowances according to the actual output achieved, it provides a realistic and fair basis for variance analysis.

158. (C) Activity levels are stable and predictable
A fixed budget remains constant regardless of the actual level of activity or production volume achieved. It is highly appropriate for organizations where sales, production, and cost factors are stable, predictable, and experience minimal fluctuation. Under these steady operational conditions, a single static plan provides a reliable benchmark for financial planning and control.

159. (B) Justifies expenditures from scratch each new period
Zero-based budgeting is a budgeting methodology that requires managers to justify every expenditure from scratch for each new period, rather than adjusting prior performance levels. Under this system, no existing budget allocation is taken for granted, and every activity must be evaluated for cost-effectiveness to receive any funding, eliminating accumulated operational inefficiencies.

160. (D) Eliminating obsolete and inefficient operations
Zero-based budgeting demands a complete evaluation of all corporate activities starting from a zero baseline every cycle. This rigorous scrutiny forces organizations to justify the utility of every function, making it highly effective at identifying and eliminating obsolete, redundant, or inefficient operations. Consequently, resources are allocated based on current strategic value rather than historical trends.

161. (A) An integrated summary of all functional budgets
A master budget represents a comprehensive, integrated financial planning document that summarizes and consolidates all individual functional budgets of an organization. This includes the sales, production, cash, and capital expenditure budgets, culminating in forecasted financial statements. It serves as a unified blueprint to coordinate diverse organizational activities over a specific planning period.

162. (C) Sales Budget
The preparation of a master budget typically begins with the sales budget because sales demand acts as the primary limiting factor for most businesses. Estimated sales volumes and revenues determine the required production levels, raw material purchases, direct labor hours, and cash flows. Thus, accurate sales forecasting is vital to establish all subsequent operational budgets.

163. (A) Expected opening and desired closing inventories
The production budget determines the number of physical units that must be manufactured to meet projected sales demands. To calculate this volume, managers adjust the budgeted sales units by adding the desired closing finished goods inventory and subtracting the expected opening finished goods inventory. This inventory adjustment ensures optimal stock availability while avoiding excessive storage costs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

184. (A) The Companies Act
When calculating Minimum Alternate Tax, the corporate book profit must be determined using the profit and loss account prepared in accordance with the provisions of the prevailing Companies Act. This requirement ensures that the financial statements reflect a true and fair view of performance, aligning tax assessments with established corporate reporting standards.

185. (B) Income tax paid or provided
To compute the book profit for Minimum Alternate Tax purposes, specific items debited to the profit and loss account must be added back to the net profit. Income tax paid or provided, including surcharges and education cess, is one such mandatory add-back, as these items represent tax allocations rather than standard operational expenses.

186. (B) Lower of brought forward book loss or unabsorbed depreciation
During the computation of book profit for Minimum Alternate Tax, companies are permitted to deduct certain historical business losses. Specifically, the lower of the brought forward book loss or the unabsorbed depreciation, as recorded in the books of account, is deducted. This provision offers structured financial relief to businesses recovering from past operational downturns.

187. (A) Paying MAT and claiming a credit for the excess paid
If a company's Minimum Alternate Tax liability exceeds its tax calculated under regular provisions, the firm must pay the higher amount. The excess paid is treated as a tax credit. This credit can be carried forward and offset against regular tax liabilities in subsequent years when normal tax exceeds the alternate minimum liability.

188. (C) 15 assessment years
In India, the tax credit generated from paying Minimum Alternate Tax can be carried forward for a maximum of fifteen assessment years. This credit can be utilized to offset regular corporate income tax liabilities in future periods, provided the regular tax due in those years exceeds the alternate minimum tax computed for that specific period.

189. (D) Companies
Minimum Alternate Tax is a specific direct tax provision designed to apply exclusively to corporate entities. Individuals, partnership firms, and Hindu Undivided Families are exempt from this particular regulation, though non-corporate entities may be subject to a separate, equivalent tax framework known as the Alternate Minimum Tax. This distinction aligns with corporate tax structures.

190. (C) Alternate Minimum Tax (AMT)
The regulatory equivalent of Minimum Alternate Tax for non-corporate entities, such as Limited Liability Partnerships, is the Alternate Minimum Tax. It operates on similar principles, ensuring that non-corporate taxpayers claiming profit-linked deductions still pay a minimum percentage of their adjusted total income, thereby maintaining equity across diverse business structures.

191. (B) No, they are exempt from MAT regulations
Under the current Indian income tax provisions, companies that voluntarily opt for the concessional tax regimes introduced under Section 115BAA or Section 115BAB are explicitly exempted from the applicability of Minimum Alternate Tax. This exemption simplifies tax administration and actively incentivizes businesses to transition to these simplified lower-rate tax regimes.

192. (D) Provision for unascertained liabilities
When calculating book profits for Minimum Alternate Tax, provisions made for unascertained liabilities must be added back to the net profit. Since these liabilities are not yet finalized or mathematically certain, standard accounting principles and tax laws disallow them as immediate deductions, preventing companies from artificially depressing their taxable book profit values.

NODIA

193. (A) Profit maximization
The traditional paradigm of financial management focused primarily on profit maximization as the ultimate corporate objective. Under this narrow viewpoint, business success was measured purely by the absolute amount of accounting profit generated in the short term. However, this goal has been heavily criticized for ignoring cash flows, timing, and risk.

215. (C) 4 years
The payback period represents the duration needed to recover the initial cost of an investment. For a project with an initial outlay of one hundred thousand rupees generating stable annual cash inflows of twenty-five thousand rupees, dividing the outlay by the annual flow yields exactly four years to recover the cash expended.

216. (A) The cash flows are non-conventional
The occurrence of multiple internal rates of return happens when a project has non-conventional cash flows. Non-conventional cash flows involve multiple sign changes in the cash flow stream, such as when positive operating flows are followed by subsequent negative outflows for decommissioning. This mathematical property leads to multiple solutions for the rate.

217. (B) Interest is tax-deductible, creating a corporate tax shield
The specific cost of debt is generally lower than the cost of equity because interest payments are a tax-deductible expense under corporate tax laws. This deductibility creates a valuable interest tax shield that reduces the net cash outflow for debt service, making debt a structurally cheaper source of financing for profitable enterprises.

218. (B) $\frac{\text{Interest}}{\text{Net Proceeds}} \times (1 - \text{TaxRate})$
The formula for the after-tax cost of perpetual debt is expressed as the annual interest payment divided by the net proceeds from the issue, multiplied by one minus the corporate tax rate. This calculation adjusts the nominal interest rate downward to account for the tax shield benefit, providing the true cost of debt.

219. (A) Minimum return expected by equity investors
The cost of equity capital is conceptually defined as the minimum rate of return that equity investors expect to earn on their investment in the firm's common shares. This expectation is based on the perceived risk of the company's operations, and failure to meet this return can lead to a drop in share prices.

220. (C) Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM)
The Capital Asset Pricing Model is a widely used financial model that determines the required cost of equity by linking risk and return. It calculates this cost by adding the risk-free rate to the product of the stock's systematic risk coefficient, known as beta, and the expected market risk premium.

221. (D) Equivalent to the cost of equity minus any flotation costs
The cost of retained earnings represents the opportunity cost to shareholders when profits are reinvested instead of distributed. Since retained earnings are internally generated, they do not incur flotation costs such as underwriting or legal fees. Consequently, the cost of retained earnings is equivalent to the cost of new equity minus these transaction expenses.

222. (C) Book values or market values of capital sources
The Weighted Average Cost of Capital is calculated by weighting the cost of each individual capital component by its proportion in the firm's capital structure. These weights are typically determined using either the historical book values recorded in the accounting ledger or the current market values of the outstanding traded securities.

223. (B) They reflect the actual current economic cost of raising capital
Market value weights are theoretically preferred over book value weights when calculating the WACC because they reflect the actual current economic cost of raising capital. Since financial decisions are forward-looking, using current market prices provides a more accurate representation of the yields investors demand in the market under current economic conditions.

224. (D) Decrease initially due to tax-deductible interest
If a firm increases its use of cheaper debt financing, the Weighted Average Cost of Capital will initially decrease. This reduction occurs because debt is a lower-cost source of capital than equity, enhanced by the tax deductibility of interest payments, which lowers the overall average cost when substituted for expensive equity.

225. (A) Rising financial risk raises future equity and debt costs
The fundamental flaw of assuming debt is always cheaper is that increasing leverage indefinitely raises the firm's financial risk. As the proportion of debt grows, the threat of bankruptcy increases, causing both equity and debt investors

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

flow by stripping away the built-in interest or time value, using an appropriate specified discount rate.

205. (D) Selecting and planning long-term capital investments
Capital budgeting is a vital financial planning process concerned with evaluating, selecting, and planning long-term investment projects. These projects involve significant initial capital outlays and generate returns extending over several years. This strategic function ensures that the firm allocates its scarce capital resources to options that maximize long-term shareholder value.

206. (C) Payback Period
The payback period method is a traditional, non-discounted technique used in capital budgeting. It measures the amount of time required for a project to recover its initial investment from its cash inflows. Unlike modern discounted cash flow methods, it does not apply a discount rate to account for the time value of money.

207. (B) Ignores cash flows occurring after the payback threshold
A key limitation of the payback period method is that it completely ignores all cash flows generated after the payback point is reached. This omission can lead to biased decisions against highly profitable, long-term projects that have slow initial returns but generate substantial wealth in their later years, thereby compromising long-term profitability.

208. (D) Present Value of Inflows – Present Value of Outflows
The Net Present Value of an investment project is calculated as the difference between the present value of all expected cash inflows and the present value of all cash outflows. By discounting all cash movements to the present using the firm's cost of capital, it directly measures the net addition to corporate wealth.

209. (A) Positive
Under the Net Present Value decision rule, an investment project should generally be accepted if its computed Net Present Value is positive. A positive value indicates that the project is expected to generate returns that exceed its cost of capital, thereby adding financial value to the firm and increasing the wealth of the shareholders.

210. (C) Zero
The Internal Rate of Return is a critical capital budgeting metric defined as the specific discount rate at which the Net Present Value of a project's cash flows equals zero. It represents the project's break-even return rate, where the present value of cash inflows matches the present value of cash outflows exactly.

211. (A) NPV, because it assumes reinvestment at the cost of capital
When evaluating mutually exclusive projects, conflicts can arise between Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return rankings. In such cases, the Net Present Value method is theoretically superior because it assumes cash inflows are reinvested at the firm's cost of capital. This is a far more realistic assumption than the internal rate.

NODIA

212. (D) Capital rationing
The Profitability Index is a valuable metric when a firm faces capital rationing, which is a situation where investment funds are limited. By dividing the present value of cash inflows by the initial outlay, it measures the relative efficiency of capital, allowing managers to rank and select the optimal combination of projects.

213. (B) $\frac{\text{PV of Cash Inflows}}{\text{Initial Outlay}}$
The mathematical formula for the Profitability Index, also known as the benefit-cost ratio, is calculated by dividing the present value of expected cash inflows by the initial capital outlay. This ratio measures the value created per unit of currency invested, helping financial managers compare the relative profitability of projects with different scales.

214. (C) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR)
The Accounting Rate of Return is a traditional capital budgeting technique that differs from others by relying on accounting profits rather than cash flows. It is calculated by dividing average annual accounting profit by the average investment, ignoring both the timing of cash movements and the fundamental concept of the time value of money.

194. (C) It accounts for risk and the time value of money
Wealth maximization is considered far superior to simple profit maximization because it directly incorporates risk assessment and the time value of money. Rather than focusing on short-term accounting entries, it centers on maximizing the long-term value of the firm's equity, thereby accurately reflecting the quality, timing, and uncertainty of projected cash flows.

195. (A) The market value of the firm's common shares
In modern financial management, the operational measure of shareholder wealth maximization is the market value of the firm's common shares. This price reflects the stock market's collective assessment of the company's future earnings potential, risk profile, and investment strategies. Thus, rising share prices directly signify a successful expansion of shareholder wealth.

196. (D) Ignores the quality and risk of benefits
A major conceptual flaw of the profit maximization objective is that it completely ignores the quality, timing, and risk associated with future benefits. It does not distinguish between projects of varying uncertainty or explain when returns will be realized, which can lead to short-sighted decisions that jeopardize long-term stability and shareholder value.

197. (B) Marketing campaign design
The core functions of financial management are traditionally categorized into investment, financing, and dividend decisions. These activities focus on capital allocation, capital structure, and surplus distribution. Designing marketing campaigns is an operational function belonging to the marketing department and falls entirely outside the strategic scope of core corporate financial management.

198. (C) Shareholders and management
The agency problem in corporate finance describes the inherent conflict of interest that arises between a firm's shareholders, who are the owners, and its management, who act as agents. Because managers may prioritize personal goals, such as job security or compensation, over shareholder wealth maximization, monitoring mechanisms are necessary to align interests.

199. (D) A rupee today is worth more than a rupee tomorrow
The fundamental premise of the time value of money is that a unit of currency received today is worth more than the same amount received in the future. This difference exists because money held today can be invested to earn interest, has immediate purchasing power, and avoids future risks and inflationary erosion.

200. (A) Compounding
The mathematical process of calculating the future value of a present sum of money is called compounding. It involves applying an interest rate over a specified number of periods, where the interest earned in each period is added to the principal to earn additional interest in subsequent periods, resulting in exponential growth.

201. (B) Higher
When interest is compounded semi-annually rather than annually, interest is calculated and added to the principal twice a year. This increase in compounding frequency allows interest to earn interest much sooner, resulting in a higher effective annual interest rate. Consequently, the final accumulated future value of the investment is significantly greater.

202. (B) Ordinary Annuity
An annuity is defined as a series of equal cash payments occurring at regular intervals. When these cash flows are structured to occur at the end of each period, it is classified as an ordinary annuity. This structure is common in commercial financial arrangements, such as standard bond interest payments and consumer loans.

203. (A) $\frac{\text{Cash Flow}}{\text{Interest Rate}}$
A perpetuity is an annuity that provides equal cash flows indefinitely. The mathematical formula to calculate the present value of a perpetuity is simple and is expressed as the periodic cash flow divided by the discount or interest rate. This valuation method assumes that the cash distribution continues forever without termination.

204. (C) Compounding
Discounting is the mathematical inverse of compounding. While compounding projects a present sum forward into the future by adding interest over time, discounting works backward to determine the present value of a future cash

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

to demand higher risk premiums. This rise in specific component costs eventually offsets the benefit of cheap debt.

226. (C) EBIT to changes in Sales
Operating leverage measures the sensitivity of a firm's operating income, or earnings before interest and taxes, to changes in sales revenue. It indicates how a percentage change in sales volume translates into a much larger percentage change in operating profit, reflecting the operational risk arising from the structure of business costs.

227. (A) High fixed operating costs
A high degree of operating leverage indicates that a business has a high proportion of fixed operating costs relative to its variable costs. When fixed costs are high, minor changes in sales revenue lead to highly significant fluctuations in operating profits, magnifying both potential operational gains and losses for the organization.

228. (D) EPS to changes in EBIT
Financial leverage measures the sensitivity of a firm's earnings per share to changes in its operating income, or earnings before interest and taxes. It quantifies how financial risk, arising from the use of fixed-interest securities in the capital structure, amplifies the impact of operating profit fluctuations on ultimate shareholder returns.

229. (B) Fixed financial charges
Financial leverage is created by the presence of fixed financial charges, such as interest on debt capital and dividends on preference shares, in a company's capital structure. These fixed commitments must be paid regardless of the level of operating profit, thereby magnifying the effect of fluctuations in EBIT on earnings per share.

230. (C) Operating Leverage $\times$ Financial Leverage
Combined leverage measures the total risk of a firm by assessing the sensitivity of earnings per share to changes in sales revenue. It is mathematically calculated by multiplying the degree of operating leverage by the degree of financial leverage, showing the joint impact of fixed operating costs and fixed financial charges.

231. (D) 60%
Combined leverage is the product of operating leverage and financial leverage, which in this case equals six. This means that any percentage change in sales is magnified sixfold at the earnings per share level. Consequently, a ten percent increase in sales results in a sixty percent increase in earnings per share.

232. (A) Capital structure
EBIT-EPS analysis is a financial planning tool used to evaluate different capital structures by analyzing the relationship between operating earnings and earnings per share under various financing plans. It helps management identify the optimal debt-to-equity ratio that maximizes shareholder returns for given levels of expected operating performance.

233. (B) EPS is identical for two different plans
The indifference point in EBIT-EPS analysis represents the specific level of operating income at which the earnings per share will be identical under two different financial structures. At this break-even level, the choice between debt and equity financing has no direct impact on shareholder returns, helping managers evaluate risk-return tradeoffs.

234. (B) The one with higher debt
If expected earnings before interest and taxes are above the indifference point, the financing alternative with higher debt is preferred. At this higher level of profitability, the positive effect of financial leverage operates, allowing the firm to generate higher earnings per share by utilizing lower-cost fixed-interest debt to fund its expansion.

235. (A) Increasing debt increases firm value and decreases WACC
The Net Income approach to capital structure suggests that a firm can increase its total value and lower its weighted average cost of capital by continuously increasing its use of debt. This theory assumes that the specific costs of both debt and equity remain constant as leverage rises, allowing cheap debt to dominate.

NODIA

236. (C) It remains constant
According to the Net Operating Income approach to capital structure, the overall weighted average cost of capital remains constant regardless of the firm's leverage level. This constancy occurs because any benefit from using cheaper debt is exactly offset by an increase in the cost of equity, driven by rising shareholder financial risk.

237. (D) An optimal structure exists where overall WACC is minimized
The traditional approach to capital structure represents a compromise between the Net Income and Net Operating Income theories. It posits that an optimal capital structure exists where the overall cost of capital is minimized and the value of the firm is maximized, occurring before extreme leverage drives up component costs excessively.

238. (C) Total firm value is independent of its chosen capital structure
Modigliani-Miller Proposition I, operating under the assumption of perfect capital markets with no taxes, asserts that a firm's total value is completely independent of its capital structure. It argues that value is determined solely by the earning power and risk of its underlying assets, rather than how those assets are financed.

239. (B) Arbitrage
To prove their capital structure irrelevance theory, Modigliani and Miller rely on the mechanism of arbitrage. This process involves investors buying shares in undervalued firms and selling shares in overvalued firms until market forces restore equilibrium, ensuring that two firms with identical operating risks maintain the same total overall market value.

240. (A) 100% Debt due to corporate tax shields
When corporate taxes are introduced into the Modigliani-Miller model, interest payments on debt become tax-deductible. This deductibility creates a highly valuable interest tax shield that increases the total value of the levered firm. Consequently, the optimal capital structure theoretically becomes one hundred percent debt to maximize these corporate tax benefits.

241. (A) 0%
Walter's model suggests that when a firm's internal rate of return exceeds its cost of capital, the company is classified as a growth firm. To maximize shareholder wealth, the optimal dividend payout ratio is zero percent, meaning all earnings should be retained and reinvested in the high-yield opportunities available to the business.

242. (C) Investors prefer current dividends due to less uncertainty
Gordon's dividend model, often referred to as the bird-in-the-hand theory, assumes that investors prefer current dividend payouts to distant, uncertain capital gains. Because future returns carry higher risk and uncertainty, investors discount retained earnings at a higher rate, meaning that regular dividend payments directly lower the cost of equity and increase firm value.

243. (A) Dividend distribution is irrelevant in a perfect market environment
The Modigliani-Miller theory on dividend policy proposes that dividend distribution is irrelevant to a firm's value in a perfect market. It argues that value is driven entirely by the company's investment policy and operating income, as any cash paid out as dividends must be replaced by issuing new equity, leaving total wealth unchanged.

244. (D) Liquidity and Profitability
Working capital management is fundamentally concerned with balancing liquidity and profitability. While maintaining high levels of current assets ensures high liquidity and reduces the risk of insolvency, it lowers profitability because idle short-term assets yield low returns. Conversely, minimizing current assets boosts profitability but significantly increases operational and liquidity risks.

245. (B) Total Current Assets
Gross working capital refers specifically to the total value of a firm's current assets, which are resources expected to be converted into cash within one year. This measure focuses on the total amount of short-term capital deployed in operations, without deducting current liabilities, representing the overall scale of current investment.

246. (C) Cycle cash through inventory and receivables back to cash
The operating cycle represents the duration required for a business to convert cash back into cash through its operating activities. This continuous process starts with purchasing raw materials, moves through manufacturing and credit sales, and concludes when cash is collected from outstanding accounts receivable, serving as a measure of efficiency.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

247. (D) More working capital
A longer operating cycle indicates that cash remains tied up in inventory and accounts receivable for an extended duration before being recovered. Consequently, the firm requires a much larger amount of working capital to sustain its daily business operations and meet its short-term financial obligations during this prolonged transition period.

248. (A) Payables Deferral Period
The net operating cycle, or cash conversion cycle, measures the net time cash is tied up in operations. To calculate this metric, the payables deferral period is subtracted from the sum of the inventory conversion period and the receivables collection period, representing the valuable credit support provided by suppliers.

249. (B) Lower sales and lower bad debts
A stringent credit policy involves applying tight credit standards and short payment periods to customers. While this defensive approach successfully reduces bad debt losses and accelerates cash collections, it typically leads to lower sales volumes, as marginal customers who fail to meet the strict criteria are turned away from the business.

250. (B) The classic Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) model
Baumol's cash management model is directly analogous to the classic Economic Order Quantity model used in inventory management. It balances the holding cost of keeping idle cash against the transaction cost of converting marketable securities into cash, aiming to determine the optimal cash transaction size that minimizes total costs.

251. (A) Upper and lower cash control limits
The Miller-Orr cash management model assumes that daily cash flows fluctuate randomly. It introduces a system of upper and lower cash control limits to manage this volatility. When cash balances reach these boundaries, transactions in marketable securities are executed to return the cash balance to a predetermined target level.

252. (C) Short-term, liquid marketable securities
Surplus cash should be invested in short-term, highly liquid marketable securities. This investment strategy ensures capital preservation and guarantees that funds remain readily accessible to meet unexpected operating needs, while still generating a modest financial return on resources that would otherwise remain completely unproductive and idle.

253. (D) Receivables
Factoring is a specialized financial service where a business sells its accounts receivable or outstanding customer invoices to a third-party financial institution, known as a factor, at a discount. This arrangement allows the firm to receive immediate cash, outsource credit control, and accelerate its overall working capital cycle.

254. (C) Market risk
Systematic risk, also referred to as market risk, is the risk inherent to the entire market or market segment. It is driven by broad macroeconomic factors such as inflation, interest rate shifts, and political instability. Because these factors affect all businesses simultaneously, systematic risk cannot be eliminated through portfolio diversification.

255. (B) Unsystematic firm-specific risk
Unsystematic risk is firm-specific and arises from internal company factors, such as management changes, labor strikes, or product failures. Because these events are unique to individual entities, investors can almost entirely eliminate unsystematic risk by constructing a well-diversified investment portfolio containing a variety of completely uncorrelated assets.

256. (D) Total Risk
Standard deviation is a statistical measure used in finance to represent the total risk of an asset. It quantifies the historical dispersion of an asset's returns around its expected average value. A higher standard deviation indicates greater volatility and uncertainty, capturing both systematic and unsystematic risk components simultaneously.

257. (A) Systematic risk relative to the market
Beta is a key metric in modern portfolio theory that measures the systematic risk of an individual stock relative to the overall market. It indicates how sensitive the asset's returns are to broader market movements, helping investors understand the security's volatility contribution to a highly diversified portfolio structure.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

sensors to monitor crops and assess risk. This technology-driven approach provides real-time agricultural data, enabling accurate credit scoring, yield forecasting, and highly efficient insurance underwriting for farmers.

279. (C) Portfolio at Risk (PAR)
Portfolio at Risk is a critical indicator of a microfinance institution's asset quality. It measures the proportion of the outstanding loan portfolio that has overdue payments by a specified number of days, typically thirty or ninety days. It provides a realistic view of credit risk compared to simple default ratios.

280. (A) Use stored crop receipts as collateral for commercial loans
Warehouse receipt financing enables farmers to secure credit by pledging receipts issued for crops stored in certified warehouses as collateral. This financial mechanism allows farmers to obtain immediate working capital to meet post-harvest expenses, successfully avoiding distress sales during harvest seasons when market prices are typically at their lowest.

281. (B) Optimizing working capital cycles to pay agricultural suppliers early
Supply chain finance in agribusiness optimizes working capital by leveraging the strong credit profiles of large buyers to provide early payments to agricultural suppliers and farmers. This collaborative arrangement injects valuable liquidity into the supply chain, lowers borrowing costs, and enhances operational stability for both producers and processors.

282. (B) Enhancing rural irrigation access and agricultural productivity
Rural infrastructure development projects, such as irrigation and water supply initiatives, directly benefit agribusiness by enhancing water availability for farming operations. Reliable irrigation reduces dependency on highly unpredictable monsoon rainfall, allowing farmers to cultivate multiple crops annually, stabilize crop yields, and increase overall agricultural productivity.

283. (A) NABARD
The Rural Infrastructure Development Fund is maintained and administered by the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development. Created by the Indian government, this fund pools resources from commercial banks failing to meet priority sector lending targets, dedicating them to financing rural roads, bridges, irrigation projects, and warehousing infrastructure.

284. (C) Exchange-traded commodity derivatives
Exchange-traded commodity derivatives, such as futures and options contracts, act as effective hedging instruments against price volatility in agribusiness. By locking in purchase or sale prices in advance, agricultural producers and food processors can manage price risks, secure stable operating margins, and plan their business activities with greater certainty.

NODIA

285. (D) Liquidating the VC firm's equity stake through an IPO or sale
An exit strategy in venture capital refers to the planned method by which a venture capital firm liquidates its equity stake in a portfolio startup to realize financial returns. Common exit pathways include initiating an initial public offering, selling the company to a larger strategic buyer, or facilitating management buyouts.

286. (C) The rapid growth of smartphone usage and digital payment solutions
The growth of FinTech in Indian agriculture is strongly driven by the rapid expansion of smartphone usage and digital payment solutions in rural areas. This technological adoption enables startups to offer mobile banking, digital credit, and agricultural advisory services directly to farmers, overcoming traditional geographic and physical banking infrastructure barriers.

287. (B) Guaranteed purchasing prices and input supply support
Contract farming agreements typically involve an arrangement between a farmer and an agribusiness firm. Under these contracts, the buying firm provides the farmer with input support, such as quality seeds and technical advice, alongside a guaranteed purchasing price for the harvest, reducing price risk and securing raw material supplies.

288. (D) Providing affordable and reliable financial services to rural groups
Financial inclusion in the rural sector is defined as the process of ensuring access to affordable, timely, and appropriate financial products and services, such as bank accounts, credit, savings, insurance, and payment systems, to underserved

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

financial inclusion and support micro-enterprise development at the grassroots level.

269. (D) Microfinance Institutions
The Joint Liability Group model is an innovative credit delivery mechanism frequently utilized by microfinance institutions. In this structure, small groups of borrowers come together to secure loans collectively without individual collateral. The members assume mutual responsibility, ensuring high repayment rates through strong social cohesion and peer pressure.

270. (C) Using digital platforms and alternative data for credit scoring
FinTech startups have disrupted traditional agricultural finance by introducing digital platforms and advanced data analytics. By leveraging satellite imagery, weather patterns, and transaction histories, they perform alternative credit scoring for farmers who lack formal credit histories, thereby accelerating loan disbursement and reducing operational transaction costs.

271. (B) Equity funding provided to high-potential early-stage startups
Venture capital is a form of private equity financing provided to high-potential, early-stage startups that exhibit strong growth prospects but lack access to public markets or bank loans. In exchange for equity stakes, venture capitalists provide essential financial resources, strategic advice, and operational guidance to accelerate business development.

272. (D) Agritech, supply chain logistics, and sustainable farming
Venture capital in the agribusiness sector focuses on high-potential startups operating in agritech, supply chain logistics, and sustainable farming. By investing in innovations such as precision agriculture and cold chain integration, these funds aim to improve agricultural efficiency, reduce crop waste, and drive highly sustainable economic returns.

273. (A) Timely short-term credit support for crop cultivation
The Kisan Credit Card scheme was introduced to provide farmers with timely, simplified, and affordable short-term credit support for crop cultivation. This credit line helps farmers purchase essential agricultural inputs, such as seeds, fertilizers, and pesticides, during the sowing season, reducing their reliance on informal, high-cost rural moneylenders.

274. (C) High transaction costs and asymmetric information in rural lending
A primary constraint in traditional agribusiness financing is the presence of high transaction costs and asymmetric information. Geographically dispersed rural borrowers make loan administration expensive for banks, while the lack of verifiable financial records and clear land titles makes evaluating borrower creditworthiness challenging, restricting the supply of formal credit.

275. (A) Invest personal funds at seed stages
Angel investors differ from venture capitalists primarily in the source of their capital and the stage of investment. Angel investors deploy their personal funds to support early-stage startups at the seed level, whereas venture capitalists manage pooled institutional funds and typically target mature businesses during subsequent larger growth rounds.

276. (D) It serves to mitigate default risks on larger credit lines
Collateral plays a critical role in rural cooperative banking by acting as security to mitigate default risk on larger credit lines. By requiring tangible assets as collateral, financial institutions protect their lending portfolios against borrower defaults, facilitating the extension of larger credit for capital-intensive agricultural machinery and land development.

277. (B) Unifying national agricultural markets through an online trading platform
The electronic National Agriculture Market is an online trading portal designed to integrate existing agricultural markets across India into a single unified national market. By facilitating electronic trading, standardizing quality parameters, and enhancing price discovery, e-NAM empowers farmers with much broader market access and reduces transactional middleman costs.

278. (C) Satellite imagery and IoT sensors to monitor crops and assess risk
A key feature of modern agritech FinTech companies is their innovative use of satellite imagery, remote sensing, and Internet of Things

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

risks, this financial structure makes agricultural development projects more attractive to private investors, mobilizing significant additional capital for sustainable rural goals.

299. (A) Providing short-term credit directly to local farmers

Primary Agricultural Credit Societies operate at the grassroots level of the cooperative credit structure in India. They play a vital role by providing short-term crop loans directly to local farmers, ensuring the distribution of agricultural inputs, and encouraging savings habits within rural communities, serving as a direct link to larger cooperative banks.

300. (C) Boost crop yields, stabilize earnings, and secure the food supply

The integration of the Indian financial ecosystem with agribusiness aims to create a highly efficient, sustainable agricultural sector. By securing reliable credit access, mitigating market risks through insurance and derivatives, and funding agritech innovations, this integration successfully boosts crop productivity, stabilizes rural household earnings, and ensures long-term national food security.

****

NODIA

rural populations, thereby empowering them and successfully integrating them into the formal economy.

289. (A) Directly pairing individual lenders and farmer borrowers online
Peer-to-peer lending platforms facilitate agricultural finance by using online networks to pair individual lenders directly with farmer borrowers. This disintermediated model bypasses traditional banking intermediaries, enabling farmers to secure loans at competitive rates while offering retail investors an opportunity to earn interest by directly funding agricultural initiatives.

290. (C) To offer financial relief when crops fail due to natural disasters
The primary purpose of crop insurance programs, such as the Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana, is to provide financial relief to farmers when crops are damaged or destroyed by natural disasters, pests, or severe weather. This safety net stabilizes farm incomes, encourages investment, and prevents farmers from falling into debt traps.

291. (A) Microfinance bank linkage programs
Self-help groups serve as the cornerstone of microfinance bank linkage programs, especially in developing economies. These small, informal associations of local residents pool their savings to provide internal loans. Once established, they can link with formal commercial banks to access larger credit lines, successfully promoting grassroots financial inclusion.

292. (D) Raising small sums from a broad online network of supporters
Crowdfunding is an alternative financing method where an agritech startup raises small amounts of capital from a large number of individual contributors, typically via dedicated online platforms. This approach enables early-stage businesses to validate their product concepts, build a supportive customer community, and raise funds without immediately relinquishing corporate equity.

293. (B) Market price volatility risk
The primary risk mitigated by commodity derivative markets is market price volatility. Because agricultural prices are highly sensitive to seasonal supply shifts and demand shocks, these financial markets allow producers, processors, and traders to lock in future transaction prices, stabilizing revenues and reducing the risk of sudden cash flow disruptions.

294. (C) Term loan
A loan provided specifically for purchasing capital-intensive agricultural machinery, such as tractors or harvesters, is structured as a term loan. These loans feature a fixed repayment schedule extending over several years, aligning with the expected economic useful life of the machinery, and are typically secured by the underlying equipment purchased.

295. (D) SEBI
The Securities and Exchange Board of India is the regulatory authority governing the commodity derivatives market in India. Following its merger with the Forward Markets Commission, SEBI oversees trading platforms, regulates market intermediaries, and enforces compliance standards to ensure fair trading practices and protect the interests of all market participants.

296. (A) Funding cold storage and transport systems
Cold chain financing is dedicated to funding cold storage facilities, refrigerated transport vehicles, and temperature-controlled distribution networks. In agribusiness, this infrastructure is highly critical to preserve the quality of perishable goods, such as fruits, vegetables, and dairy products, thereby minimizing post-harvest losses and extending the shelf life of commodities.

297. (B) Enable agricultural workers to make sound financial choices
Financial literacy programs in rural areas are designed to educate farmers and agricultural laborers on basic financial concepts. By teaching skills such as budgeting, savings management, credit utilization, and crop insurance, these initiatives empower rural communities to make sound financial choices, avoid exploitative moneylenders, and build highly sustainable economic security.

298. (B) Combining public and private capital to de-risk investments
Blended finance in agricultural development is a strategic approach that combines public, developmental, or philanthropic capital with private commercial investment. By using concessional public funds to absorb early-stage

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2022

28. The Marginal Rate of Substitution (MRS) of good X for good Y ($MRS_{\{xy\}}$) indicates:
(A) The simple ratio of the market price of good X to the price of good Y
(B) The units of Y a consumer gives up for one unit of X to maintain equal utility
(C) The additional utility gained from consuming one more unit of both goods together
(D) The rate at which the market permits the exchange of good X for good Y

2017

29. A budget line represents:
(A) All combinations of two goods that exhaust consumer income at given prices
(B) All combinations of two goods a consumer desires to purchase, regardless of income
(C) The lowest possible expenditure required to reach a specific indifference curve
(D) The prices of agricultural goods independent of any changes in consumer income

2012

30. Consider the following statements regarding indifference curves:
I. A higher indifference curve represents a higher level of satisfaction.
II. Indifference curves for perfect substitutes are L-shaped.
III. Indifference curves cannot intersect one another.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I only
(B) I and II
(C) I and III
(D) III only

2014

31. If a consumer's income increases while the prices of both goods remain unchanged, the budget line will:
(A) Pivot outward along the X-axis only
(B) Pivot inward along the Y-axis only
(C) Shift parallel inward to the left
(D) Shift parallel outward to the right

2021

32. In the case of two complementary goods (e.g., tractors and diesel), the indifference curves are typically:
(A) Downward sloping straight lines
(B) Upward sloping curves
(C) L-shaped (right-angled)
(D) Concave to the origin

2010

33. What causes a change in the slope of the budget line?
(A) A proportional change in the prices of both goods
(B) A change in the relative price ratio of the two goods
(C) A change in the consumer's total income
(D) A change in the consumer's preferences

2018

34. The slope of the budget line is mathematically equal to:
(A) The negative ratio of the marginal utilities ($-\frac{MU_x}{MU_y}$)
(B) The marginal rate of substitution ($MRS_{\{xy\}}$)
(C) The total income divided by the price of X
(D) The negative ratio of the prices of the two goods ($-\frac{P_x}{P_y}$)

2004

35. If indifference curves were concave to the origin, it would imply that:
(A) Consumers prefer extreme bundles over mixed bundles
(B) The marginal rate of substitution is diminishing
(C) The two goods consumed are perfect substitutes
(D) The consumer's total nominal income is decreasing

NODIA

2014

36. An indifference map consists of a set of indifference curves. The map assumes that preferences are:
(A) Intransitive and inconsistent
(B) Dependent on market prices
(C) Transitive and complete
(D) Formulated by producers

2014

37. Consumer equilibrium under ordinal utility analysis occurs exactly where:
(A) The indifference curve is tangent to the budget line
(B) The budget line intersects the highest possible indifference curve twice
(C) The marginal rate of substitution is greater than the price ratio
(D) The budget line is tangent to the lowest possible indifference curve

2024

38. At the point of consumer equilibrium, which mathematical condition holds true?

CHAPTER 05
Applied Agribusiness Economics

2019
1. Which of the following best defines the fundamental economic concept of scarcity in an agribusiness context?
(A) The physical absence of agricultural inputs in a given geographical region
(B) The condition where unlimited wants exceed the limited resources available to fulfill them
(C) The deliberate restriction of agricultural output by cartels to increase market prices
(D) The rapid depletion of renewable natural resources due to over-farming

2017
2. The opportunity cost of a farmer choosing to plant wheat instead of soybeans is best described as:
(A) The direct monetary cost of purchasing wheat seeds and fertilizers
(B) The combined revenue generated from both wheat and soybeans
(C) The difference in market prices between wheat and soybeans
(D) The value of the soybean crop that could have been produced on the same land

2016
3. According to the marginal principle, an agribusiness firm should continue applying additional units of fertilizer until:
(A) The marginal cost of the fertilizer equals the marginal revenue product of the fertilizer
(B) The total physical product reaches its absolute maximum
(C) The average physical product begins to decline
(D) The total revenue from the crop reaches its absolute maximum

2003
4. Which statement represents an INCORRECT application of opportunity cost in agricultural decision-making?
(A) It includes the implicit cost of the farmer's own labor
(B) It considers the potential rent of self-owned land used for farming
(C) It accounts only for explicit, out-of-pocket expenses incurred during production
(D) It helps in determining the most profitable crop mix

2014
5. In agribusiness, a decision based on marginal analysis strictly ignores:
(A) Sunk costs already incurred in previous seasons
(B) Variable costs expected in the current season
(C) The incremental revenue from selling one more unit
(D) The additional labor required for harvesting

2017
6. A farmer considers expanding irrigation. Which economic concept directly justifies this decision if the expected additional yield value exceeds the additional water cost?
(A) The law of diminishing returns
(B) Economies of scale
(C) The substitution effect
(D) Marginalism

2021
7. What is the primary cause of resource scarcity in modern agricultural economies?
(A) Government policy interventions such as price floors and farm subsidies
(B) The limited supply of agricultural resources relative to unlimited wants
(C) Technological stagnation in farming methods and crop production systems
(D) Monopolistic control over essential farming inputs by large corporations

2011
8. If an agricultural firm operates on its Production Possibility Frontier (PPF), it implies that:
(A) The firm is operating inefficiently and underutilizing its available resources
(B) Scarcity of resources has been completely eliminated for this specific business
(C) The firm cannot increase production of one crop without decreasing another
(D) Opportunity costs are reduced to zero for all

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

future production decisions

2003

9. Which of the following best demonstrates the marginal principle in pricing?
(A) Setting the price equal to the total cost of production divided by total output
(B) Lowering the price to ensure the maximum possible market share is captured
(C) Maintaining a fixed market price regardless of any changes in production costs
(D) Setting price where marginal revenue equals marginal cost to maximize profit

2003

10. Read the given assertion and reason, and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): Scarcity forces agricultural producers to make choices about what, how, and for whom to produce.
Reason (R): Agricultural resources have alternative uses, creating an opportunity cost for every production decision.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008

11. Which factor is LEAST relevant when calculating the opportunity cost of utilizing a tractor owned by a farming cooperative?
(A) The rental income the cooperative could earn by leasing the tractor to others
(B) The original purchase price paid for the tractor five years ago
(C) The depreciation of the tractor resulting from its current usage
(D) The value of the next best alternative task the tractor could perform

2009

12. The concept of scarcity applies to which of the following economic agents?
(A) Consumers facing tight budget constraints
(B) All consumers, firms, and governments universally
(C) Agricultural firms operating in developing nations
(D) Government bodies managing agricultural policies

NODIA

2014

13. The cardinal utility approach to consumer behavior inherently assumes that:
(A) Utility is measurable in quantifiable units called utils
(B) Utility can only be ranked in order of preference
(C) The marginal utility of money continuously decreases as income rises
(D) Consumers make purchasing decisions based on emotional impulses rather than logic

2013

14. The Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility states that:
(A) As more units of a good are consumed, total utility declines on a proportional basis
(B) The marginal utility of the good remains constant as its total consumption increases
(C) The additional utility gained from consuming successive units of a good declines
(D) Total utility increases at an increasing rate with each additional unit consumed

2005

15. According to the equi-marginal utility principle, a consumer maximizes total utility when:
(A) The marginal utilities of all consumed goods are equal to zero
(B) The total expenditure on each good is identical
(C) The consumer spends their entire income on the single good with the highest total utility
(D) The ratio of marginal utility to price is equal across all goods consumed

2023

16. If the marginal utility of apples divided by the price of apples is greater than the marginal utility of oranges divided by the price of oranges, a rational consumer will:
(A) Buy more oranges and fewer apples
(B) Stop consuming both goods immediately
(C) Buy more apples and fewer oranges
(D) Maintain the current consumption bundle

2013

17. Which of the following is an essential assumption of the Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility?
(A) Consumption occurs over a long and highly interrupted time period
(B) Consumption of homogeneous units of the commodity is continuous
(C) The individual units of the commodity consumed are heterogeneous
(D) The consumer's tastes and preferences

undergo continuous changes

2008

18. At the point of satiety for a specific food item, what is the value of marginal utility?
(A) Maximized
(B) Positive but decreasing
(C) Negative and decreasing
(D) Exactly zero

2010

19. In the context of the cardinal utility approach, what happens to total utility when marginal utility becomes negative?
(A) Total utility starts to decline
(B) Total utility begins to increase at a decreasing rate
(C) Total utility becomes zero
(D) Total utility remains constant at its maximum level

2014

20. List I: (Utility Concepts)
P. Total Utility
Q. Marginal Utility
R. Point of Satiety
S. Equi-marginal Principle
List II: (Defining Characteristics)
1. Utility maximization condition
2. Addition to total utility from one extra unit
3. Sum of satisfaction from all units consumed
4. Marginal utility is zero
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2016

21. Which statement correctly identifies a limitation of the cardinal utility approach?
(A) It assumes that the marginal utility of money remains constant
(B) It assumes that utility cannot be measured in numerical terms
(C) It ignores the impact of prices on buying decisions
(D) It utilizes indifference curves to analyze consumer preferences

2025

22. When a consumer reaches equilibrium under the cardinal approach for a single commodity, which condition holds true?
(A) Marginal utility of the commodity reaches zero
(B) Total utility equals the price of the commodity
(C) Average utility of the commodity is minimized
(D) Marginal utility equals the price of the commodity

2019

23. The 'Diamond-Water Paradox' highlights the difference between:
(A) Marginal cost and average cost
(B) Total utility and marginal utility
(C) Income effect and substitution effect
(D) Normal goods and inferior goods

2014

24. Ordinal utility differs fundamentally from cardinal utility in that it:
(A) Measures total consumer satisfaction in precise numerical or monetary terms
(B) Rejects the basic assumption that consumers seek to maximize total utility
(C) Ranks alternative bundles of goods based on consumer preference levels
(D) Assumes that the marginal utility of money remains constant over time

2004

25. An indifference curve is graphically represented as a locus of points that show:
(A) Different combinations of two goods that yield the same total cost
(B) The maximum physical quantities of two goods a firm can produce
(C) The relationship between the price of a good and quantity demanded
(D) Different combinations of two goods that provide equal satisfaction

2001

26. Which of the following is a fundamental property of standard indifference curves?
(A) They are convex to the origin
(B) They slope upward from left to right
(C) They are concave to the origin
(D) They can intersect each other at equilibrium points

NODIA

2014

27. The convexity of an indifference curve to the origin is directly caused by:
(A) A constant marginal rate of substitution
(B) A diminishing marginal rate of substitution
(C) An increasing marginal rate of substitution
(D) An increasing marginal utility of both goods

258. (C) More volatile than the market
A stock with a beta of one point five is considered more volatile than the broad market, which has a baseline beta of one. This means the stock's price is expected to fluctuate fifty percent more than the market. Consequently, it offers higher risk and potential return profiles.

259. (A) Beta multiplied by the market risk premium
According to the Capital Asset Pricing Model, the expected return on an asset is calculated by adding the risk-free rate to the asset's risk premium. This risk premium is determined by multiplying the asset's beta by the market risk premium, representing the necessary compensation required for bearing systematic risk.

260. (D) The Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM)
The Security Market Line is a graphical representation of the Capital Asset Pricing Model. It plots the expected return of an asset against its systematic risk, as measured by beta. The slope of the line represents the market risk premium, serving as a reliable benchmark for evaluating asset valuations.

261. (B) Return on Market − Risk − Free Rate
In the Capital Asset Pricing Model, the market risk premium is defined as the difference between the expected return on the aggregate market portfolio and the risk-free rate. This premium represents the additional return demanded by investors to shift their capital from risk-free assets to risky stock market investments.

262. (C) Undervalued relative to its systematic risk level
An asset that plots above the Security Market Line is considered undervalued relative to its systematic risk. Because its expected return is higher than the return required by the Capital Asset Pricing Model for that level of beta, the asset represents an attractive investment opportunity that will likely experience buying pressure.

263. (D) Relies on historical data to estimate future risk parameters
A primary limitation of the Capital Asset Pricing Model is its heavy reliance on historical data to estimate future risk parameters, such as beta. Past stock performance and market movements may not accurately predict future volatility or correlation, potentially leading to inaccurate estimations of the required rate of return.

264. (A) The banking system and domestic money markets
The Reserve Bank of India acts as the country's central banking institution, holding primary responsibility for regulating the banking system and domestic money markets. It implements monetary policy, issues national currency, manages foreign exchange reserves, and supervises commercial banks to ensure overall financial stability and support economic growth.

265. (B) Priority Sector Lending (PSL)
Commercial banks in India are mandated to allocate a specified percentage of their credit to sectors that are vital for national development but often lack access to commercial funding. Under the Priority Sector Lending guidelines issued by the central bank, agriculture receives dedicated credit allocations to ensure rural development.

266. (B) NABARD
The National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development serves as the apex institution for agricultural and rural credit in India. Established to promote sustainable agriculture and rural prosperity, it provides credit, policy guidance, and institutional support to cooperative banks, regional rural banks, and other active financial intermediaries.

267. (A) Accept demand deposits from the general public
Non-Banking Financial Companies provide a wide range of financial services but differ from commercial banks in key operational ways. Most notably, they are legally restricted from accepting demand deposits, which are withdrawable on demand, such as savings and current accounts, and cannot issue checks drawn on themselves directly.

268. (C) Low-income individuals lacking standard commercial bank access
Microfinance Institutions specialize in providing financial services, such as small loans and basic savings products, to low-income individuals who lack access to traditional commercial banking services. By targeting underserved rural and semi-urban populations, they actively promote

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) $MRS_{xy} = \frac{P_y}{P_x}$

(B) $\frac{MU_x}{P_y} = \frac{MU_y}{P_x}$

(C) $P_x \cdot Q_x + P_y \cdot Q_y = 0$

(D) $MRS_{xy} = \frac{P_x}{P_y}$

2008

39. Deriving the individual demand curve from the price-consumption curve involves mapping the relationship between:

(A) Changing income levels of consumers and the resulting quantity demanded

(B) Changing prices of a good and its quantity demanded, ceteris paribus

(C) Changing subjective preferences of consumers and the market equilibrium

(D) The substitution effects and income effects analyzed in isolation

2025

40. Consider the following statements about income and substitution effects:

I. The substitution effect is always negative for a normal good.

II. The income effect for an inferior good reinforces the substitution effect.

III. In the Hicksian approach, real income is held constant by keeping the consumer on the same indifference curve.

IV. The Slutsky approach holds utility constant, while the Hicksian approach holds purchasing power constant.

Which of the above statements are incorrect?

(A) I and II

(B) I, II and IV

(C) II and IV

(D) II, III and IV

2025

41. In the Hicksian approach to decomposing the price effect, the substitution effect is isolated by:

(A) Adjusting nominal income so the consumer can just purchase the original bundle

(B) Allowing the consumer to freely move to a higher indifference curve

(C) Proportionally changing the prices of all other goods in the market

(D) Adjusting nominal income to keep the consumer on the original indifference curve

NODIA

2011

42. According to the Slutsky equation, a Giffen good is defined strictly as a good where:

(A) The negative income effect outweighs the substitution effect, creating a positive price effect

(B) The positive substitution effect completely outweighs the negative income effect of the price change

(C) Both the income and substitution effects lead to increased consumption of the good when price falls

(D) The consumer exhibits highly irrational behavior that directly violates the transitivity assumption

2015

43. For a normal agricultural commodity, a decrease in its price will cause:

(A) The substitution effect to increase demand, while the income effect decreases it

(B) Both substitution and income effects to increase quantity demanded

(C) The substitution effect to decrease demand, while the income effect increases it

(D) No change in demand if the budget remains fixed

2010

44. The Slutsky substitution effect differs from the Hicksian substitution effect primarily because Slutsky:

(A) Maintains constant utility rather than constant purchasing power

(B) Maintains constant purchasing power rather than constant utility

(C) Ignores the income effect entirely in price decomposition

(D) Applies exclusively to perfectly competitive market structures

2006

45. If the price of a normal good increases, the income effect dictates that:

(A) The consumer's purchasing power falls, leading to less consumption of the good

(B) The consumer feels wealthier and consequently purchases more of the normal good

(C) The consumer substitutes away from the good towards alternative cheaper commodities

(D) The nominal income of the consumer is physically reduced by the market mechanism

(C) It shapes market boundaries
(D) It tangentially envelopes the short-run average cost (SRAC) curves from below

2008
128. Internal diseconomies of scale cause the LRAC curve to:
(A) Shift downward
(B) Slope downward
(C) Slope upward
(D) Become perfectly horizontal

2005
129. Which of the following is an example of an external economy of scale for a cluster of dairy farms?
(A) A single farm purchasing a more efficient milking machine
(B) Regional development of specialized veterinary centers
(C) A single farm negotiating a bulk discount for feed
(D) The private hiring of an experienced manager by a farm

2013
130. Read the given assertion and reason, and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): The Short-Run Marginal Cost (*SMC*) curve is U-shaped.
Reason (R): The U-shape of the *SMC* curve is directly driven by the Law of Variable Proportions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006
131. In cost analysis, the concept of 'Sunk Costs' refers to costs that:
(A) Have already been incurred and cannot be recovered
(B) Vary continuously with output
(C) Determine the marginal cost of production
(D) Are explicitly part of the opportunity cost of future decisions

2001
132. When Marginal Cost is greater than Average Variable Cost:
(A) Average Variable Cost must be falling
(B) Average Fixed Cost must be rising
(C) Average Variable Cost must be rising
(D) Total Fixed Cost must be zero

2023
133. The Law of Supply states that, ceteris paribus, there is:
(A) A positive relationship between price and quantity supplied
(B) A negative relationship between price and quantity supplied
(C) No relationship between input costs and supply
(D) A constant quantity supplied regardless of price

2009
134. Which of the following will cause a rightward shift in the supply curve for corn?
(A) An increase in the market price of corn
(B) A severe drought affecting the corn belt
(C) An increase in the market price of fertilizer
(D) An improvement in seed technology for corn

2004
135. A movement along the supply curve for milk is strictly caused by a change in:
(A) The price of dairy cattle feed
(B) The market price of milk
(C) Government subsidies for milk producers
(D) Consumer preferences for almond milk

2018
136. The elasticity of supply is mathematically defined as:
(A) Percentage change in price divided by percentage change in quantity supplied
(B) Change in quantity supplied divided by change in income
(C) Percentage change in quantity supplied divided by percentage change in price
(D) The slope of the demand curve

2021
137. Which factor generally makes the supply of an agricultural commodity more inelastic in the short run?
(A) Highly abundant availability of storage facilities
(B) The constant presence of readily available labor
(C) The high durability and long shelf life of goods
(D) The long biological gestation period of the crop

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2011

56. Which variable is treated as endogenous when plotting a standard demand curve?
(A) Consumer tastes and preferences
(B) The price of substitute goods
(C) The price of the commodity itself
(D) Consumer income levels

2008

57. An expectation among buyers that the price of rice will rise significantly next month will likely cause the current demand curve for rice to:
(A) Shift to the left
(B) Become perfectly inelastic
(C) Remain unchanged, but quantity demanded will fall
(D) Shift to the right

2017

58. The demand for agricultural products is generally considered to be:
(A) Relatively inelastic because food is a basic necessity
(B) Highly elastic due to the availability of many non-food substitutes
(C) Perfectly elastic as consumers can switch brands easily
(D) Unitary elastic across all income brackets

2002

59. Which equation represents a linear demand function where Q_d is quantity demanded and P is price?
(A) $Q_d = a + bP$
(B) $Q_d = a - bP$
(C) $Q_d = a \cdot P^b$
(D) $Q_d = \frac{a}{P}$

2024

60. List I: (Demand Changes)
P. Increase in Demand
Q. Expansion of Demand
R. Decrease in Demand
S. Contraction of Demand
List II: (Graphical Representations)
1. Upward movement along the curve
2. Rightward shift of the curve
3. Downward movement along the curve
4. Leftward shift of the curve
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2025

61. Price elasticity of demand measures the responsiveness of:
(A) Quantity demanded to a change in the commodity's own price
(B) Quantity supplied to a change in the commodity's own price
(C) Quantity demanded to a change in the consumer's total income
(D) Market price to a change in the aggregate quantity demanded

2001

62. If a 10% increase in the price of cotton leads to a 5% decrease in the quantity demanded, the price elasticity of demand is:
(A) 2.0 (Elastic)
(B) 1.0 (Unitary)
(C) 0.5 (Inelastic)
(D) 5.0 (Perfectly elastic)

2024

63. Point elasticity of demand is best utilized when measuring responsiveness:
(A) Over a very large and significant segment of the given demand curve
(B) For substantial, discrete changes in price over a given time period
(C) Between two distinct and separate points on the demand curve
(D) At a specific point on the curve for infinitely small price changes

NODIA

2023

64. The arc method for measuring elasticity is preferred over the point method when:
(A) The demand curve is perfectly horizontal or vertical across the range
(B) The exact mathematical function of the demand curve is fully know
(C) The price change is large, requiring measurement between two points
(D) Cross elasticity needs to be calculated for two highly close substitutes

2016

65. Income elasticity of demand for a luxury food item like caviar is expected to be:
(A) Negative
(B) Greater than one
(C) Zero
(D) Between zero and one

2003

66. If the cross elasticity of demand between maize and sorghum is positive, it indicates that the two goods are:
(A) Complements
(B) Unrelated goods
(C) Giffen goods
(D) Substitutes

2015

67. Which factor contributes to making the demand for an agricultural commodity more elastic?
(A) A high proportion of consumer income is spent on it
(B) The commodity is a highly essential staple in the diet
(C) There are no close substitutes available
(D) The commodity has very few alternative uses for buyers

2021

68. The formula for calculating cross elasticity of demand between good X and good Y is:
(A) $\frac{\%\text{ change in price of X}}{\%\text{ change in quantity of Y}}$
(B) $\frac{\%\text{ change in quantity of X}}{\%\text{ change in income}}$
(C) $\frac{\%\text{ change in quantity of X}}{\%\text{ change in price of Y}}$
(D) $\frac{\%\text{ change in quantity of X}}{\%\text{ change in price of X}}$

2011

69. For a downward-sloping linear demand curve, the price elasticity of demand at the exact midpoint of the curve is:
(A) Exactly one
(B) Infinity
(C) Zero
(D) Less than one

2013

70. Consider the following statements about elasticity in agribusiness:
I. Farm products generally face inelastic demand, causing high price volatility.
II. A bumper crop often reduces total farm revenue due to inelastic demand.
III. Cross elasticity between inputs like organic and chemical fertilizers is typically negative.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I only
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) III only

2013

71. If a firm wishes to increase total revenue and it knows the demand for its product is highly elastic, it should:
(A) Increase the price of the product
(B) Decrease the price of the product
(C) Keep the price constant and reduce advertising
(D) Reduce the supply of the product

2007

72. Which type of elasticity is most relevant for a firm determining how a competitor's price cut will affect its own sales?
(A) Price elasticity of demand
(B) Income elasticity of demand
(C) Cross elasticity of demand
(D) Elasticity of price expectations

2019

73. Qualitative methods of demand forecasting are most appropriate when:
(A) Abundant historical time-series data is available
(B) The relationships between variables can be strictly defined mathematically
(C) Short-term forecasting is required in a stable market environment
(D) A new agricultural product is being launched with no historical data

2012

74. The Delphi method of demand forecasting relies primarily on:
(A) A panel of experts reaching consensus via iterative questionnaires
(B) Advanced econometric and statistical regression forecasting models
(C) Moving averages and trend lines calculated from past sales data
(D) Direct consumer surveys conducted regularly in retail environments

2008

75. In time-series analysis, which component represents regular, periodic fluctuations that occur within a single year, such as harvest seasons?
(A) Secular trend
(B) Seasonal variation
(C) Cyclical variation
(D) Irregular variation

2013

76. Which of the following is an econometric method of demand forecasting?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Sales force composite method
(B) Multiple regression analysis
(C) Exponential smoothing
(D) Consumer intention survey

2014
77. A simple moving average forecast is most effective at smoothing out:
(A) Random, short-term irregular variations
(B) Long-term secular trends
(C) Deep cyclical depressions
(D) Fundamental structural shifts in the economy

2015
78. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes a limitation of time-series forecasting?
(A) It assumes that historical patterns will continue into the future
(B) It is highly vulnerable to unexpected structural changes in the market
(C) It explicitly identifies the causal relationships between price and demand
(D) It struggles to predict sudden irregular shocks, like natural disasters

2014
79. In demand forecasting, the 'Sales Force Composite' method involves:
(A) Using composite price indices to deflate historical company sales
(B) Analyzing composite materials used in standard agricultural packaging
(C) Hiring external consultants to model all key macroeconomic variables
(D) Aggregating sales estimates made by salespeople in their territories

2013
80. Consider the following statements regarding demand forecasting models:
I. Econometric models cannot incorporate multiple independent variables.
II. Exponential smoothing gives equal weight to all past observations.
III. Barometric forecasting relies on leading, lagging, and coincident indicators.
IV. Qualitative forecasting is superior to quantitative forecasting in stable markets.
Which of the above statements are incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and IV
(D) II, III and IV

2017
81. Which leading indicator would be most useful in forecasting the future demand for agricultural tractors?
(A) Current tractor sales recorded in the region
(B) Interest rates on farm loans approved recently
(C) Farm income indices from the previous quarter
(D) Current market prices of harvested main crops

2021
82. The term 'exponential smoothing' in forecasting refers to a technique that:
(A) Assigns exponentially increasing weights to older data points
(B) Removes all seasonal components completely before averaging
(C) Smooths out data strictly using logarithmic regression
(D) Assigns exponentially decreasing weights as data gets older

2011
83. An agribusiness firm wanting to estimate demand based on the explicit relationship between quantity demanded, price, consumer income, and advertising expenditure should use:
(A) Multiple regression analysis
(B) Trend projection method
(C) The Delphi technique
(D) Naive forecasting method

2018
84. Which variation in a time series is caused by unpredictable events like floods or strikes affecting agricultural output?
(A) Secular trend variations
(B) Seasonal demand variations
(C) Irregular/random variation
(D) Cyclical output variations

NODIA

2010
85. The traditional neoclassical theory of the firm assumes that the primary objective of a firm is:
(A) Maximizing economic profit
(B) Maximizing market share
(C) Maximizing total sales revenue
(D) Satisficing behavior

2022
86. According to Baumol's static model of the firm, managers aim to maximize:
(A) Total profit regardless of output levels
(B) Managerial utility based on staff size and

perks
(C) Growth rate of the firm over time
(D) Sales revenue subject to a minimum profit constraint

2018
87. Under profit maximization, a firm achieves equilibrium at an output level where:
(A) Total revenue is exactly equal to the total cost of production
(B) Marginal revenue equals marginal cost, with MC cutting MR from below
(C) Average revenue is exactly equal to the average cost of production
(D) Marginal revenue generated by the firm becomes exactly equal to zero

2019
88. In Baumol's sales maximization model, if the profit constraint becomes binding, the firm will produce at an output level where:
(A) Marginal revenue reaches zero and total sales revenue is maximized
(B) Marginal revenue is strictly equal to marginal cost of production
(C) Profit is equal to the minimum level demanded by shareholders
(D) Total cost of production is minimized at the equilibrium output

2016
89. Behavioral theories of the firm, such as those proposed by Cyert and March, suggest that firms aim for:
(A) Absolute profit maximization
(B) Perfect information processing
(C) Long-run sales maximization without any constraints
(D) "Satisficing" rather than maximizing behavior

2004
90. Read the given assertion and reason, and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): In modern agribusiness corporations, there is often a separation of ownership and management.
Reason (R): Managers may prioritize objectives like sales growth and prestige over pure profit maximization, leading to the principal-agent problem.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025
91. Marris's hypothesis regarding the firm focuses on the objective of maximizing:
(A) Short-run total sales revenue
(B) The balanced growth rate of the firm
(C) The firm's absolute market dominance
(D) Executive compensation of top managers

2016
92. Which objective is an agribusiness cooperative most likely to prioritize over simple profit maximization?
(A) Maximizing dividend payouts to external investors
(B) Maximizing benefits and services to its member-patrons
(C) Expanding its tax liabilities intentionally
(D) Minimizing its market share to avoid regulatory scrutiny

2025
93. According to Williamson's managerial discretion model, managers maximize their own utility function, which heavily depends on:
(A) Staff size, managerial perks, and discretionary investment
(B) Only the market stock price of the company in the long run
(C) The minimum wage laws enacted in the agricultural sector
(D) The absolute minimization of all company operational costs

2017
94. The concept of "bounded rationality" in behavioral economics implies that decision-makers in an agribusiness firm:
(A) Have complete access to unlimited information and perfect foresight
(B) Can perfectly predict all future agricultural market conditions
(C) Are limited by cognitive capacity and time, choosing to satisfice
(D) Act irrationally without considering economic factors

2021
95. If a firm successfully transitions from sales maximization back to profit maximization, its equilibrium output level will typically:
(A) Increase
(B) Remain completely unchanged
(C) Fluctuate unpredictably

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Decrease

2019
96. Which theory incorporates the concept of the firm as a coalition of different groups (managers, workers, shareholders) resolving conflicts through negotiation?
(A) Baumol's Sales Maximization
(B) The Neoclassical Profit Maximization
(C) Cyert and March's Behavioral Theory
(D) The Kinked Demand Curve Theory

2021
97. The short-run production function is characterized by:
(A) Having all factors of production being completely variable
(B) Having at least one fixed factor and other variable factors
(C) Experiencing constant returns to scale across all outputs
(D) Experiencing technological stagnation over several decades

2025
98. The Law of Variable Proportions specifically applies to:
(A) Long-run production decisions
(B) Situations where all factors of production are varied simultaneously
(C) Consumer utility maximization
(D) Short-run production where one factor is varied and others are fixed

2012
99. In the first stage of the Law of Variable Proportions (Stage of Increasing Returns):
(A) Marginal Product is greater than Average Product, and Average Product is rising
(B) Marginal Product is negative and Total Product is declining
(C) Average Product is declining while Marginal Product is negative
(D) Total Product is decreasing at an increasing rate of decline

2004
100. List I: (Stages of Production)
P. Stage I
Q. Boundary of Stage I & II
R. Stage II
S. Stage III
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Marginal Product is negative
2. Average Product is at its maximum ($AP = MP$)
3. Both AP and MP are declining, but MP is positive
4. Average Product is rising
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2010
101. A rational agricultural producer will always choose to operate in which stage of the short-run production function?
(A) Stage I
(B) Stage II
(C) Stage III
(D) Stage I or Stage III depending on fixed costs

2011
102. At the point of inflection on the Total Product (TP) curve:
(A) Average Product is maximized
(B) Total Product is maximized
(C) Marginal Product becomes zero
(D) Marginal Product reaches its maximum

2004
103. Stage III of the production function (Stage of Negative Returns) is reached when:
(A) Average Product is zero
(B) Marginal Product falls below zero
(C) Total Product continues to increase at a decreasing rate
(D) Fixed factors are completely eliminated

2010
104. The declining phase of the Marginal Product curve represents:
(A) Increasing returns to a factor
(B) Constant returns to scale
(C) Decreasing returns to a factor
(D) Increasing returns to scale

2013
105. If adding one more agricultural worker reduces the total harvest yield, the marginal product of that worker is:
(A) Equal to the average product
(B) Positive but declining
(C) Zero
(D) Negative

2011
106. In the short run, the shape of the Total Product curve initially exhibits an increasing rate of growth due to:
(A) Better coordination of labor and full use of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2006

46. The Price Effect is mathematically expressed as the sum of:
(A) Cost Effect and Revenue Effect
(B) Marginal Effect and Average Effect
(C) Substitution Effect and Income Effect
(D) Production Effect and Consumption Effect

2007

47. An Engel curve for an inferior agricultural staple (e.g., low-grade grains) will typically have a slope that is:
(A) Positively sloped
(B) Perfectly horizontal
(C) Perfectly vertical
(D) Negatively sloped

2004

48. When deriving demand using the ordinal approach, if the price-consumption curve is horizontal, the price elasticity of demand for the good on the X-axis is:
(A) Equal to zero
(B) Greater than one
(C) Equal to one
(D) Less than one

2003

49. A demand function mathematically expresses the relationship between the quantity demanded of a commodity and:
(A) The total quantity supplied by producers at various price levels
(B) Its various determinants like price, related prices, and income
(C) Its physical characteristics, qualitative factors, and packaging
(D) The total cost of production incurred during agricultural farming

2018

50. Read the given assertion and reason, and select the correct option.
Assertion (A): An increase in consumer income causes a movement along the demand curve for a normal agricultural product.
Reason (R): Movements along a demand curve are caused exclusively by changes in the own price of the commodity.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

51. Which of the following factors will cause a rightward shift in the demand curve for organic vegetables?
(A) An increase in the price of conventional vegetables
(B) A decrease in the market price of organic vegetables
(C) An increase in the average cost of organic fertilizers
(D) A decrease in the average real income of consumers

2021

52. A movement down along a given demand curve for wheat is specifically termed as:
(A) An increase in demand
(B) A contraction of demand
(C) An expansion of demand
(D) A decrease in demand

NODIA

2008

53. Which of the following defines a 'contraction of demand'?
(A) An upward movement along the demand curve due to a price increase
(B) A leftward shift of the demand curve due to lower income
(C) A downward movement along the demand curve due to a price decrease
(D) A rightward shift of the demand curve due to population growth

2001

54. If two agricultural commodities, X and Y, are perfect complements, a sharp increase in the price of X will result in:
(A) An upward movement along the demand curve for Y
(B) A rightward shift in the demand curve for Y
(C) No impact on the demand for Y
(D) A leftward shift in the demand curve for Y

2018

55. The 'Bandwagon Effect' in consumer demand refers to:
(A) Demand decreasing because the product has become too common
(B) Demand increasing because others are consuming the product
(C) Conspicuous consumption strictly for displaying wealth
(D) Demand remaining static despite aggressive marketing

2009

117. An L-shaped isoquant implies that the inputs are:
(A) Used in perfectly fixed proportions
(B) Perfect substitutes in production
(C) Completely unrelated in the market
(D) Readily substituted at a fixed rate

2024

118. Which phenomenon primarily explains decreasing returns to scale in a large agricultural enterprise?
(A) Increased specialization of labor and higher productivity of staff
(B) The technological availability of advanced large-scale machinery
(C) Proportional reductions in the market prices of raw materials
(D) Managerial inefficiencies and coordination issues as the firm grows

2024

119. A Cobb-Douglas production function $Q = A \cdot L^{\alpha} \cdot K^{\beta}$ exhibits constant returns to scale when:
(A) $\alpha + \beta > 1$
(B) $\alpha + \beta = 1$
(C) $\alpha + \beta < 1$
(D) $\alpha \cdot \beta = 1$

2011

120. Consider the following statements about Returns to Scale:
I. Increasing returns to scale means average costs are rising.
II. Constant returns to scale implies the distance between successive isoquants remains constant.
III. Decreasing returns to scale is identical to the law of variable proportions.
IV. The expansion path for a homogeneous production function is a straight line through the origin.
Which of the above statements are incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

2016

121. Total Fixed Cost (TFC) is graphically represented as:
(A) A curve that starts from the origin and slopes upward
(B) A downward-sloping curve that approaches the output axis
(C) A U-shaped curve
(D) A horizontal line parallel to the output axis

2001

122. Which cost concept corresponds directly to the expenses incurred on variable inputs like seeds and casual labor?
(A) Total variable costs
(B) Total implicit costs
(C) Historical sunk costs
(D) Fixed overhead costs

2025

123. Average Fixed Cost (AFC) has which of the following shapes?
(A) U-shaped
(B) Rectangular hyperbola
(C) Linear and upward sloping
(D) Horizontal

2014

124. The Marginal Cost (MC) curve intersects the Average Total Cost (ATC) curve at its:
(A) Highest point
(B) Lowest point
(C) Point of inflection
(D) Y-intercept

2021

125. The gap between Average Total Cost (ATC) and Average Variable Cost (AVC) curves:
(A) Narrows continuously because Average Fixed Cost declines
(B) Remains constant as output increases throughout production
(C) Increases continuously as output increases in production
(D) Represents the exact marginal cost of producing the good

2025

126. Economies of scale refer to the phenomenon where:
(A) Short-run average costs rise as output increases
(B) Total revenue increases faster than total cost
(C) Long-run average costs decline as output expands
(D) Firms benefit from increasing market prices

2010

127. The Long-Run Average Cost (LRAC) curve is often called the 'envelope curve' because:
(A) It tightly encloses all possible total revenue curves
(B) It is derived by connecting the minimum points of all short-run marginal cost curves

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

fixed inputs
(B) Rapid exhaustion of natural soil fertility in cultivation
(C) Complete substitution of capital for labor in production
(D) The steady application of the law of diminishing utility

2010
107. Which mathematical relationship is correct when Average Product (AP) is at its maximum?
(A) $MP = 0$
(B) $MP = AP$
(C) $MP > AP$
(D) $MP < AP$

2022
108. The elasticity of production (E_p) in Stage II of the classical production function is:
(A) Greater than 1
(B) Between 0 and 1
(C) Exactly zero
(D) Less than zero

2007
109. In the long run, all inputs are considered:
(A) Variable
(B) Fixed
(C) Sunk costs
(D) Exhausted

2007
110. Consider the following statements about isoquants:
I. Isoquants are convex to the origin due to the diminishing marginal rate of technical substitution ($MRTS$).
II. Two isoquants can intersect if they represent different production technologies.
III. A higher isoquant represents a higher level of total output.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I only
(B) I and II
(C) I and III
(D) II and III

2008
111. The concept of 'Returns to Scale' applies exclusively to:
(A) Variations in a single input while others are constant
(B) Changes in the price of outputs
(C) Short-run cost minimization
(D) Proportional changes in all inputs simultaneously

2023
112. If agribusiness doubles all its inputs and total output increases by 150%, the firm is experiencing:
(A) Constant returns to scale
(B) Decreasing returns to scale
(C) Increasing returns to scale
(D) Diminishing marginal returns

2002
113. An isocost line represents:
(A) All combinations of two inputs that yield the same level of output
(B) All combinations of two inputs purchased for a given total cost
(C) All fixed costs of production incurred by the firm in the short run
(D) The optimal long-run expansion path of a firm across various outputs

NODIA

2008
114. Producer equilibrium, representing the least-cost combination of inputs for a given output, is achieved where:
(A) The isoquant intersects the axes
(B) The Marginal Rate of Technical Substitution is zero
(C) Both inputs are used in exactly equal quantities
(D) The isoquant is tangent to the isocost line

2016
115. At the point of optimal input combination (producer equilibrium), which of the following holds true?
(A) $MRTS_{LK} = \frac{P_L}{P_K}$
(B) $\frac{MP_L}{P_K} = \frac{MP_K}{P_L}$
(C) The isocost line slope is greater than the isoquant slope
(D) Total output is minimized

2018
116. The expansion path of a firm is derived by connecting:
(A) The minimum points of all short-run average cost curves in the long run
(B) Points where the marginal product of labor becomes exactly equal to zero
(C) Tangency points between isoquants and isocost lines as outlay increases
(D) The intersection of market demand and supply curves over time

2003

138. If the supply curve is a straight line passing through the origin, the elasticity of supply is:
(A) Exactly equal to 1 at all points
(B) Greater than 1 at all points
(C) Less than 1 at all points
(D) Variable depending on the steepness of the line

2013

139. A backward-bending supply curve is most commonly associated with the market for:
(A) Highly perishable agricultural goods
(B) Human labor
(C) Agricultural machinery
(D) Land

2008

140. List I: (Types of Supply Elasticity)
P. Perfectly Elastic Supply
Q. Perfectly Inelastic Supply
R. Unitary Elastic Supply
S. Relatively Inelastic Supply
List II: (Numerical Values)
1. $E_s = 0$
2. $E_s = \infty$
3. $E_s < 1$
4. $E_s = 1$
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

2005

141. In the very short run (market period), the supply curve for fresh, perishable tomatoes is typically:
(A) Perfectly inelastic
(B) Perfectly elastic
(C) Downward sloping
(D) Highly elastic but not perfectly elastic

2015

142. If farmers expect the price of soybeans to rise substantially next month, the current supply curve for soybeans will likely:
(A) Shift to the right to clear current inventory
(B) Become perfectly elastic
(C) Shift to the left as farmers hoard their harvest
(D) Remain unchanged

2006

143. An ad valorem tax imposed on producers will cause the supply curve to:
(A) Shift downward parallel to the original supply curve
(B) Shift upward parallel to the original supply curve
(C) Pivot outwards, increasing total supply in the market
(D) Shift upward, with the gap widening at higher prices

2023

144. The aggregate market supply curve is derived by:
(A) Vertically summing the marginal cost curves of all firms in the industry
(B) Calculating the average output level of the largest firms in the market
(C) Horizontally summing the supply curves of all individual market producers
(D) Finding the intersection of average cost and marginal cost for all firms

2011

145. Perfect competition is characterized by all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) A large number of buyers and sellers
(B) Significant barriers to entry and exit
(C) Homogeneous products
(D) Perfect knowledge of market conditions

2007

146. Under perfect competition, a firm is a "price taker" because:
(A) It relies on government mandates to set its selling prices
(B) It follows the pricing of a dominant firm in the market
(C) It engages in non-price competition to gain market share
(D) Its output is too small to influence the market price

2022

147. For a perfectly competitive firm, the Demand curve is identical to the:
(A) The average and marginal revenue curves of the firm
(B) The marginal cost curve of the firm in the market
(C) The average cost curve of the firm in the market
(D) The total revenue curve of the firm in the market

2017

148. In the short run, a perfectly competitive firm will shut down production if the market price falls below the minimum of its:
(A) Average Total Cost curve

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

to get National Income.
IV. Sum the factor incomes to obtain Net Domestic Product at Factor Cost (NDP_FC).
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) IV, I, II, III

2021
211. When estimating the national income of an agrarian economy, a significant challenge is:
(A) The presence of a large non-monetized barter sector
(B) The systematic over-reporting of private corporate profits
(C) The excessive and redundant precision of local tax data
(D) The total absence of formal international trade statistics

2010
212. Imputed rent of owner-occupied houses is treated how in national income accounting?
(A) It is strictly excluded because no formal cash transaction occurs
(B) It is included directly as a major part of aggregate investment
(C) It is treated as an intermediate production cost for households
(D) It is included to maintain comparability with rented homes

2014
213. Gross Domestic Capital Formation, a key component in the Expenditure Method, consists of:
(A) Government expenditure on infrastructure
(B) Fixed capital formation and inventory changes
(C) Net exports minus depreciation
(D) Household purchases of durable goods like televisions

2014
214. Which method is most commonly utilized to estimate the contribution of the agricultural sector to National Income?
(A) Income Method
(B) Expenditure Method
(C) Product Method
(D) Financial Flow Method

2016
215. Windfall gains, such as winning a lottery or capital gains from selling land, are:
(A) Included in national income calculations under the standard income method
(B) Included in national income but explicitly excluded from personal income
(C) Treated directly as value-added output in the service and tertiary sector
(D) Excluded as they do not represent current production

2019
216. The concept of 'Mixed Income' is necessary in the Income Method primarily to account for the earnings of:
(A) Self-employed individuals whose wages and profits are mixed
(B) Large multinational corporations operating in diverse global sectors
(C) Government bureaucrats managing public administrative departments
(D) Foreign workers residing and working temporarily in the country

2006
217. In a simple two-sector macroeconomic model, the circular flow of income occurs between:
(A) Households and Government
(B) Households and Firms
(C) Firms and the Foreign Sector
(D) Government and the Foreign Sector

2021
218. In the two-sector model, leakages from the circular flow are represented by:
(A) Investment
(B) Savings
(C) Consumption expenditure
(D) Factor payments

2016
219. Injections into the circular flow of income in a two-sector economy with a financial market occur in the form of:
(A) Investment
(B) Savings
(C) Taxes
(D) Imports

2019
220. The three-sector model of the circular flow introduces which new economic agent?
(A) The Foreign Sector
(B) The Financial Sector
(C) The Government
(D) The Central Bank

NODIA

2017

159. The long-run equilibrium for a firm in monopolistic competition features the tangency of the Demand curve and the Average Cost curve. This implies that the firm:
(A) Operates at the minimum point of its average cost curve
(B) Has excess capacity and earns only normal profits
(C) Earns persistent supernormal profits in the long run
(D) Fully minimizes its marginal cost of production

2006

160. Which of the following shows the correct sequence of market structures ordered from the most competitive (lowest market power) to the least competitive (highest market power)?
(A) Perfect Competition, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Monopoly
(B) Monopolistic Competition, Perfect Competition, Oligopoly, Monopoly
(C) Perfect Competition, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly, Monopoly
(D) Oligopoly, Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition

2001

161. Oligopoly is a market structure characterized by:
(A) A few mutually interdependent sellers
(B) A single dominant buyer
(C) Many small sellers of a differentiated product
(D) Unlimited entry and exit

2016

162. The kinked demand curve model in oligopoly is used primarily to explain:
(A) How cartels set quotas
(B) The process of product differentiation
(C) Price rigidity in the market
(D) Long-run entry of new firms

2001

163. In the kinked demand curve model, it is assumed that rival firms will:
(A) Match a price decrease but ignore a price increase
(B) Match a price increase but ignore a price decrease
(C) Ignore both price increases and price decreases
(D) Match both price increases and price decreases

2011

164. Price leadership by a dominant firm in an oligopoly implies that the dominant firm:
(A) Is regulated by the government to establish stable and fair market prices
(B) Eliminates all local competitors through highly aggressive predatory pricing
(C) Secretly colludes with rivals to allocate regional production quotas
(D) Sets the market price, with smaller firms acting as price takers

2017

165. A formal collusive agreement among oligopolists to restrict output and raise prices is known as a:
(A) Cooperative
(B) Cartel
(C) Holding company
(D) Trade union

2019

166. Cartels are inherently unstable primarily because:
(A) They are legal and monitored heavily by government bodies
(B) Total market demand for their output is highly elastic
(C) Individual members have an incentive to cheat on quotas
(D) They face severe diseconomies of scale in production processes

2002

167. Which of the following best exemplifies an oligopolistic market in agribusiness?
(A) The local spot market for fresh, ungraded potatoes
(B) A single municipality's public water supply utility
(C) Thousands of independent dairy farms selling to a single board
(D) The global market for proprietary seeds and chemicals

2004

168. Non-price competition (such as heavy advertising and brand loyalty programs) is most prominently a feature of:
(A) Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly
(B) Perfect competition with homogeneous products
(C) Pure monopoly with a single dominant seller
(D) Monopsony with a single large buyer

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2002
189. According to the innovation theory of profit, profit is the reward for:
(A) Routine management and administration
(B) Risk-bearing in stable markets
(C) Monopoly power granted by the state
(D) Successful innovation

2007
190. Given below are some statements about factor pricing:
I. The demand for an agricultural input is a derived demand.
II. A monopsonist in the labor market pays a wage lower than the marginal revenue product of labor.
III. Quasi-rent persists indefinitely in the long run.
IV. Knight's theory suggests profit is the reward for bearing uninsurable uncertainty.
V. Pure economic rent can only be earned by land.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2017
191. According to the uncertainty-bearing theory of profit, which type of risk or uncertainty gives rise to economic profit?
(A) Insurable risks like fire or theft
(B) Uninsurable market uncertainty
(C) Predictable seasonal fluctuations
(D) Routine operational breakages

2011
192. If the Marginal Factor Cost (MFC) of labor exceeds the wage rate, the firm is likely operating in a:
(A) Perfectly competitive labor market
(B) Perfect product market
(C) Monopolistic product market
(D) Monopsonistic labor market

2003
193. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is best defined as the total market value of all:
(A) Final goods and services produced domestically within a given year
(B) Final and intermediate goods produced within the national boundaries in a year
(C) Goods and services produced by citizens of a nation, regardless of geography
(D) Financial transactions, transfer payments, and asset exchanges in a year

2003
194. Gross National Product (GNP) differs from Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by including:
(A) Capital depreciation allowances
(B) Indirect business taxes collected
(C) Net Factor Income from Abroad
(D) Government transfer payments made

2008
195. Net National Product (NNP) at market prices is derived by subtracting which of the following from GNP at market prices?
(A) Depreciation
(B) Indirect taxes
(C) Subsidies
(D) Net factor income from abroad

2015
196. National Income (NI) is equivalent to:
(A) GDP at market prices
(B) NNP at market prices
(C) Personal Income
(D) NNP at factor cost

2018
197. To convert NNP at market prices to NNP at factor cost, one must:
(A) Add indirect taxes and subtract subsidies
(B) Subtract indirect taxes and add subsidies
(C) Subtract depreciation
(D) Add net factor income from abroad

NODIA

2009
198. Personal Income (PI) differs from National Income because PI includes:
(A) Corporate retained earnings
(B) Corporate income taxes
(C) Government transfer payments
(D) Social security contributions made by employees

2002
199. Disposable Personal Income (DPI) is the amount of money households have available for consumption and saving after deducting:
(A) Indirect business taxes
(B) Depreciation
(C) Corporate profit taxes
(D) Personal direct taxes

2013
200. Which of the following shows the correct sequence of national income aggregates, arranged from the broadest conceptual measure to the narrowest measure available to households?

(C) Achieving a target return on capital investment
(D) The seasonal availability and supply of key raw materials

2009
179. A strategy of 'limit pricing' is typically used by established firms to:
(A) Deter the entry of new firms into the market
(B) Exploit early adopters who have inelastic demand
(C) Maximize short-run supernormal economic profits
(D) Fulfill specific government social welfare mandates

2019
180. Match the pricing strategies in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Pricing Strategies)
P. Penetration Pricing
Q. Skimming Pricing
R. Cost-Plus Pricing
S. Peak-Load Pricing
List II: (Descriptions)
1. ATC plus a markup margin
2. Higher prices during high demand periods for non-storable services
3. High initial price to capture consumer surplus
4. Low initial price to gain rapid market share
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

2007
181. The Marginal Productivity Theory of Distribution asserts that under perfect competition, each factor of production is rewarded according to its:
(A) Average physical product
(B) Marginal Revenue Product (MRP)
(C) Historical cost
(D) Social necessity

2018
182. Marginal Revenue Product (MRP) is calculated by multiplying Marginal Physical Product (MPP) by:
(A) Marginal Cost (MC)
(B) Average Revenue (AR)
(C) Marginal Revenue (MR)
(D) Total Product (TP)

2008
183. According to the Ricardian theory of rent, economic rent arises primarily because land is:
(A) Infinitely abundant but poorly distributed
(B) Constantly improving due to modern technology
(C) Used for its single most profitable purpose
(D) Heterogeneous in fertility and fixed in supply

2017
184. According to modern rent theory, economic rent is defined as the payment to a factor of production in excess of:
(A) Its transfer earnings
(B) Total variable cost
(C) Marginal revenue
(D) Subsistence requirements

2015
185. If a specific plot of agricultural land has absolutely no alternative use (its transfer earnings are zero), its entire earnings are considered:
(A) Normal profit
(B) Economic rent
(C) Quasi-rent
(D) Wages

2019
186. The concept of 'Quasi-Rent' applies to:
(A) The permanent economic return to highly fertile agricultural land
(B) Short-run surplus earnings of man-made capital assets
(C) The minimum subsistence wage paid to unskilled agricultural laborers
(D) The pure supernormal profit earned by a monopolist in the long run

NODIA

2025
187. In a perfectly competitive labor market, the wage rate is determined by the intersection of the market labor supply curve and the:
(A) Marginal revenue product of labor curve
(B) Marginal factor cost of labor curve
(C) Average physical product of labor curve
(D) Total physical product of labor curve

2025
188. The classical theory of interest posits that the rate of interest is determined by the equilibrium between:
(A) Liquidity preference and money supply
(B) Government spending and taxation
(C) Investment demand and savings supply
(D) Aggregate demand and aggregate supply

(B) Average Fixed Cost curve
(C) Average Variable Cost curve
(D) Marginal Cost curve

2017

149. A monopoly market structure is strictly defined as having:
(A) A single seller with no close substitutes
(B) A few large sellers facing many small buyers
(C) Differentiated products sold by many small firms
(D) A single buyer dictating terms to many sellers

2010

150. Consider the following statements regarding perfect competition and monopoly:
I. A monopolist can control both price and quantity simultaneously.
II. A perfectly competitive firm earns only normal profit in the long run.
III. The marginal revenue curve for a monopolist lies below the demand curve.
IV. Monopolies can maintain supernormal profits in the long run due to barriers to entry.
V. Price discrimination is impossible under perfect competition.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) II, IV and V

2018

151. Which condition ensures short-run profit maximization for both perfectly competitive and monopolistic firms?
(A) Price equals Marginal Cost
(B) Average Revenue equals Average Total Cost
(C) Total Revenue is maximized
(D) Marginal Revenue equals Marginal Cost

2004

152. Price discrimination occurs when a monopolist:
(A) Charges different prices to different buyers for the same product
(B) Sells different qualities of the same product line at varied prices
(C) Lowers prices in specific locations to drive competitors out of business
(D) Sets prices based on the long-run average cost of production plus markup

2018

153. First-degree (perfect) price discrimination allows the monopolist to:
(A) Divide the market and charge different prices in distinct geographic regions
(B) Capture entire consumer surplus by charging each buyer their maximum price
(C) Offer standard quantity-based discounts to consumers who purchase in bulk
(D) Restrict sales to peak demand periods when marginal utility is highest

2007

154. An agricultural marketing board selling surplus domestic grains at a higher price domestically and a lower price internationally is practicing:
(A) First-degree price discrimination
(B) Third-degree price discrimination
(C) Second-degree price discrimination
(D) Perfect competition pricing

2007

155. A monopolist will produce in the region of the demand curve where the price elasticity of demand ($|e|$) is:
(A) Exactly zero
(B) Less than one
(C) Exactly one
(D) Greater than one

2018

156. In the long-run equilibrium of a perfectly competitive market, firms operate at:
(A) The maximum point of their Total Revenue curve
(B) The downward sloping portion of their Average Cost curve
(C) The minimum point of their Long-Run Average Cost curve
(D) A point where price exceeds marginal cost

2011

157. Monopolistic competition differs from perfect competition primarily because:
(A) There are high barriers to entry
(B) There is only a single seller
(C) Firms are pure price takers
(D) Products are differentiated

2021

158. In a monopolistically competitive market, product differentiation allows a firm to:
(A) Have a perfectly elastic demand curve
(B) Achieve supernormal profits in the long run
(C) Exercise some degree of control over its price
(D) Avoid selling and advertising costs

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) GNP, NNP, National Income, Personal Income, Disposable Personal Income
(B) Disposable Personal Income, Personal Income, National Income, NNP, GNP
(C) NNP, GNP, Personal Income, National Income, Disposable Personal Income
(D) GNP, National Income, NNP, Disposable Personal Income, Personal Income

2023
201. Which of the following is specifically excluded from the calculation of GDP?
(A) The value of newly produced agricultural machinery
(B) The sale value of a second-hand tractor
(C) The salary of a public school teacher
(D) The value of crops consumed by the farmer's own family (imputed value)

2010
202. Real GDP is distinguished from Nominal GDP in that Real GDP:
(A) Includes informal barter and non-monetized sector activities
(B) Is adjusted for inflation using base-year prices
(C) Is consistently higher than Nominal GDP across all periods
(D) Includes direct capital inflows from foreign investments

2009
203. The GDP deflator is utilized to:
(A) Measure changes in the overall price level of domestic output
(B) Measure the aggregate volume of agricultural and industrial exports
(C) Convert Real GDP into Nominal GDP using historical tax rates
(D) Calculate the exact annual depreciation rate of physical capital

2015
204. Which scenario would cause a country's GNP to be lower than its GDP?
(A) The country has massive internal rural-to-urban migration
(B) The country experiences hyperinflation
(C) Net factor income from abroad is negative
(D) The government drastically increases indirect taxes

2013
205. The Product Method (Value Added Method) of measuring national income calculates:
(A) The total sales revenue of all firms
(B) The sum of wages, rent, interest, and profit
(C) The total consumption expenditure of households
(D) The sum of value added by all producing units

NODIA

2021
206. Double counting in national income accounting occurs when:
(A) Both direct and indirect taxes are subtracted from national income
(B) Income earned from abroad is counted twice in aggregate measures
(C) Intermediate goods are included in final output value
(D) Depreciation of capital assets is completely ignored in calculations

2023
207. To avoid the problem of double counting in the Product Method, one should:
(A) Include only goods that are exported
(B) Count only the value of final goods and services
(C) Sum the value of all intermediate transactions
(D) Exclude the agricultural sector

2014
208. In the Income Method of calculating national income, which of the following components is NOT included?
(A) Compensation of employees (Wages and Salaries)
(B) Operating surplus (Rent, Interest, Profit)
(C) Mixed income of self-employed
(D) Old-age pensions (Transfer payments)

2013
209. Which of the following accurately represents the Expenditure Method formula for GDP at market prices?
(A) $GDP = C + I + G + (X - M)$
(B) GDP = Wages + Rent + Interest + Profit
(C) GDP = Value of Output - Intermediate Consumption
(D) $GDP = C + S + T$

2007
210. Arrange the following steps in the correct order for measuring National Income using the Income Method:
I. Estimate the factor incomes (wages, rent, interest, profit) paid out by each sector.
II. Identify and classify all producing enterprises into primary, secondary, and tertiary sectors.
III. Add Net Factor Income from Abroad (NFIA)

2013

169. Cost-plus pricing (or markup pricing) involves setting the product price by adding a fixed profit margin to the:
(A) Average Variable Cost
(B) Average Total Cost
(C) Marginal Cost
(D) Total Fixed Cost

2001

170. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Penetration pricing is often used when a firm introduces a new agricultural product into a highly competitive market.
Reason (R): Penetration pricing involves setting a high initial price to target a small segment of high-income buyers.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true.

2010

171. Market skimming is a pricing strategy best suited for a product that:
(A) Has highly inelastic demand and unique features
(B) Is a highly perishable crop with many close substitutes
(C) Is a generic fertilizer entering a highly saturated market
(D) Faces intense and immediate price-based competition

2010

172. The strategy of 'skimming pricing' involves:
(A) Setting a low initial price to capture broad market share rapidly
(B) Charging different prices based on the geographic location of buyers
(C) Setting a high initial price to target early adopters
(D) Pricing a product strictly below its marginal cost of production

2005

173. Peak-load pricing is most appropriately applied when:
(A) Demand is perfectly stable and predictable throughout the year
(B) The firm operates within a perfectly competitive industry structure
(C) Marginal costs are strictly decreasing at higher levels of output
(D) Demand fluctuates over time and output cannot be stored

2019

174. An agro-processing unit charges higher rates for custom harvesting services during the peak harvest weeks than during the early harvest season. This is an example of:
(A) Penetration pricing
(B) Predatory pricing
(C) Peak-load pricing
(D) Transfer pricing

2015

175. Which pricing strategy specifically aims to drive smaller competitors out of the market by pricing below average variable cost?
(A) Skimming pricing
(B) Predatory pricing
(C) Cost-plus pricing
(D) Limit pricing

2023

176. One major disadvantage of pure cost-plus pricing is that it:
(A) Requires extremely complex marginal revenue calculations
(B) Is strictly illegal under standard antitrust regulatory laws
(C) Results in short-run financial losses for the firm
(D) Ignores market demand conditions and competitor pricing

2013

177. Transfer pricing within a vertically integrated agribusiness firm refers to:
(A) The price for transactions between internal divisions of the same firm
(B) The retail price charged to ultimate consumers after adding profit markup
(C) The total cost incurred when transporting agricultural goods to retail markets
(D) The minimum support price established directly by a government regulatory board

2008

178. Target return pricing is a variation of cost-plus pricing where the markup is determined based on:
(A) Matching the exact pricing strategy of the dominant market leader
(B) The marginal propensity to consume of target household buyers

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2014
221. In a three-sector model, total injections (J) and total leakages (L) are in equilibrium when:
(A) $I + X = S + M$
(B) $C + I = S + T$
(C) $G + X = T + M$
(D) $I + G = S + T$

2023
222. Which of the following represents a leakage in the four-sector circular flow model?
(A) Government Expenditure (G)
(B) Exports (X)
(C) Imports (M)
(D) Investment (I)

2012
223. The four-sector macroeconomic model is also referred to as:
(A) An autarky model
(B) An open economy model
(C) A closed economy model
(D) A command economy model

2013
224. The identity $Y = C + I + G + (X - M)$ is the mathematical foundation for the:
(A) Two-sector model
(B) Three-sector model
(C) Pure monetary model
(D) Four-sector model

2006
225. If injections exceed leakages in a circular flow model, the national income will:
(A) Expand
(B) Contract
(C) Constant
(D) Fluctuate randomly

2023
226. In the circular flow, real flows refer to the movement of:
(A) Monetary payments made for purchased retail goods and services
(B) Nominal factor incomes distributed as wages, interest, and rent
(C) Physical goods, services, and factors of production
(D) Non-monetary financial assets, government securities, and bonds

2009
227. Government transfer payments (like agricultural subsidies) affect the circular flow by:
(A) Increasing household disposable income
(B) Decreasing household disposable income
(C) Acting as a direct leakage
(D) Reducing total injections

2013
228. The conceptual framework of the circular flow demonstrates that at the macroeconomic level:
(A) Savings are equal to investment in every sector
(B) The government balances its budget annually
(C) Net exports are equal to net imports
(D) Total spending equals total income and output

2006
229. Keynes's Psychological Law of Consumption states that as aggregate income increases, aggregate consumption:
(A) Increases by the same absolute amount as the income increase
(B) Increases, but by a smaller amount than the increase in income
(C) Decreases due to the saturation of wants
(D) Remains constant

2019
230. Given below are some statements about the consumption function:
I. The Average Propensity to Consume (APC) falls as income rises.
II. The Marginal Propensity to Consume (MPC) is always greater than 1.
III. Autonomous consumption is independent of income.
IV. The Marginal Propensity to Save (MPS) is equal to 1 minus MPC.
V. The consumption curve starts from the origin.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and V
(D) III, IV and V

NODIA

2017
231. The Marginal Propensity to Consume (MPC) is mathematically defined as:
(A) Total Consumption / Total Income
(B) Change in Savings / Change in Income
(C) Total Income / Total Consumption
(D) Change in Consumption / Change in Income

2002
232. If a household's income increases from \$10,000 to \$12,000, and its consumption increases from \$8,000 to \$9,500, the MPC is:
(A) 0.50

(B) 0.75
(C) 0.80
(D) 1.33

2023
233. Which fundamental relationship always holds true for APC and APS at any given level of disposable income?
(A) $APC - APS = 1$
(B) $APC + APS = 1$
(C) $\frac{APC}{APS} = 1$
(D) $APC = APS$

2009
234. In a linear consumption function $C = a + bY$, the parameter 'a' represents:
(A) Marginal Propensity to Consume
(B) Autonomous consumption
(C) Induced consumption
(D) The break-even level of income

2007
235. The break-even point on the consumption function occurs where:
(A) Consumption equals total income
(B) Saving is maximized
(C) Consumption is equal to zero
(D) Marginal Propensity to Consume equals zero

2025
236. If the Marginal Propensity to Save (MPS) is 0.2, then the Marginal Propensity to Consume (MPC) must be:
(A) 0.2
(B) 0.8
(C) 1.2
(D) 5.0

2019
237. As national income increases, Keynes posited that the APC will:
(A) Increase continuously
(B) Remain constant
(C) Fluctuate unpredictably
(D) Decline

2011
238. Which factor is considered a subjective determinant of the consumption function?
(A) Changes in the average national wage rate
(B) Windfall capital gains or sudden losses
(C) Psychological motives like precaution
(D) Government fiscal policy and tax rates

2023
239. The Life-Cycle Hypothesis, which modifies Keynesian consumption theory, suggests that consumption depends primarily on:
(A) Current absolute income
(B) Expected lifetime income and wealth
(C) The highest level of income previously attained
(D) Relative income compared to neighbors

2021
240. Dissaving occurs when:
(A) Consumption is less than income
(B) Saving equals investment
(C) MPC is equal to 0.5
(D) Consumption exceeds income

2011
241. Autonomous investment differs from induced investment in that autonomous investment is:
(A) Independent of the level of national income
(B) Driven by changes in national income
(C) Undertaken by private firms for profit maximization
(D) Dependent on the current rate of interest

2006
242. The Keynesian investment multiplier (k) is defined by the formula:
(A) $k = \frac{1}{MPC}$
(B) $k = \frac{1}{1 + MPC}$
(C) $k = \frac{1}{1 - MPC}$
(D) $k = \frac{MPS}{MPC}$

2021
243. If the Marginal Propensity to Consume (MPC) is 0.8, what is the value of the investment multiplier?
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 5
(D) 10

2013
244. The accelerator principle asserts that:
(A) Consumption determines the market interest rate
(B) Government spending accelerates inflation
(C) Induced investment is independent of consumption changes
(D) Net investment depends on the change in national income

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2009

245. An increase in autonomous investment will lead to a multiple increase in national income. This process is constrained or limited by:
(A) The changes in Marginal Propensity to Consume
(B) Leakages like savings, taxes, and imports
(C) The value of the capital accelerator coefficient
(D) The total amount of fiat money printed by banks

2009

246. The Marginal Efficiency of Capital (MEC) is defined as:
(A) The current rate of interest set by the central bank
(B) The physical depreciation of capital assets
(C) The expected rate of return on new capital investment
(D) The cost of borrowing funds from commercial banks

2010

247. According to Keynesian theory, private investment will occur as long as:
(A) MEC is less than the market rate of interest
(B) MEC is equal to zero under stable conditions
(C) The accelerator coefficient is negative in the short run
(D) MEC is greater than or equal to the rate of interest

2021

248. The interaction of the multiplier and the accelerator is known as:
(A) The super-multiplier
(B) The paradox of thrift
(C) The liquidity trap
(D) The crowding-out effect

2010

249. If an economy exhibits a Marginal Propensity to Save (MPS) of 0.25, an initial autonomous investment of $100 million will ultimately increase national income by:
(A) $100 million
(B) $250 million
(C) $400 million
(D) $500 million

2009

250. Arrange the following steps of the multiplier process in chronological order following an initial injection of autonomous investment:
I. Increase in national income and output.
II. Initial increase in autonomous investment.
III. Increase in induced consumption expenditure based on MPC.
IV. Further rounds of income generation and consumption.
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

2012

251. The paradox of thrift suggests that if society as a whole attempts to save more during a recession:
(A) Aggregate demand and total income will fall, reducing savings
(B) Total savings will substantially increase, boosting investment
(C) The investment multiplier will increase
(D) Interest rates will fall to zero

2001

252. Induced investment is mathematically represented as a function of:
(A) Exogenous technological breakthroughs
(B) Constant historical consumption patterns
(C) Changes in the level of income/output (ΔY)
(D) Absolute levels of government expenditure

2019

253. Which of the following is considered a primary function of money?
(A) Standard of deferred payment
(B) Store of value
(C) Basis of credit
(D) Medium of exchange

2016

254. High-powered money (also known as base money) consists of:
(A) Physical currency notes and coins held by the general public
(B) Demand deposits managed within commercial banking systems
(C) Public currency plus commercial bank reserves with the central bank
(D) Time deposits, savings certificates, and mutual funds combined together

2017

255. In monetary aggregates, M1 is generally defined as the most liquid measure. It consists of:
(A) Currency with the public, demand deposits with banks, and other deposits with the central bank
(B) Currency with the public and savings

NODIA

19. (A) Total utility starts to decline
Total utility is the cumulative sum of the marginal utilities obtained from each unit consumed. When marginal utility turns negative, it indicates that consuming additional units causes dissatisfaction rather than pleasure. Consequently, the addition of a negative value to the accumulated satisfaction causes the total utility curve to slope downward.

20. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Total utility represents the aggregate satisfaction derived from consuming all units of a good, while marginal utility is the change in total satisfaction from one extra unit. The point of satiety marks where marginal utility is zero, and the equi-marginal principle establishes the fundamental condition required for utility maximization under a budget constraint.

21. (A) It assumes that the marginal utility of money remains constant
A major criticism of the cardinal utility theory is its assumption that the marginal utility of money remains constant. In reality, as a consumer's income or wealth increases, the subjective value of each additional monetary unit typically declines. Assuming a constant marginal utility of money is unrealistic and restricts the model's analytical validity.

22. (D) Marginal utility equals the price of the commodity
Under the cardinal utility framework, a consumer maximizes satisfaction by purchasing a commodity up to the point where the monetary value of its marginal utility is equal to its market price. If marginal utility exceeds the price, purchasing more increases net satisfaction; if it is less, consumption must be reduced to restore balance.

23. (B) Total utility and marginal utility
The paradox illustrates why essential goods like water have low prices, while non-essential items like diamonds command high prices. Water is abundant, so its marginal utility is very low, although its total utility is immense. Conversely, diamonds are scarce, resulting in high marginal utility and a high market price, despite low total utility.

24. (C) Ranks alternative bundles of goods based on consumer preference levels
The ordinal utility framework rejects the assumption that satisfaction can be measured in exact numerical units. Instead, it posits that consumers can only rank different combinations of goods in order of preference. This allows economists to analyze consumer choice using relative rankings of satisfaction rather than relying on arbitrary quantitative metrics.

25. (D) Different combinations of two goods that provide equal satisfaction
An indifference curve represents all combinations of two commodities that yield the exact same level of total utility to the consumer. Because every point on the curve provides equal satisfaction, the consumer is indifferent between any of the bundles shown. This graphical tool is fundamental to analyzing preferences within ordinal utility theory.

26. (A) They are convex to the origin
Standard indifference curves are downward sloping and convex to the origin. This shape reflects the assumption of a diminishing marginal rate of substitution between two goods. As a consumer obtains more of one commodity, they are willing to give up increasingly smaller amounts of the second commodity to obtain additional units of the first.

27. (B) A diminishing marginal rate of substitution
The geometric shape of an indifference curve is determined by how consumers trade one good for another. Convexity occurs because the marginal rate of substitution declines as we move down the curve. The consumer becomes progressively less willing to sacrifice Y to obtain additional units of X, which generates the characteristic bowed-in shape.

28. (B) The units of Y a consumer gives up for one unit of X to maintain equal utility
The marginal rate of substitution measures the rate at which a consumer is willing to exchange one commodity for another along a single indifference curve. Specifically, it represents the quantity of Y that must be sacrificed to obtain an extra unit of X while keeping the overall level of satisfaction completely unchanged.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2016
269. The speculative demand for money is inversely related to:
(A) The level of national income
(B) The volume of daily transactions
(C) The total population size
(D) The current market rate of interest

2013
270. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): At a very low rate of interest, the speculative demand curve for money becomes perfectly elastic.
Reason (R): This situation, known as the liquidity trap, implies people expect interest rates to rise, hence they prefer to hold cash rather than bonds.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true.

2013
271. According to the Cambridge cash-balance approach ($M = kPY$), 'k' represents:
(A) The velocity of circulation of money in the economy
(B) The proportion of nominal income held as cash
(C) The multiplier effect of banking credit creation
(D) The total volume of physical market transactions

2012
272. In Keynesian theory, if the interest rate is expected to fall in the near future, rational investors will currently:
(A) Hold more money and sell bonds
(B) Keep their speculative balances constant
(C) Increase transaction balances to offset risk
(D) Hold less money and buy bonds

2021
273. The precautionary motive for holding money is driven by the need to:
(A) Provide a buffer against unforeseen contingencies and emergencies
(B) Exploit future interest rate changes
(C) Bridge the gap between the receipt of income and planned daily expenditures
(D) Satisfy statutory reserve requirements

2024
274. Fisher's Quantity Theory implies that doubling the money supply (M) will cause:
(A) A halving of the price level
(B) A doubling of real output
(C) A doubling of the general price level (P)
(D) No change in any macroeconomic variable

2007
275. An increase in the frequency of wage payments (e.g., weekly instead of monthly) will generally cause the transaction demand for money to:
(A) Decrease
(B) Increase
(C) Become perfectly elastic
(D) Remain unaffected

2006
276. Which of the following equations accurately represents the total demand for money (Md) in the Keynesian framework?
(A) $Md = k + V$
(B) $Md = \frac{P \times T}{V}$
(C) $Md = I(r) + C(Y)$
(D) $Md = L1(Y) + L2(r)$

2007
277. Demand-pull inflation is fundamentally caused by:
(A) A sudden increase in the cost of raw materials like oil
(B) Aggregate demand exceeding aggregate supply at full employment
(C) Trade unions successfully negotiating higher wages
(D) Monopolies artificially restricting output

2007
278. Cost-push inflation is most closely associated with:
(A) Excessive government spending on welfare
(B) Too much money chasing too few goods
(C) An inward shift of the aggregate supply curve
(D) An outward shift of the aggregate demand curve

2008
279. Stagflation is a complex macroeconomic phenomenon characterized by the simultaneous occurrence of:
(A) High inflation and high economic growth
(B) Deflation and high economic growth
(C) Deflation and high unemployment
(D) High inflation and high unemployment

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

39. (B) Changing prices of a good and its quantity demanded, ceteris paribus
The price-consumption curve traces the utility-maximizing combinations of goods chosen by a consumer as the price of one commodity changes. By extracting the price of that commodity and its corresponding optimal quantities purchased, we can plot the consumer's individual demand curve, illustrating the law of demand under ceteris paribus conditions.

40. (C) II and IV
For inferior goods, the income effect opposes and weakens the substitution effect rather than reinforcing it. Furthermore, the Slutsky approach holds purchasing power constant by allowing the consumer to buy the original bundle, while the Hicksian approach keeps utility constant by maintaining the consumer on the same indifference curve during price changes.

41. (D) Adjusting nominal income to keep the consumer on the original indifference curve
The Hicksian decomposition isolates the substitution effect by adjusting the consumer's nominal income to offset the change in purchasing power caused by a price variation. This compensatory adjustment ensures that the consumer is just able to maintain their initial level of utility, remaining on the original indifference curve at the new relative prices.

42. (A) The negative income effect outweighs the substitution effect, creating a positive price effect
A Giffen good is an extreme type of inferior good that violates the law of demand. When its price falls, the positive income effect, which encourages buying less of an inferior item, is so powerful that it completely overrides the substitution effect. This results in a net decrease in quantity demanded.

43. (B) Both substitution and income effects to increase quantity demanded
When the price of a normal commodity decreases, the substitution effect prompts consumers to buy more of it because it is relatively cheaper. Concurrently, the price decline raises the consumer's real purchasing power, and the income effect further increases demand for this normal good, causing both effects to work in the same direction.

44. (B) Maintains constant purchasing power rather than constant utility
The key difference between the two analytical approaches lies in how they define real income. The Slutsky method adjusts income to keep purchasing power constant, enabling the consumer to buy the exact same initial commodity bundle. Conversely, the Hicksian method adjusts income to keep satisfaction constant, retaining the consumer on the same indifference curve.

45. (A) The consumer's purchasing power falls, leading to less consumption of the good
An increase in the price of a commodity reduces the consumer's real income and overall purchasing power. Since the item is classified as a normal good, this reduction in real purchasing power naturally leads to a decrease in the quantity consumed, which constitutes the income effect of the price change.

NODIA

46. (C) Substitution Effect and Income Effect
The overall change in the quantity demanded of a commodity resulting from a price fluctuation is called the price effect. This total effect is decomposed into two distinct components: the substitution effect, which reflects changes in relative prices, and the income effect, which reflects the corresponding change in real purchasing power.

47. (D) Negatively sloped
An Engel curve illustrates the relationship between consumer income and the quantity of a good purchased. For inferior agricultural goods, consumption decreases as real income rises because consumers switch to high-quality alternatives. This inverse relationship results in a downward-sloping Engel curve, reflecting a negative income elasticity of demand.

48. (C) Equal to one
A horizontal price-consumption curve indicates that as the price of the commodity on the horizontal axis changes, the consumer's total expenditure on that good remains completely constant. Because total spending on the product does not change when its price varies, the price elasticity of demand is exactly equal to one.

49. (B) Its various determinants like price, related prices, and income
A demand function is a mathematical representation of consumer behavior that links

2002

291. In contrast to classical theory, the Keynesian model of employment argues that an economy can achieve equilibrium:
(A) At less than full employment
(B) At the full employment level of output
(C) Under conditions of zero savings
(D) Through direct government price controls

2012

292. A business cycle (or trade cycle) refers to:
(A) The seasonal fluctuations in agricultural yields
(B) The permanent long-term growth trajectory of an economy
(C) The specific lifespan of a private firm
(D) Periodic aggregate economic fluctuations

2022

293. The phase of the business cycle characterized by rapidly falling aggregate demand, rising unemployment, and declining output is termed:
(A) Recovery
(B) Recession
(C) Prosperity
(D) Expansion

2021

294. During the depression (trough) phase of a trade cycle, macroeconomic indicators typically show:
(A) High inflation and high investment
(B) Maximum capacity utilization
(C) Low economic activity and high unemployment
(D) Excessive demand for agricultural commodities

2007

295. The recovery phase is usually initiated by:
(A) A severe and sudden tightening of national monetary policy
(B) A rapid, widespread collapse in overall consumer confidence
(C) A highly drastic, legislated increase in direct taxation
(D) Autonomous investment or expansionary government policy

2005

296. Prosperity (or the peak phase) of a business cycle is ultimately constrained by:
(A) Resource bottlenecks and capacity constraints
(B) Excessive and highly inefficient government subsidies
(C) An infinite supply of cheap and low-skilled labor
(D) A sudden, catastrophic crash in autonomous savings

2009

297. Which type of unemployment is directly caused by the recessionary phase of the business cycle?
(A) Frictional unemployment
(B) Cyclical unemployment
(C) Structural unemployment
(D) Seasonal unemployment

2011

298. The 'Cobweb Model' explains cyclical price fluctuations specifically in markets characterized by:
(A) Instantaneous supply responses in competitive markets
(B) Time lags between production decisions and supply
(C) Perfect and asymmetric knowledge among participants
(D) Absolute and permanent government retail price fixing

2013

299. In the context of business cycles, a 'coincident indicator' is one that:
(A) Moves simultaneously with the aggregate economy
(B) Predicts future economic turns before they happen
(C) Confirms long-term historical trends
(D) Lags behind the business cycle by several quarters

2002

300. The concept of 'effective demand' in Keynesian economics is the point where:
(A) Aggregate supply is infinite
(B) Consumer wants are satiated
(C) Aggregate demand equals aggregate supply
(D) Money supply replaces barter transactions

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

deposits with post office banks
(C) Currency with the public and time deposits with commercial banks
(D) Physical gold reserves and foreign exchange holdings

2003
256. Which monetary aggregate represents broad money in standard classification systems?
(A) M0
(B) M1
(C) M2
(D) M3

2014
257. Fiat money derives its value from:
(A) Government decree or legal tender status
(B) The intrinsic metallic value of the coin
(C) Its direct convertibility into gold
(D) The foreign exchange reserves of the country

2006
258. The function of money as a 'Standard of Deferred Payment' directly facilitates:
(A) Spot market cash transactions
(B) The measurement of national income
(C) Credit transactions and long-term borrowing
(D) The physical storage of perishable agricultural goods

2016
259. A secondary function of money is:
(A) Store of value
(B) Medium of exchange
(C) Unit of account
(D) Guarantee of intrinsic physical utility

2011
260. The money multiplier is mathematically defined as the ratio of:
(A) Total bank reserves to demand deposits
(B) Currency to gold reserves
(C) National income to total money supply
(D) Broad money supply to high-powered money

2015
261. If the legal reserve requirement for commercial banks is 10%, the theoretical maximum simple deposit multiplier is:
(A) 5
(B) 10
(C) 20
(D) 100

2024
262. Which factor typically reduces the actual money multiplier below its theoretical maximum?
(A) Central bank lowering reserve requirements
(B) Public depositing cash into banks
(C) Commercial banks holding excess reserves
(D) Increased borrowing by prime corporations

2018
263. 'Near money' refers to assets that:
(A) Are liquid and instantly usable as a medium of exchange
(B) Have no store of value
(C) Are designated as legal tender
(D) Are highly liquid and easily converted into cash with minimal loss

2013
264. The primary difference between M3 and M1 is that M3 includes:
(A) Time deposits of commercial banks
(B) Currency held by the public
(C) Demand deposits
(D) Central bank foreign exchange reserves

2015
265. In Fisher's Quantity Theory of Money equation ($MV = PT$), 'V' stands for:
(A) Value of total physical output
(B) Velocity of circulation of money
(C) Volume of total transactions
(D) Variance in market prices

NODIA

2024
266. The classical Quantity Theory of Money assumes that in the short run:
(A) Money supply (M) is endogenous
(B) Velocity (V) and Transactions (T) are relatively constant
(C) Prices (P) do not respond to changes in money supply
(D) The economy operates below full employment

2025
267. According to Keynesian Liquidity Preference Theory, individuals demand money for three motives: transaction, precautionary, and:
(A) Speculative
(B) Profit maximization
(C) Industrial
(D) Philanthropic

2023
268. The transaction demand for money is primarily a function of:
(A) The rate of interest
(B) The supply of gold
(C) The level of income
(D) The expected rate of inflation

one additional unit equals the cost of producing it. This equilibrium ensures that overall profit is at its absolute peak level.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Scarcity is the underlying reason why producers face trade-offs and must make strategic choices. Because arable land, labor, and capital are limited and have alternative uses, allocating them to one specific crop prevents their use elsewhere. This creates an opportunity cost, which directly explains why resource limitations force systematic decision-making in agricultural production.

11. (B) The original purchase price paid for the tractor five years ago
Opportunity cost focuses on current and future choices, requiring the evaluation of forgone alternatives and realistic depreciation. The historical purchase price of machinery is a sunk cost that has already been incurred and cannot be recovered. Therefore, this past financial transaction holds no relevance when determining the economic cost of using the asset today.

12. (B) All consumers, firms, and governments universally
Scarcity is a universal economic condition that affects every individual, enterprise, and public institution. Consumers face limited incomes, businesses encounter constrained productive inputs, and governments operate under restricted budgets. None of these entities possess unlimited resources to satisfy all of their respective needs and desires, making choice and trade-offs mandatory at every level.

13. (A) Utility is measurable in quantifiable units called utils
The cardinal utility paradigm is built on the premise that satisfaction can be measured directly in quantitative terms. Under this framework, consumers can assign specific numerical values to the utility they derive from consuming different commodities. This quantitative measurement allows for direct mathematical comparison and summation of the psychological satisfaction obtained from consumption.

14. (C) The additional utility gained from consuming successive units of a good declines
As a consumer increases the consumption of a specific commodity within a given time period, the intensity of desire for that good decreases. Although total satisfaction may continue to rise, each additional unit consumed yields less incremental utility than the preceding one. This behavioral pattern is a fundamental principle of consumer demand theory.

15. (D) The ratio of marginal utility to price is equal across all goods consumed
A rational consumer allocates a limited budget to maximize satisfaction by ensuring that the utility obtained per monetary unit spent is identical for all commodities. If this ratio differs, total utility can be increased by shifting expenditure toward goods offering higher marginal utility per dollar, continuing until equilibrium is established.

16. (C) Buy more apples and fewer oranges
To optimize total satisfaction, a consumer compares the marginal utility obtained per unit of expenditure across different goods. Since the monetary value of satisfaction is higher for one fruit than the other, the consumer will reallocate spending. Purchasing more of the higher-yielding item and less of the other restores equilibrium as marginal utility adjusts.

17. (B) Consumption of homogeneous units of the commodity is continuous
The law operates under the strict assumption that all units of the consumed good are identical in size, quality, and taste. Furthermore, the process of consumption must occur continuously without any significant time breaks. Any variation in product characteristics or a substantial delay between consumption events can disrupt the expected decline in incremental satisfaction.

18. (D) Exactly zero
The point of satiety represents the level of consumption where a consumer is completely satisfied and desires no additional units of the commodity. At this precise stage, the total utility derived from the good reaches its absolute maximum. Consequently, consuming any further unit adds no additional satisfaction, reducing the marginal utility to zero.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) The condition where unlimited wants exceed the limited resources available to fulfill them
Scarcity represents the central problem of economics where human desires are virtually boundless, but the productive inputs available to satisfy those desires are finite. In agribusiness, this means land, labor, water, and capital are limited, forcing producers to make trade-offs regarding resource allocation and crop choices to satisfy the most pressing market demands.

2. (D) The value of the soybean crop that could have been produced on the same land
Opportunity cost represents the potential benefits an economic agent foregoes when choosing one alternative over another. When land and resources are allocated to cultivate a specific crop, the producer must sacrifice the next best alternative use of those inputs. Thus, the foregone net revenue from the unchosen crop constitutes the real economic cost.

3. (A) The marginal cost of the fertilizer equals the marginal revenue product of the fertilizer
Optimal input application is achieved by comparing the incremental cost of the input with the incremental revenue it generates. A rational producer maximizes profits by continuing to apply fertilizer up to the point where the cost of the last unit matches the additional revenue derived from the extra yield, preventing uneconomic over-application.

4. (C) It accounts only for explicit, out-of-pocket expenses incurred during production
Economic costs must encompass both explicit out-of-pocket expenses and implicit, non-monetary costs. Focusing solely on accounting disbursements ignores critical factors such as the value of family labor or the potential rental value of owned land. Comprehensive decision-making requires evaluating all foregone returns to ensure accurate profitability assessments across various enterprise alternatives.

5. (A) Sunk costs already incurred in previous seasons
Marginal analysis evaluates only future incremental costs and revenues associated with an upcoming decision. Sunk costs are historical expenditures that have already been incurred and cannot be recovered through any current or future actions. Since these past outlays do not change with the prospective decision, they must be excluded from rational production choices.

6. (D) Marginalism
Decisions regarding resource expansion are based on comparing additional benefits against additional costs. When the revenue generated from the extra crop yield exceeds the cost of purchasing and applying extra water, the net profit of the farm increases. This incremental approach to decision-making is the core application of marginalism in agricultural economics.

NODIA

7. (B) The limited supply of agricultural resources relative to unlimited wants
Scarcity arises from the fundamental imbalance between human desires for agricultural goods and the physical availability of resources. Arable land, fresh irrigation water, specialized labor, and capital are naturally restricted in quantity. Since global demand for food, fiber, and fuel continues to expand, these finite resources remain insufficient to satisfy all competing wants simultaneously.

8. (C) The firm cannot increase production of one crop without decreasing another
The frontier illustrates the boundary of maximum output combinations achievable with a fixed set of resources and technology. Operating directly on this curve signifies full technical efficiency, meaning no idle capacity exists. Consequently, to expand the cultivation of one agricultural commodity, the producer must reallocate resources away from and reduce the production of another.

9. (D) Setting price where marginal revenue equals marginal cost to maximize profit
Profit maximization requires analyzing the incremental changes in total revenue and total cost. Under the marginal principle, a business optimizes its financial performance by adjusting output until the revenue obtained from selling

29. (A) All combinations of two goods that exhaust consumer income at given prices
The budget line represents the consumption frontier for an individual given their nominal income and the prevailing market prices of two goods. It identifies all potential combinations of the commodities that the consumer can purchase by spending their entire budget. Points on the line signify complete expenditure of available financial resources.

30. (C) I and III
Indifference curves represent distinct levels of satisfaction, with higher curves indicating greater utility because consumers prefer larger bundles. Furthermore, curves cannot intersect because that would violate the transitivity and consistency of preferences. For perfect substitutes, the curves are downward-sloping straight lines rather than right-angled, L-shaped lines, which represent perfect complements.

31. (D) Shift parallel outward to the right
An increase in nominal income expands the consumer's purchasing power, allowing them to buy larger quantities of both goods. Because market prices remain constant, the relative price ratio does not change, meaning the slope of the budget line remains identical. Consequently, the entire budget line shifts outward in a parallel fashion to the right.

32. (C) L-shaped (right-angled)
Perfect complements must be consumed in fixed, precise proportions to yield utility. Having excess units of one good without the corresponding unit of the other does not increase overall satisfaction. Consequently, the indifference curves for such goods are right-angled or L-shaped, indicating that the marginal rate of substitution is zero.

33. (B) A change in the relative price ratio of the two goods
The slope of the budget line reflects the relative prices of the two commodities in the market. If the price of one good changes while the other remains constant, the price ratio shifts, altering the slope. Changes in total income only cause parallel shifts of the line without affecting its steepness.

34. (D) The negative ratio of the prices of the two goods $(-\frac{P_x}{P_y})$
The slope of the budget line measures the rate at which the market allows a consumer to trade one good for another. Mathematically, this rate is represented by the negative ratio of the price of the horizontal-axis good to the price of the vertical-axis good, reflecting the trade-off dictated by market prices.

35. (A) Consumers prefer extreme bundles over mixed bundles
Concave indifference curves imply an increasing marginal rate of substitution, meaning consumers are willing to give up more of one good to obtain successive units of another. This behavioral assumption suggests that the consumer values specialized or extreme consumption bundles containing only one commodity over balanced, mixed combinations of both goods.

36. (C) Transitive and complete
An indifference map is constructed under key rationality axioms of consumer preference theory. Completeness ensures that a consumer can compare and rank any two bundles. Transitivity guarantees that if bundle A is preferred to B , and B is preferred to C, then A must be preferred to C, preventing logical contradictions in consumer choice.

37. (A) The indifference curve is tangent to the budget line
A consumer maximizes utility by reaching the highest possible indifference curve allowed by their financial constraints. Graphically, this optimal point is achieved where the budget line is tangent to an indifference curve. At this point of tangency, the consumer allocates their income in the most efficient manner possible to maximize satisfaction.

38. (D) $MRS_{xy} = \frac{P_x}{P_y}$
At the point of consumer equilibrium, the subjective rate at which the consumer is willing to trade good X for Y matches the objective rate of exchange offered by the market. Mathematically, this occurs where the marginal rate of substitution equals the ratio of the prices of the two commodities.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2025

280. Match the inflation concepts in List I with their defining traits in List II.

List I: (Inflation Concepts)

P. Creeping Inflation

Q. Galloping Inflation

R. Hyperinflation

S. Core Inflation

List II: (Defining Traits)

1. Inflation excluding volatile food and energy prices
2. Extremely rapid, out-of-control price increases
3. Very mild, slow increase in general prices (often beneficial)
4. Double or triple-digit inflation causing severe economic distortion

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

2022

281. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) measures inflation by tracking the cost of:
(A) Final goods and services produced in the domestic market
(B) A market basket of household consumer goods
(C) Intermediate raw materials and industrial wholesale goods
(D) High-end imported luxury goods and services

2014

282. The Wholesale Price Index (WPI) differs from the CPI because the WPI:
(A) Focuses heavily on retail service price indexes rather than physical goods
(B) Tracks primary-stage commercial transactions and excludes services
(C) Is calculated directly at the ultimate retail household consumer level
(D) Measures bulk agricultural commodity and raw material price points

2016

283. The original short-run Phillips curve illustrates a trade-off between:
(A) Inflation and unemployment
(B) Inflation and economic growth
(C) Interest rates and investment
(D) Wage growth and money supply

2025

284. According to monetarists like Milton Friedman, the long-run Phillips curve is:
(A) Downward sloping
(B) Upward sloping
(C) A vertical line
(D) Horizontal

2015

285. Which policy action is best suited to combat severe demand-pull inflation?
(A) Lowering the central bank's policy interest rate
(B) Increasing government infrastructure spending
(C) Providing widespread agricultural subsidies
(D) Increasing direct taxation on households

2019

286. A sudden, massive crop failure nationwide due to monsoon failure is most likely to trigger:
(A) Demand-pull inflation
(B) Pure deflation
(C) Cost-push inflation
(D) Disinflation

2006

287. Disinflation is specifically defined as:
(A) A continuous fall in the general price level
(B) A declining positive rate of inflation
(C) A situation where nominal GDP falls below real GDP
(D) The deliberate destruction of fiat currency

NODIA

2011

288. Inflation generally redistributes wealth from:
(A) Borrowers to lenders
(B) Equity holders to fixed-income earners
(C) Farmers to urban salaried employees
(D) Lenders to borrowers

2013

289. The classical model of employment assumes that the economy tends towards:
(A) Full employment equilibrium
(B) Significant structural unemployment
(C) Chronic demand deficiency
(D) Severe cyclical fluctuations

2001

290. Say's Law of Markets asserts that:
(A) Demand creates its own supply
(B) Government intervention is required to clear markets
(C) Supply creates its own demand
(D) Savings are a complete leakage that causes depressions

the quantity demanded of a good to its primary economic drivers. These variables include the item's own price, the prices of related substitute or complementary goods, consumer income levels, tastes, and expectations, reflecting a multi-variable consumer relationship.

50. (D) A is false but R is true.
An increase in consumer income represents a change in an exogenous variable, which causes the entire demand curve for a normal good to shift outward rather than causing a movement along the curve. Movements along a given demand curve are caused exclusively by changes in the own price of the commodity itself.

51. (A) An increase in the price of conventional vegetables
Conventional and organic vegetables are close substitutes for most consumers. When the price of conventional vegetables increases, consumers substitute away from them to purchase organic options. This change in the price of a related substitute good increases the demand for organic vegetables, shifting the entire demand curve to the right.

52. (C) An expansion of demand
A downward movement along an existing demand curve occurs when the price of the commodity itself decreases, prompting consumers to purchase larger quantities. This change in quantity demanded due to a price drop is termed an expansion of demand, which must be distinguished from shifts caused by non-price factors.

53. (A) An upward movement along the demand curve due to a price increase
A contraction of demand occurs when the price of a commodity increases, causing a reduction in the quantity demanded while all other factors remain constant. This is represented graphically as an upward movement along the existing demand curve, reflecting the inverse relationship between price and quantity as defined by the law of demand.

54. (D) A leftward shift in the demand curve for Y
Complementary goods are consumed together in fixed proportions. When the price of commodity X rises, consumers purchase less of X. Since Y is used exclusively alongside X, the demand for Y decreases automatically, regardless of its own price. This reduction in demand shifts the entire demand curve for Y to the left.

NODIA

55. (B) Demand increasing because others are consuming the product
The bandwagon effect represents a psychological phenomenon where consumer demand for a product increases because they observe others purchasing and consuming it. This desire to conform to social trends or peer behavior causes the market demand curve to shift outward as the item gains popularity among the general public and consumers.

56. (C) The price of the commodity itself
When plotting a standard market demand curve, the price of the commodity itself is treated as the endogenous variable on the vertical axis, determining the quantity demanded on the horizontal axis. Other determinants, such as consumer income, preferences, and the prices of related goods, are assumed to remain constant as exogenous factors.

57. (D) Shift to the right
If consumers anticipate a substantial price increase in the near future, they will seek to stock up on the commodity now to avoid paying higher prices later. This change in consumer expectations increases the current market demand for rice, shifting the entire demand curve to the right at all prevailing prices.

58. (A) Relatively inelastic because food is a basic necessity
Agricultural products, particularly basic food crops, are essential for survival and have few direct substitutes. Consequently, consumers cannot easily reduce their consumption when prices rise, nor do they purchase substantially more when prices fall. This low responsiveness of quantity demanded to price variations makes the demand for food relatively inelastic.

59. (B) $Q_d = a - bP$
A linear demand function represents a straight-line relationship between price and quantity demanded. The mathematical equation contains a negative sign before the price variable to reflect the fundamental law of demand, illustrating that quantity demanded decreases as the price rises, where the constant price slope is represented by the coefficient.

81. (B) Interest rates on farm loans approved recently
Since agricultural machinery represents a significant capital investment, farmers frequently rely on credit to finance tractor purchases. Changes in the interest rates on agricultural loans serve as a key leading indicator, as lower borrowing costs encourage future investment in capital equipment, signaling an upcoming expansion in overall machinery demand.

82. (D) Assigns exponentially decreasing weights as data gets older
Exponential smoothing is a popular time-series forecasting method that calculates a weighted average of past observations. Unlike simple moving averages, this technique assigns exponentially decreasing weights to data points as they age, ensuring that the most recent sales observations exert the greatest influence on the projected future demand forecast.

83. (A) Multiple regression analysis
Multiple regression analysis is a powerful statistical technique used to model the relationship between a single dependent variable and several independent variables. By assessing how factors like price, income, and advertising spend simultaneously affect sales, it allows agribusinesses to isolate individual impacts and forecast demand under varying market scenarios.

84. (C) Irregular/random variation
Irregular or random variations in a time series are caused by unpredictable, non-recurring events such as natural disasters, labor strikes, or sudden political decisions. These unexpected shocks do not follow any systematic pattern or periodic trend, making them highly difficult to forecast or incorporate into standard statistical projection models.

85. (A) Maximizing economic profit
The traditional neoclassical theory of the firm is constructed around the central assumption of rational economic behavior. Within this framework, a business operates with the primary objective of maximizing its total economic profit, which is the difference between total revenue and the sum of both explicit and implicit production costs.

86. (D) Sales revenue subject to a minimum profit constraint
Baumol's sales maximization model suggests that modern managers often prioritize total sales revenue over profits to expand market share and justify higher salaries. However, to satisfy shareholders and prevent corporate takeover threats, managers must ensure that the firm achieves a minimum level of profit, representing a constrained optimization problem.

87. (B) Marginal revenue equals marginal cost, with MC cutting MR from below
To maximize profit, a firm must produce at the output level where the revenue from selling the last unit matches the cost of producing it. Furthermore, the marginal cost curve must intersect the marginal revenue curve from below, ensuring that producing any additional units beyond this point would reduce total profits.

88. (C) Profit is equal to the minimum level demanded by shareholders
When a firm's primary goal is to maximize sales revenue but it faces a binding profit constraint, it cannot produce the revenue-maximizing output where marginal revenue is zero. Instead, the firm must restrict its output to the exact level where total profit equals the minimum acceptable return demanded by shareholders.

89. (D) "Satisficing" rather than maximizing behavior
Behavioral theories view the firm as a coalition of diverse interest groups with conflicting goals. Due to incomplete information and cognitive limitations, decision-makers cannot perform complex global optimization. Instead, they pursue "satisficing" behavior, seeking outcomes that meet acceptable target thresholds for all key stakeholders rather than attempting to maximize any single objective.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In large, modern agribusiness corporations, ownership is typically spread among many shareholders, while day-to-day operations are run by hired managers. This separation allows managers to pursue personal goals such as growth and status rather than pure profit maximization. This conflict of interest is known as the principal-agent problem, explaining corporate behavior.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

71. (B) Decrease the price of the product
When the demand for a product is highly elastic, consumers are very sensitive to price adjustments. Reducing the price will trigger a more than proportional percentage increase in the quantity demanded. Consequently, the revenue gained from selling more units outweighs the revenue lost per unit, leading to an increase in total revenue.

72. (C) Cross elasticity of demand
Cross elasticity of demand measures the sensitivity of the quantity demanded of one firm's product to a change in the price of a competitor's product. This metric is essential for businesses to anticipate shifts in customer demand and coordinate competitive pricing strategies in response to aggressive price changes in the market.

73. (D) A new agricultural product is being launched with no historical data
Quantitative forecasting relies on historical time-series data to project future demand. When introducing a brand-new agricultural product, no historical sales records exist, making statistical models impossible to apply. In such cases, qualitative methods such as expert opinions and consumer surveys are required to generate initial demand forecasts for decision-making.

74. (A) A panel of experts reaching consensus via iterative questionnaires
The Delphi technique is a structured qualitative forecasting method that gathers opinions from a panel of independent experts. These experts complete several rounds of questionnaires anonymously, with a facilitator sharing summaries of the responses after each round. This iterative process continues until the experts reach a reliable consensus on future demand.

75. (B) Seasonal variation
Seasonal variation refers to regular, predictable fluctuations in a time series that repeat within a calendar year. In agribusiness, these movements are heavily driven by crop planting and harvesting seasons, weather conditions, and holiday consumption patterns. Identifying these annual cycles helps firms manage production, storage, and distribution planning effectively.

76. (B) Multiple regression analysis
Econometric forecasting methods use economic theory and statistical techniques to identify relationships between a dependent variable and one or more independent variables. Multiple regression analysis is a primary econometric tool that estimates future demand based on changes in explanatory factors such as own price, competitor prices, and consumer income.

77. (A) Random, short-term irregular variations
A simple moving average is a time-series technique that calculates the average of a specific number of recent data points to forecast the next period. By averaging historical data, this method smooths out short-term, random fluctuations and irregular noise, allowing agricultural decision-makers to observe the underlying demand pattern more clearly.

NODIA

78. (C) It explicitly identifies the causal relationships between price and demand
Time-series forecasting models project future demand solely by analyzing patterns in past sales data over time. They do not examine or explain the underlying economic causes of demand changes, such as price variations or income shifts. Identifying these direct causal relationships requires econometric modeling rather than simple time-series extrapolation.

79. (D) Aggregating sales estimates made by salespeople in their territories
The sales force composite is a bottom-up qualitative forecasting technique where individual sales representatives estimate future sales within their specific territories. These local estimates are then compiled and aggregated at the organizational level to generate an overall sales forecast, leveraging the direct market experience of the field sales staff.

80. (B) I, II and IV
Econometric models routinely incorporate multiple independent variables to explain demand. Exponential smoothing applies exponentially decreasing weights to older data, prioritizing recent observations. In stable markets, quantitative forecasting is generally superior to qualitative methods, whereas barometric models utilize leading, lagging, and coincident indicators to predict key shifts in general economic activity.

output produced. In agribusiness, expenditures on inputs such as crop seeds, fertilizers, chemical applications, and casual seasonal labor fluctuate with the level of production, making them classic examples of variable costs within the agricultural enterprise.

123. (B) Rectangular hyperbola
Average fixed cost is calculated by dividing total fixed cost by the quantity of output. Since total fixed cost remains constant, average fixed cost declines continuously as output expands, approaching both axes but never intersecting them. Graphically, this continuous decline generates the mathematical shape known as a rectangular hyperbola.

124. (B) Lowest point
The mathematical relationship between average and marginal values dictates that marginal cost pulls average cost down when it is below average cost, and pulls it up when it is above. Consequently, the marginal cost curve must intersect the average total cost curve at its absolute lowest point, representing the minimum average cost.

125. (A) Narrows continuously because Average Fixed Cost declines
Average total cost is the sum of average variable cost and average fixed cost. The vertical distance between the average total cost and average variable cost curves represents the average fixed cost. Since average fixed cost declines continuously as production output expands, the gap between the two curves narrows progressively but never touches.

126. (C) Long-run average costs decline as output expands
Economies of scale occur when a firm experiences a decrease in its long-run average cost of production as it increases its scale of operation. This cost reduction is driven by factors such as increased input specialization, volume purchasing discounts, and more efficient utilization of large-scale technologies across a higher volume of output.

127. (D) It tangentially envelopes the short-run average cost (SRAC) curves from below
The long-run average cost curve traces the lowest cost of producing any given output level when all inputs are variable. It is constructed as a boundary line that tangentially touches or envelopes numerous short-run average cost curves from below, representing different plant sizes that the firm can choose to operate over time.

128. (C) Slope upward
Internal diseconomies of scale occur when an enterprise grows too large, leading to managerial inefficiencies, communication breakdown, and organizational difficulties that raise unit costs. Graphically, these internal operational problems cause the long-run average cost curve to rise, meaning the curve slopes upward beyond the minimum efficient scale of the agribusiness.

129. (B) Regional development of specialized veterinary centers
External economies of scale are cost savings that benefit individual firms due to the growth and concentration of the entire industry in a specific region. The establishment of specialized veterinary facilities nearby reduces medical and maintenance costs for all surrounding dairy farms, representing a collective benefit external to any single farm's operations.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In the short run, the marginal cost curve initially declines as productivity rises, and then increases as productivity falls. This classic U-shape of the marginal cost curve is directly driven by the law of variable proportions, which dictates that input productivity first increases and then diminishes as more variable inputs are added.

131. (A) Have already been incurred and cannot be recovered
Sunk costs are past expenditures that have already been incurred and cannot be recovered by any future business action. Because these outlays are irreversible and do not vary with prospective alternatives, they must be completely excluded from rational agricultural decision-making processes, which should focus exclusively on future incremental costs and benefits.

132. (C) Average Variable Cost must be rising
The relationship between average and marginal values dictates that when the marginal cost of producing an additional unit exceeds the existing average variable cost, it pulls the average upward. Consequently, whenever the marginal cost curve

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

91. (B) The balanced growth rate of the firm
Marris's managerial model suggests that both owners and managers can reconcile their differing interests by focusing on growth. The model assumes that the firm's objective is to maximize its balanced growth rate, which involves growing the demand for the firm's products and the capital supply of the firm at equal rates simultaneously.

92. (B) Maximizing benefits and services to its member-patrons
Unlike investor-owned corporations, agricultural cooperatives are owned and controlled by their member-patrons, who are also the primary users of the services. Therefore, the cooperative's main objective is not to maximize corporate profit, but to provide the best possible services, inputs, and marketing benefits to maximize the financial welfare of its members.

93. (A) Staff size, managerial perks, and discretionary investment
Williamson's managerial utility model posits that managers in large firms utilize their decision-making power to maximize their personal utility rather than shareholder wealth. This utility function is enhanced by expanding expenditures on staff, securing non-essential executive perks, and controlling discretionary investments, which signal prestige and professional authority within the business community.

94. (C) Are limited by cognitive capacity and time, choosing to satisfice
Bounded rationality recognizes that managers operate in complex environments where they cannot acquire or process perfect information. Because of limitations in time, resources, and cognitive capacity, decision-makers are unable to compute mathematically optimal outcomes. Instead, they seek satisfactory, realistic solutions that resolve immediate issues and meet acceptable target criteria.

95. (D) Decrease
A firm prioritizing sales maximization will expand its output past the profit-maximizing level to increase total revenue, producing up to where marginal revenue is zero or where profits hit a minimum limit. Realigning the firm's strategy to maximize profits requires restricting output back to the point where marginal revenue equals marginal cost.

96. (C) Cyert and March's Behavioral Theory
Cyert and March's behavioral theory of the firm departs from neoclassical assumptions of single-minded profit maximization. It models the modern corporation as a complex organizational coalition of diverse stakeholders, including executives, labor, and investors. This coalition coordinates decisions and resolves conflicting internal goals through continuous negotiation and administrative compromises.

97. (B) Having at least one fixed factor and other variable factors
In microeconomic theory, the short run is defined as a production planning period during which at least one input factor cannot be altered. Typically, capital assets like machinery and buildings remain fixed, while variable inputs such as labor, seeds, and fertilizers are adjusted to vary output levels within the available plant capacity.

98. (D) Short-run production where one factor is varied and others are fixed
The law of variable proportions describes the short-run physical relationship that emerges as additional units of a variable input are combined with a constant quantity of fixed inputs. It analyzes how the total, average, and marginal physical products change as the proportion of input factors is altered during the production process.

99. (A) Marginal Product is greater than Average Product, and Average Product is rising
During the initial stage of production, the fixed factors are underutilized relative to the variable input. As more variable inputs are added, the efficiency of both factors increases due to specialization. Consequently, marginal product exceeds average product, pulling the average product curve upward until it reaches its maximum at the stage boundary.

NODIA

100. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
In Stage I, average product is rising as specialization increases. The boundary between Stage I and Stage II occurs where average product is at its maximum and equals marginal product. Stage II features declining but positive marginal product, while Stage III begins where marginal product falls below zero, indicating negative returns.

60. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
An increase in demand shifts the entire curve to the right, while a decrease shifts it to the left. An expansion represents a downward movement along the existing demand curve due to a price drop, and a contraction represents an upward movement along the curve caused by a rise in the own price.

61. (A) Quantity demanded to a change in the commodity's own price
Price elasticity of demand is a critical economic metric that quantifies how much the quantity demanded of a commodity changes in response to a variation in its own price. It is calculated by dividing the percentage change in quantity demanded by the percentage change in the price of the good, ceteris paribus.

62. (C) 0.5 (Inelastic)
Price elasticity of demand is calculated as the percentage change in quantity demanded divided by the percentage change in price. In this scenario, dividing the five percent change in quantity by the ten percent change in price yields a coefficient of zero point five. Since this value is below one, demand is inelastic.

63. (D) At a specific point on the curve for infinitely small price changes
Point elasticity is used to measure the responsiveness of demand at a single, specific point on the demand curve. It is mathematically calculated for extremely small, infinitesimal changes in price and quantity. This method is highly effective when analyzing continuous price movements rather than large, discrete changes over a segment.

64. (C) The price change is large, requiring measurement between two points
The arc method is utilized to measure the price elasticity of demand over a distinct segment of the demand curve rather than at a single point. It is preferred when price changes are substantial and discrete, as it calculates elasticity using the average of the initial and final price and quantity values.

65. (B) Greater than one
Luxury items exhibit high income elasticity of demand because consumers increase their purchases of these goods more than proportionally as their income rises. Consequently, the percentage increase in the quantity demanded of luxury foods exceeds the percentage increase in consumer income, resulting in an income elasticity coefficient that is greater than one.

66. (D) Substitutes
A positive cross elasticity of demand indicates that a price increase for one agricultural commodity leads to an increase in the quantity demanded of another. Consumers view these two crops as substitutes and will switch to consuming the other option when the first becomes relatively more expensive, establishing a direct relationship.

67. (A) A high proportion of consumer income is spent on it
When consumers spend a large portion of their budget on a specific commodity, they become highly sensitive to changes in its price. A price increase for such a good significantly reduces their real purchasing power, forcing them to restrict their consumption and making the overall demand for that agricultural product relatively elastic.

68. (C) $\frac{\%\text{ change in quantity of X}}{\%\text{ change in price of Y}}$
Cross elasticity of demand measures how the quantity demanded of one commodity changes in response to a price variation in another related commodity. Mathematically, it is calculated as the percentage change in the quantity demanded of good X divided by the percentage change in the price of good Y, ceteris paribus.

69. (A) Exactly one
On a downward-sloping linear demand curve, price elasticity varies continuously from infinity at the vertical intercept to zero at the horizontal intercept. At the exact midpoint of the line, the ratio of the lower segment to the upper segment is equal, meaning the price elasticity of demand is exactly equal to one.

70. (B) I and II
Agricultural staples face highly inelastic demand, meaning that supply shocks lead to large price fluctuations. A bumper harvest shifts supply outward, causing a steep drop in prices that reduces total farm revenue. Cross elasticity between close inputs that substitute for each other, such as organic and chemical fertilizers, is positive rather than negative.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

inputs are increased simultaneously in a constant, proportional ratio, reflecting changes in the overall scale of production.

112. (C) Increasing returns to scale
Increasing returns to scale occur when the percentage increase in total output exceeds the percentage increase in all productive inputs. In this scenario, doubling inputs represents a one hundred percent increase, while output expands by one hundred and fifty percent. Since output grew more than proportionally, the firm exhibits increasing returns.

113. (B) All combinations of two inputs purchased for a given total cost
An isocost line represents all combinations of two productive inputs, such as labor and capital, that a firm can purchase for a given total expenditure at prevailing market input prices. It serves as the budget constraint for the producer, illustrating the financial trade-offs between hiring labor versus purchasing capital equipment.

114. (D) The isoquant is tangent to the isocost line
A producer achieves economic equilibrium by identifying the cheapest combination of inputs that can yield a target level of output. Graphically, this least-cost combination is found at the exact point of tangency between the desired isoquant and the lowest possible isocost line, where the slopes of the two curves are equal.

115. (A) $MRTS_{LK} = \frac{P_L}{P_K}$

At the least-cost input combination, the technical rate at which a producer can substitute labor for capital equals the economic rate of exchange in the factor market. Mathematically, this condition is met where the marginal rate of technical substitution of labor for capital equals the ratio of their respective input prices.

116. (C) Tangency points between isoquants and isocost lines as outlay increases
The expansion path is a locus of points representing the least-cost combinations of inputs for various levels of output. It is constructed by connecting the successive tangency points between the firm's isoquants and isocost lines as total financial expenditures expand, illustrating the optimal long-run growth route of the enterprise.

117. (A) Used in perfectly fixed proportions
An L-shaped isoquant indicates that the inputs in the production process are perfect complements. They must be combined in strictly fixed, precise physical proportions to produce any output. Adding more of one input without a corresponding increase in the other yields no extra product, rendering the marginal rate of technical substitution zero.

NODIA

118. (D) Managerial inefficiencies and coordination issues as the firm grows
Decreasing returns to scale in large enterprises are primarily driven by administrative and managerial challenges. As an agribusiness expands its scale of operations beyond an optimal point, communication channels become congested, decision-making becomes slower, and supervising a vast workforce becomes increasingly difficult, resulting in less than proportional increases in total output.

119. (B) $\alpha + \beta = 1$
The returns to scale of a Cobb-Douglas production function are determined by the sum of its input exponents, which represent output elasticities. When the sum of the exponents for labor and capital is exactly equal to one, a proportional increase in both inputs yields an identical proportional increase in total output, indicating constant returns.

120. (B) I and III
Increasing returns to scale implies that average costs are falling as production expands. Decreasing returns to scale is a long-run concept where all inputs are varied, whereas the law of variable proportions is a short-run concept with some inputs fixed. The expansion path for any homogeneous function is indeed a straight line.

121. (D) A horizontal line parallel to the output axis
Total fixed costs represent expenditures on non-variable inputs that do not change regardless of the level of output produced. Because these overhead expenses remain completely constant even when production is zero, they are represented graphically as a horizontal straight line that runs parallel to the horizontal output axis throughout production.

122. (A) Total variable costs
Total variable costs are those expenses that change in direct proportion to the volume of

101. (B) Stage II
A rational producer will avoid Stage I because the fixed factor is underutilized, meaning adding inputs increases average efficiency. They will also avoid Stage III because additional inputs reduce total output. Thus, optimal production must occur in Stage II, where resources are utilized efficiently, and both average and marginal products are positive.

102. (D) Marginal Product reaches its maximum
The point of inflection marks the transition of the total product curve from increasing at an increasing rate to increasing at a decreasing rate. At this exact geometric point, the rate of output growth is at its absolute highest, which means the marginal product curve reaches its peak value before beginning to decline.

103. (B) Marginal Product falls below zero
Stage III of the short-run production function represents the phase where the variable input is applied so excessively relative to the fixed factor that it creates congestion and inefficiency. Consequently, adding more variable inputs causes total physical product to decline, which mathematically means that marginal product falls below zero.

104. (C) Decreasing returns to a factor
The downward-sloping portion of the marginal product curve illustrates the phase of decreasing returns to a variable factor. This economic phenomenon occurs when successive additions of a variable input yield progressively smaller increases in total output, reflecting the constraint imposed by a fixed quantity of other production inputs in the short run.

105. (D) Negative
Marginal product measures the change in total output resulting from the addition of one extra unit of a variable input. When the addition of another worker causes the total harvest yield to decrease, the contribution of that worker is counterproductive, which mathematically translates to a negative marginal product for that unit of labor.

106. (A) Better coordination of labor and full use of fixed inputs
During the initial phase of production, the fixed factors of production are underutilized. Adding units of the variable input, such as labor, allows for better specialization, division of tasks, and coordination among workers. This synergy results in a more efficient utilization of fixed assets, causing total product to grow at an increasing rate.

107. (B) $MP = AP$
The mathematical relationship between average and marginal values dictates that when marginal product exceeds average product, average product must rise. Conversely, when marginal product is below average product, average product falls. Consequently, the average product curve reaches its absolute maximum at the exact point where it intersects the marginal product curve.

108. (B) Between 0 and 1
The elasticity of production measures the percentage change in output relative to a percentage change in the variable input, equal to marginal product divided by average product. Throughout Stage II, marginal product is positive but less than average product. Consequently, the elasticity of production remains strictly between zero and one in this stage.

109. (A) Variable
In economic theory, the long run represents a planning horizon of sufficient duration such that all factors of production can be adjusted. No inputs remain fixed, allowing agribusinesses to expand plant capacity, purchase more land, and adjust all physical assets. Consequently, all production costs are variable in the long-run planning phase.

110. (C) I and III
Isoquants represent combinations of inputs that yield the same level of output, with higher curves indicating greater production levels. They are convex to the origin due to the diminishing marginal rate of technical substitution. Furthermore, isoquants can never intersect because that would violate the assumption of technical efficiency and consistency.

111. (D) Proportional changes in all inputs simultaneously
Returns to scale describes the long-run physical relationship between input expansion and output growth. Unlike short-run analysis, where some factors remain fixed, returns to scale examines how total output changes when all productive

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

lies above the average variable cost curve, the average variable cost must be rising as output increases.

133. (A) A positive relationship between price and quantity supplied
The law of supply establishes a fundamental relationship between the price of a commodity and the quantity that producers are willing to offer for sale. Assuming all other factors remain constant, an increase in market price provides higher profit incentives, leading firms to expand their quantity supplied, resulting in a positive, upward-sloping supply curve.

134. (D) An improvement in seed technology for corn
An improvement in seed technology, such as drought-resistant or higher-yielding crop varieties, enhances agricultural productivity and lowers the unit cost of production. This technological advancement enables farmers to produce more corn at every price level, which shifts the entire market supply curve for corn outward to the right in the long run.

135. (B) The market price of milk
In supply theory, a distinction is made between a shift in supply and a change in quantity supplied. A movement along an existing supply curve is caused solely by a change in the own price of the commodity itself, while non-price determinants, such as input prices or technology, shift the entire curve.

136. (C) Percentage change in quantity supplied divided by percentage change in price
Elasticity of supply measures the responsiveness of producers to changes in the market price of their product. Mathematically, it is calculated by dividing the percentage change in the quantity supplied of the commodity by the percentage change in its price, reflecting how readily output can expand or contract when prices fluctuate.

137. (D) The long biological gestation period of the crop
Agricultural supply is highly constrained in the short run by biological factors. Crops require specific growing seasons and gestation periods before they can be harvested and brought to market. Consequently, even if market prices rise sharply, farmers cannot immediately increase supply, making the short-run supply of agricultural commodities highly inelastic.

138. (A) Exactly equal to 1 at all points
A linear supply curve that originates precisely from the origin exhibits a constant elasticity of supply that is exactly equal to one at every point along the line. This remains true regardless of the slope or angle of the supply curve, as the percentage change in quantity matches the percentage change in price.

139. (B) Human labor
A backward-bending supply curve is typical in the labor market. As wages rise, workers initially offer more labor hours. However, past a certain high wage level, the income effect dominates the substitution effect. Workers feel wealthy enough to afford more leisure, leading them to work fewer hours and causing the supply curve to bend backward.

140. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
A perfectly elastic supply has an infinite coefficient, while a perfectly inelastic supply has a coefficient of zero. Unitary elasticity of supply is characterized by a coefficient of exactly one, and a relatively inelastic supply is represented by a coefficient that is positive but strictly less than one at all points.

141. (A) Fresh, perishable tomatoes is typically:
In the market period, the supply of fresh, perishable products is completely fixed because the harvest has already occurred and the goods cannot be stored for long. Since sellers must sell their existing stock immediately regardless of price changes, the supply curve is represented graphically as a vertical, perfectly inelastic line.

142. (C) Shift to the left as farmers hoard their harvest
If agricultural producers anticipate higher selling prices in the future, they will choose to hold back their current crops from the market to maximize future profits. This change in producer expectations reduces the immediate availability of the crop, causing the current market supply curve for soybeans to shift to the left.

143. (D) Shift upward, with the gap widening at higher prices
An ad valorem tax is levied as a percentage of the selling price rather than as a fixed amount per unit. Consequently, the tax burden increases in absolute terms as the price of the commodity rises. This shifts the supply curve upward, with

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the vertical gap between the curves widening at higher prices.

144. (C) Horizontally summing the supply curves of all individual market producers
The market supply curve represents the total quantity of a commodity that all producers are willing to sell at various prices. It is derived by horizontally summing the individual supply curves of all firms operating in the industry, adding together the quantities supplied by each producer at each specific price level.

145. (B) Significant barriers to entry and exit
A perfectly competitive market structure is characterized by free entry and exit, meaning firms can enter or leave the industry without facing significant barriers. Other essential characteristics of this model include a vast number of buyers and sellers, homogeneous products, perfect information among all participants, and mobile factors of production.

146. (D) Its output is too small to influence the market price
Under perfect competition, each individual firm produces an insignificantly small fraction of the total industry output. Because many other sellers offer identical homogeneous products, no single firm can influence the prevailing market price through its own actions, forcing them to accept the price determined by industry-wide demand and supply forces.

147. (A) The average and marginal revenue curves of the firm
A perfectly competitive firm faces a perfectly elastic, horizontal demand curve at the market price. Because the firm can sell any quantity of output at this constant price, the average revenue and marginal revenue obtained from each unit sold remain equal to that price, making the demand, AR, and MR curves identical.

148. (C) Average Variable Cost curve
In the short run, a firm must pay its fixed costs regardless of whether it operates. If the market price falls below the minimum average variable cost, the firm cannot even cover its day-to-day operating expenses. Therefore, minimizing losses requires shutting down production to limit losses to fixed costs alone.

149. (A) A single seller with no close substitutes
A monopoly represents the extreme opposite of perfect competition in market structure. It is characterized by a single firm that acts as the sole seller of a product for which there are no close substitutes. This structure is typically protected by high barriers to entry, giving the firm substantial market power.

150. (B) II, III, IV and V
A monopolist cannot choose both price and quantity independently because they are constrained by market demand. In the long run, perfectly competitive firms earn only normal profits. A monopolist faces a downward-sloping demand curve, meaning marginal revenue is below price, and can maintain supernormal profits due to entry barriers that prevent competitive entry.

151. (D) Marginal Revenue equals Marginal Cost
Profit maximization in the short run requires any firm, regardless of market structure, to produce where the revenue from selling one additional unit equals the cost of producing it. If marginal revenue exceeds marginal cost, expanding output increases profit. If marginal cost exceeds marginal revenue, reducing output increases profit. Equilibrium occurs where they are equal.

NODIA

152. (A) Charges different prices to different buyers for the same product
Price discrimination occurs when a producer sells identical goods or services to different consumers at different prices for reasons not associated with differences in cost. This practice allows the seller to capture a larger share of consumer surplus and increase total revenue by exploiting differences in price elasticity of demand among different market segments.

153. (B) Capture entire consumer surplus by charging each buyer their maximum price
First-degree price discrimination, also known as perfect price discrimination, occurs when a seller charges each individual consumer their exact maximum willingness to pay. By doing so, the monopolist successfully transfers all consumer surplus to producer surplus. In this scenario, the marginal revenue curve coincides with the market demand curve, eliminating deadweight loss entirely.

154. (B) Third-degree price discrimination
Third-degree price discrimination occurs when a seller divides the market into distinct, identifiable groups based on different price elasticities of demand and charges different prices to each group. Selling grain at a high price domestically where demand is inelastic, and a lower price internationally where demand is highly elastic, perfectly exemplifies this economic practice.

155. (D) Greater than one
A monopolist will always choose to operate on the elastic portion of the demand curve, where price elasticity is greater than one. In this region, reducing price to expand sales increases total revenue, and marginal revenue remains positive. On the inelastic portion, marginal revenue is negative, meaning that expanding output reduces total revenue.

156. (C) The minimum point of their Long-Run Average Cost curve
In long-run equilibrium, perfectly competitive firms earn only normal profits due to the free entry and exit of competitors. This forces the market price down to the lowest possible level of unit cost. Consequently, each firm operates at the minimum point of its long-run average cost curve, achieving both productive and allocative efficiency.

157. (D) Products are differentiated
Monopolistic competition is distinguished from perfect competition by product differentiation. While perfectly competitive markets trade completely homogeneous goods, monopolistic firms offer products that are close but imperfect substitutes, differing in branding, quality, or location. This differentiation grants each firm a downward-sloping demand curve, giving them some degree of control over prices.

158. (C) Exercise some degree of control over its price
Product differentiation creates unique characteristics, branding, or quality perceptions among consumers, making products imperfect substitutes. Because buyers are loyal to specific brand variations, a firm faces a downward-sloping demand curve rather than a horizontal one. This gives the firm some price-making ability, allowing it to raise prices without losing all of its customers.

159. (B) Has excess capacity and earns only normal profits
Under monopolistic competition, free entry ensures that firms earn only normal profits in the long run, where price equals average cost. Since the demand curve is downward-sloping, the tangency point with average cost must occur on its downward-sloping portion, before reaching the minimum. This gap represents excess capacity, meaning firms produce below optimal scale.

160. (C) Perfect Competition, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly, Monopoly
Market structures are classified by the level of competition and pricing power. Perfect competition has infinite sellers and zero pricing power. Monopolistic competition features many sellers with slight product differentiation and minor pricing power. Oligopoly consists of a few dominant firms with significant market power. Monopoly is a single seller with maximum price control and no competition.

161. (A) A few mutually interdependent sellers
An oligopoly is a market structure dominated by a small number of large firms that produce either homogeneous or differentiated products. Because of the small number of competitors, the actions of one firm directly impact the profits and strategies of the others. This creates mutual interdependence, where firms must anticipate rival reactions when setting prices.

162. (C) Price rigidity in the market
The kinked demand curve model describes why prices in oligopolistic markets tend to remain highly stable or rigid over time, even when costs change. It assumes that competitors will match any price cuts to prevent losing market share, but will ignore price increases. This creates a kink in the demand curve, resulting in price stability.

163. (A) Match a price decrease but ignore a price increase
The kinked demand curve model relies on asymmetric behavioral assumptions regarding rival firms under oligopoly. If a firm increases its price, competitors will ignore it to capture the departing customers, making the upper demand curve highly elastic. Conversely, if a firm lowers its price, rivals will match the decrease to protect

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

economists to isolate and analyze the impact of inflation on the overall economy, converting nominal values to real values.

204. (C) Net factor income from abroad is negative
Gross National Product is calculated by adding Net Factor Income from Abroad to Gross Domestic Product. If the income earned by foreign citizens and corporations within the country exceeds the income earned by domestic citizens and capital operating in foreign nations, Net Factor Income from Abroad is negative, which causes GNP to fall below GDP.

205. (D) The sum of value added by all producing units
The Product Method, or Value Added Method, calculates national income by summing the value added by every producing enterprise across all sectors of the economy. Value added is defined as the gross value of output minus the cost of intermediate consumption, ensuring that only the net contribution of each production stage is included in the aggregate measure.

206. (C) Intermediate goods are included in final output value
Double counting is an accounting error that occurs when the value of intermediate inputs is counted multiple times as they pass through different stages of production. If the value of raw agricultural materials is added both at the farm level and again in the final retail value of processed food, national income becomes artificially inflated.

207. (B) Count only the value of final goods and services
To prevent the distortion caused by double counting in national income calculations, economists can focus exclusively on the final market value of completed goods and services sold to end-users. Alternatively, the value-added method can be applied at each stage of production, subtracting intermediate consumption to isolate the net value added in each sector.

208. (D) Old-age pensions (Transfer payments)
The Income Method calculates national income by summing all factor payments, including employee compensation, operating surplus, and mixed income of the self-employed. Old-age pensions are transfer payments, which are unilateral government disbursements made without any corresponding current contribution to production. Therefore, they are excluded from national income to avoid overstating economic output.

209. (A) $GDP = C + I + G + (X - M)$
The Expenditure Method calculates Gross Domestic Product by summing all expenditures on final goods and services within the economy. The standard formula adds private consumption expenditure, private investment, government purchases of goods and services, and net exports, which is the value of exports minus the value of imports.

210. (A) II, I, IV, III
Calculating national income via the Income Method requires a systematic sequence. First, producing enterprises must be classified into the primary, secondary, and tertiary sectors. Second, the factor incomes paid out by these sectors must be estimated. Third, these incomes are summed to obtain Net Domestic Product at Factor Cost. Finally, Net Factor Income from Abroad is added.

211. (A) The presence of a large non-monetized barter sector
In agrarian economies, a substantial portion of production, especially agricultural output, is consumed directly by the farming households or exchanged through barter trade rather than commercial markets. This non-monetized sector makes it difficult to collect accurate transaction data and value total economic output, presenting a major challenge for national income accountants.

212. (D) It is included to maintain comparability with rented homes
Imputed rent represents the estimated market rent that owner-occupiers would have to pay if they rented their homes. It is included in national income accounting to ensure consistency and comparability over time, preventing artificial changes in GDP if a large segment of the population transitions between renting and home ownership.

213. (B) Fixed capital formation and inventory changes
Gross Domestic Capital Formation is the total value of an economy's additions to its physical capital stock during an accounting period. It

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

electricity or transportation. By charging higher prices during peak periods when capacity is constrained, and lower prices during off-peak times, firms can ration limited capacity, cover high marginal capacity costs, and encourage consumers to shift usage to off-peak periods.

174. (C) Peak-load pricing
Charging higher rates during peak harvest weeks reflects peak-load pricing. Custom harvesting is a service that cannot be stored, and demand is concentrated during brief, critical agricultural windows. Because capacity is fully stretched during peak weeks, higher prices help cover elevated operational costs and allocate scarce machinery, while lower prices during off-peak times incentivize early or late harvesting.

175. (B) Predatory pricing
Predatory pricing is an aggressive, anti-competitive strategy where a dominant firm sets its product prices extremely low, often below average variable cost, to inflict financial losses on smaller competitors. Once these rivals are forced out of the market due to sustained losses, the predatory firm raises prices to monopoly levels to recoup its initial losses.

176. (D) Ignores market demand conditions and competitor pricing
The primary limitation of cost-plus pricing is its internal focus on production costs rather than market conditions. By simply adding a markup to unit costs, the strategy completely ignores consumer willingness to pay, changes in demand elasticity, and the pricing strategies of rival firms. This can lead to overpriced products in weak markets or underpriced products in strong ones.

177. (A) The price for transactions between internal divisions of the same firm
Transfer pricing refers to the internal pricing mechanism used within vertically integrated firms to value goods, services, or assets traded between different departments or subsidiaries. It helps evaluate the performance of individual profit centers within the corporation and can be utilized strategically to optimize the overall tax liabilities of the parent company across different jurisdictions.

178. (C) Achieving a target return on capital investment
Target return pricing is a pricing method where the firm calculates the specific price required to achieve a predetermined rate of return on its capital investment. By estimating total fixed and variable costs alongside expected sales volume, the firm adjusts its markup percentage to ensure that the aggregate profit generated meets the target investment yields.

179. (A) Deter the entry of new firms into the market
Limit pricing is an entry-barrier strategy where established firms set their prices below the short-run profit-maximizing level, but just low enough to make entry unprofitable for potential competitors. By charging a lower price, the incumbent signals that new entrants, who typically face higher initial average costs, cannot operate profitably, thereby preserving its long-run market dominance.

180. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Penetration pricing sets a low price to capture market share. Skimming pricing captures consumer surplus by setting high initial prices. Cost-plus pricing calculates average total cost and adds a profit markup. Peak-load pricing charges higher rates during high demand periods for non-storable services. These pairings accurately align each major pricing strategy with its fundamental economic definition.

181. (B) Marginal Revenue Product (MRP)
The Marginal Productivity Theory of Distribution states that in a perfectly competitive factor market, each input is paid a price equal to its marginal revenue product. Employers maximize profits by hiring units of a factor up to the point where the cost of the last unit equals the additional revenue generated by that unit.

182. (C) Marginal Revenue (MR)
Marginal Revenue Product measures the change in total revenue resulting from employing one additional unit of a variable input. It is mathematically calculated by multiplying the physical increment in output, known as marginal physical product, by the marginal revenue gained from selling that additional output. Under perfect competition, marginal revenue equals the constant market price.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

their market share, making the lower portion inelastic.

164. (D) Sets the market price, with smaller firms acting as price takers
Price leadership is a common practice in oligopolistic markets where one dominant or highly efficient firm establishes the market price. The remaining smaller firms in the industry, lacking the market power to challenge this leader, accept this price as given and adjust their production levels accordingly, behaving essentially like price takers to avoid costly price wars.

165. (B) Cartel
A cartel is a formal, explicit agreement among competing oligopoly firms to coordinate their decisions. By colluding to restrict total industry output and allocate production quotas, the participating members can artificially raise market prices. This cooperative behavior allows them to behave collectively as a monopoly, maximizing joint profits at the expense of consumers and overall market efficiency.

166. (C) Individual members have an incentive to cheat on quotas
Although cartels aim to maximize joint profits, they are highly unstable because each individual firm faces a strong temptation to cheat. Since the cartel price is kept artificially high, any member can significantly increase its own profit by secretly producing and selling more than its assigned quota, which eventually leads to oversupply and the collapse of the agreement.

167. (D) The global market for proprietary seeds and chemicals
An oligopoly features a small number of massive corporations dominant in a global market. The industry for proprietary agricultural seeds and crop protection chemicals is highly concentrated, with only a few multinational firms controlling the vast majority of research, patents, and sales. This high concentration and significant barriers to entry perfectly illustrate oligopolistic characteristics in modern agribusiness.

168. (A) Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly
Non-price competition, including extensive advertising, branding, quality improvements, and loyalty programs, is a central feature of monopolistic competition and oligopoly. Because firms in these markets face downward-sloping demand curves and have some degree of price control, they seek to distinguish their products and attract customers without engaging in destructive price-cutting wars that erode profits.

169. (B) Average Total Cost
Cost-plus pricing is a straightforward method where a firm determines the selling price of a product by calculating its average total cost and adding a predetermined percentage markup as profit. This approach ensures that all fixed and variable costs are fully covered while securing a target profit margin per unit, assuming the projected sales volume is achieved.

170. (C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
The assertion is correct because penetration pricing is indeed a common strategy for introducing new products into competitive markets by setting a low initial price. However, the reason is incorrect because penetration pricing involves setting a low price, not a high one. Setting a high initial price to target high-income buyers is actually known as price skimming.

NODIA

171. (A) Has highly inelastic demand and unique features
Market skimming is highly effective when a new product possesses distinctive features, high technological advancement, or strong brand prestige, and faces highly inelastic demand from early adopters. Since consumers are willing to pay a premium to obtain the unique item, the firm can maximize short-run revenue before competitors enter and drive prices down.

172. (C) Setting a high initial price to target early adopters
Skimming pricing is a strategy where a firm introduces a new, highly innovative product at a very high initial price to maximize revenue from consumers who are least price-sensitive. As demand from these early adopters is satisfied and competition begins to emerge, the firm gradually lowers the price to appeal to more price-sensitive segments of the market.

173. (D) Demand fluctuates over time and output cannot be stored
Peak-load pricing is applied to non-storable services where demand undergoes significant, predictable fluctuations over time, such as

country during a specific time period, typically one year. It excludes intermediate goods to prevent double counting, focusing strictly on production occurring inside the domestic economy, regardless of the nationality of the resource owners.

194. (C) Net Factor Income from Abroad
Gross National Product measures the total economic output produced by the citizens and resources of a nation, regardless of where the production physically occurs. It is calculated by taking Gross Domestic Product and adding Net Factor Income from Abroad, which is the income earned by domestic residents abroad minus the income earned by foreign residents domestically.

195. (A) Depreciation
Net National Product represents the net output of an economy after accounting for the physical wear and tear of capital assets during production. It is calculated by subtracting depreciation, also known as the consumption of fixed capital, from Gross National Product, providing a more accurate measure of the sustainable level of national output.

196. (D) NNP at factor cost
National Income is defined conceptually as the total income earned by the factors of production of a nation. It is equivalent to Net National Product at factor cost. This measure excludes indirect business taxes and includes government subsidies, reflecting the actual factor payments made to labor, land, capital, and entrepreneurship for their productive contributions.

197. (B) Subtract indirect taxes and add subsidies
To convert Net National Product from market prices to factor cost, one must subtract net indirect taxes. Since market prices are artificially inflated by indirect taxes, these must be subtracted. Conversely, since government subsidies artificially reduce market prices below actual factor costs, subsidies must be added back to determine the true value of factor payments.

198. (C) Government transfer payments
Personal Income represents the total income received by individuals and households from all sources before paying personal taxes. It differs from National Income by including non-earned receipts such as government transfer payments, while excluding earned income that is not actually distributed to households, such as corporate retained earnings, corporate income taxes, and social security contributions.

199. (D) Personal direct taxes
Disposable Personal Income is the amount of income that households have available for immediate spending on consumption or saving. It is calculated by subtracting personal direct taxes, such as personal income taxes and property taxes, as well as non-tax payments to the government, from Personal Income, representing the final purchasing power of consumers.

200. (A) GNP, NNP, National Income, Personal Income, Disposable Personal Income
The sequence of national income aggregates goes from the broadest measure of citizen-owned output to the narrowest income available for household disposal. Gross National Product measures total output. Subtracting depreciation gives Net National Product. Subtracting net indirect taxes yields National Income. Adjusting for undistributed earnings and transfer payments gives Personal Income, and subtracting direct taxes leaves Disposable Personal Income.

201. (B) The sale value of a second-hand tractor
GDP measures only the value of current, newly produced goods and services in a given year. The sale of a second-hand tractor is excluded because its value was already counted in the GDP of the year it was originally manufactured. Including it again would lead to overstating current productive activity, as no new asset was created.

202. (B) Is adjusted for inflation using base-year prices
Real GDP measures the value of final goods and services produced in an economy adjusted for changes in the general price level over time. Unlike Nominal GDP, which uses current market prices and can rise purely due to inflation, Real GDP is calculated using constant base-year prices, isolating actual changes in physical production volume.

203. (A) Measure changes in the overall price level of domestic output
The GDP deflator is a comprehensive price index used to measure the average price level of all final goods and services produced within a country. By dividing Nominal GDP by Real GDP and multiplying by one hundred, it allows

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

183. (D) Heterogeneous in fertility and fixed in supply
David Ricardo posited that economic rent is a surplus payment paid to landowners because land is a free gift of nature, fixed in total supply, and varies in fertility. As population growth increases the demand for food, less fertile land must be brought into cultivation, generating a differential surplus or rent on the superior, more fertile plots.

184. (A) Its transfer earnings
In modern economic theory, economic rent is defined as any payment made to a factor of production that exceeds its transfer earnings. Transfer earnings represent the minimum payment required to keep a factor in its current employment or prevent it from moving to its next-best alternative use, reflecting the opportunity cost of that input.

185. (B) Economic rent
When a factor of production has no alternative employment, its transfer earnings are zero, meaning it would remain in its current use even if its payment were reduced. Consequently, any income earned by this completely specialized factor is a surplus above its opportunity cost, making its entire earnings classify as pure economic rent under modern distribution theory.

186. (B) Short-run surplus earnings of man-made capital assets
Quasi-rent, a term introduced by Alfred Marshall, refers to the temporary surplus earned in the short run by man-made machines and capital assets whose supply is temporarily fixed. In the short run, if demand rises, these assets earn a surplus over opportunity costs. In the long run, supply increases to meet demand, causing this quasi-rent to disappear.

187. (A) Marginal revenue product of labor curve
In a perfectly competitive labor market, individual firms are wage takers, and the market wage rate is set by total supply and demand. A firm's demand curve for labor is represented by its marginal revenue product curve. Therefore, equilibrium employment and wages occur where the market supply of labor intersects the collective marginal revenue product of labor.

188. (C) Investment demand and savings supply
The classical theory of interest, also known as the real theory of interest, asserts that the interest rate is determined by the intersection of the demand for investment and the supply of savings. Savings represent a sacrifice of current consumption, which is positively related to the interest rate, while investment represents the demand for capital, which is negatively related.

189. (D) Successful innovation
Joseph Schumpeter's innovation theory of profit states that economic profit is a temporary reward earned by entrepreneurs who successfully introduce innovative products, production methods, markets, or organizational structures. These innovations disrupt circular flow equilibria, granting the innovator a temporary monopoly surplus until competitors copy the innovation, which eventually drives economic profit back down to zero.

190. (A) I, II and IV
Statement I is correct because input demand is derived from the demand for the final output. Statement II is correct because a monopsonist pays wages below the marginal revenue product. Statement IV is correct as Knight defined profit as the reward for bearing uninsurable uncertainty. Statements III and V are false because quasi-rent disappears in the long run.

191. (B) Uninsurable market uncertainty
Frank Knight's theory distinguishes between insurable risk and uninsurable uncertainty. Insurable risks, such as fire or theft, can be calculated mathematically and covered through insurance premiums, representing a standard cost of business. True economic profit arises only as a reward for bearing uninsurable, unpredictable uncertainties, such as shifts in consumer taste or sudden macroeconomic fluctuations.

192. (D) Monopsonistic labor market
In a monopsony, there is only a single buyer of labor, which faces an upward-sloping labor supply curve. To hire an additional worker, the monopsonist must raise the wage rate for all existing employees. Consequently, the marginal factor cost of hiring labor is always higher than the wage rate paid to the last worker hired.

193. (A) Final goods and services produced domestically within a given year
Gross Domestic Product represents the total market value of all final goods and services produced within the geographic boundaries of a

NODIA

consists of gross fixed capital formation, which includes spending on machinery, infrastructure, and buildings, and changes in inventories, which account for the net change in raw materials, semi-finished, and finished goods held by businesses.

214. (C) Product Method
The Product Method is widely used to estimate the agricultural sector's contribution to national income. This method is highly suitable because agricultural output is easily identifiable in physical quantities, allowing economists to calculate the gross value of crops and livestock produced and subtract intermediate inputs such as seeds, fertilizers, and fuel.

215. (D) Excluded as they do not represent current production
Windfall gains, such as lottery winnings or capital gains from real estate sales, are excluded from national income calculations. These receipts are merely transfer payments or asset revaluations that do not correspond to the current production of new goods or services. National income accounting focuses strictly on measuring active value-creating economic activity.

216. (A) Self-employed individuals whose wages and profits are mixed
Mixed income is a crucial category in the Income Method, representing the earnings of self-employed individuals, sole proprietors, and farmers. In these enterprises, it is practically impossible to separate the labor compensation of the owners from the profits earned on their capital and land, necessitating a combined category to ensure all factor incomes are captured.

217. (B) Households and Firms
The basic two-sector macroeconomic model represents a simplified closed economy without government intervention or foreign trade. In this framework, the circular flow of income and expenditure occurs solely between households, who own factors of production and consume goods, and firms, who hire these factors to produce output and sell goods to households.

218. (B) Savings
In the two-sector circular flow of income, leakages are any withdrawals from the flow of spending. Savings represent that portion of household income that is not spent on purchasing goods and services produced by firms. Because this money is withdrawn from active circulation, it reduces the overall volume of consumption and demand within the basic product market.

219. (A) Investment
Injections are additions to the circular flow of income that increase aggregate demand. In a two-sector economy with a financial sector, household savings are channeled through financial intermediaries and returned to the circular flow in the form of business investment spending on capital goods, offsetting the leakage caused by saving.

220. (C) The Government
The three-sector model expands the basic economic circular flow by introducing the government. This agent influences the system by collecting taxes, which act as a leakage from private income, and by injecting funds back into the economy through government purchases of goods and services as well as transfer payments like welfare and subsidies.

221. (D) $I + G = S + T$
In a three-sector closed economy, macroeconomic equilibrium requires total leakages to equal total injections. The leakages from the income stream are household savings and government taxes, while the injections back into the stream are private investment and government spending. Thus, equilibrium is mathematically established when the sum of investment and government spending equals savings plus taxes.

222. (C) Imports (M)
In a four-sector circular flow model, imports represent a leakage because they involve domestic residents spending money on foreign-produced goods and services. This expenditure flows out of the domestic economy to foreign producers, reducing the aggregate demand for domestic output, unlike exports, which inject foreign spending into the domestic system.

223. (B) An open economy model
The four-sector macroeconomic model is known as an open economy model because it incorporates the foreign sector. By including international trade through exports and imports, as well as foreign capital flows, it depicts a realistic economy that interacts actively with the rest of the world, distinguishing it from closed economy models.

NODIA

244. (D) Net investment depends on the change in national income
The accelerator principle states that the level of induced investment in an economy depends on the rate of change in national income or demand. When national income rises, firms experience growing demand for their products, prompting them to invest in additional productive capacity and capital equipment to expand output, creating a volatile link between investment and output changes.

245. (B) Leakages like savings, taxes, and imports
The multiplier process describes how initial investment spending generates successive rounds of income and consumption. However, this expansion is limited by leakages from the spending stream, such as household savings, government taxes, and expenditures on foreign imports. Higher leakages reduce the amount of income spent in subsequent rounds, lowering the overall value of the multiplier.

246. (C) The expected rate of return on new capital investment
The Marginal Efficiency of Capital is a concept introduced by Keynes to describe the expected rate of return on an additional unit of physical capital. It is determined by comparing the supply price of the capital asset with its prospective yield over its productive life, acting as a key determinant in business investment decisions.

247. (D) MEC is greater than or equal to the rate of interest
A rational business will undertake a new capital investment as long as the expected rate of return exceeds the cost of borrowing the funds. Therefore, private investment will continue up to the point where the marginal efficiency of capital is equal to the market rate of interest, which represents the opportunity cost of capital.

248. (A) The super-multiplier
The interaction between the multiplier and the accelerator is known as the super-multiplier, a concept formalized by John Hicks. While the multiplier shows how autonomous investment generates income, the accelerator shows how this rising income induces further investment. Together, they create a highly dynamic feedback loop that drives the cyclical fluctuations observed in business cycles.

249. (C) \$400 million
The investment multiplier is calculated as the reciprocal of the marginal propensity to save. With a marginal propensity to save of 0.25, the investment multiplier is exactly four. Consequently, an initial injection of one hundred million dollars in autonomous investment will generate a total increase in national income of four hundred million dollars through the multiplier process.

250. (A) II, I, III, IV
The multiplier process operates in a chronological sequence. First, an initial injection of autonomous investment takes place. This spending directly increases national income and output. Next, recipients of this income increase their induced consumption spending based on their marginal propensity to consume. This consumption triggers further rounds of income generation and spending throughout the economy.

251. (A) Aggregate demand and total income will fall, reducing savings
The paradox of thrift shows that if everyone tries to save more during a recession, aggregate consumption spending will fall. This drop in consumption reduces aggregate demand, causing business revenues, production, and national income to decline. Because income falls, the actual total amount of savings in the economy may end up lower than before, frustrating the original intent.

252. (C) Changes in the level of income/output (ΔY)
Induced investment is capital expenditure that varies directly with the level of economic activity. It is mathematically represented as a function of changes in national income or output. As demand grows and output expands, firms are forced to purchase new machinery and expand factory space to support higher production levels, unlike autonomous investment which remains constant.

253. (D) Medium of exchange
The primary functions of money are those that are fundamental to its existence. The most critical primary function is serving as a medium of exchange, which overcomes the double coincidence of wants problem inherent in barter systems. This allows transactions to be conducted efficiently, facilitating specialization, trade, and economic growth in modern societies.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

234. (B) Autonomous consumption
In the linear consumption function $C = a + bY$, the intercept parameter represents autonomous consumption. This is the minimum level of consumption required for basic survival when disposable income is zero. It is independent of income and must be funded through past savings, liquidation of assets, or borrowing, creating a positive vertical intercept on the consumption graph.

235. (A) Consumption equals total income
The break-even point on the consumption function occurs where total consumption expenditure is exactly equal to total disposable income. At this specific level of economic activity, households are neither saving nor borrowing, meaning that personal saving is equal to zero and the average propensity to consume is exactly equal to one.

236. (B) 0.8
The relationship between the marginal propensity to consume and the marginal propensity to save is fundamental. Since any additional income must be either consumed or saved, the sum of these two propensities is always equal to one. Therefore, if the marginal propensity to save is 0.2, the marginal propensity to consume must be 0.8.

237. (D) Decline
According to Keynesian consumption theory, as national income increases, the average propensity to consume will decline. This occurs because consumption rises at a slower rate than income, as households save a larger proportion of their higher earnings. Consequently, the share of total income allocated to consumption spending continuously falls as an economy grows wealthier.

238. (C) Psychological motives like precaution
Keynes categorized the determinants of the consumption function into objective and subjective factors. Subjective determinants arise from human psychology and social arrangements, including individual motives such as precaution, foresight, calculation, and pride. These psychological drives lead households to accumulate savings and restrict current consumption, independent of external changes in prices or fiscal policies.

239. (B) Expected lifetime income and wealth
The Life-Cycle Hypothesis, developed by Franco Modigliani, suggests that individuals plan their consumption and savings behavior over their entire lifespan. Rather than depending solely on current income, consumption depends on expected lifetime earnings and accumulated wealth, as consumers save during high-earning working years to maintain a stable consumption level during retirement.

240. (D) Consumption exceeds income
Dissaving occurs when a household's consumption expenditures exceed its current disposable income. To maintain this level of consumption, the household must either borrow funds or liquidate past accumulated savings. This situation is represented graphically on the consumption function where the consumption curve lies above the forty-five-degree line of income.

NODIA

241. (A) Independent of the level of national income
Autonomous investment refers to capital expenditures that are completely independent of changes in national income or output. This type of investment is driven by exogenous factors such as technological innovations, government policies, long-term economic planning, or population growth, and is graphically represented as a horizontal line relative to national income.

242. (C) $k = \dfrac{1}{1 - MPC}$
The investment multiplier measures the ultimate increase in national income resulting from a change in autonomous investment. It is mathematically calculated using the formula where the multiplier is the reciprocal of one minus the marginal propensity to consume. Because one minus the marginal propensity to consume equals the marginal propensity to save, the formula is also expressed as the reciprocal of the marginal propensity to save.

243. (C) 5
The value of the investment multiplier is calculated as the reciprocal of one minus the marginal propensity to consume. With an MPC of 0.8, subtracting this value from one leaves a marginal propensity to save of 0.2. Dividing one by 0.2 yields a multiplier of five, meaning any initial investment increase will generate a fivefold expansion in total national income.

224. (D) Four-sector model
The identity $Y = C + I + G + (X - M)$ represents the expenditure identity for an open economy with international trade. It sums the spending of all four major economic sectors: households, businesses, government, and the foreign sector, where net exports reconcile the difference between domestic production sold abroad and foreign production consumed domestically.

225. (A) Expand
When total injections into the circular flow exceed total leakages, the aggregate demand for goods and services rises above current production levels. To meet this increased demand, firms expand production, hire more labor, and pay out additional factor incomes. This multiplier effect causes national income and economic activity to expand.

226. (C) Physical goods, services, and factors of production
In circular flow analysis, real flows refer to the physical movement of non-monetary items through the economy. This includes households providing physical labor, land, and capital to businesses in the factor market, and businesses delivering finished physical goods and services to households in the product market, contrasting with money flows that run in the opposite direction.

227. (A) Increasing household disposable income
Government transfer payments, such as pensions, unemployment benefits, and agricultural subsidies, are direct disbursements from the government to households without any corresponding production of goods or services. These payments increase household disposable income, enabling higher consumption expenditure and injecting additional purchasing power back into the circular flow.

228. (D) Total spending equals total income and output
The circular flow framework illustrates that the aggregate economy is a closed loop of transactions. Every dollar spent on final goods and services must become revenue for producing firms, which is subsequently distributed as factor incomes to households. Therefore, at the macroeconomic level, total spending, total income, and total output are identical.

229. (B) Increases, but by a smaller amount than the increase in income
Keynes's Psychological Law of Consumption states that as real income increases, aggregate consumption will also increase, but not by as much as the increase in income. This behavior occurs because households choose to save a portion of their additional earnings, meaning the marginal propensity to consume is positive but strictly less than one.

230. (B) I, III and IV
Statement I is correct because the average propensity to consume declines as income increases. Statement III is correct because autonomous consumption is positive even when income is zero. Statement IV is correct because marginal propensities to consume and save sum to one. Statements II and V are false because MPC is less than one and the consumption curve starts above the origin.

231. (D) $\dfrac{\text{Change in Consumption}}{\text{Change in Income}}$
The Marginal Propensity to Consume measures the proportion of an additional unit of income that a household spends on consumption. It is mathematically calculated by dividing the change in consumer expenditure by the corresponding change in disposable income, reflecting the slope of the consumption function and determining the strength of the investment multiplier.

232. (B) 0.75
The Marginal Propensity to Consume is calculated by dividing the change in consumption by the change in income. In this scenario, the household's income increases by \$2,000, and its consumption expenditures increase by \$1,500. Dividing the \$1,500 increase in consumption by the \$2,000 increase in income yields an MPC of 0.75.

233. (B) $APC + APS = 1$
At any given level of disposable income, a household can only allocate its income to either consumption or saving. Because total disposable income equals consumption plus savings, dividing the entire equation by income demonstrates that the average propensity to consume and the average propensity to save must always sum to exactly one.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

254. (C) Public currency plus commercial bank reserves with the central bank
High-powered money, also known as the monetary base, represents the highly liquid liabilities of the central bank. It consists of physical currency held by the general public and the reserves that commercial banks keep on deposit with the central bank. This monetary base serves as the foundation upon which commercial banks create additional deposit money.

255. (A) Currency with the public, demand deposits with banks, and other deposits with the central bank
The narrow money aggregate, M1, represents the most liquid forms of money available for immediate transactions. It includes all physical currency in circulation held by the public, demand deposits with commercial banks which can be withdrawn via checks or debit cards without prior notice, and other minor liquid deposits held with the central monetary authority.

256. (D) M3
In monetary economics, M3 represents broad money. It is a comprehensive measure of the money supply that includes all of the highly liquid assets found in M1, plus less liquid financial assets such as savings deposits and time deposits held with commercial banks. Central banks monitor M3 closely to assess overall liquidity in the economy.

257. (A) Government decree or legal tender status
Fiat money is currency that has no intrinsic value and is not backed by a physical commodity like gold or silver. Instead, it derives its value and general acceptability from a government decree declaring it to be legal tender. This obligates individuals and businesses within the country to accept it as payment for debts and transactions.

258. (C) Credit transactions and long-term borrowing
The function of money as a standard of deferred payment allows contracts and debts to be specified in monetary terms for settlement in the future. This reduces the risk of price changes for both borrowers and lenders, directly facilitating credit transactions, long-term loans, and complex financial markets that are essential for capital accumulation in modern economies.

259. (A) Store of value
While medium of exchange and unit of account are primary functions of money, serving as a store of value is a key secondary function. This allows individuals to transfer purchasing power from the present to the future. It is highly convenient because money is highly liquid and can be stored easily without incurring significant transaction costs.

260. (D) Broad money supply to high-powered money
The money multiplier measures the relationship between the high-powered monetary base created by the central bank and the total broad money supply generated through the banking system. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of broad money to high-powered money, reflecting how much the money supply expands for each dollar of reserves added to the banking system.

261. (B) 10
The theoretical maximum deposit multiplier is calculated as the reciprocal of the legal reserve requirement. If the reserve ratio set by the central bank is ten percent, the formula yields a multiplier of ten. This means that an initial deposit of one hundred dollars can theoretically support up to one thousand dollars in total bank deposits.

NODIA

262. (C) Commercial banks holding excess reserves
The actual money multiplier is often lower than its theoretical maximum because of leakages in the credit creation process. If commercial banks decide to hold excess reserves rather than lending out all their surplus funds, or if the public prefers to hold cash rather than depositing it, the capacity of the banking system to create new deposits is reduced.

263. (D) Are highly liquid and easily converted into cash with minimal loss
Near money refers to highly liquid financial assets that are not directly usable as a medium of exchange but can be quickly and easily converted into cash with minimal risk of capital loss. Examples include savings accounts, time deposits, government treasury bills, and money market mutual funds, which serve as highly effective stores of short-term wealth.

264. (A) Time deposits of commercial banks
The fundamental distinction between the narrow money measure, M1, and the broad money

2017

19. A major disadvantage of complete vertical integration in agribusiness is:
(A) Significantly reduced operational transaction costs
(B) High capital demands and reduced operational flexibility
(C) Increased managerial control over primary product quality
(D) Guaranteed long-term supply of raw agricultural inputs

2018

20. What defines structural linkages in the context of agribusiness?
(A) The physical transportation roads connecting farms to markets
(B) The institutional legal frameworks governing rural land ownership
(C) The digital and verbal communication networks among local farmers
(D) The economic and operational links between supply chain stages

2008

21. Which mechanism enables firms to control the supply chain without direct ownership?
(A) Vertical coordination via strategic contracting
(B) Vertical integration by direct asset ownership
(C) Horizontal integration with key competitors
(D) Conglomerate diversification in new sectors

2024

22. In agribusiness, forward linkage refers to:
(A) Connecting with primary suppliers of agricultural seeds
(B) Merging directly with competing primary farming entities
(C) Linking with downstream processing and marketing firms
(D) Securing long-term loans from institutional banking firms

2002

23. Identify the correct statement about horizontal integration.
(A) It involves consolidating firms that operate at the same supply chain level.
(B) It connects primary input suppliers directly with raw producers.
(C) It leads to the establishment of perfect competition.
(D) It is synonymous with standard contract farming.

2024

24. Which statement about backward linkages is INCORRECT?
(A) They ensure a highly steady supply of inputs.
(B) They connect a firm with its input suppliers.
(C) They improve quality control of raw materials.
(D) They require direct corporate asset ownership.

2018

25. Consider the following statements regarding the contribution of agribusiness to the macro-economy:
I. It generates significant employment in rural and semi-urban areas.
II. It contributes to capital formation by bridging agriculture and industry.
III. It reduces the need for any public sector investment in agriculture.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2024

26. Emerging trends in agricultural finance highlight a shift towards:
(A) Reliance on rural informal moneylenders
(B) Elimination of formal institutional credit
(C) Value chain financing and digital credit scoring
(D) Systemic reduction in national capital formation

2001

27. Which factor contributes most to agricultural capital formation in India?
(A) Traditional rural subsistence farming practices
(B) High systemic dependence on monsoon rainfall
(C) Decreasing flow of formal institutional credit
(D) Public investments in irrigation and machinery

2016

28. Identify the correct statement regarding agribusiness and the macro-economy.
(A) Agro-processing stimulates growth via multiplier effects.
(B) Agribusiness decreases overall foreign exchange earnings.
(C) Agribusiness promotes rapid rural-to-urban migration.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

velocity of circulation and physical transactions are constant, doubling the amount of money in circulation will lead to an exact doubling of the general price level.

275. (A) Decrease
The frequency of wage payments determines the average size of cash balances individuals must hold. If employees are paid weekly instead of monthly, the time gap between income receipts and consumption expenditures is significantly shortened. Consequently, the average amount of liquid cash needed for transactions decreases, causing the transaction demand for money to fall.

276. (D) $M_d = L_1(Y) + L_2(r)$
In the Keynesian framework, total demand for money is divided into two parts. L_1 represents the transaction and precautionary demands, which are a function of the level of national income. L_2 represents the speculative demand, which is a function of the market rate of interest. The equation accurately sums these two components.

277. (B) Aggregate demand exceeding aggregate supply at full employment
Demand-pull inflation is a macroeconomic situation characterized by rising prices due to excessive aggregate spending. When the total demand for goods and services from consumers, businesses, and the government exceeds the productive capacity of the economy at full employment, prices are pulled upward because supply cannot expand further in the short run.

278. (C) An inward shift of the aggregate supply curve
Cost-push inflation occurs when the overall price level rises due to increases in the cost of wages and raw materials. This rise in production costs reduces aggregate supply, causing an inward shift of the aggregate supply curve. This contraction in supply drives prices up while simultaneously reducing total economic output and employment.

279. (D) High inflation and high unemployment
Stagflation is an unusual and problematic economic condition where the economy experiences stagnation and inflation simultaneously. It is characterized by stagnant economic growth, high unemployment, and rapidly rising prices. This phenomenon presents a significant challenge for policymakers because standard fiscal and monetary tools used to fight inflation can worsen unemployment.

280. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Creeping inflation is a mild, slow price increase. Galloping inflation involves double or triple-digit rates causing severe economic distortion. Hyperinflation represents extremely rapid, out-of-control price increases. Core inflation measures the underlying price trend by excluding highly volatile food and energy sectors. These definitions accurately map each term to its defining characteristics.

281. (B) A market basket of household consumer goods
The Consumer Price Index is a widely used measure of inflation that tracks the average change over time in the prices paid by urban consumers for a fixed market basket of consumer goods and services. It reflects changes in the cost of living directly experienced by households at the retail level.

282. (B) Tracks primary-stage commercial transactions and excludes services
The Wholesale Price Index measures price changes at the initial stage of commercial transactions, focusing on bulk sales of commodities and industrial goods. Unlike the Consumer Price Index, which measures retail prices paid by households and includes a large service component, the Wholesale Price Index focuses strictly on physical goods traded at the wholesale level.

283. (A) Inflation and unemployment
The original short-run Phillips curve, introduced by A.W. Phillips, illustrates an empirical, inverse relationship between inflation and unemployment. It suggests that policymakers face a trade-off: they can achieve lower unemployment only at the cost of higher inflation, or reduce inflation by accepting a higher rate of unemployment in the economy.

284. (C) A vertical line
Monetarists argue that the trade-off shown by the short-run Phillips curve is temporary. In the long run, as inflation expectations adjust, the economy returns to its natural rate of unemployment. Consequently, the long-run Phillips curve is represented as a vertical line at this natural

NODIA

(D) The Societies Registration Act, 1860 framework

2009

39. Identify the correct statement regarding the governance structure of FPOs.
(A) It operates on a "one member, one vote" system.
(B) Voting is based on the total number of shares held.
(C) Governance is managed by state government officials.
(D) Non-producers can hold majority voting rights.

2023

40. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the legal framework of Producer Companies?
(A) They are classified as private limited companies.
(B) The liability of members is limited to their share capital.
(C) They incorporate cooperative principles within a corporate framework.
(D) They can be converted into public limited companies.

2013

41. Identify the correct pair regarding FPO governance.
(A) General Body - Formulates daily company operating policies
(B) Board of Directors - Elected by General Body members
(C) CEO - Must be a primary agricultural producer member
(D) Promoter - Holds permanent unilateral veto power in board

2008

42. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair for Producer Companies?
(A) Registration authority - Registrar of Companies (RoC)
(B) Membership - Restricted to primary producers
(C) Minimum directors - Two directors
(D) Profit distribution - Based on patronage (volume of business)

2005

43. All of the following are objectives of forming FPOs EXCEPT:
(A) Enhancing bargaining power of small farmers
(B) Achieving economies of scale
(C) Facilitating access to credit and markets
(D) Restricting trade to local village middlemen

2019

44. What is the most appropriate advantage of registering an FPO as a Producer Company rather than a Cooperative Society?
(A) Better professional management and access to equity
(B) Exemption from state corporate taxes
(C) Elimination of annual general meeting requirements
(D) Ability to admit non-producers as active voting members

2024

45. Consider the following statements about FPOs and Producer Companies:
I. Producer Companies are governed by Chapter XXIA of the Companies Act.
II. SFAC acts as a nodal agency for promoting FPOs.
III. FPOs cannot engage in the processing of agricultural produce.
IV. NABARD provides financial support for FPO formation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2002

46. The primary cause for the government promoting 10,000 new FPOs is to:
(A) Significantly reduce the total agricultural output
(B) Resolve challenges of fragmented small landholdings
(C) Increase the systemic reliance on market middlemen
(D) Shift farmers directly to non-agricultural sectors

2007

47. Classify the role of the CEO in an FPO.
(A) Appointed professional managing daily business operations
(B) Elected representative holding active board voting rights
(C) Government auditor conducting annual financial reviews
(D) Primary producer member holding the maximum shareholding

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

295. (D) Autonomous investment or expansionary government policy
The recovery phase of a business cycle marks the transition from the trough to expansion. It is typically initiated by an injection of autonomous investment or expansionary monetary and fiscal policies. These actions stimulate aggregate demand, encourage business spending, create jobs, and restore consumer confidence, starting a positive multiplier effect throughout the economy.

296. (A) Resource bottlenecks and capacity constraints
The prosperity or peak phase of a business cycle cannot continue indefinitely. As the economy approaches full employment, businesses face resource bottlenecks, skilled labor shortages, and capacity constraints. These limitations prevent further rapid expansion of output and lead to rising production costs, inflating prices and eventually triggering a downturn into a recession.

297. (B) Cyclical unemployment
Cyclical unemployment is directly caused by the fluctuations of the business cycle. During a recession, aggregate demand declines, forcing businesses to reduce production and lay off workers. This unemployment is involuntary and is caused by a general lack of demand in the economy, resolving only as economic conditions improve and the cycle enters recovery.

298. (B) Time lags between production decisions and supply
The Cobweb Model is used to explain cyclical price and output fluctuations in markets with significant time lags between production decisions and actual supply, such as agriculture. Farmers base their planting decisions on current market prices, but by the time the harvest is ready, the resulting supply changes prices, creating a continuous cycle of fluctuations.

299. (A) Moves simultaneously with the aggregate economy
In business cycle analysis, a coincident indicator is an economic variable that changes at the same time as overall economic activity. Examples include industrial production, personal income, and manufacturing sales. These indicators are used by economists to identify the current state of the business cycle and confirm whether an expansion or contraction is actively occurring.

300. (C) Aggregate demand equals aggregate supply
In Keynesian economics, effective demand represents the level of aggregate demand that is supported by actual purchasing power. The equilibrium level of national income and employment is determined at the point where this aggregate demand is exactly equal to aggregate supply, representing the actual spending that drives production and employment in the economy.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

measure, M3, lies in the inclusion of less liquid assets. While M1 contains only currency and demand deposits, M3 includes all components of M1 plus the time deposits held with commercial banks, reflecting a broader view of aggregate financial liquidity.

265. (B) Velocity of circulation of money
In Irving Fisher's Quantity Theory of Money transaction equation, $MV = PT$, the term V represents the velocity of circulation. This measures the average number of times a single unit of currency is spent on final transactions during a given time period, reflecting the efficiency and speed of monetary transactions in the economy.

266. (B) Velocity (V) and Transactions (T) are relatively constant
The classical Quantity Theory of Money assumes that both the velocity of circulation and the total volume of physical transactions are relatively constant in the short run. Velocity is determined by institutional and payment habits, while transactions are fixed by the classical assumption of full employment, meaning changes in money supply lead directly to proportional changes in prices.

267. (A) Speculative
In his Liquidity Preference Theory, Keynes identified three distinct motives for holding cash. The transaction motive handles routine daily payments, and the precautionary motive prepares for unexpected emergencies. The speculative motive represents holding cash to exploit future changes in interest rates and bond prices, reflecting the trade-off between liquid cash and interest-bearing financial assets.

268. (C) The level of income
The transaction demand for money refers to the cash held by households and firms to bridge the gap between receiving income and making routine expenditures. According to Keynesian theory, this demand is primarily a stable, positive function of the level of national income, as higher income levels lead to larger volumes of daily retail transactions.

269. (D) The current market rate of interest
The speculative demand for money is inversely related to the market interest rate. When interest rates are high, the opportunity cost of holding cash is high, and bond prices are low, leading individuals to buy bonds and hold less cash. Conversely, when interest rates are low, people hold more cash, anticipating interest rates will rise and bond prices will fall.

270. (A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
The assertion and the reason are both true, and the reason correctly explains the assertion. When interest rates fall to extremely low levels, the speculative demand for money becomes perfectly elastic because investors expect interest rates to rise in the future. Fearing capital losses on bonds, they prefer to hold cash, creating a liquidity trap.

271. (B) The proportion of nominal income held as cash
In the Cambridge cash-balance approach to the quantity theory of money, developed by economists like Marshall and Pigou, the parameter k represents the fraction of nominal national income that individuals choose to hold in the form of liquid cash balances. This parameter is the mathematical reciprocal of the income velocity of circulation of money.

NODIA

272. (D) Hold less money and buy bonds
According to Keynesian speculative demand theory, there is an inverse relationship between interest rates and bond prices. If investors expect interest rates to fall in the near future, they expect bond prices to rise. To secure capital gains, rational investors will reduce their liquid cash holdings and use those funds to purchase bonds immediately.

273. (A) Provide a buffer against unforeseen contingencies and emergencies
The precautionary motive for holding money reflects the desire of individuals and businesses to maintain liquid cash reserves to protect against unexpected emergencies, sudden expenses, or unforeseen business opportunities. Similar to the transaction demand, the level of precautionary cash balances held is primarily determined by and positively related to the level of income.

274. (C) A doubling of the general price level (P)
Fisher's Quantity Theory of Money asserts that there is a direct, proportional relationship between the money supply and the general price level. Under the classical assumptions that

2022

9. All of the following are basic components of the agribusiness system EXCEPT:
(A) Farm input supply sectors
(B) Heavy industrial steel manufacturing
(C) Agricultural crop production
(D) Agro-processing enterprises

2002

10. What is the most appropriate indicator of a well-functioning agribusiness system?
(A) High rate of post-harvest losses at the farm gate
(B) High reliance on imported agricultural inputs
(C) Integration and coordination among all subsystems
(D) Weak communication between farmers and processors

2012

11. An increase in the efficiency of the farm input sector typically leads to:
(A) Significantly decreased primary agricultural production
(B) Substantially higher operating costs for agro-processors
(C) Reduced requirements for the agricultural marketing sector
(D) Higher crop yields and improved raw material quality

2014

12. How are agribusiness systems generally classified based on their primary output?
(A) Food-based and non-food based
(B) Capitalist-led and socialist-led
(C) Traditional and modern-oriented
(D) Domestic and international-based

2017

13. When a dairy processing company acquires another dairy processing company, this is an example of:
(A) Forward integration
(B) Horizontal integration
(C) Backward integration
(D) Conglomerate diversification

2004

14. Compared to horizontal integration, backward vertical integration involves:
(A) Merging with competitors at the same supply chain level
(B) Acquiring control over input suppliers
(C) Expanding into retail markets
(D) Diversifying into unrelated industries

2019

15. Match the structural linkages in List-I with their examples in List-II.
List I: (Structural Linkages)
P. Forward integration
Q. Backward integration
R. Horizontal integration
S. Vertical coordination
List II: (Examples)
1. A sugar mill acquiring a sugarcane farm
2. Two competing fertilizer companies merging
3. A farmer selling directly to consumers through an owned retail shop
4. Contract farming agreements without ownership transfer
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

2014

16. Which integration mechanism is LEAST relevant for a firm seeking to secure its supply of raw materials?
(A) Backward integration
(B) Contract farming
(C) Forward integration
(D) Captive farming

2003

17. If an agro-processor continuously faces raw material shortages, one can infer that:
(A) The firm has strong backward linkage networks.`
(B) The firm has monopolized the local retail food market.`
(C) The firm is utilizing horizontal integration methods.`
(D) The firm lacks adequate backward supply linkages.`

2012

18. Which of the following does NOT represent a vertical integration mechanism?
(A) A wheat milling firm purchasing an industrial bakery brand
(B) A poultry processor acquiring a private breeding hatchery
(C) A grocery retailer merging with a competing retail chain
(D) A coffee roasting firm buying a private coffee plantation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 06

Agribusiness Policies and International Trade

NODIA

2011

1. Which sector is considered the primary foundation of the agribusiness system?
(A) Agro-processing sector
(B) Agricultural production sector
(C) Retail marketing sector
(D) Farm input sector

2022

2. The farm input sector primarily deals with the supply of which of the following?
(A) Processed food products
(B) Raw agricultural commodities
(C) Seeds, fertilizers, and machinery
(D) Exported agricultural goods

2021

3. What describes the agro-processing sector in the agribusiness system?
(A) Extracting natural raw resources from local terrestrial environments
(B) Converting raw agricultural materials into value-added products
(C) Providing short-term credit and financial support to rural farmers
(D) Formulating and enforcing regulatory agricultural policies for trade

2023

4. Identify the correct statement regarding the scope of agribusiness.
(A) It excludes the commercial transportation of agricultural goods.
(B) It is restricted to primary on-farm cultivation operations.
(C) It focuses on the international trade of primary food crops while ignoring local markets.
(D) It spans the entire value chain from inputs to final consumption.

2022

5. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Agribusiness is a comprehensive system rather than isolated sectors.
Reason (R): The performance of the agro-processing sector is independent of the farm input sector.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true.

2005

6. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes a component of the agribusiness system?
(A) The farm input sector provides essential raw materials for cultivation.
(B) The production sector involves harvesting and basic grading.
(C) The marketing sector is excluded from the agribusiness definition.
(D) Agro-processing enhances the shelf life of agricultural produce.

2021

7. Identify the correct pair representing a component and its function.
(A) Processing sector - Converting wheat to flour
(B) Input sector - Distributing processed consumer foods
(C) Production sector - Manufacturing synthetic fertilizers
(D) Marketing sector - Developing improved seed varieties

2005

8. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair in the agribusiness system?
(A) Backward linkage - Supply of commercial seeds
(B) Forward linkage - Sale of harvested crop items
(C) Retail sector - National supermarket chains
(D) Agro-processing - Tractor manufacturing

(D) Capital formation in agriculture has declined to zero.

2010

29. Which statement INCORRECTLY characterizes agricultural finance in India?
(A) Priority Sector Lending mandates banks to lend to agriculture.
(B) Formal credit has eradicated informal rural moneylending.
(C) NABARD plays a central apex role in agricultural credit.
(D) Kisan Credit Cards provide short-term credit to farmers.

2022

30. Which of the following is a correct pair concerning macro-economic trends?
(A) Value chain finance - Lending only for land purchase
(B) Capital formation - Creation of physical and financial assets
(C) Priority sector lending - Focus on large corporate industries
(D) NABARD - Direct retail lending to urban consumers

2006

31. Identify the INCORRECT pair related to agricultural capital.
(A) Microfinance - Funding for large-scale corporate mergers
(B) Gross Capital Formation - Total investment in agricultural assets
(C) Public investment - Government spending on irrigation infrastructure
(D) Private investment - Farmers purchasing tractors

2025

32. All of the following are emerging trends in agricultural finance EXCEPT:
(A) Advanced FinTech integration
(B) Warehouse receipt financing
(C) Informal cash-only lending
(D) Blended microfinance models

2016

33. The most appropriate strategy to boost capital formation in Indian agriculture is:
(A) Reducing public spending on essential rural infrastructure
(B) Increasing trade tariffs on all agricultural crop exports
(C) Banning foreign direct investments in agro-processing
(D) Enhancing institutional credit and private investment

2002

34. How does warehouse receipt financing benefit the agribusiness macro-economy?
(A) By forcing farmers to sell crops directly post-harvest
(B) By increasing the physical spoilage rates of crops
(C) By providing liquidity and reducing distress sales
(D) By eliminating the need for formal banking systems

2010

35. Select the correct sequence of institutions in the flow of agricultural credit from macro to micro level in India.
(A) NABARD → RBI → PACs → State Cooperative Banks
(B) RBI → NABARD → State Cooperative Banks → PACs
(C) PACs → State Cooperative Banks → NABARD → RBI
(D) RBI → State Cooperative Banks → NABARD → PACs

2006

36. Based on macroeconomic trends, classify "Investment in rural cold storage" and "Subsidies on fertilizers".
(A) Both are forms of capital formation.
(B) Both are revenue expenditures.
(C) Investment is revenue expenditure; subsidies are capital formation.
(D) Investment is capital formation; subsidies are revenue expenditure.

2023

37. What is the minimum number of producers required to form a Producer Company in India?
(A) Two
(B) Five
(C) Ten
(D) Fifty

2014

38. FPOs in India are primarily registered under which legal frameworks?
(A) The Companies Act, 2013 regulatory framework
(B) The Partnership Act, 1932 regulatory framework
(C) Companies Act or State Cooperative Societies Acts

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

rate, showing that monetary expansion cannot permanently lower unemployment.

285. (D) Increasing direct taxation on households
To combat severe demand-pull inflation, the government must implement contractionary fiscal policy to reduce aggregate demand. Increasing direct taxes on households lowers disposable income, which directly reduces private consumption spending. This reduction in overall spending cools down the economy and helps slow down the upward pressure on the general price level.

286. (C) Cost-push inflation
A nationwide crop failure due to poor monsoons drastically reduces the supply of essential agricultural commodities. This supply shortage drives up food prices and agricultural raw material costs across the economy. Because food is a key component of the consumption basket, this supply-side shock triggers cost-push inflation as overall production costs rise.

287. (B) A declining positive rate of inflation
Disinflation refers to a temporary slowing of the rate of price inflation. This means that while prices are still rising, they are doing so at a slower rate than before, such as inflation dropping from five percent to three percent. This is distinct from deflation, which involves a sustained fall in prices.

288. (D) Lenders to borrowers
Inflation redistributes wealth because it reduces the purchasing power of money over time. When unexpected inflation occurs, borrowers benefit because they repay their debts with money that is worth less than the funds they originally borrowed. Conversely, lenders lose because the real value of the interest and principal they receive is diminished.

289. (A) Full employment equilibrium
The classical model of economics assumes that the economy is self-regulating and naturally tends toward a full-employment equilibrium in the long run. Under this view, flexible wages, prices, and interest rates ensure that any temporary deviations, such as unemployment or overproduction, are quickly corrected by market forces without requiring government intervention.

290. (C) Supply creates its own demand
Say's Law of Markets is a core tenet of classical economics, summarizing the idea that supply creates its own demand. The act of producing goods generates income for workers and resource owners, which is subsequently spent on purchasing other products. Consequently, general overproduction or widespread involuntary unemployment is considered impossible in the long run.

291. (A) At less than full employment
Keynesian economic theory challenges the classical view by arguing that an economy can reach equilibrium at a level of output that is below full employment. If aggregate demand is insufficient, firms will reduce production and lay off workers, leading to persistent unemployment that market forces cannot automatically correct, requiring active government fiscal intervention.

NODIA

292. (D) Periodic aggregate economic fluctuations
A business cycle, or trade cycle, refers to the periodic but irregular fluctuations observed in aggregate economic activity over time. These cycles consist of alternating phases of expansion, peak, recession, and trough, affecting key macroeconomic variables such as real Gross Domestic Product, employment levels, industrial production, and consumer demand.

293. (B) Recession
The recessionary phase of the business cycle is characterized by a sustained decline in aggregate demand, leading to falling output, reduced business investment, and rising unemployment. This contraction begins after the economic peak and typically continues until the economy reaches its lowest point, known as the trough, before starting to recover.

294. (C) Low economic activity and high unemployment
The depression or trough phase represents the lowest point of the business cycle. During this phase, economic indicators show extremely low levels of production, consumer spending, and business investment. Unemployment rates reach their peak, capacity utilization is low, and business confidence is severely depressed, indicating a deep and prolonged contraction in economic activity.

2016

48. Compared to individual farming, FPOs offer an advantage in:
(A) Increasing per-unit crop transaction costs
(B) Reducing physical access to modern technology
(C) Bulk procurement of inputs at lower cost
(D) Fragmenting small land holdings even further

2005

49. What is the fundamental concept of contract farming?
(A) Farmers leasing their agricultural land to private corporations
(B) Government authorities dictating which specific crops to grow
(C) Direct selling of harvested produce in local APMC mandis
(D) Production based on a pre-harvest buyer-seller agreement

2007

50. Which theoretical model of contract farming involves a company working directly with a large number of individual farmers?
(A) Multipartite model
(B) Intermediary model
(C) Centralized model
(D) Informal model

2018

51. Corporate farming in India generally implies:
(A) Smallholder agricultural farmers forming a joint marketing cooperative
(B) Corporations owning or leasing agricultural land for cultivation
(C) Subsistence farming directly supported by corporate CSR initiatives
(D) Pre-agreed purchase of crop produce without any land ownership

2002

52. Identify the correct statement regarding contract farming regulations in India.
(A) It transfers land ownership to the sponsor.
(B) The Model Contract Farming Act 2018 bans all forms of corporate partnership.
(C) It is legally binding on the farmer but not the sponsor.
(D) It aims to insulate farmers from market price fluctuations.

2012

53. Which statement INCORRECTLY characterizes the intermediary model of contract farming?
(A) The sponsor interacts directly with every single farmer.
(B) Subcontractors or agents link the sponsor and the farmers.
(C) It can lead to a loss of direct control over crop quality for the sponsor.
(D) It reduces the transaction costs of managing many small farmers.

2003

54. Identify the correct pair representing contract farming models.
(A) Informal model - Involves legally registered written contracts
(B) Centralized model - Relies on government procurement schemes
(C) Nucleus estate model - Sponsor runs estate and contracts nearby farms
(D) Multipartite model - Involves two distinct entities (buyer and seller)

2013

55. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Contract farming reduces price risk for the farmer.
Reason (R): The purchase price or pricing formula is agreed upon before the harvest.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true.

2017

56. All of the following are potential disadvantages of contract farming for farmers EXCEPT:
(A) Risk of indebtedness due to input loans
(B) Loss of flexibility in crop choice
(C) Manipulation of quality standards by the sponsor
(D) Assured market access

2019

57. The most appropriate regulatory guideline to protect farmers in contract farming is:
(A) Allowing sponsors to acquire farmers' land in default cases
(B) Banning sponsors from building permanent structures on farm land
(C) Making contract registration voluntary and unrecorded
(D) Enforcing dispute resolution in corporate headquarters

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) It aims to create a unified national market for agricultural commodities.

2002

78. Identify the correct pair associated with e-NAM.
(A) Single point levy - Tax charged at every state border
(B) Assaying - Quality testing of agricultural produce
(C) E-payment - Cash settlement by commission agents
(D) SFAC - Regulator of futures markets

2002

79. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) Inter-mandi trade - Trading within the same market yard
(B) e-NAM architecture - Cloud-based portal
(C) Assaying labs - Installed within or near mandis
(D) Unified license - Allows trading across all mandis in a state

2021

80. Prerequisites for a state to integrate into e-NAM include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Provision for electronic auctioning
(B) Single point levy of mandi fees
(C) Banning local commission agents
(D) Issuance of unified trade licenses

2012

81. The most appropriate benefit of e-NAM for farmers is:
(A) Higher commissions paid directly to local market traders
(B) Exemption from paying agricultural income taxes
(C) Guaranteed minimum support prices for farm crops
(D) Access to more buyers and competitive price discovery

2007

82. If a trader in Maharashtra buys turmeric from an e-NAM mandi in Telangana, the protocol requires:
(A) The trader to hold a separate license for the Telangana state mandi
(B) The farmer to deliver the harvested turmeric directly to Maharashtra
(C) Interstate interoperability via e-NAM and unified licensing
(D) SEBI approval under specific commodity regulatory guidelines

2003

83. The primary cause of slow initial adoption of e-NAM in some regions was:
(A) Lack of mobile phones and network signals in rural districts
(B) Inadequate assaying and resistance from entrenched middlemen
(C) High registration entry fees charged by the online portal
(D) Rural farmers actively preferring lower local market prices

NODIA

2014

84. Classify the function of "online payment gateway" in the e-NAM architecture.
(A) Assaying quality protocol
(B) Price discovery trading tool
(C) Dispute resolution process
(D) Financial settlement tool

2018

85. Determine the correct chronological order of the following seed regulations in India, then select the matching option.
I. Seeds Act
II. Seed Rules
III. Seed Control Order
(A) I → II → III
(B) II → I → III
(C) I → III → II
(D) III → I → II

2003

86. The core provision of the Seeds Act, 1966 is to:
(A) Regulate the market price of farm land
(B) Mandate free seed distribution
(C) Regulate seed quality for market sale
(D) Ban the export of agricultural seeds

2005

87. Under the Seeds Act, 1966, the term "notified kind or variety" refers to:
(A) Varieties declared by the state to be regulated for quality
(B) A seed variety brought into the local retail market
(C) Genetically modified transgenic seeds sold to farmers
(D) Seeds imported directly from international sources outside India

2013

88. Identify the correct statement regarding regulatory compliance under the Seeds Act.
(A) Seed certification is mandatory for commercial seeds sold in India.

2010
68. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) Hedging - Strategic risk management
(B) Speculation - Taking risk for profit
(C) NCDEX - National commodity exchange
(D) Mark-to-market - Monthly accounts

2001
69. All of the following are operational mechanics of futures trading EXCEPT:
(A) Customized quality negotiation
(B) Standardized contract sizes
(C) Regulated market trading hours
(D) Centralized trade clearing system

2015
70. What is the most appropriate action for a farmer expecting harvest in three months who fears prices will fall?
(A) Buy commodity futures
(B) Buy physical commodities immediately
(C) Sell commodity futures
(D) Sell physical commodities immediately on the spot market

2007
71. If a trader's margin account falls below the maintenance margin due to daily mark-to-market losses, what happens?
(A) Trader gets a margin call to deposit more funds.
(B) The commodity exchange waives the margin requirement.
(C) The trade contract is physically delivered instantly.
(D) The trader is banned from ever trading on the exchange.

2016
72. Compare forward contracts and futures contracts.
(A) Forward contracts are standardized; futures are customized.
(B) Forwards have no counterparty risk; futures have high risk.
(C) Futures contracts result in physical delivery of commodities in all cases.
(D) Futures trade on exchanges; forwards trade over-the-counter.

2012
73. What is the core architecture of the electronic National Agriculture Market (e-NAM)?
(A) A physical central market built in New Delhi region
(B) An electronic portal networking existing APMC mandis
(C) A government procurement agency for food grain stocks
(D) An international agricultural export shipping terminal

2003
74. Assaying standards in e-NAM are critical because:
(A) They determine the physical transportation cargo routes.
(B) They set the statutory minimum support price of crops.
(C) They enable bidding based on objective quality parameters.
(D) They restrict primary farmers from entering local mandis.

2018
75. Consider the following statements regarding e-NAM:
I. It facilitates single-window services for all APMC related services.
II. Interstate trading protocols are integrated within the e-NAM framework.
III. Assaying of commodities is not required for online bidding.
IV. It provides transparent price discovery.
V. Payment is transferred directly to farmers' bank accounts.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) I, II, III and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2005
76. Identify the correct statement about interstate trading on e-NAM.
(A) It lets traders in one state bid for crops in another state.
(B) It requires the rural farmer to travel to the buyer's state.
(C) It abolishes all local state taxes.
(D) It is restricted to perishable organic vegetables.

NODIA

2013
77. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the implementation of e-NAM?
(A) SFAC is the lead agency implementing e-NAM.
(B) It functions without integrating local mandi accounting systems.
(C) It requires states to amend their APMC acts to allow e-trading.

2011

58. A potato chip manufacturer provides specific seed potatoes to farmers and guarantees purchase at Rs. 15/kg. This is an example of:
(A) Corporate farming
(B) Spot market trading
(C) Contract farming
(D) Future trading

2008

59. The primary cause of disputes in contract farming is often:
(A) Excess overpayment by sponsors
(B) Abnormally high crop yields
(C) Excessive government subsidies
(D) Quality rejection by sponsors

2021

60. Classify corporate farming vs. contract farming based on land control.
(A) Corporate farming involves direct land control; contract farming leaves land with the farmer.
(B) Both require corporate land ownership.
(C) Contract farming transfers land title; corporate farming does not.
(D) Neither involves any form of land management.

2012

61. What is the primary purpose of hedging in futures trading?
(A) To maximize speculative profits
(B) To mitigate the risk of adverse price movements
(C) To physically take delivery of the traded volume
(D) To manipulate market prices

2008

62. In futures trading, "margin money" refers to:
(A) The total financial value of the traded contract
(B) An initial deposit to open a futures position
(C) The net profit made at the end of the contract
(D) The regulatory transaction fee charged by SEBI

2010

63. Mark-to-market in futures trading is the process of:
(A) Daily settlement of trade gains and losses
(B) Physically delivering the underlying commodity
(C) Setting the Maximum Retail Price of the goods
(D) Systematically grading the agricultural produce

2021

64. Identify the correct statement about the role of NCDEX.
(A) It trades in industrial metals and mineral goods only.
(B) It operates without regulatory SEBI oversight.
(C) It is a key agricultural futures trading platform in India.
(D) It restricts market trading to primary rural farmers.

2008

65. Match the futures trading terms in List-I with their definitions in List-II.
List I: (Futures Trading Terms)
P. Long position
Q. Short position
R. Hedger
S. Speculator
List II: (Definitions)
1. Selling a futures contract
2. Buying a futures contract
3. Trades to profit from price changes
4. Trades to reduce price risk
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2002

66. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes SEBI's role in commodity markets?
(A) It regulates the functioning of commodity exchanges.
(B) It protects the interests of investors and traders.
(C) It determines daily market prices of commodities.
(D) It actively enforces strict margin requirements.

2022

67. Identify the correct pair regarding futures trading.
(A) Clearing house - Delivers raw farming inputs
(B) Basis - Gap between cash and futures prices
(C) Initial margin - Final payment made on delivery
(D) Options contract - Duty to buy or sell

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Certified government agencies are the sole producers of commercial seeds.
(C) Seed inspectors lack the legal power to take seed samples.
(D) Certification is voluntary, but labeling is mandatory for notified seeds.

2007

89. Which statement INCORRECTLY characterizes the proposed Seed Bill (2004/2019)?
(A) It aims to replace the Seeds Act of 1966.
(B) It bans farmers from sharing unbranded seeds.
(C) It proposes mandatory registration of all varieties.
(D) It includes provisions to regulate transgenic seeds.

2012

90. Identify the correct pair concerning seed regulation bodies.
(A) Seed Certification Agency - Fixes market prices of seeds
(B) Seed Inspector - Registers and approves new seed varieties
(C) Central Seed Committee - Advises state on Act matters
(D) State Seed Laboratory - Penalizes farmers for poor yields

2007

91. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) Breeder Seed - Golden yellow tag
(B) Certified Seed - Azure blue tag
(C) Truthfully Labeled Seed - Opal green tag
(D) Foundation Seed - Golden yellow tag

2003

92. All of the following are core provisions of the Seed Rules, 1968 EXCEPT:
(A) Fixation of minimum support prices
(B) Qualifications of Seed Inspectors
(C) Official procedures for seed sampling
(D) Rules for grant of certification tags

2005

93. What is the most appropriate reason for introducing new Seed Bills over the 1966 Act?
(A) To abolish the regulatory Central Seed Committee
(B) To address biotech and protect farmers from bad seeds
(C) To ban private sector participation in the seed industry
(D) To centralize commercial seed production in New Delhi

2024

94. A farmer buys a packed notified seed variety but finds the germination rate is 10%. Under the evolution of seed laws, the farmer:
(A) Has no legal recourse or compensation options available
(B) Can seek compensation under the consumer laws or new Seed Bill
(C) Is forced to return the agricultural land to the state government
(D) Is legally liable to pay a heavy fine for poor farming practices

2002

95. Consider the following statements about the Seeds Act:
I. It establishes the Central Seed Laboratory.
II. It defines minimum limits of germination and purity for notified seeds.
III. It applies to all seeds produced worldwide.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

NODIA

2015

96. Compare Truthfully Labeled (TL) seeds and Certified seeds.
(A) TL seeds are certified by the state; Certified seeds are self-certified.
(B) TL seeds are marked with blue tags; Certified seeds have opal green tags.
(C) TL seed is self-certified; Certified seed is verified by an agency.
(D) There are no legal or practical differences between the two.

2003

97. The Nutrient Based Subsidy (NBS) scheme in India applies primarily to:
(A) Standard nitrogenous urea fertilizers
(B) Natural organic compost and manure
(C) Bio-fertilizer bacterial cultures
(D) Phosphatic and Potassic fertilizers

2025

98. What is the main objective of the Fertilizer Control Order (FCO), 1985?
(A) To ban the use of chemical and synthetic fertilizers
(B) To mandate transition to organic farming practices
(C) To regulate price, quality, and supply of fertilizers
(D) To regulate international exports of synthetic

fertilizers

2015

99. Under the Insecticides Act, 1968, the registration of pesticides is carried out by:
(A) NITI Aayog national policy-making think tank
(B) Central Insecticides Board & Registration Committee
(C) Food Safety and Standards Authority of India
(D) Individual State and Union Territory Departments

2006

100. Identify the correct statement regarding the NBS scheme.
(A) Subsidy is fixed uniformly per metric ton of fertilizer.
(B) Urea is the primary nitrogenous fertilizer covered under NBS.
(C) The scheme abolished subsidies on other fertilizers.
(D) Subsidy is fixed based on nutrient content of the fertilizer.

2021

101. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the Pesticides Management Bill, 2020?
(A) It promotes the ban of synthetic agrochemicals.
(B) It seeks to replace the Insecticides Act, 1968.
(C) It requires manufacturers to pay compensation to farmers for crop losses due to spurious pesticides.
(D) It includes provisions to regulate pesticide advertising.

2016

102. Identify the correct pair regarding agrochemical regulation.
(A) Insecticides Act - Regulates minimum support price of crops
(B) NBS Scheme - Applies to nitrogenous fertilizers
(C) Fertilizer Control Order - Under Essential Commodities Act
(D) CIB&RC - Regulates agricultural water irrigation scheduling

2018

103. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) Neem-coated urea - Industrial use
(B) Urea - Statutory price control
(C) P&K fertilizers - NBS scheme
(D) Insecticides Act - Quality control

2005

104. All of the following are regulated under the Fertilizer Control Order EXCEPT:
(A) Specifications of chemical mixtures
(B) Maximum retail price of urea
(C) Registration of retail dealers
(D) Qualifications of scientists

2014

105. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The government mandated 100% neem coating of urea.
Reason (R): Neem coating slows the release of nitrogen and prevents the illegal diversion of urea to non-agricultural uses.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true.

2011

106. If a fertilizer dealer adulterates DAP with sand, which regulatory framework directly penalizes this action?
(A) National Seed Regulatory Act
(B) Federal Insecticides Act
(C) Fertilizer Control Order
(D) State APMC Marketing Act

2013

107. The primary cause for introducing the NBS policy was:
(A) To eliminate urea usage across national farming sectors
(B) To significantly increase the retail price of food grains
(C) To promote the use of imported chemical fertilizers
(D) To promote balanced fertilization and reduce subsidy costs

2002

108. Classify the "Central Insecticides Laboratory" under the regulatory framework.
(A) Quality testing infrastructure
(B) National policy-making body
(C) Financial subsidy distributor
(D) Rural farmer joint cooperative

2013

109. What was the primary motivation for shifting from traditional APMC Acts to the APLM Act 2017?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) To significantly increase taxes levied on local farmers
(B) To promote alternative markets and reduce fragmentation
(C) To restrict primary agricultural trade to state borders
(D) To ban electronic trading systems across state markets

2025
110. The APLM Act 2017 recognizes which entity as a single unified market area?
(A) A single local district
(B) The entire State or UT
(C) A single APMC yard
(D) A village panchayat

2005
111. Identify the correct statement regarding the APLM Act 2017.
(A) It allows setting up private wholesale markets.
(B) It forces farmers to sell in physical mandis.
(C) It prohibits contract farming agreements.
(D) It applies to non-agricultural industrial goods.

2012
112. Which statement INCORRECTLY characterizes the traditional APMC system?
(A) It led to highly fragmented agricultural markets.
(B) It suffered from high market fees and commissions.
(C) It provided seamless direct marketing for farmers.
(D) Traders formed cartels restricting price discovery.

2003
113. Identify the correct pair representing APLM 2017 provisions.
(A) Market Fee - Levied multiple times within a single state
(B) Unified License - Valid for a specific local mandi
(C) E-trading - Prohibited in retail markets
(D) Direct Marketing - Allowed without APMC mandi routing

2002
114. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding agricultural marketing reforms?
(A) APMC - Monopolistic local market yards
(B) APLM 2017 - Promotion of private markets
(C) e-NAM - Physical transport of buyers
(D) Direct selling - Farmer-consumer connection

2006
115. Match the marketing concepts in List-I with their descriptions in List-II.
List I: (Marketing Concepts)
P. Traditional APMC
Q. APLM Act 2017
R. Farmer-Consumer Market
S. Private Market Yard
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Apni Mandi / Rythu Bandhu
2. Promotes unified state license
3. Owned by corporate or individual entities
4. Geographically restricted market area
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2011
116. The paradigm shift to APLM 2017 aims to treat livestock:
(A) Separate from agricultural crops
(B) As industrial manufacturing products
(C) As exempt from local market rules
(D) As part of integrated agricultural marketing

NODIA

2004
117. An inference drawn from the implementation of APLM 2017 is:
(A) The government aims to balance APMCs and private markets.
(B) The government wants to dismantle state APMCs.
(C) The government will directly control agricultural prices.
(D) Middlemen will become the legal owners of farmers' produce.

2023
118. Which of the following features is NOT part of the APLM Act 2017?
(A) Single point levy of market fees
(B) Promotion of unified national markets
(C) Mandatory routing through Arhtiyas
(D) Declaring warehouses as sub-yards

2002
119. A major advantage of declaring warehouses as market sub-yards under APLM 2017 is:
(A) Selling directly from warehouses to save transport costs.
(B) Farmers are forced to pay much higher crop storage fees.
(C) Physical warehouses are converted into retail

malls.
(D) It nullifies electronic warehouse receipts.

2003
120. How does the APLM Act 2017 view the role of the APMC committee?
(A) As a regulator over state agricultural trade
(B) As a buyer of local farming crops
(C) As a direct taxation authority over private retail markets
(D) Shifted from a regulator to a market facilitator

2002
121. The Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices (CACP) recommends MSP based on:
(A) The retail prices of crop commodities in urban supermarkets
(B) Assessment of cultivation costs and market supply-demand
(C) Speculative price trends in international futures markets
(D) Global international currency exchange rates and valuations

2022
122. In MSP calculation, the 'A2' cost covers:
(A) Imputed rental value calculated on owned agricultural land
(B) Imputed economic value of unpaid household family labor
(C) Actual paid-out costs on seeds, fertilizers, and labor
(D) Interest charges calculated on fixed farming capital assets

2014
123. The 'A2+FL' cost methodology adds which component to A2?
(A) Land depreciation value
(B) Marketing transport costs
(C) Export tariff charges
(D) Value of family labor

2014
124. Identify the correct statement regarding the C2 cost calculation.
(A) It includes A2+FL, imputed land rent, and interest.
(B) It is less comprehensive than the basic A2 model.
(C) It accounts for unpaid household family labor inputs.
(D) It excludes the cost of commercial fertilizers.

2011
125. Consider the following statements about Agricultural Price Policy:
I. MSP is announced before the sowing season.
II. FCI is the nodal agency for procurement of food grains.
III. CACP is a statutory body that finalizes and notifies the MSP legally.
IV. The policy aims to ensure remunerative prices to growers.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2024
126. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the procurement mechanism in India?
(A) Procurement is open-ended for wheat in major states.
(B) Procurement is capped at 10% of yield.
(C) NAFED procures pulses and oilseeds under the PSS.
(D) Procured food grains are distributed via the PDS.

2010
127. Identify the correct statement regarding price policies.
(A) Minimum Support Price - Floor price for farmers
(B) Issue Price - Price paid during crop procurement
(C) Procurement Price - Price at which grain is exported
(D) Fair and Remunerative Price - Applied to wheat crops

2025
128. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) FRP - Sugarcane
(B) CACP - Recommends MSP
(C) C2 Cost - Actual paid-out costs
(D) PSS (Price Support Scheme) - Oilseeds and pulses

2016
129. All of the following factors are considered by CACP while recommending MSP EXCEPT:
(A) The total cost of crop production
(B) General trends in market prices
(C) The price implications on consumers
(D) Individual farmer debt levels

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2019
130. The most appropriate reason farmers demand MSP based on the Swaminathan Committee formula is:
(A) It relies on basic A2 production costs.
(B) It guarantees substantial export subsidy payments.
(C) It sets MSP at 50% over comprehensive C2 cost.
(D) It abolishes the operational need for FCI.

2023
131. If the market price of maize drops below the announced MSP, what is the intended government mechanism?
(A) Ban maize cultivation statewide
(B) Intervene to procure maize at MSP
(C) Tax commercial maize buyers
(D) Reduce announced MSP immediately

2022
132. Compare A2+FL and C2 costs.
(A) A2+FL is greater than the comprehensive C2 cost.
(B) They are mathematically identical across all crop systems.
(C) A2+FL includes land rent while C2 excludes it.
(D) C2 is broader than A2+FL as it includes rent and interest.

2014
133. What is the primary objective of the Agri Market Infrastructure (AMI) Scheme?
(A) To build scientific storage and market infrastructure
(B) To provide free tractors and farm machinery to farmers
(C) To heavily subsidize chemical and synthetic fertilizers
(D) To construct large international cargo shipping ports

2015
134. Under the WDRA Act, 2007, an electronic Negotiable Warehouse Receipt (e-NWR) acts as:
(A) A transit transport pass for cargo vehicles
(B) A legal land ownership property deed
(C) A document of title to deposited goods
(D) A statutory fertilizer quota certificate

2010
135. Choose the correct sequence of steps for generating an e-NWR.
(A) Deposit produce → Assaying → Warehouse registration → Issue e-NWR
(B) Warehouse registration → Deposit produce → Assaying → Issue e-NWR
(C) Issue e-NWR → Assaying → Deposit produce → Warehouse registration
(D) Assaying → Issue e-NWR → Warehouse registration → Deposit produce

NODIA

2011
136. Identify the correct statement regarding the WDRA.
(A) It regulates the retail price of agricultural commodities.
(B) It is a division of the World Trade Organization.
(C) It bans the storage of perishable goods.
(D) It implements the negotiable warehouse receipt system.

2024
137. Which statement INCORRECTLY characterizes e-NWRs?
(A) They are backed by the physical underlying agricultural commodity.
(B) They are physical paper receipts with no digital record.
(C) They can be traded, sold, or used as collateral for bank loans.
(D) They help avoid distress sale by farmers.

2014
138. Identify the correct pair regarding the AMI scheme and WDRA.
(A) WDRA - National water resource management plans
(B) Repositories - Physical cargo transport vehicles
(C) AMI Scheme - Subsidies for building godowns
(D) Pledge finance - Paying farmers to stop cultivation

2004
139. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) e-NWR - Digital document of title
(B) Assayer - Determines quality/grade of deposited crop
(C) WDRA - Warehouse Development and Regulatory Authority
(D) Negotiability - Non-transferable status

2016
140. Benefits of the e-NWR system include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Elimination of warehouse storage fees
(B) Improved access to institutional credit
(C) Reduction in multiple handling of physical produce

(D) Increased trust due to digital tracking and regulation

2004

141. The most appropriate economic impact of functional e-NWRs is:
(A) Significantly increased agricultural price volatility
(B) Smoothing seasonal price changes and improving liquidity
(C) Systemic reduction in total national agricultural yields
(D) Increased concentration of wealth among local money lenders

2004

142. A farmer deposits wheat in a WDRA-registered warehouse and receives an e-NWR. The farmer can now:
(A) Sell the stored wheat back to warehouse owners
(B) Use e-NWR to secure bank loans without moving grain
(C) Export the wheat to international buyers
(D) Claim double MSP prices from the government

2025

143. The primary cause for establishing digital repositories for e-NWRs is:
(A) To prevent tampering, loss, or duplicate financing
(B) To publicly publish farmers' private personal data
(C) To increase the physical paper consumption in mandis
(D) To systematically track regional weather pattern trends

2014

144. Classify the type of financing facilitated by e-NWRs.
(A) Long-term mortgage bank loan
(B) Unsecured personal credit loan
(C) Short-term pledge financing
(D) Venture capital equity funding

2001

145. Consider the following statements about CSR under Section 135 of the Companies Act 2013:
I. It applies to all companies registered in India regardless of their net worth.
II. Qualifying companies must spend at least 2% of their average net profits on CSR.
III. Contributions to rural development projects are considered eligible CSR activities.
IV. Agroforestry and animal welfare are valid CSR interventions.
V. Companies can use CSR funds to pay dividends to their shareholders.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) III, IV and V
(D) II, IV and V

2018

146. Section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 mandates CSR for companies meeting specific thresholds of:
(A) Total employee count of company
(B) International export volume
(C) Net worth, turnover, or profit
(D) Calendar age of the enterprise

2012

147. Identify the correct statement regarding CSR applications in the agri-rural sector.
(A) CSR funds can be used for regular and direct political party donations.
(B) Providing clean water and promoting farm technology are recognized CSR.
(C) CSR spending remains voluntary for firms meeting financial thresholds.
(D) CSR activities must benefit employees of the company.

2018

148. Which statement INCORRECTLY characterizes the CSR mandate?
(A) The 2% spend is based on three preceding years' average profits.
(B) Schedule VII of the Act lists all activities eligible for CSR.
(C) FPOs can receive financial support through corporate CSR schemes.
(D) Shortfalls in spending can be ignored without any explanation.

2003

149. Identify the correct pair regarding CSR parameters.
(A) Net Profit threshold - Rs. 5 crore or more
(B) Turnover threshold - Rs. 100 crore or more
(C) Net Worth threshold - Rs. 50 crore or more
(D) Minimum CSR spend rate - 5% of gross revenues

2019

150. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair related to CSR?
(A) Schedule VII - List of eligible CSR activities

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) CSR Committee - Formulates and monitors the CSR policy
(C) Employee bonuses - Eligible CSR activity
(D) Rural development projects - Eligible CSR activity

2008

151. All of the following are common Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) applications in the agri-rural sector EXCEPT:
(A) Implementing community-based watershed development
(B) Commercial marketing of the company's own products
(C) Developing vocational skills for local rural youth
(D) Establishing regional agricultural knowledge centers

2007

152. The most appropriate strategy for an agribusiness firm to align its Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) with rural development is:
(A) Investing in commercial urban shopping malls
(B) Paying higher dividends to corporate investors
(C) Supporting local Farmer Producer Organisations (FPOs) and improving soil health
(D) Outsourcing domestic farming to foreign nations

2003

153. A fertilizer company spends its Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) funds to train farmers on balanced nutrient application. This aligns with:
(A) National marketing regulations and guidelines
(B) Provisions under the Seeds Act of 1966
(C) Export guidelines of Foreign Trade Policy
(D) Schedule VII sustainability and skill objectives under the Companies Act, 2013

2004

154. The underlying cause for making Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) mandatory under the Companies Act, 2013 was:
(A) To promote inclusive growth and social welfare
(B) To penalize highly profitable large corporations
(C) To replace the state's entire development budget
(D) To minimize incoming foreign direct investments

2014

155. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) funds can be highly effective in bridging infrastructure gaps in agriculture.
Reason (R): The Companies Act, 2013 prohibits the use of CSR funds in rural and agricultural areas.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017

156. Under the Companies Act, 2013, setting up a free veterinary clinic in a village is classified as:
(A) Core business operation
(B) Eligible Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activity under animal welfare
(C) Illegal corporate activity
(D) Non-compliant commercial business expenditure

2025

157. Adam Smith's theory of international trade is based on the concept of:
(A) Absolute Advantage
(B) Comparative Advantage
(C) Factor Endowments
(D) Opportunity Cost

2002

158. According to David Ricardo's theory, trade between two countries can be mutually beneficial even if one country has an absolute advantage in both goods, provided there is a difference in:
(A) Currency exchange rates
(B) Absolute production levels
(C) Relative opportunity costs of production
(D) Transportation costs

2004

159. Which of the following statements is correct regarding Adam Smith's theory of Absolute Advantage?
(A) Trade is a strictly zero-sum game where one nation's gain must be another's loss.
(B) It relies heavily on the relative evaluation of domestic opportunity costs.
(C) It provides a detailed explanation of intra-industry trade among identical nations.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) A country should specialize in goods it produces with absolute efficiency.

2013

160. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes David Ricardo's theory of Comparative Advantage?
(A) It relies entirely on the classical labor theory of value.
(B) It assumes constant returns to scale across both industries.
(C) It requires absolute advantage for any trade to occur.
(D) It successfully demonstrates that trade is a positive-sum game.

2016

161. Which of the following is a correct pair of a trade theory and its proponent?
(A) Factor Proportions Theory - Adam Smith
(B) Comparative Advantage - David Ricardo
(C) Absolute Advantage - Heckscher-Ohlin
(D) Competitive Advantage - Karl Marx

2005

162. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?
(A) Adam Smith - Wealth of Nations
(B) David Ricardo - Principles of Political Economy and Taxation
(C) Autarky - No international trade
(D) Absolute Advantage - Lower opportunity cost

2009

163. The classical theories of international trade (developed by Adam Smith and David Ricardo) share all the following assumptions EXCEPT:
(A) Perfect international mobility of labor.
(B) Labor as the sole factor of production.
(C) Perfect competition in all product markets.
(D) Completely zero transportation costs.

2025

164. What is the most appropriate conclusion from the theory of comparative advantage?
(A) Nations should protect domestic industries by implementing high import tariffs.
(B) Historically rich countries systematically exploit poor countries under free trade.
(C) Global output rises when countries specialize based on lower opportunity costs.
(D) Only countries possessing absolute production advantages can benefit from trade.

2023

165. Match the economic concepts in List I with their key characteristics in List II.
List I: (Economic Concepts)
P. Absolute Advantage
Q. Comparative Advantage
R. Opportunity Cost
S. Autarky
List II: (Key Characteristics)
1. Value of the next best alternative forgone
2. Producing at a lower absolute resource cost
3. Producing at a lower relative opportunity cost
4. Economic independence with no external trade
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2016

166. If Country A can produce 10 tons of wheat or 5 bales of cotton with one unit of labor, what is the opportunity cost of 1 bale of cotton?
(A) 0.5 tons of wheat
(B) 2 tons of wheat
(C) 5 tons of wheat
(D) 10 tons of wheat

2024

167. Which of the following statements correctly compares the theories of Absolute Advantage and Comparative Advantage?
(A) Absolute advantage relies on opportunity costs, whereas comparative advantage is based on absolute production costs.
(B) Comparative advantage provides a far more robust and generalized explanation of trade than absolute advantage.
(C) Absolute advantage explains almost all real-world trade patterns, while comparative advantage is a theoretical anomaly.
(D) Both of these classical theories suggest that imposing import tariffs is the best policy to improve domestic welfare.

2015

168. If Country X is better at producing both computers and rice than Country Y, David Ricardo's theory of comparative advantage implies that:
(A) X should completely restrict and avoid any trade relations with Y.
(B) X should produce both commodities while Y should produce absolutely nothing.

NODIA

(C) X should export the commodity where its relative efficiency is greatest.
(D) X should exclusively focus on importing all of its goods from Country Y.

2017
169. Net barter terms of trade is mathematically calculated as:
(A) The ratio of physical volume of exports to physical volume of imports
(B) The total value of export earnings minus total import expenditures
(C) The total domestic foreign exchange reserves divided by external debt
(D) The ratio of the export price index to the import price index

2003
170. Income terms of trade is defined as:
(A) Net barter terms of trade multiplied by export volume index
(B) Net barter terms of trade divided by domestic labor productivity
(C) The exact ratio of national income to aggregate import expenditure
(D) Gross barter terms of trade multiplied by domestic rate of inflation

2025
171. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the Gross barter terms of trade?
(A) It relates specifically to changes in the average prices of exports and imports.
(B) It is the ratio of the import quantity index to the export quantity index.
(C) It was originally introduced and popularized in classical literature by Adam Smith.
(D) It always yields values that are identical to the Net barter terms of trade.

2023
172. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY describes the Single factorial terms of trade?
(A) It adjusts the net barter terms of trade for changes in productivity.
(B) It adjusts for productivity changes in both the exporting and importing countries.
(C) It is calculated by multiplying the net barter terms of trade by the export productivity index.
(D) It measures the amount of imports that can be purchased per unit of domestic factor input.

2023
173. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding Terms of Trade (ToT)?
(A) Net Barter ToT - Commodity terms of trade
(B) Double Factorial ToT - Considers only export productivity
(C) Income ToT - Ratio of physical quantities
(D) Favorable ToT - Export prices are lower than import prices

2019
174. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding Terms of Trade (ToT) formulas?
(A) $\frac{P_x}{P_m}$ - Net barter terms of trade formula
(B) $\left(\frac{P_x}{P_m}\right) \times Q_x$ - Income terms of trade formula
(C) $\left(\frac{P_x}{P_m}\right) \times Z_m$ - Single factorial ToT formula
(D) $\frac{Q_m}{Q_x}$ - Gross barter terms of trade formula

2015
175. Consider the following statements about Terms of Trade (ToT):
I. An improvement in net barter ToT means export prices rose relative to import prices.
II. Income ToT reflects the capacity to import.
III. Double factorial ToT considers productivity changes in domestic export sectors and foreign export sectors.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2014
176. Which of the following is the most appropriate indicator of a country's purchasing power based on its exports?
(A) Gross barter terms of trade
(B) Net barter terms of trade
(C) Income terms of trade
(D) Double factorial terms of trade

2008
177. If India's export price index increases by 10% and import price index increases by 20%, the Net barter ToT will:
(A) Improve
(B) Deteriorate
(C) Remain unchanged
(D) Double

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

1. Maximum tariff level legally committed at the WTO
2. Lower tariff for a specific volume, higher tariff beyond it
3. Temporary tariff hike against import surges or price falls
4. Conversion of non-tariff barriers to tariffs

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2025

216. Under which pillar of the WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) is the "Aggregate Measurement of Support (AMS)" classified?
(A) Market Access pillar
(B) Export Competition pillar
(C) Domestic Support pillar
(D) Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures pillar

2024

217. In World Trade Organization (WTO) terminology, which "box" contains trade-distorting domestic support that must be reduced?
(A) Green Box
(B) Blue Box
(C) Development Box
(D) Amber Box

2022

218. Under WTO rules, Green Box subsidies are characterized by:
(A) Having no, or at most minimal, trade-distorting effects
(B) High levels of trade distortion
(C) Being tied directly to current production levels and prices
(D) Being subject to strict reduction commitments

2021

219. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the Blue Box subsidies under WTO rules?
(A) It includes unlimited price support measures.
(B) It covers subsidies linked to production-limiting programs.
(C) It is banned entirely under the AoA.
(D) It refers specifically to environmental conservation subsidies.

2016

220. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes De Minimis support under WTO rules?
(A) It sets a threshold below which trade-distorting subsidies do not need to be reduced.
(B) It strictly limits Green Box expenditures to zero.
(C) For developed countries, it is generally 5% of the value of production.
(D) For developing countries, it is generally 10% of the value of production.

2010

221. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding WTO subsidy boxes?
(A) Green Box - Research and extension
(B) Amber Box - Pest and disease control
(C) Blue Box - Minimum Support Pricing
(D) Red Box - Eco-friendly programs

NODIA

2011

222. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding WTO domestic support categories?
(A) Green Box - Income support decoupled from production
(B) Amber Box - Fertilizer subsidies
(C) De Minimis - Mandatory reduction of Green Box policies
(D) Blue Box - Direct payments under production-limiting schemes

2021

223. All of the following are generally classified under the WTO Green Box EXCEPT:
(A) Public stockholding for food security purposes (subject to criteria)
(B) Domestic food aid
(C) Infrastructure development
(D) Direct price support tied to output volume

2025

224. What is the primary reason why India defends its public stockholding program for food security at the World Trade Organization (WTO)?
(A) To distort global cereal markets and artificially lower trade prices
(B) To aggressively maximize its permissible trade-distorting subsidies
(C) To protect domestic food security and small farmers with a permanent solution
(D) To systematically bypass intellectual property guidelines of the WTO

2015

225. Consider the following statements about WTO domestic support:
I. AMS is the quantitative measure of Amber Box support.

(B) Unilateral transfers - Capital Account
(C) Import of machinery - Visible item, Current Account
(D) Portfolio investment - Capital Account

2021
188. All of the following can cause a fundamental disequilibrium in the Balance of Payments (BoP) EXCEPT:
(A) Persistent and extremely high domestic inflation rates
(B) A one-time disaster managed with brief borrowing
(C) Structural shifts in global demand for a country's exports
(D) Chronic, long-term overvaluation of the domestic currency

2025
189. What is the most appropriate economic measure to correct a persistent Balance of Payments (BoP) deficit?
(A) Devaluing domestic currency and tightening monetary policy
(B) Revaluing the domestic currency relative to foreign reserves
(C) Significantly increasing overall domestic government spending
(D) Implementing a complete legislative ban on all export products

2025
190. When a foreign agricultural firm purchases a processing plant in India, where is this transaction recorded in India's Balance of Payments (BoP)?
(A) Current Account debit
(B) Current Account credit
(C) Capital Account credit
(D) Capital Account debit

2025
191. A deficit in the Current Account of the Balance of Payments (BoP) is generally caused by:
(A) Domestic export levels exceeding import levels
(B) Highly elevated inward transfer remittances
(C) Significant foreign direct investment inflows
(D) Aggregate imports exceeding aggregate exports

2012
192. How is the item "Errors and Omissions" classified in the Balance of Payments (BoP)?
(A) A regulatory capital reserve held for currency interventions
(B) An autonomous, profit-driven private capital investment account
(C) A balancing item ensuring double-entry accounts equal zero
(D) A secondary sub-category of direct foreign investment flows

2016
193. Under a freely floating exchange rate system, the exchange rate is determined by:
(A) Direct policy interventions by the domestic central bank
(B) Market supply and demand for the foreign currency
(C) Regulatory guidelines set by the World Trade Organization
(D) Fixed parity rates established under the gold standard

2019
194. The Foreign Trade Multiplier explains how an increase in exports leads to:
(A) A sudden decrease in domestic employment rates
(B) A proportional decline in import expenditures
(C) A substantial contraction in private capital investment
(D) A multiplied rise in total national income

2007
195. Consider the following statements about the Foreign Trade Multiplier:
I. It operates in an open economy.
II. Its value depends on the marginal propensity to save (MPS) and the marginal propensity to import (MPM).
III. A higher marginal propensity to import reduces the size of the multiplier.
IV. It is completely independent of exports.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2010
196. Which of the following statements is correct regarding fixed exchange rates?
(A) They fluctuate rapidly every second based on automated market algorithms.
(B) They introduce rules preventing countries from trading with other nations.
(C) The central bank buys or sells foreign reserves to maintain the exchange peg.
(D) They are determined purely by short-term speculation among active traders.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2005

178. The underlying reason for calculating Factorial terms of trade is to account for:
(A) Changes in international tariff structures
(B) Fluctuations in global currency exchange rates
(C) Political instability in trading nations
(D) Changes in domestic technological productivity

2001

179. Which of the following concepts is synonymous with the "Capacity to Import"?
(A) Income Terms of Trade
(B) Gross Barter Terms of Trade
(C) Net Barter Terms of Trade
(D) Single Factorial Terms of Trade

2008

180. Which of the following statements correctly compares Net Barter Terms of Trade and Income Terms of Trade?
(A) They always move in the exact same direction and statistical magnitude.
(B) Net Barter measures trade volume, whereas Income ToT measures unit prices.
(C) Net Barter may decrease while Income ToT improves as export volumes rise.
(D) Net Barter is a macroeconomic concept, whereas Income ToT is microeconomic.

2016

181. The Balance of Payments (BoP) is a systematic record of:
(A) Economic transactions between domestic residents and the rest of the world
(B) Internal budgetary expenditures and revenue collections of a national government
(C) The aggregate domestic trade and commercial exchanges occurring between states
(D) Net corporate profits generated globally by major multinational enterprises

2003

182. Which structural component of the Balance of Payments (BoP) includes trade in goods, services, and unilateral transfers?
(A) Capital Account
(B) Official Reserve Account
(C) Errors and Omissions
(D) Current Account

NODIA

2005

183. Which of the following statements is correct regarding autonomous transactions in the Balance of Payments (BoP)?
(A) They are deliberately undertaken to correct an existing BoP disequilibrium.
(B) They occur for independent profit motives, regardless of the BoP state.
(C) They are restricted exclusively to bilateral government-to-government loans.
(D) They are conventionally classified in BoP sheets as "below the line" items.

2004

184. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes accommodating transactions in the Balance of Payments (BoP)?
(A) They are undertaken to settle the deficit or surplus arising from autonomous transactions.
(B) They are often referred to as "below the line" items.
(C) They are driven purely by profit maximization.
(D) The use of official foreign exchange reserves is an example.

2001

185. Consider the following Balance of Payments (BoP) accounting sections:
I. Current Account
II. Capital Account
III. Official Reserve Account / Settlement
Which of the following represents their correct sequential arrangement from top to bottom?
(A) I → II → III
(B) II → I → III
(C) I → III → II
(D) III → I → II

2023

186. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding Balance of Payments (BoP) accounts?
(A) Remittances from workers abroad - Current Account
(B) Trade in goods - Capital Account
(C) Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) - Current Account
(D) External commercial borrowings - Official Reserve Account

2008

187. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding Balance of Payments (BoP) accounts?
(A) Export of software services - Invisible item, Current Account

(B) Green Box, Amber Box, and Red Box
(C) Market Access, Domestic Support, and Export Competition
(D) Sanitary measures, Phytosanitary measures, and Technical barriers

2018
207. Under the Market Access pillar of the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Agriculture (AoA), "tariffication" refers to:
(A) Increasing domestic import tariffs to 100%
(B) Eliminating all existing tariffs immediately
(C) Replacing existing tariffs with import quotas
(D) Converting non-tariff barriers to bound tariffs

2016
208. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the Export Competition pillar of the WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)?
(A) It actively encourages the use of unlimited agricultural export subsidies.
(B) It restricts the application of agricultural rules only to developed nations.
(C) It required systematically reducing export subsidy expenditure and volume.
(D) It introduced and developed the blue box agricultural support mechanism.

2021
209. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes the Market Access pillar of the WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)?
(A) It requires the reduction of existing tariffs.
(B) It allows countries to freely re-impose non-tariff barriers.
(C) It mandates minimum market access opportunities (tariff-rate quotas).
(D) It established a Special Safeguard provision for agricultural products.

2025
210. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)?
(A) Domestic Support - Export subsidies
(B) Export Competition - Aggregate Measurement of Support (AMS)
(C) Special Safeguard - Domestic agricultural extension services
(D) Market Access - Tariffication

2014
211. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding the WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)?
(A) Tariffication - Banning all food imports
(B) Market Access - Implementing tariff-rate quotas
(C) Domestic Support - Providing subsidies to farmers
(D) Export Competition - Disciplines on food aid programs

2011
212. The WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) pillars address trade distortions caused by all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Import quotas and bans
(B) Minimum Support Prices exceeding global prices
(C) Natural climatic comparative advantages
(D) Direct export subsidies

2007
213. What was the primary reason for including agriculture in the World Trade Organization (WTO) during the Uruguay Round?
(A) To reduce subsidy-fueled overproduction in developed nations
(B) To institute a complete permanent ban on international food trade
(C) To force developing economies to halt domestic food production
(D) To create a unified currency system for global agricultural trade

2016
214. If a country restricts the import of apples to exactly 50,000 tons using a physical ban beyond that amount, under WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) rules it must:
(A) Increase the quota to 1 million tons immediately
(B) Shift the quota to a Blue box policy
(C) Ignore the rule as apples are exempt
(D) Convert this quota into an equivalent tariff

2023
215. Match the WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) mechanisms in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (WTO AoA Mechanisms)
P. Tariffication
Q. Bound Tariff
R. Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ)
S. Special Safeguard
List II: (Descriptions)

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2014

197. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes the foreign trade multiplier formula?

(A) An increase in MPM increases the multiplier effect.

(B) The formula is $K_f = \frac{1}{MPS + MPM}$.

(C) Imports act as a leakage from the domestic income stream.

(D) Savings act as a leakage from the multiplier.

2022

198. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding exchange rate terminology?

(A) Devaluation - Rise in currency value under a floating regime

(B) Appreciation - Deliberate government reduction of currency value

(C) Pegged regime - Zero central bank intervention

(D) Depreciation - Fall in currency value under a floating regime

2025

199. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair?

(A) Floating exchange rate - Market determined

(B) Revaluation - Market-driven fall in currency value

(C) Managed float - Dirty float with central bank intervention

(D) Fixed exchange rate - Gold standard

2007

200. All of the following factors increase the demand for foreign exchange EXCEPT:

(A) Importing high-tech agricultural machinery

(B) Outward foreign direct capital investment

(C) Foreign tourists visiting the domestic country

(D) Paying interest on outstanding foreign loans

2014

201. What is the most appropriate policy to combat a currency that is depreciating too rapidly under a managed float system?

(A) Central bank sells domestic currency and buys foreign reserves

(B) Lowering domestic interest rates to zero

(C) Increasing domestic money supply aggressively

(D) Central bank buys domestic currency using foreign reserves

2015

202. If the marginal propensity to save is 0.2 and the marginal propensity to import is 0.3, the value of the foreign trade multiplier is:

(A) 1.0

(B) 2.0

(C) 5.0

(D) 10.0

2025

203. The primary cause of a currency appreciation in a floating exchange rate system is:

(A) Increased demand for imports

(B) A strong increase in exports or inward capital flows

(C) High domestic inflation relative to trading partners

(D) Capital flight out of the country

2011

204. Which of the following statements correctly compares fixed and floating exchange rates?

(A) Fixed rates adjust automatically to BoP shocks; floating rates require policy intervention.

(B) Fixed rates require massive foreign reserves; floating rates do not.

(C) Floating rates provide perfect certainty for traders; fixed rates are volatile.

(D) Both systems are equally effective at preventing imported inflation.

NODIA

2003

205. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): The World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) aimed to integrate agricultural trade into the multilateral trading system.

Reason (R): Prior to the establishment of the WTO, agricultural trade was largely exempt from General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) disciplines and heavily distorted by subsidies.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2016

206. The three core pillars of the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) are:

(A) Tariffs, Quotas, and Embargoes

II. Green Box measures are exempt from reduction commitments.
III. Developing countries have higher De Minimis thresholds than developed countries.
IV. Article 6.2 (Development Box) allows investment and input subsidies for poor farmers in developing countries.
V. The WTO mandates the immediate abolition of all subsidies globally.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2017
226. If India provides a fertilizer subsidy that accounts for 8% of the total value of its agricultural production, under WTO rules this is:
(A) An immediate policy violation because the subsidy level exceeds 5%
(B) Officially classified as a fully exempt agricultural Green Box measure
(C) Officially classified as a fully exempt agricultural Blue Box measure
(D) Allowed under the 10% De Minimis limit for developing nations

2022
227. What was the primary cause for negotiating the "Peace Clause" at the World Trade Organization (WTO)?
(A) Breaching AMS limits due to outdated reference prices for stockholding
(B) Geopolitical conflicts and trade wars erupting between major global blocs
(C) The complete multilateral prohibition of all agricultural export subsidies
(D) Ongoing legal and diplomatic conflicts over intellectual property rights

2006
228. How are "crop insurance subsidies" classified under WTO domestic support rules?
(A) Explicitly classified as a strictly Blue Box program
(B) Categorized solely under Export Competition disciplines
(C) Amber Box if tied to prices, or Green Box if decoupled
(D) Categorized strictly under the Development Box rules

2016
229. A tariff levied as a fixed monetary amount per physical unit of imported goods is called a:
(A) Specific tariff
(B) Ad valorem tariff
(C) Compound tariff
(D) Import quota

2014
230. An ad valorem tariff is calculated as:
(A) A fixed monetary charge per physical unit of the import
(B) A specific tax calculated on the total weight
(C) A quantitative quota limit on trade volume
(D) A percentage of the imported good's value

2004
231. Which of the following statements is correct regarding Tariff Rate Quotas (TRQs)?
(A) TRQs enforce a complete ban on imports as soon as the quota threshold is reached.
(B) TRQs apply a lower tariff up to a quota limit, and a higher tariff beyond it.
(C) TRQs are officially classified as illegal non-tariff barriers under WTO rules.`
(D) TRQs represent a specific type of trade-distorting agricultural export subsidy.

NODIA

2006
232. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes the WTO Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (SPS Agreement)?
(A) It permits individual countries to establish health standards.
(B) Standards must be derived strictly from scientific evidence.
(C) It permits arbitrary protectionism for domestic producers.
(D) It references international food safety standards like Codex.

2010
233. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding tariff and non-tariff trade barriers?
(A) Ad valorem tariff - 1000 tons maximum import volume
(B) Quota - 10% tax on the value of electronics
(C) Embargo - Subsidizing exports
(D) Specific tariff - Rs. 10 per kg of imported apple

2002
234. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding trade agreements and measures?
(A) Non-Tariff Barrier (NTB) - Ad valorem

customs duty
(B) SPS Agreement - Protects human, animal, or plant life/health
(C) TBT Agreement - Covers packaging, marking, and labeling requirements
(D) Tariff barrier - Specific customs duty

2007
235. Non-Tariff Barriers (NTBs) encompass all of the following trade policy measures EXCEPT:
(A) Implementing strict pesticide limits
(B) Levying specific tariffs on imports
(C) Complicated import licensing steps
(D) Complex customs valuation methods

2008
236. What is the most appropriate distinction between the Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) Agreement and the Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT) Agreement?
(A) SPS deals strictly with tariff measures, whereas TBT addresses quantitative quotas.
(B) SPS focuses on biological and food risks, while TBT focuses on technical regulations.
(C) SPS applies exclusively to heavy industries, whereas TBT applies only to agriculture.
(D) SPS measures are legally mandatory, whereas TBT regulations are entirely voluntary.

2016
237. The European Union (EU) rejects Indian mangoes citing the presence of fruit flies. Which WTO agreement governs the legitimacy of this trade barrier?
(A) SPS Agreement
(B) TRIPS Agreement
(C) TBT Agreement
(D) Anti-Dumping Agreement

2002
238. What is the primary reason why the World Trade Organization (WTO) strictly regulates Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT)?
(A) To systematically lower the quality of internationally traded goods
(B) To completely prohibit environmental and safety regulations globally
(C) To prevent using technical standards as disguised protectionism
(D) To enforce a single unified language requirement on all packaging

2023
239. A requirement that all imported organic food must be certified by a specific domestic agency is classified as a:
(A) General tariff barrier
(B) Direct export subsidy
(C) Blue Box policy scheme
(D) Technical Barrier to Trade

2024
240. Which of the following statements correctly compares specific and ad valorem tariffs during a period of inflation?
(A) Specific tariffs increase during inflation, whereas ad valorem tariffs steadily decrease.
(B) Both types of import tariffs lose their protective economic effects equally during inflation.
(C) Ad valorem tariffs retain their protective effect as prices rise, while specific tariffs lose it.
(D) Neither of these tariff structures is affected in any way by domestic or global inflation.

2015
241. Anti-Dumping Duties (ADD) are imposed when a foreign company:
(A) Sells a product abroad above its standard domestic market value
(B) Sells a product abroad below its normal home market value
(C) Utilizes prohibited child labor in its main production lines
(D) Systematically violates domestic and global environmental laws

2008
242. Countervailing Duties (CVD) are specifically designed to neutralize the effect of:
(A) Unfair pricing by private foreign exporting firms
(B) Domestic import tariffs in the destination nation
(C) Foreign currency devaluation policies
(D) Subsidies provided by the foreign government

2012
243. Which of the following statements is correct regarding emergency safeguard measures under WTO rules?
(A) Temporary limits on imports when surges cause serious domestic injury.
(B) Selective import restrictions applied against one single nation.
(C) Measures requiring clear proof of unfair dumping or subsidies.
(D) Permanent tariff increases applied to protect national markets.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023
244. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes Anti-Dumping Duties (ADD)?
(A) Their imposition requires an investigation proving material injury to the domestic industry.
(B) They are calculated based on the margin of dumping.
(C) They are applied to offset direct government subsidies.
(D) They are authorized under Article VI of GATT.

2010
245. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding international trade remedies?
(A) Anti-Dumping Duty - Targets price discrimination by foreign firms
(B) Countervailing Duty - Targets currency manipulation only
(C) Safeguard duty - Requires proof of an illegal export subsidy
(D) Margin of dumping - Difference between import price and retail price

2022
246. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding trade remedy instruments?
(A) CVD - Offsets foreign subsidies
(B) ADD - Offsets foreign dumping
(C) Safeguard measures - Addresses sudden, unforeseen import surges of fairly traded goods
(D) Dumping - Selling at higher prices abroad than at home

2021
247. To legally impose a Countervailing Duty (CVD), a country must prove all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) The existence of a specific subsidy in the exporting country
(B) That the foreign firm is a private monopoly
(C) Material injury to the domestic industry
(D) A causal link between the subsidized imports and the injury

2011
248. What is the most appropriate economic rationale for imposing Anti-Dumping Duties (ADD)?
(A) To generate additional revenue for the government
(B) To impose economic penalties on political adversaries
(C) To defend domestic industries from unfair pricing
(D) To encourage the formation of national monopolies

2005
249. If Country A discovers that Country B's government gives direct cash grants to its sugar exporters, allowing them to undercut Country A's farmers, Country A should impose:
(A) A safeguard measure
(B) An Anti-Dumping Duty
(C) An import quota
(D) A Countervailing Duty

2012
250. The justification for applying a "Safeguard measure" differs from Anti-Dumping Duties (ADD) or Countervailing Duties (CVD) because:
(A) Safeguards target sudden fair trade surges, while ADD/CVD target unfair trade.
(B) Safeguards apply exclusively to trade in services rather than physical goods.
(C) Safeguards are completely prohibited and classified as illegal under the WTO.
(D) Safeguards can be applied without establishing any proof of economic injury.

NODIA

2019
251. A 15% tariff added to imported steel to counteract a foreign government's production grant is classified as a:
(A) Anti-Dumping Duty (ADD)
(B) Countervailing Duty (CVD)
(C) Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ)
(D) Sanitary and Phytosanitary measure (SPS)

2019
252. Which of the following statements correctly compares the targets of Anti-Dumping Duties (ADD) and Countervailing Duties (CVD)?
(A) ADD targets sovereign government actions, whereas CVD targets private firm actions.
(B) ADD targets corporate pricing behavior; CVD targets foreign government subsidies.
(C) Both remedies exclusively target trade-distorting foreign government subsidies.
(D) Both remedies are designed to break up and penalize private corporate monopolies.

2002
253. The first essential step for an entity to start agricultural exports from India is:
(A) Obtaining an Import Export Code (IEC) from the Directorate General of Foreign Trade (DGFT)
(B) Opening a formal Letter of Credit

registered as a GI tag in India.

2018

292. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights (PPV&FR) Act, 2001?
(A) It provides IP protection to new, extant, and farmers' crop varieties.
(B) It recognizes farmers as traditional cultivators, conservers, and breeders.
(C) It permits farmers to sell branded seeds of protected varieties.
(D) It establishes and funds a national genetic conservation gene fund.

2021

293. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding intellectual property protection in agriculture?
(A) GI Tag - Darjeeling Tea
(B) PPV&FR Act - Protects software code for farming apps
(C) Trademark - Navara Rice origin
(D) Patent - Traditional farming knowledge

2006

294. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair under the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights (PPV&FR) Act, 2001?
(A) Farmers' Rights - Seed saving and exchange rights
(B) PPV&FR criteria - Novelty, Distinctiveness, Uniformity, Stability (NDUS)
(C) Breeders' Rights - Exclusive right to produce and market the protected variety
(D) Extant variety - A variety entirely unknown to the public

2014

295. To register a new plant variety under the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights (PPV&FR) Act, 2001, it must satisfy all the following criteria EXCEPT:
(A) Novelty trait
(B) Yield guarantee
(C) Distinctiveness
(D) Stability trait

2018

296. What was the primary rationale for India adopting the sui generis PPV&FR (Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights) system rather than pure patents for plants?
(A) To completely defy and ignore WTO intellectual rules
(B) To guarantee corporate monopolies over all staple crops
(C) To comply with TRIPS while protecting farmers' seed rights
(D) To restrict or completely ban agricultural export flows

2014

297. Producers of "Alphonso Mango" from Ratnagiri successfully stop producers from another state from using the name "Alphonso" to market their products. Which type of intellectual property protection did they use?
(A) Utility patent protection
(B) Registered copyright protection
(C) Registered industrial design
(D) Geographical Indication

2023

298. What was the primary objective for establishing the National Gene Fund under the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights (PPV&FR) Act, 2001?
(A) To reward farming communities for conserving crop genetic resources
(B) To provide direct financial subsidies for purchasing chemical fertilizers
(C) To pay salaries and travel expenses to regional government seed inspectors
(D) To sponsor and fund incoming agricultural imports from foreign nations

2007

299. Under intellectual property laws, products such as "Bikaneri Bhujia" and "Pochampally Ikat" are classified as:
(A) Protected plant varieties
(B) Geographical Indications
(C) Registered utility patents
(D) Protected trade secrets

2019

300. Which of the following statements correctly compares Geographical Indications (GI) and Trademarks?
(A) GIs can be freely traded to other countries, whereas trademarks cannot.
(B) Trademarks identify individual firms; GIs identify regional community goods.
(C) Both of these protections are restricted strictly to agricultural goods.
(D) GIs are valid for twenty years, whereas trademarks are valid for ten years.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2005
263. In export documentation, a "Shipping Bill" is classified as a:
(A) Transportation document
(B) Customs clearance document
(C) Financial document
(D) Quality assurance document

2014
264. Which of the following statements correctly compares Ex Works (EXW) and Delivered Duty Paid (DDP) INCOTERMS?
(A) EXW places minimal responsibility on the seller, while DDP places minimal risk.
(B) Both of these terms require the buyer to arrange and pay for ocean freight.
(C) EXW places minimal seller responsibility, while DDP places maximal seller risk.
(D) Both of these terms require the seller to clear final import customs rules.

2024
265. What does the Remission of Duties and Taxes on Exported Products (RoDTEP) scheme primarily aim to do for Indian exporters?
(A) Provide direct cash subsidies for domestic overproducing crops
(B) Ban the export of highly essential food commodities completely
(C) Actively manage and regulate national foreign exchange reserves
(D) Refund embedded duties and taxes not rebated under other schemes

2022
266. Which organization acts as the nodal agency for promoting the export of scheduled agricultural products like fresh fruits, vegetables, and meat from India?
(A) Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA)
(B) Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA)
(C) National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India (NAFED)
(D) Food Corporation of India (FCI)

2023
267. Which of the following statements is correct regarding the Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA)?
(A) It deals primarily with the export of organic spices.
(B) It is responsible for promoting and developing the export of all marine products from India.
(C) It acts as a division under the Ministry of Agriculture.
(D) It strictly regulates domestic dairy and milk production.

2015
268. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY characterizes India's Foreign Trade Policy (FTP)?
(A) It is formulated and announced by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade (DGFT).
(B) It permanently fixes the exchange rate of the Rupee.
(C) It outlines strategies, schemes, and incentives to boost India's exports.
(D) It aims to improve the ease of doing business for exporters.

2002
269. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding export promotion institutions in India?
(A) DGFT - Implements Foreign Trade Policy
(B) APEDA - Promotes global marine exports
(C) MPEDA - Promotes basmati rice exports
(D) ECGC - Issues Phytosanitary certificates

2007
270. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding export promotion terms and schemes in India?
(A) RoDTEP - Remission of Duties and Taxes on Exported Products
(B) MEIS - A scheme replaced by RoDTEP to be WTO compliant
(C) ECGC - Environmental Control and Grading Corporation
(D) APEDA - Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority

NODIA

2021
271. APEDA's (Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority) mandate includes the export promotion of all the following product categories EXCEPT:
(A) Floriculture products
(B) Cereal products
(C) Poultry and dairy products
(D) Marine fish and shrimp

2007
272. What was the primary reason for India shifting from the Merchandise Exports from India Scheme (MEIS) to the Remission of Duties and Taxes on Exported Products (RoDTEP) scheme?
(A) MEIS refunded very small amounts of financial capital.

9. (B) Heavy industrial steel manufacturing
The fundamental components of an agribusiness system are strictly related to the agricultural value chain, including input supply, crop production, processing, and distribution. Heavy industrial steel manufacturing belongs to the heavy metallurgy sector and operates independently of agricultural processes. While steel is used to build machinery, its manufacturing process is not classified as a direct component of agribusiness.

10. (C) Integration and coordination among all subsystems
A highly functional agribusiness system relies on seamless integration and coordination among its various subsystems. When input suppliers, primary producers, processors, and marketers coordinate closely, transaction costs decline, post-harvest waste is minimized, and supply matches consumer demand. Such systemic harmony ensures economic stability, consistent profit margins, and a reliable flow of food and fiber throughout the entire national economy.

11. (D) Higher crop yields and improved raw material quality
High efficiency in the farm input sector directly results in the timely availability of superior quality seeds, customized fertilizers, and modern crop protection products. These high-grade resources enhance soil fertility, improve pest resilience, and boost overall plant growth. Consequently, cultivators experience vastly increased harvest yields and superior quality raw materials, which subsequently strengthens the downstream food processing chain.

12. (A) Food-based and non-food based
Agribusiness systems are broadly classified based on their ultimate products into food-based and non-food-based operations. Food-based agribusinesses focus on consumables like grains, dairy, poultry, fruits, and vegetables for human nutrition. Conversely, non-food-based agribusinesses deal with industrial commodities such as cotton, rubber, tobacco, timber, and biofuels, catering to manufacturing, textile, energy, and construction industries.

13. (B) Horizontal integration
Horizontal integration occurs when a company acquires or merges with another business operating at the exact same stage of the value chain. In this scenario, one dairy processing firm acquiring another represents a horizontal expansion. This business strategy aims to increase market share, capture economies of scale, reduce competitive pressures, and optimize processing capacity within the shared regional market.

14. (B) Acquiring control over input suppliers
Backward vertical integration involves a firm expanding its operations upstream in the supply chain to acquire control over its input suppliers. While horizontal integration consolidates competitors at the same level, backward integration allows a processor to buy farms, seed companies, or fertilizer plants. This strategy secures raw material supply, reduces purchase price volatility, and ensures strict quality control.

15. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Integration structures are matched by analyzing their supply chain directions. Forward integration connects a farmer directly to downstream retailing. Backward integration involves a processor, like a sugar mill, acquiring upstream sugarcane farms to secure inputs. Horizontal integration merges two direct competitors, like fertilizer manufacturers. Vertical coordination represents cooperative agreements, such as contract farming, without transferring asset ownership.

16. (C) Forward integration
Forward integration involves expanding downstream toward final markets and retail distribution channels. This strategy does not assist a firm in securing its raw materials. To stabilize input supplies, agribusiness firms rely on backward integration, contract farming, or captive farming, which focus on controlling or coordinating upstream producers and resource providers to prevent manufacturing bottlenecks.

17. (D) The firm lacks adequate backward supply linkages.
Continuous raw material shortages signal that an agro-processor lacks functional and stable backward supply linkages with cultivators or suppliers. Without robust backward integration or supply contracts, the processor remains vulnerable to seasonal market shortages, poor crop yields, and competitor purchasing. Establishing stronger backward linkages is essential to guarantee a reliable, high-volume flow of primary agricultural commodities.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Trade Secret - Discloses corporate product details
(D) Industrial Design - Protects product aesthetic look

2025
282. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding intellectual property rights?
(A) Copyright - Protects agricultural machinery inventions
(B) TRIPS - Minimum standards for IPR protection globally
(C) Patent criteria - Novelty, inventive step, industrial application
(D) Trademark - Coca-Cola logo

2024
283. Under Indian patent law, in compliance with the TRIPS agreement, all of the following are patentable EXCEPT:
(A) A new, non-obvious chemical formulation
(B) A newly discovered wild plant species
(C) A novel agricultural drone technology
(D) A synthesized biological pest agent

2017
284. The most appropriate intellectual property tool to protect the unique shape of a new tractor model is:
(A) Patent
(B) Industrial Design
(C) Copyright
(D) Geographical Indication

2011
285. An agribusiness invents a highly efficient mechanical harvester. To prevent competitors from manufacturing the same machine, the company should apply for a:
(A) Patent
(B) Trademark
(C) Geographical Indication
(D) Copyright

2003
286. What is the primary reason for requiring mandatory public disclosure of an invention in the patent system?
(A) To allow competitors to immediately copy and sell the invention
(B) To verify that the invention has no commercial value
(C) To share scientific knowledge in exchange for a temporary monopoly
(D) To help inventors avoid paying standard government patent filing fees

2019
287. The recipe for a proprietary liquid fertilizer that is kept hidden and not patented is classified as a:
(A) Trademark
(B) Industrial Design
(C) Copyright
(D) Trade Secret

2014
288. Which of the following statements correctly compares Trademarks and Patents?
(A) Trademarks are managed internationally, whereas patents are purely domestic.
(B) Both protect and preserve written literary works.
(C) Patents protect inventions; Trademarks protect brands.
(D) Trademarks require technical drawings; Patents do not.

2018
289. A Geographical Indication (GI) tag identifies a product as:
(A) Being manufactured by a specific private multinational corporation
(B) Originating in a territory where its quality is linked to its geography
(C) Possessing a highly novel and advanced industrial technical function
(D) Being grown under certified organic and eco-friendly farming systems

2017
290. The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights (PPV&FR) Act, 2001 provides a framework to:
(A) Completely prohibit farmers from saving and storing crop seeds
(B) Directly regulate and fix the price of agricultural farm land
(C) Grant exclusive utility patents for all domestic plant varieties
(D) Protect plant breeders' IP while letting farmers save and share seeds

NODIA

2007
291. Which of the following statements is correct regarding Geographical Indication (GI) tags in India?
(A) GIs are registered by producer associations representing collective interests.
(B) A GI tag can be owned by a single private individual for exclusive profit.
(C) A GI tag allows producers anywhere across the globe to use the trade name.
(D) Basmati Rice is legally barred from being

(C) Booking an ocean shipping container
(D) Securing a license from the Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA)

2016
254. In international trade, International Commercial Terms (INCOTERMS) are standardized rules that define:
(A) Quality and phytosanitary standards required for agricultural products
(B) Standard banking rules and procedures used for foreign currency exchange
(C) Responsibilities and risks shared by buyer and seller during delivery
(D) Schedule of preferential import tariff rates implemented by the WTO

2015
255. Which of the following statements is correct regarding a Letter of Credit (LC) in international trade?
(A) It is a credit document issued directly by the exporter's primary bank.
(B) It serves as a commercial document that replaces the Bill of Lading.
(C) It serves as the official quality and origin certificate of the cargo.
(D) It guarantees payment from the buyer's bank upon document presentation.

2004
256. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY describes a Bill of Lading (B/L)?
(A) It is issued by the shipping line.
(B) It acts as a receipt for the cargo.
(C) It is a customs-issued invoice.
(D) It is a document of title to goods.

2024
257. Which of the following is a correct pair of INCOTERMS and their corresponding meanings?
(A) FOB (Free on Board) - Seller pays for ocean transport to the import destination.
(B) CIF (Cost, Insurance, and Freight) - Seller covers cost, insurance, and freight to the port.
(C) EXW (Ex Works) - Seller delivers goods directly to the buyer's warehouse.
(D) DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) - Buyer assumes responsibility for all import customs duties.

2018
258. Which of the following is an INCORRECT pair regarding export documentation?
(A) Commercial Invoice - Seller's official bill sent to the buyer
(B) Phytosanitary Certificate - Certifies goods are free of pests
(C) Shipping Bill - Customs document necessary to permit the export
(D) Certificate of Origin - A financial instrument that guarantees bank payment

2012
259. A standard international export transaction requires all of the following documents EXCEPT:
(A) Importer's tax return
(B) Commercial invoice
(C) Packing list document
(D) Bill of lading receipt

2024
260. What is the primary reason why exporters prefer a confirmed, irrevocable Letter of Credit (LC)?
(A) It removes any need for standard international shipping documents.
(B) It allows exporters to safely ship lower quality agricultural goods.
(C) It guarantees payment if conditions are met, reducing credit risk.
(D) It allows the cargo to completely bypass destination customs duties.

2011
261. If an export contract is signed on a Free on Board (FOB) basis from Mumbai port, the risk of loss shifts from the seller to the buyer when:
(A) The goods are loaded on the vessel at Mumbai port
(B) The goods leave the seller's factory facility in Pune
(C) The goods arrive physically at the final destination port
(D) The goods successfully clear importing destination customs

2016
262. What is the primary reason for requiring a Phytosanitary certificate in agricultural exports?
(A) To ensure compliance with the multilateral TBT agreement
(B) To verify the financial creditworthiness of the importing agent
(C) To prove exported agricultural goods are not being dumped
(D) To comply with importing country SPS rules against pests

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (D) Farm input sector
The farm input sector serves as the foundation of the agribusiness system by supplying crucial production materials. This sector includes seeds, fertilizers, chemical nutrients, crop protection products, farm machinery, and specialized implements. Without these high-quality resources, primary agricultural production cannot occur efficiently, which directly limits the supply chain for downstream agro-processing and marketing systems.

2. (C) Seeds, fertilizers, and machinery
The farm input sector represents the starting point of the agricultural value chain, focusing on providing essential physical inputs. These physical resources include specialized seeds, chemical fertilizers, soil nutrients, pesticides, and mechanical farm implements. By supplying these core manufacturing tools, the input sector enables cultivators to maximize productivity, manage pests, and improve overall crop quality before harvesting.

3. (B) Converting raw agricultural materials into value-added products
The agro-processing sector plays a vital role by converting raw agricultural commodities into refined, consumer-ready goods. This segment includes activities such as milling, pasteurization, packaging, and chemical preservation of crops, livestock, or dairy. This transformation process adds substantial economic value, significantly increases product shelf life, reduces post-harvest losses, and fulfills the diverse food demands of final markets.

4. (D) It spans the entire value chain from inputs to final consumption.
Agribusiness encompasses the entire economic spectrum of agricultural production and distribution. The comprehensive scope includes the initial supply of farming inputs, on-farm crop cultivation, harvesting, post-harvest processing, and packaging. It further extends to wholesale marketing, commercial storage, transportation logistics, and final retail sales to consumers, highlighting the highly integrated nature of the entire modern agricultural value chain.

5. (C) (A) is true but (R) is false.
Agribusiness operates as a deeply interconnected, cohesive system rather than a series of isolated entities. The functioning of the agro-processing sector relies completely on the farm input sector, which ensures the quality and supply of raw materials. Consequently, any disruption in input supply directly compromises the raw material availability and overall industrial productivity of downstream food processing units.

6. (C) The marketing sector is excluded from the agribusiness definition.
The agribusiness system is composed of several interdependent components, specifically including the marketing sector. This sector is vital for bridging the gap between primary producers and ultimate consumers through storage, transport, and advertising. Excluding marketing from agribusiness is conceptually incorrect, as distribution and price discovery are essential to completing the commercial agricultural cycle and ensuring business profitability.

7. (A) Processing sector - Converting wheat to flour
The agro-processing sector specializes in transforming primary agricultural harvests into secondary, high-value consumer goods. Converting raw wheat grain into flour is a classic example of this processing function. This physical transformation alters the form of the commodity, enhances its utility, extends its storage life, and prepares it for direct kitchen use or further industrial baking applications.

8. (D) Agro-processing - Tractor manufacturing
Tractors represent a capital input used in primary cultivation, placing tractor manufacturing firmly within the farm input sector rather than the agro-processing sector. Agro-processing specifically involves the industrial preservation, transformation, and refinement of harvested organic materials into finished food or fiber products. Industrial manufacture of heavy machinery serves as a backward input rather than post-harvest processing.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

creditworthiness, streamline loan approvals, and minimize lending risks across the agricultural supply chain.

27. (D) Public investments in irrigation and machinery
Public investments in rural irrigation systems, electricity grids, transport networks, and advanced machinery are the primary drivers of agricultural capital formation in India. These government expenditures create durable physical assets that improve farming efficiency, lower production costs, and mitigate monsoon dependence. This infrastructural support encourages additional private investment by individual farmers and commercial agribusiness enterprises.

28. (A) Agro-processing stimulates growth via multiplier effects.
Agro-processing activities stimulate broader macroeconomic growth by generating powerful multiplier effects across multiple economic sectors. Investments in processing facilities create jobs, increase demand for farming inputs, and expand transportation, packaging, and marketing services. This positive economic cycle increases rural incomes, enhances overall consumer spending, and contributes significantly to regional development and national gross domestic product.

29. (B) Formal credit has eradicated informal rural moneylending.
Although formal institutional credit channels like NABARD and the Kisan Credit Card scheme have expanded significantly, they have not completely eradicated informal rural moneylending. Many smallholders and tenant farmers still depend on local moneylenders due to lack of formal collateral, complex banking procedures, and the immediate availability of cash for urgent domestic or agricultural expenses.

30. (B) Capital formation - Creation of physical and financial assets
Capital formation in agriculture refers to the creation of durable physical and financial assets that boost long-term production capacity. This process includes building irrigation canals, purchasing tractors, establishing cold storage warehouses, and developing land. Generating these long-term assets is essential for increasing farm yield efficiency, reducing waste, and ensuring sustainable economic growth in rural areas.

31. (A) Microfinance - Funding for large-scale corporate mergers
Microfinance is designed to provide small loans, savings, and financial services to low-income individuals, self-help groups, and smallholders who lack access to formal banking. It does not fund large-scale corporate mergers, which require substantial investment banking and capital market financing. Microfinance aims to promote grassroots self-employment, income-generating activities, and rural poverty reduction.

32. (C) Informal cash-only lending
Modern agricultural finance is characterized by digital integration, warehouse receipt financing, and blended microfinance models. These mechanisms improve transparency, lower transaction costs, and enhance credit accessibility. In contrast, informal cash-only lending is a traditional, unregulated practice associated with high interest rates and exploitative terms, representing the opposite of current progressive trends in formal agricultural finance.

33. (D) Enhancing institutional credit and private investment
Enhancing the flow of institutional credit and encouraging private investments are the most effective strategies to boost agricultural capital formation in India. Access to affordable loans enables farmers to invest in modern farm machinery, micro-irrigation, and high-yielding seeds. Increased private investment drives the establishment of processing units, post-harvest infrastructure, and competitive supply chain logistics.

34. (C) By providing liquidity and reducing distress sales
Warehouse receipt financing benefits the agricultural macro-economy by allowing farmers to store harvests in registered godowns and secure bank loans against their stored produce. This mechanism provides immediate liquidity to cover household and operational expenses, eliminating the need for immediate, low-price post-harvest sales. It helps stabilize seasonal market prices and improves overall farmer incomes.

NODIA

18. (C) A grocery retailer merging with a competing retail chain
A grocery retailer merging with a competing retail chain is an example of horizontal integration, as both firms operate at the exact same level of the retail distribution network. Vertical integration requires merging entities at different stages of the value chain, such as processing, farming, or inputs, to streamline the flow of products from start to finish.

19. (B) High capital demands and reduced operational flexibility
Complete vertical integration requires massive financial investments to purchase, manage, and maintain diverse assets across different supply chain stages. This capital-intensive strategy reduces a firm's operational flexibility, making it difficult to adapt to sudden market changes. The firm becomes highly vulnerable to localized production risks, crop failures, and high overhead costs across multiple integrated business divisions.

20. (D) The economic and operational links between supply chain stages
Structural linkages represent the economic, financial, and operational ties that connect different stages of the agricultural value chain. These connections facilitate the movement of goods, capital, and information from primary input suppliers, through farm producers and industrial processors, to final retailers. Strong structural linkages minimize transaction inefficiencies and promote overall stability in the agribusiness market.

21. (A) Vertical coordination via strategic contracting
Vertical coordination via strategic contracting allows agribusiness firms to control and harmonize successive stages of the supply chain without direct asset ownership. Through formal agreements like contract farming, companies dictate production parameters, quality standards, and delivery schedules. This approach provides the benefits of vertical integration, such as supply security, while avoiding heavy capital investments and ownership liabilities.

22. (C) Linking with downstream processing and marketing firms
Forward linkage refers to the physical and economic connections established with downstream actors in the value chain, such as processors, wholesalers, and retailers. For primary agricultural producers, these linkages ensure that harvested crops move efficiently toward secondary transformation and ultimate consumption. Strong forward linkages are crucial for ensuring stable market access, reducing post-harvest waste, and maximizing farmer revenue.

23. (A) It involves consolidating firms that operate at the same supply chain level.
Horizontal integration involves the consolidation of business entities operating at the exact same stage of the production or distribution cycle. This strategy allows firms to combine resources, expand their market share, eliminate duplicate operations, and gain competitive advantages. Unlike vertical structures, it does not involve buying suppliers or distributors but focuses on expanding scale at a single level.

24. (D) They require direct corporate asset ownership.
Backward linkages connect a business with its input suppliers to ensure a steady supply of raw materials and strict quality control. However, these linkages do not require direct corporate asset ownership. Firms can successfully establish robust backward linkages through non-ownership mechanisms, including long-term purchasing agreements, strategic supply alliances, and well-structured contract farming models.

25. (A) I and II
Agribusiness significantly impacts the macro-economy by generating employment opportunities in rural and semi-urban regions and facilitating capital formation. By bridging the primary agricultural sector with secondary manufacturing industries, it drives industrial growth and investment. However, agribusiness does not eliminate the need for public sector investments in essential infrastructure, which remain vital for sustained agricultural development.

26. (C) Value chain financing and digital credit scoring
Modern trends in agricultural finance highlight a transition away from informal moneylenders and traditional rigid banking processes. Financial institutions are increasingly adopting value chain financing and digital credit scoring. These innovations utilize transaction data, crop history, and digital technologies to assess farmer

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) RoDTEP represents a flat tax system on domestic production.
(C) MEIS was incompatible with WTO export subsidy rules.
(D) To intentionally reduce the total number of Indian exporters.

2002

273. An exporter wants to export Alphonso mangoes to the Middle East and requires traceability and packhouse certification. Which authority provides this facilitation in India?
(A) Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA)
(B) Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA)
(C) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(D) Warehousing Development and Regulatory Authority (WDRA)

2003

274. What is the primary objective of establishing Export Promotion Councils (EPCs) and development authorities like APEDA in India?
(A) To establish complete government monopoly and control over all trade channels
(B) To collect high domestic income taxes directly from rural farming households
(C) To manage domestic monetary printing presses and physical currency supplies
(D) To link government and industry, facilitating export access and quality

2008

275. The Registration-cum-Membership Certificate (RCMC) is primarily used as:
(A) A mandatory certificate issued by EPCs to avail export benefits under the Foreign Trade Policy
(B) A specific banking document used for letter of credit terms
(C) A standard transport document used in ocean shipping lines
(D) A legal agricultural land deed issued by state governments

2002

276. Which of the following statements correctly compares APEDA and MPEDA?
(A) APEDA operates under the Ministry of Commerce; MPEDA operates under the Ministry of Agriculture.
(B) APEDA handles marine products; MPEDA handles processed foods.
(C) Both operate under the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, but handle different product profiles.
(D) Both are regulatory tax collection bodies rather than trade facilitators.

2021

277. The World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) primarily deals with:
(A) Intellectual Property Rights
(B) Global trade in services
(C) Foreign investment measures
(D) Farming subsidy regulations

2006

278. Which intellectual property right protects inventions that are novel, non-obvious, and have industrial applicability?
(A) Trademark
(B) Copyright
(C) Geographical Indication
(D) Patent

2025

279. Which of the following statements is correct regarding patents under the WTO Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) agreement?
(A) TRIPS completely bans agrochemical patents.
(B) Patents last for 20 years from filing.
(C) Naturally occurring organisms are patentable.
(D) Patents protect commercial logos and names.

2014

280. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY describes trademarks in agribusiness?
(A) They protect brand names and logos used to distinguish goods.
(B) They can be renewed indefinitely.
(C) They protect the underlying genetic sequence of a new plant variety.
(D) They prevent others from using similar marks that might cause confusion.

2001

281. Which of the following is a correct pair regarding Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) categories?
(A) Patent - Protects aesthetic look and product shape
(B) Trademark - Protects unique industrial inventions

NODIA

35. (B) RBI → NABARD → State Cooperative Banks → PACs
The institutional flow of cooperative agricultural credit in India moves systematically from the macro-level to the grassroots level. The Reserve Bank of India, as the central bank, oversees the monetary system. NABARD operates as the apex refinancing agency for rural credit. Funds flow to State Cooperative Banks, which distribute them to Primary Agricultural Credit Societies for direct lending to farmers.

36. (D) Investment is capital formation; subsidies are revenue expenditure.
Investments in physical infrastructure, such as rural cold storage facilities, represent capital formation because they create durable assets that enhance long-term economic productivity. In contrast, fertilizer subsidies are classified as revenue expenditures. These government expenses support immediate operational farming costs but do not directly create long-term assets or expand the underlying physical capacity of the agricultural sector.

37. (C) Ten
Under the Indian Companies Act, the minimum number of primary producers required to form and register a Producer Company is legally set at ten. Alternatively, two or more producer institutions can combine to form a Producer Company. This regulatory requirement ensures a broad, collaborative base of primary agricultural producers, promoting democratic governance and collective bargaining.

38. (C) Companies Act or State Cooperative Societies Acts
Farmer Producer Organizations in India are registered under legal frameworks that accommodate cooperative and corporate structures. They can register as Producer Companies under the Indian Companies Act, which provides a modern corporate framework. Alternatively, they can register under various State Cooperative Societies Acts, depending on the preferences of the member farmers and regional operational requirements.

39. (A) It operates on a "one member, one vote" system.
The governance of Farmer Producer Organizations is designed to be highly democratic, operating on a strict "one member, one vote" principle. This structure ensures that voting power remains equal among all members, regardless of their individual shareholding or volume of trade. This prevents large-scale investors from monopolizing decision-making and ensures the organization continues to serve its smallholder members.

40. (D) They can be converted into public limited companies.
Under the Companies Act, a registered Producer Company is legally classified as a private limited company and cannot be converted into a public limited company. This restriction protects the integrity of the producer-led model, ensuring that membership, shareholding, and governance remain limited to active primary producers rather than being traded on public stock exchanges.

41. (B) Board of Directors - Elected by General Body members
The Board of Directors in a Farmer Producer Organization is democratically elected by the General Body, which consists of all registered primary producer members. The Board is responsible for making strategic decisions, overseeing corporate governance, and hiring professional management. This structure ensures that the leadership remains accountable to the farming members who own the organization.

42. (C) Minimum directors - Two directors
Under the Indian Companies Act, a registered Producer Company is legally required to have a minimum of five directors on its Board. Specifying a minimum of two directors is incorrect. The higher requirement ensures a more representative, diverse, and robust governance structure that can effectively manage the business affairs of large groups of primary agricultural producers.

43. (D) Restricting trade to local village middlemen
The core objective of forming Farmer Producer Organizations is to bypass exploitative local middlemen by connecting farmers directly to larger markets, processors, and retailers. FPOs aim to enhance the bargaining power of smallholders, achieve economies of scale through bulk procurement, and facilitate access to formal financial credit, modern technologies, and value-added post-harvest processing.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

deposit acts as a performance bond, ensuring that both buyers and sellers can meet their financial obligations. It protects the clearinghouse and market participants against potential defaults from adverse daily price movements.

63. (A) Daily settlement of trade gains and losses
Mark-to-market is the regulatory process of adjusting the value of a futures contract based on daily closing market prices. At the end of each trading day, the exchange's clearinghouse calculates and settles financial gains and losses, transferring funds between traders' margin accounts. This system ensures transparency and prevents the accumulation of unmanageable default risks.

64. (C) It is a key agricultural futures trading platform in India.
The National Commodity and Derivatives Exchange is a leading electronic agricultural futures trading platform in India. Regulated by SEBI, NCDEX facilitates transparent price discovery and risk management for a wide range of agricultural commodities, such as oilseeds, pulses, spices, and grains. This platform allows farmers, traders, and processors to hedge against future price volatility.

65. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Futures trading roles are defined by market actions and objectives. A long position involves buying a futures contract, while a short position involves selling one. Hedgers use these contracts to reduce price risk in physical commodities. In contrast, speculators enter the market to profit from short-term price movements without intending to handle the physical products.

66. (C) It determines daily market prices of commodities.
The Securities and Exchange Board of India regulates commodity derivative markets but does not determine daily market prices. Prices are discovered through market forces of supply and demand on electronic exchanges. SEBI's role focuses on maintaining market integrity, preventing manipulation, protecting investor interests, and enforcing compliance with trading and margin regulations.

67. (B) Basis - Gap between cash and futures prices
In commodity trading, basis refers to the difference between the local cash price of a physical commodity and its corresponding futures price on an exchange. Managing basis is essential for hedgers, as fluctuations in this relationship can affect the effectiveness of a hedge and influence decisions regarding physical crop storage, transport, and sale timing.

68. (D) Mark-to-market - Monthly accounts
Mark-to-market is a daily settlement process rather than a monthly accounting system. At the close of each trading day, the clearinghouse evaluates all open futures contracts against current settlement prices, instantly crediting or debiting traders' margin accounts. This daily process prevents default risks from accumulating over longer periods, maintaining the financial stability of the exchange.

69. (A) Customized quality negotiation
Futures contracts feature standardized terms, including pre-determined quality grades, delivery locations, and contract sizes. This standardization prevents customized quality negotiations for individual trades, which are typical of forward contracts. Standardized terms allow futures contracts to be traded on electronic exchanges, ensuring high liquidity, efficient clearing, and rapid daily price discovery.

70. (C) Sell commodity futures
A farmer expecting a harvest in three months who fears falling prices can hedge this risk by selling commodity futures contracts. This short position locks in a sale price on the exchange. If market prices decline at harvest, the financial gains from the futures contract will offset the lower price received in the physical spot market.

71. (A) Trader gets a margin call to deposit more funds.
When a trader's margin account falls below the maintenance margin due to daily mark-to-market losses, the broker issues a margin call. This requires the trader to deposit additional funds to restore the account to the initial margin level. Failure to meet a margin call prompts the broker to close the trader's open positions to prevent further losses.

72. (D) Futures trade on exchanges; forwards trade over-the-counter.
Futures and forward contracts differ primarily in their trading venues and standardization. Futures contracts are standardized agreements traded on

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

53. (A) The sponsor interacts directly with every single farmer.
In the intermediary model of contract farming, the corporate sponsor does not interact directly with individual farmers. Instead, the company works through third-party subcontractors, agents, or local committees who manage the contracts and aggregate the produce. While this reduces administrative and transaction costs for the sponsor, it can sometimes lead to a loss of direct quality control.

54. (C) Nucleus estate model - Sponsor runs estate and contracts nearby farms
The nucleus estate model of contract farming features a central, sponsor-owned estate where the company conducts its own cultivation and processing. To supplement this production and utilize full processing capacity, the sponsor contracts nearby smallholders to grow the same crop. This approach ensures a steady raw material supply while demonstrating advanced farming practices to local farmers.

55. (A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
Contract farming effectively mitigates price risk for the grower because the buyer and seller agree upon the purchase price or pricing formula before the crop is planted. This pre-harvest financial agreement ensures that the farmer's revenue is not affected by sudden price drops at harvest time, confirming that the reason directly explains the assertion.

56. (D) Assured market access
Assured market access is a major advantage of contract farming rather than a disadvantage, as it guarantees a buyer for the harvest. Potential disadvantages for farmers include the risk of debt from specialized input loans, reduced flexibility in choosing alternative crops, and the potential for corporate sponsors to manipulate quality standards to reject produce during market gluts.

57. (B) Banning sponsors from building permanent structures on farm land
Regulatory frameworks for contract farming often include guidelines to protect farmers' land rights, such as banning corporate sponsors from building permanent structures on leased or contracted land. This prevent sponsors from establishing a physical claim or long-term tenancy on the property, ensuring that land ownership and control remain securely in the hands of the individual cultivator.

58. (C) Contract farming
A potato chip manufacturer providing specific seed varieties to farmers and guaranteeing the purchase of the harvest at a fixed price is a classic example of contract farming. This arrangement includes input provision, quality specification, and a pre-determined pricing agreement before the growing season begins, aligning with the fundamental principles of contracted agricultural production.

59. (D) Quality rejection by sponsors
Disputes in contract farming frequently arise when corporate sponsors reject harvested crops based on subjective quality standards. When open-market prices fall below the contracted price, sponsors may use strict quality evaluations to reject produce and avoid paying the higher agreed rate. This practice leaves farmers without their expected revenue and leads to legal and operational conflicts.

60. (A) Corporate farming involves direct land control; contract farming leaves land with the farmer.
Corporate and contract farming differ fundamentally in their land control and ownership structures. Corporate farming involves commercial companies directly purchasing, leasing, and managing agricultural land for large-scale operations. In contrast, contract farming keeps land ownership and operational management with individual farmers, who cultivate their own land according to a pre-harvest agreement with a buyer.

61. (B) To mitigate the risk of adverse price movements
Hedging in futures trading is a risk management strategy used to mitigate the financial risk of adverse price movements in the spot market. Agribusiness actors, such as farmers or processors, take an equal and opposite position in the futures market. This offsets potential losses in the physical market, helping to stabilize revenues and processing margins.

62. (B) An initial deposit to open a futures position
Margin money in futures trading represents the initial financial deposit required by a commodity exchange to open a futures contract position. This

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

phosphorus, potash, and sulfur, the policy encourages manufacturers to develop customized blends that support balanced soil nutrition.

101. (A) It promotes the ban of synthetic agrochemicals.
The Pesticides Management Bill of 2020 aims to replace the Insecticides Act of 1968 by modernizing safety and quality regulations, but it does not ban all synthetic agrochemicals. Instead, it regulates their manufacture, import, sale, and advertising, while establishing compensation mechanisms for farmers affected by low-quality pesticides and promoting organic alternatives alongside chemical options.

102. (C) Fertilizer Control Order - Under Essential Commodities Act
The Fertilizer Control Order of 1985 is administered under the statutory authority of the Essential Commodities Act. This legal connection allows the government to regulate the supply, distribution, and pricing of fertilizers as essential agricultural inputs. This framework ensures that fertilizers remain affordable and accessible to farmers across the country, supporting national food security.

103. (A) Neem-coated urea - Industrial use
Neem-coated urea is designed specifically for agricultural applications to improve nitrogen absorption efficiency and is not intended for industrial use. Coating urea with neem oil slows down the dissolution process in the soil and prevents its illegal diversion to chemical industries, ensuring subsidized urea is used exclusively for crop cultivation.

104. (D) Qualifications of scientists
The Fertilizer Control Order focuses on regulating the commercial market, specifying physical requirements, setting maximum retail prices, and licensing dealers. The academic qualifications of agricultural research scientists fall outside its regulatory scope and are governed by research institutions and universities rather than market control orders.

105. (A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).
Mandating 100% neem coating for urea is an effective agricultural policy. Neem coating acts as a natural nitrification inhibitor, slowing nitrogen release into the soil to improve crop absorption. It also alters the chemical properties of urea, preventing its illegal diversion to industrial applications and confirming that the reason directly explains the assertion.

106. (C) Fertilizer Control Order
Adulterating commercial fertilizers with sand or other inert materials violates the quality standards defined by the Fertilizer Control Order of 1985. The FCO outlines strict chemical specifications for all approved fertilizers and provides the legal framework for inspectors to seize adulterated stock, cancel dealer licenses, and prosecute violators under the Essential Commodities Act.

107. (D) To promote balanced fertilization and reduce subsidy costs
The primary motivation for introducing the Nutrient Based Subsidy scheme was to promote balanced fertilization and manage the government's subsidy burden. Prior to the NBS, disproportionate subsidies on nitrogenous urea led to its overuse, which caused soil imbalances. Encouraging the use of phosphatic and potassic nutrients helps restore soil health and optimize crop yields.

108. (A) Quality testing infrastructure
The Central Insecticides Laboratory operates as an essential quality testing infrastructure component under the Insecticides Act. This facility performs chemical analyses and bio-efficacy verifications on pesticide samples submitted by inspectors. Its testing services ensure that commercially distributed crop protection products meet quality standards and do not contain unauthorized or hazardous chemical formulations.

NODIA

109. (B) To promote alternative markets and reduce fragmentation
Shifting from traditional APMC Acts to the model APLM Act of 2017 was driven by the need to promote alternative marketing channels and reduce market fragmentation. The APLM Act encourages private investment in wholesale markets, enables direct marketing, and establishes digital trade options. These reforms help farmers bypass traditional monopolies and access more competitive buyers.

organized public exchanges, with clearinghouses mitigating default risks. In contrast, forward contracts are customized agreements traded over-the-counter directly between two private parties, which introduces higher counterparty risk and lacks standardized terms or daily mark-to-market settlements.

73. (B) An electronic portal networking existing APMC mandis
The electronic National Agriculture Market is an online trading portal designed to network existing Agricultural Produce Market Committee mandis across India. Instead of establishing new physical markets, e-NAM integrates regional yards into a single digital platform. This national network enables electronic bidding, transparent price discovery, and direct online payments, creating a unified domestic market for agricultural commodities.

74. (C) They enable bidding based on objective quality parameters.
Quality assaying standards are essential to the e-NAM platform because they allow buyers to place bids based on objective quality parameters without physically inspecting the commodities. By testing and certifying characteristics such as moisture content, grain size, and purity in local laboratories, e-NAM builds trust, reduces transaction times, and facilitates remote online trading across different states.

75. (A) I, II, IV and V
The e-NAM platform provides single-window services across integrated mandis, supports interstate trading protocols, ensures transparent price discovery, and enables direct electronic payments to farmers' bank accounts. However, quality assaying is a mandatory requirement for online bidding, as it provides distant buyers with objective quality specifications before they purchase agricultural commodities.

76. (A) It lets traders in one state bid for crops in another state.
Interstate trading on the e-NAM platform allows licensed traders in one state to bid on and purchase agricultural commodities offered by farmers in another state. This digital connectivity eliminates geographic barriers, broadens the buyer base, and enhances market competition, helping primary producers obtain better prices for their harvests without having to travel across borders.

77. (B) It functions without integrating local mandi accounting systems.
To operate effectively, e-NAM must integrate local mandi accounting, weight, and clearing systems with its centralized online portal. This integration ensures that trade transactions, license verifications, and financial settlements are recorded accurately in real time. Implementing e-NAM requires states to amend their APMC acts to support electronic trading and single-point levy of market fees.

NODIA

78. (B) Assaying - Quality testing of agricultural produce
Assaying involves the scientific testing and grading of agricultural produce in laboratories based on physical and chemical parameters. Within the e-NAM framework, assaying is essential for establishing standardized quality metrics. This transparency enables online buyers to make informed bids from remote locations, ensuring fair pricing based on objective quality grades rather than visual approximations.

79. (A) Inter-mandi trade - Trading within the same market yard
Inter-mandi trade refers to transactions conducted between different APMC market yards, rather than trading within a single market yard. The e-NAM platform enables inter-mandi and interstate commerce by connecting separate regional markets digitally, allowing buyers and sellers to interact across different geographical locations to achieve more efficient price discovery and resource distribution.

80. (C) Banning local commission agents
Integrating into the e-NAM platform does not require states to ban local commission agents. Instead, it requires structural reforms, including establishing electronic auction portals, implementing a single-point levy of market fees, and issuing unified trading licenses valid across the entire state. These reforms aim to improve market transparency and efficiency while utilizing existing mandi intermediaries.

81. (D) Access to more buyers and competitive price discovery
The primary benefit of e-NAM for farmers is access to a larger pool of potential buyers,

44. (A) Better professional management and access to equity
Registering an FPO as a Producer Company provides a significant advantage over a traditional Cooperative Society by allowing access to professional management and equity investments. The corporate structure enables the appointment of specialized managers and executives to oversee daily operations, while attracting development equity and commercial bank loans more effectively than conventional cooperative models.

45. (A) I, II and IV
Producer Companies are governed under Chapter XXIA of the Companies Act. The Small Farmers' Agri-Business Consortium acts as the lead nodal agency for promoting FPOs, while NABARD provides essential financial and capacity-building support. However, claiming that FPOs cannot engage in agricultural processing is incorrect, as value-addition is a major objective of these organizations.

46. (B) Resolve challenges of fragmented small landholdings
The government's promotion of 10,000 new FPOs aims to resolve the operational challenges caused by fragmented, small landholdings in India. By pooling resources and outputs, small and marginal farmers can aggregate their produce, access high-quality inputs at bulk rates, adopt advanced technologies, and negotiate better sale prices, effectively achieving necessary economies of scale.

47. (A) Appointed professional managing daily business operations
In an FPO, the Chief Executive Officer is an appointed professional responsible for managing the daily business affairs and administrative operations. Unlike the Board of Directors, who are elected primary producers, the CEO is selected based on professional qualifications, business expertise, and management experience, ensuring the organization operates efficiently and competitively in the market.

48. (C) Bulk procurement of inputs at lower cost
FPOs offer a clear economic advantage over individual farming by enabling the bulk procurement of agricultural inputs. By aggregating the demands of hundreds of member farmers, an FPO can purchase high-quality seeds, fertilizers, and crop protection chemicals directly from manufacturers at wholesale prices, passing these cost savings directly to its individual members.

49. (D) Production based on a pre-harvest buyer-seller agreement
Contract farming is based on a pre-harvest agreement between agricultural producers and buyers. This legal or informal arrangement establishes the terms for production and marketing, specifying that the farmer will produce a particular commodity. In return, the buyer commits to purchasing the harvest at a pre-determined price or according to a set pricing formula.

50. (C) Centralized model
The centralized model of contract farming involves a commercial sponsor purchasing crops directly from a large number of individual smallholders. The sponsor tightly coordinates and controls the production process, distributes specialized inputs, manages quality, and processes the harvested commodities. This model is common for high-value crops requiring intensive processing, such as sugarcane, tobacco, and tea.

51. (B) Corporations owning or leasing agricultural land for cultivation
Corporate farming implies that commercial business entities directly own or lease agricultural land to conduct large-scale crop cultivation. In this model, the corporation manages all farming operations, employs agricultural labor, and owns the final harvest. This differs from contract farming, where land ownership and primary cultivation responsibilities remain entirely with independent individual farmers.

52. (D) It aims to insulate farmers from market price fluctuations.
A primary objective of contract farming regulations and agreements is to insulate cultivators from volatile market price fluctuations. By establishing a fixed purchase price or clear pricing formula before sowing, the contract guarantees a stable income for the farmer. This arrangement shifts the risk of sudden post-harvest market price drops from the farmer to the corporate sponsor.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

91. (D) Foundation Seed - Golden yellow tag
In seed production, foundation seeds are identified by a white tag rather than a golden yellow tag, which is reserved for breeder seeds. Certified seeds carry an azure blue tag, while truthfully labeled seeds utilize an opal green tag. This color-coding system helps buyers identify the class, pedigree, and certification level of commercial seeds.

92. (A) Fixation of minimum support prices
The Seed Rules of 1968 provide the administrative framework for implementing the Seeds Act, focusing on the qualifications of seed inspectors, sampling procedures, and certification guidelines. These rules do not cover the fixation of minimum support prices, which is managed by the CACP and the Ministry of Agriculture based on production costs and market factors.

93. (B) To address biotech and protect farmers from bad seeds
Modernizing seed legislation through new Seed Bills is necessary to address technological advances, such as biotechnology and transgenic seeds, which were not covered in the 1966 Act. These legislative updates aim to protect farmers from low-quality seeds by requiring mandatory registration of all commercial varieties, enforcing stricter quality standards, and introducing compensation mechanisms for crop failures.

94. (B) Can seek compensation under the consumer laws or new Seed Bill
When a commercial seed variety fails to perform as labeled, resulting in poor germination or crop failure, farmers can seek financial compensation under consumer protection laws or proposed Seed Bills. These legal options hold seed companies accountable for false labeling and marketing low-quality inputs, protecting cultivators from losses caused by substandard agricultural resources.

95. (A) I and II
The Seeds Act of 1966 establishes the Central Seed Laboratory to perform analytical testing and defines minimum germination and purity standards for notified seed varieties. However, the Act applies specifically to commercial seeds distributed within India, rather than regulating all seeds produced globally, which falls under international agreements and foreign jurisdictions.

96. (C) TL seed is self-certified; Certified seed is verified by an agency.
Truthfully Labeled (TL) seeds and Certified seeds differ in their quality verification processes. TL seed is self-certified by the producer, who is legally responsible for the accuracy of the label's germination and purity claims. In contrast, Certified seed must be inspected, tested, and verified by an official State Seed Certification Agency to ensure it meets strict statutory standards.

NODIA

97. (D) Phosphatic and Potassic fertilizers
The Nutrient Based Subsidy scheme applies to phosphatic and potassic (P&K) fertilizers, rather than nitrogenous urea. Under this scheme, the government provides a fixed subsidy rate per kilogram for primary nutrients, including nitrogen, phosphorus, potash, and sulphur. This policy encourages fertilizer manufacturers to create balanced nutrient mixtures, reducing soil degradation caused by the overuse of urea.

98. (C) To regulate price, quality, and supply of fertilizers
The Fertilizer Control Order of 1985 is designed to regulate the price, quality, and physical distribution of fertilizers in India. Issued under the Essential Commodities Act, the FCO defines strict quality specifications, mandates dealer licensing, sets maximum retail prices for key fertilizers, and empowers inspectors to sample and test products to protect farmers from adulterated nutrients.

99. (B) Central Insecticides Board & Registration Committee
Under the Insecticides Act of 1968, the registration of agricultural pesticides is managed by the Central Insecticides Board & Registration Committee. This national body evaluates the safety, efficacy, and environmental risks of import, manufacture, and sale applications. Its reviews protect human health and the environment by ensuring only certified crop protection chemicals enter the market.

100. (D) Subsidy is fixed based on nutrient content of the fertilizer.
Under the Nutrient Based Subsidy policy, the subsidy is calculated based on the nutrient content of each eligible fertilizer rather than the total weight of the product. By indexing financial support to specific quantities of nitrogen,

which enhances competitive price discovery. By displaying agricultural produce on a national digital portal, e-NAM reduces dependency on local traders. This broader market access increases bidding competition and helps cultivators secure higher, market-driven prices for their harvests.

82. (C) Interstate interoperability via e-NAM and unified licensing
For a trader in one state to purchase agricultural commodities from a mandi in another state, the transaction relies on interstate interoperability and unified licensing protocols. The e-NAM platform coordinates these cross-border trades, allowing a single unified license to be recognized across participating states. This digital integration simplifies regulatory compliance, tax collection, and logistics management.

83. (B) Inadequate assaying and resistance from entrenched middlemen
The initial adoption of e-NAM in several regions was slowed by inadequate assaying infrastructure and resistance from entrenched local middlemen. Middlemen feared losing their market control and commission earnings, while a lack of local testing laboratories made it difficult to provide buyers with reliable quality data, highlighting the need for structural and cultural adjustments.

84. (D) Financial settlement tool
The online payment gateway within the e-NAM architecture serves as a secure financial settlement tool. It enables traders to transfer purchase funds directly into a farmer's bank account once a transaction is finalized. This digital payment system ensures timely settlements, reduces dependency on cash transactions, and eliminates delays or unauthorized deductions by market intermediaries.

85. (A) I → II → III
Seed regulation in India evolved through a sequential legislative process. The framework began with the enactment of the Seeds Act in 1966 to regulate quality. This was followed by the formulation of the Seed Rules in 1968 to define administrative procedures, and later the Seed Control Order in 1983 to manage supply and pricing.

86. (C) Regulate seed quality for market sale
The core provision of the Seeds Act of 1966 is to regulate the quality of agricultural seeds sold in the market. The legislation achieves this by establishing standards for genetic purity and germination rates, creating official seed testing laboratories, appointing seed inspectors, and requiring accurate labeling on commercial seed packages to protect farmers from low-quality inputs.

87. (A) Varieties declared by the state to be regulated for quality
Under the Seeds Act, a notified kind or variety refers to a specific seed type officially declared by the government to be regulated for quality. Once a variety is notified, it must comply with statutory minimum limits for germination and analytical purity, and packages must carry official labels when sold commercially to ensure seed performance.

88. (D) Certification is voluntary, but labeling is mandatory for notified seeds.
Under the Seeds Act of 1966, seed certification by state agencies is voluntary, but labeling is mandatory for all notified seed varieties sold commercially. This means any supplier marketing a notified variety must provide labels stating the exact germination and purity levels on the packaging, though they are not legally obligated to obtain official certification tags.

89. (B) It bans farmers from sharing unbranded seeds.
The proposed Seed Bills aim to modernize quality regulations but do not ban farmers from sharing, saving, or selling unbranded seeds. These bills preserve farmers' traditional rights to exchange seeds locally, while focusing mandatory registration requirements on commercial seed companies to ensure the quality of branded seeds distributed in the retail market.

90. (C) Central Seed Committee - Advises state on Act matters
The Central Seed Committee is a national advisory body established under the Seeds Act. Its primary function is to advise central and state governments on all matters related to the administration of the Act, including the notification of seed varieties and the implementation of standardized quality control procedures across the country.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

110. (B) The entire State or UT
Under the APLM Act of 2017, the entire state or union territory is declared a single unified market area. This replaces the traditional APMC system, which divided states into separate geographical market areas. A unified market area allows traders to buy and sell across the entire state under a single license, reducing administrative barriers.

111. (A) It allows setting up private wholesale markets.
A key provision of the APLM Act of 2017 is that it allows private entities to establish and operate wholesale agricultural markets. This ends the regulatory monopoly of APMC mandis, encouraging private investment in modern marketing infrastructure, increasing buyer competition, and providing farmers with alternative channels to sell their produce at competitive prices.

112. (C) It provided seamless direct marketing for farmers.
Traditional APMC systems often restricted farmers from engaging in direct marketing, as regulations required them to route their produce through licensed commission agents within specific market yards. This structure contributed to market fragmentation, high transaction fees, and limited price discovery, which highlighted the need for legislative reforms like the APLM Act.

113. (D) Direct Marketing - Allowed without APMC mandi routing
Under the APLM Act of 2017, direct marketing is permitted, allowing farmers to sell their produce directly to bulk buyers, processors, and exporters without routing transactions through APMC mandis. This option reduces transaction costs, minimizes physical handling, and helps cultivators negotiate directly with buyers to secure a larger share of the consumer price.

114. (C) e-NAM - Physical transport of buyers
The e-NAM platform is designed to eliminate the need for buyers to physically travel to local market yards. By providing electronic bidding, digital assaying reports, and online payment systems, e-NAM allows traders to purchase commodities remotely. This digital approach reduces transaction expenses and increases market competition across different states.

115. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Agricultural marketing concepts are defined by their structural and operational features. Traditional APMCs operate in restricted geographical areas. The APLM Act of 2017 promotes unified state-level licenses. Farmer-consumer markets, like Apni Mandi, support direct sales. Private market yards are owned and managed by corporate or individual entities, introducing competition into wholesale marketing.

116. (D) As part of integrated agricultural marketing
The APLM Act of 2017 integrates livestock marketing with crop marketing. This integrated approach replaces separate regulations, allowing livestock transactions to benefit from the same electronic trading platforms, unified licensing systems, and modern market infrastructure designed for agricultural crops, which improves overall marketing efficiency for mixed farmers.

117. (A) The government aims to balance APMCs and private markets.
Implementing the APLM Act of 2017 shows that the government aims to create a balanced marketing environment by encouraging competition between traditional APMCs and new private markets. Rather than dismantling public mandis, these reforms introduce alternative marketing channels that encourage APMCs to improve their infrastructure and services to remain competitive.

NODIA

118. (C) Mandatory routing through Arhtiyas
The APLM Act of 2017 does not mandate routing agricultural trade through traditional commission agents, or Arhtiyas. Instead, the legislation aims to provide alternative marketing options, such as direct sales, electronic bidding, and private market yards, allowing farmers to bypass traditional intermediaries and choose how they sell their produce.

119. (A) Selling directly from warehouses to save transport costs.
Declaring physical warehouses as market sub-yards under the APLM Act of 2017 allows farmers to sell their stored crops directly from those facilities. This reduces the need to transport goods back to APMC mandis for auction, lowering transportation costs, minimizing physical handling, and preventing crop spoilage during transit.

120. (D) Shifted from a regulator to a market facilitator
The APLM Act of 2017 changes the role of the APMC committee from a regulatory authority to a market facilitator. Instead of exercising a monopoly over regional trade, the committee focuses on providing modern market infrastructure, ensuring fair trading practices, and facilitating smooth operations for both buyers and sellers in the marketplace.

121. (B) Assessment of cultivation costs and market supply-demand
The Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices recommends Minimum Support Prices based on a comprehensive assessment of cultivation costs and market factors. The CACP evaluates production expenses, changes in input prices, market supply and demand conditions, price trends, and the potential impact of the MSP on consumer inflation and land use.

122. (C) Actual paid-out costs on seeds, fertilizers, and labor
In the MSP calculation framework, the $A2$ cost represents the actual paid-out expenses incurred by a farmer during cultivation. These cash and in-kind expenditures include purchases of seeds, chemical fertilizers, pesticides, hired agricultural labor, leased land rent, fuel for machinery, and irrigation water, serving as the baseline for production cost estimations.

123. (D) Value of family labor
The $A2 + FL$ cost formula adds the imputed value of unpaid family labor to the baseline $A2$ cash expenses. This addition accounts for the work contributed by family members who cultivate the farm without receiving formal wages, ensuring that the estimated cost of production reflects both cash expenses and family labor contributions.

124. (A) It includes $A2 + FL$, imputed land rent, and interest.
The $C2$ cost calculation is a comprehensive production cost measure that includes $A2 + FL$ along with the imputed rental value of owned land and interest on fixed farming capital. By accounting for these opportunity costs, the $C2$ methodology provides a complete estimate of the total economic investment required to cultivate a crop.

125. (A) I, II and IV
The agricultural price policy framework in India involves announcing the MSP before sowing, utilizing the Food Corporation of India as the primary procurement agency, and focusing on providing remunerative prices to growers. The CACP serves as an advisory body that recommends MSP levels, while final approval and legal notification are issued by the Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs.

126. (B) Procurement is capped at 10% of yield.
Open-ended procurement, particularly for wheat and paddy in major surplus-producing states, is not capped at ten percent of a farmer's yield. Under this policy, the government purchases all fair-average-quality grain offered by farmers at the MSP. This approach supports market prices and ensures a steady supply of grain for the public distribution system.

127. (A) Minimum Support Price - Floor price for farmers
The Minimum Support Price acts as an official floor price established by the government to protect farmers. If open-market prices fall below this level due to harvest gluts, the government steps in to purchase crops at the MSP. This mechanism helps prevent distress sales and stabilizes farmer incomes during seasons of high production.

128. (C) $C2$ Cost - Actual paid-out costs
Associating $C2$ cost solely with actual paid-out costs is incorrect. While the $A2$ cost represents actual cash and in-kind expenses, the $C2$ cost is a comprehensive measure that also includes the imputed rental value of owned land and interest on fixed farming capital, reflecting the total economic cost of cultivation.

129. (D) Individual farmer debt levels
The CACP evaluates several macroeconomic and cost factors when recommending MSP levels, but it does not consider individual farmer debt levels. Its analysis focuses on representative regional cultivation costs, changes in input prices, market supply and demand, inter-crop price parity, and potential impacts on consumer prices and industrial raw materials.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

130. (C) It sets MSP at 50% over comprehensive $C2$ cost.
Cultivators advocate for the Swaminathan Committee's pricing formula because it recommends setting the Minimum Support Price at least fifty percent above the comprehensive $C2$ cost of production. This formula accounts for both cash expenses and opportunity costs, such as land rent and capital interest, providing a higher and more remunerative price than other methodologies.

131. (B) Intervene to procure maize at MSP
When open-market prices of a regulated crop like maize fall below the announced MSP, the government is designed to intervene through designated procurement agencies. These agencies purchase the crop directly from farmers at the official support price, absorbing excess supply to stabilize market prices and protect cultivators from financial losses.

132. (D) $C2$ is broader than $A2 + FL$ as it includes rent and interest.
The $C2$ cost formulation is broader than the $A2 + FL$ methodology because it includes opportunity costs such as the imputed rental value of owned land and interest on fixed farming capital. This comprehensive measure reflects the total economic investment required for cultivation, whereas $A2 + FL$ focuses primarily on direct cash expenses and family labor.

133. (A) To build scientific storage and market infrastructure
The Agri Market Infrastructure Scheme is designed to support the construction and modernization of scientific storage facilities and market infrastructure. By providing financial subsidies, the scheme encourages investments in cold storage, cleaning units, grading facilities, and modern warehouses, which help reduce post-harvest losses and improve the quality of agricultural produce.

134. (C) A document of title to deposited goods
Under the Warehousing Development and Regulation Act of 2007, an electronic Negotiable Warehouse Receipt serves as a legal document of title to the deposited agricultural goods. The e-NWR represents ownership of the stored commodities, allowing the holder to trade, sell, or pledge the receipt as collateral for bank loans without moving the physical products.

135. (B) Warehouse registration → Deposit produce → Assaying → Issue e-NWR
Generating an electronic Negotiable Warehouse Receipt follows a structured process. First, the warehouse must be registered with the WDRA. Next, the farmer deposits their agricultural produce at the facility. The commodities are then assayed to determine their quality and grade. Finally, the repository system issues the digital e-NWR based on these verified details.

136. (D) It implements the negotiable warehouse receipt system.
The Warehousing Development and Regulation Authority is the statutory body responsible for implementing and regulating the negotiable warehouse receipt system in India. The WDRA registers warehouses, sets operational standards, and oversees digital repositories to ensure e-NWRs are secure, standardized, and widely accepted by financial institutions as collateral for loans.

137. (B) They are physical paper receipts with no digital record.
Electronic Negotiable Warehouse Receipts are digital records stored in secure registries, rather than physical paper documents. This electronic format prevents tampering, loss, and fraudulent duplicate financing, while enabling transferability and online transactions. The digital record is backed by the physical commodities stored in WDRA-registered warehouses, ensuring security and transparency.

NODIA

138. (C) AMI Scheme - Subsidies for building godowns
The Agri Market Infrastructure Scheme provides financial subsidies to encourage the construction and modernization of agricultural godowns and cold storage facilities. This program supports private entrepreneurs, cooperatives, and FPOs in developing scientific storage infrastructure, which helps prevent post-harvest losses and enables farmers to utilize negotiable warehouse receipts for financing.

139. (D) Negotiability - Non-transferable status
Negotiability refers to the legal status that allows a document, such as an e-NWR, to be transferred from one party to another through endorsement and delivery. Associating negotiability with non-transferability is incorrect. The negotiable feature of e-NWRs enables holders to trade, sell, or pledge the receipt as collateral, providing

domestic food aid, and agricultural infrastructure are generally eligible under Green Box criteria.

224. (C) To protect domestic food security and small farmers with a permanent solution
India defends its public stockholding program to protect domestic food security and safeguard the livelihoods of millions of small and marginal farmers. The program provides price support for foodgrains and supplies heavily subsidized food to vulnerable populations, making a permanent solution at the WTO essential for national welfare.

225. (A) I, II, III and IV
Quantitative support measures like AMS capture Amber Box subsidies, which are subject to reduction commitments, unlike exempt Green Box measures. Developing countries enjoy higher De Minimis thresholds and development box allowances for resource-poor farmers. The World Trade Organization does not mandate the immediate, complete abolition of all domestic agricultural subsidies.

226. (D) Allowed under the 10% De Minimis limit for developing nations
Under WTO rules, developing countries are allowed to provide trade-distorting domestic support up to ten percent of the total value of their agricultural production under the De Minimis exemption. Since India's fertilizer subsidy accounts for eight percent of its production value, it remains fully compliant with these rules.

227. (A) Breaching AMS limits due to outdated reference prices for stockholding
The Peace Clause was negotiated to protect developing countries from legal challenges when public food stockholding programs exceed their domestic support limits. This issue occurs because WTO support calculations use outdated historical reference prices from 1986 to 1988, which fail to reflect modern market realities and inflation levels.

228. (C) Amber Box if tied to prices, or Green Box if decoupled
Crop insurance subsidies are classified depending on how payments are structured. If they are tied to current production volumes or market prices, they fall under the Amber Box as trade-distorting measures. However, if the insurance payouts are decoupled from production decisions, they qualify for Green Box exemption.

229. (A) Specific tariff
A specific tariff is a customs duty levied as a fixed financial charge per physical unit of imported goods, regardless of its transaction value. Examples include charging a fixed monetary sum per ton of wheat, per barrel of oil, or per individual head of imported livestock.

230. (D) A percentage of the imported good's value
An ad valorem tariff is an import tax calculated as a fixed percentage of the monetary value of the imported commodity. This structure ensures that the total customs duty collected increases proportionally with the price of the imported goods, preserving its protective level during periods of price inflation.

231. (B) TRQs apply a lower tariff up to a quota limit, and a higher tariff beyond it.
A tariff-rate quota is a trade policy mechanism that combines elements of both tariffs and quotas. It permits a specified volume of imports to enter a country at a lower, preferential tariff rate, while applying a significantly higher tariff rate to any imports exceeding that quota threshold.

232. (C) It permits arbitrary protectionism for domestic producers.
The Sanitary and Phytosanitary Agreement does not permit arbitrary protectionism to shield domestic producers. It explicitly requires that all national health, food safety, and animal welfare standards be based on scientific principles and risk assessments, ensuring these rules are not used as disguised barriers to trade.

233. (D) Specific tariff - Rs. 10 per kg of imported apple
A specific tariff represents a trade barrier levied as a fixed monetary sum per physical unit of the imported product, such as a duty of ten rupees per kilogram of apples. In contrast, ad valorem tariffs are percentage-based taxes, and physical import limits represent non-tariff quantitative quotas.

234. (A) Non-Tariff Barrier (NTB) - Ad valorem customs duty
An ad valorem customs duty is a standard tariff barrier because it involves a tax calculated as a percentage of the imported product's value. It does not qualify as a non-tariff barrier, which

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

150. (C) Employee bonuses - Eligible CSR activity
Employee bonuses are classified as regular operational labor expenses rather than eligible CSR activities under the Companies Act. Schedule VII lists eligible projects, such as rural development, environmental sustainability, and educational programs. CSR initiatives must target community welfare and broader societal benefits rather than providing direct financial compensation or benefits to a company's employees.

151. (B) Commercial marketing of the company's own products
Corporate social responsibility initiatives in the agricultural sector focus on non-profit developmental activities like community watershed management, skill building, and agricultural knowledge centers. Commercial marketing of a company's own products represents a core business operation aimed at direct profit maximization, which disqualifies it from being classified as a corporate social responsibility application.

152. (C) Supporting local Farmer Producer Organisations (FPOs) and improving soil health
Agribusinesses can effectively align corporate social responsibility with rural development by focusing on activities that enhance the livelihoods of smallholders. Supporting local farmer producer organizations and improving soil health directly strengthens agricultural productivity, boosts rural incomes, and promotes sustainable farming practices, matching the developmental objectives of rural community welfare.

153. (D) Schedule VII sustainability and skill objectives under the Companies Act, 2013
Training farmers on balanced nutrient application promotes ecological sustainability and vocational skill development. These activities align directly with the guidelines specified under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, which lists eligible corporate social responsibility activities, including environmental sustainability, ecological balance, conservation of natural resources, and livelihood enhancement projects.

154. (A) To promote inclusive growth and social welfare
Mandating corporate social responsibility under the Companies Act, 2013 aims to leverage corporate resources, technology, and management skills for national development. The policy encourages businesses to contribute actively to social welfare, environmental sustainability, and inclusive economic growth, rather than viewing development solely as a government responsibility or penalizing corporate success.

155. (C) A is true but R is false.
Corporate social responsibility funds are highly effective in addressing agricultural infrastructure deficits, such as building cold storage, irrigation systems, and local training centers. The Companies Act, 2013 actively encourages and promotes investments in rural development projects and agricultural sustainability under its Schedule VII guidelines, making the claim of prohibition completely false.

156. (B) Eligible Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activity under animal welfare
Setting up a free veterinary clinic in a village provides essential healthcare to livestock, which directly supports rural livelihoods. Under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, activities that promote animal welfare, veterinary care, and rural development are recognized as eligible corporate social responsibility expenditures, rather than being treated as core business operations.

157. (A) Absolute Advantage
Adam Smith pioneered classical trade theory by introducing the principle of absolute advantage in his famous book. He argued that international trade is mutually beneficial if countries specialize in producing goods that they can manufacture with fewer resources or lower absolute costs than their trading partners, leading to global economic efficiency.

158. (C) Relative opportunity costs of production
David Ricardo expanded trade theory by demonstrating that absolute efficiency advantages are not mandatory for trade to occur. Even if one nation produces all goods more efficiently, mutually beneficial trade remains possible if countries specialize in commodities where they possess a lower relative opportunity cost of production compared to each other.

159. (D) A country should specialize in goods it produces with absolute efficiency.
The theory of absolute advantage states that a nation should focus production on commodities

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

181. (A) Economic transactions between domestic residents and the rest of the world
The Balance of Payments is a comprehensive, double-entry accounting statement that records all economic transactions between residents of a country and the rest of the world over a specified time period. These transactions include trade in goods and services, transfer payments, and capital flows.

182. (D) Current Account
The current account of the balance of payments records all real resource flows between a nation and the rest of the world. It specifically tracks trade in physical goods, services, investment income payments, and unilateral transfers such as personal remittances and foreign aid grants.

183. (B) They occur for independent profit motives, regardless of the BoP state.
Autonomous transactions are international economic activities undertaken for independent commercial reasons, such as profit maximization or consumer utility. These transactions occur regardless of the overall state of the balance of payments and are classified as above-the-line items in balance of payments accounting sheets.

184. (C) They are driven purely by profit maximization.
Accommodating transactions are not driven by individual profit maximization motives. Instead, these below-the-line transactions are specifically undertaken by central banks and monetary authorities to correct a balance of payments disequilibrium, often using official foreign exchange reserves or international loans to balance autonomous deficits or surpluses.

185. (A) I → II → III
Balance of payments accounting systematically places the current account at the top, capturing trade and transfer flows. This is followed by the capital account, which tracks asset and investment transactions. The official reserve account sits at the bottom as the final balancing and settlement section.

186. (A) Remittances from workers abroad - Current Account
Remittances received from workers living abroad are classified as unilateral transfers under the current account of the balance of payments. In contrast, trade in physical goods belongs to the current account rather than the capital account, while foreign direct investments are recorded as capital account transactions.

187. (B) Unilateral transfers - Capital Account
Unilateral transfers, which include donations, gifts, and worker remittances, are classified under the current account of the balance of payments because they represent non-commercial income flows without any corresponding trade of assets. They do not belong in the capital account, which records investments and financial borrowings.

188. (B) A one-time disaster managed with brief borrowing
A fundamental disequilibrium in the balance of payments is a persistent, structural imbalance rather than a temporary disruption. While chronic inflation, structural shifts in export demand, and long-term currency overvaluation cause fundamental imbalances, a one-time disaster managed with brief borrowing represents a temporary shock that resolves quickly.

NODIA

189. (A) Devaluing domestic currency and tightening monetary policy
Correcting a persistent balance of payments deficit requires policies that restrict imports and stimulate exports. Devaluing the domestic currency makes exports cheaper and imports more expensive, while tightening monetary policy reduces domestic demand and aggregate spending on imported goods, helping to restore trade equilibrium.

190. (C) Capital Account credit
The acquisition of a physical domestic business asset by a foreign enterprise represents a foreign direct investment inflow. Because this transaction involves an inflow of foreign financial capital into the country, it is recorded as a credit item under the capital account of the balance of payments.

191. (D) Aggregate imports exceeding aggregate exports
A current account deficit arises when a country's total expenditure on foreign goods, services, and transfers exceeds its total earnings from exports, services, and inward transfers. This imbalance represents a net outflow of domestic financial resources, which must be financed through capital inflows or borrowing.

as the ratio of the export price index to the import price index, expressed as a percentage, indicating how many units of imports can be purchased per unit of exports.

170. (A) Net barter terms of trade multiplied by export volume index
Income terms of trade measures a country's capacity to import based on its export earnings. It is calculated mathematically by multiplying the net barter terms of trade, which is the price ratio of exports to imports, by the physical volume index of exports, reflecting changes in both price and quantity.

171. (B) It is the ratio of the import quantity index to the export quantity index.
Gross barter terms of trade measures the relationship between the physical quantities of a country's trade. It is defined as the ratio of the physical import quantity index to the physical export quantity index, reflecting the physical volume of imports received in exchange for a given volume of domestic exports.

172. (B) It adjusts for productivity changes in both the exporting and importing countries.
Single factorial terms of trade adjusts the commodity terms of trade for productivity changes in the domestic export sector only. It is calculated by multiplying the net barter terms of trade by the export productivity index, measuring the volume of imports that can be purchased per unit of domestic factor input.

173. (A) Net Barter ToT - Commodity terms of trade
Net barter terms of trade is synonymous with commodity terms of trade, representing the ratio of export prices to import prices. Double factorial terms of trade incorporates productivity changes in both domestic and foreign export sectors, while income terms of trade reflects import capacity using export price and quantity indexes.

174. (C) $\left(\frac{P_x}{P_m}\right) \times Z_m$
The formula for the single factorial terms of trade is calculated by multiplying the net barter terms of trade by the export productivity index, represented as Z_x, not Z_m. The variable Z_m represents import productivity, which is instead utilized in the calculation of the double factorial terms of trade.

175. (D) I, II and III
An improvement in net barter terms of trade occurs when export prices rise relative to import prices. Income terms of trade accurately measures a nation's capacity to import, and double factorial terms of trade adjusts commodity terms of trade by accounting for productivity changes in both domestic and foreign exporting sectors.

176. (C) Income terms of trade
Income terms of trade serves as the best indicator of a country's export-based purchasing power because it reflects the physical volume of imports a nation can purchase with its total export earnings. It combines price changes and quantity changes, providing a realistic measure of international trade capacity.

177. (B) Deteriorate
Net barter terms of trade is calculated by dividing the export price index by the import price index. Because the price of imports increases at a higher rate than the price of exports, the ratio decreases, which indicates that the country's commodity terms of trade have deteriorated.

178. (D) Changes in domestic technological productivity
Factorial terms of trade are calculated to incorporate changes in productive efficiency. Standard commodity terms of trade might decline because export prices fall, but if this decline is driven by domestic technological productivity gains, the country's actual economic welfare and resource returns may still improve significantly.

179. (A) Income Terms of Trade
The concept of capacity to import is synonymous with income terms of trade. This metric measures the total quantity of imports that can be purchased using the revenues generated from exports, taking into account both the relative prices of traded goods and the physical volume of exports sold.

180. (C) Net Barter may decrease while Income ToT improves as export volumes rise.
Net barter and income terms of trade do not always move together. A country's net barter terms of trade may decline due to falling export prices, but if the physical volume of exports increases rapidly enough, the total export earnings will rise, leading to an improvement in the income terms of trade.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

liquidity without moving the underlying physical goods.

140. (A) Elimination of warehouse storage fees
While the e-NWR system offers benefits such as improved access to institutional credit, reduced physical handling, and lower transaction risks, it does not eliminate warehouse storage fees. Farmers and depositors still pay storage and maintenance fees to warehouse operators to cover the costs of securing and preserving their agricultural commodities.

141. (B) Smoothing seasonal price changes and improving liquidity
The economic impact of the e-NWR system includes smoothing seasonal price fluctuations and improving liquidity in the agricultural sector. By enabling farmers to store harvests during gluts and secure financing against their receipts, e-NWRs reduce the need for immediate, low-price post-harvest sales, helping stabilize market supplies and prices throughout the year.

142. (B) Use e-NWR to secure bank loans without moving grain
A farmer holding an e-NWR can use the digital receipt as collateral to secure short-term loans from banks without having to move the stored grain. This pledge financing provides immediate liquidity to cover operational or household expenses, allowing the farmer to wait for better market prices before selling the stored agricultural commodities.

143. (A) To prevent tampering, loss, or duplicate financing
Digital repositories for e-NWRs were established to prevent tampering, physical loss, and fraudulent duplicate financing. By recording all transactions, ownership transfers, and financial pledges in a secure, centralized database, these repositories ensure that a single warehouse receipt cannot be used to secure multiple loans from different banks, building trust among financial institutions.

144. (C) Short-term pledge financing
The financing facilitated by e-NWRs is classified as short-term pledge financing. In this arrangement, a bank provides a loan to a farmer or trader using the digital receipt as collateral. The physical commodities remain stored in a registered warehouse, and the loan is repaid once the goods are sold, providing working capital.

145. (B) II, III and IV
Under Section 135 of the Indian Companies Act of 2013, eligible corporations are required to allocate at least two percent of their average net profits to Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives. Qualifying programs include rural development projects, agroforestry, and animal welfare, which are listed in Schedule VII, while using these funds to pay shareholder dividends is prohibited.

146. (C) Net worth, turnover, or profit
Section 135 of the Companies Act mandates CSR expenditures for companies that meet specific financial thresholds. These criteria include having a net worth of five hundred crore rupees or more, an annual turnover of one thousand crore rupees or more, or a net profit of five crore rupees or more during any financial year.

NODIA

147. (B) Providing clean water and promoting farm technology are recognized CSR.
In the agro-rural sector, eligible CSR activities include providing clean drinking water, improving sanitation, and promoting agricultural technologies or sustainable farming practices. These interventions align with the guidelines in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, which are designed to support rural communities, improve livelihoods, and protect the local environment.

148. (D) Shortfalls in spending can be ignored without any explanation.
Under the Companies Act, companies cannot ignore shortfalls in their mandatory CSR spending without explanation. The law requires the Board of Directors to state the specific reasons for any unspent funds in their annual report. Unspent CSR amounts must be transferred to designated government funds or a special account, subject to penalties for non-compliance.

149. (A) Net Profit threshold - Rs. 5 crore or more
Under the Companies Act of 2013, the net profit threshold that triggers the mandatory CSR requirement is set at five crore rupees or more during any financial year. Meeting this profit level, or the specified net worth and turnover thresholds, obligates a company to establish a CSR committee and allocate funds to social development projects.

192. (C) A balancing item ensuring double-entry accounts equal zero
The balance of payments is compiled using double-entry bookkeeping, meaning total debits must mathematically equal total credits. Because compiling real-world data from diverse sources leads to statistical discrepancies and timing mismatches, the errors and omissions category acts as a balancing item to ensure the final sum equals zero.

193. (B) Market supply and demand for the foreign currency
In a freely floating exchange rate system, the value of a currency is determined entirely by market forces without central bank intervention. The exchange rate continually adjusts to find equilibrium based on the supply and demand for the foreign currency relative to the domestic currency in global markets.

194. (D) A multiplied rise in total national income
The foreign trade multiplier, also called the export multiplier, shows how an autonomous increase in export sales leads to a multiplied expansion of domestic national income. The initial export income stimulates successive rounds of domestic consumption spending, boosting overall production and employment in the open economy.

195. (B) I, II and III
The foreign trade multiplier operates within open economies, where its size is determined by leakage parameters including marginal propensities to save and import. A higher marginal propensity to import reduces the multiplier effect because spending on foreign goods redirects income away from domestic production, acting as an economic leakage.

196. (C) The central bank buys or sells foreign reserves to maintain the exchange peg.
Under a fixed exchange rate regime, the central bank commits to maintaining the currency's value at a specific predetermined peg. To defend this rate against market fluctuations, the central bank must actively intervene in the foreign exchange market by buying or selling its official foreign currency reserves as needed.

197. (A) An increase in MPM increases the multiplier effect.
An increase in the marginal propensity to import does not increase the multiplier effect. Because imports represent a leakage from the domestic income stream, a higher propensity to import causes more income to leave the country during each spending round, thereby reducing the final size of the foreign trade multiplier.

198. (D) Depreciation - Fall in currency value under a floating regime
Depreciation refers to a reduction in the value of a domestic currency relative to foreign currencies under a floating exchange rate system, determined by market supply and demand. In contrast, devaluation represents a deliberate, policy-driven reduction in a currency's pegged value by the government or central bank.

199. (B) Revaluation - Market-driven fall in currency value
Revaluation is a deliberate upward adjustment of a country's official currency value relative to a baseline currency or gold, implemented by the central bank under a fixed system. It is not market-driven, nor does it refer to a fall in currency value, which is termed devaluation or depreciation.

200. (C) Foreign tourists visiting the domestic country
The demand for foreign exchange increases when domestic entities purchase foreign goods, invest abroad, or service foreign debt. In contrast, foreign tourists visiting the domestic country must purchase the domestic currency using foreign exchange, which increases the supply of foreign exchange rather than increasing its domestic demand.

201. (D) Central bank buys domestic currency using foreign reserves
To stop a rapid depreciation of the domestic currency under a managed float, the central bank must support its value. It does this by buying its own domestic currency on the foreign exchange market, paying for it by selling its holdings of foreign reserves, which increases domestic currency demand.

202. (B) 2.0
The formula for the foreign trade multiplier is

$$K = \frac{1}{MPS + MPM}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

where it has an absolute efficiency advantage over other countries. By specializing in these goods and importing products where other nations are more efficient, total global output increases, demonstrating that trade is a positive-sum game.

160. (C) It requires absolute advantage for any trade to occur.
The core breakthrough of comparative advantage is that absolute advantage in any industry is not a prerequisite for international trade. Even a country that is absolutely less efficient in producing all commodities can still benefit from specializing in the goods where its relative inefficiency is lowest, which represents its comparative advantage.

161. (B) Comparative Advantage - David Ricardo
David Ricardo formulated the theory of comparative advantage in the early nineteenth century to explain international trade patterns. He established that trade is determined by differences in relative opportunity costs rather than absolute costs. Adam Smith proposed absolute advantage, whereas Heckscher and Ohlin developed the factor proportions framework for trade.

162. (D) Absolute Advantage - Lower opportunity cost
Absolute advantage describes the ability of a country to produce a specific good using fewer absolute resources or labor hours than another country. In contrast, the concept of a lower opportunity cost of production defines comparative advantage, which forms the theoretical basis for David Ricardo's work on international trade.

163. (A) Perfect international mobility of labor.
Classical international trade models assume that labor is perfectly mobile within a nation but completely immobile across international borders. This assumption ensures that wage rates do not equalize globally through labor migration, which preserves the differences in national production costs that make trade beneficial under absolute and comparative advantage theories.

164. (C) Global output rises when countries specialize based on lower opportunity costs.
The primary economic conclusion of comparative advantage is that global output and welfare are maximized when countries specialize in producing goods for which they have the lowest opportunity cost. Free trade enables nations to export these specialized products and import others, making international commerce a mutually beneficial positive-sum game.

165. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Absolute advantage refers to producing a good at a lower absolute resource cost. Comparative advantage involves producing at a lower relative opportunity cost. Opportunity cost represents the value of the next best alternative forgone. Autarky is a state of complete economic self-sufficiency without any international trade occurring with other nations.

NODIA

166. (B) 2 tons of wheat
Opportunity cost is calculated by dividing the quantity of the forgone alternative by the quantity of the chosen good produced. Since one unit of labor can produce either ten tons of wheat or five bales of cotton, producing one bale of cotton requires sacrificing two tons of wheat as the alternative option.

167. (B) Comparative advantage provides a far more robust and generalized explanation of trade than absolute advantage.
Comparative advantage provides a robust and generalized explanation of international trade by demonstrating that trade can occur even when one country lacks an absolute advantage in any good. While absolute advantage is a limited special case, comparative advantage shows how trade benefits any country that specializes according to relative opportunity costs.

168. (C) X should export the commodity where its relative efficiency is greatest.
According to the theory of comparative advantage, even if one country possesses an absolute efficiency advantage in both goods, trade remains mutually beneficial. The more efficient nation should specialize in and export the commodity where its relative efficiency is greatest, while importing the good where its relative efficiency is lower.

169. (D) The ratio of the export price index to the import price index
Net barter terms of trade, also called commodity terms of trade, measures the relative price relationship of a country's trade. It is calculated

213. (A) To reduce subsidy-fueled overproduction in developed nations
Agriculture was included in the World Trade Organization negotiations during the Uruguay Round primarily to address high levels of trade distortion. Developed countries were providing massive domestic subsidies and export assistance, causing structural overproduction, global market dumping, and severely depressing prices for agricultural producers in developing nations.

214. (D) Convert this quota into an equivalent tariff
Under the market access rules of the Agreement on Agriculture, physical quantitative restrictions and absolute bans on imports are prohibited. A nation maintaining a quantitative restriction, like an import quota, is required to convert that non-tariff barrier into an equivalent custom tariff through the process of tariffication.

215. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Tariffication represents the conversion of non-tariff barriers to custom tariffs. A bound tariff is the maximum tariff level committed at the WTO. A tariff-rate quota applies a lower tariff for a specific volume and a higher tariff beyond it. A special safeguard allows temporary tariff increases against import surges.

216. (C) Domestic Support pillar
The Aggregate Measurement of Support is the standard quantitative measure used to calculate trade-distorting domestic subsidies under the domestic support pillar of the Agreement on Agriculture. It measures the value of price supports and input subsidies provided to agricultural producers, which are subject to reduction commitments.

217. (D) Amber Box
In WTO terminology, the Amber Box contains domestic support measures that are considered to have a trade-distorting effect on global markets. These include direct price supports and input subsidies, which are subject to specified reduction commitments and limits based on the Aggregate Measurement of Support calculation.

218. (A) Having no, or at most minimal, trade-distorting effects
Green Box subsidies represent agricultural support programs that cause no more than minimal trade distortion. Under WTO rules, these measures must be funded through government public programs rather than charging consumers higher prices, and they are fully exempt from any reduction commitments or financial spending ceilings.

219. (B) It covers subsidies linked to production-limiting programs.
Blue Box subsidies are trade-distorting support measures that are linked to agricultural production-limiting programs. Because these direct payments require farmers to limit crop acreage or animal numbers, they reduce overall output and are exempt from the standard reduction commitments applied to typical Amber Box subsidies.

220. (B) It strictly limits Green Box expenditures to zero.
De Minimis support specifies a minimum threshold below which trade-distorting Amber Box subsidies are exempt from reduction commitments. It does not limit Green Box expenditures, which are already fully exempt from reduction and face no spending limits under the Agreement on Agriculture because of their non-distorting nature.

221. (A) Green Box - Research and extension
Public expenditures on agricultural research and advisory services are classified as Green Box support because they provide general services that do not distort prices or production. In contrast, measures like fertilizer subsidies are classified as Amber Box, and direct production-limiting payments belong to the Blue Box.

222. (C) De Minimis - Mandatory reduction of Green Box policies
De Minimis rules represent an exemption threshold for trade-distorting Amber Box subsidies, allowing countries to bypass reduction commitments if subsidies remain below specified output value percentages. This concept is completely unrelated to Green Box policies, which are inherently exempt from reductions without any restriction.

223. (D) Direct price support tied to output volume
Green Box policies are designed to be non-distorting and cannot include direct price support tied to output volume, which is classified under the Amber Box as a highly trade-distorting measure. Public stockholding for food security,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

Substituting the given values, *MPS* equals 0.2 and *MPM* equals 0.3, which sums to 0.5 in the denominator. Dividing one by 0.5 yields a foreign trade multiplier value of exactly two.

203. (B) A strong increase in exports or inward capital flows
Currency appreciation under a floating exchange rate system occurs when market demand for the currency exceeds its supply. This situation is primarily driven by a robust increase in export sales, which requires foreign buyers to purchase domestic currency, or by strong inflows of foreign investment capital seeking domestic assets.

204. (B) Fixed rates require massive foreign reserves; floating rates do not.
Fixed exchange rate regimes require the central bank to hold massive foreign exchange reserves to constantly intervene and maintain the official peg. In contrast, floating exchange rates adjust automatically through market supply and demand, which eliminates the central bank's need to maintain large reserves for peg defense.

205. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Agreement on Agriculture was designed to integrate agricultural trade into the multilateral rules of the World Trade Organization. Prior to this, agricultural trade had been effectively excluded from standard trade disciplines, leaving the sector highly distorted by massive domestic subsidies and high import barriers in developed nations.

206. (C) Market Access, Domestic Support, and Export Competition
The Agreement on Agriculture establishes international trade rules built upon three core pillars. Market access focuses on reducing tariff and non-tariff import barriers; domestic support governs trade-distorting farm subsidies; and export competition places strict disciplines on direct and indirect agricultural export subsidies.

207. (D) Converting non-tariff barriers to bound tariffs
Tariffication is a key requirement of the market access pillar, requiring member nations to convert all non-tariff barriers, such as import quotas, import bans, and discretionary licensing systems, into equivalent customs duties. These converted duties are then bound and systematically reduced over time to increase market transparency.

208. (C) It required systematically reducing export subsidy expenditure and volume.
The export competition pillar of the Agreement on Agriculture targets trade distortions created by export subsidies. It required member nations to systematically reduce both their total financial expenditure on export subsidies and the physical volume of agricultural products receiving these subsidies, eventually leading to a complete prohibition of such subsidies.

209. (B) It allows countries to freely re-impose non-tariff barriers.
The market access pillar prohibits member countries from re-imposing non-tariff barriers once they have been converted to tariffs. It aims to prevent trade-restrictive measures like import quotas, selective licensing, or voluntary export restraints, establishing a tariff-only regime to ensure fair and predictable international trading conditions.

210. (D) Market Access - Tariffication
Tariffication is the process of converting quantitative restrictions into custom duties, which directly aligns with the market access pillar of the Agreement on Agriculture. Domestic support deals with internal subsidies and price support programs, while export competition addresses direct subsidies applied strictly to exported farm goods.

211. (A) Tariffication - Banning all food imports
Tariffication refers to converting non-tariff barriers, such as import quotas or restrictive licensing, into equivalent tariff measures to make trade policies transparent. It does not refer to banning food imports, which represents a non-tariff barrier that the Agreement on Agriculture actively seeks to eliminate.

212. (C) Natural climatic comparative advantages
The Agreement on Agriculture regulates government-created trade distortions, such as import quotas, price supports, and export subsidies. It does not address or penalize trade advantages arising from natural climatic comparative advantages, which represent legitimate differences in production efficiency and resource endowments between trading nations.

NODIA

refers to non-tax measures such as quotas, import licensing, and technical or sanitary regulations.

235. (B) Levying specific tariffs on imports
Non-tariff barriers are restrictive trade measures that do not take the form of direct customs duties. Specific tariffs are classic tariff barriers because they involve physical taxes collected at ports of entry, whereas pesticide limits, import licensing, and customs valuations represent non-tariff barriers to international trade.

236. (B) SPS focuses on biological and food risks, while TBT focuses on technical regulations.
The Sanitary and Phytosanitary Agreement regulates measures designed to protect human, animal, or plant life and health from foodborne risks, pests, and diseases. In contrast, the Technical Barriers to Trade Agreement governs product technical regulations, industrial safety standards, and labeling requirements that do not fall under biological safety.

237. (A) SPS Agreement
Rejections of agricultural shipments due to biological pests or disease risks are governed by the Sanitary and Phytosanitary Agreement. This framework ensures that such import bans or restrictions are scientifically justified and designed to protect domestic ecosystems, rather than being used as a tool for disguised protectionism.

238. (C) To prevent using technical standards as disguised protectionism
The Technical Barriers to Trade Agreement is strictly regulated to ensure that technical regulations, product standards, and conformity assessment procedures do not create unnecessary obstacles to trade. The goal is to prevent countries from using complex domestic standards as a form of disguised protectionism against imports.

239. (D) Technical Barrier to Trade
Requiring specialized certification from a specific domestic agency is a non-tariff technical measure. Such regulations, which govern conformity assessment procedures, labeling, and technical specifications for organic products, are classified under the World Trade Organization framework as Technical Barriers to Trade rather than tariff barriers.

NODIA

240. (C) Ad valorem tariffs retain their protective effect as prices rise, while specific tariffs lose it.
During inflation, ad valorem tariffs retain their protective effect because they are calculated as a percentage of the imported good's value, allowing the absolute tax collected to rise with prices. Specific tariffs, being fixed monetary amounts, lose their protective value because the real burden of the tax decreases as prices inflate.

241. (B) Sells a product abroad below its normal home market value
Anti-dumping duties are trade remedies designed to protect domestic industries from predatory pricing. They are imposed when a foreign exporting firm sells its products in another country at a price lower than its normal value in its home market, causing material injury to the importing country's domestic producers.

242. (D) Subsidies provided by the foreign government
Countervailing duties are specific customs duties imposed by an importing country to neutralize the trade-distorting effects of subsidies provided by a foreign government to its exporters. These duties offset the artificial price advantage enjoyed by subsidized foreign products, restoring fair market competition for domestic producers.

243. (A) Temporary limits on imports when surges cause serious domestic injury
Emergency safeguard measures are temporary trade restrictions applied when a sudden, unforeseen surge in imports of a product causes or threatens to cause serious injury to a domestic industry. Unlike anti-dumping or countervailing duties, safeguards apply to imports from all sources, regardless of whether the trade is fair or unfair.

244. (C) They are applied to offset direct government subsidies.
Anti-dumping duties do not offset government subsidies; that is the specific function of countervailing duties. Anti-dumping duties are applied to counter price discrimination practices by private foreign companies that sell products abroad at prices below their domestic market values, provided these actions cause material injury to domestic firms.

245. (A) Anti-Dumping Duty - Targets price discrimination by foreign firms
Anti-dumping duties specifically target price discrimination by foreign firms that dump goods in external markets. Countervailing duties address foreign government subsidies, while safeguards handle sudden surges in fairly traded imports. The dumping margin represents the difference between the export price and the normal value in the home market.

246. (D) Dumping - Selling at higher prices abroad than at home
Dumping is defined as selling goods in a foreign country at prices lower than those charged in the exporter's domestic home market, rather than higher. This practice represents a form of international price discrimination that is regulated under WTO rules through the application of anti-dumping duties.

247. (B) That the foreign firm is a private monopoly
Imposing countervailing duties requires demonstrating a foreign government subsidy, material injury to the domestic industry, and a clear causal link between the subsidized imports and that injury. The corporate market structure of the foreign exporter, such as whether it operates as a private monopoly, is completely irrelevant under trade remedy guidelines.

248. (C) To defend domestic industries from unfair pricing
The primary economic rationale for anti-dumping duties is to defend domestic industries from unfair pricing strategies used by foreign exporters. Predatory dumping can depress market prices, drive domestic competitors out of business, and establish foreign market dominance, which hurts long-term competition and economic welfare.

249. (D) A Countervailing Duty
When a foreign government provides direct cash grants or financial subsidies to its exporters, creating an artificial pricing advantage that harms domestic producers, the appropriate legal response is to levy a countervailing duty. This specific trade remedy is designed to offset government subsidies and restore fair market competition.

250. (A) Safeguards target sudden fair trade surges, while ADD/CVD target unfair trade.
Safeguard measures are designed to address temporary surges in imports that are fairly traded but cause serious domestic injury. In contrast, anti-dumping and countervailing duties are specific remedies aimed at unfair trade practices, namely predatory price discrimination by firms or market-distorting subsidies provided by foreign governments.

251. (B) Countervailing Duty (CVD)
A tariff applied to counteract a production grant given by a foreign government is classified as a countervailing duty. This custom duty is specifically structured to offset the financial assistance provided by foreign states to their exporters, ensuring that domestic steel producers are protected from subsidized competition.

252. (B) ADD targets corporate pricing behavior; CVD targets foreign government subsidies.
Anti-dumping duties target private corporate pricing behavior, specifically when companies sell products in foreign markets at prices below their home market levels. In contrast, countervailing duties target sovereign actions, focusing on eliminating the competitive advantages created by foreign government subsidies to their domestic manufacturers.

253. (A) Obtaining an Import Export Code (IEC) from the Directorate General of Foreign Trade (DGFT)
To begin any commercial import or export activity in India, including agricultural trade, obtaining an Import Export Code is the primary legal requirement. This unique registration number is issued by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade and is mandatory for clearing customs and conducting foreign currency bank transactions.

254. (C) Responsibilities and risks shared by buyer and seller during delivery
International Commercial Terms are universally accepted, standardized rules published by the International Chamber of Commerce. They define the specific responsibilities, costs, and risks associated with the transportation and delivery of goods, establishing exactly where the seller's obligations end and the buyer's liabilities begin.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

255. (D) It guarantees payment from the buyer's bank upon document presentation.
A letter of credit is a financial instrument issued by the buyer's bank that guarantees payment to the exporter. Payment is made upon presentation of specified shipping and compliance documents, ensuring the exporter receives funds while protecting the importer by verifying that the shipment met all contract terms.

256. (C) It is a customs-issued invoice.
A bill of lading is not a customs-issued invoice; rather, it is a document issued by the shipping line or carrier. It acts as a receipt for the cargo, a contract of carriage, and a document of title, which is required for the importer to claim physical ownership of the goods.

257. (B) CIF (Cost, Insurance, and Freight) - Seller covers cost, insurance, and freight to the port.
Under Cost, Insurance, and Freight rules, the seller is responsible for paying the costs of transportation, marine insurance, and ocean freight to transport the goods to the destination port. Once the goods are loaded onto the vessel, the risk of loss transfers to the buyer.

258. (D) Certificate of Origin - A financial instrument that guarantees bank payment
A Certificate of Origin is not a financial payment guarantee. It is a document that certifies the country where the exported agricultural goods were grown, produced, or manufactured, which is required by destination customs authorities to assess correct import duties and verify eligibility for preferential trade rates.

259. (A) Importer's tax return
Standard export transactions require operational and customs compliance documents, including a commercial invoice, packing list, and bill of lading. An importer's individual or corporate tax return is a private financial record that plays no role in shipping operations or customs clearance of goods at ports of entry.

260. (C) It guarantees payment if conditions are met, reducing credit risk.
Exporters prefer a confirmed, irrevocable letter of credit because it eliminates commercial and sovereign default risks. It guarantees payment by a confirming bank in the exporter's country once all documentary conditions are satisfied, ensuring the exporter receives payment regardless of the buyer's creditworthiness or political changes.

261. (A) The goods are loaded on the vessel at Mumbai port
Under Free on Board rules, the seller is responsible for transport and customs export clearance up to the port of shipment. The risk of loss or damage to the cargo transfers from the seller to the buyer as soon as the goods are loaded onto the vessel at Mumbai port.

262. (D) To comply with importing country SPS rules against pests
A Phytosanitary certificate is required to verify that agricultural shipments are free from quarantine pests, weeds, and diseases. This document ensures compliance with the importing country's sanitary and phytosanitary regulations, preventing the introduction of harmful foreign organisms that could threaten domestic agriculture and local ecosystems.

263. (B) Customs clearance document
A shipping bill is a mandatory customs clearance document that an exporter must submit electronically to customs authorities to obtain permission for export. It contains detailed information about the cargo, its value, destination, and exporter, enabling authorities to check compliance and record trade statistics.

264. (C) EXW places minimal seller responsibility, while DDP places maximal seller risk.
Ex Works represents the minimum obligation for the seller, who only needs to make the goods available at their own factory site. In contrast, Delivered Duty Paid represents the maximum obligation, requiring the seller to manage transport, cover risks, and clear import customs up to the destination.

265. (D) Refund embedded duties and taxes not rebated under other schemes
The Remission of Duties and Taxes on Exported Products scheme aims to make Indian exports competitive globally. It rebates non-refundable embedded taxes, duties, and levies at the state, local, and federal levels that are incurred during the manufacture and distribution of exported products but not covered by other programs.

NODIA

CHAPTER 07
Agricultural and Food Marketing

2010

1. Consider the following statements regarding the spatial dimension of agricultural markets:
I. A primary wholesale market is located in rural areas.
II. A seaboard market handles domestic retail only.
III. Terminal markets primarily assemble goods for final consumption or export.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) II and III
(B) I and II
(C) I only
(D) I and III

2023

2. How is a market classified when based primarily on the level of competition?
(A) Wholesale market
(B) Spot market
(C) Monopsony market
(D) Terminal market

2006

3. Which dimension classifies markets into spot and forward markets?
(A) Spatial dimension
(B) Temporal dimension
(C) Volume of transactions dimension
(D) Functional dimension

2014

4. In which market structure does a single seller dominate the agricultural product supply?
(A) Oligopoly
(B) Monopsony
(C) Perfect competition
(D) Monopoly

2003

5. What defines an oligopsony in agricultural trade?
(A) Few buyers in the market
(B) Single buyer and single seller
(C) Many buyers and few sellers
(D) Freedom of entry and exit

2008

6. Which market is typically the first contact point for farmers to sell their produce?
(A) Terminal market
(B) Seaboard market
(C) Primary wholesale market
(D) Secondary wholesale market

2017

7. Where are secondary wholesale markets generally located?
(A) District headquarters
(B) Local village farm gates
(C) National border zones
(D) Major coastal seaports

2011

8. What characterizes a forward market transaction?
(A) Immediate physical delivery and payment
(B) Direct retail sales to final consumers
(C) Compulsory government procurement schemes
(D) Future delivery at a specified price

2024

9. Which market type is situated mostly at major ports for export purposes?
(A) Local village market
(B) Seaboard market
(C) Urban retail market
(D) Rural primary market

2011

10. What is the main function of a retail market in agriculture?
(A) Bulk export processing
(B) Assembling produce from farmers
(C) Direct sale to final consumers
(D) Hedging price risk

2022

11. Which factor is most crucial in defining the functional dimension of an agricultural market?
(A) Physical boundary of the trading marketplace
(B) Time duration and hours of market trading
(C) Geographical distance from production areas
(D) Nature of transactions performed

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

276. (C) Both operate under the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, but handle different product profiles.
Both authorities operate under the administrative control of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry. However, they manage distinct product portfolios: one focuses on agricultural and processed food products, while the other is dedicated solely to promoting and developing marine products and seafood exports from India.

277. (A) Intellectual Property Rights
The Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights is a comprehensive multilateral agreement administered by the World Trade Organization. It establishes minimum international standards for the protection, enforcement, and regulation of various forms of intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, trademarks, and geographical indications.

278. (D) Patent
Patents are exclusive intellectual property rights granted to inventors to protect novel, non-obvious technological inventions that have practical industrial applications. A patent provides the owner with the legal authority to exclude others from commercially manufacturing, using, selling, or importing the patented technology for a limited time.

279. (B) Patents last for 20 years from filing.
Under the TRIPS agreement, the minimum duration of patent protection available must be twenty years from the initial date of filing the application. This standard applies across all fields of technology, including agricultural chemicals and biotechnology, provided the invention meets the criteria of novelty, inventiveness, and industrial applicability.

280. (C) They protect the underlying genetic sequence of a new plant variety.
Trademarks do not protect the physical characteristics, chemical formulas, or genetic sequences of a new plant variety. Instead, trademarks protect brand identities, logos, and symbols used in commerce to distinguish products. Genetic sequences of new crop varieties are protected under plant variety protection or patent laws.

281. (D) Industrial Design - Protects product aesthetic look
Industrial designs protect the unique aesthetic, visual, or ornamental features of a product, such as its shape, pattern, or color configuration. In contrast, patents protect functional, technical inventions, trademarks protect commercial brand identifiers, and trade secrets protect valuable confidential business information that provides a competitive market advantage.

282. (A) Copyright - Protects agricultural machinery inventions
Copyrights protect original literary, artistic, musical, and dramatic works, such as books, manuals, software code, and promotional materials. Agricultural machinery inventions are functional, technical creations and must be protected under patent law rather than copyright law, which does not cover mechanical utility.

283. (B) A newly discovered wild plant species
Indian patent law explicitly prohibits the patenting of naturally occurring organisms, wild plant species, or biological processes found in nature. To be patentable, an invention must be a human-made creation that is novel, non-obvious, and has industrial utility, such as a synthetic chemical or drone technology.

284. (B) Industrial Design
To protect the visual, aesthetic shape and outward appearance of a new tractor model, registering an industrial design is the correct approach. While patents are used to protect the functional, mechanical innovations of the tractor, industrial design registration protects its decorative shape and visual style from unauthorized duplication.

285. (A) Patent
To protect a functional, mechanical invention like a new harvesting machine, an agribusiness must secure a patent. A patent provides the company with exclusive rights to exclude competitors from making, using, selling, or importing the machine, ensuring the firm can recoup its research and development costs.

286. (C) To share scientific knowledge in exchange for a temporary monopoly
The patent system operates as a social contract where inventors are granted a temporary monopoly, typically lasting twenty years, in exchange for disclosing their invention to the

NODIA

2011
24. Which index requires squaring the market shares of all firms in the industry?
(A) Gini Coefficient
(B) Concentration Ratio
(C) Lerner Index
(D) Herfindahl-Hirschman Index

2019
25. Which outcome represents poor market performance?
(A) High levels of industrial technological progress
(B) Excessive monopoly profits
(C) Optimal and efficient resource allocation
(D) Relatively low barriers to market entry

2023
26. Which action is considered a structural determinant of pricing behavior?
(A) Daily fluctuations in commodity prices
(B) Seasonal variations in crop harvesting
(C) Market concentration
(D) Government minimum support price announcements

2012
27. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Processing is classified as a physical marketing function in agricultural marketing.
Reason (R): Processing alters the physical form of the commodity to make it suitable for final consumption, thereby creating form utility.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A)
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true

2015
28. Which function falls under the category of exchange functions in agricultural marketing?
(A) Buying and selling
(B) Long-term storage
(C) Physical transportation
(D) Industrial processing

2016
29. What is the primary purpose of physical marketing functions?
(A) To transfer legal ownership rights of goods
(B) To create time, place, and form utilities
(C) To provide comprehensive market intelligence
(D) To finance various agricultural marketing loans

2003
30. Which function creates place utility for agricultural commodities?
(A) Storage
(B) Transportation
(C) Processing
(D) Standardization

2007
31. Storage of agricultural produce primarily creates which type of utility?
(A) Time utility
(B) Form utility
(C) Place utility
(D) Possession utility

2023
32. Which of the following is an example of creating form utility?
(A) Moving wheat from Punjab to Kerala
(B) Storing apples in a cold store
(C) Milling paddy into rice
(D) Transferring land titles

2014
33. Which function is considered a facilitating marketing function?
(A) Crop harvesting
(B) Produce retailing
(C) Grain warehousing
(D) Risk bearing

2017
34. What role does market intelligence play in agricultural marketing?
(A) Changing the physical form and state of the crop
(B) Transporting physical goods to the domestic port
(C) Providing decision-making data
(D) Executing financial forward contracts

2013
35. Financing as a facilitating function involves:
(A) Grading agricultural crops by size
(B) Providing marketing capital
(C) Insuring stored goods against fire
(D) Determining agricultural product standards

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

297. (D) Geographical Indication
The producers utilized a registered Geographical Indication to protect the integrity of their regional product. A Geographical Indication tag grants legal protection against the unauthorized commercial use of a designated name by producers from outside the specified region, ensuring that only authentic products from that area carry the geographic brand name.

298. (A) To reward farming communities for conserving crop genetic resources
The National Gene Fund was established under the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001 to support conservation efforts. It is primarily used to reward farming and tribal communities for their historical role in conserving, selecting, and preserving valuable crop genetic resources, as well as to fund regional agro-biodiversity capacity-building projects.

NODIA

299. (B) Geographical Indications
Products like Bikaneri Bhujia and Pochampally Ikat are classified as Geographical Indications in India. These items possess specific qualities, a distinctive reputation, and unique characteristics that are deeply rooted in their geographical origin, meaning they are protected under the Geographical Indications of Goods Act to prevent commercial exploitation.

300. (B) Trademarks identify individual firms; GIs identify regional community goods.
Trademarks and Geographical Indications differ in their ownership structures and purposes. A trademark is a private commercial right used by individual firms to distinguish their specific products and services, whereas a Geographical Indication is a collective right held by regional producer associations to protect products linked to a specific geographic territory.

****

266. (A) Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA)
The Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority serves as the nodal agency in India for promoting the export of scheduled agricultural products. It provides financial assistance, sets quality standards, and assists exporters of fresh fruits, vegetables, meat, dairy, and processed foods with market access.

267. (B) It is responsible for promoting and developing the export of all marine products from India.
The Marine Products Export Development Authority is a statutory body under the Ministry of Commerce and Industry. It is responsible for promoting, developing, and regulating the export of all types of marine products from India, focusing on aquaculture, seafood processing, quality standards, and international marketing.

268. (B) It permanently fixes the exchange rate of the Rupee.
India's Foreign Trade Policy focuses on trade facilitation, export promotion, and simplifying customs regulations. It does not determine or fix the exchange rate of the Rupee, which is instead managed under a market-driven system with interventions by the Reserve Bank of India to address extreme volatility.

269. (A) DGFT - Implements Foreign Trade Policy
The Directorate General of Foreign Trade is the nodal body responsible for formulating and implementing India's Foreign Trade Policy. In contrast, marine exports are promoted by the Marine Products Export Development Authority, and basmati rice exports are supported by the Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority.

270. (C) ECGC - Environmental Control and Grading Corporation
The abbreviation ECGC stands for the Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India, not the Environmental Control and Grading Corporation. This state-owned enterprise provides export credit insurance support to Indian exporters, protecting them against risks of non-payment by foreign buyers due to commercial or political reasons.

271. (D) Marine fish and shrimp
The export promotion of marine fish and shrimp falls under the mandate of the Marine Products Export Development Authority rather than the Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority. The latter focuses on floriculture, cereal, poultry, dairy, and other scheduled processed food items.

272. (C) MEIS was incompatible with WTO export subsidy rules.
India replaced the Merchandise Exports from India Scheme with the Remission of Duties and Taxes on Exported Products scheme because the former faced challenges at the World Trade Organization. The old incentive-based scheme was deemed an illegal export subsidy under WTO rules, whereas the new scheme simply rebates actual taxes paid.

273. (B) Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA)
The Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority manages traceability systems, such as Hortinet, and provides packhouse certifications for fresh fruits like mangoes. These systems ensure compliance with international phytosanitary and quality standards, facilitating market access for Indian horticultural exporters.

274. (D) To link government and industry, facilitating export access and quality
Export Promotion Councils and development authorities act as bridges between the government and exporters. Their primary objective is to promote exports, provide market intelligence, organize trade fairs, resolve trade disputes, and assist exporters in meeting international quality standards to expand India's presence in global markets.

275. (A) A mandatory certificate issued by EPCs to avail export benefits under the Foreign Trade Policy
The Registration-cum-Membership Certificate is issued by Export Promotion Councils or commodity boards in India. It is a mandatory requirement for exporters to claim fiscal benefits, concessions, and export incentives available under India's Foreign Trade Policy, serving as official proof of an exporter's registration with a development council.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2015
12. A market operating with transactions completed immediately is classified temporally as a:
(A) Spot market
(B) Futures market
(C) Terminal market
(D) Hedging market

2015
13. Which market classification is based on the volume of transactions?
(A) Short-period and long-period markets
(B) Wholesale and retail markets
(C) Regulated and unregulated markets
(D) Local and regional markets

2007
14. Match the SCP paradigm components in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (SCP Paradigm Components)
P. Market Structure
Q. Market Conduct
R. Market Performance
S. Market Concentration
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Pricing strategies and advertising
2. Number of buyers and sellers
3. Profitability and efficiency
4. Herfindahl-Hirschman Index
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2004
15. What does the 'C' in the SCP paradigm stand for?
(A) Conduct
(B) Competition
(C) Concentration
(D) Capacity

2008
16. Which element is considered a key feature of market structure?
(A) Operational efficiency
(B) Research and development
(C) Barriers to entry
(D) Collusive pricing

2011
17. Which formula correctly represents the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index (HHI) for n firms with market share s_i?
(A) $HHI = \sum_{i=1}^{n} s_i$
(B) $HHI = \prod_{i=1}^{n} s_i^2$
(C) $HHI = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} s_i}$
(D) $HHI = \sum_{i=1}^{n} s_i^2$

2014
18. What does a four-firm concentration ratio (CR_4) measure?
(A) The operational and allocative efficiency of the top four firms
(B) The total number of buyers interacting with the top four firms
(C) Combined market share of the top four firms
(D) The total physical assets and capacity of the top four firms

2025
19. An HHI value close to zero indicates which type of market structure?
(A) Monopoly
(B) Highly competitive market
(C) Duopoly
(D) High concentration oligopoly

2010
20. Which behavior is an example of market conduct?
(A) Firm size distribution
(B) Number of competing firms
(C) Consumer surplus
(D) Predatory pricing

2015
21. Market performance in the SCP paradigm is best evaluated by observing:
(A) Efficiency and profitability
(B) Total number of regional retail outlets
(C) Average distance to the terminal markets
(D) Prevailing weather conditions during harvest

2011
22. What implies a high Concentration Ratio (CR) in an agricultural market?
(A) Many small firms share the market equally
(B) Zero barriers to entry exist
(C) A few large firms dominate the market
(D) Consumers dictate all prices

2022
23. In the SCP framework, product differentiation is primarily categorized under:
(A) Structure
(B) Conduct
(C) Performance
(D) Facilitation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

public. This disclosure allows society to share scientific knowledge, driving technological progress and enabling others to build upon the work after the patent expires.

287. (D) Trade Secret
A proprietary formula or manufacturing process that is kept confidential to maintain a competitive advantage is classified as a trade secret. Unlike patents, which require public disclosure and have a limited lifespan, trade secrets can protect proprietary information indefinitely, provided the owner maintains reasonable measures to preserve its secrecy.

288. (C) Patents protect inventions; Trademarks protect brands.
Patents and trademarks serve completely different legal purposes within intellectual property frameworks. Patents are designed to protect new, functional technological and industrial inventions for a limited duration of twenty years, whereas trademarks protect commercial brand names, logos, and symbols to prevent consumer confusion in the market.

289. (B) Originating in a territory where its quality is linked to its geography
A Geographical Indication tag is an intellectual property right that identifies a product as originating from a specific geographic territory. It is granted when the product possesses a unique quality, reputation, or physical characteristics that are essentially attributable to its place of origin, including local environmental factors and traditional knowledge.

290. (D) Protect plant breeders' IP while letting farmers save and share seeds
The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001 balance the rights of commercial plant breeders with those of traditional farmers. It grants intellectual property protection to plant breeders for new crop varieties while explicitly protecting the rights of farmers to save, use, sow, resow, exchange, share, or sell farm-saved seeds.

291. (A) GIs are registered by producer associations representing collective interests.
In India, Geographical Indication tags are collective intellectual property rights registered by producer associations, organizations, or government authorities representing regional producers. They cannot be owned by a single private individual, and they prevent unauthorized producers outside the designated geographic region from exploiting the protected name.

292. (C) It permits farmers to sell branded seeds of protected varieties.
The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001 does not permit farmers to sell branded seeds of protected crop varieties. While farmers are legally allowed to save, use, exchange, and sell unbranded seeds of protected varieties, the commercial sale of branded seeds remains the exclusive right of the registered plant breeder.

NODIA

293. (A) GI Tag - Darjeeling Tea
Darjeeling Tea was the first product in India to receive a registered Geographical Indication tag, protecting its name based on its unique regional quality. The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act protects crop varieties, while trademarks protect commercial brands, and patents cover industrial and scientific inventions.

294. (D) Extant variety - A variety entirely unknown to the public
Under the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001, an extant variety is not an unknown variety. Instead, it refers to a variety that is already known and registered under domestic seed acts, notified under common lists, or widely cultivated by farmers and well-documented prior to the enactment of the law.

295. (B) Yield guarantee
Under the Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001, new plant varieties must satisfy the standard NDUS criteria: novelty, distinctiveness, uniformity, and stability. There is no legal requirement for a yield guarantee to secure registration, as agricultural yield depends heavily on climatic conditions, soil, and management practices.

296. (C) To comply with TRIPS while protecting farmers' seed rights
India adopted a sui generis system for plant variety protection to fulfill its commitments under the TRIPS agreement while safeguarding its agricultural heritage. This framework allows the country to protect the intellectual property rights of commercial plant breeders while fully preserving the traditional rights of Indian farmers to save and share seeds.

2012

36. Which function minimizes the loss of quality and physical damage over time?
(A) Selling
(B) Buying
(C) Market intelligence
(D) Storage

2006

37. Standardization in agricultural marketing refers to:
(A) Establishing quality and grade criteria
(B) Moving finished goods to the local warehouse
(C) Extracting fresh juice from ripe fruits
(D) Financing registered market intermediaries

2019

38. Risk bearing in agricultural markets primarily mitigates:
(A) Failure of seed germination in fields
(B) Unpredictable political election outcomes
(C) Price and physical risks
(D) Long-term changes in soil fertility

2002

39. Which of the following represents an exchange function?
(A) Transfer of ownership
(B) Sorting apples
(C) Taking a loan from a bank
(D) Cold storage operations

2021

40. Consider the following statements regarding agricultural surplus:
I. Marketable surplus is the theoretical surplus available for sale.
II. Marketed surplus is the actual quantity sold in the market.
III. Marketed surplus can never exceed marketable surplus.
IV. Distress sale causes marketed surplus to exceed marketable surplus.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2008

41. How is marketable surplus formally defined?
(A) Total domestic agricultural production plus imports
(B) Total production minus total requirements
(C) Total volume of sales in the local village market
(D) Total quantity hoarded by licensed intermediaries

2025

42. What primarily drives a distress sale by small and marginal farmers?
(A) Prevailing high market prices
(B) Excess storage capacity at the local farm
(C) Urgent cash needs for debt
(D) Speculation on future market price rises

2022

43. When a farmer sells produce immediately after harvest despite low prices to repay loans, it is called:
(A) Hedging
(B) Forward selling
(C) Profit maximization
(D) Distress sale

2011

44. Under what condition does marketed surplus exceed marketable surplus?
(A) When farmers decide to hold back produce for future sales
(B) When physical storage losses are found to be unusually high
(C) When the size of the farm family increases very suddenly
(D) When farmers sell their required retention stock

2009

45. What is the typical relationship between marketable surplus and the size of the landholding?
(A) Inversely proportional
(B) Positively correlated
(C) Unrelated
(D) Constant across all sizes

2023

46. How does the perishability of a commodity affect its marketed surplus?
(A) High perishability leads to holding back the produce
(B) Perishable crops are sold immediately
(C) Perishable crops always have lower marketed surplus ratios
(D) The perishability of crops does not influence marketing timing

2025

47. For commercial cash crops like cotton or jute, the marketable surplus is generally:
(A) Almost equal to total production

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2005
113. e-NAM integrates existing APMC mandis through a:
(A) Common physical warehouse
(B) Single transport agency
(C) Uniform state tax law
(D) Common digital platform

2004
114. Inter-mandi and inter-state trade on e-NAM primarily depend on:
(A) Strictly banning all local retail sales
(B) Mandatory cash-only financial transactions
(C) Uniform standards and dispute settlement
(D) Complete administrative elimination of the CACP

2011
115. In an APMC market, disputes between farmers and traders are typically resolved by:
(A) The constitutional Supreme Court of India
(B) Market Committee's dispute sub-committee
(C) The local municipal and civil police department
(D) The central Food Corporation of India board

2006
116. Which system ensures the highest price transparency in regulated markets?
(A) Hatta system (secret signs)
(B) Private negotiation at the farm gate
(C) Fixed government prices for all trades
(D) Electronic open auction

2018
117. Direct purchase from farmers, as facilitated by the Model APLM Act, allows:
(A) Bypassing the mandi to save fees and costs
(B) Selling agricultural commodities without proper weighing
(C) Exporting agricultural goods without phytosanitary checks
(D) Avoiding national and state agricultural income taxes

2018
118. Which sequence correctly represents the Anand pattern (AMUL) cooperative structure from base to apex?
(A) State Federation → District Union → Village Society
(B) District Union → Village Society → State Federation
(C) Village Society → District Union → State Federation
(D) Village Society → State Federation → District Union

NODIA

2023
119. A core Rochdale principle adopted by agricultural cooperatives is:
(A) One member, one vote
(B) Profit maximization
(C) Voting proportional to shareholding
(D) Closed membership

2011
120. In the AMUL model, the procurement and chilling of milk primarily occur at which tier?
(A) District Milk Union
(B) State Cooperative Federation
(C) National Dairy Development Board
(D) Village Dairy Cooperative Society

2012
121. What is the primary role of the National Cooperative Development Corporation (NCDC)?
(A) Regulating domestic financial stock exchanges
(B) Promoting production and marketing via cooperatives
(C) Fixing the statutory Minimum Support Price for crops
(D) Issuing national food safety and standards licenses

2003
122. NAFED primarily deals with the marketing of:
(A) Heavy industrial manufacturing machinery
(B) Processed marine products exclusively
(C) Agricultural produce via cooperatives
(D) Foreign imported consumer electronics

2013
123. Which organization acts as the central nodal agency for procuring oilseeds and pulses under the Price Support Scheme (PSS)?
(A) APEDA
(B) FSSAI
(C) DMI
(D) NAFED

2008
124. What is the main function of the District Milk Union in the AMUL pattern?
(A) Processing milk and dairy manufacturing
(B) Retailing processed milk in foreign countries
(C) Collecting raw milk directly from dairy cows
(D) Setting national dairy development policies

(D) $\left(\frac{\text{Marketing margin}}{\text{Farmer price}}\right) \times 100$

2017

59. Gross marketing margin is the difference between:
(A) Total price paid by final consumers and total marketing costs
(B) Total value added by processing and physical transport costs
(C) Calculated net margin and explicit physical marketing costs
(D) Intermediary's selling price minus buying price

2003

60. How is the net marketing margin calculated?
(A) Gross margin minus marketing costs
(B) Gross margin plus total marketing costs
(C) Consumer price minus total gross margin
(D) Producer price plus total transport cost

2015

61. Pricing efficiency in an agricultural market is achieved when:
(A) Price differences between regional markets exceed transport costs
(B) Price differences equal transport costs
(C) Intermediaries earn consistently high abnormal profits
(D) No physical storage of commodities is required

2002

62. Technical efficiency in marketing primarily focuses on:
(A) Manipulating market prices to maximize net margins
(B) Reducing the cost of marketing functions
(C) Expanding the overall geographical scope of the market
(D) Engaging in risk-free arbitrage across time periods

2025

63. Which scenario reflects the highest marketing efficiency from a producer's viewpoint?
(A) High farmer's share in the consumer rupee
(B) Low farmer's share and high margins
(C) High price spread and high technical costs
(D) Zero value addition by processors

2012

64. Value addition costs during processing are considered:
(A) Net margins of the retailer
(B) Statutory charges
(C) Legitimate marketing costs
(D) Unjustified middleman extraction

2015

65. If a farmer sells tomatoes for ₹20/kg and the consumer buys them for ₹50/kg, what is the absolute price spread?
(A) ₹2.5/kg
(B) ₹20/kg
(C) ₹30/kg
(D) ₹70/kg

2007

66. Consider the following statements regarding agricultural marketing channels:
I. A zero-level channel involves direct sales from producer to consumer.
II. Intermediaries increase the number of transactions required in the system.
III. Farm input channels usually flow from industrial manufacturers to farmers.
IV. Farm output channels handle the flow from farmers to consumers.
V. Commission agents take legal ownership of the goods they handle.
Which of the above statements are incorrect?
(A) I and III
(B) III and IV
(C) II and V
(D) I and IV

2017

67. A supply chain where farmers sell directly to consumers at a farmers' market is known as a:
(A) Two-level channel
(B) Zero-level channel
(C) Three-level channel
(D) Intermediary channel

2002

68. Who primarily acts as an intermediary in a one-level agricultural marketing channel?
(A) Broker
(B) Manufacturer
(C) Wholesaler
(D) Retailer

2022

69. What distinguishes a merchant wholesaler from a commission agent?
(A) Wholesalers take title to the goods; agents do not.
(B) Agents buy in bulk; wholesalers buy in small lots.
(C) Wholesalers only export; agents handle

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2017

91. A key difference between FPOs and contract farming is that FPOs:
(A) Are owned and operated by large agribusiness corporations
(B) Strictly exclude smallholder and marginal farmers
(C) Do not engage in agricultural input supply
(D) Are owned and governed by farmers

2014

92. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Post-harvest economic losses are always equal to physical losses.
Reason (R): Economic loss accounts for a reduction in market value due to quality deterioration, even without physical quantity loss.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A)
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true

2008

93. What constitutes a physical post-harvest loss?
(A) Drop in market price due to sudden seasonal oversupply
(B) Weight loss due to spillage or spoilage
(C) Loss of nutritional quality and value without weight loss
(D) Total loss of consumer market preference

2021

94. Quality loss in stored agricultural commodities is commonly indicated by:
(A) An increase in total grain volume
(B) Discoloration and off-odors
(C) Physical expansion of warehouse storage facilities
(D) Earning higher quality-based market premiums

2018

95. At which stage do post-harvest losses typically begin?
(A) Harvesting
(B) Land preparation
(C) Sowing
(D) Retail display

2010

96. What is a primary cause of losses during the threshing of grains?
(A) Insufficient application of chemical pesticides during crop growth
(B) Excessively high retail and wholesale marketing margins
(C) Incomplete separation and grain damage
(D) Total lack of cold storage facilities at the mandi

2007

97. High moisture content in harvested grains primarily leads to:
(A) An immediate increase in the wholesale market price
(B) Significantly better commercial milling recovery
(C) Substantially improved long-term seed viability
(D) Fungal growth and contamination

NODIA

2004

98. Which pest is a major biological cause of post-harvest storage loss in cereals?
(A) Aphids attacking leaves
(B) Stem borers in field
(C) Weevils and rodents
(D) Whiteflies on crops

2017

99. Economic post-harvest loss refers to:
(A) The complete physical disappearance of the harvested crop
(B) Loss in value due to lower quality
(C) The physical cost of transporting the crop to the local market
(D) The statutory taxes and market fees paid at the local mandi

2007

100. Which infrastructure is critical for mitigating post-harvest losses in perishable horticultural crops?
(A) Controlled atmosphere silos
(B) Standard jute gunny bags
(C) Concrete open-air drying yards
(D) Cold chain transport

2016

101. Mechanical damage to fruits during transport is primarily caused by:
(A) Rough handling and packaging
(B) Natural over-ripening of fruits
(C) Extremely low ambient temperatures
(D) Direct exposure to solar sunlight

farmers
(C) Uninterrupted raw material supply
(D) Complete elimination of the minimum support price

2022
81. Forward linkages from agriculture refer to:
(A) Sourcing of essential inputs like seeds and fertilizers
(B) Government financial subsidies provided to local farmers
(C) Hiring of skilled and unskilled seasonal farm labor
(D) Flow of farm outputs to agro-industries

2005
82. In contract farming, the buyer (sponsor) generally provides the farmer with:
(A) Minimum support price guarantees from state governments
(B) Legal land ownership titles and deeds
(C) Inputs, technical advice, and pricing
(D) Unlimited financial credit for non-agricultural use

2001
83. What is the defining feature of a value chain compared to a standard supply chain?
(A) Strategic focus on minimizing physical transportation distance
(B) Adding value to meet consumer demands
(C) Strategic focus on maximizing total physical product volume
(D) Complete elimination of all traditional market intermediaries

2015
84. Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs) primarily aim to:
(A) Maximize government tax revenues
(B) Consolidate fragmented landholdings legally into state farms
(C) Promote multinational monopolies
(D) Enhance farmers' bargaining power through collectivization

2015
85. Under which Indian legislation are Farmer Producer Companies (FPCs) legally registered?
(A) The Companies Act
(B) The APMC Act
(C) The Cooperative Societies Act
(D) The Essential Commodities Act

2013
86. Which action represents horizontal integration in agricultural marketing?
(A) A commercial wheat miller purchasing a local bakery
(B) A large-scale retailer purchasing an agricultural farm
(C) A dairy cooperative merging with another
(D) An individual farmer starting a cargo transport company

2009
87. Vertical integration in an agricultural value chain implies:
(A) Operating at multiple stages of the supply chain
(B) Merging directly with direct competitors at the same supply stage
(C) Outsourcing all essential physical and exchange marketing functions
(D) Producing a significantly wider variety of entirely unrelated crops

2023
88. One of the major risks for farmers in contract farming is:
(A) Guaranteed commodity pricing
(B) Unrestricted access to advanced farm technology
(C) Significantly reduced market search costs
(D) Monopsony power of the sponsor

2006
89. A major advantage of forming an FPC over a traditional cooperative is:
(A) Complete and total exemption from all competitive market forces
(B) Professional management and corporate credit
(C) Complete elimination of all initial share capital requirements
(D) Strict restriction of active membership to urban consumers

2010
90. Which central scheme provides equity grant support to boost FPOs in India?
(A) Pradhan Mantri Kisan Samman Nidhi (PM-KISAN)
(B) Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA)
(C) Formation and Promotion of 10,000 FPOs scheme
(D) National Agriculture Market electronic platform (e-NAM)

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

domestic trade.
(D) Agents charge fixed prices; wholesalers earn commissions.

2025
70. In the farm input supply chain for fertilizers, who typically links the manufacturer to the village dealer?
(A) Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices
(B) Food Corporation of India procurement centers
(C) State marketing federation
(D) Local Agricultural Produce Market Committees

2013
71. The flow of seeds and pesticides differs from farm outputs primarily because inputs flow from:
(A) Industrial to agricultural sector
(B) Primary farmers to ultimate consumers
(C) Local rural markets to urban centers
(D) Regulated mandis to various unorganized markets

2019
72. What is the primary role of a broker in an agricultural market trade?
(A) Storing bulk agricultural goods for long periods
(B) Processing raw farm materials into finished consumer goods
(C) Setting the statutory Minimum Support Price
(D) Bringing buyers and sellers together

2019
73. Which channel strategy is typically used for highly perishable commodities like milk?
(A) Highly extended channels with multiple wholesalers
(B) Short channels or direct integration
(C) Global export channels only
(D) Long-term warehousing channels

2009
74. Which intermediary purchases goods in bulk, breaks bulk, and sells to retailers?
(A) Commission agent
(B) Forwarding agent
(C) Wholesaler
(D) Facilitator

2005
75. Apni Mandi and Rythu Bazar are examples of:
(A) Forward contracts
(B) Indirect marketing channels
(C) Futures trading platforms
(D) Direct marketing channels

2025
76. In an extended farm output channel, who typically follows the primary wholesaler?
(A) Secondary wholesaler
(B) The agricultural farmer
(C) The ultimate primary consumer
(D) The commercial input manufacturer

2011
77. Which factor strongly determines the length of an agricultural marketing channel?
(A) The overall educational level of the final consumer
(B) Product perishability and characteristics
(C) The biological soil type of the cultivation farm
(D) The specific seasonal time of crop sowing

NODIA

2017
78. A supply chain strategy where an agri-business firm owns its retail outlets is an example of:
(A) Backward vertical integration
(B) Forward vertical integration
(C) Horizontal integration
(D) Conglomerate diversification

2018
79. Match the integration and linkage concepts in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (Concepts)
P. Contract Farming
Q. Backward Linkage
R. Forward Linkage
S. Horizontal Integration
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Combining firms at the same supply chain stage
2. Industry investing in farm production guarantees
3. Connecting farmers to food processing units
4. Farm sector providing raw materials to industry
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2002
80. What does backward linkage of the food industry to agriculture primarily ensure?
(A) Direct-to-consumer retail marketing
(B) Direct sale of finished goods to regional

2002
102. Which modern storage structure drastically reduces grain loss compared to traditional bag storage?
(A) Bamboo bins
(B) Earthen pots
(C) Metal or concrete silos
(D) Open plinths (CAP storage)

2021
103. Processing losses occur when:
(A) Extraction rates are lower due to poor machinery
(B) Fresh agricultural produce is stored correctly in dry bins
(C) Consumers throw away edible food leftovers after daily meals
(D) Retailers discount old food stock during weekly promotions

2007
104. Which strategy is most effective for mitigating moisture-related post-harvest losses?
(A) Adding external water to increase weight before sale
(B) Storing grains in highly humid regional environments
(C) Immediate retail sale of produce without any curing
(D) Proper drying before storage

2012
105. Consider the following statements regarding the National Agriculture Market (e-NAM):
I. e-NAM completely abolishes physical APMC mandis.
II. e-NAM facilitates pan-India online trading.
III. Assaying of commodities is a prerequisite for e-NAM trading.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2014
106. What was the primary objective of establishing Regulated Markets (APMCs) historically?
(A) To maximize tax revenues collected for the central government
(B) To strictly prohibit all private trade in agricultural products
(C) To protect farmers and ensure fair prices
(D) To enforce compulsory export quotas on essential crop commodities

2010
107. Which feature is characteristic of an APMC regulated market?
(A) Secret bidding under a cloth by registered brokers
(B) Unlimited market fees set arbitrarily by private traders
(C) Complete absence of any formal regulatory market committee
(D) Open auction and standardized weighment

2002
108. The Model APLM Act, 2017 advocates for:
(A) Private markets and direct marketing alongside APMCs
(B) Restricting farmers to sell strictly in their designated local APMC yards
(C) Complete nationalization of all agricultural commodity trade
(D) Banning all electronic and online agricultural trading platforms

NODIA

2012
109. e-NAM was officially launched in India in which year?
(A) 2003
(B) 2014
(C) 2016
(D) 2020

2005
110. What critical function allows buyers on e-NAM to bid on produce without seeing it physically?
(A) Imposition of high market fees
(B) Assaying and grading
(C) Mutual trust in the seller farmer
(D) Compulsory government price fixing

2021
111. Under the Model APLM Act, what reform promotes ease of doing business for traders?
(A) Single unified license valid across the state
(B) Mandatory multiple licenses for each district
(C) Prohibition of corporate buyers
(D) Mandatory physical presence at the auction

2019
112. A major critique of the traditional APMC system has been:
(A) Complete absence of any market fees
(B) Complete absence of commission agents and intermediaries
(C) High market fees and commission charges
(D) Over-reliance on complex digital electronic trading

(B) Zero
(C) Negative
(D) Minor fraction of total production

2015
48. What effect does an increase in family size typically have on the marketable surplus of food grains?
(A) It increases the surplus
(B) It leaves the surplus unchanged
(C) It decreases the surplus
(D) It eliminates the need for farming

2008
49. Which factor positively influences the retention of produce, thus reducing immediate marketed surplus?
(A) High and immediate cash requirements
(B) Severe lack of regional transport
(C) High level of farm indebtedness
(D) On-farm storage facilities

2024
50. The elasticity of marketed surplus with respect to price for subsistence crops in developing nations is often:
(A) Highly price elastic
(B) Perfectly price elastic
(C) Low or negative
(D) Completely infinite

2018
51. Which term describes the surplus quantity actually brought to the mandi by the farmer?
(A) Potential surplus
(B) Marketed surplus
(C) Theoretical surplus
(D) Marketable surplus

2015
52. What is a long-term implication of recurrent distress sales in agriculture?
(A) Capital accumulation by farmers
(B) Decreased dependency on informal credit
(C) Improved standard of living
(D) Perpetual indebtedness and poverty

2019
53. Arrange the steps of price spread and marketing margin analysis in the correct order:
I. Determine the price paid by the ultimate consumer
II. Identify the price received by the farmer
III. Calculate the gross marketing margin
IV. Deduct marketing costs to find net margins
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) IV, III, II, I

2025
54. What does the term "Price Spread" represent in agricultural marketing?
(A) The actual geographical distance between two separate markets
(B) The cyclical variation of commodity prices over different seasons
(C) Difference between consumer and producer prices
(D) The standard range of prices for different grades of a crop

2008
55. Shepherd's formula for marketing efficiency (ME) is expressed as:
(A) $\mathrm{ME} = \dfrac{\text{Consumer price}}{\text{Marketing costs}}$
(B) $\mathrm{ME} = \dfrac{\text{Marketing costs}}{\text{Consumer price}}$
(C) $\mathrm{ME} = \dfrac{\text{Consumer price}}{\text{Producer price}}$
(D) $\mathrm{ME} = \dfrac{\text{Marketing margins}}{\text{Consumer price}}$

2012
56. In Acharya's method of measuring marketing efficiency, the denominator includes:
(A) Strictly only the marketing margins
(B) Strictly only the marketing costs
(C) Strictly only the price paid by the consumer
(D) Marketing costs plus net margins

2004
57. A high marketing efficiency index generally indicates:
(A) Significantly higher profits for various intermediaries
(B) Relatively lower marketing costs
(C) Reduced share of the consumer's rupee received by the farmer
(D) Significantly increased post-harvest physical crop losses

2013
58. The farmer's share in the consumer's rupee is calculated as:
(A) $\left(\dfrac{\text{Consumer price}}{\text{Farmer price}}\right) \times 100$
(B) $\left(\dfrac{\text{Marketing cost}}{\text{Consumer price}}\right) \times 100$
(C) $\left(\dfrac{\text{Farmer price}}{\text{Consumer price}}\right) \times 100$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2024
125. Which tier of the AMUL model is responsible for marketing products under a common brand name?
(A) Village dairy society
(B) State Federation
(C) District milk union
(D) National board

2007
126. Cooperatives distribute surplus earnings to their members primarily as:
(A) Dividends calculated strictly on capital invested
(B) Patronage bonuses based on transactions
(C) Fixed monthly salaries for all active workers
(D) Interest-free loans for crop cultivation

2006
127. Which principle ensures democratic control in a cooperative?
(A) Equal voting rights for all active members
(B) Secret ballot with votes based on wealth
(C) Government-appointed boards
(D) Hereditary leadership

2025
128. NAFED operates under the administrative control of which ministry?
(A) Ministry of Finance of Government of India
(B) Ministry of Commerce and Industry of India
(C) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
(D) Ministry of Consumer Affairs of India

2023
129. The success of the AMUL pattern is largely attributed to:
(A) Complete reliance on imported commercial milk powder
(B) Monopoly rights granted by the World Trade Organization
(C) Strict exclusion of smallholder and marginal farmers
(D) Professional management and farmer governance

2005
130. When market prices for pulses fall below the MSP, NAFED intervenes through:
(A) Imposing complete bans on local pulse cultivation
(B) Levying heavy financial taxes on agricultural farmers
(C) MIS or Price Support Scheme (PSS)
(D) Making the export of raw pulses strictly mandatory

2006
131. Consider the following pairs of National Marketing Boards and their headquarters:
I. NDDB – Anand
II. Coffee Board – Bengaluru
III. Spice Board – Kochi
IV. Rubber Board – Kolkata
Which of the above pairs are correctly matched?
(A) II, III and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

NODIA

2018
132. The National Dairy Development Board (NDDB) was founded primarily to:
(A) Export live dairy cattle to foreign markets
(B) Regulate private commercial dairy factories
(C) Fix retail milk prices in metropolitan areas
(D) Replicate the AMUL cooperative model

2006
133. Where is the headquarters of the National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) located?
(A) Hyderabad
(B) Mumbai city
(C) Chennai port
(D) Kochi coast

2010
134. Which commodity board operates under the Ministry of Commerce and Industry?
(A) National Dairy Development Board
(B) National Fisheries Development Board
(C) Spice Board
(D) National Cooperative Development Corporation

2023
135. The Coffee Board of India focuses on:
(A) Research, extension, and coffee promotion
(B) Regulating commercial retail coffee shops and cafes
(C) Cultivating robusta coffee on state government lands
(D) Imposing bans on foreign imported coffee brands

2010
136. Where is the headquarters of the Rubber Board located?
(A) Kochi
(B) Thiruvananthapuram
(C) Bengaluru
(D) Kottayam

2023
137. Which monumental project was spearheaded by the NDDB to increase milk production and distribution?
(A) Operation Greens
(B) Operation Flood
(C) Blue Revolution
(D) Yellow Revolution

2008
138. The Spice Board of India was constituted by merging which two entities?
(A) The Pepper Board and the Cardamom Board
(B) The Ginger Board and the National Spice Council
(C) Cardamom Board and Spices Export Council
(D) APEDA and MPEDA export authorities

2013
139. What is a key function of the Rubber Board?
(A) Directly manufacturing commercial rubber tires for vehicles
(B) Fixing the maximum retail market price of raw natural rubber
(C) Directly importing synthetic rubber from international markets
(D) Developing the industry and advising government

2019
140. Statutory Marketing Boards in India are typically established by:
(A) Acts of the Parliament of India
(B) Resolutions of state assemblies
(C) Private corporate charters
(D) International treaties

2005
141. The NFDB's primary mandate is to:
(A) Manage deep-sea naval and merchant fleets
(B) Enhance sustainable fish production
(C) Regulate marine product exports exclusively
(D) Control chemical water pollution in oceans

2011
142. Which board mandates the use of a specific logo for authentic Indian origin export products, like the "Indian Spices" logo?
(A) NDDB
(B) Spice Board
(C) NFDB
(D) Coffee Board

2011
143. NDDB was declared an institution of national importance by an Act of Parliament in:
(A) 1965
(B) 1970
(C) 1987
(D) 1991

2013
144. Match the Food Corporation of India (FCI) and Public Distribution System (PDS) related terms in List I with their definitions in List II:
List I: (Terms)
P. Buffer Stock
Q. Economic Cost
R. Central Issue Price
S. Procurement Price
List II: (Definitions)
1. Price at which grains are sold to states for PDS
2. MSP plus procurement incidentals and distribution cost
3. Strategic reserve to ensure food security
4. Price at which FCI buys from farmers (usually MSP)
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2018
145. When was the Food Corporation of India (FCI) established?
(A) 1950
(B) 1965
(C) 1975
(D) 1991

2017
146. What is the primary objective of maintaining buffer stocks by FCI?
(A) To export excess food grains for earning foreign exchange
(B) To create artificial grain scarcity in the open market
(C) To stabilize prices and food security
(D) To supply basic raw materials to private food processors

2025
147. The 'Economic Cost' of food grains to FCI consists of:
(A) Minimum support price and physical transport costs only
(B) Procurement price, incidentals, and distribution costs
(C) Local distribution costs and administrative overheads only

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Strictly only the prevailing market price of the grain

2013

148. The food subsidy bill borne by the Government of India is essentially the difference between:
(A) Market price and MSP
(B) Procurement incidentals and distribution costs
(C) Buffer stock carrying cost and export price
(D) Economic cost and Central Issue Price (CIP)

2003

149. Targeted Public Distribution System (TPDS) differentiates beneficiaries primarily into:
(A) BPL and APL categories
(B) Differentiating rural and urban regional populations
(C) Categorizing active farmers and non-farmers
(D) Government employees versus private sector workers

2018

150. What does Decentralized Procurement (DCP) scheme entail?
(A) Private corporate companies procure grains on behalf of FCI
(B) Food grain procurement is banned in decentralized states
(C) States procure, store, and distribute grains
(D) Local village panchayats export agricultural produce directly

2003

151. Fair Price Shops (FPS) are the retail outlets under which system?
(A) e-NAM
(B) APMC
(C) NCDEX
(D) PDS

2022

152. Open Market Sale Scheme (OMSS) is used by FCI to:
(A) Sell excess buffer stock in open markets to control price spikes
(B) Procure essential food grains directly from competitive global markets
(C) Distribute free food grains to vulnerable families during disasters
(D) Auction uncultivated public agricultural land to private entities

2002

153. Storage and transit losses in FCI operations are categorized under:
(A) Value addition
(B) Distribution costs
(C) Procurement incidentals
(D) Economic surplus

2021

154. FCI procures food grains primarily to implement the:
(A) National Horticulture Mission
(B) Minimum Support Price (MSP) policy
(C) Paramparagat Krishi Vikas Yojana
(D) Export promotion schemes

2013

155. Which commodity makes up the largest share of FCI's buffer stock?
(A) Wheat and Rice
(B) Pulses
(C) Oilseeds
(D) Coarse cereals

2010

156. The Central Issue Price (CIP) is fixed by the:
(A) State Governments in consultation with local municipal bodies
(B) Fair Price Shop owners and regional wholesale distributors
(C) Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution
(D) Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices (CACP) executive

2008

157. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The CACP determines and enforces the Minimum Support Price (MSP) in agricultural markets.
Reason (R): The CACP is an advisory body and its price recommendations are not legally binding on the government.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2025

158. What does CACP stand for?
(A) Council for Agricultural Crop Pricing
(B) Center for Agri-Commodity Policies
(C) Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices
(D) Committee on Agricultural Commerce and

(B) Consumers purchasing certified items
(C) Retailers distributing loose products
(D) Registered transport logistic agencies

2002

204. AGMARK replica is:
(A) A duplicate product sold in local unauthorized retail outlets
(B) A counterfeit regulatory mark placed illegally on food packaging
(C) The official label indicating the product is AGMARK graded
(D) A secondary wholesale market established for lower-grade goods

2015

205. In the context of AGMARK vs. FSSAI, which statement is true?
(A) FSSAI is voluntary for traders; AGMARK is mandatory for all commodities
(B) AGMARK legally replaced FSSAI under the central food act of 2006
(C) Both programs are implemented directly by the Ministry of Health
(D) FSSAI mandates food safety; AGMARK covers quality and grading

2025

206. AGMARK grading at the producer level primarily helps the farmer to:
(A) Evade mandatory local market mandi taxes
(B) Force wholesale traders to purchase all excess produce
(C) Obtain fair prices based directly on produce quality
(D) Bypass state APMC regulations on a permanent basis

2017

207. Which of the following is NOT typically a grading parameter under AGMARK for spices?
(A) Moisture content percentage
(B) Brand advertising budget
(C) Extraneous matter level
(D) Total ash content limit

2019

208. The term 'AGMARK' is an acronym derived from:
(A) Agency for Marketing Schemes
(B) Agro-Marking of Food Products
(C) Agriculture Mark Initiative
(D) Agricultural Marketing

2023

209. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): HACCP is a preventive food safety system rather than a reactive one.
Reason (R): HACCP relies heavily on end-product testing to identify hazards.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

210. How many core principles does the HACCP system comprise?
(A) 5
(B) 7
(C) 9
(D) 12

2010

211. The first principle of HACCP is to:
(A) Conduct a hazard analysis
(B) Determine Critical Control Points (CCPs)
(C) Establish critical limits
(D) Establish record-keeping procedures

2022

212. In HACCP, a step at which control can be applied and is essential to prevent or eliminate a food safety hazard is called a:
(A) Standard process control limit
(B) Mandated corrective action step
(C) Scheduled verification process
(D) Critical Control Point (CCP)

2001

213. Establishing Critical Limits (Principle 3) in HACCP involves defining:
(A) The maximum financial profit margin allowed in commercial operations
(B) The maximum or minimum value to control a hazard at a CCP
(C) The maximum number of manual workers assigned to a packaging line
(D) The minimum volume of daily production output required by management

2009

214. Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) primarily focus on:
(A) Food processing and packaging operations in processing factories

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

III. Hedging is used to mitigate price risk.
IV. Speculators provide liquidity to the futures market.
V. Margin money is required in futures trading to minimize default risk.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2011
171. A major difference between a forward contract and a futures contract is that futures are:
(A) Standardized and exchange-traded
(B) Customized between bilateral parties
(C) Settled solely through physical delivery
(D) Free from mandatory margin requirements

2017
172. NCDEX primarily focuses on trading derivatives of:
(A) Precious metals and industrial alloys
(B) Crude oil and other energy products
(C) Agricultural commodities and inputs
(D) Foreign currencies and global bonds

2005
173. What is the primary purpose of hedging in agricultural markets?
(A) To maximize short-term speculative profits
(B) To avoid paying municipal and state taxes
(C) To increase physical crop yields on farms
(D) To offset risks of adverse price movements

2011
174. MCX (Multi Commodity Exchange) is known for high trading volumes primarily in:
(A) Perishable vegetables and fruits
(B) Staple pulses and food cereals
(C) Bullion, base metals, and energy
(D) Live commercial farm animals

2008
175. The risk that the spot price and futures price will not converge exactly as expected is called:
(A) Default risk
(B) Basis risk
(C) Liquidity risk
(D) Margin risk

2011
176. Which term describes taking an opposite position in the futures market to offset a position in the physical market?
(A) Arbitrage
(B) Speculation
(C) Cornering
(D) Hedging

2013
177. Mark-to-market in futures trading refers to:
(A) Daily settlement of gains and losses
(B) Physical delivery of the traded goods
(C) Grading of commodities before transaction
(D) Storing products in accredited warehouses

2002
178. A farmer expecting a bumper harvest and falling prices would hedge by:
(A) Buying futures contracts
(B) Buying physical storage
(C) Selling futures contracts
(D) Increasing spot market purchases

2009
179. A Call Option gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to:
(A) Buy the underlying commodity at a specified price
(B) Sell the underlying commodity at a specified price
(C) Cancel a futures contract
(D) Demand physical delivery immediately

2023
180. The entity that acts as the counterparty to every trade in a futures exchange, guaranteeing settlement, is the:
(A) Broker
(B) Speculator
(C) Warehouse receipt issuer
(D) Clearing Corporation

2014
181. Margin money in commodities derivatives market serves as:
(A) The upfront premium paid by option buyers to sellers
(B) A performance bond to cover potential trading losses
(C) A mandatory tax transaction fee levied by governments
(D) The service commission fee charged by licensed brokers

2013
182. Who regulates the commodities derivatives market in India currently?
(A) Forward Markets Commission of India (FMC)
(B) Reserve Bank of India banking division

NODIA

(RBI)
(C) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(D) National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD)

2010
183. Consider the following statements about the FSSAI Act:
I. The FSSAI Act was passed in 2006.
II. It consolidated several older food laws like the PFA Act.
III. FSSAI regulations are voluntary guidelines for food businesses.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) II and III
(C) I and II
(D) I only

2021
184. Under which Ministry does the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI) operate?
(A) Ministry of Health & Family Welfare
(B) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
(C) Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution
(D) Ministry of Commerce and Industry

2011
185. What is the legal requirement for all Food Business Operators (FBOs) under the FSSAI Act?
(A) Export at least ten percent of their manufactured products
(B) Obtain a mandatory FSSAI license or official registration
(C) Sell agricultural goods exclusively in designated APMC markets
(D) Undergo comprehensive ISO nine thousand quality certification

2009
186. Which official is primarily responsible for inspecting food establishments and drawing samples under the FSSAI Act?
(A) Designated Officer
(B) Food Safety Officer (FSO)
(C) Commissioner of Food Safety
(D) Adjudicating Officer

2006
187. In the context of FSSAI, the penalty for selling unsafe food that causes death can include:
(A) Life imprisonment and a fine up to ten lakh rupees
(B) A written administrative warning with no financial penalty
(C) A nominal administrative fine of up to one lakh rupees only
(D) Permanent cancellation of the retail commercial trade license

2014
188. Food recall procedures under FSSAI are initiated when:
(A) A company product consistently exceeds its projected sales targets
(B) A direct market competitor launches a similar commercial product
(C) A product is found to be unsafe or chemically non-compliant
(D) The central government intends to purchase the remaining stock

2011
189. Proprietary foods under FSSAI regulations refer to:
(A) Foods manufactured and packaged exclusively for international export trade
(B) Foods organically grown and harvested on privately owned proprietary farms
(C) Traditional indigenous foods prepared and sold without standard packaging
(D) Foods with no specific quality standards in current regulations

2017
190. FSSAI harmonizes India's food standards largely with the guidelines of which international body?
(A) International Organization for Standardization
(B) World Trade Organization (WTO) trade panels
(C) Codex Alimentarius Commission
(D) World Health Organization (WHO) safety division

2012
191. An 'Improvement Notice' under the FSSAI Act is issued by the Designated Officer when an FBO:
(A) Fails to pay mandatory central and state corporate taxes
(B) Fails to comply with safety rules but is given time to rectify
(C) Intends to expand their existing food processing factory
(D) Submits an official application for a new operating license

2010
192. FSSAI uses Scientific Panels primarily to:

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Conduct regular retail market price surveys
(B) Arrest and prosecute local food adulterators
(C) Manage day-to-day national e-NAM trading
(D) Develop science-based standards for food

2003
193. State Food Safety Commissioners are appointed by:
(A) The State Government
(B) FSSAI Chairperson
(C) The Central Government
(D) The Food Minister

2007
194. Adulteration in food, as defined by FSSAI, means:
(A) Adding vitamins or essential nutrients to standard liquid milk
(B) Modifying the external packaging design and graphics of a product
(C) Adding inferior substances or removing essential components
(D) Applying standard thermal pasteurization methods to fruit juices

2024
195. Petty food manufacturers and hawkers are required by FSSAI to:
(A) Get an FSSAI Registration
(B) Obtain a Central License
(C) Obtain a State License
(D) Remain completely unregulated

2013
196. Match the Agmark features in List I with their corresponding attributes in List II:
List I: (Agmark Features)
P. AGMARK
Q. Blended Edible Oil
R. Central Agmark Lab
S. Certification nature
List II: (Attributes)
1. APGM Act, 1937
2. Mandatory certification
3. Nagpur
4. Mostly voluntary for domestic trade
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2003
197. The Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Act, which created AGMARK, was enacted in:
(A) 1937
(B) 1955
(C) 1986
(D) 2006

2022
198. AGMARK certification for most agricultural commodities in the domestic market is:
(A) Banned
(B) Mandatory
(C) Voluntary
(D) Applicable only to imported goods

2009
199. Which directorate is responsible for implementing the AGMARK scheme?
(A) Directorate General of Foreign Trade (DGFT)
(B) Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI)
(C) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
(D) Directorate of Marketing and Inspection (DMI)

2006
200. For which of the following commodities is AGMARK certification mandatory before sale?
(A) Blended vegetable oils and fat spreads
(B) Fresh fruits harvested for wholesale market
(C) Raw pulses stored in licensed warehouses
(D) Unprocessed cereal grains sold in bulk mandis

2023
201. The AGMARK standards are based on:
(A) Minimum nutritional requirements for daily consumption
(B) Physical and chemical quality grade characteristics
(C) The market price fluctuations of the traded commodity
(D) The physical dimensions and size of consumer packaging

2011
202. The Central Agmark Laboratory (CAL), which acts as the apex laboratory for testing, is located in:
(A) New Delhi
(B) Nagpur
(C) Pune
(D) Hyderabad

2007
203. Certificate of Authorization (CoA) under AGMARK is granted to:
(A) Equipped packers and manufacturers

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2008
225. The Codex Alimentarius is a collection of internationally recognized:
(A) International food standards and guidelines
(B) Global agricultural tariffs and trade quotas
(C) Cross-border trade intellectual property laws
(D) Sovereign currency exchange rates and valuations

2015
226. Which WTO agreement explicitly references Codex standards as the baseline for international food safety disputes?
(A) Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)
(B) Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS)
(C) Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (SPS) Agreement

2015
227. A key difference between ISO standards and Codex standards is that:
(A) Codex is for nations; ISO is certifiable for businesses
(B) Codex covers non-food industrial products; ISO exclusively covers food supply chains
(C) ISO standards are distributed for free; Codex standards must be purchased by public
(D) Codex operates as an independent NGO; ISO is a direct United Nations sub-agency

2022
228. ISO 22000 successfully combines the ISO 9001 approach with:
(A) National organic certification rules
(B) Global Fairtrade commerce standards
(C) Domestic AGMARK quality grading schemes
(D) HACCP principles and safety guidelines

2018
229. Codex Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) primarily apply to:
(A) Artificial food coloring agents
(B) Pesticides and veterinary drugs
(C) Dietary and nutritional supplements
(D) Commercial food packaging materials

2017
230. Achieving ISO 9001 certification involves undergoing an audit by:
(A) An authorized central government food inspector
(B) Members of the Codex Alimentarius Commission
(C) An independent third-party certification body
(D) Representatives from local APMC market committees

NODIA

2024
231. Continuous improvement is a core principle of which standard?
(A) AGMARK
(B) APMC Act
(C) Essential Commodities Act
(D) ISO 9001

2003
232. Codex standards aim primarily to protect consumer health and:
(A) Ensure fair food trade practices
(B) Guarantee maximum profits for farm producers
(C) Promote modern genetic engineering in agriculture
(D) Eliminate food imports through trade restrictions

2022
233. The ISO standard that focuses on Environmental Management Systems, often relevant to agri-food processing, is:
(A) ISO 9001
(B) ISO 14001
(C) ISO 22000
(D) ISO 45001

2013
234. In the context of global food systems, standard harmonization refers to:
(A) Creating identical food recipes for global fast-food chains
(B) Aligning national standards with international Codex rules
(C) Eradicating local traditional food cultures and diet habits
(D) Merging large multinational food processing corporations

2019
235. Arrange the following food traceability technologies in the correct order of their evolution from oldest to most advanced:
I. Blockchain ledgers
II. Paper-based lot records
III. 1D Barcodes
IV. RFID tags
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) II, III, IV, I
(D) IV, III, II, I

(B) Retail marketing strategies and promotional campaigns for consumers
(C) Safe and sustainable production practices at the farm level
(D) Financial accounting and credit management practices of commercial farms

2005
215. Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) in the food industry ensure that products are:
(A) Sold at the highest possible retail price in global trade
(B) Cultivated organically without any use of synthetic inputs
(C) Transported internationally through accredited trade routes
(D) Consistently produced according to quality standards

2025
216. Good Hygiene Practices (GHP) form the foundation for:
(A) Developing a successful HACCP plan
(B) Implementing the ISO 9000 quality standards
(C) Determining and setting the national MSP
(D) Processing and filing annual corporate income tax

2019
217. If a process deviation occurs and a CCP limit is breached, HACCP requires establishing:
(A) A complete hazard analysis
(B) Corrective actions
(C) Systematic record keeping
(D) Establishing a new factory

2024
218. Verification procedures in HACCP (Principle 6) are used to:
(A) Monitor the critical control points continually on production lines
(B) Confirm the HACCP system is working effectively
(C) Establish and document the validated critical limits for all hazards
(D) Train and certify new factory employees on sanitation protocols

2004
219. Hazards in a HACCP plan are generally classified into three categories:
(A) Biological, Chemical, and Physical
(B) Mechanical, Thermal, and Electrical
(C) Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary
(D) Visible, Invisible, and Odorous

2025
220. Documenting all procedures and maintaining records (Principle 7) is essential in HACCP for:
(A) Hiding manufacturing process deviations from inspectors
(B) Marketing and advertising the final retail food product
(C) Traceability and demonstrating compliance
(D) Calculating annual operational bonuses for factory staff

2011
221. Which prerequisite program specifically addresses cleaning and sanitation protocols in a food plant?
(A) GAP (Good Agricultural Practices)
(B) ISO 14001 environmental standard
(C) AGMARK quality certification scheme
(D) Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures (SSOP)

2016
222. Consider the following statements about international standards:
I. ISO 9000 focuses on Food Safety Management.
II. ISO 22000 integrates HACCP principles.
III. Codex Alimentarius standards are voluntary global laws.
IV. The Codex Alimentarius Commission was established by FAO and WHO.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II and IV
(D) III and IV

2012
223. What is the primary focus of the ISO 9000 family of standards?
(A) Environmental Management Systems
(B) Quality Management Systems
(C) Food Safety Management Systems
(D) Occupational Health and Safety

2010
224. ISO 22000 is a standard specifically designed for:
(A) Information Security Management Systems in technology
(B) Comprehensive Energy Management Systems in factory units
(C) Social Accountability and workplace standards globally
(D) Food Safety Management Systems across the chain

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019
246. Barcodes (like UPC or EAN) are used in food supply chains primarily for:
(A) Providing step-by-step home cooking instructions for consumers
(B) Monitoring real-time storage temperature fluctuations in transit
(C) Automated inventory management and retail scanning
(D) Actively absorbing excess environmental oxygen inside food containers

2001
247. The 'Jaivik Bharat' logo on a food label indicates that the product is:
(A) Genetically modified
(B) Imported from outside India
(C) Fortified with vitamins
(D) Certified Organic

2008
248. Consider the following statements regarding organic certification in India:
I. NPOP involves third-party certification.
II. PGS-India is a participatory, peer-review certification for the domestic market.
III. APEDA is the nodal agency for NPOP.
IV. Organic certification allows the use of synthetic fertilizers up to 10%.
V. The conversion period is required before a farm is certified organic.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, III and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2024
249. What does NPOP stand for in the context of Indian organic farming?
(A) National Policy on Organic Produce Standards
(B) National Program for Organic Production
(C) Nodal Plan for Organic Processing Facilities
(D) National Project on Organic Pesticide Safety

2005
250. PGS-India certification is primarily designed to benefit:
(A) Large-scale export-oriented corporate farming groups
(B) Small and marginal domestic market farmers
(C) Multinational food processing and exporting firms
(D) Commercial synthetic fertilizer manufacturing units

2023
251. The "India Organic" logo is awarded to products certified under which program?
(A) NPOP
(B) FSSAI generic standards
(C) AGMARK
(D) GAP

2024
252. The conversion period in organic agriculture refers to the time required for:
(A) Legally transferring or changing a farm's certified ownership
(B) Planting agricultural seeds and waiting for them to germinate
(C) Transitioning a conventional farm to organic status
(D) Cutting, gathering, and harvesting material agricultural crops

2013
253. A unique feature of the Participatory Guarantee System (PGS) is:
(A) Expensive and complex third-party international safety audits
(B) Complete and total absence of any formal product standards
(C) Direct official trade certification provided by the WTO
(D) Peer-review and mutual trust among local farmer groups

2013
254. APEDA serves as the secretariat for the implementation of which organic standard?
(A) PGS-India
(B) FSSAI
(C) NPOP
(D) ISO 22000

NODIA

2021
255. One of the main reasons consumers pay a premium for organic food is the perception of:
(A) Superior chemical shelf-life and synthetic enhancements
(B) Safety from pesticide residues and eco-sustainability
(C) Longer transport life during international distribution
(D) Increased concentration of vibrant artificial colorings

2009
256. For Indian organic products to be exported to the EU without re-certification, India achieved:
(A) Receiving absolute import tariff exemptions

2005

236. Nutritional profiling on food labels primarily provides consumers with information about:
(A) The geographical location of the agricultural farm where the crop was grown
(B) The complete manufacturing recipe and processing steps of the product
(C) Nutrition values including macronutrients and energy
(D) The promotional marketing and advertising budget of the food brand

2016

237. Modified Atmosphere Packaging (MAP) extends shelf life by:
(A) Applying high thermal energy to pasteurize food inside the package
(B) Freezing the liquid or solid food item instantly with liquid nitrogen
(C) Removing all moisture content completely through thermal dehydration
(D) Altering internal package gas concentrations of oxygen and nitrogen

2010

238. Active packaging differs from traditional packaging because it:
(A) Is constructed using completely biodegradable wood pulp and organic paper
(B) Can be safely consumed as an edible film directly along with food contents
(C) Interacts with internal package atmosphere to improve shelf life
(D) Serves an exclusively aesthetic and decorative design marketing purpose

2021

239. Smart/Intelligent packaging is designed to:
(A) Monitor food quality and communicate freshness status
(B) Monitor food quality and communicate freshness status
(C) Automatically clean and sanitize the food item placed inside
(D) Artificially modify the natural flavor profiles of the food

2008

240. What does RFID stand for in the context of food supply chain traceability?
(A) Rapid Food Inspection Device
(B) Retail Forwarding and Integration Data
(C) Regional Food Indicator Diagram
(D) Radio Frequency Identification

2001

241. Blockchain technology enhances food traceability primarily by providing:
(A) An immutable ledger of digital transactions across the chain
(B) A physical barcode or adhesive radio-frequency tag on products
(C) A newly synthesized type of biodegradable plastic packaging
(D) Faster and more fuel-efficient logistics transport vehicles

2005

242. Traceability in the food supply chain is the ability to:
(A) Establish and enforce statutory minimum retail prices
(B) Analyze and measure the nutritional value of food items
(C) Track food through production, processing, and distribution
(D) Eradicate harmful foodborne pathogens using heat treatment

2002

243. Under FSSAI labeling regulations, 'Best Before' date indicates:
(A) The period food remains fully marketable with original quality
(B) The exact date after which food becomes highly unsafe to consume
(C) The geographical farm harvest date of raw agricultural components
(D) The ultimate expiration date after which trade is banned by law

2002

244. Allergen labeling is mandatory to warn consumers about the presence of common allergens like:
(A) Purified drinking water and sodium chloride salt
(B) Synthetic Vitamin C and elemental dietary Iron
(C) Certified organic natural food coloring agents
(D) Peanuts, soy, dairy milk, and organic wheat

2025

245. Antimicrobial packaging is a type of:
(A) Smart packaging
(B) Active packaging
(C) MAP
(D) Vacuum packaging

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Production

2017
159. The fundamental purpose of the Minimum Support Price (MSP) is to:
(A) Set a maximum retail price on essential commodities for urban consumers
(B) Protect agricultural producers against steep falls in market prices
(C) Guarantee export quotas and international subsidies for commercial crops
(D) Tax surplus agricultural production to generate rural infrastructure revenue

2021
160. Which cost concept used by CACP includes paid-out costs plus the imputed value of family labor?
(A) Cost $A1$
(B) Cost $A2$
(C) Cost $A2 + FL$
(D) Cost $C2$

2001
161. Comprehensive cost (Cost $C2$) evaluated by CACP includes Cost $A2 + FL$ plus:
(A) Imputed rental value of owned land and interest on fixed capital
(B) Total direct subsidy values on agricultural inputs and chemical fertilizers
(C) Complete transport costs of agricultural commodities to terminal markets
(D) International tariff equivalents and global market export price deviations

2019
162. How many mandated crops are typically covered under the MSP regime currently?
(A) 10 mandated crops
(B) 15 mandated crops
(C) 22 mandated crops
(D) 50 mandated crops

2009
163. The Directorate of Marketing and Inspection (DMI) functions under which ministry?
(A) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
(B) Ministry of Commerce and Industry
(C) Ministry of Food Processing Industries
(D) Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution

2006
164. What is the pricing mechanism recommended by CACP for Sugarcane called?
(A) Minimum Support Price (MSP)
(B) Statutory Minimum Price (SMP)
(C) Maximum Retail Price (MRP)
(D) Fair and Remunerative Price (FRP)

2023
165. Where is the Head Office of the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection (DMI) located?
(A) New Delhi
(B) Faridabad
(C) Nagpur
(D) Pune

NODIA

2001
166. A key function of the DMI is to implement which certification scheme?
(A) ISI mark
(B) Hallmark
(C) AGMARK
(D) FSSAI

2014
167. Which factor is NOT explicitly considered by CACP while recommending MSP?
(A) Cost of production across various farm regions
(B) Market demand and supply dynamics of the crop
(C) Inter-crop price parity in domestic markets
(D) Personal debt levels of individual farmers

2007
168. The pricing policy in India aims to balance remunerative prices for farmers with:
(A) Reasonable consumer food prices through PDS
(B) High export tariffs on essential grain crops
(C) Maximum profit margins for market intermediaries
(D) Complete free-market pricing without regulation

2014
169. DMI's market research and intelligence function primarily supports:
(A) Stock market speculation on equity indices
(B) Agricultural marketing policy and planning
(C) Weather forecasting and rainfall predictions
(D) Seed certification and quality inspection

2002
170. Consider the following statements about commodities derivatives:
I. Futures contracts are standardized and traded on exchanges.
II. Forward contracts are standardized and traded on exchanges.

at European ports
(B) Completing the legal elimination of state-level APMC acts
(C) Securing fully subsidized air cargo transport for exporters
(D) Achieving equivalence recognition of NPOP with EU standards

2012
257. Which practice is strictly prohibited in certified organic farming?
(A) Use of genetically modified organisms
(B) Periodic crop rotation to maintain soil health
(C) Composting organic animal wastes on-farm
(D) Implementing biological pest control methods

2025
258. TraceNet is an internet-based traceability software system used specifically for:
(A) Real-time tracking and monitoring of FCI grain buffer stocks
(B) Auditing and monitoring collected state-level APMC market fees
(C) Export tracking of NPOP certified organic farm products
(D) Recording and tracking grain distribution through local PDS shops

2014
259. What must an organic food business operator have to export organic products from India?
(A) An NPOP Transaction Certificate from TraceNet
(B) A standard FSSAI business operating license only
(C) A typical state-level AGMARK grading certificate only
(D) A formal recommendation letter from the village sarpanch

2006
260. The nodal ministry for implementing the NPOP scheme is:
(A) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
(B) Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
(C) Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
(D) Ministry of Commerce and Industry

2004
261. Match the export promotion bodies in List I with their respective focus areas in List II:
List I: (Export Promotion Bodies)
P. APEDA
Q. MPEDA
R. Spices Bd
S. NFDB
List II: (Focus Areas)
1. Marine and seafood exports
2. Scheduled agricultural products like basmati and mangoes
3. Export of cardamom, pepper, etc.
4. Domestic fisheries development (not solely export)
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2006
262. Where is the headquarters of APEDA located?
(A) New Delhi
(B) Mumbai Metro
(C) Kochi Port
(D) Kolkata City

2007
263. MPEDA stands for:
(A) Meat and Poultry Export Development Agency
(B) Mango and Pineapple Export Development Authority
(C) Marginal Producers Economic Development Association
(D) Marine Products Export Development Authority

2007
264. Which product falls under the scheduled products monitored and promoted by APEDA?
(A) Basmati Rice
(B) Coffee
(C) Tea
(D) Natural Rubber

2023
265. Where is the headquarters of MPEDA?
(A) Chennai
(B) Kochi
(C) Visakhapatnam
(D) Mumbai

2003
266. Agri Export Zones (AEZs) were created to:
(A) Stop all domestic consumption of designated agricultural crops
(B) Provide a contiguous area for export crop development
(C) Levy heavy taxes on domestic and international food exporters
(D) Store high-value imported consumer goods

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (D) I and III
Primary wholesale markets are located in rural areas near production centers. Terminal markets assemble goods in major urban consumption or export centers. Seaboard markets are situated near ports to handle export and import trade, rather than domestic retail only, making the second statement incorrect and the first and third statements correct.

2. (C) Monopsony market
Classification based on the level of competition determines the degree of power held by buyers and sellers. Monopsony represents a market structure with only one buyer facing many sellers, which is a direct classification of competition. Other classifications, such as wholesale, spot, or terminal, depend on transaction volume, transaction timing, or geographical location instead.

3. (B) Temporal dimension
The temporal dimension classifies agricultural markets based on time and transaction completion. Spot markets require immediate physical delivery and settlement of cash. Conversely, forward markets involve transactions where prices are locked in immediately, but the actual delivery and payment occur at a specified future date, illustrating the time-based classification of agricultural marketing activities.

4. (D) Monopoly
A monopoly is a market structure characterized by a single seller dominating the supply of a commodity without close substitutes. This single supplier exercises significant control over the price of the agricultural product. This contrasts with perfect competition with many sellers, monopsony with a single buyer, or oligopoly where multiple sellers share the market.

5. (A) Few buyers in the market
Oligopsony in agricultural trade refers to a market structure where there are only a few buyers who purchase the output of many small, competitive sellers. This concentration of buying power allows these few firms to influence market prices and contract terms, leading to potential disadvantages for individual agricultural producers seeking competitive prices.

6. (C) Primary wholesale market
Primary wholesale markets are typically located in rural or semi-urban areas near agricultural production centers. They act as the initial point of contact where farmers bring their harvested produce to sell to wholesalers, local traders, or commission agents. This facilitates the initial aggregation of small agricultural lots into larger commercial quantities.

7. (A) District headquarters
Secondary wholesale markets are generally located at district headquarters or major railway stations. These markets receive agricultural commodities from primary wholesale markets, local village merchants, or directly from large-scale producers. They perform essential functions such as sorting, grading, repackaging, and distributing goods to retail traders and larger terminal consumption markets.

8. (D) Future delivery at a specified price
Forward market transactions are bilateral agreements where buyers and sellers agree to trade a specific quantity and quality of an agricultural commodity at a pre-determined price. The actual physical delivery of the goods and financial payment occur at a specified future date, helping participants manage future price fluctuations and hedge risk effectively.

9. (B) Seaboard market
Seaboard markets are located in major coastal cities or near deep-water seaports. These specialized markets specialize in handling agricultural commodities destined for international trade, focusing on large-scale exports and imports. Their strategic location facilitates efficient marine logistics, custom clearance, bulk shipping, and trade finance operations for agricultural businesses trading globally.

10. (C) Direct sale to final consumers
Retail markets represent the final stage of the agricultural marketing channel. Their primary

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2002

277. A joint venture in the international food business occurs when:
(A) A multinational parent firm purchases 100% equity of a foreign competitor
(B) Partner firms establish a joint independent entity to share target risks
(C) A domestic agricultural business exports products directly to retail chains
(D) A food manufacturing company sells off its proprietary brand rights entirely

2021

278. Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) in multi-brand retail trading in India is:
(A) Prohibited completely across all retail sub-sectors by national policy
(B) Allowed up to 51% under the government approval route with conditions
(C) Allowed up to 100% under the automatic investment route without approval
(D) Mandatory for all large-scale supermarkets and department stores

2021

279. Which strategy involves a firm setting up a completely new wholly-owned subsidiary in a foreign country?
(A) Commercial franchising
(B) Direct exporting
(C) Indirect exporting
(D) Greenfield investment

2014

280. Franchising is widely used in the global food industry (e.g., McDonald's, KFC) primarily because it allows:
(A) Rapid global expansion with low franchisor capital investment
(B) Complete and legally binding transfer of corporate ownership
(C) The franchisor to retain 100% of all local retail profits
(D) Total avoidance and bypass of host-country municipal labor laws

2007

281. An import tariff is an example of:
(A) a non-tariff barrier
(B) a tariff barrier
(C) a direct foreign investment
(D) a sanitary measure

2018

282. Quotas, embargoes, and strict sanitary standards are classified as:
(A) Standard tariff barriers
(B) Non-tariff barriers (NTBs)
(C) Bilateral free trade agreements
(D) Direct agricultural export subsidies

2010

283. Currently, FDI allowed in the food processing sector in India under the automatic route is:
(A) 0%
(B) 49%
(C) 74%
(D) 100%

2004

284. Multinational Food Corporations (MNCs) benefit from global food systems by achieving:
(A) Extremely high corporate taxes levied by local municipal bodies
(B) Significantly reduced shelf-life of manufactured agricultural products
(C) Economies of scale and access to cheaper global raw materials
(D) Increased industrial dependence on single-country weather patterns

2001

285. A major risk associated with cross-border food business investments is:
(A) Fixed weather conditions
(B) Guaranteed profitability
(C) Elimination of transport costs
(D) Exchange rate fluctuation

2002

286. Which entry mode typically requires the least financial commitment and risk?
(A) Wholly owned subsidiary
(B) Joint venture
(C) Indirect exporting
(D) Greenfield investment

2024

287. Which sequence identifies the three main pillars of the WTO Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)?
(A) Market Access policies, general Tariff Reduction, and global SPS Measures
(B) Market Access, Domestic Support, and Export Competition
(C) Export Competition rules, Import Quotas, and trade-restrictive TBT
(D) Green Box subsidies, Amber Box regulations, and Blue Box policies

NODIA

41. (B) Total production minus total requirements
Marketable surplus is theoretically defined as the total agricultural production of a farm minus the total consumption requirements of the farm family. These requirements include food, seed, feed, and payments in kind to farm laborers. It represents the true economic surplus that is available to be sold without compromising the household's essential needs.

42. (C) Urgent cash needs for debt
Distress sales are primarily driven by the immediate and pressing cash requirements of small and marginal farmers. These farmers often need urgent funds to repay agricultural loans, meet basic family medical expenses, or purchase essential household provisions immediately after harvest, forcing them to sell their produce when prices are at seasonal lows.

43. (D) Distress sale
When farmers are forced to sell their agricultural produce immediately after harvest despite low market prices to meet urgent financial obligations, it is termed a distress sale. This behavior is common among smallholders who lack access to formal credit and storage facilities, forcing them to sacrifice future profits to satisfy immediate debt demands.

44. (D) When farmers sell their required retention stock
Marketed surplus exceeds marketable surplus when farmers sell a portion of the crop required for their own household consumption and farm needs. This situation arises primarily during distress sales, when smallholders are forced by severe financial obligations to liquidate resources that should have been retained for family sustenance or future seed.

45. (B) Positively correlated
Marketable surplus is positively correlated with the size of the agricultural landholding. Larger farms produce quantities far exceeding their household consumption needs, resulting in a higher proportion of surplus grain available for the market. Conversely, small and marginal farmers use most of their production for self-consumption, resulting in minimal marketable surplus.

46. (B) Perishable crops are sold immediately
The high perishability of agricultural commodities, such as fresh milk, fruits, and vegetables, forces farmers to bring them to market immediately after harvest. Because these items cannot be stored for long periods without rapid quality deterioration, their marketed surplus ratio is high, and sales occur quickly regardless of short-term price levels.

47. (A) Almost equal to total production
For commercial cash crops like cotton, jute, sugarcane, and tobacco, the marketable surplus is almost equal to the total production. Since these non-food crops have no utility for direct household consumption by the farm family, virtually the entire harvested volume is designated for sale to agro-processors and industrial manufacturers.

48. (C) It decreases the surplus
An increase in farm family size raises the household's food grain requirement for self-consumption. Because a larger share of total production must be retained at home to feed the family, the remaining quantity available for sale, which constitutes the marketable surplus, decreases, highlighting the consumption-driven nature of subsistence farming decisions.

49. (D) On-farm storage facilities
The availability of on-farm storage facilities positively influences the retention of produce, allowing farmers to safely store their harvest rather than selling it immediately. This access reduces the necessity for quick post-harvest sales, enabling farmers to wait for prices to rise and effectively lowering the immediate marketed surplus in the market.

50. (C) Low or negative
The elasticity of marketed surplus with respect to price for subsistence crops in developing countries is often low or negative. When prices rise, subsistence farmers can meet their fixed cash needs by selling a smaller quantity of grain, retaining more for home consumption. This backward-bending supply response results in a negative price elasticity.

51. (B) Marketed surplus
Marketed surplus is the term that describes the actual quantity of agricultural produce that a farmer brings to and sells in the mandi or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) 1995
(D) 2001

299. The "De Minimis" provision in the WTO AoA allows developing countries like India to provide trade-distorting subsidies up to what percentage of the value of agricultural production? **2021**
(A) 5%
(B) 10%
(C) 20%
(D) 50%

300. Export subsidies under the WTO AoA were fundamentally targeted for: **2024**
(A) Unrestricted increase by developing nations
(B) Conversion into Amber box subsidies
(C) Gradual reduction and eventual elimination
(D) Use only by least developed countries

****

NODIA

20. (D) Predatory pricing
Market conduct refers to the behavioral strategies and actions of firms. Predatory pricing, where a firm temporarily lowers prices below cost to drive out competitors, is a prime example of market conduct. This contrast with structural metrics like firm size or seller numbers, and performance metrics like consumer surplus and market profitability.

21. (A) Efficiency and profitability
Market performance represents the economic results flowing from the market structure and conduct. It is evaluated by observing key indicators such as operational and allocative efficiency, price margins, technological progress, and profitability levels. Analyzing these outcomes helps determine whether the market operates in a socially optimal and competitive manner.

22. (C) A few large firms dominate the market
A high concentration ratio implies that a substantial portion of total market output or sales is controlled by a few dominant firms. This structure indicates high market power, limited competition, and potential barriers to entry. It contrasts with a highly competitive market where many small, independent firms share the market evenly.

23. (A) Structure
Product differentiation is categorized under market structure in the structure-conduct-performance framework. It refers to the extent to which buyers perceive competing products as distinct. This structural feature affects the degree of market power held by firms, as unique products reduce direct price competition and allow firms to establish brand loyalty.

24. (D) Herfindahl-Hirschman Index
The Herfindahl-Hirschman Index is the specific structural metric that requires squaring the percentage market shares of all firms in an industry. This squaring process highlights the presence of large, dominant firms. It distinguishes this index from simple concentration ratios, which only sum the shares of the top few firms without squaring.

25. (B) Excessive monopoly profits
Poor market performance is characterized by undesirable economic outcomes that deviate from competitive benchmarks. Excessive monopoly profits indicate that prices are set far above marginal costs, resulting in a welfare transfer from consumers to producers and resource misallocation. This differs from positive outcomes like technological innovation or efficient resource allocation.

26. (C) Market concentration
Market concentration is a structural element that serves as a key determinant of pricing behavior. In highly concentrated markets, a small number of firms possess the power to influence prices, often leading to collusive agreements or price leadership. This structural reality shapes the conduct of pricing, distinguishing it from temporary seasonal variations.

27. (A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
Processing is classified as a physical marketing function because it involves the actual physical alteration of agricultural raw materials into usable consumer forms. This transformation directly creates form utility, making the raw harvest suitable and appealing for final consumption. Both statements are accurate, and the reason correctly explains the classification of processing.

28. (A) Buying and selling
Exchange functions are those activities involved in the transfer of ownership of agricultural goods. Buying and selling constitute the core exchange functions, where price discovery occurs and title to the commodities changes hands. These contrast with physical functions like storage or transportation, and facilitating functions such as standardizing or risk bearing.

29. (B) To create time, place, and form utilities
Physical marketing functions, such as transportation, storage, and processing, focus on handling agricultural commodities. Their primary purpose is to add value by creating place, time, and form utilities. This makes the goods available where they are needed, when they are demanded, and in a physical state suitable for consumption.

30. (B) Transportation
Transportation creates place utility by physically moving agricultural commodities from areas of surplus production to areas of high consumer demand. This process adds value to the crops

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

function is to break bulk shipments into small quantities and sell agricultural produce directly to ultimate consumers for household consumption. These markets include local grocery stores, supermarkets, and weekly vegetable bazaars situated close to urban residential neighborhoods.

11. (D) Nature of transactions performed
The functional dimension of agricultural markets is defined by the specific nature of transactions and marketing services performed. This includes the distinction between spot trading, forward contracts, and service-based activities. It contrasts with spatial classification based on geographical boundaries or temporal classification based on the duration and timing of the agricultural trade activities.

12. (A) Spot market
A market where goods are traded and settled immediately is known as a spot market. The transaction involves the immediate physical delivery of the agricultural commodity alongside cash payment. This contrasts with futures or forward markets, where agreements are established in the present, but actual physical delivery and financial settlement take place later.

13. (B) Wholesale and retail markets
Classification by the volume of transactions distinguishes wholesale and retail markets. Wholesale markets handle bulk transactions, where large quantities of agricultural commodities are traded between producers, intermediaries, and retailers. Retail markets deal in small quantities suited for direct household consumption, serving as the final link in the agricultural marketing chain.

14. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
The structure-conduct-performance framework maps industrial organization. Structure includes the number of buyers and sellers, defining market concentration. Conduct involves behavioral strategies like pricing and advertising. Performance relates to the ultimate outcomes like efficiency and profitability. Market concentration is mathematically measured using the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index, establishing the complete mapping between components and descriptions.

15. (A) Conduct
In the structure-conduct-performance paradigm, the letter C stands for conduct. This component analyzes the behavior and decision-making processes of firms operating within the market. It includes their pricing strategies, product differentiation efforts, advertising campaigns, research and development investments, and potential collusive practices, all of which are influenced by the overall market structure.

16. (C) Barriers to entry
Market structure encompasses the organizational characteristics of a market that determine relations among sellers and buyers. Barriers to entry, such as high capital requirements, patents, or government regulations, are fundamental structural elements. They dictate how easily new competitors can enter, thereby influencing the level of competition and the number of active firms.

17. (D) $HHI = \sum_{i=1}^{n} s_i^2$

NODIA

The Herfindahl-Hirschman Index is calculated by squaring the individual market share percentage of each firm in an industry and summing the resulting values. This formula emphasizes larger firms by giving them proportionally higher weights. The resulting value ranges from near zero for perfect competition to ten thousand for a complete monopoly structure.

18. (C) Combined market share of the top four firms
The four-firm concentration ratio is a structural metric that calculates the combined market share of the four largest firms operating in an industry. Expressed as a percentage, this ratio indicates the level of market concentration and oligopoly power. A high ratio suggests that a small number of firms dominate the market supply.

19. (B) Highly competitive market
An Herfindahl-Hirschman Index value close to zero indicates a highly competitive market structure. In this scenario, the market is populated by numerous small firms, each possessing an extremely minor market share. Squaring these tiny percentages yields a sum near zero, indicating low concentration, minimal market power, and conditions closely resembling perfect competition.

in central custom yards

2008

267. Financial assistance provided by APEDA generally covers:
(A) Infrastructure, quality, and export market promotion
(B) Paying off the personal bank debts of local farming families
(C) Purchasing agricultural land and irrigation equipment for growers
(D) Subsidizing domestic retail food prices in local grocery stores

2011

268. Which tag is highly promoted by APEDA to boost exports of unique regional products like Darjeeling Tea or Alphonso Mangoes?
(A) Bureau of Indian Standards ISI Mark
(B) Precious jewelry quality Hallmark
(C) Geographical Indication (GI) tag
(D) Standard FSSAI food safety label

2025

269. The Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA) Act was passed by the Parliament in the year:
(A) 1985
(B) 1991
(C) 1995
(D) 2006

2023

270. MPEDA functions under the administrative control of which Ministry?
(A) Ministry of Agriculture
(B) Ministry of Fisheries, Animal Husbandry and Dairying
(C) Ministry of Commerce and Industry
(D) Ministry of Earth Sciences

2022

271. To ensure food safety in seafood exports, MPEDA heavily promotes the implementation of:
(A) State agricultural APMC marketing acts
(B) HACCP guidelines in processing plants
(C) Organic certification for sea wild catch
(D) Fair Price food distribution retail shops

2023

272. A key market access strategy used by APEDA is:
(A) Restricting foreign purchasing agents and buyers from visiting domestic sites
(B) Imposing exceptionally high export tariffs and duties on commercial crops
(C) Legally restricting farmers to producing and harvesting only a single crop
(D) Organizing international meets and participating in food exhibitions

2022

273. Meat and meat products are promoted for export under the mandate of:
(A) APEDA
(B) MPEDA
(C) NDDB
(D) NAFED

2001

274. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Greenfield investment is considered the most risk-free cross-border market entry strategy.
Reason (R): Greenfield investment involves establishing operations from the ground up, requiring high capital and facing high operational risks.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

275. In international food business, direct exporting involves:
(A) Selling direct to foreign buyers without domestic intermediaries
(B) Selling physical items to a commercial intermediary in the home country
(C) Establishing a legally binding equity-based joint venture operation abroad
(D) Licensing a registered foreign corporate entity to manufacture the food

2021

276. Licensing as a foreign market entry mode allows a foreign company to:
(A) Buy out all equity and operational shares of the original licensing firm
(B) Legally bypass and avoid all host-country trade and import regulations
(C) Export unprocessed raw agricultural materials completely duty-free abroad
(D) Use the licensor's intellectual property for a fee or royalty

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

by making them accessible to buyers in different geographical locations, bridging the physical gap between rural farms and distant urban markets.

31. (A) Time utility
Storing agricultural produce creates time utility by holding goods from harvest periods of peak supply until periods of scarcity when consumer demand is high. This temporal adjustment stabilizes market prices, prevents post-harvest gluts, and ensures a steady supply of food commodities throughout the year, matching seasonal production with continuous consumption.

32. (C) Milling paddy into rice
Form utility is created when raw agricultural commodities undergo processing to change their physical shape or state, making them suitable for consumption. Milling raw paddy to produce consumable white rice is a prime example of this utility, as it converts an inedible grain into a staple food item ready for cooking.

33. (D) Risk bearing
Facilitating marketing functions make the smooth performance of exchange and physical functions possible. Risk bearing is a classic facilitating function that involves accepting the possibility of physical loss or price fluctuations during the marketing process. It supports trading operations without directly involving physical alteration or the direct transfer of ownership.

34. (C) Providing decision-making data
Market intelligence serves as a critical facilitating function by gathering, analyzing, and disseminating accurate information regarding prices, supply forecasts, and consumer demand. This data empowers farmers, traders, and policymakers to make informed, timely decisions about when, where, and at what price to buy or sell agricultural commodities.

35. (B) Providing marketing capital
Financing as a facilitating function involves securing and providing the necessary liquid capital to fund agricultural marketing operations. This capital is used to purchase commodities from farmers, cover transport and storage costs, and manage operational cash flows until final retail payments are received, ensuring uninterrupted movement along the supply chain.

36. (D) Storage
Storage is the physical marketing function that protects agricultural produce from quality deterioration and physical damage over time. By maintaining optimal environmental conditions, such as controlled temperature and humidity, storage minimizes insect infestations, fungal growth, and physical wastage, preserving the value of the crop between harvest and consumption.

37. (A) Establishing quality and grade criteria
Standardization refers to the process of establishing specific, uniform criteria for grading agricultural products. These criteria are based on physical characteristics like size, weight, color, moisture content, and cleanliness. This facilitating function simplifies trading, enables price comparison, and builds buyer confidence without the necessity of inspecting every lot.

38. (C) Price and physical risks
Risk bearing in agricultural markets is designed to mitigate price volatility and physical damage risks. Price risks stem from unexpected market fluctuations, while physical risks involve damage from fire, pests, or theft. Managed through mechanisms like insurance or futures hedging, this function protects marketing participants from sudden and severe financial losses.

39. (A) Transfer of ownership
Exchange functions are centered on transactions that shift the legal title of goods. The transfer of ownership through buying and selling is the defining exchange function in agricultural marketing. This distinguishes it from physical functions like sorting or operating cold storage, and facilitating functions like obtaining agricultural bank credit.

40. (A) I, II and IV
Marketable surplus represents the theoretical crop quantity available for sale after meeting the farm family's requirements. Marketed surplus is the actual quantity sold. Generally, marketed surplus is less than or equal to marketable surplus. However, during distress sales, poor farmers sell essential consumption stocks, causing marketed surplus to exceed marketable surplus, validating these statements.

NODIA

2016
288. Under the WTO AoA, the process of converting non-tariff barriers into equivalent tariff barriers is known as:
(A) Hedging
(B) Subsidization
(C) Dumping
(D) Tariffication

2007
289. Domestic support measures that are considered trade-distorting (like MSPs and input subsidies) fall into which WTO box?
(A) Amber Box
(B) Green Box
(C) Blue Box
(D) Red Box

2024
290. Which WTO 'Box' includes subsidies that are allowed because they cause minimal to no trade distortion (e.g., research, disaster relief)?
(A) Amber Box
(B) Blue Box
(C) Green Box
(D) Black Box

2022
291. The Blue Box under WTO AoA contains:
(A) Amber Box subsidies tied to production-limiting programs
(B) Domestic subsidies meant exclusively for rural environmental protection
(C) Completely prohibited and trade-distorting sovereign farm subsidies
(D) Direct and indirect export promotion subsidies funded by governments

2015
292. The Aggregate Measurement of Support (AMS) is used by the WTO to quantify:
(A) Green Box subsidies
(B) Tariffs on industrial goods
(C) Intellectual property rights violations
(D) Amber Box domestic support

2010
293. The WTO Agreement on Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) Measures allows countries to restrict trade primarily to:
(A) Protect domestic farmers from low market prices and cheap imports
(B) Protect human, animal, or plant life/health from risk
(C) Retaliate against political and economic adversaries in trade
(D) Increase government tax revenue through import customs tariffs

2001
294. The Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT) covers measures related to:
(A) Tariffs, import duties, and agricultural trade quotas
(B) Disease control regulations in plant and crop imports
(C) Technical regulations, packaging, and label rules
(D) Direct financial income subsidies paid to small farms

2005
295. A major difference between SPS and TBT agreements is that:
(A) TBT allows arbitrary trade bans, whereas SPS strictly prohibits arbitrary measures
(B) SPS applies strictly to food hygiene safety; TBT covers all industrial products
(C) TBT is managed by international standards groups; SPS is directly overseen by WTO
(D) SPS requires scientific risk assessments; TBT covers broader technical regulations

2025
296. The Agriculture Skill Council of India (ASCI) functions under the aegis of the:
(A) Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship
(B) World Trade Organization agriculture division
(C) Food and Agriculture Organization of the UN
(D) World Bank Group rural development department

2018
297. The primary objective of ASCI in the context of agricultural marketing is to:
(A) Fix the international market prices of agricultural commodities
(B) Bridge the skill gap by training marketing personnel
(C) Provide financial subsidies for direct cross-border exports
(D) Issue official export licensing certificates to local traders

2010
298. The World Trade Organization (WTO) was established in:
(A) 1945
(B) 1991

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

market. While marketable surplus is a theoretical calculation of what is available for sale, marketed surplus represents the real physical volume entering commercial trade channels.

52. (D) Perpetual indebtedness and poverty
The long-term implication of recurrent distress sales is perpetual indebtedness and poverty for smallholders. Selling crops at depressed post-harvest prices prevents farmers from recovering production costs or earning sufficient income. This forces them to borrow again from informal lenders at high interest rates, locking them into a continuous cycle of poverty.

53. (A) II, I, III, IV
Analyzing price spread begins by identifying the price received by the producer. Next, the final price paid by the ultimate consumer is determined. From these figures, the gross marketing margin is calculated. Finally, physical marketing costs are deducted from this margin to isolate the net margins earned by various market intermediaries.

54. (C) Difference between consumer and producer prices
Price spread in agricultural marketing represents the difference between the retail price paid by the ultimate consumer and the price received by the primary agricultural producer. This spread accounts for the total costs incurred during the marketing process plus the profit margins accumulated by all the intermediaries operating within the channel.

55. (A) $\text{ME} = \dfrac{\text{Consumer price}}{\text{Marketing costs}}$
Shepherd's formula measures marketing efficiency by calculating the ratio of the retail price paid by the consumer to the total marketing costs incurred in the channel. In this formulation, a higher index value signifies greater efficiency, indicating that the marketing services were performed at a lower cost relative to the final value of the commodity.

56. (D) Marketing costs plus net margins
In Acharya's method of measuring marketing efficiency, the denominator represents the sum of the total marketing costs and the total net margins of all intermediaries. This formulation provides a comprehensive measure of the price spread, ensuring that both actual operational expenses and intermediary profits are factored into the efficiency calculation.

57. (B) Relatively lower marketing costs
A high marketing efficiency index indicates that agricultural marketing functions are performed at relatively lower costs. This cost-effectiveness minimizes the overall price spread, which benefits both parties directly by providing higher net prices to agricultural producers and lower, more affordable retail prices to final consumers.

58. (C) $\left(\dfrac{\text{Farmer price}}{\text{Consumer price}}\right) \times 100$
The farmer's share in the consumer's rupee is calculated by dividing the net price received by the farmer by the retail price paid by the final consumer, then multiplying the result by one hundred to express it as a percentage. This metric indicates how much of the consumer's expenditure reaches the producer.

59. (D) Intermediary's selling price minus buying price
Gross marketing margin represents the absolute difference between the selling price and the buying price of an agricultural commodity for any particular intermediary, or across the entire channel. This gross margin encompasses both the physical marketing costs incurred by the traders and the net profit margins they earn from the transaction.

60. (A) Gross margin minus marketing costs
The net marketing margin of an intermediary is calculated by subtracting all the explicit marketing costs incurred from the gross marketing margin. These costs include transport, storage, packaging, and taxes. The remaining amount represents the actual net profit earned by the trader or intermediary for their services in the market.

61. (B) Price differences equal transport costs
Pricing efficiency in agricultural marketing is achieved when price differences between geographically separate markets are exactly equal to the physical transportation costs between them. This condition indicates a well-integrated market system where arbitrage opportunities are fully exploited, preventing abnormal profits and ensuring fair price transmission across different regions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

62. (B) Reducing the cost of marketing functions
Technical efficiency in marketing, also known as operational efficiency, focuses on reducing the physical costs and resource inputs associated with performing marketing functions. This is achieved by adopting improved technologies, such as advanced cold storage, mechanized bulk handling, and optimized transportation routing, thereby minimizing waste and operational expenses.

63. (A) High farmer's share in the consumer rupee
From a producer's viewpoint, the highest marketing efficiency is reflected when there is a high farmer's share in the consumer's rupee. This scenario indicates that a significant percentage of the final retail price flows directly back to the farmer, indicating minimal extraction by intermediaries and lower overall marketing margins.

64. (C) Legitimate marketing costs
Value addition costs incurred during food processing, such as packaging, preservation, and quality enhancement, are considered legitimate marketing costs. These activities alter the physical form of the commodity to meet consumer preferences, thereby creating utility. They represent necessary expenditures within the value chain rather than arbitrary middleman extractions.

65. (C) ₹30/kg
The absolute price spread is calculated as the difference between the price paid by the consumer and the price received by the producer. Subtracting the farmer's price of twenty rupees per kilogram from the retail price of fifty rupees per kilogram yields an absolute price spread of thirty rupees per kilogram.

66. (C) II and V
Zero-level channels involve direct sales, while farm input and output channels describe resource flows accurately. Intermediaries actually decrease the total contact transactions required in a system through aggregation. Commission agents act as facilitators and do not take legal ownership of the goods, making statements two and five incorrect.

67. (B) Zero-level channel
A marketing channel where producers sell their agricultural commodities directly to final consumers without any intermediaries is known as a zero-level channel. Direct farmers' markets, roadside farm stands, and mobile retail vans operated by farmers are prime examples of this direct-to-consumer marketing strategy, which eliminates middleman costs entirely.

68. (D) Retailer
In a one-level agricultural marketing channel, exactly a single intermediary operates between the primary producer and the final consumer. This role is typically filled by a retailer who purchases harvested produce directly from the farmer and sells it to consumers, successfully shortening the supply chain compared to multi-tiered wholesale systems.

69. (A) Wholesalers take title to the goods; agents do not.
A merchant wholesaler is distinguished from a commission agent by the transfer of ownership. Wholesalers purchase agricultural commodities outright, thereby taking legal title to the goods and assuming all associated commercial and physical risks. Conversely, commission agents facilitate transactions on behalf of others without taking ownership of the commodities.

70. (C) State marketing federation
In the agricultural input supply chain, the state marketing federation typically acts as the main institutional link between fertilizer manufacturers and village-level cooperative dealers. This federation manages bulk procurement, regional warehousing, and secondary distribution, ensuring that essential fertilizers reach rural areas in a timely and coordinated manner.

71. (A) Industrial to agricultural sector
The flow of seeds and chemical pesticides differs from farm outputs primarily because inputs flow from the industrial sector to the agricultural sector. This represents a backward flow where manufacturers supply technical inputs to farmers, contrasting with the standard forward movement of harvested food crops toward consumers.

NODIA

72. (D) Bringing buyers and sellers together
The primary role of a broker in an agricultural market is to bring buyers and sellers together to facilitate transactions. Brokers do not take physical possession of the commodities, nor do they assume legal ownership or financial risk. They earn a brokerage fee for providing

negotiation services and matching trading parties.

73. (B) Short channels or direct integration
For highly perishable agricultural commodities like fresh milk, short marketing channels or direct integration are heavily utilized. Minimizing the total number of intermediaries and physical transit steps reduces the time elapsed between production and consumption, lowering spoilage risks and ensuring that product quality is maintained consistently throughout the distribution process.

74. (C) Wholesaler
A wholesaler is the specific intermediary who purchases agricultural commodities in bulk from producers, breaks the bulk shipments into smaller, manageable commercial lots, and sells them to retailers. Wholesalers take physical possession and legal title of the goods, playing a central role in large-scale domestic distribution networks.

75. (D) Direct marketing channels
Initiatives like Apni Mandi in Punjab and Rythu Bazar in Andhra Pradesh are examples of direct marketing channels. These government-supported physical markets allow farmers to sell their agricultural produce directly to urban consumers, bypassing traditional commission agents and wholesalers, which reduces the price spread and increases farmer earnings.

76. (A) Secondary wholesaler
In an extended agricultural marketing channel, the primary wholesaler, who operates near major production zones, is typically followed by a secondary wholesaler located at district headquarters or major transit points. This secondary wholesaler receives bulk shipments from primary traders, manages regional distribution, and sells smaller quantities directly to local urban retailers.

77. (B) Product perishability and characteristics
The physical characteristics of an agricultural product, particularly its perishability, strongly determine the overall length of its marketing channel. Highly perishable goods require short channels to avoid rapid spoilage. In contrast, non-perishable commodities like grains can tolerate longer, more complex channels involving multiple storage, wholesaling, and intermediate processing steps.

78. (B) Forward vertical integration
When an agribusiness firm expands its operations to control subsequent stages of the marketing channel closer to the final consumer, such as owning its retail outlets, it is practicing forward vertical integration. This strategy allows the firm to capture downstream retail margins, secure direct market access, and control branding.

79. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Contract farming involves agreements where sponsors secure production. Backward linkage connects downstream processing industries with raw agricultural production. Forward linkage describes the movement of agricultural outputs to agro-industries. Horizontal integration combines competing firms operating at the same stage of the supply chain, establishing the accurate mapping between these concepts and descriptions.

80. (C) Uninterrupted raw material supply
The backward linkage of the food processing industry to the agricultural sector primarily ensures a steady, completely uninterrupted supply of raw materials. By establishing strong contract linkages with farmers, processors secure the specific quality and quantity of agricultural inputs required for their daily operations, reducing overall dependency on highly volatile open markets.

81. (D) Flow of farm outputs to agro-industries
Forward linkages from agriculture refer to the flow of harvested farm outputs to downstream processing industries, food manufacturers, and distribution networks. This connection drives industrial activity by providing raw agricultural materials that are processed, packaged, and distributed as consumer goods, linking farm production to broader economic development.

82. (C) Inputs, technical advice, and pricing
In contract farming agreements, the buyer or sponsor generally provides the farmer with essential inputs such as specialized seeds, fertilizers, and technical advice on crop management. Additionally, the contract establishes a pre-determined pricing formula for the harvest, reducing the farmer's market price risk and securing product quality for the sponsor.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

104. (D) Proper drying before storage
The most effective strategy to mitigate moisture-related post-harvest losses is the proper drying of agricultural grains before they are placed in long-term storage. Reducing the moisture content below safe thresholds, typically twelve percent, actively inhibits fungal activity, prevents self-heating, and suppresses insect reproduction, ensuring reliable, long-term crop preservation.

105. (B) II and III
The National Agriculture Market is an electronic portal that integrates existing physical APMC mandis rather than abolishing them. It facilitates pan-India online trading and relies on mandatory commodity assaying and quality grading to enable transparent, remote bidding. Thus, the second and third statements are correct, while the first is incorrect.

106. (C) To protect farmers and ensure fair prices
Regulated markets, managed by Agricultural Produce Market Committees, were established in India to protect vulnerable farmers from exploitation by private traders and commission agents. Their historical mandate focuses on ensuring competitive bidding, transparent weighing, timely payments, and the elimination of unauthorized market deductions or unfair trading practices.

107. (D) Open auction and standardized weighment
Characteristic features of APMC regulated markets include open, transparent auction systems for price discovery and standardized, certified weighment of agricultural produce. These measures prevent the manipulation of prices through secret negotiations and protect farmers from fraudulent weight deductions, which were common in traditional, unregulated village markets.

108. (A) Private markets and direct marketing alongside APMCs
The Model Agricultural Produce and Livestock Marketing Act of 2017 advocates for establishing private markets and direct marketing channels alongside existing APMCs. This reform aims to foster competitive marketing environments, break the monopoly of traditional regulated mandis, and provide farmers with alternative, profitable avenues to sell their produce directly.

109. (C) 2016
The National Agriculture Market electronic trading platform was officially launched in India in April 2016. Initiated by the central government, this digital portal was designed to create a unified national market for agricultural commodities by networking existing APMC mandis across various states through an online trading system.

110. (B) Assaying and grading
Assaying and grading are critical functions that allow buyers on the electronic platform to place confident bids on agricultural produce without physically inspecting it. Independent laboratories at the mandi test the commodity's parameters, such as moisture and purity, providing standardized quality certificates that are uploaded onto the trading system.

111. (A) Single unified license valid across the state
To promote the ease of doing business, the Model APLM Act introduces a single, unified trading license that is valid across an entire state. This reform allows registered traders to operate and purchase agricultural commodities in any regulated market within the state, eliminating the need to secure separate, costly licenses for each district.

NODIA

112. (C) High market fees and commission charges
A major critique of the traditional APMC system is the imposition of high market fees, rural development cesses, and steep commission charges by licensed agents. These cumulative levies increase the price spread, raising costs for buyers while reducing the net share of the consumer's rupee received by the primary farmer.

113. (D) Common digital platform
The National Agriculture Market integrates geographically scattered APMC mandis across India through a common, cloud-based digital platform. This electronic infrastructure allows farmers, traders, and commission agents to register online, participate in virtual auctions, record trade transactions, and complete cashless payments securely, creating a highly unified virtual marketplace across different regions.

114. (C) Uniform standards and dispute settlement
Successful inter-mandi and inter-state trade on the electronic platform depends heavily on uniform quality standards and robust dispute settlement

agricultural produce. This is commonly caused by physical spillage during transportation, bird or rodent consumption in warehouses, or complete decay and spoilage of perishable commodities, resulting in a direct reduction in the physical quantity available for sale.

94. (B) Discoloration and off-odors
Quality loss in stored agricultural commodities is marked by sensory and chemical degradation, such as discoloration, off-odors, mold development, or insect contamination. Although the physical weight of the grains might remain constant, these changes reduce nutritional value and consumer appeal, leading to lower market prices and economic losses.

95. (A) Harvesting
Post-harvest losses actively begin right at the harvesting stage. Ineffective harvesting techniques, premature reaping, or mechanical damage from harvesting machinery can cause immediate grain shattering, fruit bruising, or stalk loss in the field, initiating the long chain of physical and quality deterioration that continues through subsequent marketing stages.

96. (C) Incomplete separation and grain damage
During the threshing of grains, significant physical losses are caused by incomplete separation of grain from the chaff or mechanical damage to the kernels. Damaged or cracked grains are highly susceptible to subsequent pest attacks and fungal growth during storage, reducing both the physical volume and commercial grade of the harvest.

97. (D) Fungal growth and contamination
High moisture content in harvested grains is a primary driver of post-harvest losses, as it creates an ideal environment for fungal growth, mold development, and mycotoxin contamination during warehouse storage. Damp grains also experience rapid respiration, leading to self-heating, sprout damage, and significantly increased vulnerability to destructive storage pests.

98. (C) Weevils and rodents
Weevils and rodents are major biological agents responsible for severe post-harvest storage losses in cereal crops. Weevils burrow into grain kernels to feed and reproduce, destroying the interior starch, while rodents consume large quantities of grain and contaminate stored stocks with urine and feces, rendering them unfit for human consumption.

99. (B) Loss in value due to lower quality
Economic post-harvest loss refers to the reduction in the monetary value of agricultural produce resulting from quality deterioration, pest damage, or physical bruising. Even if the commodity is not physically destroyed, a drop in its grade, appearance, or safety standards leads to price discounts in the market, reducing the farmer's income.

100. (D) Cold chain transport
Cold chain transport is critical for mitigating post-harvest losses in perishable horticultural crops like fruits and vegetables. By maintaining a continuous, low-temperature environment from farm to retail, the cold chain slows down respiration, moisture loss, and microbial growth, preserving the freshness and extending the shelf life of these delicate commodities.

101. (A) Rough handling and packaging
Mechanical damage to fruits during commercial transportation is primarily caused by rough handling, improper stacking, and inadequate protective packaging. Vibrations, shocks, and compression during transit on bumpy roads bruise the skin of the fruit, accelerating physiological decay and providing entry points for pathogens, which leads to extremely rapid spoilage.

102. (C) Metal or concrete silos
Modern metal or concrete silos drastically reduce post-harvest grain losses compared to traditional bag storage systems. Silos provide a sealed, airtight environment that prevents the entry of moisture, rodents, and insects. They facilitate temperature control and bulk mechanical handling, minimizing spillage and quality deterioration over long storage periods.

103. (A) Extraction rates are lower due to poor machinery
Processing losses occur during agro-processing operations when extraction rates are low due to obsolete or poorly maintained machinery. For example, inefficient rice mills shatter grains during de-husking, resulting in broken kernels that carry a lower market value, thereby reducing the total physical recovery and economic output of the processing plant.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

products like butter and ghee for commercial distribution.

125. (B) State Federation
In the AMUL three-tier model, the State Cooperative Milk Federation serves as the apex body responsible for the marketing of processed dairy products under a common brand name. This centralized marketing structure pools the output of district unions to build brand equity, manage statewide distribution, and coordinate export activities.

126. (B) Patronage bonuses based on transactions
Cooperatives distribute surplus earnings to their members primarily as patronage bonuses, which are calculated based on the volume of business or transactions each member conducted with the cooperative during the year. This system rewards members for their active participation and patronage, rather than distributing profits solely based on share capital ownership.

127. (A) Equal voting rights for all active members
Democratic control in an agricultural cooperative is protected by the principle of equal voting rights for all active members. This structure guarantees that major decisions regarding management, investments, and policies are decided through a democratic process where each member has exactly one vote, preventing concentration of control by wealthy individuals.

128. (C) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
NAFED operates under the direct administrative control of the Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare of the Government of India. As a key national cooperative agency, it implements central schemes like the Price Support Scheme, coordinating closely with state agricultural departments to manage price stabilization and procurement operations for key crops.

129. (D) Professional management and farmer governance
The outstanding success of the AMUL pattern is largely attributed to its unique combination of professional management and democratic farmer governance. While the cooperative remains owned and governed by rural dairy producers, its processing and marketing operations are managed by qualified, professional executives, enabling successful competition in commercial retail markets.

130. (C) MIS or Price Support Scheme (PSS))
When market prices for pulses or oilseeds drop below the official MSP, NAFED intervenes through the Price Support Scheme or Market Intervention Scheme. By procuring surplus commodities directly from farmers at the designated support prices, NAFED stabilizes the open market, absorbs excess supply, and prevents distress sales by agricultural producers.

131. (B) I, II and III
The National Dairy Development Board is headquartered in Anand, the Coffee Board is located in Bengaluru, and the Spices Board is based in Kochi. The Rubber Board is actually located in Kottayam rather than Kolkata, making the fourth pair incorrect and the first three pairs correctly matched with their respective administrative headquarters.

132. (D) Replicate the AMUL cooperative model
The National Dairy Development Board was founded with the primary objective of replicating the successful AMUL cooperative model across India. This initiative aimed to empower rural milk producers, establish dairy cooperatives in various states, and enhance domestic milk production and distribution, culminating in the nationwide implementation of Operation Flood.

NODIA

133. (A) Hyderabad
The headquarters of the National Fisheries Development Board is located in Hyderabad, Telangana. Established to coordinate and promote the sustainable development of the fisheries sector, the board focuses on enhancing fish production, improving processing infrastructure, and modernizing aquaculture practices across both inland and marine aquatic environments in India.

134. (C) Spice Board
The Spices Board of India is a statutory commodity board that operates under the administrative jurisdiction of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry. Unlike dairy or agricultural cooperatives, which are managed under agricultural ministries, the Spices Board specifically focuses on promoting export trade, quality certification, and international marketing of Indian spices.

mechanisms. Standardized parameters ensure that buyers receive the precise commodity grade they bid for, while clear dispute protocols build trust and resolve quality or delivery conflicts between remote trading parties.

115. (B) Market Committee's dispute sub-committee
In regulated APMC markets, commercial disputes arising between farmers and traders regarding price, weight, or quality are resolved by the Market Committee's designated dispute sub-committee. This institutional body provides a fast, localized arbitration process to settle grievances quickly, protecting farmers from entering lengthy and expensive civil court litigations.

116. (D) Electronic open auction
The system that ensures the highest level of price transparency in regulated agricultural markets is the electronic open auction. By displaying bids on digital monitors in real-time, this computerized auction eliminates the manipulation associated with private negotiations or secret bidding systems, ensuring that commodities are sold to the highest bidder.

117. (A) Bypassing the mandi to save fees and costs
Direct purchase from farmers, as facilitated by modern reforms like the Model APLM Act, allows buyers to bypass traditional APMC mandis. This bypass enables both farmers and commercial buyers to save on market fees, commission agent charges, and handling costs, resulting in higher prices for producers and lower costs for processors.

118. (C) Village Society → District Union → State Federation
The Anand pattern cooperative model operates on a three-tier structure. At the grassroots level is the Village Dairy Cooperative Society, which collects milk from farmers. This connects to the District Cooperative Milk Producers' Union at the district level for processing. The apex tier is the State Cooperative Milk Federation, which manages marketing.

119. (A) One member, one vote
A core Rochdale cooperative principle adopted worldwide is the democratic rule of one member, one vote. This principle ensures that voting power within the agricultural cooperative is distributed equally among all individual members, regardless of the amount of share capital they have invested, preventing dominant shareholders from controlling the organization.

120. (D) Village Dairy Cooperative Society
In the AMUL cooperative model, the direct procurement, weighing, and chilling of raw milk primarily occur at the grassroots level of the Village Dairy Cooperative Society. These local societies serve as the primary contact points where rural dairy farmers deliver their daily milk yield, receive payments, and access veterinary services.

121. (B) Promoting production and marketing via cooperatives
The National Cooperative Development Corporation is a statutory body established to plan, promote, and finance programs for the production, processing, marketing, storage, and export of agricultural produce and cooperative inputs. Its primary role focuses on strengthening the cooperative sector's physical infrastructure and financial viability across rural regions of India.

122. (C) Agricultural produce via cooperatives
The National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India primarily deals with the marketing, distribution, and procurement of agricultural commodities. NAFED operates through its cooperative network to stabilize domestic prices, organize inter-state trade, and manage the export and import of essential crops like pulses, oilseeds, onions, and potatoes.

123. (D) NAFED
NAFED acts as the central nodal agency appointed by the Government of India for the physical procurement of oilseeds, pulses, and copra under the Price Support Scheme. When market prices fall below the announced Minimum Support Price, NAFED intervenes to purchase these commodities directly from farmers, protecting them from market losses.

124. (A) Processing milk and dairy manufacturing
Under the AMUL model, the main function of the District Milk Union is to process the raw milk collected from various village societies and manufacture diverse dairy products. The district union operates processing plants, manages quality control, and packages milk and milk

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

83. (B) Adding value to meet consumer demands
A value chain is distinguished from a standard supply chain by its focus on adding value at each stage to meet specific consumer preferences. While supply chains emphasize the physical logistics of moving goods, value chains prioritize quality improvement, processing, branding, and integration to maximize the final value of the agricultural product.

84. (D) Enhance farmers' bargaining power through collectivization
Farmer Producer Organizations are established to enhance the bargaining power of smallholder and marginal farmers through collective action. By organizing into a formal group, farmers aggregate their produce to achieve economies of scale, access cheaper inputs, obtain better market prices, and secure modern technologies that would be inaccessible individually.

85. (A) The Companies Act
Farmer Producer Companies are legally registered under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act. This legal framework combines the cooperative principles of mutual assistance and democratic governance with the professional management, corporate structure, and creditworthiness of a private limited company, offering a modern alternative to traditional cooperatives.

86. (C) A dairy cooperative merging with another
Horizontal integration occurs when two or more firms operating at the same stage of the agricultural value chain merge or consolidate their operations. A dairy cooperative merging with another dairy cooperative is a prime example of horizontal integration, which aims to increase market share, eliminate duplication, and achieve economies of scale.

87. (A) Operating at multiple stages of the supply chain
Vertical integration in an agricultural value chain implies that a single business entity operates across and controls multiple consecutive stages of the supply chain. This can include combining crop production, processing, wholesaling, and retail operations under unified management, which reduces transaction costs and secures supply channels.

88. (D) Monopsony power of the sponsor
A major risk for farmers participating in contract farming is the monopsony power of the corporate sponsor. If the sponsor is the sole buyer of a specialized crop in the region, they can dictate terms, manipulate quality grading, or delay payments, leaving farmers vulnerable due to their lack of alternative buyers.

89. (B) Professional management and corporate credit
A major advantage of forming a Farmer Producer Company over a traditional cooperative is its ability to access professional management and corporate credit markets. FPCs can recruit specialized executives and secure commercial loans more easily, enabling them to operate efficiently within highly competitive modern agricultural value chains.

90. (C) Formation and Promotion of 10,000 FPOs scheme
The central sector scheme for the Formation and Promotion of ten thousand FPOs provides financial equity grant support and credit guarantee cover to strengthen FPOs across India. This initiative aims to foster robust, professionally managed farmer collectives, enhancing their financial stability and operational capacity in agricultural marketing.

91. (D) Are owned and governed by farmers
A key distinction between FPOs and standard contract farming is that FPOs are fully owned and democratically governed by the member farmers themselves. In contract farming, the operations and standards are controlled by an external agribusiness sponsor, whereas FPOs prioritize the collective interests and financial benefits of their producer-members.

92. (D) (A) is false but (R) is true
Post-harvest economic losses are not always equal to physical losses. While physical loss involves a reduction in weight or volume, economic loss also accounts for the decline in market value caused by quality deterioration, staining, or infestation, even when the physical weight remains unchanged. Thus, the assertion is false, but the reason is true.

93. (B) Weight loss due to spillage or spoilage
A physical post-harvest loss refers to the quantifiable reduction in the weight or volume of

135. (A) Research, extension, and coffee promotion
The Coffee Board of India focuses on conducting agricultural research, providing extension services to growers, and promoting Indian coffee in domestic and international markets. The board works to improve coffee cultivation techniques, support smallholder growers, and enhance the global competitiveness of both arabica and robusta varieties produced in India.

136. (D) Kottayam
The headquarters of the Rubber Board of India is located in Kottayam, Kerala. This strategic location was chosen because Kerala is the premier natural rubber producing state in India. The board is responsible for rubber research, plantation development, providing technical assistance to growers, and regulating the trade of raw natural rubber.

137. (B) Operation Flood
Operation Flood was the monumental national project spearheaded by the NDDB that transformed India from a milk-deficient nation into the world's largest milk producer. Launched in 1970, this program replicated the AMUL cooperative structure nationwide, linking rural milk producers directly with major urban consumption markets across the country.

138. (C) Cardamom Board and Spices Export Council
The Spices Board of India was officially constituted through the strategic merger of the Cardamom Board and the Spices Export Promotion Council. This integration successfully combined the dual functions of production regulation, agricultural development, and export promotion under a single statutory entity to streamline and enhance the global marketing of diverse Indian spices.

139. (D) Developing the industry and advising government
A key function of the Rubber Board is developing the natural rubber industry and advising the government on trade policies. The board focuses on expanding cultivation to non-traditional areas, supporting research on high-yielding clones, collecting market statistics, and offering technical training to improve raw rubber processing and quality standards.

140. (A) Acts of the Parliament of India
Statutory Marketing Boards in India, such as the Coffee Board, Rubber Board, and Spices Board, are established by specific Acts of the Parliament of India. These legislations define the boards' legal mandates, powers, organizational structures, and financial resources, enabling them to regulate and develop respective commodity sectors.

141. (B) Enhance sustainable fish production
The primary mandate of the National Fisheries Development Board is to enhance sustainable fish production and productivity across the entire country. The board funds and coordinates diverse development programs, including reservoir fisheries development, intensive coastal aquaculture, post-harvest infrastructure modernization, and domestic marketing initiatives designed to improve the daily livelihoods of local fisherfolk.

142. (B) Spice Board
The Spices Board of India mandates and issues specific quality marks and logos, such as the unique Indian Spices logo, for authentic, high-quality export products. This branding initiative assures international buyers of the precise geographic origin, purity, and safety of the spices, significantly boosting the global reputation of Indian agricultural exports.

143. (C) 1987
The National Dairy Development Board was officially declared an institution of national importance by a specific Act of Parliament in 1987. This statutory transition merged existing dairy development structures, giving the board much greater operational autonomy and a clear, robust legal mandate to drive rural dairy cooperative development throughout the country.

144. (C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Buffer stock serves as a strategic reserve for national food security. Economic cost represents the total purchase price plus procurement incidentals and distribution expenses. Central Issue Price is the subsidized price at which grains are sold to states for PDS. Procurement price is the price at which FCI purchases grain from farmers, mapping the terms accurately.

NODIA

145. (B) 1965
The Food Corporation of India was established in January 1965 under the provisions of the Food Corporations Act of 1964. This institutional creation was a crucial policy response to recurring domestic food shortages, aimed at establishing a strong, centralized public sector agency to manage nationwide food grain procurement, storage, and distribution operations.

146. (C) To stabilize prices and food security
The primary objective of maintaining buffer stocks by the Food Corporation of India is to stabilize domestic food grain prices and ensure national food security. These reserves are used to meet emergency food requirements during crop failures, natural disasters, or supply deficits, and to distribute subsidized food to vulnerable populations.

147. (B) Procurement price, incidentals, and distribution costs
The economic cost of food grains to the Food Corporation of India consists of the procurement price paid to farmers, procurement incidentals like market fees, transport, and gunny bags, and the distribution costs associated with warehousing, freight, and administrative overheads incurred while moving grains to retail depots.

148. (D) Economic cost and Central Issue Price (CIP))
The food subsidy bill borne by the Government of India is the difference between the economic cost of food grains incurred by the FCI and the Central Issue Price at which these grains are issued to state governments for distribution through the Public Distribution System. The government covers this deficit entirely.

149. (A) BPL and APL categories
The Targeted Public Distribution System, introduced in 1997, differentiates beneficiaries primarily into Below Poverty Line and Above Poverty Line categories. This targeting strategy ensures that highly subsidized food grains are directed toward the poorest households, while pricing for APL families is closer to the economic cost of procurement.

150. (C) States procure, store, and distribute grains
The Decentralized Procurement scheme allows participating state governments to directly procure, store, and distribute food grains within their respective territories for the Public Distribution System. This approach reduces the need to transport grain over long distances to central silos, lowers administrative costs, and improves local procurement efficiency and food security.

151. (D) PDS
Fair Price Shops are the primary retail outlets established under the Public Distribution System in India. These shops distribute subsidized essential commodities, such as wheat, rice, sugar, and kerosene, to targeted households holding ration cards. The system plays a crucial role in ensuring food security, price stability, and accessibility of basic food grains across the country.

152. (A) Sell excess buffer stock in open markets to control price spikes
The Open Market Sale Scheme is implemented by the Food Corporation of India to sell surplus food grains from the central pool. These sales are conducted through e-auctions at predetermined prices to bulk consumers, traders, and state governments. This mechanism increases domestic availability of food grains, effectively cooling down market prices during periods of inflation or supply deficits.

153. (B) Distribution costs
Storage and transit losses incurred during the movement and warehousing of food grains are accounted for under distribution costs by the Food Corporation of India. These operational losses occur during handling, transport, and long-term storage across the country. Managing these losses is essential for calculating the overall economic cost of food grain management and distribution operations.

154. (B) Minimum Support Price (MSP) policy
The Food Corporation of India undertakes procurement of food grains primarily to support domestic farmers under the Minimum Support Price policy. This state-guaranteed price prevents distress sales by farmers during harvest seasons when market supply is high. The procured grains are subsequently utilized for public distribution systems, welfare schemes, and maintaining national buffer stock requirements.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

155. (A) Wheat and Rice
Wheat and rice constitute the largest share of the food grain buffer stocks maintained by the Food Corporation of India. These two major staple crops are procured extensively to run national food security programs and welfare schemes. Proper storage of these grains is vital to meet the emergency reserves required during agricultural shortages or domestic price fluctuations.

156. (C) Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution
The Central Issue Price is the subsidized price at which food grains are distributed through the Public Distribution System. This price is determined and fixed by the Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution of the central government. It remains significantly lower than the economic cost of procurement to assist low-income and vulnerable populations.

157. (D) A is false but R is true.
The Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices is strictly an advisory body whose mandate is to recommend prices. The Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs, headed by the Prime Minister, makes the final decisions regarding Minimum Support Prices. Therefore, the commission has no legal powers to enforce or determine these rates independently in agricultural markets across the nation.

158. (C) Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices
The acronym CACP stands for the Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices, which is an attached office of the Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare. Established in 1965, this specialized body is responsible for analyzing agricultural cost data and recommending support prices to ensure balanced crop production and fair returns to the farming community.

159. (B) Protect agricultural producers against steep falls in market prices
The core objective of the Minimum Support Price is to provide a price safety net for agricultural producers across India. By offering a guaranteed price for their crops, the policy protects farmers from sudden, sharp declines in market prices caused by bumper harvests or market glut. This support encourages continued investment in crop cultivation and agricultural productivity.

160. (C) Cost A2 + FL
The Cost A2 plus FL concept is a primary pricing formula utilized to estimate agricultural production expenses. This metric encompasses all actual paid-out expenses incurred by the farmer, such as seeds, fertilizers, pesticides, hired labor, leased-in land rent, and irrigation. It additionally includes the imputed monetary value of unpaid family labor engaged in farm operations.

161. (A) Imputed rental value of owned land and interest on fixed capital
The Cost C2 is a comprehensive cost concept that represents the total economic cost of cultivation. It builds upon the baseline of paid-out costs and family labor value by adding the imputed rental value of owned agricultural land. Additionally, it factors in the imputed interest on owned fixed capital assets utilized during the production process.

162. (C) 22 mandated crops
The Indian government currently announces the Minimum Support Price for twenty-two mandated agricultural crops before each sowing season. These crops include seven cereals, five pulses, seven oilseeds, and three cash crops, providing price assurance across diverse farming regions. Additionally, a fair and remunerative price is declared separately for sugarcane, ensuring comprehensive support for major farm products.

163. (A) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
The Directorate of Marketing and Inspection functions as an attached office under the Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare. It is responsible for implementing integrated agricultural marketing policies and programs across India. The directorate also monitors market infrastructure development, provides agricultural marketing intelligence, and manages quality standards through the implementation of grading and marking certification schemes.

NODIA

164. (D) Fair and Remunerative Price (FRP)
The statutory pricing mechanism recommended by the Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices specifically for sugarcane is called the Fair and Remunerative Price. This price is determined under the Sugarcane Control Order and is legally binding on sugar mills to pay sugarcane farmers.

packers must strictly adhere to the prescribed quality control procedures and standards.

204. (C) The official label indicating the product is AGMARK graded
An AGMARK replica refers to the official, legally protected quality mark printed or attached directly to the packaging of certified agricultural products. It indicates that the commodity has been graded and packed in compliance with statutory standards under official supervision. Unauthorized printing or misuse of this replica on packaging is a serious legal offense.

205. (D) FSSAI mandates food safety; AGMARK covers quality and grading
FSSAI and AGMARK serve complementary roles in the Indian food regulatory system. FSSAI is a mandatory safety regulation that sets minimum standards to prevent health hazards and ensure food safety for all businesses. In contrast, AGMARK is primarily a quality grading system that categorizes agricultural produce into different grades based on physical and chemical specifications.

206. (C) Obtain fair prices based directly on produce quality
Implementing AGMARK grading at the producer level benefits farmers by establishing a transparent quality-price relationship. By certifying agricultural produce according to objective grading parameters, farmers can negotiate better prices with traders and wholesalers. This prevents exploitation, ensures fair financial returns for high-quality crops, and encourages farmers to adopt better post-harvest handling practices.

207. (B) Brand advertising budget
AGMARK grading parameters for spices are strictly based on scientific quality indicators such as moisture content, extraneous matter, total ash, and active oil content. These measurements determine the purity, grade, and safety of the product. Commercial business metrics, including the brand advertising budget, have no bearing on the scientific grading standards applied by the directorate.

208. (D) Agricultural Marketing
The term AGMARK is a portmanteau derived from 'Agricultural' and 'Marketing'. It serves as a national certification mark for agricultural produce in India, assuring compliance with a set of standards approved by the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection. This seal helps consumers identify products that have undergone proper quality grading and testing protocols.

209. (C) A is true but R is false.
Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point is a preventative food safety management system designed to identify and control potential hazards before they occur. It is not reactive and does not rely on finished product testing to ensure safety. Instead, it focuses on monitoring critical control points throughout the manufacturing process to prevent safety hazards from emerging.

210. (B) 7
The Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point system is built upon seven core principles recognized globally by food safety authorities. These principles provide a systematic framework for identifying food safety hazards, establishing critical control limits, and monitoring processes. Implementing these seven principles helps food businesses prevent biological, chemical, and physical hazards in their production lines.

211. (A) Conduct a hazard analysis
The foundational first principle of the HACCP system is to conduct a comprehensive hazard analysis. During this step, food businesses identify potential biological, chemical, or physical hazards that could occur at any stage of the production process. They then evaluate the significance of these hazards and plan appropriate preventive measures to control them.

212. (D) Critical Control Point (CCP)
A Critical Control Point is a specific step in a food manufacturing process where control measures can be applied to prevent, eliminate, or reduce a food safety hazard to an acceptable level. Identifying CCPs is crucial for managing risks effectively, as failure at these steps can directly compromise the safety of the final food product.

213. (B) The maximum or minimum value to control a hazard at a CCP
Establishing critical limits is the third principle of HACCP, which involves defining the maximum or minimum value to which a parameter must be controlled at a CCP. These boundaries, such as specific temperatures, time durations, or acidity

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

174. (C) Bullion, base metals, and energy
The Multi Commodity Exchange of India is a leading electronic commodity exchange known for its high trading volumes in non-agricultural commodities. It acts as a major hub for derivatives trading in precious metals like gold and silver, base metals like copper and zinc, and energy products such as crude oil and natural gas, facilitating efficient price discovery.

175. (B) Basis risk
Basis risk represents the financial uncertainty arising from the possibility that the spot price of a commodity and its corresponding futures price will not converge as expected. This difference, known as the basis, can fluctuate due to localized demand-supply mismatches, transportation costs, or grade differences. It affects the overall effectiveness of a hedging strategy.

176. (D) Hedging
Hedging is a financial risk-management technique where an investor or producer takes an equal and opposite position in the derivatives market to offset potential losses in the physical cash market. This practice allows businesses to protect their operations from unfavorable price movements. It ensures stability by transferring the price risk to other market participants.

177. (A) Daily settlement of gains and losses
Mark-to-market refers to the regulatory practice of evaluating and adjusting the value of futures contracts at the close of each trading day. Based on the daily settlement price, gains or losses are calculated and immediately debited or credited to the trader's margin account. This mechanism prevents default risks by ensuring outstanding obligations are cleared daily.

178. (C) Selling futures contracts
A farmer anticipating a large harvest accompanied by declining prices can mitigate this risk by executing a short hedge, which involves selling futures contracts. This transaction locks in a specific selling price for the crop before the actual harvest is ready. Any subsequent loss in the physical market is offset by gains in the futures market.

179. (A) Buy the underlying commodity at a specified price
A Call Option is a financial derivative contract that grants the buyer the right, without any obligation, to purchase a specified quantity of an underlying commodity at a predetermined strike price. The buyer pays an upfront premium to the seller for this right, which is exercised if market prices rise above the specified strike price.

180. (D) Clearing Corporation
The Clearing Corporation acts as an intermediary and guarantor of trades on a futures exchange by stepping in as the counterparty to both buyers and sellers. Through a process called novation, it becomes the buyer to every seller and the seller to every buyer. This structural role virtually eliminates counterparty default risk in financial markets.

181. (B) A performance bond to cover potential trading losses
Margin money in the commodities derivatives market acts as a mandatory performance bond deposited by traders with their brokers. It serves as collateral to cover potential daily trading losses resulting from adverse price movements in open positions. This deposit system ensures financial integrity, reduces systemic risk, and guarantees contract performance on the trading exchange.

182. (C) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
The commodities derivatives market in India is currently regulated by the Securities and Exchange Board of India. This regulatory authority assumed sole responsibility following the merger of the Forward Markets Commission with the board in 2015. It oversees commodity exchanges, brokers, and clearing corporations to ensure fair trading, investor protection, and market integrity.

183. (C) I and II
The Food Safety and Standards Act was enacted in 2006 to consolidate various scattered food laws, including the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act of 1954. This legislation established a single reference point for food safety regulations. FSSAI guidelines are statutory requirements, making compliance legally mandatory for all operating food business entities across the country.

184. (A) Ministry of Health & Family Welfare
The Food Safety and Standards Authority of India is an autonomous statutory body established under the Food Safety and Standards

NODIA

241. (A) An immutable ledger of digital transactions across the chain
Blockchain technology enhances food traceability by providing a decentralized, immutable ledger that records every transaction and movement across the supply chain. Because these digital records cannot be altered or deleted, blockchain ensures high levels of transparency and trust. It enables rapid tracking of food products back to their source in the event of foodborne outbreaks.

242. (C) Track food through production, processing, and distribution
Traceability in the food supply chain represents the operational ability to track and follow any food product through all stages of production, processing, and distribution. It relies on the systematic recording of data at each transition point. This capability is critical for verifying organic claims, managing inventory, and executing targeted product recalls if safety issues arise.

243. (A) The period food remains fully marketable with original quality
Under FSSAI regulations, the 'Best Before' date indicates the time during which the food product is expected to retain its optimal quality, flavor, and sensory attributes. After this date, the food remains safe to consume but may undergo gradual changes in taste or texture. It differs from an expiration date, which marks safety limits.

244. (D) Peanuts, soy, dairy milk, and organic wheat
Mandatory allergen labeling requires food business operators to declare the presence of common allergenic ingredients on product packaging. These ingredients typically include peanuts, soy, dairy milk, eggs, tree nuts, fish, shellfish, and wheat containing gluten. Clear labeling protects individuals with severe food allergies, allowing them to avoid consuming potentially life-threatening food products.

245. (B) Active packaging
Antimicrobial packaging is a specialized form of active packaging designed to interact directly with the food or head-space. It incorporates active agents, such as organic acids, essential oils, or metal nanoparticles, that inhibit microbial growth. This active interaction suppresses foodborne pathogens and spoilage microorganisms, preserving quality and extending the shelf life of food.

246. (C) Automated inventory management and retail scanning
Barcodes, such as UPC or EAN, are standardized optical machine-readable representations of data utilized across global food supply chains. Their primary application is to facilitate automated inventory management, tracking, and rapid scanning at retail points of sale. This digital technology reduces manual handling errors, accelerates checkout times, and assists in accurate stock tracking.

247. (D) Certified Organic
The 'Jaivik Bharat' logo is a unified certification mark introduced by the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India for organic food products. It assures consumers that the labeled food item has been produced and certified in accordance with recognized national organic standards. This logo helps buyers easily distinguish authentic organic foods from conventional products.

248. (A) I, II, III and V
Organic certification in India is managed through two distinct systems. The National Programme for Organic Production utilizes accredited third-party certification bodies, with APEDA serving as the secretariat. The Participatory Guarantee System offers peer-review certification for domestic markets. Additionally, farms must undergo a mandatory conversion period, during which the use of synthetic fertilizers is strictly prohibited.

249. (B) National Program for Organic Production
In Indian agriculture, NPOP stands for the National Programme for Organic Production. Launched by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, this program provides an institutional framework for certifying organic products. It defines national standards for organic farming, accredits certification bodies, and facilitates the export of Indian organic products through mutual recognition agreements with major trading partners.

250. (B) Small and marginal domestic market farmers
The Participatory Guarantee System of India is a decentralized organic certification program specifically designed to benefit small and marginal farmers. PGS-India operates as an alternative

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

194. (C) Adding inferior substances or removing essential components
Under food safety regulations, adulteration is defined as the deliberate or accidental addition of cheap, inferior, or harmful substances to food. It also includes the partial or complete removal of any essential, valuable constituent from the food product. These practices compromise the quality, safety, and nutritional value of the item, misleading and endangering consumers.

195. (A) Get an FSSAI Registration
Petty food manufacturers, hawkers, temporary stall holders, and small-scale food distributors are required to obtain an FSSAI Registration. This basic level of authorization is designed for small operations with an annual turnover of up to twelve lakh rupees. It ensures basic sanitary and hygiene standards are followed without imposing complex administrative burdens on micro-businesses.

196. (D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
The Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Act was enacted in 1937, creating the AGMARK standard. Certification is mandatory for specific products like blended edible oils, while it remains voluntary for most other domestic trade commodities. The Central Agmark Laboratory, which functions as the apex analytical facility for this scheme, is located in Nagpur.

197. (A) 1937
The Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Act was enacted in 1937, making it one of the oldest quality standardization laws in India. This legislation introduced the AGMARK seal to verify the quality and purity of agricultural products. It empowers the central government to formulate grade standards and regulate the marking of agricultural and allied commodities.

198. (C) Voluntary
AGMARK quality certification is voluntary for the vast majority of agricultural commodities traded in the domestic Indian market. Farmers and packers can choose to grade their produce to fetch premium prices based on quality. However, the government mandates this certification for a few select commodities that carry public health or high adulteration risks.

199. (D) Directorate of Marketing and Inspection (DMI)
The Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, an attached office under the Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, implements the AGMARK scheme. The directorate sets quality standards, conducts inspections, and grants certification to eligible packers. It operates a network of regional laboratories to test agricultural commodities, ensuring compliance with grade specifications before marketing.

200. (A) Blended vegetable oils and fat spreads
The central government mandates AGMARK certification for specific agricultural products before they can be sold in the market. Blended vegetable oils and fat spreads require compulsory grading under this scheme to prevent adulteration and protect consumer health. This ensures that the proportion of blended oils is accurately verified and compliant with statutory quality parameters.

NODIA

201. (B) Physical and chemical quality grade characteristics
AGMARK grading standards are formulated based on the physical and chemical quality characteristics of agricultural commodities. These parameters include moisture content, size, organic impurities, active chemical constituents, and foreign matter. By assessing these intrinsic qualities, products are categorized into specific grades, allowing buyers to make informed purchasing decisions based on verified standards.

202. (B) Nagpur
The Central Agmark Laboratory is located in Nagpur, Maharashtra. As the apex laboratory under the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, it is responsible for analyzing agricultural samples and defining standard testing methodologies. The facility provides scientific support, conducts research on agricultural commodity standards, and coordinates the work of various regional Agmark laboratories.

203. (A) Equipped packers and manufacturers
A Certificate of Authorization is granted under the AGMARK scheme to processors, manufacturers, and packers who possess the necessary grading equipment and hygienic facilities. This certificate permits them to grade, pack, and apply AGMARK labels to specified agricultural commodities. The authorized

223. (B) Quality Management Systems
The ISO 9000 family of standards focuses specifically on Quality Management Systems. It provides a framework for organizations to ensure that their products and services consistently meet customer requirements and regulatory standards. The standard emphasizes customer satisfaction, leadership involvement, process-oriented approaches, and continuous improvement across diverse industries, including the agri-food sector.

224. (D) Food Safety Management Systems across the chain
ISO 22000 is an international standard specifically designed to establish and certify Food Safety Management Systems. It applies to all organizations involved in the food supply chain, from feed producers and primary farmers to processors, transporters, and retailers. The standard integrates HACCP principles with interactive communication, system management, and prerequisite programs.

225. (A) International food standards and guidelines
The Codex Alimentarius is a collection of internationally recognized food standards, guidelines, and codes of practice. These texts are developed to protect consumer health, ensure fair practices in the global food trade, and promote standard harmonization. Codex standards cover food hygiene, biotechnology, labeling, additives, contaminants, and pesticide residue limits worldwide.

226. (C) Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (SPS) Agreement
The Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures Agreement under the World Trade Organization explicitly recognizes Codex Alimentarius standards as the international reference point for food safety. In trade disputes, national regulations aligned with Codex guidelines are presumed compliant with WTO rules. This establishes Codex as the global benchmark for resolving food safety and health-related trade conflicts.

227. (A) Codex is for nations; ISO is certifiable for businesses
A key structural difference is that Codex standards are developed for governments to adopt into national legislation to protect consumers and facilitate trade. Conversely, ISO standards are voluntary, private frameworks designed for individual businesses and organizations to achieve formal third-party certification. While Codex focuses on regulatory benchmarks, ISO centers on organizational management systems.

228. (D) HACCP principles and safety guidelines
ISO 22000 successfully harmonizes the quality management structure of ISO 9001 with the scientific principles of Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point systems. This integration creates a comprehensive food safety management framework. It combines organizational management and continuous process improvement with specific hazard control measures, ensuring safety at every level of the food supply chain.

229. (B) Pesticides and veterinary drugs
Codex Maximum Residue Limits are established to regulate the permissible levels of residues from pesticides and veterinary drugs in food products. These limits are based on rigorous scientific risk assessments conducted by independent expert committees. They ensure that chemical residues in food remain at toxicologically safe levels, protecting consumer health during international trade.

230. (C) An independent third-party certification body
To achieve formal ISO 9001 certification, an organization must undergo a rigorous external audit conducted by an independent, accredited third-party certification body. These auditors evaluate the company's documented processes and actual practices against the standard's requirements. This independent verification provides credibility, assuring stakeholders that the quality management system meets international standards.

231. (D) ISO 9001
Continuous improvement is a core, fundamental principle of the ISO 9001 Quality Management System. The standard utilizes the Plan-Do-Check-Act cycle to encourage organizations to analyze their processes, identify inefficiencies, and implement corrective actions. This structured focus on incremental improvement helps businesses enhance operational efficiency, product quality, and customer satisfaction over time.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

levels, separate safe operating conditions from unsafe ones, ensuring that identified hazards are effectively managed.

214. (C) Safe and sustainable production practices at the farm level
Good Agricultural Practices comprise a collection of environmental, economic, and social standards aimed at ensuring safe and sustainable production at the farm level. GAP focuses on minimizing chemical contamination, protecting soil and water quality, and ensuring worker hygiene. These measures form the initial line of defense in the food safety supply chain.

215. (D) Consistently produced according to quality standards
Good Manufacturing Practices are quality assurance guidelines that ensure food products are consistently manufactured and controlled according to defined standards. GMP addresses all aspects of production, including facility design, equipment maintenance, personnel hygiene, and raw material handling. These practices help prevent cross-contamination, minimize errors, and ensure consistent product quality and safety.

216. (A) Developing a successful HACCP plan
Good Hygiene Practices serve as the fundamental prerequisite program required before developing and implementing a successful HACCP plan. GHP establishes the baseline sanitary and environmental conditions necessary for safe food production. Without these basic hygiene protocols, such as proper cleaning, waste disposal, and personal hygiene, a specialized HACCP plan cannot operate effectively or reliably.

217. (B) Corrective actions
When a process deviation occurs and a Critical Control Point limit is breached, HACCP protocols require the immediate execution of pre-established corrective actions. These actions are designed to regain control of the process, isolate the affected batch, and ensure that non-compliant, potentially unsafe food products do not reach consumers. All corrective steps must be documented.

218. (B) Confirm the HACCP system is working effectively
Verification procedures represent the sixth principle of HACCP and are designed to confirm that the entire food safety system is operating effectively. These activities include auditing the HACCP plan, reviewing critical control point records, and performing occasional laboratory testing of products. Verification ensures that daily monitoring is accurate and that the plan remains scientifically valid.

219. (A) Biological, Chemical, and Physical
In a HACCP plan, potential food safety hazards are broadly classified into three categories: biological, chemical, and physical. Biological hazards include pathogens like bacteria and viruses. Chemical hazards encompass pesticide residues, cleaning agents, and food allergens. Physical hazards refer to foreign objects, such as glass, metal fragments, or stones, that can cause injury to consumers.

220. (C) Traceability and demonstrating compliance
Maintaining comprehensive records and documentation is the final principle of HACCP, essential for ensuring traceability and demonstrating compliance during safety audits. These records provide written proof that critical control points were monitored, critical limits were maintained, and appropriate corrective actions were taken during any process deviations, confirming the manufacture of safe food.

221. (D) Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures (SSOP)
Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures are specific, written procedures that a food processing facility must develop and implement to maintain sanitary conditions. SSOPs address daily cleaning protocols, water safety, pest control, and food contact surface sanitization. These procedures serve as a mandatory prerequisite program, laying the groundwork for effective food safety management systems.

222. (B) II and IV
ISO 22000 is a dedicated food safety management standard that integrates HACCP principles with interactive communication and system management. In contrast, ISO 9000 focuses on generic quality management across all industries. The Codex Alimentarius Commission was jointly established by the Food and Agriculture Organization and the World Health Organization to protect consumer health.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Act of 2006. It operates under the administrative control of the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare. The authority is responsible for protecting and promoting public health through the regulation and supervision of food safety.

185. (B) Obtain a mandatory FSSAI license or official registration
Under the Food Safety and Standards Act, it is a strict legal requirement for all food business operators to obtain an FSSAI license or registration before commencing operations. This rule applies to manufacturers, processors, transporters, and retailers based on their annual turnover. Operating a food business without this authorization is a punishable offense under the law.

186. (B) Food Safety Officer (FSO)
The Food Safety Officer is the field official vested with the statutory authority to inspect food premises, draw food samples, and send them for chemical analysis. Working under the supervision of the Designated Officer, these personnel ensure compliance with hygiene and safety standards. They play an active role in detecting adulteration and enforcing food laws.

187. (A) Life imprisonment and a fine up to ten lakh rupees
The Food Safety and Standards Act provides severe penalties for food business operators who manufacture or sell unsafe food products. If the consumption of such unsafe food results in the death of a consumer, the offender faces rigorous punishment. This can include life imprisonment and a financial fine of up to ten lakh rupees.

188. (C) A product is found to be unsafe or chemically non-compliant
Food recall procedures are initiated under FSSAI regulations when a food product is identified as unsafe, adulterated, or non-compliant with standard safety norms. The primary purpose of this mechanism is to retrieve the affected food batch rapidly from the distribution chain. This protective action prevents consumers from exposure to potential health risks.

189. (D) Foods with no specific quality standards in current regulations
Proprietary foods, under FSSAI regulations, are food products for which no specific quality standards have been prescribed in the existing food safety rules. However, these foods must be prepared using standardized, safe ingredients and additives permitted under the regulations. They must comply with general safety parameters, labeling requirements, and metal contaminant limits.

190. (C) Codex Alimentarius Commission
The Food Safety and Standards Authority of India aligns its national food safety and quality standards with the guidelines established by the Codex Alimentarius Commission. This international harmonization ensures that Indian standards are based on robust scientific evidence and risk assessments. It facilitates international food trade while ensuring high levels of protection for consumer health.

191. (B) Fails to comply with safety rules but is given time to rectify
An Improvement Notice is issued by the Designated Officer when a food business operator fails to comply with specific safety regulations. The notice clearly outlines the areas of non-compliance and grants a reasonable period for the business to undertake corrective actions. Failure to comply with this notice can lead to license suspension.

192. (D) Develop science-based standards for food
The Food Safety and Standards Authority of India constitutes Scientific Panels comprising independent experts to assist in its regulatory functions. These panels are primarily responsible for developing and recommending science-based food safety standards, safety limits, and codes of practice. Their evaluations ensure that regulations are scientifically sound, protecting public health from chemical and biological hazards.

193. (A) The State Government
State Food Safety Commissioners are appointed by the respective State Governments to oversee the administration and enforcement of food safety laws within their territory. This high-ranking official is responsible for ensuring effective implementation of the Food Safety and Standards Act. They coordinate with designated officers, food safety officers, and state-level testing laboratories.

NODIA

232. (A) Ensure fair food trade practices
The dual primary objectives of Codex Alimentarius standards are to protect consumer health and ensure fair practices in the international food trade. By establishing harmonized global food safety benchmarks, the standards prevent countries from using arbitrary safety rules as disguised trade barriers. This facilitates smooth, non-discriminatory trade while maintaining safety levels.

233. (B) ISO 14001
ISO 14001 is the internationally recognized standard that specifies requirements for an effective Environmental Management System. In the agri-food processing sector, it helps organizations minimize their environmental footprint, reduce waste, improve energy efficiency, and comply with environmental laws. This management framework supports sustainable development and enhances corporate responsibility initiatives.

234. (B) Aligning national standards with international Codex rules
In the context of global food systems, standard harmonization refers to the process of aligning diverse national food safety regulations with internationally recognized standards, primarily those of Codex. This alignment minimizes regulatory discrepancies between nations, reduces technical barriers to trade, and ensures consistent safety protections for consumers importing food products globally.

235. (C) II, III, IV, I
The evolution of food traceability systems began with manual, paper-based log records. This method was followed by the adoption of one-dimensional barcodes for automated retail scanning. Later, Radio Frequency Identification tags introduced wireless tracking capabilities. In the modern era, decentralized blockchain ledger technology provides secure, immutable record-keeping across the supply chain.

236. (C) Nutrition values including macronutrients and energy
Nutritional profiling on food labels is designed to provide consumers with clear, accurate information regarding the nutritional composition of packaged foods. It details key parameters such as total energy value, proteins, carbohydrates, fats, sodium, and specific vitamins. This disclosure empowers consumers to make informed dietary choices and manage their nutritional intake effectively.

237. (D) Altering internal package gas concentrations of oxygen and nitrogen
Modified Atmosphere Packaging extends the shelf life of perishable food products by altering the composition of gases inside the package. Typically, oxygen levels are reduced, and carbon dioxide or nitrogen levels are increased. This gas modification slows down chemical oxidation, inhibits the growth of aerobic spoilage microorganisms, and retards natural food degradation processes.

238. (C) Interacts with internal package atmosphere to improve shelf life
Active packaging is an innovative technology designed to interact dynamically with the internal atmosphere of a food package. Unlike traditional passive barriers, active packaging incorporates components like oxygen scavengers, moisture absorbers, or antimicrobial releasing agents. These active substances directly modify the internal environment, effectively retarding spoilage and extending the shelf life of food.

239. (B) Monitor food quality and communicate freshness status
Smart or intelligent packaging features specialized indicators and sensors designed to monitor the condition of food and communicate quality status to consumers. These devices track parameters such as temperature history, leakages, or microbial growth inside the package. The technology provides real-time information regarding freshness, helping reduce food waste and prevent the consumption of spoiled products.

240. (D) Radio Frequency Identification
In food supply chain traceability, RFID stands for Radio Frequency Identification. This technology utilizes electromagnetic fields to automatically identify and track tags attached to food crates, pallets, or packages. Unlike barcodes, RFID tags can be scanned wirelessly without requiring direct line-of-sight, facilitating rapid inventory tracking, automated logistics, and real-time monitoring of food shipments.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

It ensures that growers receive a minimum assured price for their produce.

165. (B) Faridabad
The Head Office of the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection is located in Faridabad, Haryana. This central office coordinates agricultural marketing development policies and supervises regional offices and laboratories situated across the country. Additionally, it maintains close operational links with the branch head office located in Nagpur, which manages specialized laboratory operations and testing facilities.

166. (C) AGMARK
The Directorate of Marketing and Inspection is the regulatory body tasked with implementing the AGMARK certification scheme in India. This quality certification acts as a standard for agricultural commodities, ensuring they meet specified physical and chemical grading requirements. The program helps buyers identify genuine, high-quality agricultural products while facilitating organized marketing and domestic trade.

167. (D) Personal debt levels of individual farmers
The Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices analyzes systemic factors like cost of production, input price changes, and market demand-supply trends. It also considers price parity between different crops and consumer price impact when recommending support levels. Individual personal debt levels of specific farmers are not a parameter used by the commission to calculate national pricing benchmarks.

168. (A) Reasonable consumer food prices through PDS
Agricultural pricing policy in India is designed to balance the objective of ensuring remunerative prices for farmers with the protection of consumer interests. By keeping the Central Issue Price of commodities low, the government provides affordable food grains to vulnerable sections of society via the Public Distribution System. This twin strategy ensures food security and maintains macroeconomic stability.

169. (B) Agricultural marketing policy and planning
The market research and intelligence functions of the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection are focused on compiling, analyzing, and disseminating market data. This intelligence serves as a base for policy formulation, infrastructure development, and agricultural planning by state and central governments. It assists stakeholders in understanding supply trends, price behaviors, and modern marketing requirements.

170. (B) I, III, IV and V
Commodities futures contracts are standardized and traded on regulated exchanges, whereas forward contracts are customized and traded over-the-counter. Hedging is utilized by market participants to mitigate underlying price risks, and speculators provide necessary liquidity to the market. Additionally, exchanges require daily margin payments to manage credit and default risks associated with price fluctuations.

171. (A) Standardized and exchange-traded
A primary distinction between the two derivatives is that futures contracts are fully standardized regarding quantity, quality, and delivery dates, and are traded on organized exchanges. Forward contracts, by contrast, are customized agreements negotiated privately between two specific parties. Futures trading incorporates clearinghouse guarantees and margin requirements to eliminate counterparty credit risk during the contract term.

NODIA

172. (C) Agricultural commodities and inputs
The National Commodity and Derivatives Exchange is a prominent online multi-commodity exchange in India that primarily specializes in agricultural derivatives. It provides a robust electronic trading platform for hedging and price discovery in various agricultural products, including pulses, spices, oilseeds, and grains. This focus helps agricultural stakeholders manage price risks effectively in volatile markets.

173. (D) To offset risks of adverse price movements
The primary objective of hedging in agricultural markets is to mitigate the risk of unfavorable price fluctuations for physical commodities. Farmers, processors, and traders use derivatives contracts to lock in purchase or sale prices before actual delivery. This risk-management strategy provides financial predictability and protects business margins from sudden market volatility and price drops.

to expensive third-party certifications, utilizing local peer-review groups and mutual trust. This lower-cost system enables small farmers to certify their organic produce and access domestic organic markets easily.

251. (A) NPOP
The 'India Organic' logo is the official certification mark granted to agricultural products that comply with the National Programme for Organic Production standards. This logo indicates that the food has been grown, processed, and packed under a certified organic system verified by accredited third-party agencies, assuring buyers of its authenticity and quality.

252. (C) Transitioning a conventional farm to organic status
The conversion period in organic farming represents the transition time required for a conventional farm to adopt organic practices fully. During this period, which usually lasts two to three years depending on crop types, farmers must completely eliminate synthetic inputs. The soil is allowed to detoxify and rebuild its biological activity before receiving organic certification.

253. (D) Peer-review and mutual trust among local farmer groups
A defining feature of the Participatory Guarantee System is its reliance on peer-review and mutual trust among neighboring farmers. Organized into local groups, farmers inspect each other's fields to verify compliance with organic standards. This cooperative approach eliminates the need for expensive third-party inspectors, making organic certification highly accessible and affordable for smallholders.

254. (C) NPOP
The Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority acts as the secretariat for the implementation of the National Programme for Organic Production. In this capacity, APEDA evaluates and accredits independent certification bodies, maintains the online traceability database TraceNet, and oversees compliance with national organic export standards to facilitate smooth trade.

255. (B) Safety from pesticide residues and eco-sustainability
The willingness of consumers to pay a financial premium for organic food is primarily driven by health and environmental considerations. Consumers perceive organic products as safer because they are cultivated without synthetic chemical pesticides or fertilizers. Furthermore, organic farming practices support biodiversity, soil health, and ecological balance, aligning with consumer values regarding eco-sustainability.

256. (D) Achieving equivalence recognition of NPOP with EU standards
To facilitate trade, India secured equivalence recognition of the National Programme for Organic Production standards with European Union regulations. This agreement allows organic products certified under NPOP to be exported to European markets without undergoing duplicate certifications. It reduces trade barriers, lowers transaction costs, and enhances the competitiveness of Indian organic exporters.

257. (A) Use of genetically modified organisms
The use of genetically modified organisms is strictly prohibited in certified organic farming systems. Organic standards mandate that all seeds and plant materials must be derived from natural, non-GMO sources. This restriction reflects the core philosophy of organic agriculture, which emphasizes ecological harmony, biological diversity, and natural processes over artificial genetic alterations.

258. (C) Export tracking of NPOP certified organic farm products
TraceNet is a specialized, web-based software application developed by APEDA to monitor and track the entire supply chain of certified organic exports from India. The system records details of organic farmers, acreage, crops, certification bodies, and transaction certificates. This digital traceability tool prevents fraud and ensures the integrity of Indian organic products in international markets.

259. (A) An NPOP Transaction Certificate from TraceNet
To export organic agricultural products from India, operators must obtain a valid National Programme for Organic Production Transaction Certificate generated through the TraceNet platform. This document serves as official

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

proof of organic compliance and traceability for each consignment. It is mandatory for customs clearance and verifies that the cargo meets destination market requirements.

260. (D) Ministry of Commerce and Industry
The Ministry of Commerce and Industry serves as the nodal ministry for implementing the National Programme for Organic Production in India. The ministry regulates NPOP through the Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority. This administrative arrangement aligns organic certification with export promotion strategies, enhancing the global trade of Indian organic products.

261. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
APEDA coordinates the export of scheduled agricultural products like basmati rice and mangoes, while MPEDA focuses on marine and seafood exports. The Spices Board promotes the production and export of spices, including cardamom and pepper. Separately, the National Fisheries Development Board works on domestic fisheries development, supporting sustainable productivity within the country.

262. (A) New Delhi
The headquarters of the Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority is located in New Delhi. Operating from this central office, APEDA coordinates export promotion activities, interacts with trade ministries, and implements export policies. It also supervises its regional offices across major commercial hubs to support exporters and monitor trade developments.

263. (D) Marine Products Export Development Authority
The acronym MPEDA stands for the Marine Products Export Development Authority. Established as a statutory body under the MPEDA Act of 1972, this organization is dedicated to developing the seafood export industry in India. It promotes sustainable fisheries, implements food safety standards, and coordinates export marketing activities for all marine product categories.

264. (A) Basmati Rice
Basmati rice is a premium, high-value commodity included in the list of scheduled products monitored and promoted by APEDA. The authority works extensively to protect the geographical indication of Indian basmati rice, improve post-harvest processing, and resolve international trade barriers. This support has established India as a leading global exporter of aromatic basmati rice.

265. (B) Kochi
The headquarters of the Marine Products Export Development Authority is situated in Kochi, Kerala. Located in a major hub for India's seafood processing and export trade, this central office manages national marine export initiatives. It coordinates the operations of regional divisions, quality testing laboratories, and trade promotion offices across various maritime states.

266. (B) Provide a contiguous area for export crop development
Agri Export Zones were established to promote agricultural exports by identifying contiguous geographic areas rich in specific agricultural resources. These zones integrate production, processing, and export infrastructure within a single region. This targeted approach enables farmers and processors to achieve economies of scale, improve quality standards, and access dedicated government support schemes.

NODIA

267. (A) Infrastructure, quality, and export market promotion
Financial assistance provided by APEDA is strategically focused on infrastructure development, quality certification, and export market promotion. These subsidies help exporters set up cold chain facilities, acquire modern packaging machinery, and obtain international food safety certifications. Additionally, the funding supports participation in international trade fairs to expand global market access for Indian agricultural products.

268. (C) Geographical Indication (GI) tag
APEDA actively promotes the Geographical Indication tag to boost the export potential of unique regional agricultural products. The GI tag links a product's quality, reputation, or characteristics to its specific geographic origin, such as Darjeeling Tea or Alphonso Mangoes. This legal protection prevents intellectual property infringement and builds consumer trust globally.

269. (A) 1985
The Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority Act was enacted by the Parliament in 1985. This legislation led to the establishment of APEDA as a statutory authority to replace the Processed Food Export Promotion Council. The act defines the authority's powers, functions, and mandate to develop and promote agricultural exports.

270. (C) Ministry of Commerce and Industry
The Marine Products Export Development Authority operates under the administrative control of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry. This institutional alignment ensures that seafood export policies are integrated with India's broader foreign trade strategies. The ministry provides budgetary support and policy direction to help MPEDA enhance the global competitiveness of Indian marine products.

271. (B) HACCP guidelines in processing plants
To ensure the highest standards of food safety in seafood exports, MPEDA actively promotes the implementation of Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point guidelines in processing plants. Compliance with HACCP is a mandatory requirement for exporting marine products to demanding markets like the European Union and the United States, reducing contamination risks.

272. (D) Organizing international meets and participating in food exhibitions
A key market access strategy implemented by APEDA is organizing international buyer-seller meets and participating in global food exhibitions. These platforms allow Indian exporters to showcase their products, establish direct business contacts, and understand changing consumer preferences abroad. This promotional activity expands market reach and enhances the visibility of Indian agricultural brands worldwide.

273. (A) APEDA
The export promotion and quality regulation of meat and meat products fall under the statutory mandate of APEDA. The authority sets strict hygienic standards for slaughterhouses, registers export-oriented processing units, and issues health certificates for meat consignments. This regulatory oversight ensures compliance with the veterinary and sanitary requirements of importing countries.

274. (D) A is false but R is true.
Greenfield investment is actually considered one of the riskiest market entry strategies because it requires establishing entirely new operations from the ground up in a foreign country. This approach demands substantial capital, compliance with local regulations, and navigating unfamiliar market conditions, exposing the investing firm to significant financial and operational risks.

275. (A) Selling direct to foreign buyers without domestic intermediaries
In international food business, direct exporting occurs when a food manufacturing firm sells its products directly to buyers or importers located in foreign countries. This strategy bypasses domestic trade intermediaries, giving the exporting firm greater control over pricing, marketing, and distribution. However, it requires the firm to manage international logistics and regulatory compliance independently.

276. (D) Use the licensor's intellectual property for a fee or royalty
Licensing as a foreign market entry mode is a contractual agreement that allows a foreign company to manufacture and distribute a product using the licensor's intellectual property, such as trademarks, patents, or recipes. In exchange, the licensee pays a specified fee or royalty, enabling the licensor to enter new markets with minimal capital.

277. (B) Partner firms establish a joint independent entity to share target risks
A joint venture in the international food business is a strategic alliance where two or more independent partner firms pool resources to establish a new, jointly owned corporate entity. This entry mode allows companies to share capital requirements, operational risks, and market knowledge, combining local market expertise with the foreign firm's technology and brand strength.

278. (B) Allowed up to 51% under the government approval route with conditions
Under India's foreign direct investment policy, FDI in multi-brand retail trading is permitted up to fifty-one percent, subject to government approval. This policy includes strict conditions,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) The standardized slope value indicating the direct rate of change in the regression line
(B) The total proportion of dependent variable variance explained by the model
(C) The standard error term representing unexplained residual variance in the model
(D) The statistical significance level indicating the precision of the y-intercept

2024
12. Which test statistic is primarily used in a one-way Analysis of Variance (ANOVA)?
(A) t-statistic
(B) F-statistic
(C) Z-statistic
(D) Chi-square statistic

2012
13. Which model is most appropriate when the dependent variable is binary (0 or 1)?
(A) Logit model
(B) Multiple linear regression
(C) One-way ANOVA
(D) Factor analysis

2003
14. In factor analysis, what is an eigenvalue?
(A) The correlation between two variables
(B) The distance between two clusters
(C) The total variance explained by a single factor
(D) The regression coefficient of the principal component

2007
15. Which technique is commonly used to create perceptual maps in marketing research?
(A) Conjoint trade-off analysis
(B) Multiple regression analysis
(C) Time series trend analysis
(D) Multidimensional scaling

2007
16. In a Linear Programming Problem, what assumption dictates that the total return equals the sum of the returns of individual activities?
(A) Proportionality
(B) Certainty
(C) Additivity
(D) Divisibility

2024
17. In the graphical method of LPP, what is the region satisfying all constraints called?
(A) Infeasible region
(B) Feasible region
(C) Optimal region
(D) Shadow region

2004
18. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Northwest Corner Method always yields the optimal solution to a transportation problem.
Reason (R): It does not consider transportation costs when making initial allocations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004
19. What does Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) aim to minimize?
(A) Sum of inventory holding and ordering costs
(B) Total manufacturing cycle and production time
(C) Cumulative material shortage and stockout cost
(D) Overall procurement process and order lead time

2006
20. In Kendall's notation (A/B/C), what does the first symbol 'A' represent?
(A) Service time distribution
(B) Number of servers
(C) Interarrival time distribution
(D) Queue discipline

2010
21. Which decision-making criterion focuses on minimizing the maximum possible regret?
(A) Minimax regret
(B) Maximax
(C) Maximin
(D) Laplace criterion

NODIA

2023
22. In a decision tree, what shape conventionally represents a chance node?
(A) Square
(B) Triangle
(C) Diamond
(D) Circle

288. (D) Tariffication
Under the WTO Agreement on Agriculture, tariffication is the process of converting non-tariff barriers, such as import quotas or licensing restrictions, into equivalent ad valorem or specific customs tariffs. This conversion increases trade transparency and predictability, making it easier for member nations to negotiate progressive tariff reductions and improve global market access.

289. (A) Amber Box
In the WTO classification of domestic support, subsidies that are considered to distort trade and production fall into the Amber Box. These measures include price support mechanisms, like India's Minimum Support Price, and direct input subsidies for power, fertilizers, or irrigation. Member countries are obligated to limit and reduce these trade-distorting supports.

290. (C) Green Box
The Green Box under the WTO Agreement on Agriculture contains domestic support subsidies that cause minimal or no trade distortion. These subsidies must be government-funded and cannot involve price support. Examples include agricultural research, pest control programs, environmental protection, disaster relief, and general infrastructural services, which are permitted without any financial limits.

291. (A) Amber Box subsidies tied to production-limiting programs
The Blue Box represents a category of domestic support under the WTO Agreement on Agriculture that contains Amber Box subsidies tied to production-limiting programs. Because these payments require farmers to limit crop production or herd sizes, they are considered less trade-distorting. Consequently, Blue Box subsidies are exempt from reduction commitments, providing flexibility for member nations.

292. (D) Amber Box domestic support
The Aggregate Measurement of Support is the monetary index used by the WTO to quantify the total value of trade-distorting domestic support provided to agricultural producers. It measures both product-specific support, such as administered prices, and non-product-specific support, such as input subsidies. The AMS helps monitor compliance with reduction commitments under the Amber Box.

293. (B) Protect human, animal, or plant life/health from risk
The WTO Agreement on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures allows member countries to restrict trade specifically to protect human, animal, or plant life and health from risks associated with food safety, pests, or diseases. However, these measures must be based on scientific principles and risk assessments, ensuring they are not used as disguised trade barriers.

294. (C) Technical regulations, packaging, and label rules
The WTO Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade regulates the application of technical standards, packaging requirements, and labeling rules on imported products. It aims to ensure that these technical regulations do not create unnecessary obstacles to international trade. The agreement encourages standard harmonization and requires regulations to be non-discriminatory and transparent.

295. (D) SPS requires scientific risk assessments; TBT covers broader technical regulations
A major difference between the two WTO agreements is their scope and justification criteria. The SPS agreement specifically addresses food safety and biosecurity, requiring measures to be justified by scientific risk assessments. Conversely, the TBT agreement covers a broader range of technical regulations, packaging, and product standards, which are evaluated based on legitimate national objectives.

NODIA

296. (A) Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship
The Agriculture Skill Council of India functions under the administrative aegis of the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship. ASCI works to build capacity in the agricultural sector by defining national occupational standards, developing training modules, and certifying skilled manpower. These initiatives support modern farming techniques, agribusiness management, and organized marketing systems across India.

297. (B) Bridge the skill gap by training marketing personnel
In the context of agricultural marketing, the primary objective of ASCI is to bridge the existing skill gap by training and certifying

2011

34. Which test is used to compare the means of two independent groups when the population variance is unknown and sample size is small?
(A) Z-test
(B) Chi-square test
(C) Paired t-test
(D) Independent two-sample t-test

2013

35. What type of graph is best suited for visually inspecting bivariate correlation?
(A) Scatter plot
(B) Histogram
(C) Pie chart
(D) Box plot

2009

36. What problem arises in multiple regression when two or more independent variables are highly correlated with each other?
(A) Heteroscedasticity
(B) Autocorrelation
(C) Multicollinearity
(D) Endogeneity

2022

37. In ANOVA, what ratio defines the F-statistic?
(A) Between-group variance divided by within-group variance
(B) Within-group variance divided by between-group variance
(C) Total variance divided by degrees of freedom
(D) Mean sum of squares divided by total sample size

2004

38. How is the odds ratio interpreted in a Logit model?
(A) The overall absolute probability of the target outcome or event occurring
(B) The expected linear coefficient shift in the estimated dependent variable
(C) The estimated standard error term variance of the log-likelihood model
(D) The ratio of the odds of an event occurring in one group to the odds of it occurring in another group

2002

39. Which clustering method starts with each observation as its own cluster and merges them step-by-step?
(A) K-means clustering
(B) Hierarchical clustering
(C) Principal Component Analysis
(D) Factor rotation

2019

40. In conjoint analysis, what term refers to the utility assigned to a specific level of an attribute?
(A) Eigenvalue
(B) Total utility
(C) Part-worth utility
(D) Variance extracted

2019

41. In LPP formulation, what represents the goals to be maximized or minimized?
(A) Decision variables
(B) Structural constraints
(C) Non-negativity conditions
(D) Objective function

2007

42. In the Simplex method, what does a shadow price indicate?
(A) The marginal change in the objective value per unit increase in a resource
(B) The opportunity cost of introducing an entirely new decision variable to the model
(C) The structural penalty coefficient assigned to any negative decision variables
(D) The optimal value of the remaining slack or surplus variables in the baseline

2003

43. Which method evaluates the optimality of an initial basic feasible solution in a transportation problem?
(A) Northwest Corner Method
(B) MODI method
(C) Vogel's Approximation Method
(D) Hungarian method

2022

44. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): ABC analysis categorizes inventory based on item weight.
Reason (R): 'A' items require strict inventory control due to their high monetary value.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 08

Marketing Research and Quantitative Techniques

2010

1. Which reasoning process starts with general theories and moves toward specific empirical observations?
(A) Inductive reasoning
(B) Deductive reasoning
(C) Abductive reasoning
(D) Analogical reasoning

2019

2. Which research design is explicitly structured to establish cause-and-effect relationships?
(A) Exploratory design
(B) Descriptive design
(C) Cross-sectional design
(D) Experimental design

2024

3. What type of data is collected firsthand by a researcher for a specific objective?
(A) Primary data
(B) Secondary data
(C) Tertiary data
(D) Derived data

2003

4. Which type of question allows respondents to express answers in their own words?
(A) Dichotomous
(B) Multiple-choice
(C) Open-ended
(D) Likert scale

2006

5. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The semantic differential scale uses bipolar adjectives.
Reason (R): It is primarily designed to measure the absolute magnitude of physical distance.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

6. Which non-probability sampling technique involves asking initial subjects to identify other potential subjects?
(A) Convenience sampling
(B) Quota sampling
(C) Cluster sampling
(D) Snowball sampling

2005

7. Which measure of central tendency is the most appropriate for heavily skewed income data?
(A) Mean
(B) Median
(C) Mode
(D) Variance

NODIA

2003

8. In hypothesis testing, what is a Type I error?
(A) Accepting a false null hypothesis
(B) Accepting a true alternative hypothesis
(C) Rejecting a true null hypothesis
(D) Rejecting a false alternative hypothesis

2008

9. Which non-parametric test is generally used to check the goodness-of-fit for categorical data?
(A) Independent t-test
(B) ANOVA
(C) Z-test
(D) Chi-square test

2018

10. What does a Pearson correlation coefficient of -0.90 indicate?
(A) Strong negative relationship
(B) Strong positive relationship
(C) Weak negative relationship
(D) No linear relationship

2009

11. In simple linear regression, what does the R^2 value represent?

marketing personnel. This professional development program equips workers with skills in modern warehousing, cold chain management, digital trading, and quality grading. Up-skilling the workforce improves supply chain efficiency and enhances farmers' market integration.

298. (C) 1995
The World Trade Organization was officially established on January first, 1995, following the signing of the Marrakesh Agreement. The WTO replaced the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade as the global body regulating international commerce. It provides a legal and institutional framework for negotiating trade agreements and resolving trade disputes among its member nations.

299. (B) 10%
The De Minimis provision under the WTO Agreement on Agriculture allows developing countries to provide trade-distorting agricultural subsidies up to ten percent of the total value of production. For developed nations, this threshold is restricted to five percent. This provision provides developing countries, like India, with necessary policy space to support small-scale subsistence farming.

300. (C) Gradual reduction and eventual elimination
Under the WTO Agreement on Agriculture, export subsidies were fundamentally targeted for gradual reduction and eventual elimination. These subsidies are considered highly trade-distorting because they artificially lower export prices, harming farmers in non-subsidizing nations. The 2015 Nairobi Ministerial Decision formally mandated the elimination of agricultural export subsidies by member countries.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2006
23. In a two-person zero-sum game, what exists when the maximin value equals the minimax value?
(A) Mixed strategy
(B) Saddle point
(C) Dominance property
(D) Pay-off matrix

2004
24. Which method relies heavily on random number generation to model system behaviors?
(A) Markov decision process
(B) Simplex method
(C) Monte Carlo simulation
(D) Hungarian method

2015
25. Which ethical violation involves presenting someone else's work or ideas as one's own?
(A) Data fabrication
(B) Informed consent violation
(C) Data falsification
(D) Plagiarism

2013
26. Which of the following best defines the formulation of a research problem?
(A) Defining the boundaries and objectives of the study
(B) Gathering extensive secondary literature for review
(C) Selecting the appropriate statistical software for analysis
(D) Preparing and publishing the final research findings

2002
27. What does internal validity primarily measure in an experimental design?
(A) The generalizability and external applicability of findings to alternative populations
(B) The degree to which the independent variable caused the observed treatment effect
(C) The adequacy and representativeness of the chosen statistical sample size
(D) The internal consistency and reliability of the measurement questionnaire

2023
28. Which data collection method is highly unstructured and relies on group dynamics to generate ideas?
(A) Mailed survey
(B) Focus group
(C) Structured interview
(D) Direct observation

2005
29. Why is pilot testing essential in questionnaire design?
(A) To detect wording ambiguities and correct errors before study deployment
(B) To substantially expand the statistical size and reach of the final sample
(C) To conceptually finalize the overarching theoretical and literature framework
(D) To completely remove any subsequent requirement for advanced hypothesis testing

2014
30. Which scale of measurement has an absolute zero point?
(A) Nominal scale
(B) Ordinal scale
(C) Ratio scale
(D) Interval scale

2001
31. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Stratified random sampling ensures representation from all defined subgroups.
Reason (R): It divides the population into mutually exclusive strata and draws random samples from each.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2015
32. Which descriptive statistic measures the peakedness or flatness of a distribution?
(A) Variance
(B) Standard deviation
(C) Kurtosis
(D) Skewness

2016
33. A p-value less than the chosen significance level (e.g., $p < 0.05$) implies what action?
(A) Accept the null hypothesis
(B) Reject the null hypothesis
(C) Reject the alternative hypothesis
(D) Increase the sample size

such as mandatory minimum investment thresholds, local sourcing requirements from small enterprises, and restrictions on backend infrastructure development, balancing retail modernization with domestic interests.

279. (D) Greenfield investment
Greenfield investment is an entry strategy where a parent company establishes a completely new, wholly-owned subsidiary in a foreign country. This involves purchasing land, constructing facilities, and setting up operations from scratch. While it offers maximum control over business processes and intellectual property, it demands significant capital investment and carries high operational risks.

280. (A) Rapid global expansion with low franchisor capital investment
Franchising is a highly popular entry mode in the global food service industry because it enables rapid brand expansion with minimal capital investment from the franchisor. Local franchisees provide the necessary capital to set up and operate individual outlets, while the franchisor provides the brand identity, training, and operational guidelines, earning consistent royalty revenues.

281. (B) a tariff barrier
An import tariff is a classic example of a tariff barrier, which is a financial duty or tax imposed by a government on imported goods. By increasing the retail cost of foreign products, tariffs make domestic goods more price-competitive. They serve as a tool to protect domestic industries and generate fiscal revenue for the state.

282. (B) Non-tariff barriers (NTBs)
Quotas, embargoes, and strict sanitary and phytosanitary regulations are classified as non-tariff barriers. Unlike customs duties, NTBs restrict international trade through administrative, technical, or quantitative measures. While some NTBs are designed to protect consumer health and biosecurity, others are used as protectionist measures to limit imports and protect domestic producers.

283. (D) 100%
Currently, India permits one hundred percent Foreign Direct Investment in the food processing sector under the automatic approval route. This liberal policy aims to attract global capital, modern technology, and advanced processing infrastructure. It encourages foreign companies to establish manufacturing units in India, reduce post-harvest losses, and integrate Indian agriculture with global food value chains.

284. (C) Economies of scale and access to cheaper global raw materials
Multinational food corporations benefit from operating within globalized food systems by achieving substantial economies of scale in manufacturing and logistics. Their global networks allow them to source raw agricultural materials from low-cost regions, optimizing supply chain costs. This geographic diversification reduces dependency on localized weather patterns and enhances overall corporate profitability and market share.

285. (D) Exchange rate fluctuation
A major risk associated with cross-border food business investments is exchange rate fluctuation. Volatility in currency values can directly affect the cost of imported raw materials, export revenues, and the repatriation of profits. This financial risk impacts the overall profitability of multinational food enterprises, requiring them to implement currency hedging strategies to stabilize earnings.

286. (C) Indirect exporting
Indirect exporting represents the entry mode that requires the least financial commitment and risk for a domestic food manufacturer. Under this strategy, the firm sells its products to an independent domestic intermediary, such as an export trading company. The intermediary handles all international logistics, marketing, and regulatory compliance, shielding the manufacturer from direct foreign market risks.

287. (B) Market Access, Domestic Support, and Export Competition
The World Trade Organization Agreement on Agriculture is built upon three main pillars: Market Access, Domestic Support, and Export Competition. Market Access aims to reduce import tariffs and non-tariff barriers. Domestic Support disciplines trade-distorting agricultural subsidies. Export Competition seeks to reduce and eventually eliminate export subsidies, creating a fair and market-oriented agricultural trading system.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013
45. Which probability distribution typically models the number of arrivals in a given time period in basic queuing models?
(A) Poisson distribution
(B) Normal distribution
(C) Exponential distribution
(D) Binomial distribution

2012
46. What does Expected Monetary Value (EMV) calculate?
(A) The highest possible absolute maximum profit under optimal environmental conditions
(B) The lowest possible minimum guaranteed loss across all potential strategic options
(C) The probability-weighted average pay-off of a specific decision alternative
(D) The maximum theoretical value or cost associated with obtaining perfect information

2007
47. Which method calculates expected values by starting at the end of a decision tree and working backwards?
(A) Forward pass method
(B) Pruning method
(C) Minimax method
(D) Rollback method

2022
48. In game theory, a mixed strategy is employed when:
(A) A saddle point exists
(B) Both players have identical pay-offs
(C) No saddle point exists
(D) The game is non-zero-sum

2010
49. In a Markov process, what is a state called if it is impossible to leave once entered?
(A) Transient state
(B) Absorbing state
(C) Initial state
(D) Recurrent state

2007
50. Which basic principle of research ethics ensures participants know the risks and benefits before joining a study?
(A) Data fabrication
(B) Peer review
(C) Intellectual property rights
(D) Informed consent

NODIA

2025
51. What distinguishes the scientific method from casual observation?
(A) Systematic and empirical investigation
(B) Complete reliance on subjective individual intuition
(C) Structured absence of any conceptual or theoretical framework
(D) Full scientific guarantee of achieving absolute and proven truth

2025
52. Which term describes the degree to which research findings can be generalized to other settings, populations, or times?
(A) Construct validity
(B) Internal validity
(C) External validity
(D) Face validity

2023
53. Which of the following is considered a primary data source?
(A) A custom field survey
(B) Government census data reports
(C) Published academic research journals
(D) Official company annual financial reports

2016
54. What is a key disadvantage of open-ended questions?
(A) They overly restrict and suppress respondent creativity during data collection
(B) They introduce strong researcher bias when designing and phrasing standard options
(C) They are completely incapable of capturing unique or unexpected textual answers
(D) They are difficult and highly time-consuming to systematically code and analyze

2013
55. A Likert scale usually measures responses along what dimension?
(A) Absolute physical weight and mass dimensions
(B) Levels of agreement with specific statements
(C) Numerical ratio of personal or household income
(D) Geographic distance between spatial locations

2002
56. What type of error arises simply because a sample is measured rather than the entire population?
(A) Measurement error
(B) Non-response error

(D) It eliminates all sampling errors

2004

79. When asking about sensitive topics in a questionnaire, where should those questions generally be placed?
(A) At the very beginning of the survey
(B) In the middle of the survey, interspersed completely randomly
(C) In a separate, unlinked and unindexed physical document
(D) Toward the end of the survey, after establishing rapport

2006

80. The Thurstone scale is an example of which type of scaling technique?
(A) Comparative paired-comparison scale
(B) Ordinal ranking scale
(C) Non-comparative interval scale
(D) Ratio measurement scale

2024

81. Systematic sampling involves selecting:
(A) The most easily accessible or convenient research subjects available
(B) Subjects selected at a fixed periodic interval from a sampling list
(C) Natural pre-existing groupings or cluster segments of the population
(D) Specific subjects chosen based strictly on predetermined group quotas

2010

82. Which measure specifies the difference between the maximum and minimum values in a dataset?
(A) Standard deviation
(B) Variance
(C) Kurtosis
(D) Range

2016

83. Match the statistical terms in List I with their definitions in List II.
List I: Statistical Terms
P. Level of significance
Q. P-value
R. Type I Error
S. Type II Error
List II: Definitions
1. Probability of obtaining the observed results
2. Threshold for rejecting the null hypothesis
3. False positive
4. False negative
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2004

84. Which parametric test is appropriate to assess the difference in means between two related or matched samples?
(A) Independent samples t-test
(B) One-way Analysis of Variance (ANOVA)
(C) Paired samples t-test
(D) Non-parametric Mann-Whitney U test

2009

85. Covariance differs from the correlation coefficient because covariance:
(A) Is scale-dependent
(B) Cannot be negative
(C) Is standardized between -1 and 1
(D) Only measures non-linear relationships

2001

86. In Ordinary Least Squares (OLS) regression, what is minimized?
(A) The sum of the explanatory variables
(B) The total variance of the dependent variable
(C) The y-intercept
(D) The sum of the squared residuals

2019

87. A two-way ANOVA is distinct from a one-way ANOVA because it evaluates:
(A) The combined variance of two or more continuous dependent variables
(B) The interaction effect between two distinct independent variables
(C) The statistical difference between exactly two separate group means
(D) Non-parametric group differences across multiple ordinal variables

2008

88. Probit models assume the random error term follows which distribution?
(A) Symmetric logistic distribution
(B) Discrete Poisson distribution
(C) Standard normal distribution
(D) Continuous exponential distribution

2014

89. In principal components analysis (PCA), what is the goal regarding variance?
(A) To minimize the unexplained residual variance between defined sample groups
(B) To distribute variance as equally as possible across all components
(C) To completely eliminate all variance and

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

constraint point

2009

68. The Hungarian method is exclusively used to solve which type of problem?
(A) Transportation problem
(B) Queuing problem
(C) Assignment problem
(D) Inventory problem

2024

69. VED analysis categorizes inventory based on what characteristic?
(A) Criticality of the inventory item
(B) Total annual monetary value of the stock
(C) Average historical consumption rate of goods
(D) Standard procurement processes and lead times

2004

70. Match the queue disciplines in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: Queue Disciplines
P. FIFO
Q. LIFO
R. SIRO
S. Priority
List II: Descriptions
1. Random service
2. First come first served
3. Emergency cases first
4. Last in first out
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2002

71. The Expected Opportunity Loss (EOL) criterion selects the decision alternative that:
(A) Maximizes the highest possible pay-off
(B) Minimizes the expected regret
(C) Maximizes the expected return
(D) Guarantees a zero loss

2023

72. In a decision tree, decision nodes denote points where:
(A) External environmental factors completely determine the subsequent outcome
(B) Subjective or objective probabilities are assigned to outgoing branches
(C) The decision maker has total control over selecting the active choice
(D) The final calculated expected monetary values are systematically displayed

2011

73. The dominance property in game theory is used primarily to:
(A) Ensure the game strictly maintains a zero-sum structure
(B) Calculate the optimal saddle point of the game directly
(C) Determine the expected value of perfect information values
(D) Reduce the overall dimensions of the active pay-off matrix

2014

74. Which stochastic process is memoryless, meaning the future state depends only on the current state?
(A) Markov process
(B) Moving average process
(C) Linear programming process
(D) Exponential smoothing

2002

75. Which type of replacement model is suitable for items like light bulbs?
(A) Gradual deterioration models
(B) Sudden failure models
(C) Preventive maintenance models only
(D) Inventory holding models

2015

76. In research methodology, inductive reasoning aims primarily to:
(A) Test and validate pre-existing hypotheses using deduction
(B) Develop new theories from specific empirical observations
(C) Confirm and replicate established universal scientific laws
(D) Systematically eliminate extraneous or confounding variables

2006

77. Which threat to internal validity occurs when participants drop out of the study before completion?
(A) Subject attrition
(B) Historical events
(C) Biological maturation
(D) Psychological testing

2015

78. Which of the following is a key advantage of secondary data over primary data?
(A) It is exactly tailored to the research question
(B) It guarantees up-to-date information
(C) It is generally faster and cheaper to obtain

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2002

123. The minimax-maximin principle is a foundational concept in finding optimal strategies for:
(A) Single-player decision trees
(B) Two-person zero-sum games
(C) Markov chains
(D) Queuing networks

2002

124. Which matrix specifies the probability of moving from one state to another in a Markov process?
(A) Pay-off matrix
(B) Transition probability matrix
(C) Variance-covariance matrix
(D) Identity matrix

2017

125. Ethical guidelines regarding data fabrication primarily aim to prevent:
(A) Forging or inventing dataset values
(B) Accidental revealing of participant personal identities
(C) Unauthorized plagiarism and copying of textual sources
(D) Deliberately withholding study financial compensation

2008

126. Which type of reasoning moves from specific observations to broader generalizations and theories?
(A) Deductive reasoning
(B) Syllogistic reasoning
(C) Inductive reasoning
(D) Axiomatic reasoning

2017

127. Which variable is manipulated by the researcher in an experimental design?
(A) Dependent variable
(B) Extraneous variable
(C) Confounding variable
(D) Independent variable

2015

128. An observational study where the researcher participates in the activities of the group being studied is called:
(A) Covert observation
(B) Structured survey
(C) Participant observation
(D) Lab experiment

2022

129. What is a double-barreled question in a questionnaire?
(A) A survey question designed with only two mutually exclusive response options
(B) A single question combining multiple distinct issues but requiring one answer
(C) A critical control question repeated twice to validate respondent consistency
(D) A targeting question specifically focused on two separate demographic subgroups

2024

130. A nominal scale allows for which of the following operations?
(A) Addition and subtraction
(B) Ranking and ordering
(C) Multiplication and division
(D) Classification and counting

2010

131. The exact formula for determining sample size for estimating a mean requires knowing:
(A) Standard deviation, confidence level, and margin of error
(B) The absolute total population size and geographic distribution only
(C) The overall sample median of the target population distribution
(D) The total number of continuous variables included in the questionnaire

2017

132. If a distribution is perfectly symmetrical, what is true about the mean, median, and mode?
(A) Mean $>$ Median $>$ Mode
(B) Mean $<$ Median $<$ Mode
(C) They are all equal
(D) They cannot be calculated

2025

133. Which test is universally applied to determine if two categorical variables are independent?
(A) Chi-square test of independence
(B) Pearson correlation
(C) One-way ANOVA
(D) Independent samples t-test

2021

134. Which non-parametric test is the equivalent of the one-way ANOVA?
(A) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
(B) Spearman correlation
(C) Kolmogorov-Smirnov test
(D) Kruskal-Wallis H test

NODIA

2025

135. Consider the following statements regarding correlation:
I. Correlation implies causation.

achieve absolute predictability
(D) To maximize the variance explained by the first few components

2005
90. Conjoint analysis assumes that a consumer's valuation of a product is based on:
(A) The sum of the utilities of its attributes
(B) A single, highly overriding and dominant attribute
(C) The perceptual spatial distance from a close competitor
(D) The objective physical weight and size of the product

2014
91. In an LPP, the non-negativity constraint ensures that:
(A) Profits and yields are always maintained strictly positive
(B) Decision variables cannot take on negative values
(C) Shadow prices and opportunity costs are reduced to zero
(D) Resources are always fully and completely utilized

2005
92. A slack variable is introduced in the Simplex method to convert a:
(A) greater than ($>$) constraint into an equation
(B) less than or equal to ($\leq$) constraint into an equation
(C) greater than or equal to ($\geq$) constraint into an equation
(D) strictly equal to ($=$) constraint into an equation

2015
93. Vogel's Approximation Method (VAM) relies on calculating what metric to make allocations?
(A) The penalty cost (difference between the lowest two costs)
(B) The average row cost calculated across all feasible destinations
(C) The maximum column cost representing the absolute highest penalty
(D) The absolute minimum cell cost evaluated across the entire matrix

2009
94. What is the reorder point in inventory management?
(A) The total lead time taken to manufacture and deliver the item
(B) The maximum physical storage capacity of the central warehouse
(C) The inventory level triggering a new replacement order
(D) The point where safety stock reserves drop to absolute zero

2005
95. The service time in a basic queuing model typically follows which distribution?
(A) Discrete binomial distribution
(B) Standard Poisson distribution
(C) Continuous uniform distribution
(D) Exponential distribution

2022
96. Match the decision-making criteria in List I with their corresponding characteristics in List II.
List I: Decision-Making Criteria
P. Maximax
Q. Maximin
R. Laplace
S. Minimax Regret
List II: Characteristics
1. Equal probability
2. Optimistic
3. Pessimistic
4. Opportunity loss
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2024
97. Expected Value of Perfect Information (EVPI) is equivalent to:
(A) The expected opportunity loss calculated under completely optimal decisions
(B) Expected pay-off under certainty minus the maximum expected value under uncertainty
(C) The cost of selecting the single optimal alternative under absolute certainty
(D) The maximin pay-off representing the best of the worst possible outcomes

2018
98. In a two-person zero-sum game, the sum of the pay-offs for both players is always:
(A) Equal to the saddle point
(B) One
(C) Maximized
(D) Zero

2023
99. The elements of a transition probability matrix in a Markov process must sum to what value across each row?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Systematically selecting the minimum estimated opportunity cost
(D) Simply adding all potential payoffs ignoring probability values

2009
148. Consider the following statements about zero-sum games:
I. The sum of the pay-offs is zero.
II. A saddle point always exists in mixed strategies.
III. Players act rationally to maximize their pay-off.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2004
149. Monte Carlo simulation primarily depends upon:
(A) Random number generation
(B) Exact algebraic solutions
(C) Derivative calculus
(D) Matrix inversion

2012
150. Items that suffer from sudden failure, like a fuse, are modeled using which replacement concept?
(A) Gradual deterioration replacement
(B) Economic Order Quantity
(C) K-means clustering
(D) Group replacement policy

2006
151. Formulating a research hypothesis correctly requires it to be:
(A) Complex and ambiguous
(B) Empirically testable
(C) Already proven true
(D) Unfalsifiable

2001
152. Which research design tests causal relationships by randomly assigning subjects to treatment and control groups?
(A) Correlational design
(B) Quasi-experimental design
(C) True experimental design
(D) Exploratory design

2001
153. A major disadvantage of using secondary data is:
(A) It often carries high acquisition costs that exceed budgets
(B) It requires significant processing time to clean and format
(C) It is typically gathered using poorly structured instruments
(D) It may not precisely fit the current research objectives

2025
154. A dichotomous question provides the respondent with how many choices?
(A) Exactly one
(B) Exactly two
(C) Three to five
(D) Unlimited

2010
155. Which scaling technique presents items in sets of two and asks respondents to choose their preferred item from each set?
(A) Likert rating scale
(B) Paired-comparison scale
(C) Semantic differential scale
(D) Constant sum scaling method

NODIA

2003
156. Stratified sampling is preferred over simple random sampling when:
(A) The population is entirely homogeneous across all key variables
(B) The population contains distinct, homogeneous subgroups
(C) The population is divided into highly heterogeneous clusters
(D) The target sample size is too small for statistical power

2002
157. Positive skewness in a dataset implies that the tail of the distribution extends towards:
(A) The left
(B) The right
(C) Both directions equally
(D) The mean

2008
158. The probability of correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis is known as:
(A) Type I error rate
(B) Confidence level
(C) Statistical power
(D) P-value

2025
159. Which assumption is required for a standard independent samples t-test?
(A) The dependent variable is measured on a

(C) They increase as the independent variable increases
(D) They are homoscedastic and normally distributed

2015
112. In ANOVA, what represents the unexplained variation within the treatment groups?
(A) Total sum of squares
(B) Between-group sum of squares
(C) Within-group residual sum of squares
(D) Mean square between groups

2024
113. Logit and Probit models handle models where the dependent variable violates the OLS assumption of:
(A) Absolute absence of multicollinearity
(B) Continuity and unboundedness of the outcome
(C) Independence of errors and zero autocorrelation
(D) Structural independence and absence of endogeneity

2011
114. The K-means clustering algorithm requires the researcher to pre-specify:
(A) The exact distance metric only
(B) The number of principal components
(C) The rotation method
(D) The number of clusters (K)

2002
115. Multidimensional scaling (MDS) maps objects based on their perceived:
(A) Similarity or distance
(B) Utility scores
(C) Profit margins
(D) Objective physical traits

2012
116. In Linear Programming, the assumption of certainty implies that:
(A) The objective function cannot contain negative values
(B) Decision variables must be integers
(C) All parameters (coefficients) are known and constant
(D) Feasible region is bounded

2015
117. A surplus variable in the Simplex method is used for which type of constraint?
(A) Greater than or equal to ($\geq$)
(B) Less than or equal to ($\leq$)
(C) Strictly less than ($<$)
(D) Equal to ($=$)

2001
118. Which optimality test evaluates empty cells to determine if a cheaper transportation route exists?
(A) Northwest corner
(B) VAM
(C) Least cost method
(D) MODI method

2021
119. Safety stock is maintained in inventory control primarily to protect against:
(A) Fluctuations in expected average demand values
(B) Variability in active demand and lead times
(C) Expected deterioration and spoilage of goods
(D) Abruptly high storage and inventory holding costs

2025
120. In queuing theory, LIFO stands for:
(A) Least Input, First Output
(B) Longest Idle, First Ordered
(C) Last In, First Out
(D) Limited Input, Fixed Output

2008
121. Under the Laplace decision criterion, probabilities of all states of nature are assumed to be:
(A) Zero
(B) Proportional to their pay-offs
(C) Completely random
(D) Equal

2013
122. Match the decision tree components in List I with their definitions in List II.
List I: Components
P. Decision node
Q. Chance node
R. EMV
S. Pay-off
List II: Definitions
1. Expected outcome value
2. Point of choice
3. Resulting reward/cost
4. Point of uncertainty
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Sampling error
(D) Coding error

2024
57. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The standard deviation is the square root of the variance.
Reason (R): Standard deviation provides a measure of dispersion in the same units as the original data.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022
58. What does a confidence interval estimate provide?
(A) A range of values likely to contain the population parameter
(B) The exact point estimate of a specific population parameter
(C) The statistical probability of committing a critical Type II error
(D) The exact minimum size of the statistical sample needed for study

2004
59. Which test assesses whether the variances of two populations are equal?
(A) T-test
(B) F-test
(C) Z-test
(D) Wilcoxon test

2008
60. Spearman's rank correlation is best used for what type of data?
(A) Nominal
(B) Ordinal
(C) Interval
(D) Ratio

2004
61. What does the adjusted R^2 do that the regular R^2 does not?
(A) It penalizes adding non-contributing independent variables
(B) It automatically decreases when predictors are highly multicollinear
(C) It mathematically transforms non-linear predictors into linear variables
(D) It computes the exact standard error of the overall regression estimate

2008
62. Which technique extends ANOVA when there are two or more continuous dependent variables?
(A) Two-way ANOVA
(B) Simple linear regression
(C) MANOVA
(D) Chi-square

2003
63. Maximum likelihood estimation is standardly used to estimate coefficients in which model?
(A) Simple OLS regression
(B) K-means clustering
(C) Moving average model
(D) Probit model

2001
64. What is the primary purpose of factor rotation in factor analysis?
(A) To significantly increase the total proportion of variance explained
(B) To completely eliminate the presence of multicollinearity in the model
(C) To make the underlying factor structure much more interpretable
(D) To systematically determine the optimal statistical number of clusters

2007
65. What output visually displays the sequence of merges in hierarchical cluster analysis?
(A) Scree plot
(B) Dendrogram
(C) Scatter plot
(D) Histogram

NODIA

2012
66. Which assumption in LPP states that fractional values for decision variables are acceptable?
(A) Additivity
(B) Certainty
(C) Proportionality
(D) Divisibility

2025
67. In the graphical method, the optimal solution to an LPP always occurs at:
(A) A corner point of the feasible region
(B) The exact coordinate of the absolute origin point
(C) The exact geometric center of the bounded feasible region
(D) Any coordinate representing an infeasible

II. Pearson's coefficient measures linear relationships.
III. Spearman's coefficient is rank-based.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2025
136. In multiple regression, which metric detects multicollinearity?
(A) Coefficient of variation
(B) Durbin-Watson statistic
(C) Variance Inflation Factor (VIF)
(D) Cook's distance

2008
137. Which term describes the denominator in the F-ratio calculation in ANOVA?
(A) Mean square between treatments
(B) Total sum of squares
(C) Degrees of freedom between treatments
(D) Mean square error within treatments

2002
138. The odds ratio in a Logit model reflects the change in odds associated with:
(A) A one-unit change in the independent variable
(B) The baseline error variance
(C) The log transformation of the dependent variable
(D) A one-percent decrease in the dependent variable

2005
139. In principal components analysis, a Scree plot graphs the eigenvalues against the:
(A) Rotated factor loadings
(B) Number of components
(C) Correlation coefficients
(D) Squared residuals

2010
140. Which attribute technique asks respondents to rank or rate full product profiles rather than individual features?
(A) Factor analysis
(B) Conjoint analysis
(C) Multiple regression
(D) Multidimensional scaling

2009
141. The basic assumptions of a Linear Programming Problem include all EXCEPT:
(A) Non-linearity
(B) Additivity
(C) Proportionality
(D) Divisibility

2012
142. The dual of a dual Linear Programming Problem is:
(A) An infeasible problem
(B) Unbounded
(C) The primal problem
(D) Always zero

2022
143. In an assignment problem solved by the Hungarian method, the matrix must be:
(A) Rectangular
(B) Symmetrical
(C) Singular
(D) Square

2013
144. Lead time in inventory management refers to the time:
(A) Required to convert raw materials into finished final products
(B) Mathematically taken to consume one standard inventory stock unit
(C) Between placing an order and receiving it
(D) Required to systematically inspect and log the received goods

2017
145. In queuing theory, what describes the rule by which customers are selected from the queue for service?
(A) Arrival pattern
(B) Queue discipline
(C) Service pattern
(D) Calling population

2015
146. Which decision criterion maximizes the minimum pay-off across all alternatives?
(A) Maximax
(B) Laplace
(C) Expected Value
(D) Maximin

2019
147. When using the rollback method on a decision tree, the value at a chance node is computed by:
(A) Taking the expected value of subsequent branches
(B) Directly choosing the absolute maximum possible monetary value

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) 0
(B) 1
(C) 100
(D) The total number of states

2001
100. Artificial neural networks are fundamentally inspired by:
(A) Linear programming constraints
(B) Queuing disciplines
(C) Biological nervous systems
(D) Inventory deterioration rates

2012
101. Which research type is generally conducted when a problem has not been clearly defined yet?
(A) Exploratory research
(B) Causal research
(C) Descriptive research
(D) Experimental research

2003
102. What research design provides a snapshot of a population at a single point in time?
(A) Longitudinal design
(B) Time-series design
(C) Experimental design
(D) Cross-sectional design

2023
103. Which method is most prone to the social desirability bias?
(A) Covert observation
(B) Direct face-to-face interviews
(C) Unobtrusive measurement
(D) Analysis of secondary sales data

2017
104. Which questionnaire sequencing effect occurs when an earlier question influences the answer to a later question?
(A) Funnel effect
(B) Ceiling effect
(C) Order effect
(D) Halo effect

2007
105. Rank-order scales are an example of which measurement level?
(A) Nominal
(B) Interval
(C) Ratio
(D) Ordinal

2015
106. In cluster sampling, the researcher randomly selects:
(A) Entire pre-existing groups or areas
(B) Individuals directly from the entire population
(C) Strata based on specific characteristics
(D) Every nth person from a list

2009
107. Which measure of dispersion is least affected by extreme outlier values?
(A) Standard deviation
(B) Interquartile range
(C) Range
(D) Variance

2019
108. The power of a statistical test is defined as:
(A) The absolute probability of committing a Type I error
(B) One minus the probability of a Type II error
(C) One minus the probability of committing a Type I error
(D) The standard statistical significance or alpha level

2015
109. Match the statistical tests in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: Statistical Tests
P. Z-test
Q. Chi-square test
R. Pearson correlation
S. Mann-Whitney U test
List II: Descriptions
1. Parametric correlation
2. Non-parametric difference test
3. Categorical independence
4. Large sample mean comparison
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

NODIA

2025
110. A perfect negative correlation has a coefficient value of:
(A) -100.0
(B) -1.0
(C) 0.0
(D) 1.0

2002
111. What is the fundamental assumption about the error terms in OLS regression?
(A) They have a mean of 1
(B) They are perfectly correlated with the dependent variable

nominal scale
(B) The comparison groups must be highly dependent on each other
(C) The combined sample size must exceed one thousand respondents
(D) The dependent variable must be approximately normally distributed within each group

2010
160. Scatter plots are primarily used to visualize:
(A) The central tendency of one variable
(B) The frequency distribution of a single category
(C) The relationship between two continuous variables
(D) The residuals of a time-series model

2018
161. Consider the following statements regarding linear regression:
I. It assumes a linear relationship between variables.
II. OLS estimators minimize the sum of absolute errors.
III. Multicollinearity affects the stability of coefficients.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2025
162. MANOVA differs from ANOVA in that MANOVA:
(A) Restricts analysis to categorical independent variables
(B) Utilizes non-parametric tests instead of an F-statistic
(C) Lacks the capacity to assess complex interaction effects
(D) Analyzes multiple continuous dependent variables together

2008
163. What does the logit link function model in a binary Logit regression?
(A) The log-odds of the probability of the outcome
(B) The linear expectation of a continuous variable
(C) The expected rate of a count variable
(D) The variance of the regression residuals

NODIA

2012
164. In K-means clustering, what defines the center of a cluster?
(A) The median of the distance matrix
(B) The eigenvalue
(C) The centroid
(D) The most extreme data point

2010
165. Multidimensional scaling maps objects such that the distance between points reflects their:
(A) Measured similarity or dissimilarity
(B) Pairwise Pearson correlation coefficient
(C) Overall level of statistical significance
(D) Unexplained residual model variance

2024
166. A Linear Programming Problem involves multiple linear inequalities known as:
(A) Decision variables
(B) Objective functions
(C) Feasible bounds
(D) Constraints

2019
167. If an LPP has multiple optimal solutions, they must lie on:
(A) A single unique extreme corner point of the region
(B) The line segment connecting two optimal corner points
(C) The absolute origin of the coordinate system axis
(D) An entirely infeasible boundary of the region

2016
168. The initial basic feasible solution in the Northwest Corner method starts at the:
(A) Matrix cell with the lowest unit cost
(B) Top-left cell of the allocation matrix
(C) Bottom-right cell of the allocation matrix
(D) Matrix cell with the highest total demand

2008
169. ABC inventory analysis classifies items based on:
(A) Expiration date
(B) Procurement time
(C) Physical size
(D) Annual usage value

2001
170. In Kendall's notation (M/M/1), what does the first 'M' denote?
(A) Markovian arrival distribution
(B) Multiple parallel service channels
(C) Maximum allowable system capacity
(D) Minimum deterministic service rate

2005
222. In a decision tree, the expected value calculation multiplies the pay-off of each outcome by its:
(A) Associated regret cost
(B) Calculated shadow price
(C) Probability of occurrence
(D) Estimated sample variance

2004
223. A pure strategy in game theory implies that a player:
(A) Randomizes choice between multiple strategies
(B) Minimizes the maximum possible loss of a round
(C) Surrenders the game to the opposing player
(D) Selects a single strategy with certainty

2008
224. Which matrix algebra operation is crucial for predicting long-term probabilities in Markov processes?
(A) Quadratic matrix inversion
(B) Matrix transposition
(C) Matrix multiplication
(D) Basic matrix addition

2023
225. Fabricating data in research primarily breaches which ethical core value?
(A) Participant confidentiality
(B) Academic honesty and integrity
(C) Participant informed consent
(D) Fair co-authorship practices

2022
226. Consider the following statements regarding replacement models:
I. They apply to gradually deteriorating items.
II. They apply to sudden failure items.
III. They ignore the time value of money completely.
IV. Preventive maintenance can be an optimal policy.
V. Operating costs typically increase over time.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I, II and III
(B) III only
(C) I, IV and V
(D) II, IV and V

2003
227. What is a key characteristic of deductive reasoning?
(A) Conclusions are certain if premises are true
(B) Reasoning relies entirely on unverified intuition
(C) Analysis moves from specific cases to general laws
(D) Process completely avoids utilizing any hypotheses

2012
228. External validity is most threatened by:
(A) Maturation
(B) Testing effects
(C) An unrepresentative sample
(D) Statistical regression

2015
229. Which survey method generally yields the lowest response rate?
(A) Mailed questionnaires
(B) Face-to-face interviews
(C) Telephone interviews
(D) Focus groups

2006
230. Funnel sequencing in a questionnaire involves moving from:
(A) General questions to specific questions
(B) Specific questions to general questions
(C) Sensitive questions to neutral questions
(D) Open-ended to unformatted questions

2021
231. Which type of measurement scale is used when identifying a person's gender as "Male" or "Female"?
(A) Ordinal scale
(B) Nominal scale
(C) Interval scale
(D) Ratio scale

2010
232. Quota sampling is classified as which type of sampling technique?
(A) Probability sampling
(B) Stratified random sampling
(C) Non-probability sampling
(D) Cluster sampling

2015
233. A standard normal distribution has a mean and standard deviation of:
(A) Mean = 0, SD = 0
(B) Mean = 0, SD = 1
(C) Mean = 1, SD = 0
(D) Mean = 100, SD = 15

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2012
184. Which statistical test assumes that the underlying population distributions are normal?
(A) Non-parametric tests
(B) Distribution-free tests
(C) Parametric tests
(D) Chi-square tests

2016
185. A scatter plot showing data points tightly clustered around a downward-sloping line indicates:
(A) Strong positive correlation
(B) Weak negative correlation
(C) No correlation
(D) Strong negative correlation

2013
186. In multiple regression, which metric measures the independent variables' ability to explain the variance of the dependent variable?
(A) Coefficient of determination (R^2)
(B) P-value
(C) Alpha level
(D) Standard error

2014
187. Consider the following statements about ANOVA:
I. It tests differences among three or more means.
II. It uses the F-distribution.
III. One-way ANOVA tests two independent variables.
IV. It assumes homogeneity of variances.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I and IV

2005
188. Probit models are estimated using which fundamental statistical technique?
(A) Ordinary least squares regression
(B) Maximum likelihood estimation
(C) Generalized matrix inversion
(D) Non-linear least squares method

2021
189. In hierarchical clustering, which linkage method measures the distance between the two closest points in different clusters?
(A) Single linkage
(B) Complete linkage
(C) Average linkage
(D) Centroid linkage

2014
190. What is a key output of conjoint analysis used to design optimal products?
(A) Estimated factor loadings
(B) State transition matrices
(C) Part-worth utility scores
(D) Cluster tree dendrograms

2007
191. In a Linear Programming Problem, the assumption of proportionality dictates that:
(A) The objective function value strictly increases at each step
(B) Fractional decision variable values are fully permissible
(C) All formulation model parameters are completely constant
(D) The contribution of each decision variable to the objective function and constraints is directly multiplicative with its value

NODIA

2016
192. Which method introduces artificial variables to find an initial feasible solution in LPP?
(A) Graphical method
(B) Dual Simplex method
(C) Big-M method
(D) Hungarian method

2004
193. The MODI method is an extension used to find optimal solutions in:
(A) Resource assignment problems
(B) Classic transportation problems
(C) Stochastic queuing problems
(D) Multi-item inventory problems

2015
194. The basic Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) model assumes that demand is:
(A) Highly variable
(B) Subject to seasonal fluctuations
(C) Price elastic
(D) Deterministic and constant

2021
195. In Kendall's notation, M/D/1 implies what type of service time distribution?
(A) Deterministic
(B) Exponential
(C) Erlang-type
(D) Uniform-type

2009

196. Expected Opportunity Loss (EOL) is another term for:
(A) Expected utility
(B) Expected monetary value
(C) Expected regret
(D) Standard deviation of payoff

2008

197. The rollback method determines the optimal strategy path by working:
(A) From left to right
(B) From right to left
(C) From top to bottom
(D) From bottom to top

2012

198. A saddle point in a pay-off matrix is the point that is simultaneously the:
(A) Row maximum and column minimum
(B) Row minimum and column minimum
(C) Average value of the entire matrix
(D) Row minimum and column maximum

2004

199. What does Monte Carlo simulation use to select values from probability distributions?
(A) Shadow prices
(B) Random numbers
(C) Eigenvalues
(D) Regression equations

2019

200. Consider the following statements about research ethics:
I. Informed consent requires full disclosure of risks.
II. Plagiarism includes self-plagiarism.
III. Fabrication is manipulating real data to look better.
IV. Confidentiality protects participant identities.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2008

201. Which term describes the logical process of formulating a hypothesis and testing it against empirical data?
(A) Inductive scientific reasoning
(B) Grounded theory methodology
(C) Exploratory case study method
(D) Hypothetico-deductive method

2002

202. Causal research designs often require:
(A) Control of confounding variables
(B) Collection of observational data
(C) Formulation of informal hypotheses
(D) Utilization of qualitative data

2013

203. Which interview technique uses a predetermined set of questions in a fixed order?
(A) Unstructured interviews
(B) Structured interviews
(C) Semi-structured interviews
(D) Projective techniques

2025

204. Pilot testing a questionnaire serves primarily to:
(A) Establish the final analytical model
(B) Detect flaws in question design and flow
(C) Estimate the population variance precisely
(D) Eliminate the need for informed consent

2021

205. Temperature measured in Celsius is an example of which scale?
(A) Interval
(B) Nominal
(C) Ordinal
(D) Ratio

2018

206. Non-sampling errors can occur due to:
(A) Inadequate target sample size limitations
(B) Standard random selection process variation
(C) Faulty measurement or data entry mistakes
(D) Utilizing probability sampling techniques

2022

207. Which measure indicates the spread of the middle 50% of a data distribution?
(A) Sample standard deviation
(B) Population variance
(C) Absolute total range
(D) Interquartile range

2018

208. A significance level (alpha) of 0.05 implies a:
(A) 95% chance of making a Type I error
(B) 5% chance of accepting a false null hypothesis
(C) 5% chance of rejecting a true null hypothesis
(D) 95% chance of accepting a true alternative hypothesis

2001

209. To compare the median of a non-normally distributed sample against a hypothetical median, which test is appropriate?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Standard one-sample t-test
(B) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
(C) One-way analysis of variance
(D) Pearson's chi-square test

2010
210. The square of the Pearson correlation coefficient is equal to:
(A) The residual standard error of regression
(B) The unexplained sample variance of data
(C) The computed analysis of variance F-statistic
(D) The statistical coefficient of determination

2023
211. What assumption requires that the variance of the error terms in regression is constant?
(A) Homoscedasticity
(B) Multicollinearity
(C) Autocorrelation
(D) Linearity

2016
212. In a two-way ANOVA, an interaction effect occurs if:
(A) The independent variables exhibit perfect linear correlation
(B) The selected sample size of the group is extremely large
(C) One variable's effect depends on another variable's level
(D) Only a single independent variable main effect is significant

2018
213. Consider the following statements about categorical data models:
I. Logit uses the logistic distribution.
II. Probit uses the normal distribution.
III. The dependent variable is continuous.
IV. Both use Maximum Likelihood Estimation.
V. They are used for binary classification.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2009
214. The Varimax rotation in factor analysis attempts to:
(A) Minimize the number of extracted factors
(B) Increase multicollinearity among elements
(C) Merge adjacent hierarchical cluster groups
(D) Maximize the variance of factor loadings

NODIA

2012
215. Conjoint analysis profiles are constructed using distinct product attributes and their specific:
(A) Marginal costs
(B) Levels
(C) Variances
(D) Shadow prices

2025
216. The objective function in LPP is always:
(A) A quadratic equation
(B) An exponential function
(C) A linear function
(D) A logarithmic function

2004
217. In the Simplex method, an optimal solution is reached for a maximization problem when all indicators in the bottom row are:
(A) Strictly negative
(B) Greater than or equal to zero
(C) Exactly zero
(D) Less than or equal to zero

2010
218. The classic assignment problem typically has an objective to:
(A) Minimize the total allocation cost or time
(B) Maximize the total transportation distance
(C) Maximize the inventory holding
(D) Minimize queue length

2013
219. Deterministic inventory models assume that:
(A) Customer demand varies randomly over time
(B) Demand and lead time are completely constant
(C) Supplier lead times are highly uncertain
(D) Warehouse stockout events are inevitable

2012
220. The queue discipline FIFO operates exactly like:
(A) LIFO (Last In First Out)
(B) FCFS (First Come First Served)
(C) SIRO (Service In Random Order)
(D) Priority Service

2022
221. Which decision environment is characterized by known possible outcomes but unknown probabilities?
(A) Decision making under uncertainty
(B) Decision making under certainty
(C) Decision making under risk
(D) Decision making under conflict

2006

247. Calculating the Expected Value of Perfect Information (EVPI) is vital because it determines:
(A) The minimum expected monetary loss currently achievable
(B) The maximum limit to pay for perfect information
(C) The optimal saddle point value of the continuous game
(D) The sample variance of the historical outcome data

2022

248. The folding back method is an evaluation algorithm used exclusively for:
(A) Transportation matrices
(B) Simplex tables
(C) Decision trees
(D) Neural networks

2008

249. If a row in a game theory pay-off matrix is entirely smaller than another row, it is eliminated by the rule of:
(A) Saddle point
(B) Maximin
(C) Duality
(D) Dominance

2004

250. Simulation models are usually preferred over exact mathematical models when:
(A) The system is highly complex and stochastic
(B) The exact analytical solution is obvious
(C) There are only two variables
(D) The problem is purely deterministic

2006

251. A sudden failure replacement policy is best suited for which item?
(A) Machine belts
(B) Light bulbs
(C) Vehicle tires
(D) Cutting tools

2023

252. Choose the correct sequence of steps in the research process:
(A) Formulate hypothesis → Define problem → Collect data → Analyze data
(B) Define problem → Formulate hypothesis → Collect data → Analyze data
(C) Collect data → Formulate hypothesis → Define problem → Analyze data
(D) Analyze data → Define problem → Formulate hypothesis → Collect data

2013

253. Random assignment in experimental design is primarily used to control for:
(A) Confounding variables
(B) External validity bias
(C) Sample size attrition
(D) Measurement scale error

2005

254. Which source is classified as secondary data?
(A) A focus group transcript
(B) An observational field diary
(C) A published government economic census
(D) A researcher's customized interview protocol

2006

255. A question structured as "Do you agree that the new policy is excellent?" introduces what type of bias?
(A) Recall bias
(B) Non-response bias
(C) Social desirability bias
(D) Leading question bias

2006

256. Which scaling technique strictly divides a constant total sum (like 100 points) among various attributes?
(A) Semantic differential
(B) Likert scale
(C) Constant sum scale
(D) Paired-comparison scale

2022

257. Non-probability sampling prevents the researcher from accurately estimating:
(A) The central tendency
(B) The sampling error
(C) The mode
(D) The sample size

2012

258. The variance is calculated mathematically as the average of the squared deviations from the:
(A) Median
(B) Mode
(C) Range
(D) Mean

2008

259. A Type II error occurs when a researcher:
(A) Fails to reject a false null hypothesis
(B) Rejects a true null hypothesis
(C) Modifies the empirical dataset
(D) Lowers the statistical alpha

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2008
234. Decreasing the level of significance (e.g., from 0.05 to 0.01) has what effect on errors?
(A) Decreases the risk of Type I error
(B) Decreases the risk of Type II error
(C) Increases the power of the test
(D) Increases the sample size automatically

2017
235. The Kruskal-Wallis test analyzes data measured on at least what scale?
(A) Nominal
(B) Ordinal
(C) Interval
(D) Ratio

2024
236. What is the range of possible values for the Spearman rank correlation coefficient?
(A) $-\infty$ to $+\infty$
(B) -1 to +1
(C) 0 to 1
(D) 0 to 100

2006
237. Autocorrelation in a regression model refers to correlation among the:
(A) Error terms
(B) Independent variables
(C) Dependent variables
(D) Regression coefficients

2009
238. In a one-way ANOVA, the degrees of freedom for the between-groups sum of squares is:
(A) Total sample size minus 1
(B) Total sample size minus number of groups
(C) Number of groups minus 1
(D) Always 1

2018
239. Consider the following statements regarding the Simplex method:
I. It is an algebraic procedure.
II. It moves from one extreme point to an adjacent one.
III. Slack variables are added for $\leq$ constraints.
IV. It only solves minimization problems.
V. An unbounded solution means no optimal solution exists.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, II, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

NODIA

2018
240. Cluster analysis aims to group objects so that objects in the same group are:
(A) Completely independent
(B) Maximally dissimilar
(C) Maximally similar
(D) Normally distributed

2019
241. Conjoint analysis fundamentally measures consumer preferences by evaluating:
(A) Absolute financial cost
(B) Trade-offs among attributes
(C) Statistical significance only
(D) Correlation between demographics

2017
242. In LPP formulation, decision variables must adhere to which mathematical condition?
(A) $X < 0$
(B) $X \leq 0$
(C) $X = 0$
(D) $X \geq 0$

2002
243. The shadow price of a non-binding constraint in an optimal LPP solution is:
(A) Positive
(B) Negative
(C) Zero
(D) Infinity

2009
244. If total supply does not equal total demand in a transportation problem, it is classified as:
(A) Infeasible
(B) Degenerate
(C) Unbalanced
(D) Bounded

2007
245. In inventory control, the 'C' class items in ABC analysis typically represent:
(A) Low value, high volume
(B) High value, low volume
(C) High value, high volume
(D) Low value, low volume

2004
246. In Kendall's notation, what typically follows the number of servers?
(A) Arrival rate
(B) Queue discipline
(C) Service rate
(D) System capacity

2005
171. A pay-off table cross-tabulates decision alternatives against:
(A) Expected utilities
(B) States of nature
(C) Prior probabilities
(D) Opportunity losses

2008
172. A decision node in a decision tree is evaluated by:
(A) Averaging the payoffs of all active branches
(B) Selecting the alternative with the highest EMV
(C) Calculating the standard deviation of outcomes
(D) Applying the Laplace equal-likelihood criterion

2009
173. The principle of dominance allows a player in a game to:
(A) Eliminate inferior strategies
(B) Guarantee a win
(C) Increase the size of the matrix
(D) Change the game to non-zero-sum

2011
174. Consider the following statements about Markov processes:
I. Future states depend only on the current state.
II. It requires continuous time data.
III. Absorbing states cannot be left once entered.
IV. The transition matrix rows must sum to one.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2017
175. Artificial neural networks learn primarily by adjusting what parameters?
(A) Queue disciplines
(B) Transition probabilities
(C) Slack variables
(D) Connection weights

2025
176. Which philosophy asserts that only observable, measurable facts represent valid knowledge?
(A) Constructivism
(B) Interpretivism
(C) Positivism
(D) Subjectivism

2002
177. A quasi-experimental design lacks which crucial element of a true experimental design?
(A) A dependent variable
(B) Random assignment
(C) An independent variable
(D) Empirical measurement

2022
178. What technique is defined by unstructured dialogue between a moderator and a small group?
(A) Delphi method
(B) Structured survey
(C) Direct observation
(D) Focus group

2004
179. Asking respondents "What is your annual income?" with mutually exclusive ranges is an example of a:
(A) Multiple-choice question
(B) Open-ended interview question
(C) Dichotomous choice question
(D) Semantic differential scale

2014
180. The Semantic Differential scale asks respondents to evaluate concepts using:
(A) Likert agreement scales
(B) Simple yes/no checkboxes
(C) Bipolar adjectives
(D) Forced ranking

2011
181. Selecting participants because they are readily available to the researcher constitutes:
(A) Convenience sampling
(B) Simple random sampling
(C) Stratified sampling
(D) Systematic sampling

2005
182. Which measure of central tendency is the only one applicable to nominal data?
(A) Mean
(B) Median
(C) Harmonic mean
(D) Mode

2023
183. The null hypothesis generally represents a statement of:
(A) A maximum expected effect
(B) No effect or difference
(C) Strong positive correlation
(D) Absolute scientific certainty

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2018
260. Which test is equivalent to an independent t-test but for ordinal data?
(A) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
(B) Kruskal-Wallis test
(C) Mann-Whitney U test
(D) Chi-square test

2003
261. The covariance of a variable with itself equals its:
(A) Variance
(B) Mean
(C) Standard deviation
(D) Standard error

2003
262. In multiple regression, removing a highly collinear variable typically improves the:
(A) Unadjusted coefficient of determination
(B) Total sum of squares in the response
(C) Overall sample size of the regression
(D) Precision of estimated coefficients

2003
263. The F-statistic in ANOVA is essentially a ratio of two:
(A) Means
(B) Variances
(C) Standard deviations
(D) Correlation coefficients

2016
264. The Maximum Likelihood Estimation technique estimates parameters by maximizing the probability of observing the:
(A) Alternative hypothesis
(B) Null hypothesis
(C) Sample data
(D) Error term

2018
265. Choose the correct sequence of steps for hierarchical cluster analysis:
(A) Assign each data point to its own cluster → Calculate the distance matrix → Iteratively merge the closest clusters → Generate the dendrogram
(B) Generate the dendrogram → Iteratively merge the closest clusters → Calculate the distance matrix → Assign each data point to its own cluster
(C) Calculate the distance matrix → Generate the dendrogram → Assign each data point to its own cluster → Iteratively merge the closest clusters
(D) Iteratively merge the closest clusters → Assign each data point to its own cluster → Generate the dendrogram → Calculate the distance matrix

2002
266. The core graphical output of Multidimensional Scaling (MDS) is a:
(A) Perceptual map
(B) Dendrogram
(C) Scree plot
(D) Box plot

2014
267. The objective function $Z = 3x + 5y$ subject to constraints represents the formulation of:
(A) An ANOVA model
(B) A Linear Programming Problem
(C) A Multiple Regression model
(D) A Markov chain

2007
268. If a surplus variable is added to a $\geq$ constraint, its coefficient in the objective function of a maximization problem is:
(A) -1
(B) 0
(C) 1
(D) M

2021
269. The Hungarian method minimizes total cost in an assignment problem by ensuring optimal assignment combinations equal what value in the reduced matrix?
(A) Zero
(B) One
(C) The maximum cost
(D) Infinity

2025
270. In EOQ models, the optimal order quantity balances holding costs against:
(A) Production costs
(B) Shortage costs
(C) Ordering costs
(D) Deterioration costs

2021
271. In Kendall's queue notation, the 'M' for arrivals indicates that inter-arrival times follow which distribution?
(A) Normal distribution
(B) Uniform distribution
(C) Deterministic distribution
(D) Exponential distribution

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2017

272. The Hurwicz criterion of realism uses a coefficient of optimism to weight which two decision approaches?
(A) Maximin and Maximax
(B) Minimax and Maximin
(C) Laplace and Minimax Regret
(D) Expected Value and Expected Regret

2006

273. Expected Monetary Value (EMV) requires multiplying the pay-off of each outcome by its:
(A) Cost
(B) Probability
(C) Standard deviation
(D) Interest rate

2001

274. A game is called "strictly determinable" if it has a:
(A) Positive pay-off only
(B) Square matrix
(C) Mixed strategy solution
(D) Saddle point

2019

275. A transition probability matrix in a Markov process requires all matrix elements to be:
(A) Between 0 and 1 inclusive
(B) Strictly positive integers
(C) Normally distributed
(D) Less than zero

2022

276. Falsification in research ethics refers specifically to:
(A) Fabricating experimental raw data
(B) Plagiarizing text without citation
(C) Manipulating research data or trials
(D) Concealing potential conflicts of interest

2010

277. The formulation of a specific, testable hypothesis is crucial for which research approach?
(A) Deductive quantitative research
(B) Exploratory qualitative research
(C) Grounded theory observation
(D) Unstructured interviewing

2007

278. Determine the correct order of data scales from least informative to most informative, then select the matching option.
(A) Interval → Nominal → Ordinal → Ratio
(B) Nominal → Ordinal → Interval → Ratio
(C) Ordinal → Nominal → Ratio → Interval
(D) Ratio → Interval → Ordinal → Nominal

NODIA

2021

279. History and Maturation are classic threats to an experiment's:
(A) External validity
(B) Internal validity
(C) Construct validity
(D) Face validity

2013

280. A census differs from a survey because a census collects data from:
(A) Selected urban geographical areas
(B) A highly representative sample group
(C) Every member of the entire population
(D) Existing historical research archives

2021

281. The layout, sequencing, and wording of a survey instrument are all elements of:
(A) Cluster analysis
(B) Experimental control
(C) Scale validation
(D) Questionnaire design

2017

282. The Likert scale is best described mathematically as which type of data, despite often being analyzed parametrically?
(A) Ordinal
(B) Nominal
(C) Ratio
(D) Binary

2006

283. Determining the required sample size beforehand requires specifying the acceptable:
(A) Margin of error and confidence level
(B) Population standard variance only
(C) Questionnaire length and administration
(D) Statistical software used for analysis

2001

284. Which parameter determines the peak and tail heaviness of a probability distribution?
(A) Skewness
(B) Kurtosis
(C) Variance
(D) Median

2018

285. A confidence interval of 95% indicates that if the study were repeated many times, 95% of the calculated intervals would contain:
(A) The true population parameter
(B) The calculated sample mean value
(C) No systematic measurement errors
(D) A perfectly balanced distribution

2018
286. Which test compares expected frequencies to observed frequencies in categories?
(A) Standard Z-test
(B) Student's t-test
(C) Chi-square test
(D) Snedecor's F-test

2017
287. Pearson's product-moment correlation assumes that both variables are:
(A) Categorical across classes
(B) Ranked on an ordinal scale
(C) Strictly mutually exclusive
(D) Continuous and linearly related

2013
288. In linear regression models, ordinary least squares (OLS) estimations yield the "Best Linear Unbiased Estimator" under the assumptions of the:
(A) Markov theorem
(B) Central Limit theorem
(C) Gauss-Markov theorem
(D) Bayes theorem

2014
289. Sum of Squares Between (SSB) plus Sum of Squares Within (SSW) equals:
(A) Residual Mean Square Error
(B) Total Sum of Squares (SST)
(C) The overall computed F-ratio
(D) Zero statistical variance

2007
290. In a Logit regression, interpreting the coefficients directly requires transforming them back to:
(A) Standard normal curves
(B) Absolute percentages
(C) Ordinal ranks
(D) Odds ratios

2024
291. Consider the following steps in formulating a Linear Programming Problem:
1. Identify constraints
2. Identify decision variables
3. Formulate objective function
4. State non-negativity restrictions

Which of the following represents the correct sequence of these steps?
(A) $2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 4$
(B) $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4$
(C) $3 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 4$
(D) $2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3$

2014
292. In factor analysis, variables that load heavily on the same factor are typically highly:
(A) Uncorrelated with each other
(B) Collinear with the error term
(C) Correlated with each other
(D) Non-normal

2014
293. The Simplex method solves LPPs by testing solutions at the:
(A) Corners of the feasible region
(B) Origin of the coordinate system
(C) Center of the bounded region
(D) Points with negative values only

2015
294. A degenerate solution in a transportation problem occurs when the number of basic cells is:
(A) Exactly equal to $m+n-1$
(B) Less than $m+n-1$
(C) Greater than $m+n-1$
(D) Zero

2004
295. Which inventory control system classifies materials based strictly on their criticality to operations?
(A) ABC analysis
(B) VED analysis
(C) FSN analysis
(D) EOQ model

2009
296. A queue discipline where the most severe or important cases are handled first is known as:
(A) LIFO (Last In First Out)
(B) FCFS (First Come First Served)
(C) Priority service
(D) SIRO (Service in Random Order)

2021
297. The Maximin criterion appeals primarily to a decision-maker who is:
(A) Optimistic
(B) Risk-neutral
(C) Risk-seeking
(D) Pessimistic

2002
298. Decision trees effectively visualize sequential decisions using which structural elements?
(A) Decision and chance nodes
(B) Hierarchical dendrograms
(C) Matrix rows and columns
(D) Slack and surplus variables

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

which represents the complete absence of the measured attribute. This characteristic allows researchers to compute meaningful ratios and perform advanced statistical and mathematical calculations.

31. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Stratified random sampling is a powerful probability sampling method that ensures representation from all critical subgroups within a population. By dividing the population into mutually exclusive, homogeneous strata and randomly drawing samples from each, this method minimizes sampling bias. Therefore, both the assertion and its explanatory reasoning are true and logically aligned.

32. (C) Kurtosis
Kurtosis is a descriptive statistic that measures the relative peakedness or flatness of a probability distribution curve compared to a normal distribution. A high kurtosis indicates a sharp peak with heavy, fat tails, representing extreme values, while low kurtosis signifies a flatter top and lighter tails with fewer extreme outlier values.

33. (B) Rejecting the null hypothesis
When the calculated p-value of a statistical test is lower than the predefined significance level, it indicates that the observed sample evidence is highly unlikely under the assumption of the null hypothesis. Consequently, researchers must reject the null hypothesis in favor of the alternative hypothesis, concluding that the treatment effect is statistically significant.

34. (D) Independent two-sample t-test
The independent two sample t-test is a parametric statistical method designed to compare the means of two distinct, unrelated groups. This test is appropriate when the population variance is unknown, the sample size is relatively small, and the data is normally distributed, allowing researchers to determine if a true difference exists between groups.

35. (A) Scatter plot
A scatter plot is a highly effective graphical tool used to visually inspect and evaluate the bivariate correlation between two continuous numerical variables. By plotting individual data points along horizontal and vertical axes, researchers can immediately observe the direction, strength, and overall linear or non linear pattern of the relationship between variables.

NODIA

36. (C) Multicollinearity
Multicollinearity arises in multiple regression analysis when two or more independent variables are highly correlated with each other. This high correlation makes it difficult to isolate the individual effect of each predictor on the dependent variable. It inflates the standard errors of the regression coefficients, reducing the statistical stability of the model.

37. (A) Between-group variance divided by within-group variance
In Analysis of Variance, the F-statistic is calculated as the ratio of between group variance to within group variance. The between group variance measures the differences among treatment means, while within group variance represents the baseline residual variation within treatments. A higher ratio indicates that treatment differences outweigh random sample variations.

38. (D) The ratio of the odds of an event occurring in one group to the odds of it occurring in another group
In binary logistic regression models, the odds ratio represents the ratio of the odds of a specific event occurring in one defined group to the odds of it occurring in another comparative group. It provides a highly intuitive measure of effect size, demonstrating how the likelihood of the binary outcome changes across groups.

39. (B) Hierarchical clustering
Agglomerative hierarchical clustering is a bottom up grouping method where each observation begins as its own individual cluster. In successive steps, the algorithm iteratively merges the closest pairs of clusters based on distance metrics until a single, all encompassing cluster is formed, producing a visual tree structure called a classic dendrogram.

40. (C) Part-worth utility
In conjoint analysis, the term part-worth utility refers to the numerical value or utility score that consumers assign to a specific attribute level of a product. By summing these individual part worth utilities, researchers can estimate the overall desirability and preference of different

ANSWERS

1. (B) Deductive reasoning
Deductive reasoning represents a structured top down logical process where researchers begin with established theories or general hypotheses. They then systematically collect specific empirical observations to test and validate these initial theoretical frameworks. This scientific approach contrasts with inductive reasoning, which builds new theories directly from patterns observed in empirical datasets.

2. (D) Experimental design
Experimental research designs are uniquely structured to investigate cause and effect relationships among variables. Researchers achieve this by actively manipulating one or more independent variables while keeping all other potential confounding factors strictly controlled. This systematic methodology allows for precise measurement of changes in the dependent variable to determine direct causal links.

3. (A) Primary data
Primary data refers to original information gathered firsthand directly from sources for a specific, immediate research purpose. Unlike secondary data, which is already published or collected by other entities, this dataset is customized to address the precise goals of the current study, ensuring high relevance and direct control over the entire collection process.

4. (C) Open-ended
Open ended questions allow respondents to answer using their own words, providing qualitative depth and detailed insights. This format does not restrict choices to predefined lists, which encourages unique expressions and unconstrained feedback. Consequently, it is highly valuable for exploratory studies aiming to capture complex opinions, although analyzing the textual data requires more effort.

5. (C) A is true but R is false.
The semantic differential scale uses bipolar adjectives at opposite ends of a spectrum to evaluate the psychological meanings of specific concepts. It is primarily designed to capture subjective attitudes, feelings, and perceptions rather than measuring actual physical distances. Therefore, the statement regarding its composition is accurate, but the assertion about its purpose is incorrect.

6. (D) Snowball sampling
Snowball sampling is a non probability sampling method widely used to study hard to reach populations. In this technique, the researcher begins with a few initial subjects who meet the study criteria. These participants then recruit or recommend other potential subjects from their social networks, causing the sample size to grow larger over time.

7. (B) Median
The median represents the middle value of an ordered dataset and serves as a highly robust measure of central tendency. Unlike the mean, which is heavily influenced by extreme outliers, the median is not skewed by exceptionally high or low values. This characteristic makes it the most appropriate choice for analyzing skewed distributions like income data.

8. (C) Rejecting a true null hypothesis
In statistical hypothesis testing, a Type I error occurs when a researcher mistakenly rejects a null hypothesis that is actually true. This is also referred to as a false positive result. The probability of committing this specific type of error is designated by the significance level, commonly symbolized as α, which is predetermined before conducting tests.

9. (D) Chi-square test
The Chi-square test is a non-parametric statistical method frequently applied to evaluate whether an observed categorical distribution differs from a theoretical expectation. By examining the goodness-of-fit, it determines if observed frequencies match expected patterns. This test does not assume normally distributed population parameters, making it highly suitable for analyzing nominal or ordinal level datasets.

10. (A) Strong negative relationship
A Pearson correlation coefficient values range strictly between negative one and positive

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

systematic, and empirical investigation. Researchers gather concrete evidence through objective observations and controlled tests rather than relying on subjective intuition. This disciplined approach ensures that findings can be verified, replicated, and generalized within the broader scientific community.

52. (C) External validity
External validity refers to the extent to which the findings and conclusions of a research study can be generalized beyond the specific sample, environment, or timeframe of the original experiment. High external validity ensures that the results remain true and applicable across different real world populations and settings.

53. (A) A custom field survey
A custom field survey is considered a primary data source because it involves gathering original information directly from respondents specifically for the current research project. Unlike secondary sources like census data or published journals, this direct collection allows researchers complete control over questionnaire design, sampling methods, and quality standards.

54. (D) They are difficult and highly time-consuming to systematically code and analyze
Open ended questions provide rich, qualitative detail but present a major disadvantage because their unconstrained answers are highly difficult and time consuming to code and analyze. Researchers must manually read, categorize, and interpret diverse textual inputs, which can introduce personal subjective bias into the quantitative data analysis process.

55. (B) Levels of agreement with specific statements
A Likert scale is a popular psychometric response scale used in survey research to measure respondents' levels of agreement or disagreement with specific statements. Usually formatted on a five or seven point scale, it allows researchers to convert subjective personal attitudes, opinions, and beliefs into quantitative, analyzable data.

56. (C) Sampling error
Sampling error is the statistical discrepancy that naturally arises when a researcher measures a subset or sample of a population instead of conducting a complete census. It represents the inherent variation between the sample statistics and the true population parameters, which can be mitigated by increasing the overall sample size.

57. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The standard deviation is mathematically defined as the square root of the variance. Because variance is calculated using squared differences, standard deviation returns the dispersion measure back to the same units as the original dataset, making it easier to interpret. Therefore, both the assertion and reasoning are accurate and logically connected.

58. (A) A range of values likely to contain the population parameter
A confidence interval estimate provides a mathematically derived range of values that is highly likely to contain the true, unknown population parameter. Rather than offering a single point estimate, it establishes lower and upper limits associated with a specific level of probability, such as a ninety five percent confidence level.

59. (B) F-test
The F-test is a parametric statistical method designed to evaluate whether the variances of two distinct populations are equal. It calculates the ratio of the sample variances, which is compared against critical values from the F -distribution. This test is a critical prerequisite before performing certain two sample t-tests.

60. (B) Ordinal
Spearman's rank correlation coefficient is a non-parametric statistic designed to assess the strength and direction of the relationship between two variables. It is highly suitable for ordinal level data, where observations can be ranked, as it evaluates monotonic relationships without assuming normally distributed population parameters or linear associations.

61. (A) It penalizes adding non-contributing independent variables
Adjusted R-squared is a modified version of the coefficient of determination that accounts for the number of predictors in a multiple regression model. Unlike regular R-squared, which always increases as more variables are added, adjusted R-squared penalizes adding non-contributing variables, providing a more accurate measure of model fit.

NODIA

of interarrival times. The second letter designates the service time distribution, and the third letter specifies the number of parallel service channels available.

21. (A) Minimax regret
The minimax regret criterion is a decision theory framework designed for decision making under uncertainty. This conservative approach calculates the maximum possible opportunity loss, or regret, associated with each available alternative across various scenarios. The decision maker then selects the specific alternative that minimizes these maximum possible calculated regret values.

22. (D) Circle
In decision tree diagrams, different geometric shapes represent distinct types of nodes. A square represents a decision node, where the decision maker actively chooses a path. Conversely, a circle represents a chance node, where various probabilistic external events beyond the controller's absolute command occur, requiring probability assignments for each outgoing branch.

23. (B) Saddle point
In two person zero sum games, a saddle point represents an equilibrium outcome where the optimal strategies for both players intersect. This situation occurs when the maximum of the row minimums equals the minimum of the column maximums. In such games, both players have no incentive to deviate from their chosen pure strategies.

24. (C) Monte Carlo simulation
Monte Carlo simulation is a highly versatile computerized mathematical technique used to model risk and uncertainty in complex systems. It relies heavily on generating random numbers to conduct multiple trials or experiments. This iterative process provides a probability distribution of potential outcomes, helping analysts understand the likelihood of various project scenarios.

25. (D) Plagiarism
Plagiarism represents a serious ethical violation in academic and scientific research. It involves the unauthorized appropriation, copying, or close imitation of another person's language, thoughts, data, or creative ideas and presenting them as one's own original work. Maintaining proper citations and references is essential to uphold intellectual integrity and respect original authors.

26. (A) Defining the boundaries and objectives of the study
Formulating a research problem is a critical foundational step that establishes the scope, direction, and boundaries of an entire scientific investigation. This process involves clearly identifying the core issue, establishing specific research questions, and defining clear research objectives. It guides all subsequent decisions regarding methodology, data collection tools, and analytical techniques.

27. (B) The degree to which the independent variable caused the observed treatment effect
Internal validity is a key quality metric in experimental research designs. It directly measures how confidently a researcher can state that the observed changes in the dependent variable were directly caused by manipulating the independent variable, rather than by external, uncontrolled, or confounding variables that could offer alternative plausible explanations.

28. (B) Focus group
A focus group is an interactive, unstructured data collection method where a small, selected panel of participants discusses a targeted topic. Led by a skilled moderator, this technique relies heavily on group dynamics, spontaneous discussion, and participant interactions to generate diverse ideas, opinions, and qualitative insights that individual interviews might fail to capture.

29. (A) To detect wording ambiguities and correct errors before study deployment
Pilot testing is a crucial preparatory phase in survey research involving administering a preliminary draft of a questionnaire to a small sample of the target population. This test aims to uncover issues such as confusing terminology, inappropriate question sequencing, or potential structural layout errors, allowing researchers to refine the instrument before main deployment.

30. (C) Ratio scale
The ratio scale is the highest level of measurement, possessing all the properties of nominal, ordinal, and interval scales. Crucially, it includes an absolute, non arbitrary zero point,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

73. (D) Reduce the overall dimensions of the active pay-off matrix
The dominance property in game theory is used to simplify complex payoff matrices by systematically eliminating strategies that are clearly inferior to others. If one strategy always yields worse outcomes than another regardless of the opponent's actions, it is dominated and can be removed, reducing the overall size of the active game matrix.

74. (A) Markov process
A Markov process is a stochastic model that possesses the memoryless property, meaning that the probability of transitioning to future states depends solely on the current state. The historical path or sequence of past events has no influence on future transitions, making this framework highly valuable for modeling unpredictable dynamic systems.

75. (B) Sudden failure models
Sudden failure models are designed to determine the optimal replacement policy for low cost items that function completely until they suddenly fail, such as light bulbs or fuses. These models calculate whether it is more cost effective to replace items individually upon failure or perform scheduled group replacements periodically.

76. (B) Develop new theories from specific empirical observations
Inductive reasoning is a bottom up scientific process that aims to develop new theories and hypotheses by starting with specific empirical observations. Researchers detect recurring patterns and regularities in their collected data, which they then formulate into broader generalizations and conceptual frameworks, contrasting with deductive, theory testing approaches.

77. (A) Subject attrition
Subject attrition is a serious threat to the internal validity of longitudinal studies, occurring when participants drop out of the research before completion. This systematic loss of subjects can skew results, as the remaining sample may no longer accurately represent the original population, introducing bias into the final data.

78. (C) It is generally faster and cheaper to obtain
A primary advantage of secondary data over primary data is that it is significantly faster and cheaper to obtain. Since the information has already been collected, cleaned, and compiled by other organizations or researchers, study teams can bypass costly and time-consuming fieldwork and begin immediate analysis of the datasets.

NODIA

79. (D) Toward the end of the survey, after establishing rapport
In questionnaire design, questions addressing sensitive or personal topics should be positioned toward the end of the survey. Placing them earlier can alienate respondents, leading to high drop out rates. By placing them later, researchers can establish rapport and build trust with respondents, increasing the likelihood of honest answers.

80. (C) Non-comparative interval scale
The Thurstone scale is an example of a non-comparative interval scaling technique used to measure attitudes. It consists of multiple statements with pre-established scale values determined by panel judges. Respondents indicate agreement with individual statements, and their overall score is computed as the mean or median of the agreed values.

81. (B) Subjects selected at a fixed periodic interval from a sampling list
Systematic sampling is a probability sampling method that involves selecting individuals from a sampling frame at a fixed, periodic interval. After randomly selecting a starting point between one and the sampling interval, every nth subject is chosen from the list, offering a simple and organized alternative to simple random sampling.

82. (D) Range
The range is a simple descriptive statistic that measures the total dispersion in a dataset. It is calculated by subtracting the minimum observed value from the maximum observed value. While easy to compute, it only uses two data points and is highly sensitive to extreme outliers, ignoring overall distribution characteristics.

83. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Statistical terms are clearly defined in hypothesis testing. The level of significance sets the threshold for rejecting the null hypothesis. The p-value is the probability of obtaining the observed sample results. Type I error represents a false positive,

product profiles, identifying which features drive actual consumer choices.

41. (D) Objective function
In linear programming formulation, the objective function mathematically represents the primary goal of the system, which must be either maximized or minimized. Common objectives include maximizing total profit, maximizing efficiency, or minimizing total production costs. This function is subject to various linear constraints that restrict the available model decision variables.

42. (A) The marginal change in the objective value per unit increase in a resource
In linear programming, the shadow price represents the rate of change in the optimal objective function value associated with a one unit increase in a resource constraint. It measures the marginal utility or economic value of obtaining additional resource capacities, helping managers evaluate if expanding operations is structurally and financially viable.

43. (B) MODI method
The Modified Distribution method is a mathematical algorithm used to evaluate the optimality of an initial basic feasible solution in transportation models. By calculating opportunity costs for empty cells, it determines if a cheaper allocation exists. If any cost values are negative, the solution is adjusted to further minimize total shipping costs.

44. (D) A is false but R is true.
ABC analysis is an inventory classification technique based strictly on the annual monetary consumption value of items, not their physical weight. 'A' class items represent high value assets requiring tight control, whereas 'C' items are low value. Thus, the assertion regarding item weight is false, while the reasoning about control is correct.

45. (A) Poisson distribution
In basic queuing theory, the Poisson distribution standardly models the probability of a specific number of customers arriving at a service facility within a fixed time interval. It assumes that arrivals occur independently at a constant average rate, providing a highly reliable discrete model for predicting customer traffic and capacity and staffing needs.

46. (C) The probability-weighted average pay-off of a specific decision alternative
Expected Monetary Value is a statistical concept used in decision analysis to determine the average monetary outcome of an alternative under uncertain conditions. It is calculated by multiplying each potential payoff by its corresponding probability of occurrence and summing these products, helping decision makers objectively compare different complex financial strategies.

47. (D) Rollback method
The rollback method, also known as backward induction, is used to solve decision trees by starting at the final end nodes and moving sequentially backward to the initial decision node. At each chance node, expected values are calculated, while at each decision node, the path with the highest payoff is chosen, simplifying decision paths.

NODIA

48. (C) No saddle point exists
In game theory, players employ a mixed strategy when no stable saddle point exists in the pure strategy payoff matrix. In this scenario, players cannot rely on a single, predictable action. Instead, they must randomly alternate among various options according to calculated probabilities to prevent opponents from anticipating their next moves.

49. (B) Absorbing state
In Markov chain analysis, an absorbing state is defined as a specific condition that is impossible to leave once it is entered. Mathematically, the probability of transitioning from this state back to itself is exactly equal to one. It serves as a permanent terminal state, which is common in reliability and lifespan studies.

50. (D) Informed consent
Informed consent is a fundamental ethical principle in modern scientific research involving human subjects. It requires that researchers fully educate prospective participants about the study's exact procedures, potential risks, anticipated benefits, and their absolute right to withdraw voluntarily at any time before securing their written agreement to join the project.

51. (A) Systematic and empirical investigation
The scientific method differs fundamentally from casual observation because it relies on structured,

one. A coefficient of negative zero point nine zero indicates an extremely strong negative relationship between the two studied variables. This pattern means that as one variable increases, the other variable tends to systematically decrease in a highly consistent, nearly linear manner.

11. (B) The total proportion of dependent variable variance explained by the model
In simple linear regression models, the coefficient of determination represents the proportion of variance in the dependent variable that is predictable from the independent variable. This measurement indicates how well the regression line approximates the real data points. A higher value suggests that a substantial amount of the variation is accounted for by the model.

12. (B) F-statistic
Analysis of Variance utilizes the F-statistic as its primary test metric to determine whether the means of multiple groups are statistically different. It is calculated by taking the ratio of variance between the group means to the variance within the groups. A significantly large F-value indicates that group differences are not merely random fluctuations.

13. (A) Logit model
When the dependent variable in a study is binary, representing just two discrete outcomes like zero and one, standard linear models are inappropriate. The logit model uses the cumulative logistic distribution function to constrain predicted outcomes within zero and one. This mathematical formulation computes the direct probability of an event occurring given specific predictor variables.

14. (C) The total variance explained by a single factor
In exploratory factor analysis, an eigenvalue represents the total amount of variance in the original variables that is explained by a single factor. Factors with eigenvalues greater than one are typically retained, as they explain more variance than a single standardized variable. This helps simplify the dataset by reducing multiple variables to fewer factors.

15. (D) Multidimensional scaling
Multidimensional scaling is a specialized statistical technique used to visualize the perceived similarities or differences among various items. In marketing research, this method transforms consumer evaluations into geometric distances on a low dimensional perceptual map. This visual output clearly reveals how competing brands are positioned relative to each other in the minds of customers.

16. (C) Additivity
The additivity assumption in linear programming mandates that the total value of the objective function and the total resource usage must equal the sum of the individual contributions or requirements of each activity. This requires that there are no interactive, multiplicative, or synergistic effects occurring between different decision variables when evaluated together in the system.

17. (B) Feasible region
In the graphical method of solving linear programming problems, the feasible region is the specific area containing all possible coordinate points that satisfy every structural and non negativity constraint simultaneously. Any point located within or on the boundaries of this defined region represents a workable solution that satisfies all constraints of the model.

18. (D) A is false but R is true.
The Northwest Corner Method is a simple heuristic used to find an initial basic feasible solution for transportation problems. It only allocates units based on cell positions, completely ignoring shipping costs, which means it rarely produces an optimal solution. Therefore, the first statement is false, while the second statement is correct.

19. (A) Sum of inventory holding and ordering costs
The Economic Order Quantity is a classic inventory control formula that determines the optimal order size to minimize overall costs. It specifically balances two competing financial factors: the costs of placing individual orders and the costs of holding inventory in storage. The minimum total cost is achieved where these two costs are equal.

20. (C) Interarrival time distribution
Kendall's notation is a standard shorthand system used to describe the characteristics of a queuing model. In the three symbol format, the first letter represents the probability distribution

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

62. (C) MANOVA
Multivariate Analysis of Variance is an advanced statistical technique that extends standard ANOVA by simultaneously evaluating the effects of categorical independent variables on two or more continuous dependent variables. This method is highly valuable because it accounts for the mathematical correlations existing among the multiple continuous dependent outcomes.

63. (D) Probit model
Maximum likelihood estimation is the standard statistical technique used to estimate coefficients in probit models, where the dependent variable is binary. This method finds parameter values that maximize the likelihood of observing the actual sample data, assuming the underlying error term follows a standard normal probability distribution.

64. (C) To make the underlying factor structure much more interpretable
Factor rotation is a critical mathematical step in exploratory factor analysis performed to achieve a simpler, more distinct structure. By rotating the reference axes, this technique redistributes the factor loadings so that each variable loads heavily on only one factor, making the underlying dimensions significantly easier to interpret and name.

65. (B) Dendrogram
A dendrogram is a visual tree-like diagram used in hierarchical cluster analysis to illustrate the sequence of merges or divisions among observations. The diagram shows exactly which clusters were joined at each stage of the analysis, with the vertical axis representing the distance or similarity level at which those merges occurred.

66. (D) Divisibility
The divisibility assumption in linear programming dictates that decision variables can take on fractional or non integer values. This condition is essential because it allows the model to recommend real, continuous quantities, such as producing half of a specific product batch, rather than restricting outcomes to whole integer values.

67. (A) A corner point of the feasible region
In the graphical method of linear programming, the optimal solution to the objective function is guaranteed to occur at a corner point, or extreme vertex, of the bounded feasible region. This mathematical property is known as the extreme point theorem, which simplifies the search for maximum profits or minimum costs.

68. (C) Assignment problem
The Hungarian method is an efficient combinatorial optimization algorithm designed specifically to solve one to one assignment problems. It operates on a square cost matrix, seeking to allocate a set of resources to an equal number of tasks in a manner that minimizes total cost or execution time requirements.

NODIA

69. (A) Criticality of the inventory item
VED analysis is a specialized inventory categorization technique that classifies stock items based on their operational criticality. Items are divided into Vital, Essential, and Desirable groups. This classification helps managers prioritize monitoring and purchasing, ensuring that vital components are always available to prevent costly industrial system downtime.

70. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Queuing disciplines define the precise rules used to select customers from a queue for service. First In First Out serves customers in order of arrival, while Last In First Out serves the newest arrival first. Service In Random Order selects arbitrarily, and Priority discipline prioritizes specific urgent cases.

71. (B) Minimizes the expected regret
The Expected Opportunity Loss criterion is a decision analysis framework used under conditions of uncertainty. This method calculates the expected regret, or opportunity loss, for each available decision alternative across all possible states of nature. The optimal decision under this criterion is the option that minimizes these expected regret values.

72. (C) The decision maker has total control over selecting the active choice
In decision tree analysis, a decision node represents a point where the decision maker has complete control and must actively select one alternative from a set of available options. Unlike chance nodes, which represent probabilistic external environmental factors, decision nodes represent conscious choices aimed at optimizing the final expected payoff.

2005

299. In game theory, a two-person zero-sum game means the gains of one player are exactly offset by the:
(A) Saddle point
(B) Losses of the other player
(C) Mixed strategy combinations
(D) Dominance row

2002

300. Artificial neural networks feature layers. Which is NOT a standard layer type in basic ANN architecture?
(A) Input layer
(B) Transition layer
(C) Hidden layer
(D) Output layer

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

while Type II error represents a false negative, occurring during statistical testing.

84. (C) Paired samples t-test
The paired samples t-test is a parametric statistical test used to compare the means of two related or matched groups. It is appropriate for pre test and post test designs, where the same subjects are measured twice, allowing researchers to evaluate the statistical significance of treatment changes over time.

85. (A) Is scale-dependent
Covariance and correlation both measure the linear relationship between two variables, but covariance differs because it is scale dependent. Because covariance is expressed in the product of the original units of the variables, its absolute value is unbounded, unlike the standardized correlation coefficient which is bounded between negative and positive one.

86. (D) The sum of the squared residuals
Ordinary Least Squares is a standard method for estimating parameters in linear regression models. This approach seeks to find the line of best fit by mathematically minimizing the sum of the squared residuals, which are the vertical differences between the observed data points and the estimated regression line in the model.

87. (B) The interaction effect between two distinct independent variables
A two-way ANOVA is distinguished from a one-way ANOVA because it simultaneously evaluates the main effects of two categorical independent variables on a continuous dependent variable. Crucially, it also assesses the interaction effect between those two factors, determining if the impact of one variable depends on the level of the other.

88. (C) Standard normal distribution
Probit models are used when the dependent variable is binary and assume that the underlying random error term follows a standard normal distribution. This probability distribution is used to model the probability of the target event occurring, providing a key alternative to the logistic distribution assumption used in standard logit models.

89. (D) To maximize the variance explained by the first few components
Principal components analysis is a dimensionality reduction technique that transforms a set of correlated variables into a smaller set of uncorrelated components. The primary mathematical goal is to maximize the amount of variance explained by the first few principal components, allowing researchers to retain maximum information using fewer key variables.

90. (A) The sum of the utilities of its attributes
Conjoint analysis is a popular market research technique that assumes consumers evaluate products by combining individual attribute utilities. It treats a product as a bundle of distinct features, modeling a consumer's total valuation or utility as the additive sum of the part-worth utilities assigned to each specific product attribute level.

91. (B) Decision variables cannot take on negative values
The non-negativity constraint is a fundamental mathematical condition in linear programming formulation. It ensures that decision variables cannot take on negative values, reflecting the physical reality of real-world systems where producing negative quantities of goods, using negative resources, or working negative hours is structurally and physically impossible.

NODIA

92. (B) less than or equal to ($\leq$) constraint into an equation
In the Simplex method of linear programming, a slack variable is introduced to convert a less than or equal to ($\leq$) constraint into an equality equation. This non-negative variable represents the unused or leftover capacity of a resource, allowing standard algebraic matrix operations to be performed to find optimal model solutions.

93. (A) The penalty cost (difference between the lowest two costs)
Vogel's Approximation Method is a heuristic used to find a high quality initial basic feasible solution for transportation problems. It calculates penalty costs for each row and column, defined as the difference between the two lowest cell costs, and allocates units to the cell with the highest penalty.

compromise the accuracy of the test results, especially when working with smaller sample sizes.

160. (C) The relationship between two continuous variables
Visualizing bivariate data is essential for identifying patterns, trends, and potential correlations in empirical research. A graphical display plotting individual data points along a horizontal and vertical axis provides an intuitive representation of how two continuous variables behave together. This technique allows researchers to quickly detect whether the association is linear, non-linear, positive, negative, or completely absent.

161. (B) I and III
Linear regression models rely on specific structural and statistical assumptions to produce reliable estimates. The relationship between the independent and dependent variables is assumed to be linear. Additionally, high correlations among predictor variables, known as multicollinearity, inflate the standard errors of the regression coefficients, making the estimated parameter values highly unstable and sensitive to minor data variations.

162. (D) Analyzes multiple continuous dependent variables together
Multivariate analysis of variance extends the capabilities of traditional univariate testing by evaluating differences across groups on several outcome measures simultaneously. While a standard univariate test is restricted to a single dependent variable, this advanced statistical procedure accommodates multiple continuous dependent variables. This approach accounts for any correlations among the outcomes and controls the overall Type I error rate.

163. (A) The log-odds of the probability of the outcome
Modeling a binary outcome requires a mathematical transformation to map probability values between zero and one onto an infinite linear scale. The specific link function used in logistic regression calculates the natural logarithm of the odds of the event occurring. This transformation allows linear predictors to estimate changes in the likelihood of the binary outcome occurring under varying conditions.

164. (C) The centroid
Unsupervised clustering algorithms group similar data points based on spatial proximity. In this iterative partitioning process, the mathematical center of each cluster is represented by the mean coordinates of all data points assigned to that group. This calculated average position serves as the anchor point for recalculating distances and updating cluster memberships in subsequent optimization steps.

165. (A) Measured similarity or dissimilarity
Visualizing complex relationships among objects involves translating high-dimensional data into a lower-dimensional space. This mapping technique positions items on a spatial plot such that the distance between any two points directly corresponds to their proximity or difference. Closer points represent items with high similarity, while distant points represent items that are highly distinct from one another.

166. (D) Constraints
Formulating optimization models requires representing real-world limitations mathematically. In linear programming, these limitations on resources, capacity, or demand are expressed as a system of linear inequalities or equalities. These mathematical expressions restrict the values that the decision variables can take, defining the boundary of the feasible region within which the optimal solution must be located.

167. (B) The line segment connecting two optimal corner points
Linear programming problems can yield multiple optimal solutions if the objective function line is parallel to a binding constraint. When this occurs, any point located along the boundary line segment connecting the two optimal extreme corner points will yield the exact same maximum or minimum value. This provides decision-makers with greater flexibility in choosing alternative operational strategies.

168. (B) Top-left cell of the allocation matrix
Finding an initial basic feasible solution in a transportation problem requires systematic allocation methods. A simple, rule-based approach initiates allocations at the extreme upper-left corner of the transportation tableau. The method satisfies supply and demand constraints progressively by moving horizontally

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

105. (D) Ordinal
Rank-order scales represent the ordinal level of measurement. While nominal scales only classify data, ordinal scales allow researchers to arrange observations in a meaningful hierarchy or order based on preference or magnitude. However, the intervals between ranks are not equal or mathematically defined, limiting subsequent operations.

106. (A) Entire pre-existing groups or areas
In cluster sampling, the researcher divides the target population into naturally occurring, geographically distinct subgroups or clusters. Instead of selecting individual subjects, the researcher randomly selects entire clusters and measures every unit within those chosen groups, making it a highly cost-effective method for large-scale empirical field studies.

107. (B) Interquartile range
The interquartile range is a highly robust measure of dispersion that represents the difference between the seventy-fifth and twenty-fifth percentiles of a dataset. Because it focuses on the middle fifty percent of the observations, it is completely unaffected by extreme outliers or highly skewed tails in the distribution.

108. (B) One minus the probability of a Type II error
The power of a statistical test is the probability of correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis, which represents a true positive result. Mathematically defined as one minus β, the probability of committing a Type II error, higher power is desirable and is typically achieved by increasing study sample sizes.

109. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Statistical tests are matched with their appropriate applications. The Z-test compares means in large samples. The Chi-square test assesses independence in categorical data. Pearson correlation measures linear relationships between continuous variables, and the Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric method used to compare two independent ordinal groups.

110. (B) -1.0
A correlation coefficient measures the linear association between two variables. A value of negative one point zero indicates a perfect negative correlation, where every increase in one variable corresponds to a proportional decrease in the other, placing all data points precisely on a downward-sloping straight line on a graph.

111. (D) They are homoscedastic and normally distributed
In Ordinary Least Squares regression, error terms must satisfy several key assumptions. They must be normally distributed with a mean of zero and possess homoscedasticity, meaning their variance is constant across all levels of the independent variables, ensuring that standard errors and hypothesis tests are statistically valid.

112. (C) Within-group residual sum of squares
In Analysis of Variance, the total variation in a dataset is decomposed into two parts. The within-group residual sum of squares represents the unexplained variation among observations within the same treatment group. This represents random error, which is compared against between-group variance to test for significant treatment effects.

113. (B) Continuity and boundedness of the outcome
Logit and probit models are used when the dependent variable is binary, violating the OLS assumption of continuous and unbounded outcomes. Applying standard linear models to binary data can yield predicted probabilities outside the zero to one range, making these non-linear probability models mathematically and statistically superior.

NODIA

114. (D) The number of clusters (K)
The K-means clustering algorithm is a non-hierarchical grouping technique that partition data points into distinct clusters. A key requirement is that the researcher must pre-specify the exact number of clusters, K, before running the algorithm, which iteratively assigns observations to the nearest cluster centroid based on selected Euclidean distance.

115. (A) Similarity or distance
Multidimensional scaling is a specialized scaling method that maps objects geometrically on a perceptual map. The spatial distances between objects represent their perceived similarities or dissimilarities. Objects that are judged to be highly similar are positioned close together, while dissimilar objects are placed far apart on the finalized map.

limiting the researcher's ability to draw strong causal inferences.

178. (D) Focus group
Qualitative research often gathers rich, detailed insights through interactive group discussions. This methodology involves a trained facilitator guiding a small, carefully selected group of participants through an unstructured dialogue. The interaction among group members generates diverse perspectives, revealing underlying attitudes, beliefs, and motivations regarding specific products, services, social issues, or organizational policies.

179. (A) Multiple-choice question
Designing survey instruments involves choosing appropriate response formats to gather categorical data. Presenting respondents with a set of pre-defined, mutually exclusive numerical categories or ranges allows them to select the single option that best describes their situation. This structured closed-ended format simplifies the data entry process and enables straightforward descriptive and inferential statistical analysis.

180. (C) Bipolar adjectives
Measuring subjective attitudes or perceptions requires specialized rating scales that capture nuanced cognitive responses. This scaling technique presents respondents with a concept or object and asks them to rate it along a multi-point continuum. The anchor points at each end of the scale are defined by opposite descriptive terms, allowing researchers to capture semantic meanings effectively.

181. (A) Convenience sampling
Selecting participants for a study can be driven by practical limitations rather than strict mathematical randomization. When researchers recruit individuals who are easily accessible, nearby, or volunteer to participate, they are utilizing a non-probability sampling approach. While highly cost-effective and easy to implement, this method restricts the ability to generalize findings to the broader population.

182. (D) Mode
Summarizing data requires selecting appropriate statistical measures based on the scale of measurement. For categorical variables where data are grouped into unordered, distinct classes, calculating numerical averages or middle values is impossible. Under these conditions, identifying the most frequently occurring category is the only viable method for determining the central tendency of the dataset.

183. (B) No effect or difference
Statistical hypothesis testing begins with a baseline assumption that serves as a point of comparison. This baseline assertion states that there is no relationship between the studied variables, or no difference between the compared groups in the population. Researchers gather empirical data specifically to test whether they can find sufficient evidence to reject this conservative assumption.

184. (C) Parametric tests
Inferential statistical analyses are categorized based on the assumptions they make about the underlying population parameters. Certain robust procedures require that the numerical data being analyzed are drawn from populations that follow a normal probability distribution. These tests are highly powerful when their distributional assumptions are met, making them standard tools for comparing means and relationships.

185. (D) Strong negative correlation
Visualizing bivariate numerical data on a coordinate grid reveals the direction and strength of associations. When plotted points are tightly clustered together and form a pattern that slopes downward from left to right, it indicates a distinct relationship. This pattern demonstrates that as the values of one variable increase, the values of the other variable consistently decrease.

186. (A) Coefficient of determination (R^2)
Evaluating the predictive performance of a multiple regression model involves assessing how well the chosen independent variables explain variation in the outcome. A key metric, represented as a percentage or decimal between zero and one, calculates the proportion of total variance in the dependent variable that is accounted for by the joint linear predictors in the model.

187. (B) III only
Analysis of variance is a versatile statistical method used to evaluate differences among group means. It relies on comparing variances using the F-distribution and assumes equal

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

on the dependent variable. By holding other variables constant, the researcher can determine if changes in the independent variable cause changes in the measured dependent outcome.

128. (C) Participant observation
Participant observation is a qualitative research method where the researcher becomes an active member of the group being studied. By participating in daily activities, the researcher can observe natural behaviors and gain deep, contextual insights that might be missed through distant, structured survey data collection methods.

129. (B) A single question combining multiple distinct issues but requiring one answer
A double-barreled question is a common survey design error where a single question addresses two or more distinct issues but allows only one answer. This confuses respondents, who may agree with one part but disagree with another, resulting in ambiguous data that is difficult for researchers to interpret and analyze.

130. (D) Classification and counting
A nominal scale is the simplest level of measurement, used to categorize or label mutually exclusive groups without any inherent order or numerical value. Because the labels represent qualitative categories, the only valid mathematical operations are classification and counting, such as calculating simple category frequencies or modes.

131. (A) Standard deviation, confidence level, and margin of error
Determining the appropriate sample size for estimating a population mean requires knowing three key parameters. These include the standard deviation of the population, which measures variability, the desired confidence level, which determines the Z-score, and the acceptable margin of error, which specifies the precision of the final estimate.

132. (C) They are all equal
In a perfectly symmetrical probability distribution, such as a normal distribution, the mean, median, and mode are all equal and located at the exact center of the curve. This symmetrical shape ensures that the average value, middle value, and most frequent value align at a single central point.

133. (A) Chi-square test of independence
The Chi-square test of independence is a non-parametric statistical method used to determine if a significant relationship exists between two categorical variables. By comparing the observed frequencies in a contingency table with expected frequencies, the test evaluates whether the two variables are independent of each other in the population.

134. (D) Kruskal-Wallis H test
The Kruskal-Wallis H test is a non-parametric statistical method used to compare the distributions of three or more independent groups. It serves as the non-parametric equivalent of the one-way ANOVA, ranking observations instead of comparing means, making it ideal for analyzing ordinal or highly skewed data.

135. (C) II and III
Correlation measures the association between two variables but does not imply causation. Pearson's correlation coefficient is a parametric metric used to measure linear relationships, while Spearman's correlation is a non-parametric, rank-based metric used for monotonic relationships. Thus, statements II and III are correct, while statement I is false.

136. (C) Variance Inflation Factor (VIF)
The Variance Inflation Factor is a diagnostic metric used in multiple regression analysis to detect multicollinearity among independent variables. It measures how much the variance of an estimated regression coefficient is inflated due to correlation with other predictors, with values above five or ten indicating highly problematic collinearity in the model.

137. (D) Mean square error within treatments
In Analysis of Variance, the F-ratio is calculated by dividing the mean square between treatments by the mean square error within treatments. The denominator represents the unexplained, residual variance within the groups, which is used as a baseline to determine if treatment differences are statistically and practically significant.

138. (A) A one-unit change in the independent variable
In a logit regression model, the odds ratio represents the multiplicative change in the odds of the target event occurring associated with a one-unit change in the independent variable,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

116. (C) All parameters (coefficients) are known and constant
The certainty assumption in linear programming mandates that all model parameters, including objective function coefficients, resource requirements, and constraint limits, are known with absolute certainty and remain constant throughout the planning period, excluding any probabilistic variations or random fluctuations from the standard model calculations.

117. (A) Greater than or equal to ($\geq$)
In the Simplex method, a surplus variable is subtracted from a greater than or equal to ($\geq$) constraint to convert the inequality into a standard equation. This variable represents the excess amount by which the decision variables exceed the minimum resource requirement, which is essential for performing standard matrix operations.

118. (D) MODI method
The Modified Distribution method is used to evaluate the optimality of an initial basic feasible solution in transportation problems. It calculates the opportunity costs for all unoccupied cells. If any of these costs are negative, it indicates that a cheaper allocation pattern exists, allowing for further total cost reductions.

119. (B) Variability in active demand and lead times
Safety stock is a buffer inventory maintained by organizations to protect against stockouts caused by unexpected fluctuations in customer demand or replenishment lead times. By keeping this extra inventory, businesses can maintain service levels and avoid disruptions in production or sales during periods of high demand variability.

120. (C) Last In, First Out
In queuing theory, Last In First Out represents a specific queue discipline where the customer who arrived most recently is selected first for service. This system is commonly observed in physical storage systems, passenger boarding processes, or industrial material handling where access is restricted to the newest arrived items.

121. (D) Equal
The Laplace decision criterion is based on the principle of insufficient reason, which assumes that if the probabilities of different states of nature are unknown, they should be treated as equal. The decision maker calculates the average payoff for each alternative and selects the option with the highest expected value.

122. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Decision tree components are mapped to their logical definitions. Decision nodes represent points of active choice. Chance nodes represent points of environmental uncertainty. Expected Monetary Value represents the expected outcome value, and payoffs represent the resulting rewards or costs associated with each final branch of the model.

123. (B) Two-person zero-sum games
The minimax-maximin principle is a foundational concept in finding optimal pure strategies for two-person zero-sum games. It represents a rational strategy where each player seeks to minimize their maximum possible loss or maximize their minimum possible gain, leading to a stable equilibrium outcome called a saddle point.

124. (B) Transition probability matrix
In a Markov process, the transition probability matrix is a square matrix that contains the probabilities of moving from one state to another in a single step. Each element represents a conditional transition probability, and the sum of probabilities across any row must equal exactly one point zero.

NODIA

125. (A) Forging or inventing dataset values
Data fabrication is a severe violation of scientific research ethics. It involves making up or inventing data or results and recording or reporting them as true observations. This dishonest practice undermines the integrity of scientific literature, misleads other researchers, and damages public trust in academic and scientific research.

126. (C) Inductive reasoning
Inductive reasoning is a bottom-up logical process where researchers begin with specific empirical observations and look for regular patterns. From these patterns, they formulate tentative hypotheses, which are then developed into broader generalizations and new theories, contrasting with deductive reasoning which starts with existing theories and tests them using specific data.

127. (D) Independent variable
In experimental research designs, the independent variable is the factor that is actively manipulated by the researcher to observe its direct effects

150. (D) Group replacement policy
A group replacement policy is used for low cost items that fail suddenly and completely, like light bulbs or fuses. This policy compares the costs of replacing items individually upon failure against the costs of replacing all items in a group at scheduled intervals, seeking to minimize total maintenance costs.

151. (B) Empirically testable
Formulation of a research hypothesis requires that it can be observed and measured in the real world. A scientific hypothesis must be formulated in a way that allows empirical data to either support or refute its assertions. This testability ensures that researchers can systematically collect facts and perform statistical evaluations to draw objective conclusions.

152. (C) True experimental design
Establishing causal relationships between variables requires a rigorous approach where the researcher directly manipulates the independent variable. This design relies on the random assignment of study participants to either the treatment group or the control group. Randomization minimizes systematic bias and ensures that any observed differences in outcomes can be confidently attributed to the experimental treatment.

153. (D) It may not precisely fit the current research objectives
Utilizing data gathered by other organizations for their own distinct purposes presents unique challenges. Since this information was not originally collected to address the specific questions of the current study, it often lacks the exact variables, units of measurement, or population coverage required. Researchers must carefully evaluate the alignment of these datasets with their goals.

154. (B) Exactly two
A closed-ended question that simplifies response options restricts participants to selecting from a pair of mutually exclusive answers. This survey design technique is ideal for gathering clear, unambiguous data on specific topics, such as asking for a simple yes or no response. It streamlines the subsequent data coding process and facilitates straightforward statistical analysis of respondent preferences.

155. (B) Paired-comparison scale
Selecting preferences from a list of items can be simplified by presenting them in sets of two. This comparative scaling methodology asks respondents to evaluate each pair individually and choose one over the other. It is widely used in marketing research to determine the relative importance or appeal of multiple competing products, brands, or specific features.

156. (B) The population contains distinct, homogeneous subgroups
Dividing a target population into mutually exclusive subgroups allows researchers to capture key variations across different strata. This sampling technique ensures that each distinct, homogeneous subgroup is adequately and proportionally represented in the final sample. It increases statistical precision and reduces sampling error compared to simple random sampling when the subgroups differ significantly from one another.

157. (B) The right
A distribution of data exhibiting positive skewness possesses an asymmetric shape characterized by an elongated tail on one side. This visual pattern indicates that while most observations cluster at lower values, a few exceptionally high values pull the mean upward. Consequently, the long, thin tail of the distribution stretches in the direction of increasing positive numerical values.

158. (C) Statistical power
Hypothesis testing involves evaluating the probability of making correct decisions regarding a population parameter. The specific probability of successfully identifying and rejecting a false null hypothesis reflects the sensitivity of a statistical test. Higher values indicate a stronger ability to detect real effects or differences when they actually exist, minimizing the likelihood of committing a false negative.

159. (D) The dependent variable must be approximately normally distributed within each group
Performing a parametric comparison of means across two independent groups requires several statistical assumptions to ensure validity. A fundamental requirement is that the continuous dependent variable follows a normal distribution within each of the comparison populations. Violations of this normality assumption can

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

94. (C) The inventory level triggering a new replacement order
In inventory management, the reorder point is the specific stock level that triggers a new purchase order to replenish inventory. It is calculated by multiplying the daily demand rate by the lead time in days, often adding a safety stock buffer to prevent stockouts before the new shipment arrives.

95. (D) Exponential distribution
In basic queuing models, service times are typically assumed to follow a continuous exponential distribution. This distribution exhibits the memoryless property, meaning that the remaining service time is independent of how long the customer has already been served, providing a mathematically convenient assumption for calculating vital system metrics.

96. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Decision-making criteria under uncertainty have distinct characteristics. The Maximax criterion represents an optimistic approach, while Maximin represents a pessimistic approach. The Laplace criterion assumes equal probabilities for all states of nature, and the Minimax Regret criterion focuses on minimizing opportunity loss, aiding complex strategic planning.

97. (B) Expected pay-off under certainty minus the maximum expected value under uncertainty
The Expected Value of Perfect Information represents the maximum amount a decision maker should pay for complete certainty. It is calculated by subtracting the maximum expected monetary value under uncertainty from the expected payoff under certainty, measuring the economic value of eliminating all future risk from the decision environment.

98. (D) Zero
In a two-person zero-sum game, the interests of the two players are in direct conflict. This structure dictates that any gain achieved by one player is exactly equal to the loss suffered by the other, meaning the sum of their payoffs is always zero, representing a closed, constant sum system.

99. (B) 1
In a Markov process, the transition probability matrix contains the probabilities of moving between different states. The elements of each row must sum to exactly one. This mathematical requirement exists because the row represents all possible mutually exclusive future states that the system can transition into from the current state.

100. (C) Biological nervous systems
Artificial neural networks are computing systems inspired by biological nervous systems and brain structures. They consist of interconnected nodes, or artificial neurons, that process information in parallel. By adjusting the weights of connections during training, these networks can learn to recognize complex patterns and perform advanced statistical prediction tasks.

101. (A) Exploratory research
Exploratory research is conducted when a research problem is broad, vague, or not clearly defined. It aims to gather preliminary information, generate new ideas, and establish priorities for future, more structured investigations. This approach relies on flexible methods like literature reviews, case studies, or focus groups to gain insights.

102. (D) Cross-sectional design
A cross-sectional design is a research design that provides a descriptive snapshot of a population at a single point in time. It involves collecting data from multiple subjects simultaneously, allowing researchers to observe prevalence and relationships among variables without tracking changes over an extended period of time.

103. (B) Direct face-to-face interviews
Direct face-to-face interviews are highly susceptible to social desirability bias, which occurs when respondents provide answers that make them look favorable rather than being completely honest. The physical presence of an interviewer can pressure participants to conform to social norms, particularly when discussing sensitive or controversial topics.

104. (C) Order effect
An order effect occurs in survey research when the specific sequence in which questions are presented influences how respondents answer subsequent questions. This bias arises because earlier questions can prime respondents, activate certain memories, or establish a cognitive frame of reference, altering their perceptions of later questionnaire items.

NODIA

or vertically through the matrix cells, ignoring unit costs in favor of a rapid, structured starting solution.

169. (D) Annual usage value
Effective inventory management involves categorizing stock items to allocate control resources efficiently. This classification system divides inventory into three distinct categories based on their monetary significance. Items are evaluated by multiplying their annual consumption volume by their unit cost. This ensures that high-value items receive intense scrutiny, while low-value items are managed with simpler, less costly procedures.

170. (A) Markovian arrival distribution
Analyzing queuing systems mathematically requires standard notations to describe their core characteristics. In this classification framework, the initial letter represents the probability distribution of inter-arrival times. The letter designates a memoryless arrival process, meaning that customer arrivals follow a Poisson process, and the time intervals between successive arrivals are exponentially and independently distributed.

171. (B) States of nature
Decision analysis under uncertainty utilizes structured grids to compare different courses of action. This analytical matrix cross-tabulates the available decision alternatives chosen by the decision-maker against the uncontrollable future scenarios that might occur. The intersection of each alternative and future scenario displays the resulting numeric payoff, helping the decision-maker evaluate potential consequences systematically.

172. (B) Selecting the alternative with the highest EMV
Evaluating sequential decisions using graphical trees involves calculating values at different junction points. When arriving at a point represented by a square, which signifies a choice controlled by the decision-maker, the optimal path is determined by comparing options. The decision-maker selects the specific branch that yields the maximum expected monetary value, maximizing overall expected long-term returns.

173. (A) Eliminate inferior strategies
Simplifying complex game theory payoff matrices involves comparing the outcomes of different strategic choices. If one specific strategy consistently yields equal or worse outcomes than another strategy under all possible opponent actions, it is considered dominated. A player can systematically eliminate these inferior options from consideration, reducing the size of the matrix and simplifying the process of finding the optimal solution.

174. (A) I, III and IV
Modeling state transitions over time requires understanding the mathematical properties of stochastic processes. These models assume that future states depend solely on the current state. Furthermore, certain states cannot be left once entered, and the sum of probabilities in each row of the transition matrix must equal one, representing a complete set of mutually exclusive outcomes.

175. (D) Connection weights
Machine learning algorithms simulate biological cognitive structures to recognize patterns in complex datasets. During the training process, the model iteratively adjusts the strength of the links between artificial neurons based on processing errors. Modifying these numerical parameters allows the network to minimize discrepancies between its predicted outputs and actual target values, thereby facilitating effective learning.

176. (C) Positivism
Philosophical perspectives on knowledge guide how scientific inquiry is conducted. One major epistemological stance asserts that genuine knowledge is derived solely from sensory experience and empirical, observable facts. It advocates for objective, value-free research where the scientist remains independent of the subject matter, relying on quantitative measurement, hypothesis testing, and the formulation of universal laws.

177. (B) Random assignment
Standard experimental methodologies utilize specific control procedures to minimize internal validity threats. Although some research designs employ comparison groups and pre-tests, they lack the ability to randomly distribute participants into different experimental conditions. The absence of random assignment makes it difficult to assume baseline equivalence between groups,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

holding other variables constant. Values greater than one indicate an increase in odds, while values less than one indicate a decrease.

139. (B) Number of components
In principal components analysis, a Scree plot is a line graph that plots eigenvalues on the vertical axis against the number of components on the horizontal axis. It is used to visually identify a elbow point where eigenvalues level off, helping researchers determine how many principal components to retain.

140. (B) Conjoint analysis
Conjoint analysis is a popular market research technique where respondents evaluate and rank full product profiles consisting of combinations of different attribute levels. This approach mimics real-world purchasing decisions, allowing researchers to calculate the part-worth utilities and determine which features are most valued by target consumers.

141. (A) Non-linearity
Linear programming models are based on several key mathematical assumptions. These include proportionality, additivity, divisibility, and certainty. The assumption of non-linearity is excluded, as all objective functions and constraint equations must be strictly linear to be solved using standard linear programming algorithms like the Simplex method.

142. (C) The primal problem
In linear programming theory, every primal problem has a corresponding dual problem. A fundamental mathematical property of duality states that the dual of a dual linear programming problem is the original primal problem. This relationship ensures that solving either problem yields equivalent optimal objective function values at the end.

143. (D) Square
To solve an assignment problem using the Hungarian method, the cost matrix must be square, meaning the number of sources or workers equals the number of destinations or tasks. If the matrix is rectangular, dummy rows or columns with zero costs must be added to balance the optimization model.

144. (C) Between placing an order and receiving it
Lead time in inventory management is the total time elapsed between placing an order with a supplier and receiving the physical goods in the warehouse. Understanding lead time is critical for calculating the reorder point, ensuring that new orders are placed early enough to prevent costly stockouts.

145. (B) Queue discipline
Queue discipline is the set of rules used by a service facility to select waiting customers from a queue for service. Common disciplines include First In First Out, Last In First Out, and Service In Random Order, which dictate the order of service and influence customer wait times significantly.

146. (D) Maximin
The Maximin decision criterion is a conservative, pessimistic approach used under uncertainty. The decision maker identifies the worst possible payoff for each alternative and then selects the option that maximizes these minimum outcomes, guaranteeing a baseline level of performance regardless of which state of nature occurs in the future.

NODIA

147. (A) Taking the expected value of subsequent branches
When using the rollback method on a decision tree, the value at a chance node is computed by calculating the expected value of subsequent branches. This involves multiplying the payoff of each branch by its probability of occurrence and summing the products, propagating expected monetary values backward through the model.

148. (B) II only
In zero-sum games, the sum of payoffs is zero. Players act rationally to maximize payoffs. However, a saddle point does not always exist in pure strategies, requiring mixed strategies based on probabilities. Thus, statement II is incorrect as saddle points are not guaranteed in mixed strategies of games.

149. (A) Random number generation
Monte Carlo simulation is a computerized mathematical technique used to model risk and uncertainty. It relies on random number generation to perform multiple trials or experiments. This iterative process generates a probability distribution of potential outcomes, helping analysts understand the likelihood of various scenarios in complex projects.

group variances. While a one-way analysis of variance focuses on a single independent variable across multiple groups, assessing two independent variables simultaneously requires a more complex two-way classification model.

188. (B) Maximum likelihood estimation
Estimating regression models with binary dependent variables requires specialized non-linear mathematical techniques. Rather than minimizing squared residuals, these models are solved using an iterative optimization algorithm. This procedure calculates parameter values that maximize the probability of obtaining the observed sample data under the assumption that the underlying latent variable follows a standard normal cumulative distribution.

189. (A) Single linkage
Hierarchical clustering algorithms construct a nested tree of groupings based on proximity. The specific agglomerative method used to measure distance between two clusters evaluates only the single shortest distance between any individual member of one cluster and any individual member of another cluster. This approach tends to produce elongated, chain-like clusters during the merging process.

190. (C) Part-worth utility scores
Analyzing consumer preferences for multi-attribute products involves decomposing overall choices into individual component values. This marketing research methodology estimates numerical values that represent the relative preference or utility that consumers associate with each specific level of a product attribute. These scores allow product designers to simulate and predict market share for various hypothetical product configurations.

191. (D) The contribution of each decision variable to the objective function and constraints is directly multiplicative with its value
Formulating linear programming models requires adhering to specific mathematical assumptions to guarantee linearity. The rule of proportionality dictates that the effect of any single decision variable on the objective function and the constraints is directly proportional to its level. This means there are no economies of scale or compounding effects, keeping the relationships strictly linear and multiplicative.

192. (C) Big-M method
Solving linear programming problems with greater-than-or-equal-to constraints or equality constraints requires specialized algebraic techniques. Because standard slack variables do not provide an immediate basic feasible solution at the origin, artificial variables must be introduced. This optimization method assigns extremely large penalty costs to these artificial variables, forcing them out of the final optimal basis during simplex iterations.

193. (B) Classic transportation problems
Optimizing the distribution of goods from multiple sources to multiple destinations requires specialized mathematical algorithms. Once an initial basic feasible solution is established, researchers must test for optimality. This modification method calculates index values for empty cells using row and column multipliers, enabling systematic evaluations to determine if lower-cost allocation adjustments can be made.

194. (D) Deterministic and constant
The classic mathematical model for determining optimal order quantities simplifies inventory management by making specific operational assumptions. It assumes that the rate of product demand is completely known, predictable, and uniform over time, without any random fluctuations or seasonal variations. This allows businesses to calculate order sizes that minimize the sum of ordering and holding costs.

195. (A) Deterministic
Queuing models are described using a standardized three-part shorthand system. In this notation, the second character specifies the probability distribution of the service times. The chosen letter indicates that service times are completely fixed and non-random, meaning every customer requires the exact same constant amount of time to be processed by the server.

196. (C) Expected regret
Decision analysis under uncertainty evaluates alternatives by assessing what might have been gained had a different decision been made. This approach calculates the difference between the maximum payoff achievable under a specific future scenario and the payoff resulting from a chosen alternative. Minimizing this average expected loss helps risk-averse decision-makers choose robust options.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

to make direct trade-offs, preventing them from rating all options equally high.

257. (B) The sampling error
Probability sampling allows researchers to calculate the exact probability of selecting each member of the population. When non-probability sampling is used, this mathematical foundation is lost. Without random selection, researchers cannot calculate the standard error of the sample estimates, preventing them from making mathematically precise statements about the margin of error in their findings.

258. (D) Mean
Quantifying the dispersion of a numerical dataset involves evaluating how far individual observations lie from the center. The variance is calculated by taking each data point, subtracting the arithmetic average of the dataset, and squaring the resulting differences. Averaging these squared deviations provides a standard measure of the overall spread of the data.

259. (A) Fails to reject a false null hypothesis
Hypothesis testing involves the risk of making incorrect statistical decisions. This specific error, also known as a false negative, occurs when a researcher analyzes sample data and concludes that there is insufficient evidence to reject the null hypothesis, despite the fact that a real effect or difference actually exists in the population.

260. (C) Mann-Whitney U test
Comparing two independent groups using ordinal data or when parametric assumptions are violated requires non-parametric methods. This specific test ranks all observations from both groups combined and evaluates whether the distribution of ranks differs significantly between the two groups, serving as a direct non-parametric equivalent to the independent samples t-test.

261. (A) Variance
Covariance measures the joint variability of two random variables. If we calculate this statistic using the same variable twice, we are measuring how much the variable varies with itself. Mathematically, this calculation simplifies to the average of the squared deviations from the mean, which is the definition of the variable's own variance.

NODIA

262. (D) Precision of estimated coefficients
High correlations among independent variables in multiple regression models can inflate standard errors. This inflation makes the estimated coefficients highly unstable and difficult to interpret. By removing a collinear predictor, researchers reduce this redundancy, which decreases the standard errors of the remaining coefficients, thereby increasing the statistical precision of the model's estimates.

263. (B) Variances
The F-statistic in analysis of variance is used to determine if differences exist among multiple group means. It is calculated as a ratio of two measures of dispersion. Specifically, it compares the variance estimated between the groups to the variance estimated within the groups, testing whether group differences exceed random variation.

264. (C) Sample data
Parameter estimation in advanced statistical models often relies on optimizing probability functions. This specific technique determines the parameter values that make the observed sample data most probable under the assumed model. By iteratively maximizing the likelihood function, researchers obtain estimators that are asymptotically efficient and consistent for large samples.

265. (A) Assign each data point to its own cluster → Calculate the distance matrix → Iteratively merge the closest clusters → Generate the dendrogram
Hierarchical agglomerative clustering builds a tree of relationships using a systematic sequence. The algorithm begins by treating every data point as an individual cluster. It then calculates a matrix of pairwise distances, iteratively merges the closest clusters, and repeats this process until all points are grouped, finally visualizing the hierarchy as a dendrogram.

266. (A) Perceptual map
Multidimensional scaling aims to visualize complex relationships among items based on similarity data. The primary graphical output of this technique is a spatial plot where items are positioned in two or three dimensions. This visual chart allows researchers to easily identify clusters, dimensions, and relative positioning of competing products or concepts.

207. (D) Interquartile range
Descriptive statistics utilize various measures of dispersion to describe the spread of data points. To assess the variability of the middle portion of a distribution, researchers calculate the mathematical difference between the seventy-fifth percentile and the twenty-fifth percentile. This metric effectively describes the spread of the middle half of the observations, remaining unaffected by extreme outliers.

208. (C) 5% chance of rejecting a true null hypothesis
Setting the threshold for statistical significance involves balancing the risks of making incorrect decisions. The chosen alpha level represents the maximum acceptable probability of committing a Type I error. Specifically, it means there is a five percent probability that the researcher will find sufficient evidence to reject the null hypothesis when it is actually true in the population.

209. (B) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
Comparing a single sample's central tendency against a hypothetical value requires selecting an appropriate test based on data characteristics. When the normality assumption is violated, parametric tests are inappropriate. A non-parametric alternative evaluates the differences between observed values and the hypothesized median, utilizing the ranks of these differences to determine statistical significance without assuming normal distribution.

210. (D) The statistical coefficient of determination
Understanding the strength of a linear relationship between two continuous variables involves calculating correlation. Squaring this correlation coefficient yields a valuable regression metric. This derived value represents the proportion of total variance in the dependent variable that is explained by its linear relationship with the independent variable, serving as a key measure of model fit.

211. (A) Homoscedasticity
Valid linear regression analysis requires satisfying several assumptions about the behavior of the model's error terms. One critical assumption dictates that the variance of these residuals must remain constant across all levels of the independent variables. If this condition is violated, the standard errors of the coefficients may be biased, leading to unreliable hypothesis tests.

212. (C) One variable's effect depends on another variable's level
Analyzing complex experimental designs with multiple factors involves assessing how these independent variables combine to influence an outcome. A non-additive effect occurs when the impact of one factor on the dependent variable changes depending on the specific value of another factor. Visualizing this on a plot reveals non-parallel lines, indicating a significant joint effect.

213. (B) I, II, IV and V
Categorical data models analyze discrete outcomes, specifically binary variables. Logit models assume a logistic error distribution, whereas probit models are based on a standard normal distribution. Both of these non-linear regression techniques estimate parameter values using maximum likelihood estimation to maximize the probability of observing the sample data.

214. (D) Maximize the variance of factor loadings
Exploratory factor analysis simplifies complex correlation structures by extracting underlying latent dimensions. To make these factors easier to interpret, researchers apply mathematical rotations to the factor axes. This specific orthogonal rotation method maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within each factor, forcing variables to load highly on a single factor and near zero on others.

NODIA

215. (B) Levels
Marketing researchers utilize multi-attribute preference models to evaluate consumer decision-making. To construct realistic hypothetical product profiles for respondents to evaluate, researchers must break down products into core characteristics. Each characteristic is then defined by a set of specific, distinct values or options, allowing the model to estimate the precise utility associated with each option.

216. (C) A linear function
Mathematical optimization models require representing the primary goal in a standardized mathematical format. In linear programming, this core equation defines the quantity to be maximized or minimized, such as profit or cost. This equation must consist entirely of first-degree terms, ensuring that the relationships between

197. (B) From right to left
Analyzing complex sequential decision situations using tree diagrams involves a systematic computational procedure. To determine the optimal path, calculations must begin at the terminal end-nodes representing final outcomes and proceed backward through the tree structure. This backward induction process evaluates probabilities and choices at each junction until the initial decision node is reached.

198. (D) Row minimum and column maximum
Game theory analyzes strategic interactions between players trying to maximize their outcomes. When both players utilize pure strategies, an equilibrium point may exist where neither has an incentive to change their choice. This stable outcome occurs at a matrix position that is simultaneously the lowest value in its row and the highest value in its column.

199. (B) Random numbers
Modeling complex, uncertain systems often requires computerized simulation techniques. This methodology replicates real-world variability by repeatedly sampling from known probability distributions. It relies on generating sequences of pseudo-random numbers, which are mapped to cumulative probability values to select specific inputs for each iteration, allowing researchers to evaluate the range of possible outcomes.

200. (A) I, II and IV
Ethical conduct in scientific research protects participants and maintains academic credibility. Researchers must obtain voluntary informed consent by fully disclosing potential risks, and they must preserve participant confidentiality. Furthermore, academic integrity requires avoiding the reuse of one's own previously published work without proper citation, which is recognized as self-plagiarism.

201. (D) Hypothetico-deductive method
Scientific inquiry often follows a structured logical cycle that moves from theory to empirical testing. This systematic approach begins by formulating a specific, falsifiable hypothesis based on existing theoretical principles. Researchers then design empirical studies to gather data, performing statistical tests to determine whether the evidence supports or contradicts the proposed hypothesis, advancing scientific knowledge.

202. (A) Control of confounding variables
Establishing clear cause-and-effect relationships between variables requires rigorous research designs. To prove that changes in an independent variable directly produce changes in a dependent variable, researchers must isolate the relationship. This necessitates implementing experimental controls or statistical adjustments to eliminate the influence of extraneous, confounding variables that could otherwise explain the observed effects.

203. (B) Structured interviews
Data collection techniques vary in their level of flexibility and standardization. When researchers require highly comparable responses across participants, they employ a method where the interviewer reads a predetermined list of questions in a rigid sequence. This approach minimizes interviewer bias, standardizes the interaction, and facilitates easier aggregation and statistical analysis of the gathered qualitative data.

204. (B) Detect flaws in question design and flow
Before deploying a survey instrument to a full sample, researchers must conduct a preliminary trial with a small group of respondents. This preparatory step helps identify confusing phrasing, ambiguous terms, leading questions, or logical errors in the questionnaire flow. Addressing these issues beforehand ensures data quality, improves response rates, and enhances overall measurement validity.

205. (A) Interval
Classifying measurement scales is fundamental to selecting correct statistical analysis techniques. A temperature scale measured in Celsius features ordered categories with equal, known distances between values. However, it lacks a true, absolute zero point, as zero degrees does not represent the complete absence of heat, preventing researchers from making direct ratio comparisons.

206. (C) Faulty measurement or data entry mistakes
Discrepancies in research findings can arise from sources other than sample selection variability. These administrative and operational issues occur during the design, execution, or processing phases of a study. Examples include poorly worded questions, respondent misunderstandings, interviewer bias, data entry mistakes, or coding errors, all of which can severely compromise the validity of the results.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

discounting techniques to evaluate the present value of future cash flows, ensuring accurate long-term financial planning.

227. (A) Conclusions are certain if premises are true
Logical reasoning approaches are distinguished by how they derive conclusions from statements. This top-down cognitive process begins with established general laws or premises and applies them to specific cases. If the starting premises are factual and the logical structure of the argument is valid, the resulting conclusion must be true with absolute certainty.

228. (C) An unrepresentative sample
Generalizing research findings from an experimental sample to the broader target population requires strong external validity. If the participants selected for a study do not accurately reflect the characteristics of the larger population, the study results cannot be widely applied. This selection bias represents the most significant threat to the generalizability of scientific conclusions.

229. (A) Mailed questionnaires
Selecting data collection modes involves weighing the trade-offs between cost, reach, and participant engagement. Distributing written surveys through the postal system allows for wide geographical reach at low cost. However, because this method lacks personal contact or direct follow-up, it typically suffers from very low response rates compared to telephone or face-to-face interviews.

230. (A) General questions to specific questions
Designing survey questionnaires requires arranging questions in a logical flow to avoid confusing or biasing respondents. This structuring technique starts with broad, easy-to-answer, and non-threatening questions to build rapport and establish context. The survey then progressively narrows its focus, asking highly detailed, specific, or sensitive questions toward the end of the instrument.

231. (B) Nominal scale
Classification of data determines the level of mathematical operations allowed during analysis. When variables are grouped into distinct, named categories that possess no inherent numerical value, order, or ranking, they represent the lowest level of measurement. This scale simply labels or identifies differences in kind, such as categorizing respondents by their gender.

NODIA

232. (C) Non-probability sampling
Selecting a sample without giving every population member a known, non-zero chance of selection restricts statistical generalizability. In this specific method, researchers recruit participants based on pre-specified characteristics until a set target is met, but selections are made non-randomly. Because of this subjective element, it is classified alongside convenience and purposive sampling techniques.

233. (B) Mean = 0, SD = 1
The standard normal distribution is a fundamental theoretical model in statistics, represented as a symmetric, bell-shaped curve. To standardize various datasets for comparison, raw scores are converted into z-scores. This transformation scales the distribution so that its center is positioned exactly at zero, and the measure of its spread equals one.

234. (A) Decreases the risk of Type I error
Adjusting the significance level of a statistical test changes the probability of committing errors. Lowering this threshold makes the criteria for rejecting the null hypothesis much more stringent. Consequently, this adjustment directly reduces the likelihood that a researcher will mistakenly conclude that a significant effect exists when the null hypothesis is actually true.

235. (B) Ordinal
Non-parametric statistical tests are used when data do not meet the assumptions required for parametric tests. This specific test compares three or more independent groups by converting raw values into ranks. To perform these calculations, the data must be measured on at least a scale that allows for ordering, such as ranked or ordinal data.

236. (B) -1 to +1
Measuring the strength and direction of association between two ranked variables involves calculating a specific non-parametric correlation coefficient. The resulting numerical index is bounded mathematically within a standardized range. A value of positive one indicates perfect agreement in rankings, negative one represents perfect disagreement, and zero indicates no relationship between the ranked variables.

277. (A) Deductive quantitative research
Scientific investigations are classified by their logical approach to building knowledge. This top-down methodology begins with existing theories, from which researchers derive specific, testable hypotheses. The study is then designed to collect numerical data and perform statistical tests, directly evaluating whether the empirical evidence supports or refutes the proposed hypotheses, advancing theoretical understanding.

278. (B) Nominal → Ordinal → Interval → Ratio
Measurement scales are classified hierarchically based on the mathematical operations they permit. The sequence begins with categorizing data into unordered groups, followed by ranking items with unknown distances. The next level introduces equal intervals with no absolute zero, and the most informative scale features equal intervals and a true zero point, allowing ratio comparisons.

279. (B) Internal validity
Experimental designs must control for extraneous variables to ensure that the independent variable is the sole cause of the observed effect. External events occurring during the study, as well as natural biological or psychological changes in participants over time, represent classic threats to this internal validity, as they can confound the experimental results.

280. (C) Every member of the entire population
Data collection strategies differ in their scope and target coverage. While standard surveys gather information from a representative sample to make inferences, this comprehensive method involves collecting data from every single individual in the defined target population. This approach eliminates sampling error, though it requires significant time, financial resources, and administrative effort.

281. (D) Questionnaire design
Creating effective survey instruments requires careful attention to structural and linguistic elements. Researchers must systematically organize the visual layout, determine the logical sequence of questions, and precisely craft the wording of each item. These considerations minimize respondent burden, prevent bias, and ensure that the instrument gathers valid, reliable data that meet the study objectives.

282. (A) Ordinal
Rating scales are widely used in social sciences to measure attitudes. A scale that asks respondents to rate their level of agreement across several ordered options presents a mathematical challenge. Because the intervals between the options cannot be assumed to be equal, the resulting data are technically classified as ordered categories, representing this specific measurement scale.

283. (B) Population standard variance only
Determining the required size of a sample before conducting a study involves several calculations. To ensure the study has sufficient statistical power to detect effects, researchers must estimate the variability of the target population. This measures the spread of the data, which directly influences the sample size calculation, with greater variability requiring larger samples.

284. (B) Kurtosis
Describing the shape of a probability distribution involves assessing its symmetry and peak characteristics. While skewness measures asymmetry, this specific statistical parameter quantifies the height and sharpness of the central peak relative to a normal distribution. It describes whether the distribution's tails are heavy or light, indicating the likelihood of extreme outlier values.

285. (A) The true population parameter
Inferential statistics uses sample data to estimate unknown population values. Calculating a confidence interval provides a range of plausible values for the parameter. A ninety-five percent confidence level means that if the sampling procedure were repeated indefinitely, ninety-five percent of the calculated intervals would successfully contain the actual, stable population parameter being estimated.

286. (C) Chi-square test
Analyzing categorical data involves comparing the frequencies of observed outcomes across different groups. This non-parametric test evaluates whether the distribution of observed frequencies differs significantly from the frequencies that would be expected under a specific null hypothesis, making it a standard tool for testing independence or goodness-of-fit in contingency tables.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

247. (B) The maximum limit to pay for perfect information
Decision-makers often evaluate whether to acquire additional information before choosing a course of action. This calculation determines the difference between the expected payoff with complete, flawless forecasting and the expected payoff under current uncertainty. This resulting monetary value represents the absolute upper limit that a rational decision-maker should spend to obtain perfect forecasting.

248. (C) Decision trees
Evaluating sequential decisions involving risks requires systematic computational algorithms. This specific rollback procedure starts at the terminal branches of a graphical tree model and works backward toward the initial choice node. By calculating expected monetary values at chance nodes and selecting optimal paths at decision nodes, researchers identify the most profitable sequence of decisions.

249. (D) Dominance
Finding solutions in competitive games involves reducing the size of the payoff matrix. If a player compares two strategies and finds that every payoff in one row is strictly smaller than the corresponding payoff in another row, the inferior strategy can be ignored. This logical rule allows researchers to systematically eliminate dominated options, simplifying the analysis.

250. (A) The system is highly complex and stochastic
Standard mathematical formulas often fail to capture the behavior of intricate, real-world systems characterized by random variables and complex interactions. When analytical solutions are mathematically intractable, researchers utilize computer-based simulation. This methodology models the system's behavior over time, allowing decision-makers to test different operational scenarios and evaluate performance metrics under realistic, stochastic conditions.

251. (B) Light bulbs
Determining optimal replacement policies depends on how specific equipment fails. Certain items experience sudden, unpredictable failure where the probability of breakdown increases with age, but they cannot be repaired. For these items, replacing them individually upon failure, or replacing the entire group at regular intervals, minimizes total replacement costs and prevents unexpected operational disruptions.

252. (B) Define problem → Formulate hypothesis → Collect data → Analyze data
Conducting systematic scientific research requires adhering to a logical, structured sequence of phases. The process must begin with a clear definition of the research problem. Once the problem is established, the researcher formulates testable hypotheses, designs data collection protocols to gather empirical evidence, and finally performs statistical analyses to interpret the results.

253. (A) Confounding variables
Experimental research aims to isolate the true effect of an independent variable on a dependent variable. To achieve this, researchers must ensure that the treatment and control groups are equivalent at baseline. Distributing participants into groups using a random process ensures that any extraneous, confounding factors are spread equally, minimizing systematic selection bias.

254. (C) A published government economic census
Researchers utilize various types of data depending on their study goals and resource constraints. When data have been previously gathered, processed, and published by an external agency, such as a government statistics department, they are classified as secondary. This information is highly valuable for broad analyses, though it was not collected for the current study.

NODIA

255. (D) Leading question bias
Designing neutral survey instruments is critical for gathering valid, unbiased data. If a question is phrased in a way that suggests a particular answer or signals the researcher's approval of a specific stance, it introduces systematic error. This phrasing steers respondents toward a desired response, compromising the objectivity and reliability of the survey results.

256. (C) Constant sum scale
Measuring the relative importance of product features can be accomplished using comparative scaling techniques. This specific method requires respondents to allocate a fixed total number of points among several options based on their preferences. This approach forces participants

the decision variables and the target outcome remain strictly linear.

217. (D) Less than or equal to zero
The Simplex method solves linear programming problems by systematically moving along the boundaries of the feasible region. For a maximization problem, researchers evaluate optimality by checking the coefficients in the objective function row of the simplex tableau. The current basic feasible solution is optimal when all values in this row are non-positive, indicating no further improvements.

218. (A) Minimize the total allocation cost or time
Operational research models often address problems involving the distribution of tasks or resources. This specific model allocates a set of tasks to an equal number of resources on a one-to-one basis. The primary mathematical objective of this formulation is to find the specific pairing combination that results in the lowest possible overall cost, distance, or time.

219. (B) Demand and lead time are completely constant
Classical inventory models simplify the complexities of supply chain management by establishing rigid baseline assumptions. These models assume that the rate at which stock is consumed remains entirely uniform and predictable over time. Additionally, they assume that the time interval between placing an order and receiving the goods is completely fixed and known with absolute certainty.

220. (B) FCFS (First Come First Served)
Queuing systems employ specific operational rules to determine the sequence in which waiting customers are selected for service. A highly common discipline processes arrivals in the exact chronological order of their entry into the queue. This approach ensures that the customer who has been waiting the longest is served next, maintaining fairness and simplicity in service delivery.

221. (A) Decision making under uncertainty
Decision analysis categorizes decision environments based on the amount of information available about future events. When a decision-maker can identify various possible future scenarios but has absolutely no empirical data or theoretical basis to assign probabilities of occurrence to those scenarios, the environment is classified under this specific condition, requiring non-probabilistic decision criteria.

222. (C) Probability of occurrence
Calculating expected values in decision trees requires combining potential financial consequences with their likelihoods. At each chance node, the decision-maker multiplies the numeric payoff associated with each branch by its estimated likelihood of happening. Summing these weighted values yields the expected monetary value for that node, allowing for systematic comparison of risky alternatives.

223. (D) Selects a single strategy with certainty
Strategic behavior in game theory involves determining how players select courses of action. Under certain stable matrix conditions, a player's optimal choice does not require randomization. Instead, the player achieves the best possible outcome by consistently choosing one specific action with absolute certainty in every round of the game, regardless of the opponent's behavior.

224. (C) Matrix multiplication
Predicting long-term trends in systems that transition between states over time requires applying matrix algebra. To calculate state probabilities across multiple successive time steps, researchers repeatedly multiply the initial state vector by the transition probability matrix. This iterative mathematical operation is essential for determining steady-state probabilities and evaluating long-term system behavior.

225. (B) Academic honesty and integrity
Ethical standards in scientific research establish the credibility of the entire academic community. When a researcher intentionally invents or manufactures data, results, or experimental trials that were never actually conducted, they commit a severe ethical violation. This dishonest practice directly undermines the search for objective truth, destroys public trust, and violates core scholarly values.

226. (B) III only
Replacement models help organizations optimize when to retire or maintain deteriorating equipment. These models analyze operating costs, salvage values, and preventive maintenance strategies. Importantly, they do not ignore the time value of money; rather, they incorporate

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

267. (B) A Linear Programming Problem
Mathematical optimization models formulate real-world decision scenarios using systems of equations. When the formulation consists of a linear objective function to be maximized or minimized, subject to a set of linear inequality or equality constraints, it represents a classic linear programming model. This structure can be solved using graphical or simplex methods.

268. (B) 0
Standardizing linear programming problems for simplex calculations involves converting inequalities into equalities. For greater-than-or-equal-to constraints, a surplus variable is subtracted to balance the equation. Because this variable represents excess resources rather than productive activity, its coefficient in the objective function is set to zero, ensuring it does not affect the optimization goal.

269. (A) Zero
The Hungarian algorithm is a specialized optimization method used to solve assignment problems. It operates by performing row and column reductions on a cost matrix to identify opportunities for optimal pairings. The method achieves an optimal, minimum-cost allocation when a set of independent assignments can be made entirely using cells with reduced values of zero.

270. (C) Ordering costs
The basic economic order quantity model helps inventory managers balance conflicting operational costs. As the size of an order increases, the average inventory level rises, which increases the total cost of holding stock. However, larger orders mean fewer orders are placed, reducing total setup costs. The optimal quantity minimizes the sum of these two costs.

271. (D) Exponential distribution
Queuing models utilize standardized notations to specify their probability characteristics. In this system, the letter representing a Markovian process indicates that customer arrivals occur randomly and independently over time. This memoryless property implies that the time intervals between consecutive arrivals follow an exponential probability distribution, which is a key assumption in classical queuing theory.

272. (A) Maximin and Maximax
Decision-making under uncertainty involves choosing criteria that reflect the decision-maker's risk attitudes. This specific criterion balances extreme optimism and extreme pessimism. It utilizes a coefficient of optimism to calculate a weighted average of the maximum possible payoff and the minimum possible payoff for each alternative, helping decision-makers choose a balanced course of action.

273. (B) Probability
Evaluating alternatives under conditions of risk requires calculating expected monetary values. To determine this metric for a given decision, the payoff of each possible outcome is multiplied by its estimated likelihood of occurrence. Summing these weighted outcomes yields the expected monetary value, allowing decision-makers to identify the alternative that maximizes average long-term returns.

274. (D) Saddle point
Competitive game theory analyzes optimal strategic interactions between players. A zero-sum game is classified as strictly determinable when both players achieve their optimal outcomes using pure strategies. This equilibrium occurs at a specific cell in the payoff matrix where the maximum of the row minimums equals the minimum of the column maximums.

275. (A) Between 0 and 1 inclusive
Modeling state transitions over time using Markov processes requires a transition probability matrix. Each element in this matrix represents the probability of moving from one state to another in a single step. Consequently, because these elements are probabilities, every individual value in the matrix must be a real number bounded between zero and one inclusive.

NODIA

276. (C) Manipulating research data or trials
Research misconduct compromises scientific progress and public trust. While fabricating data involves inventing results entirely, this specific ethical violation refers to manipulating research materials, equipment, or processes, or changing or omitting data such that the research is not accurately represented in the final record. This practice distorts scientific findings and misleads the academic community.

237. (A) Error terms
Regression diagnostics involve testing whether the model violates standard statistical assumptions. This specific phenomenon occurs when the residuals or error terms in a model are not independent of one another, but instead exhibit a systematic correlation across observations. This issue is particularly common in time-series data and invalidates standard hypothesis tests if left unaddressed.

238. (C) Number of groups minus 1
Calculating the F-statistic in analysis of variance requires determining the degrees of freedom associated with different sources of variation. For the variation observed between the treatment groups, this mathematical value is calculated by taking the total number of distinct treatment groups being compared and subtracting one from that total.

239. (A) I, II, III and V
The Simplex method is a powerful algebraic procedure for solving linear programming problems. It systematically moves from one extreme point of the feasible region to an adjacent one, optimizing the objective function. Standard formulations incorporate slack variables for less-than-or-equal-to constraints, and an unbounded solution indicates that no finite optimal solution exists.

240. (C) Maximally similar
Clustering algorithms analyze multidimensional datasets to identify natural groupings among observations. The primary objective of this multivariate technique is to partition data points such that individuals placed within the same cluster share highly similar characteristics. Simultaneously, the algorithm seeks to maximize the differences between distinct clusters, ensuring clear separation between the groups.

241. (B) Trade-offs among attributes
Marketing research often seeks to understand how consumers evaluate multi-attribute products. This method does not simply ask respondents what features they prefer in isolation. Instead, it presents realistic product profiles, forcing consumers to make choices that reveal how they trade off one feature against another, allowing researchers to estimate the implicit utility of each feature.

242. (D) $X \geq 0$
Formulating linear programming problems requires representing real-world operating conditions mathematically. Because physical resources, production volumes, and time allocations cannot take on negative values in practical applications, the decision variables must be constrained. Standard formulations include mathematical restrictions ensuring that all variables are greater than or equal to zero.

243. (C) Zero
Sensitivity analysis in linear programming evaluates how changes in resource limits affect the objective function value. If an optimal solution leaves some resources unused, that specific constraint is classified as non-binding. Because adding more of an unused resource does not improve the optimal objective value, its associated marginal value or shadow price is exactly zero.

244. (C) Unbalanced
Transportation models require matching total available supply at the origins with total required demand at the destinations. If these two quantities are not equal, the problem is mathematically classified as asymmetrical. To solve such problems using standard algorithms, researchers must introduce dummy rows or columns with zero unit costs to restore balance.

245. (A) Low value, high volume
Categorizing inventory items helps businesses allocate management efforts efficiently. In this specific classification framework, the final group of items represents the vast majority of the physical stock in the warehouse. However, because these items have very low individual unit costs, they account for only a small fraction of the total annual inventory value.

246. (D) System capacity
Queuing models are described using a standardized notation that summarizes system parameters in a specific sequence. Following the characters representing the arrival distribution, service distribution, and number of parallel servers, the next position indicates the maximum number of customers allowed in the system simultaneously. This value includes both customers being served and those waiting.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

287. (D) Continuous and linearly related
Assessing the linear association between two variables using parametric correlation requires meeting specific assumptions. The variables must be measured on an interval or ratio scale, representing continuous data. Additionally, the underlying relationship between the variables must be linear, meaning that changes in one variable are associated with consistent, proportional changes in the other.

288. (C) Gauss-Markov theorem
Regression analysis relies on specific theoretical foundations to justify the use of ordinary least squares. This theorem states that under standard assumptions—including linearity, homoscedasticity, and independent errors—the OLS estimators have the minimum variance among all linear unbiased estimators, establishing them as the most efficient tools for linear regression modeling.

289. (B) Total Sum of Squares (SST)
Decomposing variability is a fundamental step in analysis of variance. The total variation observed in the dependent variable is partitioned into two independent components. The first represents variation due to differences between treatment groups, while the second represents variation within the groups due to random error. Summing these two components yields the overall variation.

290. (D) Odds ratios
Logistic regression models the probability of a binary outcome using a non-linear link function. The estimated coefficients in these models represent changes in the log-odds of the outcome. To make these coefficients easily interpretable for decision-making, researchers exponentiate them, transforming the values into ratio metrics that compare the likelihood of the event occurring.

291. (A) $2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 4$
Formulating a linear programming model requires a structured sequence of mathematical steps. The modeler must first define the decision variables that represent the choices to be made. Next, the objective function is formulated to define the optimization goal, followed by establishing the constraints that restrict resource usage, and finally stating the non-negativity conditions.

292. (C) Correlated with each other
Exploratory factor analysis simplifies datasets by grouping observed variables into a smaller number of latent dimensions. When variables share high factor loadings on the same extracted dimension, it indicates they are measuring a similar underlying concept. Consequently, these variables will exhibit strong statistical correlations with one another in the correlation matrix.

293. (A) Corners of the feasible region
The Simplex algorithm is a highly efficient mathematical procedure for solving linear programming problems. Because the optimal solution to any linear programming model must lie at an extreme point of the feasible region, the algorithm systematically tests these corner points, moving along the boundaries to find the vertex that maximizes or minimizes the objective function.

294. (B) Less than $m + n - 1$
Solving transportation problems using standard algorithms requires maintaining a non-degenerate basic feasible solution. The standard condition dictates that the number of allocated cells must equal the sum of rows and columns minus one. If the number of basic cells falls below this threshold, degeneracy occurs, requiring special adjustments to perform optimality tests.

295. (B) VED analysis
Materials management utilizes various inventory classification systems depending on operational goals. While some methods focus on monetary value or usage rates, this specific approach categorizes stock items based on their critical importance to production or service delivery. Items are divided into vital, essential, and desirable categories to prevent costly operational stockouts.

296. (C) Priority service
Queuing systems employ specific operational rules to determine service order when multiple customers are waiting. Instead of processing arrivals chronologically, this queue discipline categorizes customers based on urgency or importance. The system selects the most critical cases first, which is a standard procedure in emergency healthcare and high-reliability industrial operations.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2. Aims at profit maximization
3. Involves fixed asset creation
4. Enhances routine efficiency

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2015

9. Why are agricultural projects often considered higher risk than standard industrial projects?
(A) They require less capital investment.
(B) They are primarily managed by municipal government bodies.
(C) They typically have a project life cycle of less than one year.
(D) They face uncontrollable agro-climatic and biological variables.

2015

10. The primary objective of a private sector agricultural project is to:
(A) Maximize return on investment for shareholders
(B) Generate employment in rural areas regardless of cost
(C) Provide free extension services to local farmers
(D) Substitute imports without evaluating financial viability

2014

11. Which of the following best describes an expansion project?
(A) Starting a completely new line of unrelated business
(B) Increasing the capacity of an existing product line
(C) Shutting down a division to cut costs
(D) Conducting basic research without a commercial goal

2009

12. A project aimed at modernizing a dairy processing plant to reduce energy consumption is classified as:
(A) A standard research and development project
(B) An operational modernization project
(C) A broad socio-economic public sector project
(D) A mandatory regulatory compliance project

2011

13. Which phase of the project life cycle involves defining the project's core objectives and scope?
(A) Initiation Phase
(B) Execution Phase
(C) Monitoring Phase
(D) Closure Phase

2023

14. What sequential stage immediately follows the project initiation phase?
(A) Project Execution
(B) Project Closure
(C) Project Planning
(D) Project Control

2023

15. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The planning phase requires the highest resource expenditure in a project life cycle.
Reason (R): Project execution and implementation involve the actual deployment of materials and manpower.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2021

16. In standard project management, the transition from execution to closure requires:
(A) Creation and approval of the initial project charter
(B) Formulation of the detailed risk management strategy
(C) Final delivery and formal acceptance of the output
(D) Formal recruitment and selection of a project manager

NODIA

2016

17. Which of the following activities is primarily conducted during the monitoring and controlling phase?
(A) Brainstorming and conceptualizing project ideas
(B) Tracking actual performance against baseline
(C) Handing over final deliverables to the client
(D) Disbanding and reallocating the project team

2005

18. During which project phase is the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) typically created?
(A) Initiation

CHAPTER 09

Project Management and Entrepreneurship Development

2013

1. Which of the following best defines a capital project in an agricultural context?
(A) Short-term funding for daily farm operations
(B) Long-term investments in fixed farming assets
(C) Seasonal credit allocated for purchasing seeds
(D) Marketing expenses related to final produce

2021

2. How is a public project typically differentiated from a private project?
(A) Focus on maximizing private wealth for shareholders
(B) Emphasis on social benefits over financial returns
(C) Strict reliance on venture capital financing pools
(D) Reliance on private debt rather than public funding

2004

3. In the classification of projects, an initiative to optimize daily supply chain logistics is best termed as:
(A) An operational project
(B) A capital project
(C) A strategic greenfield project
(D) A grassroots developmental project

2025

4. Which of the following is a characteristic feature of an agricultural project?
(A) Minimal dependence on environmental factors
(B) High predictability of short-term project cash flows
(C) Susceptibility to biological and seasonal risks
(D) Reliance purely on international capital markets

2015

5. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding project classification.
(A) Private projects prioritize social cost-benefit analysis.
(B) Capital projects generally require large financial outlays.
(C) Operational projects focus heavily on improving processes.
(D) Public projects are typically funded by state entities.

2015

6. Read the following statements regarding project types:
I. Capital projects involve long-term asset acquisition.
II. Operational projects focus on daily execution efficiency.
III. Agricultural projects are immune to gestation period delays.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) II and III
(B) I and III
(C) I only
(D) I and II

2003

7. What distinguishes a greenfield project from a brownfield project?
(A) It involves upgrading existing facilities.
(B) It is built from scratch on unused land.
(C) It focuses on environmentally friendly development.
(D) It requires no feasibility analysis.

2002

8. Match the project types to their descriptions.
List I: (Project Types)
P. Capital Project
Q. Operational Project
R. Public Project
S. Private Project
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Focuses on social welfare

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

297. (D) Pessimistic
Decision-making under uncertainty involves selecting analytical criteria that align with the decision-maker's risk preferences. A highly risk-averse decision-maker will focus on avoiding worst-case outcomes. This conservative approach evaluates each alternative by identifying its minimum possible payoff, and then selects the alternative that maximizes these minimum gains, ensuring a guaranteed minimum return.

298. (A) Decision and chance nodes
Visualizing complex sequential decision problems involves constructing graphical tree models. These diagrams represent the decision-maker's choices using square junctions, and uncontrollable future scenarios using circular junctions. By connecting these elements with branches representing alternatives and probabilities, researchers can systematically evaluate and compare different strategies under uncertainty.

299. (B) Losses of the other player
Competitive scenarios in game theory are often classified by how payoffs are distributed. In this specific class of games, the players have directly opposing interests. Any strategic gain achieved by one player results in an equal and opposite outcome for the opponent, meaning the sum of all gains and losses equals zero.

300. (B) Transition layer
Artificial neural networks process information using layers of interconnected nodes. Standard architectures consist of three primary types of layers. The first receives the input data, the last produces the final predictions, and the intermediate layers perform non-linear transformations on the features. Transition layers are not part of these standard feedforward neural network models.

****

NODIA

(B) Execution
(C) Closure
(D) Planning

2001

19. Identify the correct sequence of phases in a standard project life cycle.
(A) Planning → Initiation → Execution → Closure
(B) Initiation → Planning → Execution → Closure
(C) Execution → Planning → Initiation → Closure
(D) Initiation → Execution → Planning → Closure

2001

20. Read the following statements regarding the project life cycle:
I. Risk is typically highest during the initiation phase.
II. Stakeholder influence increases as the project nears closure.
III. Cost of making changes is lower during early phases compared to the execution phase.
IV. The execution phase utilizes the least amount of budget.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and III
(D) I and IV

2011

21. What marks the formal authorization of a project to proceed from initiation to planning?
(A) Approval of the Project Charter
(B) Signing of the final vendor contracts
(C) Completion of the post-implementation review
(D) Development of the critical path network

2010

22. The "gestation period" in an agricultural project refers to:
(A) The time needed to dismantle infrastructure
(B) The time spent writing the project report
(C) The exact duration of a post-closure audit
(D) The time lag before commercial returns begin

2002

23. A project manager notes that actual costs are exceeding budgeted costs. This observation is part of which project phase?
(A) Initiation
(B) Monitoring and Controlling
(C) Planning
(D) Closure

2008

24. Which phase emphasizes administrative closure, contract termination, and documenting lessons learned?
(A) Execution
(B) Planning
(C) Closure
(D) Initiation

2006

25. Core components of project formulation do NOT include:
(A) Detailed technical process analysis
(B) Comprehensive commercial analysis
(C) Long-term financial viability study
(D) Post-completion staff scheduling

2018

26. In project planning, what is the primary purpose of resource leveling?
(A) To smooth out resource requirements over time
(B) To reduce the project budget
(C) To transfer technical risks to third parties
(D) To shorten the critical path of the project

2011

27. Which component is crucial for assessing whether the required raw materials will be available for an agro-processing project?
(A) Financial formulation
(B) Technical formulation
(C) Economic formulation
(D) Social formulation

2012

28. Which of the following best represents a primary data source for project planning?
(A) Published government economic surveys
(B) Direct surveys conducted by the team
(C) Historical regional census reports
(D) Academic journals on market trends

2024

29. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Project formulation is an ongoing process that continues well after project closure.
Reason (R): A well-formulated project requires continuous feasibility assessment during the initial stages.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

30. Read the following statements on project formulation:
I. It establishes the technical viability of the project.
II. It includes market demand forecasting.
III. It outlines the funding mechanisms.
IV. It solely relies on secondary data.
V. It assesses environmental impacts.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, II, III and V
(D) I, II and IV

2014

31. What is the role of a feasibility study in project formulation?
(A) To audit the final financial statements in depth
(B) To manage the daily operations of project teams
(C) To train key stakeholders on new deliverables
(D) To determine viability before committing funds

2024

32. Which of the following is a core element of the commercial analysis of a project?
(A) Determining the optimal design and engineering
(B) Calculating shadow prices of unskilled workers
(C) Evaluating the product's demand and supply gap
(D) Assessing the overall political regional climate

2014

33. When evaluating data requirements for an irrigation project, hydrological records are considered:
(A) Financial data
(B) Technical data
(C) Marketing data
(D) Organizational data

NODIA

2025

34. The "Scope Statement" in project planning primarily serves to:
(A) List all individual team members and salaries
(B) Calculate the internal rate of financial return
(C) Detail technical specifications of raw machinery
(D) Define boundaries, deliverables, and constraints

2006

35. Match the project analysis types with their focal areas.
List I: (Project Analysis Types)
P. Technical Analysis
Q. Financial Analysis
R. Economic Analysis
S. Ecological Analysis
List II: (Focal Areas)
1. Impact on GDP and employment
2. Equipment suitability and engineering
3. Environmental impact and sustainability
4. Cash flows and profitability
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2015

36. Which document acts as the master blueprint guiding project execution?
(A) The Official Project Charter
(B) The Signed Vendor Agreement
(C) The Project Management Plan
(D) The Final Feasibility Report

2014

37. Market demand forecasting in feasibility analysis is fundamentally used to:
(A) Estimate future sales of the proposed product
(B) Design structural layouts of physical factories
(C) Determine the detailed organizational hierarchy
(D) Analyze the shadow currency exchange rate trends

2023

38. Which of the following is a qualitative method of demand forecasting?
(A) Time-series analysis
(B) Moving average method
(C) Exponential smoothing
(D) Delphi method

2012
39. Competitor analysis in a feasibility study typically involves assessing:
(A) Internal rate of return of the project
(B) Market share and strengths of rival firms
(C) Geological composition of the plant site
(D) Macroeconomic inflation rates in the economy

2001
40. Select the correct sequence of steps in market and demand analysis.
(A) Collection of secondary data → Demand forecasting → Situation analysis → Market characterization
(B) Situation analysis → Collection of secondary data → Market characterization → Demand forecasting
(C) Demand forecasting → Situation analysis → Market characterization → Collection of secondary data
(D) Market characterization → Situation analysis → Demand forecasting → Collection of secondary data

2021
41. Technical viability assessment does NOT primarily concern itself with:
(A) Selection of appropriate technology
(B) Determination of plant capacity
(C) Selection of project location
(D) Calculation of the project's NPV

2014
42. In forecasting, the trend projection method relies on the assumption that:
(A) Future events will follow historical patterns
(B) Expert opinions are more reliable than numerical data
(C) Competitors will adapt their pricing strategy
(D) Market demand is highly random

2004
43. The "scale of operation" in technical feasibility refers to:
(A) The accuracy of local market surveys
(B) The proposed plant production capacity
(C) The total number of market competitors
(D) The total budget allocated for marketing

2014
44. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding technical feasibility.
(A) It evaluates the availability of essential utilities like power and water.
(B) It focuses on estimating consumer brand loyalty.
(C) It assesses the suitability of raw materials.
(D) It involves the selection of machinery and equipment.

2013
45. What is the primary purpose of conducting a pilot plant study?
(A) To test process viability on a small scale
(B) To generate immediate short-term profits
(C) To evaluate potential competitor pricing models
(D) To bypass standard environmental regulations

2021
46. Which forecasting technique uses a panel of experts who respond anonymously to questionnaires in iterative rounds?
(A) End-use method
(B) Leading indicator method
(C) Delphi method
(D) Exponential smoothing

2017
47. In the context of market feasibility, what does "penetration strategy" evaluate?
(A) The soil depth needed for agricultural crops
(B) The technical depth of production machinery
(C) The interest rates required for bank loans
(D) How the project will capture market share

2025
48. An analysis that reveals a high degree of technological obsolescence risk suggests:
(A) Excellent long-term technical viability
(B) Extremely low levels of market demand
(C) Poor long-term technical feasibility
(D) Guaranteed short-term firm profitability

2019
49. The Net Present Value (NPV) of a project is defined as:
(A) The sum of future cash flows ignoring the time value of money
(B) The difference between present values of inflows and outflows
(C) The exact time period required to recover initial investment
(D) The ratio of present value of inflows to initial investment

2006
50. Read the following statements regarding the Internal Rate of Return (IRR):
I. It is the discount rate that makes NPV equal

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

to zero.
II. A project is accepted if the IRR is less than the cost of capital.
III. It explicitly accounts for the time value of money.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I only
(D) I and III

2016
51. If a project has a Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR) of 1.25, it implies that:
(A) The present value of cash inflows is 1.25 times the present value of cash outflows.
(B) The payback period is exactly 1.25 years to recover investment.
(C) The internal rate of return of the project is exactly 25%.
(D) The net present value of this project is calculated as negative.

2008
52. Which of the following is a major limitation of the Payback Period method?
(A) It is exceedingly complex to compute for standard projects
(B) It strictly requires determining an accurate discount rate
(C) It ignores cash flows occurring after the payback point
(D) It significantly penalizes projects with early cash inflows

2021
53. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): NPV is generally considered a more reliable decision criterion than IRR for mutually exclusive projects.
Reason (R): NPV assumes reinvestment of cash flows at the cost of capital, whereas IRR assumes reinvestment at the IRR itself.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
54. A project requires an initial investment of Rs. 100,000 and generates uniform annual cash inflows of Rs. 25,000. What is the payback period?
(A) 2 years
(B) 3 years
(C) 4 years
(D) 5 years

2016
55. In financial feasibility, the "cost of capital" serves as the:
(A) Maximum allowable payback period of the project
(B) Hurdle rate used to evaluate project cash flows
(C) Total budgeted cost allocated for raw materials
(D) The calculated internal rate of financial return

2003
56. Which of the following metrics does NOT take the time value of money into account?
(A) Net Present Value
(B) Internal Rate of Return
(C) Accounting Rate of Return
(D) Profitability Index

NODIA

2011
57. The Profitability Index (PI) is essentially identical in decision-making logic to which other metric?
(A) Payback Period
(B) Accounting Rate of Return
(C) Modified Internal Rate of Return
(D) Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR)

2025
58. If the NPV of an agricultural project is exactly zero, what can be inferred about its IRR?
(A) The IRR equals the cost of capital.
(B) The IRR is calculated to be zero.
(C) The IRR is less than capital costs.
(D) The IRR cannot be easily computed.

2017
59. When comparing two mutually exclusive projects, Project A has a higher NPV but Project B has a higher IRR. Which project should ideally be selected to maximize firm value?
(A) Project B, which maximizes return efficiency
(B) Project A, which maximizes absolute wealth
(C) Neither project, as both must be rejected
(D) Project B, which has a faster payback period

2004

60. Read the following statements regarding financial metrics:

I. Payback period favors long-term strategic projects.
II. NPV decreases as the discount rate increases.
III. BCR must be greater than 1 for a project to be financially viable.
IV. IRR can yield multiple values for non-conventional cash flows.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and IV
(D) II and IV

2011

61. Social Cost-Benefit Analysis (SCBA) fundamentally differs from financial analysis by:

(A) Evaluating impact on national economic welfare
(B) Focusing entirely on cash flows to private owners
(C) Ignoring any long-term macroeconomic inflation
(D) Using market prices without any adjustments

2022

62. In the UNIDO approach to SCBA, what is the primary unit of measurement (numeraire) for assessing benefits and costs?

(A) Uncommitted social income in foreign exchange
(B) Standard market prices of equivalent foreign goods
(C) Uncommitted social income in domestic consumption
(D) Total tax revenue generated by public sectors

2008

63. Shadow pricing is utilized in SCBA to:

(A) Hide the actual project costs from business competitors
(B) Inflate perceived benefits to secure government funding
(C) Calculate depreciation rates of fixed physical assets
(D) Correct market distortions to show true economic value

2012

64. According to the Little-Mirrlees (L-M) approach, the numeraire used is:

(A) Domestic consumption measured in local currency
(B) Nominal interest rates set by central banks
(C) Uncommitted public income in foreign exchange
(D) Gross Domestic Product of the entire nation

NODIA

2003

65. Match the SCBA concepts with their definitions.

List I: (SCBA Concepts)
P. Externalities
Q. Shadow Exchange Rate
R. Social Discount Rate
S. Transfer Payments

List II: (Definitions)
1. Rate reflecting the time preference of society
2. Unintended spillover effects on third parties
3. Taxes and subsidies that do not affect real resources
4. True economic value of foreign currency

(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2011

66. In SCBA, how are taxes and subsidies typically treated?

(A) As true economic costs and benefits to the nation
(B) As key indicators of overall technical feasibility
(C) As estimated shadow wage prices of unskilled labor
(D) As transfer payments excluded from economic costs

2006

67. An agricultural processing plant creates severe water pollution affecting local fisheries. In SCBA, this pollution is classified as:

(A) A negative externality
(B) A positive externality
(C) A sunk cost
(D) A shadow wage rate

2018

68. The shadow wage rate for unskilled rural labor in developing countries is often estimated to be:

(A) Much higher than the market wage
(B) Exactly equal to local minimum wages
(C) Lower than the market wage
(D) Equal to skilled urban labor wages

2022

69. Which of the following is an explicit stage in the UNIDO approach to SCBA?

(A) Calculating financial profitability at market prices

(B) Ignoring project impacts on overall income distribution
(C) Converting foreign border prices to local retail prices
(D) Maximizing the total corporate tax burden of the firm

2011

70. Read the following statements regarding the Little-Mirrlees (L-M) approach:
I. It advocates the use of border prices for all tradable goods.
II. It measures non-tradable goods at their domestic market prices directly.
III. The numeraire is uncommitted social income in foreign exchange.
IV. It utilizes conversion factors to value non-tradable items.
V. It was developed primarily for private sector software projects.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III, IV and V
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2002

71. In evaluating externalities, a project that improves a local access road beneficial to nearby farmers creates a:
(A) Negative economic impact
(B) Positive externality
(C) Transfer payment
(D) Sunk benefit

2007

72. Why is a social discount rate used instead of a commercial interest rate in SCBA?
(A) To maximize short-term financial profits of the firm
(B) To comply strictly with corporate accounting norms
(C) To reflect society's relative evaluation of future versus current consumption
(D) To ensure projects appear profitable to private banks

2023

73. Which technique evaluates how the variation in a single input variable impacts the project's NPV, keeping other variables constant?
(A) Scenario Analysis
(B) Simulation Modeling
(C) Decision Tree Analysis
(D) Sensitivity Analysis

2022

74. In project risk analysis, scenario analysis differs from sensitivity analysis by:
(A) Assessing simultaneous changes in multiple variables
(B) Changing one variable at a time
(C) Excluding potential worst-case scenario outcomes
(D) Relying on static deterministic network models

2001

75. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Decision trees are useful for evaluating sequential project decisions under uncertainty.
Reason (R): Decision trees graphically display decisions, chance events, and their expected monetary values.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

76. Monte Carlo simulation in project risk analysis involves:
(A) Using simple static calculations of project payback periods
(B) Using probability distributions to simulate outcome likelihoods
(C) Estimating exact single-point values of all future cash flows
(D) Disregarding all potential probabilistic project variables

2016

77. Which variable is typically the focal point of sensitivity analysis in an agricultural project?
(A) Crop yield and market price
(B) Historical sunk costs
(C) The name of the project sponsor
(D) Administrative office rent

2009

78. In a decision tree, a square node conventionally represents:
(A) A chance event
(B) The final payoff
(C) A decision point
(D) A continuous probability distribution

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2001

79. What does the "expected monetary value" (EMV) calculate in risk analysis?
(A) The absolute maximum possible financial loss
(B) The discount rate that equates total risk to zero
(C) The total fixed capital cost of the project
(D) The weighted average of possible outcomes, where the weights are the probabilities of occurrence

2015

80. Select the correct sequence for conducting a Sensitivity Analysis.
(A) Identify key variables → Calculate base case NPV → Change one variable → Assess impact on NPV
(B) Calculate base case NPV → Identify key variables → Assess impact on NPV → Change one variable
(C) Change one variable → Assess impact on NPV → Calculate base case NPV → Identify key variables
(D) Assess impact on NPV → Change one variable → Identify key variables → Calculate base case NPV

2004

81. A project is deemed highly sensitive to raw material costs if:
(A) NPV is unaffected by cost changes.
(B) Small cost increases cause a large drop in NPV.
(C) Costs are fixed by long-term agreements.
(D) IRR increases as operating costs rise over time.

2012

82. Which of the following tools provides a cumulative probability distribution of a project's NPV?
(A) Break-even analysis
(B) Single-variable sensitivity analysis
(C) Standard payback period
(D) Simulation analysis

2012

83. The primary objective of identifying the "worst-case scenario" in scenario analysis is to:
(A) Assess potential downside and survival limits
(B) Ensure the project manager is formally penalized
(C) Calculate the optimal corporate tax strategy
(D) Justify an artificially high internal rate

NODIA

2003

84. When applying decision trees, probabilities assigned to chance branches emanating from a single circular node must sum to:
(A) 0.0
(B) 0.5
(C) 1.0
(D) 2.0

2007

85. Match the network analysis terms with their definitions.
List I: (Network Analysis Terms)
P. Activity
Q. Event
R. Dummy Activity
S. Critical Path
List II: (Definitions)
1. Represents a point in time, indicating start or completion
2. The longest sequence of dependent tasks in a network
3. An operation that consumes time and resources
4. Indicates logical dependency without consuming time or resources
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

2019

86. In a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), the project is divided into smaller, manageable components primarily to:
(A) Increase the overall cost of the project
(B) Confuse external and internal auditors
(C) Bypass the need for formal project managers
(D) Facilitate accurate project estimation

2008

87. An "event" in network analysis is best described as:
(A) A process requiring heavy manpower
(B) A point in time with zero duration
(C) An activity lasting several weeks
(D) A major cost-incurring project phase

2016

88. What is the fundamental characteristic of a dummy variable/activity in a network diagram?
(A) It requires maximum resource allocation.
(B) It takes the longest time to fully complete.
(C) It has zero duration and shows precedence.
(D) It dictates the final budget of the project.

(D) Relying exclusively on imported raw materials rather than local resources

2010

171. How do entrepreneurial ventures typically impact employment generation compared to large established monopolies?
(A) They reduce overall employment by automating traditional sectors.
(B) They drive job creation, absorbing both skilled and unskilled labor.
(C) They hire fewer workers per unit of capital compared to heavy industries.
(D) They rely exclusively on contract labor, reducing long-term job security.

2024

172. The term "wealth creation" in the context of entrepreneurship primarily refers to:
(A) Maximizing immediate cash reserves at the expense of product quality
(B) Generating long-term economic value that enhances the wealth of stakeholders
(C) Expanding credit facilities through central banking interventions
(D) Accumulating non-productive assets within the public sector

2009

173. Which of the following is a direct macro-economic benefit of high rates of agri-preneurship?
(A) Enhanced value addition to crops, boosting agricultural GDP
(B) Increased reliance on imported food grains to stabilize domestic prices
(C) Accelerated shift from multi-cropping to intensive monoculture
(D) Reduction in the number of regulated physical wholesale markets

2007

174. By creating new products and markets, entrepreneurs help to:
(A) Stagnate the standard of living by creating market monopolies
(B) Reduce the diversity of consumer goods in regional markets
(C) Increase real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and national income levels
(D) Minimize bilateral trade and cross-border economic integration

2016

175. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Entrepreneurship helps in improving the standard of living of the populace.
Reason (R): Entrepreneurs introduce innovative products and services that fulfill previously unmet consumer needs at competitive prices.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

176. What is the role of entrepreneurship in promoting exports?
(A) Focusing exclusively on domestic markets to avoid exchange rate risks
(B) Substituting domestic high-value crops with imported commodities
(C) Developing globally competitive products that earn valuable foreign exchange
(D) Lobbying for high export tariffs to secure domestic supply

2019

177. The development of ancillary industries is a significant macro-economic impact of entrepreneurship. This occurs when:
(A) Large state monopolies displace private sector suppliers.
(B) A core enterprise drives demand for small-scale suppliers and service providers.
(C) Small enterprises are integrated into a single public sector corporation.
(D) Existing manufacturing firms shut down due to technological obsolescence.

2012

178. How does entrepreneurship influence social stability?
(A) It increases social unrest by widening wealth gaps.
(B) It isolates entrepreneurial elites from the local community.
(C) It has no measurable impact on social development indicators.
(D) It provides employment and economic mobility, reducing social tension.

2023

179. A country experiencing a surge in innovative start-ups is most likely to witness:
(A) Increased economic dynamism and structural transformation
(B) A decline in global competitiveness rankings

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2017

100. Read the following statements regarding PERT:
I. It heavily utilizes the Beta probability distribution.
II. It is primarily an event-oriented technique.
III. It assumes activity times are purely deterministic.
IV. The variance of an activity is derived from optimistic and pessimistic times.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I, II and III

2006

101. The variance (σ^2) of an activity in PERT is calculated as:
(A) $\left(\frac{t_p - t_o}{6}\right)^2$
(B) $\left(\frac{t_p + t_o}{2}\right)^2$
(C) $\left(\frac{t_p - t_o}{4}\right)^2$
(D) $\frac{t_p - t_o}{6}$

2005

102. If the optimistic time is 2 days, most likely time is 4 days, and pessimistic time is 12 days, the expected time (t_e) is:
(A) 4.5 days
(B) 5.0 days
(C) 5.5 days
(D) 6.0 days

2002

103. Which underlying statistical distribution is assumed for individual activity times in PERT?
(A) Normal distribution
(B) Beta distribution
(C) Binomial distribution
(D) Poisson distribution

2011

104. In PERT analysis, the probability of completing the project by a specific target date is calculated by assuming that the total project duration follows a:
(A) Uniform distribution
(B) Exponential distribution
(C) Normal distribution
(D) Beta distribution

NODIA

2018

105. Match the PERT time estimates with their definitions.
List I: (PERT Time Estimates)
P. Optimistic time (t_o)
Q. Pessimistic time (t_p)
R. Most likely time (t_m)
S. Expected time (t_e)
List II: (Definitions)
1. The time required if everything goes exceptionally well
2. The weighted average of the three estimates
3. The most frequent or normal time required
4. The time required under the worst conditions (excluding acts of God)
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2006

106. What does a high variance for a specific path in a PERT network indicate?
(A) High uncertainty in completion time
(B) High certainty in project completion
(C) The path is not a critical network path
(D) The path has maximum available slack

2025

107. PERT was originally developed for which type of application?
(A) Routine housing construction
(B) The Polaris submarine program
(C) Agricultural supply chains
(D) Automotive assembly lines

2022

108. Standard deviation of an activity in PERT is determined by:
(A) Dividing the difference between expected time and most likely time by 6
(B) Dividing the difference between pessimistic and optimistic time by 6
(C) Multiplying the variance by 2
(D) Adding all three time estimates

2010

109. The Critical Path Method (CPM) differs from PERT primarily in that CPM:
(A) Uses deterministic time estimates
(B) Uses probabilistic time estimates
(C) Is purely event-oriented in nature
(D) Does not identify critical paths

2012

110. Read the following statements regarding CPM:

2013

89. The Critical Path in a project network represents:
(A) The shortest possible path through the network
(B) The sequence of activities with maximum slack
(C) The network path containing only dummy tasks
(D) The longest path, showing minimum project duration

2019

90. Read the following statements regarding network diagrams:
I. Activities are usually represented by arrows.
II. Events consume time and resources.
III. The critical path has zero slack.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2022

91. In an Activity-on-Node (AON) diagram, the nodes represent:
(A) The dependencies
(B) The activities
(C) The dummy variables
(D) The precise cost estimates

2024

92. Which of the following rules is true for drawing a network diagram?
(A) Looping (a path returning to a previous event) is generally permitted.
(B) The network should have a single start event and a single end event.
(C) Two events can be directly connected by multiple parallel activities.
(D) Dummy activities should be used as frequently as possible.

2015

93. A Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) follows which type of structural format?
(A) Hierarchical format
(B) Circular format
(C) Matrix format
(D) Linear format

2011

94. If an activity is delayed but the delay does not push back the overall project completion date, the activity is said to have:
(A) Negative float
(B) Zero level float
(C) Positive float
(D) Critical float

2004

95. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The duration of a project can be compressed by reducing the time of any random activity.
Reason (R): The critical path dictates the overall project duration.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

96. "Burst events" in network terminology refer to:
(A) Events where a single activity terminates
(B) Events where multiple activities merge
(C) Events where multiple activities originate
(D) Activities exceeding their total budget

2009

97. PERT (Program Evaluation and Review Technique) is most suitable for projects where:
(A) Time estimates are deterministic
(B) Time estimates are probabilistic
(C) The focus is on cost reduction
(D) No activity dependencies exist

2012

98. In PERT, the three time estimates collected for each activity are:
(A) Normal time, Crash time, and Free time
(B) Early start, Late start, and Actual start
(C) Initial time, Median time, and Terminal time
(D) Optimistic time, Most likely time, and Pessimistic time

2012

99. The expected time (t_e) for an activity in PERT is calculated using the formula:
(A) $t_e = \frac{t_o + 4t_m + t_p}{6}$
(B) $t_e = \frac{t_o + t_m + t_p}{3}$
(C) $t_e = \frac{t_o + 2t_m + t_p}{4}$
(D) $t_e = \frac{t_p - t_o}{6}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) A brief one-page summary of initial project goals
(B) A post-project evaluation and formal audit report
(C) A theoretical academic paper on project management
(D) A detailed design, execution, and financial plan

2009

122. Which of the following is an essential component typically found in a DPR?
(A) Detailed financial projections and budgeting
(B) Daily employee attendance logs
(C) Transcripts of initial brainstorming sessions
(D) Rejected alternative business models only

2009

123. The "Executive Summary" in a DPR should ideally be written:
(A) Before starting any feasibility analysis
(B) After the entire report has been prepared
(C) When the project requires government approval
(D) By external auditors rather than the project team

2001

124. In the context of a DPR for an agro-processing unit, what role does the "Organizational Plan" serve?
(A) It dictates the expected biological yield of local crops.
(B) It defines structure, staffing, and legal framework.
(C) It outlines the precise technical soil testing procedures.
(D) It calculates the project's internal rate of return.

2019

125. Standardized guidelines for preparing a DPR typically require a detailed assessment of statutory clearances. Which of the following falls under this category?
(A) Securing environmental and pollution clearances
(B) Estimating long-term customer brand loyalty
(C) Forecasting future interest and inflation rates
(D) Selecting the color schemes for product packaging

2023

126. A DPR heavily relies on accurate "Means of Finance" detailing. This section outlines:
(A) The technical physical machinery required
(B) The marketing and promotional strategies
(C) The mix of equity, loans, and subsidies
(D) The complete timeline for construction

2007

127. Why is the break-even point analysis considered vital in the DPR?
(A) It indicates the exact day the project will fully close down.
(B) It calculates the maximum possible profit at full plant capacity.
(C) It replaces the need for standard cash flow statements.
(D) It shows output needed to cover fixed and variable costs.

NODIA

2023

128. According to standard DPR guidelines, the projected financial statements (like P&L and Balance Sheet) are usually prepared for a minimum forecasting period of:
(A) 6 months
(B) 1 to 2 years
(C) 5 to 10 years
(D) 50 years

2015

129. What is the consequence of presenting a highly optimistic, unrealistic market demand forecast in a DPR?
(A) It guarantees securing an interest-free commercial loan.
(B) It misrepresents viability, risking project failure.
(C) It significantly reduces required initial capital outlays.
(D) It automatically lowers the purchase cost of raw materials.

2025

130. The "Implementation Schedule" in a DPR is most likely to utilize which of the following tools?
(A) SWOT Analysis matrix models
(B) Balance Sheet template sheets
(C) Demand forecasting curves data
(D) Gantt Charts or network diagrams

2002

131. Which aspect of an agricultural DPR evaluates the backward linkages?
(A) Mechanisms for sourcing raw materials from farmers

2018
153. Which economic model emphasizes that entrepreneurs are essentially "arbitrageurs" who spot and exploit market inefficiencies and price differences?
(A) Schumpeter's creative innovation theory
(B) McClelland's psychological achievement theory
(C) Weber's sociological protestant theory
(D) Kirzner's Austrian School theory

2009
154. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Schumpeter believed that routine managers and administrators are fundamentally entrepreneurs.
Reason (R): Routine managers ensure day-to-day operations remain stable and predictable.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
155. Which theory posits that entrepreneurs are largely shaped by their exposure to successful role models and mentorship within their environment?
(A) Trait theory
(B) Social learning theory
(C) Neoclassical economic theory
(D) Push-pull theory

2011
156. In the context of economic models, an "induced entrepreneur" is one who:
(A) Inherits a legacy family business without initial personal interest or desire
(B) Enters business due to supportive government incentives and policy initiatives
(C) Starts a new business out of sheer economic desperation and lack of employment
(D) Develops and commercializes an entirely new scientific or technical paradigm

2007
157. A high "internal locus of control" in an entrepreneur means they believe:
(A) They directly control their own personal destiny and business outcomes.
(B) Success or failure is largely determined by luck or external circumstances.
(C) Business outcomes are primarily determined by macroeconomic cycles.
(D) Institutional policies dictate their business growth.

2003
158. Tolerance for ambiguity, a key entrepreneurial trait, refers to the ability to:
(A) Accept financial risks without conducting feasibility studies
(B) Frequently alter core strategies without data or feedback
(C) Function effectively when information is incomplete or unclear
(D) Delay decisions until complete certainty is achieved

2003
159. Which psychological factor is considered a "push" factor for entrepreneurship?
(A) Identification of a lucrative market niche
(B) Desire for personal autonomy
(C) Passion for commercializing an innovation
(D) Job dissatisfaction or loss of employment

2003
160. Consider the following statements regarding entrepreneurial motivating factors:
I. Desire for autonomy is a strong pull factor.
II. Redundancy at a previous job is a push factor.
III. High risk aversion guarantees entrepreneurial success.
IV. Access to venture capital acts as an environmental enabler.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2003
161. An entrepreneur who starts a venture primarily to exploit a perceived market gap is driven by:
(A) Necessity-based entrepreneurship
(B) Opportunity-based entrepreneurship
(C) Social entrepreneurship
(D) Institutional entrepreneurship

2002
162. "Proactiveness" as an entrepreneurial core competency refers to:
(A) Reacting to competitor moves only after they impact sales
(B) Delegating all strategic choices to external consultants

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2022

142. A crucial distinction between an inventor and an entrepreneur is that:
(A) Inventors bear financial risk, while entrepreneurs do research.
(B) Entrepreneurs hold patents, while inventors do not.
(C) Inventors create ideas, while entrepreneurs commercialize them.
(D) There is no actual distinction; the terms are synonymous.

2005

143. Which of the NOT typically classified as a core entrepreneurial characteristic?
(A) Locus of control (internal)
(B) Tolerance for high ambiguity
(C) High need for self-achievement
(D) Preference for bureaucracy

2008

144. In the context of agricultural entrepreneurship (agri-preneurship), the primary focus is on:
(A) Expanding traditional farming without market orientation
(B) Shifting investment capital from rural to urban areas
(C) Applying innovative models to agricultural supply chains
(D) Exporting unprocessed raw agricultural goods

2007

145. Joseph Schumpeter's theory of entrepreneurship fundamentally defines the entrepreneur as an:
(A) Organizer of capital
(B) Innovator
(C) Primary risk-bearer
(D) Exploiter of labor

2012

146. According to David McClelland's psychological theory, the primary driver for entrepreneurial behavior is:
(A) The need for power
(B) The need for affiliation
(C) The desire for monetary wealth
(D) The need for achievement (nAch)

2019

147. Schumpeter argued that economic development is driven by "new combinations." Which of the following is considered a new combination?
(A) Introduction of a new good or new quality of a good
(B) Utilizing existing processes with the same materials
(C) Maintaining the current market structure without changes
(D) Decreasing production to raise prices artificially

2025

148. Frank Knight's theory of entrepreneurship centers heavily on the entrepreneur's role in:
(A) Social networking
(B) Inventing new technology
(C) Bearing uninsurable uncertainty
(D) Managing bureaucratic procedures

2025

149. The Sociological theory of entrepreneurship (often associated with Max Weber) suggests that entrepreneurial drive is heavily influenced by:
(A) Cultural values and societal norms
(B) Genetic inheritance traits
(C) Geographical site locations
(D) Government tax policies

2011

150. Read the following statements regarding theories of entrepreneurship:
I. Schumpeter viewed the entrepreneur as a disruptor of economic equilibrium.
II. McClelland's theory focuses on psychological motivation.
III. Knight equated measurable risk entirely with unmeasurable uncertainty.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) II and III
(B) I and III
(C) II only
(D) I and II

2017

151. According to Everett Hagen's theory of social change, entrepreneurship emerges when a specific social group experiences:
(A) High levels of social integration
(B) Withdrawal of status respect
(C) Unprecedented economic prosperity
(D) Geographic isolation from urban centers

2021

152. Harvey Leibenstein's concept of "X-efficiency" relates to entrepreneurship by highlighting the entrepreneur's role as a:
(A) Allocator of scarce resources in perfect competition
(B) Passive provider of venture capital
(C) Gap-filler and input-completer
(D) Arbitrageur responding to price signals

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Strategies for selling processed goods to consumers
(C) Evaluation of competitors' international export volumes
(D) Calculation of the final terminal value of projects

2019
132. Technical specifications in a DPR for a cold storage facility must explicitly detail:
(A) The personal financial history of plant managers
(B) The historical origins of cold storage processes
(C) The refrigeration, insulation, and backup systems
(D) The planned marketing slogans for stored produce

2019
133. The term "entrepreneur" is derived from the French word 'entreprendre', which means:
(A) To undertake
(B) To innovate
(C) To profit
(D) To manage

2024
134. Which of the following best distinguishes an entrepreneur from a traditional manager?
(A) An entrepreneur avoids risk, while a manager seeks it.
(B) A manager creates new entities, while an entrepreneur maintains them.
(C) An entrepreneur is a salaried employee of the business firm.
(D) An entrepreneur assumes ownership risk, while a manager executes.

2008
135. An "intrapreneur" refers to:
(A) An individual starting an independent external business
(B) An employee acting entrepreneurialially inside a firm
(C) A government official regulating business activities
(D) A theoretical economist studying macro business cycles

2002
136. Which classical economist is credited with being one of the first to recognize the entrepreneur as a distinct economic agent bearing risk?
(A) Adam Smith
(B) Karl Marx
(C) Richard Cantillon
(D) John Maynard Keynes

2011
137. Which trait is fundamentally associated with the concept of entrepreneurship?
(A) Desire for a fixed, guaranteed salary
(B) Avoidance of ambiguity and uncertainty
(C) Strict adherence to established, unchanging routines
(D) Propensity for calculated risk-taking and innovation

2002
138. The evolution of the concept of entrepreneurship in the 20th century heavily emphasized:
(A) Innovation and resource combination
(B) Manual labor as the source of value
(C) Landownership as the primary requirement
(D) The elimination of private property

NODIA

2007
139. How does a lifestyle entrepreneur typically differ from a growth-oriented entrepreneur?
(A) Lifestyle entrepreneurs seek venture funding quickly.
(B) Lifestyle entrepreneurs value passion over scaling.
(C) Growth entrepreneurs maintain small local footprints.
(D) Lifestyle entrepreneurs avoid forming legal entities.

2001
140. Select the correct sequence representing the entrepreneurial process.
(A) Identifying opportunity → Developing a business plan → Resourcing → Managing the enterprise
(B) Managing the enterprise → Resourcing → Identifying opportunity → Developing a business plan
(C) Resourcing → Managing the enterprise → Developing a business plan → Identifying opportunity
(D) Developing a business plan → Identifying opportunity → Managing the enterprise → Resourcing

2016
141. The concept of "creative destruction" is centrally linked to which aspect of entrepreneurship?
(A) New products rendering old ones obsolete
(B) Sabotaging physical competitor machinery
(C) Mismanaging regional natural resources
(D) Liquidating bankrupt business companies

(C) Delaying product launches until market trends are fully established
(D) Anticipating future problems, needs, or changes and taking early action

2015
163. The concept of "self-efficacy" in entrepreneurship involves:
(A) A belief in one's capability to execute courses of action to achieve specific goals
(B) The operational efficiency of the firm's production processes
(C) Reliance on specialized consultants for routine managerial tasks
(D) The tendency to avoid risk in uncertain environments

2005
164. Which environmental factor serves as a major barrier to entrepreneurial behavior in rural agriculture?
(A) High availability of skilled agricultural researchers
(B) Strict enforcement of plant variety protection laws
(C) Inadequate infrastructure and poor access to formal institutional credit
(D) High levels of venture capital penetration in rural markets

2017
165. Match the entrepreneurial traits with their descriptions.
List I: (Entrepreneurial Traits)
P. Need for Achievement
Q. Risk-taking propensity
R. Innovativeness
S. Resilience
List II: (Descriptions)
1. The ability to recover quickly from failure or setbacks
2. The drive to excel, overcome challenges, and succeed
3. Willingness to commit resources to projects with uncertain outcomes
4. The capacity to generate novel ideas and solutions
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2017
166. A "pull" factor motivating a university researcher to commercialize a new seed variety is most likely:
(A) Immediate threat of losing tenure or academic position
(B) Macroeconomic recession resulting in institutional salary cuts
(C) Absence of alternative academic research funding
(D) Desire to translate research into real-world impact and capture value

2008
167. Which behavioral trait enables an entrepreneur to build and leverage strategic relationships to gain resources?
(A) Cognitive introversion
(B) Networking and social competence
(C) Autocratic leadership style
(D) Risk-avoidance behavior

2012
168. How does environmental munificence (resource abundance) affect entrepreneurial behavior?
(A) It actively discourages new entry by increasing competitive intensity.
(B) It eliminates the need for strategic planning and resource allocation.
(C) It facilitates venture survival and growth by providing resource abundance.
(D) It limits startups to non-profit and social sectors.

2023
169. What is the primary macro-economic role of entrepreneurship in capital formation?
(A) Concentrating capital in speculative financial instruments
(B) Increasing external debt to finance short-term consumption
(C) Discouraging domestic savings in favor of foreign direct investment
(D) Mobilizing idle public savings and directing them into productive investments

2007
170. Entrepreneurship contributes to regional economic parity by:
(A) Establishing enterprises in rural and semi-urban areas to distribute wealth and employment
(B) Concentrating industrial developments in established metropolitan zones
(C) Encouraging rural-to-urban migration to centralize labor supply

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

I. It allows for the calculation of float or slack.
II. It is an activity-oriented network model.
III. It facilitates time-cost trade-off analysis.
IV. It uses three time estimates.
V. It is ideal for repetitive projects like construction.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, II, III and V
(D) I, III and V

2017

111. "Crashing" a CPM network refers to:
(A) Deleting critical activities to save time
(B) Allowing project failure due to constraints
(C) Re-evaluating optimistic activity times
(D) Compressing duration by adding resources

2010

112. In CPM, "Total Float" is defined as the amount of time an activity can be delayed without:
(A) Delaying the early start of the succeeding activity
(B) Increasing the cost of the activity
(C) Delaying the overall project completion time
(D) Changing the pessimistic time estimate

2022

113. When crashing a network, which activities should be targeted first?
(A) Activities with the highest total float
(B) Critical activities with the lowest crash cost slope
(C) Non-critical activities with the lowest crash cost
(D) Critical activities with the highest crash cost slope

2024

114. The "cost slope" in time-cost trade-off analysis represents:
(A) The total project cost accrued over time
(B) The depreciation of machinery over time
(C) The ratio of normal time to crash time
(D) The cost increase per unit of time saved

2006

115. Free float is specifically the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting:
(A) The early start of succeeding activities
(B) The scheduled project completion date
(C) The late finish of preceding activities
(D) The total budget allocated to the project

NODIA

2015

116. In CPM, the Late Finish (LF) time of an activity is calculated during the:
(A) Forward pass
(B) Float pass
(C) Backward pass
(D) Crashing phase

2004

117. On an activity on the critical path in a standard CPM network will typically have a total float of:
(A) Less than zero
(B) Zero
(C) Greater than zero
(D) Equal to the activity duration

2008

118. Which mathematical equation correctly defines the crash cost slope?
(A) $\frac{\text{Normal Time} - \text{Crash Time}}{\text{Crash Cost} - \text{Normal Cost}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Crash Cost}}{\text{Crash Time}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Normal Cost}}{\text{Normal Time}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{Crash Cost} - \text{Normal Cost}}{\text{Normal Time} - \text{Crash Time}}$

2015

119. As project duration is compressed through crashing, what generally happens to direct and indirect costs?
(A) Direct costs decrease, indirect costs increase
(B) Direct costs increase, indirect costs decrease
(C) Both direct and indirect costs increase
(D) Both direct and indirect costs decrease

2016

120. Identify the correct sequence of steps for crashing a CPM network.
(A) Identify critical path → Calculate cost slopes → Crash critical activity with lowest slope → Re-evaluate critical path
(B) Calculate cost slopes → Crash critical activity with highest slope → Identify critical path → Re-evaluate critical path
(C) Identify critical path → Crash all activities simultaneously → Calculate cost slopes → Re-evaluate critical path
(D) Crash non-critical activities → Identify critical path → Calculate cost slopes → Re-evaluate critical path

2001

121. A Detailed Project Report (DPR) is best described as:

due to market fragmentation
(C) A transition back to subsistence-based economic production
(D) A long-term reduction in public tax revenues

2015
180. The phrase "democratization of wealth" through entrepreneurship implies:
(A) Mandating equal distribution of corporate profits among all citizens
(B) Implementing high tax rates to redistribute wealth administratively
(C) Providing open opportunities for individuals from diverse backgrounds to achieve financial success
(D) Limiting private ownership of industrial capital to public institutions

2014
181. A Business Plan is fundamentally defined as:
(A) A document outlining the operational, financial, and marketing strategies of a venture
(B) A legally binding contract signed with major industry competitors
(C) A historical record detailing past corporate financial achievements
(D) A theoretical academic exercise used primarily for research

2010
182. The "Executive Summary" of a business plan is typically written:
(A) First, to establish the rigid framework before writing other sections
(B) Only when the final business plan exceeds a specific page limit
(C) By external legal advisors to ensure regulatory compliance
(D) Last, to summarize the key points of the completed business plan

2002
183. The "Value Proposition" within a business plan explicitly answers which question?
(A) What are the projected equity dividends for the founding team?
(B) Why should a target customer choose our specific product or service over alternatives?
(C) What is the exact physical layout of the primary manufacturing facility?
(D) Which accounting software will the firm utilize for bookkeeping?

2010
184. Financial projections in a business plan must invariably include a:
(A) A list of all historical labor disputes in the target industry
(B) A complete competitor database spanning the next ten years
(C) A cash flow statement, pro-forma income statement, and projected balance sheet
(D) A detailed outline of the company's CSR policy

2022
185. When formulating an investor pitching strategy, an "elevator pitch" refers to:
(A) A detailed technical presentation lasting forty-five minutes
(B) A presentation delivered exclusively inside physical elevators
(C) A legal disclaimer shared before distributing financial statements
(D) A concise, compelling summary of the business concept delivered in under two minutes

2014
186. Which section of the business plan provides an analysis of industry trends, target demographics, and market size?
(A) Market Analysis
(B) Operations Plan
(C) Management Team
(D) Financial Plan

2004
187. The Operations Plan essentially outlines:
(A) The credentials and biographies of the advisory board
(B) How the business will produce and deliver its product or service
(C) The exit strategies and buyout options for venture capital investors
(D) The historical development and evolution of the global market

2003
188. In the context of business planning, what is the purpose of conducting a SWOT analysis?
(A) Calculate the net present value and internal rate of return of the venture
(B) Identify internal strengths and weaknesses alongside external opportunities and threats
(C) Draft the preliminary articles of incorporation for legal review
(D) Register corporate trademarks with intellectual property registries

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2016

207. A primary advantage of registering as a Private Limited Company is:
(A) It requires no formal legal documentation or state filings
(B) It allows for an unlimited number of public shareholders from inception
(C) It exempts the company from all corporate tax liabilities
(D) It provides easier access to equity funding through clear share structures

2021

208. The Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI) license is mandatory for:
(A) Startups focusing on commercial software development
(B) Enterprises manufacturing heavy agricultural machinery
(C) Any business manufacturing, processing, or distributing food products
(D) Cooperatives specializing in textile weaving and apparel

2012

209. To protect a unique technological invention created by an agri-tech startup, the founders should apply for a:
(A) Copyright
(B) Patent
(C) Trademark
(D) Geographical Indication

2007

210. Consider the following statements regarding business registration in India:
I. Udyam registration is entirely paperless and based on self-declaration.
II. A sole proprietorship has separate legal entity status distinct from its owner.
III. GST registration is mandatory for businesses exceeding a specific turnover threshold.
IV. A trademark protects the brand name and logo of a business.
V. Private Limited Companies are regulated by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA).
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III, IV and V
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, III and V

2019

211. What is the fundamental difference between a Trademark and a Copyright?
(A) Trademarks protect brand names and logos; copyrights protect original literary and artistic works.
(B) Trademarks protect physical inventions; copyrights protect corporate branding.
(C) Trademarks protect service processes; copyrights protect industrial designs.
(D) Trademarks have a fixed ten-year non-renewable term; copyrights are valid indefinitely.

2012

212. Which document forms the constitution of a Private Limited Company, defining its fundamental conditions and objectives?
(A) Articles of Association (AoA)
(B) Partnership Deed
(C) Memorandum of Association (MoA)
(D) Certificate of Incorporation

NODIA

2010

213. A Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) is primarily used by startups to:
(A) Protect confidential data and trade secrets when sharing business details with third parties
(B) Limit the financial liabilities of shareholders in the event of bankruptcy
(C) Exclude the company from standard minimum wage labor laws
(D) Prevent employees from joining competitors under any circumstances

2002

214. What is a "DIN" in the context of Indian corporate law?
(A) Direct Investment Network
(B) Department of Industrial Notification
(C) Domestic Innovation Node
(D) Director Identification Number

2022

215. Match the statutory registrations with their primary purpose.
List I: (Statutory Registrations)
P. FSSAI
Q. GSTIN
R. EPF Registration
S. IEC (Import Export Code)
List II: (Primary Purpose)
1. Mandatory for cross-border trade of goods
2. Employee social security benefits
3. Indirect taxation on goods and services
4. Food safety and quality compliance
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

Initial Public Offering (IPO)
(D) The expansion phase from domestic to international markets

2025
198. Product-Market Fit (PMF) is typically confirmed when:
(A) The physical product design is finalized in the laboratory
(B) The multi-year business plan is officially written and approved
(C) The company successfully hires its first full-time employee
(D) Customers buy the product and organic usage grows rapidly

2009
199. During the commercial maturity stage, a start-up's primary focus often shifts to:
(A) Developing a basic MVP to test with early adopters
(B) Optimizing profits, defending market share, and formalizing governance
(C) Depending entirely on angel investors to cover operational expenses
(D) Allocating high equity percentages to regional incubators

2011
200. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A start-up must achieve product-market fit before attempting aggressive scaling.
Reason (R): Scaling prematurely without a proven demand model accelerates cash burn and increases the risk of failure.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007
201. The concept of "pivoting" in a start-up lifecycle usually occurs when:
(A) The startup achieves high valuations and unicorn status
(B) The founding team transitions out of daily executive operations
(C) The product achieves complete market saturation and sales flatline
(D) Market validation shows the business model is flawed, requiring a strategic shift

2015
202. What is a "Unicorn" in the context of start-up commercial maturity?
(A) A privately held startup valued at over $1 billion
(B) A company that achieves profitability within its first year
(C) A startup funded entirely by non-repayable government grants
(D) An enterprise that operates across multiple global sectors

2004
203. Which metric is most critical to monitor during the scaling phase?
(A) The total number of initial business ideas generated
(B) Customer Acquisition Cost (CAC) and Customer Lifetime Value (LTV)
(C) The academic and professional qualifications of the advisory board
(D) The physical dimensions and weight of the product packaging

2003
204. "Bootstrapping" during the early stages of a start-up lifecycle means:
(A) Securing a significant Series A round of venture capital
(B) Funding the venture through personal savings and early revenues without external equity
(C) Merging the startup with a well-established corporation
(D) Selling proprietary intellectual property and patents to competitors

2001
205. In India, the MSME registration portal is officially known as:
(A) Udyam Registration
(B) Startup India Hub
(C) Make in India Portal
(D) GSTN Portal

2004
206. Which of the following legal structures provides limited liability to its owners while maintaining the flexibility of a partnership?
(A) Sole Proprietorship
(B) Hindu Undivided Family (HUF)
(C) Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
(D) General Partnership

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

real estate assets
(D) Short-term debt structures spanning three to six months

2006
244. Which institutional body acts as the apex development bank for agriculture and rural development in India?
(A) SIDBI
(B) EXIM Bank
(C) NABARD
(D) SEBI

2025
245. "Bootstrapping" a business generally implies:
(A) Building the firm using only personal savings and operational cash flows
(B) Relying entirely on external institutional equity from day one
(C) Securing non-repayable government grants with no reporting requirements
(D) Structuring high debt-to-equity ratios through commercial bank loans

2011
246. SIDBI (Small Industries Development Bank of India) primarily focuses on providing financial support to:
(A) Large multinational agricultural conglomerates
(B) Publicly traded companies on regional stock exchanges
(C) Subsistence farmers requiring crop cultivation loans
(D) Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)

2013
247. Match the sources of financing with their descriptions.
List I: (Sources of Financing)
P. Bootstrapping
Q. Angel Investor
R. Venture Capitalist
S. Commercial Bank
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Provides traditional term loans against collateral
2. High net worth individual investing personal funds
3. Self-funding through personal savings
4. Institutional fund investing in scalable, high-growth startups
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

2007
248. Series A, B, and C funding rounds are most strongly associated with:
(A) Direct government subsidies
(B) Bank overdraft facilities
(C) Venture Capital equity financing
(D) Microfinance credit loans

2007
249. What is a "term sheet" in the context of enterprise financing?
(A) An attendance sheet documenting hours of startup employees
(B) A legally binding contract of sale executed between two companies
(C) A commercial bank statement detailing monthly interest fees
(D) A non-binding document outlining the key terms of a proposed investment

NODIA

2021
250. Consider the following statements regarding agricultural credit:
I. NABARD provides direct retail loans to individual farmers.
II. Commercial banks provide working capital loans to agribusinesses.
III. Venture capital is generally not secured by physical collateral.
IV. Angel investors often provide mentorship alongside capital.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2012
251. Crowdfunding is an emerging financing mechanism where:
(A) A single high-profile venture capitalist funding the startup
(B) Many individuals contribute small monetary amounts, typically online
(C) Central banking institutions issuing legal tender to the startup
(D) A consortium of banks syndicating a large corporate loan

2005
252. The "burn rate" of a startup refers to:
(A) The speed at which a manufacturing line produces finished units

(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2022
216. Environmental clearances for an agro-chemical manufacturing plant are primarily granted by:
(A) Ministry of Corporate Affairs
(B) Reserve Bank of India
(C) State Pollution Control Boards and the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
(D) Bureau of Indian Standards

2010
217. The 'Startup India' initiative was launched primarily to:
(A) Direct public funding to heavy industrial public sector undertakings
(B) Regulate foreign investment in traditional retail sectors
(C) Mandate community service for recent technical graduates
(D) Build a strong ecosystem for nurturing innovation and domestic startups

2011
218. Under the Startup India scheme, recognized startups are eligible for a tax holiday (exemption from income tax) for a period of:
(A) 3 consecutive years within the first ten years since incorporation
(B) 1 year immediately following the date of registration
(C) 5 consecutive years once the firm achieves a specified turnover
(D) 10 consecutive years across the entire lifecycle of the company

2009
219. The "Make in India" campaign primarily aims to:
(A) Outsource low-value manufacturing to neighboring countries
(B) Transform India into a globally competitive design and manufacturing hub
(C) Restrict industrial investments to service sector developments
(D) Discourage foreign direct investment in core physical infrastructure

2022
220. Which of the following is a key objective of the 'Skill India' mission?
(A) Offer free academic doctoral programs to all postgraduates
(B) Train over 40 crore people in various skills to improve employability and entrepreneurial capability
(C) Shift all manual labor tasks to automated systems by a specific year
(D) Implement compulsory military education for young adults

2013
221. In the agricultural context, how does the Skill India framework (through ASCI - Agriculture Skill Council of India) support the sector?
(A) Establishing training standards and modules for modern agricultural job roles
(B) Distributing arable land tracts to landless laborers
(C) Fixing and enforcing guaranteed minimum support prices for agricultural commodities
(D) Providing direct cash subsidies to large commercial farm holders

2005
222. The Fund of Funds for Startups (FFS) established under Startup India is managed by which institution?
(A) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(B) State Bank of India (SBI)
(C) Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI)
(D) National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD)

NODIA

2015
223. What constitutes a "recognized startup" under the DPIIT guidelines?
(A) Any business operating in India for more than twenty years
(B) A subsidiary owned by a well-established multinational corporation
(C) A partnership firm specializing in offline municipal trade
(D) A private company, partnership, or LLP up to 10 years old, with turnover under INR 100 crore in any financial year

2001
224. Which portal facilitates a single-window clearance system for patents and trademarks with an 80% rebate in patent filing fees for recognized startups?
(A) Official Udyam Portal
(B) e-NAM Platform
(C) Startup India Portal
(D) MCA21 Portal

2015

225. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The 'Make in India' initiative significantly benefits the agro-processing sector.
Reason (R): It encourages investments in food processing infrastructure, cold chains, and value addition, reducing post-harvest losses.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

226. The "Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana" (PMKVY) is a flagship scheme under which national framework?
(A) Make in India
(B) Startup India
(C) Digital India
(D) Skill India

2010

227. A key feature of the startup ecosystem framework regarding compliance is:
(A) Startups are allowed self-certification under key labor and environmental laws
(B) Startups are subject to weekly unscheduled labor inspections
(C) Startups must adhere to more rigorous environmental laws than mature firms
(D) Startups are granted a blanket exemption from all civil laws

2013

228. How does 'Startup India' address the issue of public procurement for young companies?
(A) Startups are barred from bidding on public government contracts
(B) Public procurement contracts are reserved exclusively for startups
(C) Prior turnover and experience criteria are relaxed for recognized startups in public tenders
(D) Startups are required to pay higher earnest money deposits to verify credibility

2006

229. An Agribusiness Incubator (ABI) primarily provides start-ups with:
(A) Mentorship, shared workspace, technology access, and networking opportunities
(B) Guaranteed venture funding and allocation of government positions
(C) High-frequency regulatory audits and tax compliance monitoring
(D) Unconditional acquisition of the startup's equity pool

2019

230. Within the NARES (National Agricultural Research and Education System), Technology Business Incubators (TBIs) are typically hosted by:
(A) Private commercial retail credit societies
(B) Non-governmental organizations focused on basic advocacy
(C) Multinational seed and chemical crop protection companies
(D) ICAR institutes and State Agricultural Universities (SAUs)

2006

231. The primary objective of incubating a technology within a TBI is to:
(A) Retain developed technologies within academic research institutions
(B) Commercialize innovative agricultural technologies from lab to market
(C) Maximize licensing fees to limit technology accessibility
(D) Restrict the development of competing private technologies

2004

232. What specific mechanism enables an incubator to support a startup without requiring immediate cash payment for services?
(A) Charging deferred high-interest interest rates
(B) Requiring personal guarantees on the founders' assets
(C) Taking a small equity stake in the startup
(D) Restricting product sales to a single geographic territory

2019

233. The RKVY-RAFTAAR scheme features a dedicated component to support:
(A) Heavy industrial manufacturing projects
(B) Advanced aerospace and satellite technologies
(C) Metro rail and municipal infrastructure development
(D) Agri-entrepreneurship and agribusiness incubation programs

2002

234. In an incubation ecosystem, the term "mentorship" specifically implies:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Offering strategy, market access, and technical guidance to founders
(B) Executing day-to-day administrative tasks on behalf of the startup
(C) Exercising joint control over the startup's corporate bank accounts
(D) Developing the physical prototypes and software systems directly

2012

235. "Graduation" from a Technology Business Incubator refers to:
(A) The founders receiving a formal academic postgraduate degree
(B) The startup reaching maturity to leave the incubator facility
(C) The legal dissolution of the corporate entity
(D) The incubator taking majority equity control of the startup

2012

236. Which of the following is typically a pre-incubation activity?
(A) Preparing and launching an Initial Public Offering (IPO)
(B) Idea validation, concept refinement, and early prototype development
(C) Coordinating global franchise expansion
(D) Negotiating corporate mergers and acquisitions

2009

237. Select the correct sequence of stages in a standard incubation program.
(A) Pre-incubation → Incubation → Acceleration → Graduation
(B) Incubation → Pre-incubation → Graduation → Acceleration
(C) Acceleration → Incubation → Pre-incubation → Graduation
(D) Pre-incubation → Acceleration → Incubation → Graduation

2022

238. Co-working spaces provided by TBIs are highly beneficial for early-stage startups primarily because they:
(A) Ensure isolation of founders from other teams
(B) Enable constant surveillance of founders by incubator managers
(C) Reduce initial overheads and foster cross-pollination of ideas
(D) Enforce standard office hours and formal corporate dress codes

2013

239. An incubator evaluating a startup application will most likely prioritize:
(A) The cumulative academic GPA of the founding team
(B) The willingness of founders to immediately yield majority equity
(C) The visual and aesthetic design of the print business plan
(D) The level of innovativeness, market potential, and scalability of the business idea

NODIA

2006

240. The National Agricultural Innovation Fund (NAIF) under ICAR aims to:
(A) Discourage patent filings to keep agricultural innovations public
(B) Direct commercial retail sales of agricultural inputs
(C) Create Intellectual Property Management and technology transfer centers
(D) Phase out the use of biotechnology in sustainable agriculture

2025

241. "Seed capital" is best defined as:
(A) The final funding round secured immediately prior to an IPO
(B) Early-stage funding to validate ideas, build prototypes, and cover initial costs
(C) Long-term commercial loans specifically for land acquisition
(D) Dividends distributed to early equity investors

2022

242. How do Angel Investors primarily differ from Venture Capitalists (VCs)?
(A) Angel investors deploy institutional funds; VCs invest personal savings.
(B) Angel investors provide debt financing; VCs only offer non-repayable grants.
(C) Angel investors require complete ownership; VCs take minority equity positions.
(D) Angel investors use personal funds for early-stage startups; VCs manage institutional funds for high-growth firms.

2015

243. Venture Capital (VC) financing is generally characterized by:
(A) High risk, high potential return, and active management involvement
(B) Low-risk profile paired with guaranteed fixed-interest returns
(C) Mandatory physical collateral in the form of

2012
189. A solid investor pitch deck usually consists of around:
(A) A presentation of 10 to 15 visually engaging slides covering key aspects
(B) A text-heavy narrative document of two to three pages
(C) An exhaustive presentation of over 50 detailed operational slides
(D) A single financial spreadsheet containing only quantitative projections

2023
190. Consider the following statements regarding business plans:
I. They serve as a roadmap for the founding team.
II. They are static documents that should never be altered once finalized.
III. They are crucial for securing external debt or equity financing.
IV. They outline the revenue model and cost structure.
V. They guarantee the absolute success of the venture.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) I, II, III and V
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, IV and V

2011
191. An effective revenue model section in a business plan explains:
(A) How the team will allocate its promotional and marketing budget
(B) The legal structure of the entity, such as an LLP or Private Limited company
(C) The physical layout and architectural design of the office space
(D) The specific commercial and pricing mechanisms to generate revenue

2004
192. What role does the "Management Team" section play for potential investors reviewing a business plan?
(A) Provides a directory of all entry-level staff and future hires
(B) Outlines internal human resource protocols and disciplinary actions
(C) Highlights the founders' experience, skills, and capability to execute the plan
(D) Estimates payroll tax liabilities across several fiscal periods

2019
193. The "Ideation" stage of a start-up lifecycle involves:
(A) Executing rapid market expansion into competitive foreign territories
(B) Focusing on creative brainstorming to identify a viable problem-solution fit
(C) Negotiating a strategic merger with a larger competitor
(D) Conducting an Initial Public Offering (IPO) on major stock exchanges

2013
194. In the validation stage, a start-up typically develops a:
(A) A fully-featured product line designed for a global launch
(B) A corporate dissolution and asset liquidation strategy
(C) A legally binding multi-national franchise agreement
(D) A Minimum Viable Product (MVP) to test assumptions with early adopters

2016
195. What marks the "early traction" phase of a start-up?
(A) Generating initial consistent revenues and demonstrating product-market fit
(B) Discussing potential business ideas and building the founding team
(C) Achieving high market saturation within the target segment
(D) Liquidating assets and closing early operations

2017
196. The "scaling" stage of a start-up business is characterized by:
(A) Continuous experimentation with unproven business models
(B) Reducing the workforce to cut operational costs for survival
(C) Rapid growth in users and revenue, often supported by external capital
(D) Executing a major strategic pivot away from the core product

2007
197. Which transition is generally considered the "Valley of Death" for a start-up?
(A) The period between initial seed funding and achieving self-sustaining revenues
(B) The operational gap between maturity and decline stages
(C) The transition from private ownership to an

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) The rate of spending venture capital to cover overheads before achieving positive cash flow
(C) The nominal interest rate on long-term development loans
(D) The percentage of equity given up during early negotiations

2008

253. The Agri-Clinics and Agri-Business Centres (AC&ABC) scheme primarily targets:
(A) Agri-graduates aiming to set up advisory and business ventures
(B) Rural youths seeking manual agricultural employment
(C) Well-capitalized corporate processing enterprises
(D) Technical professionals transitioning into urban landscaping

2009

254. Under the AC&ABC scheme, a significant incentive provided to eligible agri-preneurs is:
(A) Exemption from personal and corporate income taxes for life
(B) Free allocation of agricultural land tracts up to ten hectares
(C) Bank loans backed by a credit-linked capital subsidy from NABARD
(D) Guaranteed public procurement of all their services by the state

2008

255. The PMFME (Pradhan Mantri Formalisation of Micro food processing Enterprises) scheme is designed to:
(A) Nationalize micro-scale food processing units
(B) Dissolve unorganized sector food businesses that do not meet corporate sizes
(C) Subsidize the import of high-value processed foods
(D) Provide financial, technical, and business support to upgrade micro food processing firms

2005

256. Which specific approach does the PMFME scheme adopt for the development of value chains and infrastructure?
(A) One Nation, One Product (ONOP)
(B) Make in India Campaign Only
(C) One District One Product (ODOP)
(D) Export Only Trade Strategy

2007

257. The Mudra Yojana (PMMY) provides loans up to Rs. 10 Lakh to non-corporate, non-farm small/micro enterprises. Which category covers loans up to Rs. 50,000?
(A) Kishore
(B) Shishu
(C) Tarun
(D) Balak

2014

258. Identify the correct sequence of MUDRA loan categories based on ascending loan limits.
(A) Kishore → Shishu → Tarun
(B) Shishu → Tarun → Kishore
(C) Tarun → Kishore → Shishu
(D) Shishu → Kishore → Tarun

2024

259. A significant feature of the Mudra Yojana for an emerging agri-allied enterprise is that the loans are:
(A) Generally collateral-free
(B) Restricted to real estate acquisition
(C) Disbursed exclusively in foreign currency
(D) Available only to public limited companies

NODIA

2022

260. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The ODOP approach under the PMFME scheme helps in reaping the benefits of scale in terms of procurement, availing common services, and marketing.
Reason (R): Concentrating on a specific product within a district creates specialized clusters, enhancing competitive advantage.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

261. The nodal agency responsible for managing the subsidy component of the AC&ABC scheme is:
(A) NABARD
(B) RBI
(C) SFAC
(D) FSSAI

2008

262. Which of the following activities is eligible for support under the AC&ABC scheme?
(A) Establishing a large-scale heavy industrial steel plant
(B) Speculating in agricultural commodity

futures markets
(C) Importing high-end commercial vehicles for regional logistics
(D) Setting up a specialized soil and water quality testing laboratory

2010
263. Under the PMFME scheme, what is the quantum of credit-linked capital subsidy provided to micro food processing enterprises?
(A) 10% of eligible project cost
(B) 35% of the eligible project cost up to a maximum ceiling
(C) 50% of the project cost funded via non-repayable grants
(D) A flat subsidy of Rs. 1 Crore regardless of project scale

2025
264. The primary goal of formalizing micro food processing enterprises under PMFME includes:
(A) Enhancing direct income tax collection from micro-scale producers
(B) Replacing all manual processing operations with imported automation
(C) Integrating them into organized supply chains with compliance and marketing support
(D) Dissolving local rural cooperatives to centralize operations

2023
265. Women entrepreneurship in rural areas often faces the primary sociocultural constraint of:
(A) Over-availability of formal agricultural credit options
(B) Policy mandates forcing women into corporate executive roles
(C) Excess availability of women-only venture capital funds
(D) Restricted mobility, dual responsibilities, and lack of collateral property rights

2009
266. The "Stand-Up India" scheme was specifically designed to facilitate bank loans for:
(A) SC, ST, and Women entrepreneurs setting up greenfield enterprises
(B) Existing enterprises incorporated prior to the year 2010
(C) Large multinational companies establishing export zones
(D) Tech firms transitioning into domestic retail markets

2014
267. Empowerment strategies for women agri-preneurs emphasize:
(A) Promoting economic isolation from broader commercial markets
(B) Capacity building, skill development, and forming Self-Help Groups
(C) Phasing out women's participation in primary agricultural production
(D) Restricting women's production to household consumption only

2013
268. Which of the following acts as a major institutional mechanism for mobilizing rural women into micro-enterprises in India?
(A) National Stock Exchange (NSE)
(B) National Rural Livelihoods Mission (DAY-NRLM)
(C) Ministry of Defence
(D) Telecom Regulatory Authority of India (TRAI)

2016
269. A tailored financial support system for women entrepreneurs often involves:
(A) Concessionary interest rates and relaxed collateral requirements on loans
(B) Elevated interest rates on early commercial debt capital
(C) Requiring a male co-signer for all loan disbursements
(D) Short-term high-cost loans with no refinancing options

2009
270. Consider the following statements regarding women entrepreneurship:
I. Lack of networking opportunities limits scaling potential.
II. Stand-Up India focuses on brownfield (existing) projects exclusively.
III. Microfinance institutions have played a critical role in supporting women-led micro-enterprises.
IV. Women entrepreneurs often exhibit a higher loan repayment rate compared to general averages.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2001

271. "Mahila Coir Yojana" is a women-oriented scheme intended to:
(A) Subsidizing employment in high-tech software sectors
(B) Financing campaigns for women candidates in local elections
(C) Regulating global export markets for raw domestic cotton
(D) Providing subsidized spinning equipment and training to women in coir regions

2014

272. Which behavioral trait is frequently highlighted in studies of successful women entrepreneurs navigating sociocultural barriers?
(A) High risk aversion leading to premature business closure
(B) Reliance on external proxies for all major executive choices
(C) Exceptional personal resilience and strong local community-building skills
(D) Apathy towards achieving economic independence

2009

273. The concept of the "glass ceiling" in the context of entrepreneurship refers to:
(A) The structural use of glasshouse technology in high-yield agriculture
(B) Invisible, systemic barriers preventing women from scaling businesses to top levels
(C) The transparent regulatory environment that benefits startup operations
(D) Construction requirements for physical incubator facilities

2005

274. How does the formation of Self-Help Groups (SHGs) empower rural women entrepreneurs?
(A) Isolating group members to work independently on agricultural tasks
(B) Transferring physical assets to state-owned bodies
(C) Prohibiting members from participating in retail trading
(D) Pooling savings for internal lending, reducing reliance on informal moneylenders

2021

275. TREAD (Trade Related Entrepreneurship Assistance and Development) is a scheme that empowers women by:
(A) Providing credit via NGOs and government grants for capacity building
(B) Offering direct cash transfers for private consumption needs
(C) Requiring women to list shares on regional stock exchanges
(D) Distributing free physical inputs and fertilizers indefinitely

2024

276. What is a "hybrid business model" in the context of social entrepreneurship?
(A) Combining two unrelated biological food crops in a single field
(B) Operating both physical brick-and-mortar storefronts and online channels
(C) Integrating commercial operations with a social or environmental mission
(D) Transitioning corporate governance from public to private ownership

2005

277. Social entrepreneurship differs fundamentally from traditional NGOs primarily because social enterprises:
(A) Aim for financial sustainability via earned income while solving social problems
(B) Rely entirely on securing continuous philanthropic donor funding and public grants
(C) Focus exclusively on wealth maximization with no regard for social impact
(D) Are legally restricted from operating branches in rural or backward areas

NODIA

2022

278. The primary measure of success for a traditional commercial enterprise is profit. For a social enterprise, the equivalent primary measure is:
(A) Maximizing net shareholder dividends and executive bonuses
(B) Minimizing total operational costs through workforce reduction
(C) Increasing the gross volume of advertising expenditures
(D) Social impact or Social Return on Investment (SROI) alongside basic financial viability

2019

279. Which of the following is an example of an agricultural social enterprise?
(A) A multinational seed company suing smallholders over patent rights
(B) A venture training farmers in organic practices and guaranteeing fair-trade market access
(C) A private utility company that monopolizes local water distribution

31. (D) To determine viability before committing funds
A feasibility study is conducted during project formulation to evaluate the technical, financial, commercial, and operational viability of a project idea. Its primary purpose is to provide decision-makers with comprehensive, objective analysis, helping them determine whether the project should be pursued before committing substantial financial resources.

32. (C) Evaluating the product's demand and supply gap
Commercial analysis evaluates the market feasibility of a project by analyzing demand patterns, supply dynamics, target consumer segments, and pricing strategies. Assessing the gap between existing demand and supply is critical to determining if there is a sufficient market share available for the proposed project's output to succeed.

33. (B) Technical data
Hydrological records, which detail local water availability, flow rates, and precipitation trends, are classified as technical data. This information is essential during the technical formulation of irrigation and agricultural projects to design engineering structures, determine irrigation capacity, and ensure the physical sustainability of the farm operations.

34. (D) Define boundaries, deliverables, and constraints
The Scope Statement is a critical planning document that clearly defines the project's boundaries, specific deliverables, assumptions, and constraints. By detailing what is included and what is excluded from the project, it helps prevent scope creep and establishes a common understanding among all key stakeholders regarding project outcomes.

35. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Technical analysis evaluates engineering suitability and equipment selection, while financial analysis measures profitability and cash flows. Economic analysis assesses broader societal outcomes, including contributions to national GDP and employment, whereas ecological analysis focuses on environmental sustainability, conservation, and potential pollution impacts of the proposed project's operations.

36. (C) The Project Management Plan
The Project Management Plan is the comprehensive master document that integrates all subsidiary plans, including scope, schedule, cost, quality, and risk management. It serves as the primary operational blueprint that guides the project team through the execution, monitoring, controlling, and closure phases, ensuring alignment across all operational areas.

37. (A) Estimate future sales of the proposed product
Market demand forecasting is used within feasibility studies to estimate the future sales volume and price levels of the proposed project's output. This projection helps project developers assess whether the market can absorb the additional supply, which directly influences production capacity decisions and subsequent financial profitability modeling.

38. (D) Delphi method
The Delphi method is a qualitative demand forecasting technique that gathers and refines opinion estimates from a panel of experts through iterative rounds of anonymous questionnaires. Unlike quantitative methods like time-series analysis, moving averages, or exponential smoothing, it relies on expert judgment rather than historical mathematical data.

39. (B) Market share and strengths of rival firms
Competitor analysis in feasibility studies involves evaluating the market share, operational capacities, pricing strategies, strengths, and weaknesses of rival firms operating in the same space. This analysis helps a project team identify competitive advantages and formulate entry strategies that mitigate market risks and secure a stable customer base.

40. (B) Situation analysis → Collection of secondary data → Market characterization → Demand forecasting
The systematic process of market analysis begins with situational analysis to understand the current environment. This is followed by collecting secondary data, characterizing the market in terms of consumer segments and supply-demand patterns, and finally applying forecasting models to estimate future demand for the proposed project's outputs.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2006

288. An agri-preneur introducing blockchain technology for farm-to-fork traceability is capitalizing on which emerging opportunity?
(A) Traditional manual subsistence farming models
(B) Inefficient manual paper record-keeping systems
(C) Supply chain innovations and transparency
(D) Local village-level barter transactions

2023

289. The term "Agritech" encompasses startups primarily focused on:
(A) Removing mechanical equipment from crop cultivation
(B) Using technologies like IoT, AI, and drones to optimize farm yield and profitability
(C) Restoring standard traditional physical farming techniques
(D) Developing urban residential real estate projects

2005

290. Consider the following statements regarding emerging agripreneurship opportunities:
I. Precision agriculture uses IoT sensors to optimize water and fertilizer use.
II. Value addition reduces post-harvest losses and increases farmer income.
III. Hydroponics and vertical farming are becoming obsolete.
IV. e-Commerce platforms connect farmers directly to consumers, bypassing traditional middlemen.
V. Climate-resilient seed commercialization is a growing agritech sector.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) I, II, III and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III and IV

2022

291. One of the major challenges facing the commercialization of agricultural technologies in developing nations is:
(A) High technology cost and low digital literacy among traditional smallholders
(B) Widespread over-adoption of expensive technology platforms by low-income farmers
(C) An absolute absence of cellular mobile network coverage across regional hubs
(D) Over-saturation of venture capital funds with zero viable startup opportunities

2024

292. "Value addition" in an agribusiness context refers to:
(A) Adding color additives to make raw produce appear fresher
(B) Increasing the retail price without modifying the physical product
(C) Any process that increases the economic value and consumer appeal of a primary crop
(D) Weighing the physical crop using digital scales prior to retail sale

2019

293. Which emerging agritech innovation is primarily used for targeted spraying of pesticides and continuous crop health monitoring?
(A) Agricultural Drones (UAVs)
(B) Heavy-duty diesel tractors
(C) Traditional physical scarecrows
(D) Underground drip irrigation systems

2025

294. Precision agriculture aims to:
(A) Managing the entire field uniformly regardless of localized variations
(B) Maximizing chemical pesticide application across crop fields
(C) Eliminating all human oversight and management in agricultural operations
(D) Applying the right amount of inputs at the right place and time

2016

295. The commercialization of bio-fertilizers and bio-pesticides represents an entrepreneurial opportunity primarily driven by:
(A) A desire to increase synthetic residue levels in food crops
(B) Growing consumer demand for organic and sustainable farming inputs
(C) The significantly lower production costs of synthetic agricultural chemicals
(D) A lack of regulations governing the usage of chemical synthetic fertilizers

2002

296. A major bottleneck in agricultural supply chain innovation is the lack of:
(A) Traditional middlemen and commission agents
(B) Annual production volume of core cereal crops
(C) Adequate cold chain infrastructure and modern warehousing
(D) Consumer market demand for fresh

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) An institutional fund trading strictly in agricultural commodity futures

2023

280. Match the enterprise models to their core focus.

List I: (Enterprise Models)

P. Commercial Entrepreneurship

Q. Social Entrepreneurship

R. Traditional NGO / Charity

S. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

List II: (Core Focus)

1. Primary goal is solving social issues; fully dependent on grants
2. Business operations prioritizing profit; allocates a fraction of profit to social causes
3. Profit maximization and shareholder wealth creation
4. Primary goal is social impact achieved through a self-sustaining revenue model

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2024

281. Social impact measurement tools, such as the Logical Framework Approach (Logframe), generally track:

(A) Daily stock market price fluctuations

(B) Competitor pricing and marketing actions

(C) Changes in global exchange rates

(D) Inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes, and impact

2003

282. Which notable global figure popularized the concept of microfinance as a tool for social entrepreneurship through the Grameen Bank?

(A) Muhammad Yunus

(B) Bill Gates

(C) Warren Buffett

(D) Joseph Schumpeter

2001

283. In rural development, social entrepreneurship often focuses on:

(A) Accelerating rural-to-urban migration by consolidating public resources

(B) Developing sustainable livelihoods, clean energy, and equitable healthcare

(C) Establishing high-end exclusive tourist resorts in protected areas

(D) Promoting intensive chemical-based monoculture farming

2011

284. A "B-Corporation" (Benefit Corporation) certification indicates that a business:

(A) Has failed to meet its quarterly financial obligations to lenders

(B) Meets high standards of verified social and environmental performance, transparency, and accountability

(C) Is fully and directly operated by a state department of commerce

(D) Deals exclusively in cryptocurrency and digital markets

2009

285. The "Base of the Pyramid" (BoP) strategy in social entrepreneurship involves:

(A) Designing affordable, useful products and services specifically for populations at the lowest income levels

(B) Focusing marketing efforts exclusively on high-income demographics

(C) Concentrating product lines on high-margin luxury consumer goods

(D) Extracting raw resources from rural areas for low-cost export markets

2014

286. What is a major challenge in measuring social impact?

(A) Financial accounting software cannot process qualitative data fields

(B) It is legally prohibited under international corporate law to track non-financial outcomes

(C) Social outcomes are largely qualitative and inherently difficult to quantify and attribute solely to the enterprise

(D) Equity investors have no interest in non-financial developmental performance

NODIA

2023

287. Which of the following correctly describes a "cross-subsidization" model in social entrepreneurship?

(A) Selling products at a loss to all consumer segments until liquidation

(B) Relying on public subsidies to fund executive management compensation

(C) Bartering raw commodity goods for industrial manufacturing machinery

(D) Charging premium prices to higher-income buyers to subsidize products or services for low-income groups

ANSWERS

1. (B) Long-term investments in fixed farming assets
Capital projects in agriculture involve major long-term investments in fixed assets such as farm land, heavy machinery, irrigation systems, or processing infrastructure. These projects require substantial initial financial outlays and are designed to generate economic benefits over multiple future operational years, rather than supporting routine, short-term seasonal farm expenditures.

2. (B) Emphasis on social benefits over financial returns
Public projects are initiated and funded by state entities or public bodies to maximize overall societal welfare, focus on socio-economic development, and improve public infrastructure. Unlike private initiatives, which prioritize financial profitability and shareholder wealth, public projects evaluate success based on broader social cost-benefit metrics and community-wide advantages.

3. (A) An operational project
Operational projects focus on optimizing the daily execution, efficiency, and performance of existing processes within an organization. Activities such as streamlining daily supply chain logistics or adjusting routine schedules fall under this classification, as they aim to improve short-term operational productivity rather than creating new long-term capital assets.

4. (C) Susceptibility to biological and seasonal risks
Agricultural projects possess unique characteristics, notably their high dependence on agro-climatic conditions, biological growth cycles, and seasonal variations. These factors introduce inherent uncertainties such as weather dependency, pest infestations, and yield fluctuations, which make their cash flows less predictable compared to standard industrial projects that operate in controlled environments.

5. (A) Private projects prioritize social cost-benefit analysis.
Private sector projects focus primarily on financial feasibility, commercial profitability, and maximizing shareholder returns, rather than prioritizing social cost-benefit analysis. Social cost-benefit studies are typically conducted for public sector initiatives, which aim to measure the overall impact on national welfare, employment generation, and environmental externalities.

6. (D) I and II
Capital projects involve long-term investments in creating or acquiring fixed assets, while operational projects focus on enhancing the efficiency of ongoing processes and daily routine execution. Agricultural projects are not immune to delays and typically suffer from extended gestation periods, rendering the third statement entirely incorrect.

7. (B) It is built from scratch on unused land.
A greenfield project represents a completely new venture constructed from scratch on previously undeveloped or unused land, without any pre-existing infrastructure constraint. In contrast, brownfield projects involve upgrading, expanding, or remodeling existing structures, which often limits design flexibility but reduces the initial construction timeline and development risk.

8. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Capital projects involve the creation or acquisition of fixed physical assets, whereas operational projects are geared toward enhancing routine business efficiency. Public projects are designed to maximize broad social welfare and community benefits, while private projects focus on financial profitability and maximizing wealth for the owners.

9. (D) They face uncontrollable agro-climatic and biological variables.
Agricultural investments are exposed to elevated risk levels because they depend heavily on uncontrollable environmental and biological parameters. Factors such as erratic rainfall patterns, extreme weather events, pest outbreaks, and crop diseases directly impact total yields and quality, creating substantial uncertainty that is absent in highly controlled manufacturing processes.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

10. (A) Maximize return on investment for shareholders
Private sector agricultural projects are driven by commercial motives, where the principal goal is to maximize the financial return on invested capital for shareholders. While social and environmental aspects are increasingly considered, the ultimate viability and survival of such private business ventures depend entirely on generating consistent economic profitability.

11. (B) Increasing the capacity of an existing product line
An expansion project involves increasing the production capacity or market reach of a firm's existing product lines or services to meet growing market demand. This type of project builds upon established operational processes, technological setups, and customer bases, rather than introducing completely new, unrelated business lines.

12. (B) An operational modernization project
Modernizing an existing dairy processing plant to reduce energy consumption represents an operational modernization project. This initiative targets the enhancement of efficiency, cost reduction, and process improvement within current operational limits. It is neither a broad regulatory mandate nor an uncommercial research study, but a practical efficiency upgrade.

13. (A) Initiation Phase
The initiation phase of the project life cycle involves identifying the core business needs, defining high-level objectives, establishing the project scope, and obtaining authorization to proceed. During this early stage, key stakeholders align on the project's purpose, which is formally documented in the initial project charter.

14. (C) Project Planning
Project planning is the critical stage that immediately follows the formal authorization and initiation of a project. During this planning phase, project teams develop detailed roadmaps, define tasks, schedule resources, estimate budgets, and outline risk management strategies to guide the subsequent execution and monitoring phases of the cycle.

15. (D) A is false but R is true.
The planning phase requires meticulous analytical effort but consumes far fewer resources and budget than the physical execution and implementation phase. Project execution involves the actual procurement of machinery, mobilization of labor, and deployment of materials, which constitutes the bulk of the total financial expenditure during the lifecycle.

16. (C) Final delivery and formal acceptance of the output
Transitioning from project execution to formal closure requires the complete delivery of all final project outputs and their subsequent formal acceptance by the client or sponsor. This milestone ensures that the predefined scope has been fully satisfied and allows the team to proceed with administrative closure activities.

NODIA

17. (B) Tracking actual performance against baseline
The monitoring and controlling phase focuses on continuously tracking actual project progress and cost expenditures against the established baseline plan. This process enables project managers to detect variances, implement corrective actions, and manage change requests, ensuring that the project remains aligned with its schedule, scope, and budget constraints.

18. (D) Planning
The Work Breakdown Structure is constructed during the detailed project planning phase. It serves as a hierarchical decomposition of the total scope of work to be carried out by the project team, facilitating accurate cost estimation, resource allocation, scheduling, and progress tracking throughout the subsequent execution stages.

19. (B) Initiation → Planning → Execution → Closure
The standard project life cycle follows a clear sequential flow beginning with initiation, where the project concept is defined and authorized. This is followed by detailed planning, execution of the planned tasks, and finally, formal project closure where deliverables are handed over and administrative tasks are finalized.

20. (C) I and III
Project risk and uncertainty are highest during the initiation phase because many variables remain undefined. Making changes to project scope is relatively inexpensive in early stages but becomes progressively costlier during execution. Meanwhile, stakeholder influence decreases as

the project nears completion, and execution utilizes the most budget.

21. (A) Approval of the Project Charter
The formal approval of the Project Charter officially authorizes a project to proceed from the initiation phase into the detailed planning phase. This foundational document grants the project manager the authority to apply organizational resources to project activities and outlines the initial high-level requirements and business objectives.

22. (D) The time lag before commercial returns begin
The gestation period refers to the time lag between the initial investment of capital and the generation of commercial outputs or revenues. In agricultural projects, this delay is often dictated by biological factors, such as the years required for fruit trees to mature or livestock herds to reach productive capacity.

23. (B) Monitoring and Controlling
Observing that actual costs are exceeding the planned budget falls under the monitoring and controlling phase of project management. This phase involves tracking project performance metrics, comparing actual progress against the baseline, identifying budget or schedule variances, and implementing corrective actions to bring the project back on track.

24. (C) Closure
The closure phase focuses on finalized administrative tasks, contract terminations, releasing project resources, and documenting valuable lessons learned. This ensures that all deliverables are formally accepted, outstanding payments are settled, and the project is officially recorded as completed, preventing any ongoing scope creep or resource drainage.

25. (D) Post-completion staff scheduling
Project formulation focuses on comprehensive pre-investment analysis, including technical, commercial, financial, and socio-economic viability studies. Post-completion staff scheduling is a routine operational activity carried out during the project closure or operational phases, rather than an essential component of the initial formulation and planning of the venture.

26. (A) To smooth out resource requirements over time
Resource leveling is a planning technique used to address resource constraints by adjusting start and finish dates of activities. The primary objective is to smooth out resource demand over time, avoiding peaks and valleys in resource usage, which helps prevent over-allocation of personnel or equipment without necessarily reducing the overall budget.

27. (B) Technical formulation
Technical formulation evaluates the physical aspects of a project, including technology selection, plant capacity, site suitability, and raw material availability. In an agro-processing context, verifying the consistent supply of agricultural inputs is a critical technical requirement to ensure that the processing machinery can operate at planned capacities.

28. (B) Direct surveys conducted by the team
Primary data refers to original information collected directly from the field for the specific purpose of the current study. Direct surveys conducted by the project planning team represent primary data, whereas published government reports, academic journals, and historical census records are classified as secondary data sources for analysis.

29. (D) A is false but R is true.
Project formulation is a pre-investment exercise that concludes once the final investment decision is made and execution begins. However, the reasoning is accurate because a well-formulated project requires systematic, continuous feasibility assessments during its initial formulation stages to ensure that all technical and financial parameters are viable.

30. (C) I, II, III and V
Project formulation involves assessing multiple dimensions of a proposed project, including technical viability, market demand forecasting, funding mechanisms, and environmental impacts. It does not rely solely on secondary data, as primary field research is often necessary to validate specific local market conditions and technical parameters before investment decisions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

agricultural products

2005

297. Farming-as-a-Service (FaaS) is an emerging business model where:

(A) Farmers working as bonded laborers on corporate plantations

(B) The state taking over all private farming operations and lands

(C) Farmers selling land to corporate entities and leasing it back

(D) Startups offer pay-per-use machinery or agricultural services to farmers

2009

298. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): The integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in agriculture helps in predicting disease outbreaks and optimizing harvesting schedules.

Reason (R): AI algorithms can analyze vast amounts of data from satellites, weather stations, and soil sensors rapidly.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

299. Alternative protein startups (like plant-based or lab-grown meats) are considered a disruptive innovation in agri-preneurship because they:

(A) They increase the demand and market pricing for traditional livestock operations

(B) They offer sustainable substitutes that reduce the environmental footprint of livestock production

(C) They require significantly more physical land and water resources than livestock farming

(D) They are universally rejected by modern conscious consumer demographics

2012

300. The concept of a "circular economy" applied to agri-preneurship focuses heavily on:

(A) Maximizing the continuous extraction of non-renewable resources for chemical inputs

(B) Using agricultural waste and by-products to create valuable products, minimizing waste

(C) Planting seeds in circular patterns to maximize crop irrigation efficiency

(D) Restricting business profits to circulate within a single enterprise

****

NODIA

41. (D) Calculation of the project's NPV
Technical viability assessment evaluates physical and engineering feasibility, such as selecting appropriate technology, determining plant capacity, and choosing the optimal project location. Calculating the Net Present Value is a financial feasibility activity, which relies on cash flow and revenue projections derived from these technical and market analyses.

42. (A) Future events will follow historical patterns
The trend projection method of forecasting relies on the fundamental assumption that historical patterns and relationships of market variables will continue into the future. By analyzing past consumption or sales trends, this quantitative technique projects future demand, assuming no sudden structural shifts or major external disruptions occur.

43. (B) The proposed plant production capacity
The scale of operation in technical feasibility studies refers to the proposed plant production capacity over a specific period. Determining this scale requires analyzing market demand, raw material availability, technological constraints, and investment requirements, as operating at an optimal scale is critical to achieving economies of scale.

44. (B) It focuses on estimating consumer brand loyalty.
Technical feasibility focuses on engineering, design, machinery selection, raw material availability, and utilities like power and water. Estimating consumer brand loyalty is a commercial or marketing feasibility activity, which aims to understand consumer behavior and brand perception rather than physical production capabilities of the proposed plant.

45. (A) To test process viability on a small scale
A pilot plant study is conducted to test and validate a new production process on a small scale before undertaking full commercialization. This technical assessment helps identify chemical, mechanical, or physical bottlenecks, allowing engineers to refine designs and reduce technical risks prior to large-scale investment.

46. (C) Delphi method
The Delphi method is a structured forecasting technique that relies on a panel of experts who answer questionnaires anonymously in multiple, iterative rounds. After each round, a facilitator provides a summary of the responses, encouraging experts to revise their opinions to achieve a consensus on future demand.

47. (D) How the project will capture market share
A penetration strategy in market feasibility evaluates how the proposed project will enter a competitive market and capture a sustainable market share. This includes analyzing pricing tactics, promotional channels, distribution networks, and product positioning relative to existing competitors to ensure the long-term commercial viability of the venture.

48. (C) Poor long-term technical feasibility
A risk of technological obsolescence suggests poor long-term technical feasibility, as the selected equipment or processes may quickly become outdated or inefficient. This vulnerability increases operational costs and reduces competitiveness, indicating that the project must either choose more flexible technologies or prepare for frequent capital reinvestment.

49. (B) The difference between present values of inflows and outflows
Net Present Value is defined as the difference between the sum of the present values of cash inflows and the sum of the present values of cash outflows over the project's life. By discounting future cash flows, NPV accounts for the time value of money and indicates absolute wealth creation.

50. (D) I and III
The Internal Rate of Return is the specific discount rate that equates the present value of cash inflows with outflows, making the project's NPV exactly zero. IRR explicitly accounts for the time value of money, but a project is accepted if its IRR exceeds the hurdle cost of capital.

51. (A) The present value of cash inflows is 1.25 times the present value of cash outflows.
A Benefit-Cost Ratio of 1.25 indicates that the present value of the project's cash inflows is 1.25 times larger than the present value of its cash outflows. This shows that the project is financially viable, generating twenty-five percent more discounted benefits than the total discounted costs incurred.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

52. (C) It ignores cash flows occurring after the payback point
A primary limitation of the Payback Period method is its complete disregard for cash flows that occur after the payback point is reached. This bias can penalize highly profitable, long-term projects that generate substantial cash inflows in their later years, focusing instead only on rapid early capital recovery.

53. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
NPV is more reliable than IRR for comparing mutually exclusive projects because of their differing reinvestment assumptions. While NPV assumes intermediate cash inflows are reinvested at the firm's cost of capital, IRR assumes reinvestment at the IRR itself, which is often unrealistically high and distorts final selection.

54. (C) 4 years
The payback period is calculated by dividing the initial investment of Rs. 100,000 by the uniform annual cash inflow of Rs. 25,000. This basic division yields exactly four, meaning it will take four years of operations to fully recover the initial capital outlay committed to the project.

55. (B) Hurdle rate used to evaluate project cash flows
The cost of capital serves as the hurdle rate or minimum acceptable rate of return used to evaluate project cash flows. It represents the rate that a project must earn to cover the cost of its financing sources, acting as the primary discount rate for NPV calculations.

56. (C) Accounting Rate of Return
The Accounting Rate of Return does not take the time value of money into account, as it relies on average accounting profits rather than discounted cash flows. In contrast, NPV, IRR, and the Profitability Index are discounted cash flow techniques that explicitly factor in the timing of cash receipts.

57. (D) Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR)
The Profitability Index is conceptually and mathematically identical to the Benefit-Cost Ratio. Both metrics assess project efficiency by dividing the present value of future cash inflows by the initial cash outflow, yielding a ratio where any value greater than one indicates a financially viable, wealth-creating project.

58. (A) The IRR equals the cost of capital.
When the Net Present Value of a project is exactly zero, the discounted inflows equal the discounted outflows. This mathematical relationship implies that the internal rate of return equals the discount rate, which is the cost of capital, indicating the project will break even in terms of present value.

59. (B) Project A, which maximizes absolute wealth
For mutually exclusive projects, the project with the higher Net Present Value should be selected because it maximizes absolute wealth creation for the firm. While IRR measures efficiency, NPV is the superior decision criterion under capital budgeting theory, as it is unaffected by scale or cash flow timing anomalies.

60. (B) II, III and IV
Net Present Value decreases as the discount rate increases, and the Benefit-Cost Ratio must exceed one for financial viability. Additionally, IRR can produce multiple values when projects feature non-conventional cash flows. The payback period actually favors short-term projects with rapid cash recovery rather than long-term strategic initiatives.

NODIA

61. (A) Evaluating impact on national economic welfare
Social Cost-Benefit Analysis differs from commercial financial analysis by evaluating a project's impact on national economic welfare rather than private profitability. It considers broader societal objectives, adjusts market prices to account for distortions, and incorporates positive and negative environmental and economic externalities that affect the general public.

62. (C) Uncommitted social income in domestic consumption
In the UNIDO approach to Social Cost-Benefit Analysis, the selected numeraire or unit of measurement is uncommitted social income expressed in terms of domestic consumption. This metric allows analysts to evaluate how project gains are distributed among saving, consumption, and public revenue, reflecting the society's true economic trade-offs.

63. (D) Correct market distortions to show true economic value
Shadow pricing is utilized in Social Cost-Benefit Analysis to correct market price distortions caused by taxes, subsidies, monopolies, or price controls. These adjusted, artificial prices reflect the true opportunity cost or economic value of resources to society, ensuring accurate evaluation of national costs and benefits.

64. (C) Uncommitted public income in foreign exchange
The Little-Mirrlees approach to Social Cost-Benefit Analysis utilizes uncommitted public income expressed in foreign exchange as its primary numeraire. This framework values tradable goods at international border prices, as foreign exchange represents a highly versatile resource for governments to purchase essential developmental imports and services.

65. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Externalities represent spillover effects on third parties, while the shadow exchange rate reflects the true economic value of foreign currency. The social discount rate represents society's relative preference for present consumption over future consumption, whereas transfer payments like taxes and subsidies do not consume real physical resources directly.

66. (D) As transfer payments excluded from economic costs
In Social Cost-Benefit Analysis, taxes and subsidies are treated as transfer payments rather than actual resource costs. They represent a simple reallocation of financial purchasing power between private citizens and the government, meaning they do not consume real economic resources and are excluded from economic cost calculations.

67. (A) A negative externality
Water pollution caused by an agro-processing plant that harms local fisheries is classified as a negative externality. This represents an uncompensated cost imposed on third parties who are external to the project's financial transactions, which must be factored in as a real social cost during economic analysis.

68. (C) Lower than the market wage
The shadow wage rate for unskilled rural labor in developing nations is typically lower than the prevailing market wage. This adjustment reflects high underemployment or unemployment, where the opportunity cost of pulling an unskilled worker from agricultural labor is less than the legally mandated minimum or standard market wage.

NODIA

69. (A) Calculating financial profitability at market prices
The UNIDO approach to Social Cost-Benefit Analysis begins with calculating the project's financial profitability at prevailing market prices. Subsequent stages adjust these figures to evaluate economic efficiency, analyze savings and investment impacts, measure redistribution of income among socio-economic classes, and assess the production of merit goods overall.

70. (D) I, III and IV
The Little-Mirrlees approach advocates border prices for tradable goods, uses uncommitted public income in foreign exchange as the numeraire, and utilizes conversion factors for non-tradable items. It does not measure non-tradables at market prices directly, and was developed for public sector evaluation in developing economies.

71. (B) Positive externality
A project that improves a local access road, benefiting nearby farmers who can now transport their crops more easily and cheaply, creates a positive externality. This represents a beneficial spillover effect enjoyed by third parties without their having to pay for the initial infrastructure construction and development costs.

72. (C) To reflect society's relative evaluation of future versus current consumption
A social discount rate is used in economic analysis to reflect how society values future consumption relative to current consumption. Commercial interest rates reflect private market conditions, inflation expectations, and risk premiums, which do not capture long-term social goals, intergenerational equity, or collective environmental sustainability priorities accurately.

73. (D) Sensitivity Analysis
Sensitivity analysis evaluates how variations in a single input variable, such as crop yields or raw material costs, affect the project's Net Present Value, while keeping all other variables

139. (B) Lifestyle entrepreneurs value passion over scaling.
Lifestyle entrepreneurs prioritize personal passion, flexible work-life balance, and maintaining a comfortable standard of living over rapid business expansion and scaling. In contrast, growth-oriented entrepreneurs focus intensely on scaling their enterprises, securing venture capital funding, capturing large market shares, and maximizing long-term corporate valuation systematically.

140. (A) Identifying opportunity → Developing a business plan → Resourcing → Managing the enterprise
The standard entrepreneurial process begins with identifying and evaluating a viable market opportunity. This is followed by developing a detailed business plan, securing the necessary financial and human resources, and finally, launching and managing the business enterprise to achieve growth and capture value in the marketplace.

141. (A) New products rendering old ones obsolete
The concept of creative destruction refers to the economic process where innovative new products, technologies, or business models continuously render older, established ones obsolete. This disruptive force, driven by entrepreneurial activity, serves as the primary engine of long-term economic development and industrial transformation within modern capitalist systems.

142. (C) Inventors create ideas, while entrepreneurs commercialize them.
The key distinction between an inventor and an entrepreneur lies in the commercialization of ideas. An inventor focuses on creating or discovering new products, concepts, or technologies. An entrepreneur, however, identifies the market potential of these inventions and takes the risks required to commercialize and build successful business models around them.

143. (D) Preference for bureaucracy
Core entrepreneurial characteristics include an internal locus of control, tolerance for high levels of ambiguity, and a strong need for achievement. A preference for bureaucracy is not an entrepreneurial trait, as bureaucratic structures favor rigid hierarchies and compliance over the flexibility and rapid decision-making required for innovation.

144. (C) Applying innovative models to agricultural supply chains
Agricultural entrepreneurship focuses on applying innovative business models, advanced technologies, and value-addition techniques to agricultural supply chains. By introducing modern practices in farming, logistics, processing, and distribution, agri-preneurs improve efficiency, reduce post-harvest losses, and capture new commercial market opportunities in the food and agribusiness sectors.

145. (B) Innovator
Joseph Schumpeter's theory of entrepreneurship fundamentally defines the entrepreneur as an innovator. Rather than simply organizing capital or bearing risk, the Schumpeterian entrepreneur acts as a dynamic force who introduces "new combinations"—such as new products, processes, or markets—disrupting economic equilibrium and driving continuous economic development.

146. (D) The need for achievement (nAch)
According to David McClelland's psychological theory, the primary driver of entrepreneurial behavior is a high need for achievement. Individuals with strong achievement motivation seek personal responsibility, enjoy taking calculated risks, desire concrete feedback on their performance, and are driven by the internal satisfaction of overcoming challenging business goals.

147. (A) Introduction of a new good or new quality of a good
Schumpeter argued that economic development is driven by "new combinations" created by entrepreneurs. These innovations include introducing new goods or superior qualities, pioneering new production methods, opening unexplored markets, securing new raw material sources, or establishing new industrial organizations, thereby breaking the existing circular flows of economic activity.

148. (C) Bearing uninsurable uncertainty
Frank Knight's theory of entrepreneurship distinguishes between measurable risk and unmeasurable uncertainty. Knight argues that the entrepreneur's unique economic role is to bear uninsurable uncertainty, making critical decisions and taking responsibility in a dynamic market environment where the probabilities

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

84. (C) 1.0
In a decision tree, the probabilities assigned to the mutually exclusive chance branches emanating from a single circular node must always sum to exactly 1.0. This ensures that the probability model represents a complete set of all possible outcomes for that specific chance event during the analysis.

85. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
An activity is an operation that consumes time and resources, while an event is a specific point in time. A dummy activity represents a logical dependency with zero duration, and the critical path is the longest sequence of dependent activities, determining the minimum duration of the project.

86. (D) Facilitate accurate project estimation
Decomposing a project into smaller, manageable components using a Work Breakdown Structure facilitates accurate estimation of costs, resources, and schedules. This structural breakdown provides project managers with greater control over individual tasks, clarifying roles and responsibilities while simplifying the detailed monitoring of progress during execution.

87. (B) A point in time with zero duration
An event in network analysis is defined as a specific, identifiable milestone representing the start or completion of one or more activities. Unlike activities, events do not consume any time or physical resources, and are graphically represented in network diagrams as nodes with zero total duration.

88. (C) It has zero duration and shows precedence.
A dummy activity in a project network diagram is a logic link that possesses zero duration and consumes no resources. Its sole purpose is to establish and maintain correct precedence relationships and logical dependencies between concurrent activities, preventing logical ambiguity in standard arrow-on-activity diagrams.

89. (D) The longest path, showing minimum project duration
The critical path in a project network diagram is the longest sequence of dependent activities, which determines the shortest possible time required to complete the entire project. Any delay in an activity on this path will directly delay the final project completion date, as it has zero slack.

90. (A) I and III
In standard arrow-on-arrow network diagrams, activities are represented by arrows, and the critical path possesses zero total float or slack. Events represent milestones and do not consume time or resources, making the second statement incorrect and rendering the first and third statements the only valid options here.

91. (B) The activities
In an Activity-on-Node project network diagram, the nodes represent the specific activities, and the arrows connecting them represent the precedence relationships and logical dependencies. This differs from Activity-on-Arrow diagrams, where arrows represent the activities themselves and nodes represent the starting and ending events of tasks.

92. (B) The network should have a single start event and a single end event.
A fundamental rule of drawing project network diagrams is that the network must feature a single start event and a single end event. This ensures logical completeness and facilitates forward and backward pass calculations. Looping is strictly prohibited, and parallel activities cannot share identical start and end nodes.

NODIA

93. (A) Hierarchical format
A Work Breakdown Structure is designed in a hierarchical format, starting with the final project deliverable at the top level and breaking it down into increasingly detailed sub-deliverables, work packages, and activities below. This structured decomposition ensures that all project requirements are systematically organized and captured.

94. (C) Positive float
If an activity can be delayed without delaying the overall project completion date, it is said to have positive float or slack. This indicates that the task is not on the critical path, giving project managers schedule flexibility to allocate resources to more critical activities when needed.

95. (D) A false but R is true.
Compressing the duration of a project cannot be achieved by reducing the time of any random activity; it requires shortening activities specifically located on the critical path. The

The crash cost slope is calculated by dividing the difference between crash cost and normal cost by the difference between normal time and crash time. This mathematical equation quantifies the incremental direct cost incurred for every unit of time saved when compressing the duration of a specific project activity.

119. (B) Direct costs increase, indirect costs decrease
As project duration is compressed through crashing, direct costs increase because of additional resource requirements like overtime labor and specialized equipment. Conversely, indirect costs, such as administrative overheads, facility rentals, and utility charges, decrease because they are incurred over a shorter total project timeframe during execution.

120. (A) Identify critical path → Calculate cost slopes → Crash critical activity with lowest slope → Re-evaluate critical path
The correct sequence for crashing a CPM network begins with identifying the critical path. Next, the cost slopes of all critical activities are calculated. The critical activity with the lowest cost slope is then crashed, followed by a re-evaluation of the critical path to check for newly emerged critical paths.

121. (D) A detailed design, execution, and financial plan
A Detailed Project Report is a comprehensive document that provides a detailed design, execution plan, and financial projections for a proposed project. It serves as a master blueprint containing exhaustive technical, commercial, financial, and organizational analyses, which are required to secure bank financing and governmental approvals.

122. (A) Detailed financial projections and budgeting
An essential component of any Detailed Project Report is the inclusion of detailed financial projections and budgeting. This section outlines capital outlays, operating costs, projected income statements, balance sheets, and cash flow forecasts, enabling lenders and investors to evaluate the long-term profitability and viability of the project.

123. (B) After the entire report has been prepared
The Executive Summary in a Detailed Project Report should ideally be written after the entire report has been prepared. This timing ensures that the summary accurately reflects the finalized technical specifications, market demand forecasts, financial structures, and risk assessments detailed in the main body of the document.

124. (B) It defines structure, staffing, and legal framework.
The Organizational Plan within a Detailed Project Report defines the management structure, staffing requirements, key personnel qualifications, and legal framework of the venture. This plan ensures that the project has the necessary human resources, organizational design, and corporate governance to successfully execute and manage operations over time.

125. (A) Securing environmental and pollution clearances
Statutory clearances in a Detailed Project Report typically include securing environmental and pollution control clearances from regulatory bodies. Ensuring compliance with local laws, ecological guidelines, and industrial regulations is a critical step to guarantee that the project can legally proceed with construction and long-term commercial operations successfully.

126. (C) The mix of equity, loans, and subsidies
The Means of Finance section in a Detailed Project Report outlines how the proposed project capital cost will be funded. It details the precise mix of equity capital, long-term commercial bank loans, government subsidies, promoter contributions, and other funding sources required to cover the total investment outlays.

127. (D) It shows output needed to cover fixed and variable costs.
Break-even analysis is vital in a Detailed Project Report because it calculates the production volume or sales level needed to cover both fixed and variable operating costs. Identifying this threshold indicates the project's margin of safety and helps investors assess the level of risk associated with low capacity utilization.

128. (C) 5 to 10 years
Projected financial statements in a Detailed Project Report are typically prepared for a forecasting period of five to ten years. This duration covers the initial project gestation period, debt repayment terms, and transition to stable operations, providing a realistic picture

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

durations, larger values signify that actual execution could vary widely from the calculated expected schedule, increasing project risk.

107. (B) The Polaris submarine program
PERT was originally developed in the late nineteen-fifties for the United States Navy's Polaris submarine missile program to manage massive schedule complexities and high technical uncertainties. Its successful application to this R&D initiative demonstrated the power of probabilistic scheduling, leading to its widespread adoption across industries.

108. (B) Dividing the difference between pessimistic and optimistic time by 6
The standard deviation of an activity in PERT is determined by subtracting the optimistic time from the pessimistic time and dividing the result by six. This calculation measures the spread of the probability distribution, reflecting the range of uncertainty associated with the expected completion time of the task.

109. (A) Uses deterministic time estimates
The Critical Path Method differs from PERT primarily by utilizing deterministic, single-point time estimates for activities, assuming that durations can be predicted with high certainty. In contrast, PERT uses probabilistic, three-point time estimates to model and analyze the inherent uncertainty of unique, non-repetitive project tasks during planning.

110. (C) I, II, III and V
CPM is an activity-oriented network model that calculates float, facilitates time-cost trade-off analysis, and is ideal for repetitive projects like construction. It does not use three time estimates; instead, it relies on a single deterministic duration for each task, distinguishing it from the probabilistic PERT methodology.

111. (D) Compressing duration by adding resources
Crashing a CPM network refers to compressing the total project duration by adding extra resources, such as labor or equipment, to critical activities. This technique is applied when a project must be completed ahead of schedule, accepting higher direct costs to achieve a shorter, optimized timeline.

112. (C) Delaying the overall project completion time
In CPM, total float is the maximum amount of time an activity can be delayed from its early start date without delaying the overall project completion date. It represents the schedule flexibility available for non-critical activities, which can be utilized by project managers to optimize resource allocation.

113. (B) Critical activities with the lowest crash cost slope
When crashing a project network, project managers must target critical activities with the lowest crash cost slope first. Crashing non-critical activities does not reduce the overall project duration, and selecting the lowest cost slope ensures that the schedule is compressed at the minimum possible additional direct expense.

NODIA

114. (D) The cost increase per unit of time saved
The cost slope in time-cost trade-off analysis represents the increase in direct project cost incurred per unit of time saved by crashing an activity. It measures the financial rate of schedule compression, enabling project managers to identify which critical tasks offer the most cost-effective acceleration options.

115. (A) The early start of succeeding activities
Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the early start date of any immediately succeeding activities. It is calculated by subtracting the activity's early finish from the early start of the next task, offering localized scheduling flexibility without altering the master schedule.

116. (C) Backward pass
The Late Finish time of an activity in a CPM network is calculated during the backward pass. Starting from the project's final event, analysts work backward through the network, subtracting activity durations to determine the latest possible times each task can finish without delaying the overall project completion.

117. (B) Zero
An activity located on the critical path in a standard CPM network will typically have a total float of exactly zero. This means there is absolutely no schedule flexibility or leeway for that activity, and any delay in its execution will immediately cause a delay in the overall project completion.

118. (D) $\frac{\text{Crash Cost} - \text{Normal Cost}}{\text{Normal Time} - \text{Crash Time}}$

critical path dictates the overall project duration, so compressing non-critical tasks only increases their slack without reducing the total timeline.

96. (C) Events where multiple activities originate
A burst event in network analysis is a node where a single activity terminates but multiple succeeding activities originate. It indicates a point of divergence in the project network, where work branches out into parallel tasks, requiring careful coordination to ensure all subsequent paths are initiated on time.

97. (B) Time estimates are probabilistic
The Program Evaluation and Review Technique is highly suitable for projects characterized by unique or non-repetitive tasks where activity durations are uncertain and probabilistic. By utilizing optimistic, most likely, and pessimistic time estimates, PERT models schedule uncertainty, making it ideal for research and development projects overall.

98. (D) Optimistic time, Most likely time, and Pessimistic time
PERT gathers three distinct time estimates for each activity to model uncertainty: the optimistic time, which assumes ideal conditions; the most likely time, which represents the normal duration; and the pessimistic time, which assumes adverse conditions. These estimates are combined to calculate the expected duration of each task.

99. (A) $t_e = \dfrac{t_o + 4t_m + t_p}{6}$
The expected time of an activity in PERT is calculated using the weighted average formula where the most likely time is given four times the weight of the optimistic and pessimistic times, divided by six. This formula derives a realistic expected duration based on a beta probability distribution.

100. (C) I, II and IV
PERT is an event-oriented technique that assumes activity times follow a Beta probability distribution, and calculates individual activity variances based on optimistic and pessimistic times. It assumes activity times are probabilistic rather than deterministic, making the third statement incorrect while the other statements remain completely valid here.

101. (A) $\left(\dfrac{t_p - t_o}{6}\right)^2$
The variance of an activity in PERT represents the measure of uncertainty in its duration. It is calculated by taking the difference between the pessimistic time and the optimistic time, dividing that difference by six to find the standard deviation, and then squaring the resulting standard deviation value.

102. (B) 5.0 days
Applying the PERT expected time formula to the given values yields two plus four times four plus twelve, which equals thirty. Dividing thirty by six results in exactly five days. Therefore, the expected duration for this specific project activity is calculated to be five point zero days of work.

103. (B) Beta distribution
In PERT analysis, individual activity durations are assumed to follow a Beta probability distribution. This continuous distribution is chosen because of its flexibility to model asymmetric time estimates, where the most likely duration may be closer to either the optimistic or pessimistic estimates rather than centered symmetrically.

104. (C) Normal distribution
According to the Central Limit Theorem, the sum of independent random variables tends toward a normal distribution. In PERT, because the total project duration is the sum of numerous independent critical activity durations, the overall project timeline is assumed to follow a normal distribution, enabling probability calculations.

105. (D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
Optimistic time is the duration under ideal conditions, while pessimistic time represents the worst-case scenario. Most likely time is the most frequent duration under normal circumstances, and expected time is the calculated weighted average of these three estimates, representing the probabilistic duration of the activity in the network.

106. (A) High uncertainty in completion time
A high variance for a specific path in a PERT network indicates a high degree of uncertainty regarding its final completion time. Because variance measures the dispersion of potential

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of long-term solvency, profitability, and cash generation.

129. (B) It misrepresents viability, risking project failure.
Presenting an overoptimistic, unrealistic market demand forecast in a Detailed Project Report misrepresents the economic viability of the venture, risking project failure. It leads to excess capacity installation, high overhead costs, and severe cash flow crises when actual sales volumes fall far short of the projected targets.

130. (D) Gantt Charts or network diagrams
The Implementation Schedule section of a Detailed Project Report utilizes project management tools such as Gantt Charts or network diagrams. These graphical tools map out the specific sequence, duration, and dependencies of construction, procurement, installation, and commissioning activities, establishing a clear timeline for project execution.

131. (A) Mechanisms for sourcing raw materials from farmers
Evaluating backward linkages in an agricultural Detailed Project Report involves analyzing the mechanisms for sourcing raw materials directly from local farmers or suppliers. Establishing secure, efficient supply linkages is critical to ensure a steady inflow of quality agricultural inputs required for consistent and uninterrupted processing plant operations.

132. (C) The refrigeration, insulation, and backup systems
Technical specifications in a Detailed Project Report for a cold storage facility must explicitly detail the refrigeration systems, insulation materials, and backup power generators. These elements are critical to ensuring precise temperature control, preventing spoilage of perishable products, and maintaining the structural and operational efficiency of the warehouse.

133. (A) To undertake
The term entrepreneur is derived from the French verb 'entreprendre', which translates literally as "to undertake." Historically, it referred to individuals who undertook military expeditions, built public infrastructure, or assumed the risks of managing commercial trade routes, laying the groundwork for modern definitions of business risk-takers.

134. (D) An entrepreneur assumes ownership risk, while a manager executes.
An entrepreneur is distinguished from a traditional manager because an entrepreneur assumes the full ownership, financial, and personal risks of a business venture. A manager, on the other hand, is a salaried employee who executes strategies and oversees daily operations using organizational resources without bearing the primary financial risk of failure.

135. (B) An employee acting entrepreneurialially inside a firm
An intrapreneur is an employee who acts entrepreneurially within an established corporation, utilizing the firm's resources, capital, and brand presence to develop innovative products, services, or business models. This role allows corporations to foster internal innovation and adapt to market changes while minimizing personal financial risk for the innovator.

136. (C) Richard Cantillon
Richard Cantillon, an Irish-French economist, is credited with being one of the first to recognize the entrepreneur as a distinct economic agent. In his eighteenth-century writings, he defined the entrepreneur as a risk-bearer who buys resources at certain prices to sell them at uncertain future market prices.

NODIA

137. (D) Propensity for calculated risk-taking and innovation
A fundamental trait of entrepreneurship is a strong propensity for calculated risk-taking and continuous innovation. Entrepreneurs actively identify market gaps, develop novel products or processes, and embrace ambiguity, seeking to create new economic value rather than relying on secure, unchanging routines or predictable, salaried corporate environments.

138. (A) Innovation and resource combination
During the twentieth century, the conceptual evolution of entrepreneurship shifted from simple risk-bearing to a strong emphasis on innovation and the unique combination of economic resources. Scholars highlighted how entrepreneurs disrupt existing markets by introducing new products, pioneering production techniques, opening new markets, and reorganizing industrial structures.

constant. This helps project planners identify which parameters have the greatest influence on the project's financial viability.

74. (A) Assessing simultaneous changes in multiple variables
Scenario analysis evaluates the financial impact of simultaneous changes in multiple variables under specific conditions, such as best-case, base-case, or worst-case scenarios. In contrast, sensitivity analysis is a univariate technique that alters only one variable at a time, holding all other project parameters completely constant during the simulation.

75. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Decision trees are highly useful tools for analyzing sequential decisions under conditions of risk and uncertainty. They provide a clear graphical representation of decisions, alternative paths, chance events, and associated probability distributions, enabling project managers to calculate expected monetary values and choose optimal investment strategies systematically.

76. (B) Using probability distributions to simulate outcome likelihoods
Monte Carlo simulation is a sophisticated risk analysis technique that uses probability distributions to model uncertainty in project variables. By performing thousands of iterative calculations, it simulates the likelihood of various project outcomes, such as NPV distributions, providing a realistic assessment of financial and schedule risks overall.

77. (A) Crop yield and market price
In agricultural projects, crop yield and market price are typically the most volatile and critical variables analyzed in sensitivity analysis. Because these factors depend heavily on weather patterns and market fluctuations, slight changes in yield or price can dramatically shift the project's financial profitability and Net Present Value.

78. (C) A decision point
In a standard decision tree diagram, a square node represents a decision point where the project manager must choose between alternative courses of action. In contrast, circular nodes denote chance events that are outside the manager's direct control, where outcomes are determined probabilistically by external market factors.

79. (D) The weighted average of possible outcomes, where the weights are the probabilities of occurrence
Expected monetary value is a statistical concept calculated by taking the weighted average of all possible financial outcomes, where the weights correspond to their respective probabilities of occurrence. This metric helps decision-makers evaluate and compare risky alternatives by summarizing potential gains and losses into a single expected value.

80. (A) Identify key variables → Calculate base case NPV → Change one variable → Assess impact on NPV
The systematic process of conducting sensitivity analysis begins with identifying key risk variables. Next, the project's base-case NPV is calculated. Then, a single variable is modified by a specific percentage, and finally, the resulting impact on the Net Present Value is assessed to determine the project's sensitivity.

81. (B) Small cost increases cause a large drop in NPV.
A project is considered highly sensitive to raw material costs when minor increases in those costs lead to a disproportionately large reduction in the Net Present Value. This vulnerability indicates that the project's financial viability is tightly linked to cost stability, making strategic risk mitigation strategies essential.

82. (D) Simulation analysis
Simulation analysis, particularly Monte Carlo simulation, is the tool that generates a cumulative probability distribution of a project's Net Present Value. By running multiple iterations with random inputs based on probability distributions, it provides a comprehensive view of the likelihood of achieving various NPV thresholds successfully.

83. (A) Assess potential downside and survival limits
The primary objective of identifying the worst-case scenario is to assess the potential downside risks and evaluate the project's survival limits under adverse conditions. This analysis helps project sponsors understand the maximum possible financial exposure and determine if the project can withstand severe market or operational disruptions.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

of future outcomes cannot be calculated mathematically beforehand.

149. (A) Cultural values and societal norms
The Sociological theory of entrepreneurship suggests that entrepreneurial drive is heavily influenced by cultural values, religious beliefs, and societal norms. In this view, certain social environments and subcultures foster entrepreneurial characteristics by rewarding innovation and risk-taking, whereas other societies may discourage deviance from traditional economic activities overall.

150. (D) I and II
Schumpeter viewed the entrepreneur as a disruptor of economic equilibrium through innovation, and McClelland's theory focuses on psychological motivation like achievement needs. Frank Knight distinguished risk from unmeasurable uncertainty, arguing they are completely different concepts, which makes the third statement incorrect and leaves only the first two statements.

151. (B) Withdrawal of status respect
Everett Hagen's theory of social change postulates that entrepreneurship is triggered when a distinguished social group experiences a loss of their historical status. This withdrawal of status respect leads to resentment, driving the group to seek alternative paths such as entrepreneurship to regain their lost prestige, economic influence, and social standing within the community.

152. (C) Gap-filler and input-completer
Harvey Leibenstein's concept of X-efficiency emphasizes that markets are inherently imperfect and full of information gaps. In this environment, the entrepreneur plays a critical role as a gap-filler and input-completer who mobilizes underutilized resources, overcomes systemic inefficiencies, and combines diverse inputs to ensure the business operates close to its maximum potential production frontier.

153. (D) Kirzner's Austrian School theory
Israel Kirzner's Austrian School theory highlights the entrepreneur as an alert investigator who identifies and exploits existing market imbalances. By acting as arbitrageurs, these alert individuals discover price discrepancies and resource misallocations. Their actions buy resources at lower costs and sell products at higher prices, ultimately driving the market back toward a state of equilibrium.

154. (D) A is false but R is true.
Joseph Schumpeter clearly distinguished routine managers from true entrepreneurs, viewing managers as administrators who maintain stability rather than innovate. While routine managers ensure day-to-day operations remain stable, predictable, and functional within established frameworks, entrepreneurs disrupt this circular flow of economic life through creative destruction, introducing entirely new combinations, products, and operational processes.

155. (B) Social learning theory
Social learning theory emphasizes that human behaviors are acquired through the observation and imitation of others. In the entrepreneurial context, individuals who are exposed to successful role models, supportive family businesses, or mentors in their immediate environment develop a stronger interest and capability to launch their own ventures, replicating successful strategies they observed.

156. (B) Enters business due to supportive government incentives and policy initiatives
An induced entrepreneur is motivated to start a business by external factors, particularly supportive state policies, financial subsidies, and tax concessions. These government initiatives reduce initial barriers to entry and minimize early risks, effectively inducing individuals who might not have otherwise considered entrepreneurship to launch and operate commercial ventures in strategic economic sectors.

157. (A) They directly control their own personal destiny and business outcomes.
An internal locus of control is a psychological trait where individuals believe that their actions, decisions, and hard work directly determine their success or failure. Entrepreneurs with this perspective view themselves as primary agents of their destiny, rather than attributing outcomes to luck, chance, macroeconomic conditions, or uncontrollable external environmental influences.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

158. (C) Function effectively when information is incomplete or unclear
Tolerance for ambiguity is the psychological capacity to remain effective, decisive, and organized in situations where the future is highly uncertain and information is scarce. Because startups operate in dynamic markets with unpredictable challenges, successful entrepreneurs must navigate these unstructured situations comfortably, making critical choices without waiting for complete factual certainty.

159. (D) Job dissatisfaction or loss of employment
Push factors in entrepreneurship are negative external circumstances that force individuals to start their own businesses out of necessity. Issues such as job dissatisfaction, unemployment, corporate redundancy, or a lack of alternative career paths compel these individuals to pursue self-employment, serving as reactive catalysts rather than proactive pursuits of attractive market opportunities.

160. (A) I, II and IV
Entrepreneurial motivation involves pull factors like the desire for autonomy and push factors like job redundancy. Environmental enablers such as access to venture capital further facilitate new startup formation. Conversely, high risk aversion hinders rather than guarantees success, as entrepreneurship inherently requires a willingness to take calculated risks in highly volatile business landscapes.

161. (B) Opportunity-based entrepreneurship
Opportunity-based entrepreneurship occurs when individuals proactively identify, evaluate, and exploit unaddressed gaps, inefficiencies, or emerging needs in the marketplace. These founders are driven by choice, passion, and the potential to build scalable businesses, distinguishing them from necessity-based entrepreneurs who are pushed into self-employment due to economic desperation or job loss.

162. (D) Anticipating future problems, needs, or changes and taking early action
Proactiveness is a strategic competency defined by forward-looking behavior. Instead of merely reacting to competitors or market shifts after they occur, proactive entrepreneurs actively monitor industry trends, anticipate future customer requirements, and introduce innovative solutions ahead of the curve, thereby securing a competitive first-mover advantage in their respective industries.

163. (A) A belief in one's capability to execute courses of action to achieve specific goals
Self-efficacy represents an individual's personal belief and confidence in their capability to organize and execute the tasks necessary to achieve desired performance levels. In entrepreneurship, high self-efficacy empowers founders to persist through setbacks, make difficult decisions, manage operational risks, and maintain the motivation required to turn creative ideas into viable business ventures.

164. (C) Inadequate infrastructure and poor access to formal institutional credit
Rural areas often face severe developmental challenges that constrain agricultural entrepreneurship. The absence of reliable transport networks, storage facilities, and processing infrastructure, coupled with a lack of access to affordable formal institutional credit, prevents rural farmers and agri-preneurs from scaling their operations, investing in modern technologies, and accessing lucrative urban and export markets.

NODIA

165. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Entrepreneurial traits map logically to their definitions. The need for achievement drives individuals to excel, whereas risk-taking propensity represents a willingness to commit resources to uncertain projects. Innovativeness involves generating novel solutions and ideas, while resilience is the essential capacity to recover and adapt quickly from business failures, financial setbacks, and operational challenges.

166. (D) Desire to translate research into real-world impact and capture value
Pull factors are positive, attractive drivers that entice individuals toward entrepreneurship. For a university researcher, the opportunity to commercialize an innovative seed variety, translate academic research into tangible real-world societal impact, and capture financial value from proprietary intellectual property acts as a powerful pull factor, rather than being forced by career threats.

167. (B) Networking and social competence
Networking and social competence are vital behavioral traits that allow entrepreneurs to

establish, cultivate, and utilize interpersonal relationships. This social skill set helps founders build trust with stakeholders, secure essential funding, recruit talented employees, and acquire key physical and cognitive resources that might otherwise be unavailable or too costly to obtain independently.

168. (C) It facilitates venture survival and growth by providing resource abundance.
Environmental munificence refers to the level of resource abundance and support available within a specific industry or geographic location. High munificence provides startups with easy access to capital, skilled labor, customer demand, and infrastructure. This resource-rich environment significantly increases the likelihood of venture survival, eases operational scaling, and encourages proactive risk-taking.

169. (D) Mobilizing idle public savings and directing them into productive investments
Entrepreneurs act as vital catalysts in capital formation. By launching commercial ventures, they channel idle public savings from individuals and financial institutions into active, productive investment channels. This mobilization of capital drives industrial development, enhances regional productivity, generates sustainable employment, and fosters overall macroeconomic growth instead of leaving public funds dormant.

170. (A) Establishing enterprises in rural and semi-urban areas to distribute wealth and employment
Entrepreneurship promotes regional economic parity by decentralizing industrial and commercial developments. When founders establish businesses in underdeveloped rural and semi-urban areas, they distribute wealth, create local employment opportunities, and improve regional infrastructure. This localized growth reduces the economic disparity between highly developed metropolitan centers and neglected remote regions.

171. (B) They drive job creation, absorbing both skilled and unskilled labor.
Small and medium entrepreneurial ventures are key engines of employment generation. Unlike large, highly automated monopolies that focus on capital-intensive operations, startups and smaller enterprises are typically labor-intensive. They actively absorb both skilled professionals and unskilled laborers, offering diverse employment pathways and facilitating rapid socioeconomic development across communities.

172. (B) Generating long-term economic value that enhances the wealth of stakeholders
Wealth creation in entrepreneurship goes beyond generating short-term profits. It involves building sustainable enterprises that produce long-term economic value for a wide range of stakeholders, including investors, employees, customers, and suppliers. This process drives asset accumulation, improves local purchasing power, and strengthens the overall economic foundation of the nation.

173. (A) Enhanced value addition to crops, boosting agricultural GDP
Agri-preneurship directly benefits the macroeconomy by introducing processing, packaging, and distribution innovations to the farming sector. These activities add significant value to raw agricultural crops, reducing post-harvest losses and increasing profit margins. Consequently, this value addition boosts agricultural Gross Domestic Product, strengthens rural livelihoods, and enhances the nation's food security.

174. (C) Increase real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and national income levels
By introducing innovative products, optimizing production processes, and establishing new consumer markets, entrepreneurs expand the productive capacity of the economy. This continuous innovation and market expansion stimulate consumer spending, generate corporate and personal tax revenues, and directly increase real Gross Domestic Product and overall national income levels.

175. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Entrepreneurship plays a primary role in elevating the public standard of living. By designing and introducing innovative goods, medical advancements, and digital services, entrepreneurs fulfill unmet consumer demands. Offering these solutions at competitive prices increases market accessibility, saves consumer time, improves daily convenience, and enhances overall societal well-being.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

176. (C) Developing globally competitive products that earn valuable foreign exchange
Entrepreneurs contribute to export promotion by developing globally competitive, high-quality products and services that meet international standards. By tapping into global markets, these businesses expand their sales horizons and earn valuable foreign exchange reserves. This export activity improves the national balance of trade and strengthens the country's macroeconomic position.

177. (B) A core enterprise drives demand for small-scale suppliers and service providers.
The development of ancillary industries is a powerful multiplier effect of entrepreneurship. When a major enterprise establishes operations, it generates consistent demand for raw materials, components, and specialized services. This demand drives the growth of numerous small-scale local suppliers, creating a robust, interconnected economic cluster that boosts overall employment and industrial productivity.

178. (D) It provides employment and economic mobility, reducing social tension.
Entrepreneurship fosters social stability by providing viable avenues for employment, skill acquisition, and upward economic mobility. By offering individuals the opportunity to earn a stable income and escape poverty, entrepreneurial activity directly reduces systemic inequalities, alleviates poverty, and mitigates the social tensions often associated with high unemployment and lack of opportunity.

179. (A) Increased economic dynamism and structural transformation
A country experiencing a surge in innovative startups undergoes structural economic transformation. These dynamic young firms challenge legacy industries, introduce advanced technologies, and create high-value employment. This continuous influx of innovation shifts the national economy toward knowledge-based, high-productivity sectors, enhancing global competitiveness and fostering resilient, long-term economic growth.

180. (C) Providing open opportunities for individuals from diverse backgrounds to achieve financial success
The democratization of wealth means that economic opportunities are accessible to all, regardless of social status or family background. Entrepreneurship enables this by allowing determined individuals with innovative ideas to launch businesses, secure capital, and generate substantial wealth. This merit-based path challenges concentrated economic monopolies and distributes prosperity across society.

181. (A) A document outlining the operational, financial, and marketing strategies of a venture
A business plan is a comprehensive, structured document that acts as a strategic roadmap for a new venture. It details the company's core objectives, target market, operational procedures, competitive analysis, marketing strategies, and financial projections, helping the founding team organize their vision and demonstrate viability to potential investors.

182. (D) Last, to summarize the key points of the completed business plan
Although the executive summary appears at the very beginning of a business plan, it is written last. This ensures that the writer can accurately synthesize, condense, and highlight the most compelling aspects, financial forecasts, and strategic goals derived from the fully elaborated sections of the finalized document.

183. (B) Why should a target customer choose our specific product or service over alternatives?
The value proposition is a core element of a business plan that clearly explains the unique benefits, problem-solving capabilities, and distinct advantages a product or service offers. It directly addresses the customer's needs and specifies why they should choose the company's offerings over competing market alternatives.

184. (C) A cash flow statement, pro-forma income statement, and projected balance sheet
Robust financial projections in a professional business plan require three core financial statements. The cash flow statement tracks liquidity, the pro-forma income statement forecasts profitability, and the projected balance sheet outlines assets, liabilities, and equity. Together, these documents provide investors with a comprehensive view of the venture's financial health and viability.

NODIA

185. (D) A concise, compelling summary of the business concept delivered in under two minutes
An elevator pitch is a brief, highly focused presentation designed to outline a business concept's unique value proposition, target market, and growth potential in under two minutes. The primary goal is to spark immediate interest, capture an investor's attention, and secure a follow-up meeting for a more detailed discussion.

186. (A) Market Analysis
The market analysis section of a business plan provides an in-depth evaluation of the industry environment. It details prevailing market trends, target customer demographics, purchasing behavior, market size, and the competitive landscape. This analysis helps founders validate market demand and formulate effective positioning strategies for their product or service.

187. (B) How the business will produce and deliver its product or service
The operations plan details the physical and logistical workflows required to run a business daily. It describes manufacturing processes, supply chain logistics, facility locations, equipment needs, technology requirements, and inventory management. This section assures stakeholders that the team understands how to efficiently manufacture and distribute their product or service.

188. (B) Identify internal strengths and weaknesses alongside external opportunities and threats
Conducting a SWOT analysis allows entrepreneurs to evaluate their venture's strategic position. By identifying internal strengths and weaknesses alongside external market opportunities and competitive threats, founders can design strategies that maximize resources, overcome operational limitations, capitalize on emerging market niches, and proactively mitigate industry risks.

189. (A) A presentation of 10 to 15 visually engaging slides covering key aspects
A professional investor pitch deck is a concise, highly visual presentation typically consisting of ten to fifteen slides. It should efficiently highlight the problem, solution, market size, product features, business model, marketing strategy, competitor analysis, financial projections, management team, and the specific funding request to secure investor interest.

190. (A) I, III and IV
Business plans are dynamic roadmaps that outline a venture's revenue model, cost structure, and operational strategies. They are essential tools for securing external debt or equity from investors. However, they are not static documents and must be updated regularly, nor can they guarantee absolute business success in unpredictable market environments.

191. (D) The specific commercial and pricing mechanisms to generate revenue
The revenue model section of a business plan explains how the company intends to generate income and achieve financial sustainability. It details the pricing strategies, sales channels, subscription structures, transaction fees, or licensing models that the business will implement to convert its value proposition into consistent, long-term cash flows.

192. (C) Highlights the founders' experience, skills, and capability to execute the plan
Investors place significant emphasis on the management team section of a business plan. This section highlights the founders' professional backgrounds, industry experience, unique technical skills, and achievements. It demonstrates to potential backers that the leadership team possesses the necessary execution capability, resilience, and expertise to turn the written plan into a profitable business.

193. (B) Focusing on creative brainstorming to identify a viable problem-solution fit
The ideation stage represents the absolute beginning of the startup lifecycle. During this creative phase, founders focus on brainstorming concepts, identifying systemic market pain points, and exploring innovative ways to address them. The main objective is to establish a viable problem-solution fit before investing substantial resources into development.

194. (D) A Minimum Viable Product (MVP) to test assumptions with early adopters
In the validation stage of a startup, founders focus on testing their core assumptions. Rather than building a fully featured, expensive product, they develop a Minimum Viable Product with just enough features to satisfy early adopters.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

234. (A) Offering strategy, market access, and technical guidance to founders
Mentorship in an incubation ecosystem involves providing strategic guidance, sharing industry expertise, and facilitating market access for early-stage founders. Experienced mentors guide entrepreneurs through business plan refinement, product positioning, and investor relations, helping them avoid common operational pitfalls and accelerate the growth of their new business ventures.

235. (B) The startup reaching maturity to leave the incubator facility
Graduation from a Technology Business Incubator marks the milestone where a startup has reached operational maturity and financial stability. Having validated its business model, established regular customer revenues, and secured external funding, the venture leaves the incubator facility to operate independently and scale up in the open market.

236. (B) Idea validation, concept refinement, and early prototype development
Pre-incubation activities focus on the initial phases of the startup journey. During this stage, founders participate in idea validation, concept refinement, market research, and early prototype development. The objective is to evaluate whether a business idea is technically feasible and commercially viable before admitting the venture into a formal incubation program.

237. (A) Pre-incubation → Incubation → Acceleration → Graduation
A standard incubation program follows a logical sequence of stages. It begins with pre-incubation for idea validation and prototype development, followed by formal incubation for business model development. Next, the acceleration stage focuses on rapid scaling, leading to graduation when the startup achieves maturity and leaves the incubator.

238. (C) Reduce initial overheads and foster cross-pollination of ideas
Co-working spaces provided by Technology Business Incubators offer major strategic advantages to early-stage startups. By sharing office infrastructure, utilities, and high-speed internet, founders can minimize early overhead costs. Additionally, working alongside other entrepreneurs fosters a highly collaborative environment, encouraging the cross-pollination of creative ideas and peer-to-peer learning.

239. (D) The level of innovativeness, market potential, and scalability of the business idea
When evaluating startup applications, incubators prioritize the level of innovativeness, market potential, and scalability of the business idea. They seek concepts that solve significant problems, address large target markets, and demonstrate a clear path to profitability, ensuring that limited incubator resources are directed toward high-impact, viable ventures.

240. (C) Create Intellectual Property Management and technology transfer centers
The National Agricultural Innovation Fund under ICAR was established to manage intellectual property and facilitate technology commercialization. The fund supports the creation of IP Management units and Technology Transfer centers within ICAR institutes, ensuring that scientific discoveries are patented, commercialized, and effectively transferred to private agribusinesses and farmers.

NODIA

241. (B) Early-stage funding to validate ideas, build prototypes, and cover initial costs
Seed capital represents the earliest stage of financing that a startup receives. This funding is primarily used to validate business ideas, conduct market research, develop early prototypes, and cover initial administrative costs. Seed capital helps founders prove their concept's viability before seeking larger institutional funding rounds like Series A.

242. (D) Angel investors use personal funds for early-stage startups; VCs manage institutional funds for high-growth firms.
Angel investors are high-net-worth individuals who invest their own personal funds directly into early-stage startups in exchange for equity. Conversely, venture capitalists are professional managers who deploy pooled institutional capital from pension funds and corporations, focusing primarily on mature, high-growth companies that require larger financing rounds for rapid scaling.

243. (A) High risk, high potential return, and active management involvement
Venture Capital financing is characterized by investing in high-risk, early-stage companies

or bank loans, the entrepreneurs retain full equity ownership and operational control over their business, allowing them to grow at their own pace and maintain absolute decision-making autonomy.

205. (A) Udyam Registration
In India, the official, paperless, and self-declaration-based portal for registering Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises is known as Udyam Registration. Managed by the Ministry of MSME, this platform provides businesses with a unique identification number, enabling them to access government subsidies, priority sector lending, and various developmental schemes.

206. (C) Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
A Limited Liability Partnership is a popular legal structure that combines the operational flexibility of a traditional partnership with the benefit of limited liability. Owners are protected because their personal assets are not at risk for the firm's debts or liabilities, and they are not held responsible for the negligent actions of other partners.

207. (D) It provides easier access to equity funding through clear share structures
Registering as a Private Limited Company provides startups with a separate legal identity, continuous existence, and limited liability. More importantly, this structure allows the firm to issue shares, making it much easier to attract venture capitalists, angel investors, and institutional backers who require equity in exchange for investment capital.

208. (C) Any business manufacturing, processing, or distributing food products
Obtaining a license from the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India is a mandatory statutory requirement for any business involved in manufacturing, processing, packaging, distributing, or selling food items. This compliance ensures that the products meet national safety, hygiene, and quality standards, protecting consumer health and avoiding legal penalties.

209. (B) Patent
To protect a unique technological invention, process, or apparatus, founders must apply for a patent. A patent grants the inventor exclusive rights to manufacture, use, and sell the technology for a specified period, typically twenty years, preventing competitors from copying, exploiting, or commercializing their proprietary innovation without legal permission.

210. (A) I, III, IV and V
In India, Udyam registration is a paperless self-declaration system, and Private Limited Companies are regulated by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. GST registration is mandatory above specific turnover thresholds, and trademarks protect brand identity. However, a sole proprietorship does not have a separate legal entity status distinct from its owner.

211. (A) Trademarks protect brand names and logos; copyrights protect original literary and artistic works.
Trademarks and copyrights protect distinct types of intellectual property. Trademarks secure brand identifiers like business names, logos, slogans, and designs, helping consumers distinguish products in the market. In contrast, copyrights protect original expressions, including literary, dramatic, musical, artistic, and software works, preventing unauthorized copying or distribution.

212. (C) Memorandum of Association (MoA)
The Memorandum of Association is the fundamental constitution of a Private Limited Company. It defines the boundaries of the company's actions, its primary and ancillary business objectives, share capital structures, and its relationship with the outside world, ensuring the firm does not operate beyond its legally registered powers.

213. (A) Protect confidential data and trade secrets when sharing business details with third parties
A Non-Disclosure Agreement is a legally binding contract used by startups to protect sensitive information, trade secrets, and proprietary technologies. By signing an NDA, external parties, such as potential investors, suppliers, or employees, agree not to disclose or exploit the confidential details shared with them during business discussions.

214. (D) Director Identification Number
Under Indian corporate law, a Director Identification Number is a unique eight-digit identification code issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. It is mandatory for any

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

This approach allows them to gather real-world user feedback and validate market demand cost-effectively.

195. (A) Generating initial consistent revenues and demonstrating product-market fit
The early traction phase occurs when a startup transitions from validation to early growth. It is characterized by consistent customer acquisition, early revenue generation, and measurable user engagement. These metrics demonstrate early product-market fit, proving to the founders and prospective external investors that a genuine, scalable demand exists for the product.

196. (C) Rapid growth in users and revenue, often supported by external capital
The scaling stage of a startup is defined by rapid, deliberate growth in customer acquisition, market share, and revenue. Supported by a proven business model and external capital, the firm focuses on expanding sales channels, improving operations, and hiring key talent to capture a larger share of the market efficiently.

197. (A) The period between initial seed funding and achieving self-sustaining revenues
The Valley of Death is a critical phase in a startup's lifecycle. It represents the high-risk gap where the firm has spent its initial seed capital but has not yet generated self-sustaining operational revenues. Many startups fail during this period due to high cash burn rates and difficulty securing subsequent funding rounds.

198. (D) Customers buy the product and organic usage grows rapidly
Product-Market Fit is confirmed when a startup's offering successfully addresses a strong market demand. This milestone is demonstrated when customers repeatedly buy the product, express high satisfaction, and drive organic usage growth through word-of-mouth. At this stage, customer acquisition cost decreases while customer retention rates remain consistently high.

199. (B) Optimizing profits, defending market share, and formalizing governance
During the commercial maturity stage, a startup's core focus shifts from aggressive expansion to operational consolidation. The company prioritizes optimizing profit margins, defending its established market share against competitors, and formalizing governance structures. This stability ensures the long-term sustainability of the firm and satisfies institutional shareholders.

200. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Achieving product-market fit is a prerequisite for scaling. Attempting to scale operations, marketing, and hiring prematurely without a validated value proposition accelerates the company's cash burn rate. This operational misalignment increases the risk of structural failure, as the business is spending capital to acquire customers for an unproven or flawed product.

NODIA

201. (D) Market validation shows the business model is flawed, requiring a strategic shift
A pivot occurs when market feedback reveals that a startup's core business model, target audience, or product features are fundamentally flawed. To avoid failure, the founders make a strategic shift in their direction. This allows them to reuse existing technology or insights to address a more viable and profitable market opportunity.

202. (A) A privately held startup valued at over $1 billion
A unicorn is a term used in the startup ecosystem to describe a privately held startup company that has reached a valuation of over one billion US dollars. This prestigious milestone indicates exceptional investor confidence, rapid market scaling, and disruptive potential within its industry, regardless of whether the firm is profitable.

203. (B) Customer Acquisition Cost (CAC) and Customer Lifetime Value (LTV)
During the scaling phase, monitoring unit economics is essential for long-term viability. Founders must track Customer Acquisition Cost and Customer Lifetime Value closely. A healthy, scalable business model requires the lifetime value of a customer to be significantly higher than the cost of acquiring them, ensuring that expansion leads to profitability rather than losses.

204. (B) Funding the venture through personal savings and early revenues without external equity
Bootstrapping is a self-funding strategy where founders build their startup using personal savings, minimal credit, and operational revenues. By avoiding external venture capital

clearances for young companies. Through this portal, registered startups can access intellectual property protection services, connect with patent facilitators, and receive an eighty percent rebate on patent filing fees, making intellectual property protection affordable for early-stage ventures.

225. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Make in India initiative provides significant benefits to the agro-processing sector. By actively encouraging investments in food processing plants, modern cold storage chains, and value-addition units, the program helps reduce post-harvest crop losses, boosts rural farmer incomes, and enhances the country's overall agricultural GDP and export potential.

226. (D) Skill India
The Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana is the flagship skill certification scheme operating under the Skill India mission. The program's primary objective is to enable Indian youth to take up industry-relevant skill training, helping them secure better livelihoods, enhance their employability, and foster micro-entrepreneurship in rural and semi-urban regions.

227. (A) Startups are allowed self-certification under key labor and environmental laws
To reduce administrative burdens and regulatory hurdles during early operations, the startup ecosystem framework allows recognized startups to self-certify compliance under key labor and environmental laws. This self-certification policy prevents unscheduled government inspections and compliance audits for the first few years, allowing founders to focus on growth.

228. (C) Prior turnover and experience criteria are relaxed for recognized startups in public tenders
Startup India addresses public procurement challenges by relaxing prior turnover, earnest money deposits, and experience criteria for recognized startups in government tenders. This policy modification enables young, innovative companies to compete on a level playing field against large, established firms, securing valuable government contracts to fuel their early growth.

229. (A) Mentorship, shared workspace, technology access, and networking opportunities
An Agribusiness Incubator serves as a highly supportive environment for early-stage startups. It provides founders with essential resources, including professional mentorship, shared physical workspaces, access to advanced research laboratories, and strategic networking opportunities with investors and industry experts, helping them transform agricultural innovations into viable commercial products.

230. (D) ICAR institutes and State Agricultural Universities (SAUs)
Within the National Agricultural Research and Education System, Technology Business Incubators are hosted by ICAR institutes and State Agricultural Universities. This integration allows startups to leverage academic expertise, utilize advanced research laboratories, test innovations in university fields, and access scientific knowledge, accelerating the commercialization of new agricultural technologies.

231. (B) Commercialize innovative agricultural technologies from lab to market
The primary goal of incubating a technology within a Technology Business Incubator is to bridge the gap between academic research and commercial viability. By providing business support, market linkages, and prototype testing, the incubator helps transition scientific agricultural innovations from research laboratories to the competitive consumer market.

NODIA

232. (C) Taking a small equity stake in the startup
To support early-stage startups that lack cash reserves, incubators often utilize an equity-for-services model. Instead of charging immediate, high cash fees for renting workspace, utilizing laboratories, or receiving mentorship, the incubator takes a small equity stake in the startup, aligning its own long-term success with the growth of the venture.

233. (D) Agri-entrepreneurship and agribusiness incubation programs
The Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojana - Remunerative Approaches for Agriculture and Allied Sectors Rejuvenation scheme contains a dedicated component to foster agri-entrepreneurship and agribusiness incubation. The program provides financial grants, operational funding, and technical guidance to startups and incubators, promoting innovation, value addition, and modern technology adoption in rural agriculture.

253. (A) Agri-graduates aiming to set up advisory and business ventures
The Agri-Clinics and Agri-Business Centres scheme targets unemployed or enterprising agricultural graduates. The program's objective is to train these professionals to establish local agricultural service centers and advisory clinics. These clinics provide rural farmers with technical expertise, soil testing services, crop protection advice, and modern farming inputs, boosting overall agricultural productivity.

254. (C) Bank loans backed by a credit-linked capital subsidy from NABARD
Under the AC&ABC scheme, eligible agri-preneurs receive financial support to launch their ventures. This support is provided through commercial bank loans that are backed by a credit-linked capital subsidy administered by NABARD. This subsidy reduces the financial burden on the entrepreneur, making it easier to establish viable rural agricultural service centers.

255. (D) Provide financial, technical, and business support to upgrade micro food processing firms
The PMFME scheme is a centrally sponsored initiative designed to support the unorganized micro food processing sector. It provides credit-linked capital subsidies, technical training, and business assistance to upgrade existing micro-enterprises, improve food safety compliance, and enhance competitive capability, helping these businesses integrate into formal, organized retail supply chains.

256. (C) One District One Product (ODOP)
The PMFME scheme adopts the One District One Product approach to optimize the development of value chains and infrastructure. By focusing on a specific agricultural product in each district, the program facilitates targeted capital investment, standardizes processing, improves raw material procurement, and enhances branding and marketing, creating highly competitive regional food processing clusters.

257. (B) Shishu
The Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana provides financial credit to non-corporate, non-farm small and micro enterprises. The scheme offers three loan categories based on the stage of growth and funding requirements. The Shishu category specifically covers early-stage micro-loans up to fifty thousand rupees, helping small traders and entrepreneurs kickstart their business operations.

258. (D) Shishu → Kishore → Tarun
The correct sequence of MUDRA loan categories reflects the progressive financial lifecycle of a small enterprise. It begins with the Shishu category for loans up to fifty thousand rupees, followed by the Kishore category for loans between fifty thousand and five lakh rupees, and ends with the Tarun category for loans up to ten lakh rupees.

259. (A) Generally collateral-free
A major advantage of the Mudra Yojana for emerging agri-allied enterprises is that these loans are generally collateral-free. This policy allows small-scale entrepreneurs, who often lack physical land or property deeds, to access formal bank credit easily, reducing their reliance on high-interest informal moneylenders and fostering micro-enterprise development in rural areas.

260. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The One District One Product approach under the PMFME scheme yields significant economic benefits. By concentrating on a specific product within a district, it creates specialized clusters. These clusters enjoy economies of scale in raw material procurement, share common infrastructure and services, reduce marketing costs, and enhance the overall competitive advantage of local micro-enterprises.

261. (A) NABARD
NABARD is the nodal agency responsible for managing and distributing the subsidy component of the Agri-Clinics and Agri-Business Centres scheme. It coordinates with commercial banks to ensure that credit-linked capital subsidies are successfully disbursed to eligible agri-preneurs, facilitating the establishment of key agricultural extension and business centers across rural India.

262. (D) Setting up a specialized soil and water quality testing laboratory
The AC&ABC scheme supports diverse agricultural ventures that provide essential services directly to farmers. Establishing a specialized soil and water quality testing laboratory is an eligible activity under this

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

that offer high potential financial returns. Unlike passive lenders, venture capitalists take equity stakes and maintain active management involvement. They provide strategic guidance, valuable industry connections, and governance support to help the startup scale and achieve a successful exit.

244. (C) NABARD
The National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development is the apex developmental financial institution in India. It oversees credit flow, policy planning, and operational support for agricultural activities and rural industries. NABARD plays a critical role in promoting sustainable agriculture, refinancing rural banking institutions, and actively fostering agribusiness developments.

245. (A) Building the firm using only personal savings and operational cash flows
Bootstrapping a business involves building and growing a firm entirely through personal savings, minimal credit cards, and reinvesting early operational revenues. This self-funding approach allows entrepreneurs to avoid early debt liabilities and prevent equity dilution, ensuring they retain absolute strategic and operational control over their ongoing business operations.

246. (D) Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)
The Small Industries Development Bank of India is the principal financial institution responsible for promoting, financing, and developing Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. SIDBI provides refinancing facilities to commercial banks, offers direct credit to MSMEs, and manages government funds to foster innovation, competitiveness, and employment generation within the sector.

247. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Different financing options match distinct funding profiles. Bootstrapping involves self-funding through personal savings, while angel investors are high-net-worth individuals deploying personal wealth. Venture capitalists manage institutional funds targeting scalable, high-growth startups, whereas commercial banks offer traditional term loans and working capital solutions, typically requiring physical asset collateral.

248. (C) Venture Capital equity financing
Series A, B, and C funding rounds represent successive stages of institutional venture capital equity financing. Series A typically supports early scaling, Series B funds market expansion, and Series C helps mature startups scale globally or prepare for an acquisition or an Initial Public Offering, with each round requiring equity dilution.

249. (D) A non-binding document outlining the key terms of a proposed investment
A term sheet is a non-binding document that outlines the fundamental terms and conditions of a proposed investment. It serves as a framework for drafting final legally binding agreements, detailing valuation, investment amount, voting rights, liquidation preferences, and board representation, allowing both parties to agree on core details before conducting due diligence.

250. (B) II, III and IV
While commercial banks offer working capital to agribusinesses, and angel investors provide capital alongside mentorship, venture capital stands out because it is unsecured equity. Conversely, NABARD acts as a developmental apex bank and does not provide direct retail loans to individual farmers, operating instead through cooperative banks and rural institutions.

NODIA

251. (B) Many individuals contribute small monetary amounts, typically online
Crowdfunding is an alternative financing mechanism that leverages internet platforms to raise capital. Instead of relying on a single institutional investor, a startup pitches its project to the public. This allows many individuals to contribute small monetary amounts, often receiving early access to products, rewards, or minority equity in return.

252. (B) The rate of spending venture capital to cover overheads before achieving positive cash flow
The burn rate is a critical startup metric that measures the speed at which a young company spends its venture capital to cover operational overheads, such as salaries and marketing, before achieving positive cash flow. Monitoring this rate helps founders determine their runway, which is how long the company can survive before needing additional investment.

individual who wishes to be appointed as a director of an existing company or a new Private Limited Company, serving as a permanent identity database.

215. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Statutory registrations serve specific administrative purposes. Food safety compliance requires an FSSAI license, while indirect taxation on goods and services is managed via a GSTIN. Employee social security benefits are administered through EPF registration, and cross-border commercial transactions of goods require a mandatory Import Export Code.

216. (C) State Pollution Control Boards and the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Setting up an agro-chemical manufacturing plant requires strict environmental clearances because of the potential pollution risks. These clearances are granted by the State Pollution Control Boards and the central Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, ensuring compliance with air, water, and hazardous waste management standards.

217. (D) Build a strong ecosystem for nurturing innovation and domestic startups
The Startup India initiative was launched by the government to build a strong, inclusive ecosystem that nurtures innovation, generates sustainable economic growth, and drives large-scale employment. The scheme provides young enterprises with financial support, tax benefits, simplified compliance procedures, and valuable networking opportunities across the country.

218. (A) 3 consecutive years within the first ten years since incorporation
To ease early financial pressures, recognized startups are eligible for a tax holiday under the Startup India scheme. This benefit exempts them from income tax for three consecutive financial years within the first ten years of incorporation, allowing the young venture to reinvest its profits directly back into business operations.

219. (B) Transform India into a globally competitive design and manufacturing hub
The Make in India campaign is a major national initiative designed to encourage domestic and multinational companies to manufacture their products within the country. The program aims to simplify regulations, build world-class infrastructure, attract foreign direct investment, and transform India into a globally competitive hub for design and manufacturing.

220. (B) Train over 40 crore people in various skills to improve employability and entrepreneurial capability
The Skill India mission is a nationwide initiative designed to empower the country's youth by providing industry-relevant skill training. By targeting over forty crore people across diverse sectors, the program aims to improve employability, bridge the skills gap, and cultivate entrepreneurial capabilities, driving equitable and sustainable economic development.

221. (A) Establishing training standards and modules for modern agricultural job roles
The Agriculture Skill Council of India under the Skill India mission supports the sector by establishing rigorous training standards, certification procedures, and educational modules. These programs cover modern agricultural job roles, including precision farming and organic agriculture, ensuring the rural workforce is equipped with the skills needed to build sustainable agribusinesses.

222. (C) Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI)
The Fund of Funds for Startups established under the Startup India initiative is managed by the Small Industries Development Bank of India. Instead of investing directly in startups, this fund provides capital to SEBI-registered Alternative Investment Funds, which then invest equity capital in high-growth, innovative domestic startups.

223. (D) A private company, partnership, or LLP up to 10 years old, with turnover under INR 100 crore in any financial year
Under the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade guidelines, a recognized startup is defined as a private limited company, partnership firm, or limited liability partnership incorporated in India. It must be up to ten years old, with an annual turnover not exceeding one hundred crore rupees in any financial year.

224. (C) Startup India Portal
The Startup India Portal serves as a single-window platform that simplifies administrative

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

program. This service helps farmers optimize input usage, improve crop yields, and make informed decisions, aligning with the scheme's goals of agricultural development.

263. (B) 35% of the eligible project cost up to a maximum ceiling
Under the PMFME scheme, micro food processing enterprises can access a credit-linked capital subsidy of thirty-five percent of the eligible project cost, up to a maximum ceiling of ten lakh rupees. This substantial financial incentive lowers the capital requirements for micro-enterprises, making technology and machinery upgrades more affordable for small-scale food processors.

264. (C) Integrating them into organized supply chains with compliance and marketing support
The primary goal of formalizing micro food processing enterprises under the PMFME scheme is to integrate these unorganized businesses into modern supply chains. By providing food safety compliance, quality certifications, marketing support, and branding assistance, the scheme helps micro-enterprises expand their market reach and transition into sustainable, competitive business operations.

265. (D) Restricted mobility, dual responsibilities, and lack of collateral property rights
Rural women entrepreneurs face severe sociocultural constraints that limit their growth. These challenges include restricted geographic mobility, dual responsibilities of managing household work alongside business operations, and a lack of collateral property rights because agricultural land is rarely registered in their names, making it difficult to secure formal bank loans.

266. (A) SC, ST, and Women entrepreneurs setting up greenfield enterprises
The Stand-Up India scheme was launched to promote entrepreneurship among underserved demographics. It facilitates bank loans between ten lakh and one crore rupees to at least one Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe borrower, and at least one woman borrower, per bank branch, specifically for setting up new greenfield enterprises in diverse sectors.

267. (B) Capacity building, skill development, and forming Self-Help Groups
Empowerment strategies for women agri-preneurs focus on enhancing self-reliance and business acumen. By prioritizing capacity building, professional skill development, and the formation of Self-Help Groups, these initiatives help women build leadership skills, access collective credit, adopt modern farming technologies, and participate actively in value-added agribusiness and commercial markets across regions.

268. (B) National Rural Livelihoods Mission (DAY-NRLM)
The Deendayal Antyodaya Yojana - National Rural Livelihoods Mission acts as a major institutional mechanism for mobilizing rural women in India. By organizing them into Self-Help Groups, federations, and micro-enterprises, the mission provides access to financial resources, skill training, and livelihood support, enabling women to achieve financial independence and lead local enterprises.

269. (A) Concessionary interest rates and relaxed collateral requirements on loans
Tailored financial support systems are essential to promote women entrepreneurship. These systems often provide concessionary interest rates and relaxed collateral requirements on bank loans. Reducing these financial barriers helps women overcome historical property ownership limitations, secure necessary working capital, and establish or scale up their businesses with greater economic ease.

270. (B) I, III and IV
While a lack of networking limits scaling, microfinance institutions have successfully supported women-led micro-enterprises, which often exhibit exceptionally high repayment rates. However, Stand-Up India focuses exclusively on greenfield, new projects rather than brownfield ventures, making any claim that it targets brownfield developments incorrect within this policy context.

NODIA

271. (D) Providing subsidized spinning equipment and training to women in coir regions
The Mahila Coir Yojana is a women-oriented, self-employment scheme operated by the Coir Board. It focuses on providing subsidized spinning equipment, such as motorized rats, alongside technical training to women artisans

working in coir-producing regions, helping them upgrade their skills, improve productivity, and generate stable livelihoods from coconut husk processing.

272. (C) Exceptional personal resilience and strong local community-building skills
Research studies of successful women entrepreneurs navigating sociocultural barriers consistently highlight exceptional personal resilience and strong local community-building skills. These behavioral traits enable them to overcome systemic challenges, balance household expectations, establish trust among local consumers, and build cooperative networks that support collective business survival and growth in tough environments.

273. (B) Invisible, systemic barriers preventing women from scaling businesses to top levels
The glass ceiling refers to invisible, systemic barriers that prevent qualified women from advancing to top leadership positions or scaling their enterprises. These barriers often stem from unconscious bias, limited access to professional networks, and historical exclusion from institutional venture capital, restricting female founders' growth despite their qualifications and capabilities.

274. (D) Pooling savings for internal lending, reducing reliance on informal moneylenders
Self-Help Groups empower rural women entrepreneurs by establishing a collaborative financial system. Members pool their small individual savings to create a collective fund used for internal low-interest lending. This community-based system provides women with access to micro-loans for business or personal needs, reducing their reliance on exploitative, high-interest informal moneylenders.

275. (A) Providing credit via NGOs and government grants for capacity building
The Trade Related Entrepreneurship Assistance and Development scheme empowers women by addressing their credit and training needs. The program provides financial credit through registered non-governmental organizations, accompanied by government grants that cover up to thirty percent of the cost of capacity-building training, business development services, and local marketing support.

276. (C) Integrating commercial operations with a social or environmental mission
A hybrid business model in social entrepreneurship is characterized by the strategic integration of commercial business operations with a core social or environmental mission. This model allows the enterprise to generate its own revenues through market-based sales, using those self-sustaining profits to directly fund and scale its developmental goals without relying on philanthropic grants.

277. (A) Aim for financial sustainability via earned income while solving social problems
Social enterprises differ from traditional non-governmental organizations because they prioritize financial sustainability through market-driven, earned income. While NGOs rely on continuous donations and public grants to operate, social enterprises sell products or services, using their business revenues to solve societal and environmental challenges in a scalable, self-sufficient manner.

278. (D) Social impact or Social Return on Investment (SROI) alongside basic financial viability
Unlike traditional businesses that prioritize profit maximization, social enterprises measure success using a double or triple bottom line. Their primary indicator of success is positive social impact, or Social Return on Investment, alongside basic financial viability. This metric assesses how effectively the enterprise addresses social and environmental challenges while remaining financially self-sufficient.

279. (B) A venture training farmers in organic practices and guaranteeing fair-trade market access
An agricultural social enterprise is exemplified by a business that balances commercial activity with a clear developmental mission. A venture that trains smallholders in sustainable organic practices and guarantees fair-trade market access acts as a social enterprise, improving farmer livelihoods and environmental health while operating a self-sustaining commercial trade model.

280. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Different enterprise models focus on distinct financial and social objectives. Commercial businesses prioritize profit maximization and shareholder wealth. Social enterprises achieve

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

societal impact through self-sustaining revenue models, whereas traditional charities depend fully on public grants. Corporate Social Responsibility allocates a portion of standard business profits to support social and environmental causes.

281. (D) Inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes, and impact
The Logical Framework Approach is a systematic planning and evaluation tool used by social enterprises. It measures developmental success by tracking logical relationships across a project's lifecycle. Specifically, it monitors the inputs invested, the activities conducted, the immediate outputs produced, the intermediate outcomes achieved, and the long-term, sustainable impact created on the community.

282. (A) Muhammad Yunus
Nobel laureate Muhammad Yunus popularized the concept of microfinance as a powerful tool for social entrepreneurship. By founding Grameen Bank in Bangladesh, he pioneered micro-credit systems that provided small, collateral-free loans to impoverished individuals, particularly rural women, enabling them to launch micro-enterprises, escape poverty, and drive sustainable local development.

283. (B) Developing sustainable livelihoods, clean energy, and equitable healthcare
In rural areas, social entrepreneurship focus heavily on addressing critical market failures and developmental gaps. Social enterprises design and implement business models that build sustainable livelihoods, provide affordable clean energy solutions, and deliver equitable healthcare services. These activities empower marginalized populations, improve living standards, and drive balanced rural development.

284. (B) Meets high standards of verified social and environmental performance, transparency, and accountability
A Benefit Corporation certification is a global designation awarded to businesses that meet high standards of verified social and environmental performance, public transparency, and legal accountability. Unlike traditional companies focused solely on profit, certified B-Corps are legally required to balance shareholder financial value with positive impacts on their employees, communities, and the environment.

285. (A) Designing affordable, useful products and services specifically for populations at the lowest income levels
The Base of the Pyramid strategy involves designing, producing, and distributing affordable, high-quality goods and services tailored directly to the needs of the poorest global populations. Rather than ignoring low-income demographics, this strategy views them as value-seeking consumers and active entrepreneurs, fostering inclusive market-based development and poverty alleviation.

286. (C) Social outcomes are largely qualitative and inherently difficult to quantify and attribute solely to the enterprise
Measuring social impact is challenging because social outcomes are largely qualitative and complex. Unlike financial metrics like revenue or profit, changes in community well-being, health, or empowerment are difficult to quantify and attribute solely to one enterprise, as various external factors and programs influence these social transformations simultaneously.

287. (D) Charging premium prices to higher-income buyers to subsidize products or services for low-income groups
Cross-subsidization is a pricing model used by social enterprises to ensure financial sustainability while serving marginalized groups. The business charges premium prices to high-income buyers, generating profit margins that are then used to subsidize or provide free products and services to low-income populations, balancing financial health with social impact.

NODIA

288. (C) Supply chain innovations and transparency
An agri-preneur introducing blockchain technology for farm-to-fork traceability is capitalizing on emerging supply chain innovations. This advanced technology provides secure, unalterable digital records of a crop's journey, satisfying growing consumer demand for food safety, origin transparency, and fair-trade practices, while helping businesses reduce logistics errors and build brand trust.

289. (B) Using technologies like IoT, AI, and drones to optimize farm yield and profitability
Agritech encompasses startups that develop and deploy modern technologies to modernize traditional farming. By using technologies such as the Internet of Things, Artificial Intelligence,

and agricultural drones, these ventures enable farmers to practice precision agriculture, optimize input usage, predict weather patterns, and increase overall farm yield and profitability.

290. (A) I, II, IV and V
Modern agripreneurship opportunities include precision agriculture using IoT sensors, value addition to increase farmer income, direct-to-consumer e-commerce, and climate-resilient seed commercialization. Conversely, vertical farming and hydroponics are rapidly growing agritech sectors rather than becoming obsolete, making any statement claiming their obsolescence incorrect within the modern agribusiness industry.

291. (A) High technology cost and low digital literacy among traditional smallholders
A major bottleneck in commercializing agricultural technologies in developing nations is the high initial acquisition cost of advanced tools, coupled with low digital literacy among traditional smallholder farmers. These factors make it difficult for rural farmers to adopt and use sophisticated agritech solutions effectively, hindering widespread market penetration.

292. (C) Any process that increases the economic value and consumer appeal of a primary crop
Value addition in agribusiness refers to any post-harvest process, such as milling, dehydration, packaging, or canning, that enhances the economic value and consumer appeal of raw agricultural crops. These essential activities help farmers access higher-end retail markets, reduce spoilage, extend shelf life, and capture higher profit margins from their harvest.

293. (A) Agricultural Drones (UAVs)
Agricultural drones, also known as unmanned aerial vehicles, are key agritech innovations used for modern crop management. Equipped with multispectral sensors and spray systems, these drones allow farmers to conduct targeted, precise pesticide spraying, monitor crop health in real-time, assess soil conditions, and optimize field inputs very efficiently.

294. (D) Applying the right amount of inputs at the right place and time
Precision agriculture is an resource-management strategy that uses technology to observe, measure, and respond to variability in crops and fields. The goal is to apply the right amount of inputs, such as water, fertilizer, and pesticides, at the exact place and time, maximizing crop yields while protecting the environment.

295. (B) Growing consumer demand for organic and sustainable farming inputs
The commercialization of bio-fertilizers and bio-pesticides is a rapidly expanding entrepreneurial opportunity driven by shifting consumer preferences. As global awareness of chemical residues in food increases, demand for organic and sustainable agricultural inputs grows, prompting farmers to replace synthetic chemicals with ecological solutions to protect crops and soil health.

296. (C) Adequate cold chain infrastructure and modern warehousing
A severe bottleneck in agricultural supply chain innovation is the lack of adequate cold chain infrastructure and modern warehousing facilities. Without temperature-controlled transport and storage, highly perishable goods like fruits, vegetables, and dairy spoil rapidly, leading to high post-harvest losses and preventing farmers from accessing distant urban or international markets.

297. (D) Startups offer pay-per-use machinery or agricultural services to farmers
Farming-as-a-Service is an innovative pay-per-use business model that makes advanced machinery accessible to smallholders. Startups utilizing this model provide farmers with on-demand access to tractors, harvesters, and drones on a rental basis. This approach eliminates high upfront capital costs, helping small farmers improve productivity without taking on heavy debt.

298. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Integrating Artificial Intelligence in agriculture significantly improves crop management. AI algorithms can rapidly analyze large amounts of data collected from satellites, local weather stations, and soil sensors. This analysis provides farmers with predictive insights regarding disease outbreaks, pest infestations, and optimal harvesting schedules, reducing risks and maximizing yields.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

299. (B) They offer sustainable substitutes that reduce the environmental footprint of livestock production
Alternative protein startups represent highly disruptive innovations in agribusiness because they offer sustainable substitutes that reduce the environmental footprint of livestock production. By producing plant-based or lab-grown meats, these companies address consumer concerns about greenhouse gas emissions, land degradation, and animal welfare, reshaping the future of global food systems.

300. (B) Using agricultural waste and by-products to create valuable products, minimizing waste
The circular economy model in agri-preneurship focuses on eliminating waste by creating closed-loop systems. Rather than disposing of agricultural waste, entrepreneurs use crop residues and processing by-products to create valuable products, such as organic compost, bio-energy, or sustainable packaging. This approach minimizes environmental pollution while generating new revenue streams.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP. ₹ 560

ASRB EXAM 2026

AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Scan QR For Demo PDF

NODIA